

## FOREWORD

*This manual contains an introductory description on the SUZUKI GSF650/S/GSX650F and procedures for its inspection/service and overhaul of its main components.*

*Other information considered as generally known is not included.*

*Read the GENERAL INFORMATION section to familiarize yourself with the motorcycle and its maintenance. Use this section as well as other sections to use as a guide for proper inspection and service.*

*This manual will help you know the motorcycle better so that you can assure your customers of fast and reliable service.*

*\* This manual has been prepared on the basis of the latest specifications at the time of publication. If modifications have been made since then, differences may exist between the content of this manual and the actual motorcycle.*

*\* Illustrations in this manual are used to show the basic principles of operation and work procedures. They may not represent the actual motorcycle exactly in detail.*

*\* This manual is written for persons who have enough knowledge, skills and tools, including special tools, for servicing SUZUKI motorcycles. If you do not have the proper knowledge and tools, ask your authorized SUZUKI motorcycle dealer to help you.*

### **▲ WARNING**

**Inexperienced mechanics or mechanics without the proper tools and equipment may not be able to properly perform the services described in this manual.**

**Improper repair may result in injury to the mechanic and may render the motorcycle unsafe for the rider and passenger.**

**SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>00-i</b>
Precautions .....	00-1
<b>General Information</b> .....	<b>0-i</b>
General Information .....	0A-1
Maintenance and Lubrication .....	0B-1
Service Data.....	0C-1
<b>Engine</b> .....	<b>1-i</b>
Precautions .....	1-1
Engine General Information and Diagnosis .....	1A-1
Emission Control Devices .....	1B-1
Engine Electrical Devices.....	1C-1
Engine Mechanical.....	1D-1
Engine Lubrication System .....	1E-1
Engine Cooling System.....	1F-1
Fuel System .....	1G-1
Ignition System.....	1H-1
Starting System.....	1I-1
Charging System.....	1J-1
Exhaust System .....	1K-1
<b>Suspension</b> .....	<b>2-i</b>
Precautions .....	2-1
Suspension General Diagnosis.....	2A-1
Front Suspension.....	2B-1
Rear Suspension.....	2C-1
Wheels and Tires .....	2D-1
<b>Driveline / Axle</b> .....	<b>3-i</b>
Precautions .....	3-1
Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft .....	3A-1
<b>Brake</b> .....	<b>4-i</b>
Precautions .....	4-1
Brake Control System and Diagnosis .....	4A-1
Front Brakes.....	4B-1
Rear Brakes .....	4C-1
<b>Transmission / Transaxle</b> .....	<b>5-i</b>
Precautions .....	5-1
Manual Transmission .....	5B-1
Clutch .....	5C-1
<b>Steering</b> .....	<b>6-i</b>
Precautions .....	6-1
Steering General Diagnosis .....	6A-1
Steering / Handlebar .....	6B-1
<b>Body and Accessories</b> .....	<b>9-i</b>
Precautions .....	9-1
Wiring Systems .....	9A-1
Lighting Systems.....	9B-1
Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn.....	9C-1
Exterior Parts .....	9D-1
Body Structure .....	9E-1

00

0

1

2

3

4

5

6

9





# ***SUPPLEMENTS***

***GSX650FK9 ('09-MODEL)***

***10***



Section 00

# Precautions

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>00-1</b>	General Precautions .....	00-1
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>00-1</b>	Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service .....	00-2
Warning / Caution / Note.....	00-1		

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Warning / Caution / Note

B817H3000001

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol and the words WARNING, CAUTION and NOTE have special meanings. Pay special attention to the messages highlighted by these signal words.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or injury.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in motorcycle damage.

#### **NOTE**

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.

Please note, however, that the warnings and cautions contained in this manual cannot possibly cover all potential hazards relating to the servicing, or lack of servicing, of the motorcycle. In addition to the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS stated, you must use good judgement and basic mechanical safety principles. If you are unsure about how to perform a particular service operation, ask a more experienced mechanic for advice.

### General Precautions

B817H3000002

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- Proper service and repair procedures are important for the safety of the service mechanic and the safety and reliability of the motorcycle.
- When 2 or more persons work together, pay attention to the safety of each other.
- When it is necessary to run the engine indoors, make sure that exhaust gas is forced outdoors.
- When working with toxic or flammable materials, make sure that the area you work in is well-ventilated and that you follow all of the material manufacturer's instructions.
- Never use gasoline as a cleaning solvent.
- To avoid getting burned, do not touch the engine, engine oil, radiator and exhaust system until they have cooled.

- After servicing the fuel, oil, water, exhaust or brake systems, check all lines and fittings related to the system for leaks.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

- If parts replacement is necessary, replace the parts with Suzuki Genuine Parts or their equivalent.
- When removing parts that are to be reused, keep them arranged in an orderly manner so that they may be reinstalled in the proper order and orientation.
- Be sure to use special tools when instructed.
- Make sure that all parts used in reassembly are clean. Lubricate them when specified.
- Use the specified lubricant, bond, or sealant.
- When removing the battery, disconnect the negative (-) cable first and then the positive (+) cable.
- When reconnecting the battery, connect the positive (+) cable first and then the negative (-) cable, and replace the terminal cover on the positive (+) terminal.
- When performing service to electrical parts, if the service procedures do not require use of battery power, disconnect the negative (-) cable the battery.
- When tightening the cylinder head or case bolts and nuts, tighten the larger sizes first. Always tighten the bolts and nuts diagonally from the inside toward outside and to the specified tightening torque.
- Whenever you remove oil seals, gaskets, packing, O-rings, locking washers, self-locking nuts, cotter pins, circlips and certain other parts as specified, be sure to replace them with new ones. Also, before installing these new parts, be sure to remove any left over material from the mating surfaces.
- Never reuse a circlip. When installing a new circlip, take care not to expand the end gap larger than required to slip the circlip over the shaft. After installing a circlip, always ensure that it is completely seated in its groove and securely fitted.

- Use a torque wrench to tighten fasteners to the specified torque. Wipe off grease and oil if a thread is smeared with them.
- After reassembling, check parts for tightness and proper operation.
- To protect the environment, do not unlawfully dispose of used motor oil, engine coolant and other fluids: batteries, and tires.
- To protect Earth's natural resources, properly dispose of used motorcycle and parts.

### Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service

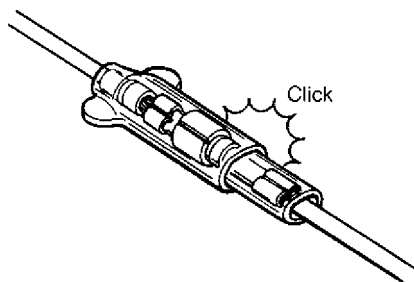
B817H30000003

When handling the electrical parts or servicing the FI system, observe the following points for the safety of the system.

#### Electrical Parts

##### Connector / Coupler

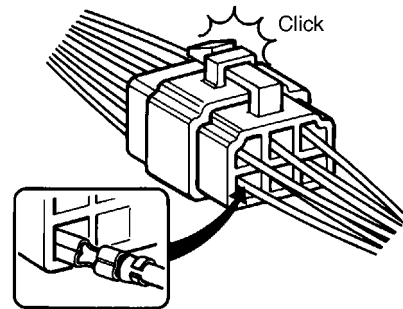
- When connecting a connector, be sure to push it in until a click is felt.



I310G1000001-01

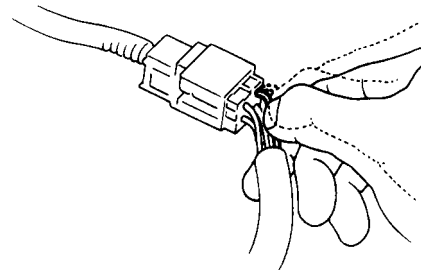
- With a lock type coupler, be sure to release the lock when disconnecting, and push it in fully to engage the lock when connecting.
- When disconnecting the coupler, be sure to hold the coupler body and do not pull the lead wires.
- Inspect each terminal on the connector/coupler for looseness or bending.
- Push in the coupler straightly. An angled or skewed insertion may cause the terminal to be deformed, possibly resulting in poor electrical contact.
- Inspect each terminal for corrosion and contamination. The terminals must be clean and free of any foreign material which could impede proper terminal contact.

- Before refitting the sealed coupler, make sure its seal rubber is positioned properly. The seal rubber may possibly come off the position during disconnecting work and if the coupler is refitted with the seal rubber improperly positioned, it may result in poor water sealing.



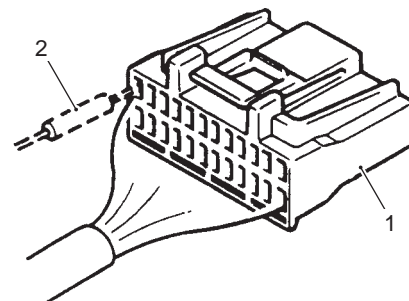
I310G1000002-01

- Inspect each lead wire circuit for poor connection by shaking it by hand lightly. If any abnormal condition is found, repair or replace.



I310G1000003-02

- When taking measurements at electrical connectors using a tester probe, be sure to insert the probe from the wire harness side (backside) of the connector/coupler.



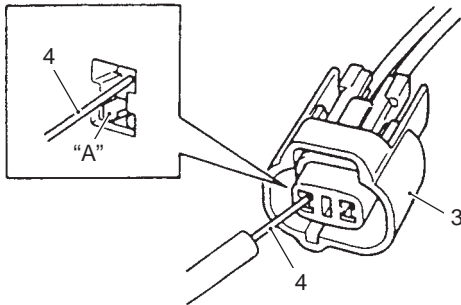
I649G1000013-02

1. Coupler	2. Probe
------------	----------

- When connecting meter probe from the terminal side of the coupler (where connection from harness side not being possible), use extra care not to force and cause the male terminal to bend or the female terminal to open. Connect the probe as shown to avoid opening of female terminal. Never push in the probe where male terminal is supposed to fit.

### 00-3 Precautions:

- Check the male connector for bend and female connector for excessive opening. Also check the coupler for locking (looseness), corrosion, dust, etc.

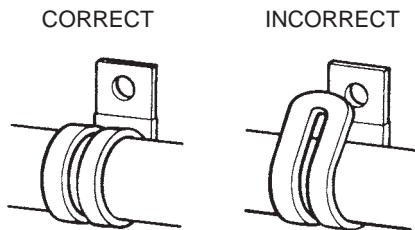


I649G1000030-02

3. Coupler	4. Probe	"A": Where male terminal fits
------------	----------	-------------------------------

### Clamp

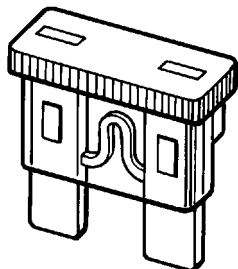
- Clamp the wire harness at such positions as indicated in "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)".
- Bend the clamp properly so that the wire harness is clamped securely.
- In clamping the wire harness, use care not to allow it to hang down.
- Do not use wire or any other substitute for the band type clamp.



I718H1000001-02

### Fuse

- When a fuse blows, always investigate the cause to correct it and then replace the fuse.
- Do not use a fuse of a different capacity.
- Do not use wire or any other substitute for the fuse.



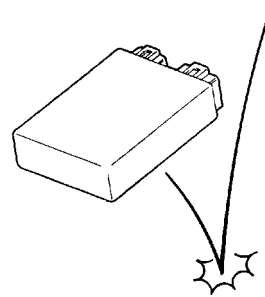
I649G1000001-02

### Switch

Never apply grease material to switch contact points to prevent damage.

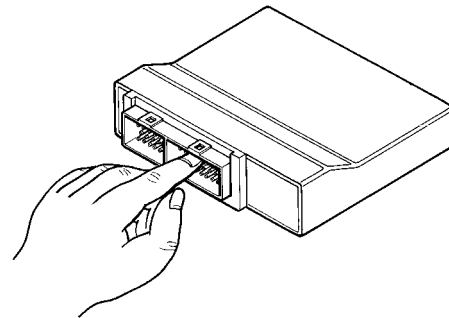
### ECM / Various sensors

- Since each component is a high-precision part, great care should be taken not to apply any sharp impacts during removal and installation.



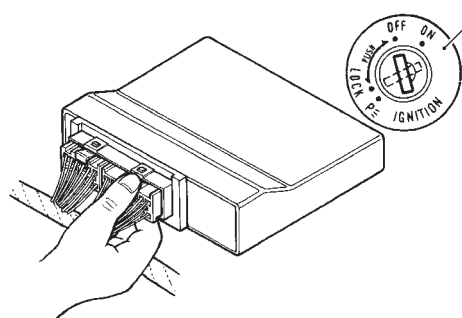
I310G1000007-01

- Be careful not to touch the electrical terminals of the electronic parts (ECM, etc.). The static electricity from your body may damage these.



I310G1000008-01

- When disconnecting and connecting the coupler, make sure to turn OFF the ignition switch, or electronic parts may get damaged.

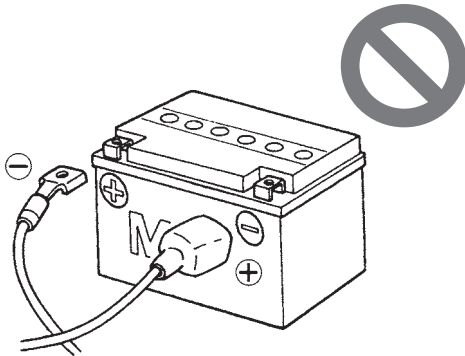


1. Ignition switch

I649G1000031-02

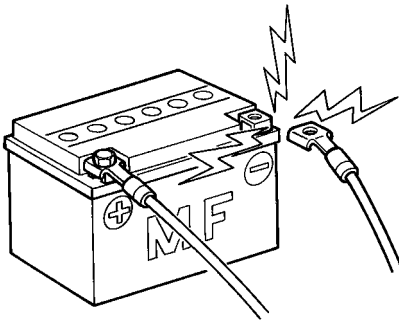
**Battery**

- Battery connection in reverse polarity is strictly prohibited. Such a wrong connection will damage the components of the FI system instantly when reverse power is applied.



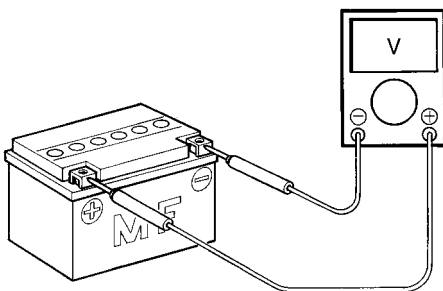
I718H1000004-01

- Removing any battery terminal of a running engine is strictly prohibited. The moment such removal is made, damaging counter electromotive force will be applied to the ECM which may result in serious damage.



I310G1000011-01

- Before measuring voltage at each terminal, check to make sure that battery voltage is 11 V or higher. Terminal voltage check with a low battery voltage will lead to erroneous diagnosis.



I310G1000012-02

- Never connect any tester (voltmeter, ohmmeter, or whatever) to the ECM when its coupler is disconnected. Otherwise, damage to electronic unit may result.

- Never connect an ohmmeter to the ECM with its coupler connected. If attempted, damage to ECM or sensors may result.
- Be sure to use a specified voltmeter/ohmmeter. Otherwise, accurate measurements may not be obtained and personal injury may result.

**Electrical Circuit Inspection Procedure**

While there are various methods for electrical circuit inspection, described here is a general method to check for open and short circuit using an ohmmeter and a voltmeter.

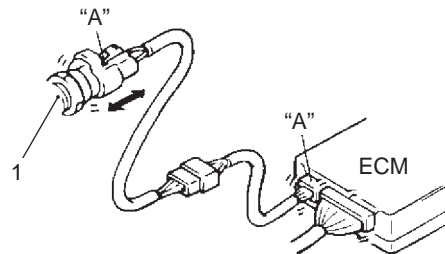
**Open circuit check**

Possible causes for the open circuit are as follows. As the cause can exist in the connector/coupler or terminal, they need to be checked carefully.

- Loose connection of connector/coupler
- Poor contact of terminal (due to dirt, corrosion or rust, poor contact tension, entry of foreign object etc.)
- Wire harness being open.
- Poor terminal-to-wire connection.

When checking system circuits including an electronic control unit such as ECM, etc., it is important to perform careful check, starting with items which are easier to check.

- 1) Disconnect the negative (-) cable from the battery.
- 2) Check each connector/coupler at both ends of the circuit being checked for loose connection. Also check for condition of the coupler lock if equipped.

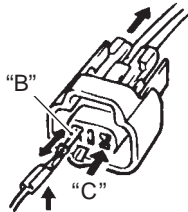


I718H1000002-01

1. Sensor	"A": Check for loose connection
-----------	---------------------------------

## 00-5 Precautions:

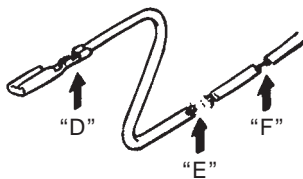
- 3) Using a test male terminal, check the female terminals of the circuit being checked for contact tension.
- Check each terminal visually for poor contact (possibly caused by dirt, corrosion, rust, entry of foreign object, etc.). At the same time, check to make sure that each terminal is fully inserted in the coupler and locked.
- If contact tension is not enough, rectify the contact to increase tension or replace. The terminals must be clean and free of any foreign material which could impede proper terminal contact.



I649G1000027-02

"B": Check contact tension by inserting and removing.
"C": Check each terminal for bend and proper alignment.

- 4) Using continuity inspect or voltage check procedure as described below, inspect the wire harness terminals for open circuit and poor connection. Locate abnormality, if any.

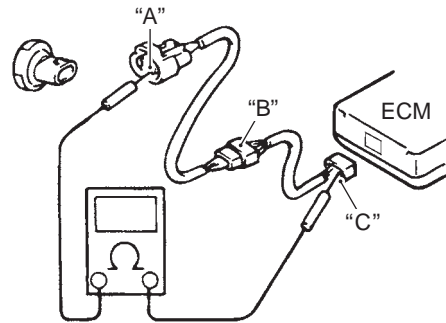


I649G1000028-02

"D": Looseness of crimping
"E": Open
"F": Thin wire (A few strands left)

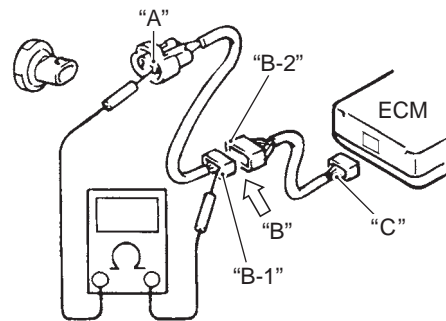
## Continuity check

- 1) Measure resistance across coupler "B" (between "A" and "C" in figure).  
If no continuity is indicated (infinity or over limit), the circuit is open between terminals "A" and "C".



I705H1000006-02

- 2) Disconnect the coupler "B" and measure resistance between couplers "A" and "B-1".  
If no continuity is indicated, the circuit is open between couplers "A" and "B-1". If continuity is indicated, there is an open circuit between couplers "B-2" and "C" or an abnormality in coupler "B-2" or coupler "C".



I705H1000010-02

## Voltage check

If voltage is supplied to the circuit being checked, voltage check can be used as circuit check.

- 1) With all connectors/couplers connected and voltage applied to the circuit being checked, measure voltage between each terminal and body ground.
- 2) If measurements were taken as shown in the figure and results were as listed in the following, it means that the circuit is open between terminals "A" and "B".

### Voltage between

"A" and body ground: Approx. 5 V

"B" and body ground: Approx. 5 V

"C" and body ground: 0 V



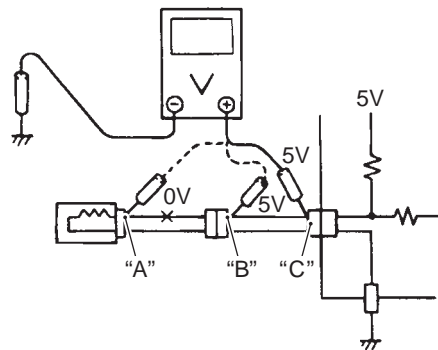
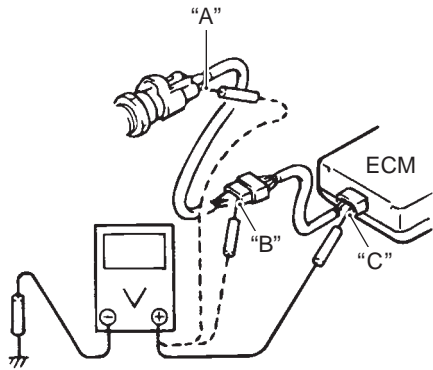
- 3) Also, if measured values are as listed following, a resistance (abnormality) exists which causes the voltage drop in the circuit between terminals "A" and "B".

**Voltage between**

"A" and body ground: Approx. 5 V

"B" and body ground: Approx. 5 V – 2 V voltage drop

"C" and body ground: 3 V – 2 V voltage drop



I705H1000007-01

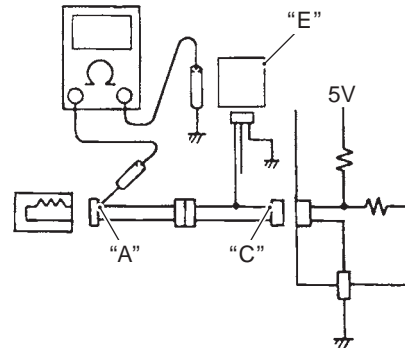
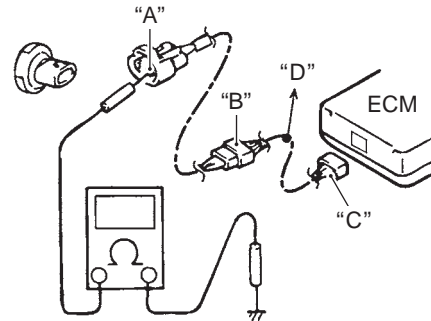
**Short circuit check (Wire harness to ground)**

- 1) Disconnect the negative (-) cable from the battery.
- 2) Disconnect the connectors/couplers at both ends of the circuit to be checked.

**NOTE**

**If the circuit to be checked branches to other parts as shown, disconnect all connectors/couplers of those parts. Otherwise, diagnosis will be misled.**

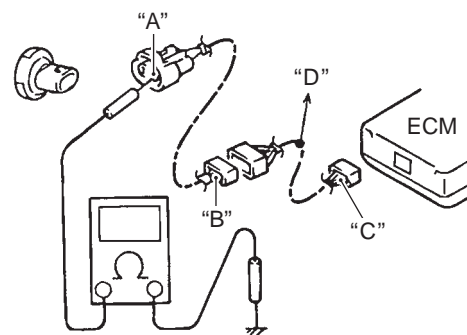
- 3) Measure resistance between terminal at one end of circuit ("A" terminal in figure) and body ground. If continuity is indicated, there is a short circuit to ground between terminals "A" and "C".



I705H1000008-01

"D": To other parts	"E": Other parts
---------------------	------------------

- 4) Disconnect the connector/coupler included in circuit (coupler "B") and measure resistance between terminal "A" and body ground. If continuity is indicated, the circuit is shorted to the ground between terminals "A" and "B".



I705H1000009-02


"D": To other parts
---------------------

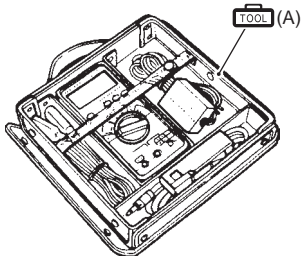
## 00-7 Precautions:

### Using The Multi-Circuit Testers

- Use the Suzuki multi-circuit tester set.
- Use well-charged batteries in the tester.
- Be sure to set the tester to the correct testing range.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)



I649G1000024-03

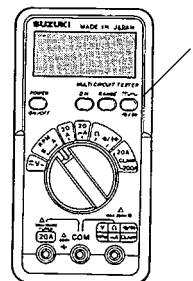
### Using the testers

- Incorrectly connecting the (+) and (-) probes may cause the inside of the tester to burnout.
- If the voltage and current are not known, make measurements using the highest range.
- When measuring the resistance with the multi-circuit tester (1),  $\infty$  will be shown as 10.00 M $\Omega$  and "1" flashes in the display.
- Check that no voltage is applied before making the measurement. If voltage is applied the tester may be damaged.

- After using the tester, turn the power off.

#### Special tool

 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)



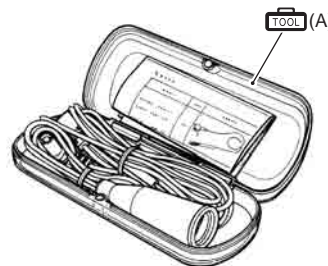
I649G1000002-02

### NOTE

- When connecting the multi-circuit tester, use the needle pointed probe to the back side of the lead wire coupler and connect the probes of tester to them.
- Use the needle pointed probe to prevent the rubber of the water proof coupler from damage.
- When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)



I649G1000025-03

## Section 0

## General Information

## CONTENTS

<b>General Information .....</b>	<b>0A-1</b>	Exhaust Pipe Bolt and Muffler Bolt Inspection ....	0B-4
<b>General Description .....</b>	<b>0A-1</b>	Spark Plug Replacement .....	0B-4
Symbols .....	0A-1	Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning .....	0B-5
Abbreviations .....	0A-1	Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment .....	0B-5
SAE-to-Former SUZUKI Term .....	0A-2	Fuel Line Inspection .....	0B-11
Vehicle Side View .....	0A-3	Evaporative Emission Control System	
Vehicle Identification Number .....	0A-4	Inspection (E-33 Only) .....	0B-11
Fuel and Oil Recommendation .....	0A-4	Engine Oil and Filter Replacement .....	0B-11
Engine Coolant Recommendation .....	0A-5	Throttle Cable Play Inspection and	
BREAK-IN Procedures.....	0A-5	Adjustment .....	0B-13
Cylinder Identification.....	0A-5	Throttle Valve Synchronization .....	0B-13
Country and Area Codes (GSF650K7) .....	0A-6	PAIR System Inspection .....	0B-13
Country and Area Codes (GSX650FK8).....	0A-6	Cooling System Inspection.....	0B-14
Wire Color Symbols .....	0A-6	Clutch System Inspection.....	0B-15
Warning, Caution and Information Labels		Clutch Hose Replacement .....	0B-16
Location (GSF650K7) .....	0A-7	Clutch Fluid Replacement .....	0B-16
Warning, Caution and Information Labels		Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment .....	0B-16
Location (GSX650FK8).....	0A-8	Drive Chain Cleaning and Lubricating.....	0B-17
<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>0A-9</b>	Brake System Inspection .....	0B-18
Electrical Components Location .....	0A-9	Tire Inspection.....	0B-20
<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>0A-11</b>	Steering System Inspection .....	0B-20
Specifications (GSF650K7).....	0A-11	Front Fork Inspection .....	0B-21
Specifications (GSX650FK8) .....	0A-13	Rear Suspension Inspection .....	0B-21
<b>Special Tools and Equipment.....</b>	<b>0A-15</b>	Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection .....	0B-21
Special Tool .....	0A-15	Compression Pressure Check .....	0B-23
<b>Maintenance and Lubrication.....</b>	<b>0B-1</b>	Oil Pressure Check .....	0B-23
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>0B-1</b>	SDS Check.....	0B-23
Precautions for Maintenance .....	0B-1	<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>0B-24</b>
<b>General Description .....</b>	<b>0B-1</b>	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	0B-24
Recommended Fluids and Lubricants.....	0B-1	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>0B-24</b>
<b>Scheduled Maintenance .....</b>	<b>0B-1</b>	Recommended Service Material .....	0B-24
Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart.....	0B-1	Special Tool .....	0B-24
Lubrication Points .....	0B-2	<b>Service Data .....</b>	<b>0C-1</b>
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>0B-3</b>	<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>0C-1</b>
Air Cleaner Element Replacement.....	0B-3	Service Data.....	0C-1
Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning ....	0B-3	Tightening Torque List .....	0C-8


















# General Information

## General Description

### Symbols

B817H30101001

Listed in the table below are the symbols indicating instructions and other information necessary for servicing. The meaning of each symbol is also included in the table.

Symbol	Definition
	Torque control required. Data beside it indicates specified torque.
	Apply oil. Use engine oil unless otherwise specified.
	Apply molybdenum oil solution. (Mixture of engine oil and SUZUKI MOLY PASTE in a ratio of 1:1).
	Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE "A" or equivalent. 99000-25010
	Apply SUZUKI MOLY PASTE or equivalent. 99000-25140
	Apply SUZUKI SILICONE GREASE or equivalent. 99000-25100
	Apply SUZUKI BOND "1207B" or equivalent. 99000-31140
	Apply SUZUKI BOND "1215" or equivalent. 99000-31110
	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1303" or equivalent. 99000-32030
	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1322" or equivalent. 99000-32110
	Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER "1360" or equivalent. 99000-32130
	Use engine coolant or equivalent. 99000-99032-11X
	Use fork oil or equivalent. 99000-99001-G10
	Apply or use brake fluid.
	Use special tool.
	Do not reuse.
	Note on reassembly.

### Abbreviations

B817H30101002

**A:**  
**ABDC:** After Bottom Dead Center  
**AC:** Alternating Current  
**ACL:** Air Cleaner, Air Cleaner Box  
**API:** American Petroleum Institute  
**ATDC:** After Top Dead Center  
**A/F:** Air Fuel Mixture  
**B:**  
**BBDC:** Before Bottom Dead Center  
**BTDC:** Before Top Dead Center  
**B+:** Battery Positive Voltage  
**C:**  
**CKP Sensor:** Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS)  
**CKT:** Circuit  
**CLP Switch:** Clutch Lever Position Switch (Clutch Switch)  
**CO:** Carbon Monoxide

**CPU:** Central Processing Unit**D:****DC:** Direct Current**DMC:** Dealer Mode Coupler**DOHC:** Double Over Head Camshaft**DRL:** Daytime Running Light**DTC:** Diagnostic Trouble code**E:****ECM:** Engine Control Module Engine Control Unit (ECU) (FI Control Unit)**ECT Sensor:** Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (ECTS)

Water Temp. Sensor (WTS)

**F:****FI:** Fuel Injection, Fuel Injector**FP:** Fuel pump**FPR:** Fuel Pressure Regulator**FP Relay:** Fuel Pump Relay

**G:**  
**GEN:** Generator  
**GND:** Ground  
**GP Switch:** Gear Position Switch  
**H:**  
**HC:** Hydrocarbons  
**HO2 sensor:** Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)  
**I:**  
**IAP Sensor:** Intake Air Pressure Sensor (IAPS)  
**IAT Sensor:** Intake Air Temperature Sensor (IATS)  
**IG:** Ignition  
**ISC Valve:** Idle Speed Control Valve (ISCV)  
**J:**  
**JASO:** Japanese Automobile Standards Organization  
**L:**  
**LCD:** Liquid Crystal Display  
**LED:** Light Emitting Diode (Malfunction Indicator Lamp)  
**LH:** Left Hand  
**M:**  
**MAL-CODE:** Malfunction Code (Diagnostic Code)  
**Max:** Maximum  
**MIL:** Malfunction Indicator Lamp (LED)  
**Min:** Minimum  
**N:**  
**NOx:** Nitrogen Oxides  
**O:**  
**OHC:** Over Head Camshaft  
**OPS:** Oil Pressure Switch  
**P:**  
**PAIR:** Pulsed Secondary Air Injection  
**PCV:** Positive Crankcase Ventilation (Crankcase Breather)  
**R:**  
**RH:** Right Hand  
**ROM:** Read Only Memory  
**S:**  
**SAE:** Society of Automotive Engineers  
**SDS:** Suzuki Diagnosis System  
**STC System:** Secondary Throttle Control System (STCS)  
**STP Sensor:** Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS)  
**ST Valve:** Secondary Throttle Valve (STV)  
**STV Actuator:** Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA)  
**T:**  
**TO Sensor:** Tip-over Sensor (TOS)  
**TP Sensor:** Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)

### SAE-to-Former SUZUKI Term

B817H30101003

This list shows SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) J1930 terms and abbreviations which may be used in this manual in compliance with SAE recommendations, as well as their former SUZUKI names.

Ex. SAE term (Abbreviation): Former SUZUKI term

**A:**  
**Air Cleaner (ACL):** Air Cleaner, Air Cleaner Box  
**B:**  
**Battery Positive Voltage (B+):** Battery Voltage, +B

**C:**  
**Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKP Sensor):** Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS), Crank Angle  
**D:**  
**Data Link Connector (DLC):** Dealer Mode Coupler  
**Diagnostic Test Mode (DTM):** —  
**Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC):** Diagnostic Code, Malfunction Code  
**E:**  
**Evaporative Emission (EVAP):** Evaporative Emission  
**Evaporative Emission Canister (EVAP canister):** — (Canister)  
**Electronic Ignition (EI):** —  
**Engine Control Module (ECM):** Engine Control Module (ECM), FI Control Unit, Engine Control Unit (ECU)  
**Engine Coolant Level (ECL):** Coolant Level  
**Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT):** Coolant Temperature, Engine Coolant Temperature, Water Temperature  
**Engine Speed (RPM):** Engine Speed (RPM)  
**F:**  
**Fan Control (FC):** —  
**Fuel Level Sensor:** Fuel Level Sensor, Fuel Level Gauge  
**Fuel Pump (FP):** Fuel Pump (FP)  
**G:**  
**Generator (GEN):** Generator  
**Ground (GND):** Ground (GND, GRD)  
**H:**  
**Hydrocarbons (HC):** Hydrocarbons  
**Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S):** Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S), O2 sensor  
**I:**  
**Ignition Control Module (ICM):** —  
**Intake Air Temperature (IAT):** Intake Air Temperature (IAT), Air Temperature  
**Idle Speed Control (ISC):** —  
**Ignition Control (IC):** Electronic Spark Advance (ESA)  
**Ignition Control Module (ICM):** —  
**Intake Air Temperature (IAT):** Intake Air Temperature (IAT), Air Temperature  
**M:**  
**Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL):** LED Lamp, Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)  
**Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP):** Intake Air Pressure (IAP), Intake Vacuum  
**Mass Air Flow (MAF):** Air Flow  
**O:**  
**On-Board Diagnostic (OBD):** Self-Diagnosis Function, Diagnostic  
**Open Loop (OL):** —  
**P:**  
**Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM):** —  
**Pulsed Secondary Air Injection (PAIR):** Pulse Air Control (PAIR)  
**Purge Valve (Purge Valve):** Purge Valve (SP Valve)  
**R:**  
**Random Access Memory (RAM):** —  
**Read Only Memory (ROM):** ROM

**0A-3 General Information:**

**S:**  
**Secondary Air Injection (AIR):** —  
**Secondary Throttle Control System (STCS):** STC System (STCS)  
**Secondary Throttle Valve (STV):** ST Valve (STV)  
**Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA):** STV Actuator (STVA)

**T:**  
**Throttle Body (TB):** Throttle Body (TB)  
**Throttle Body Fuel Injection (TBI):** Throttle Body Fuel Injection (TBI)  
**Throttle Position Sensor (TP Sensor):** TP Sensor (TPS)

**V:**  
**Voltage Regulator (VR):** Voltage Regulator  
**Volume Air Flow (VAF):** Air Flow

**Vehicle Side View**

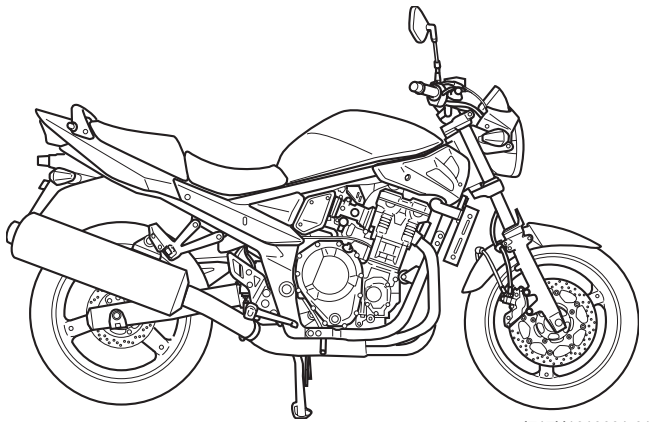
B817H30101004

**NOTE**

Difference between illustration and actual motorcycles may exist depending on the markets.

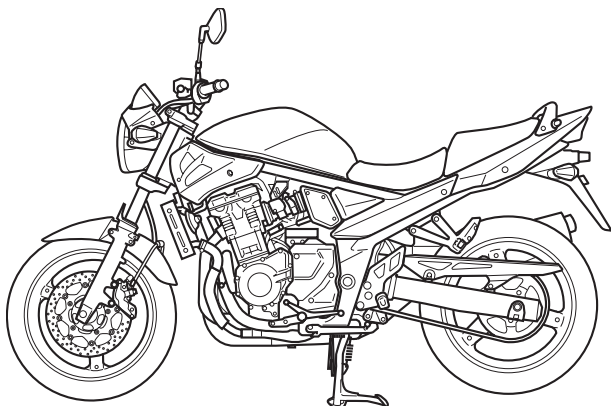
**SUZUKI GSF650 (2007-model)**

**Right Side**



I717H1010001-01

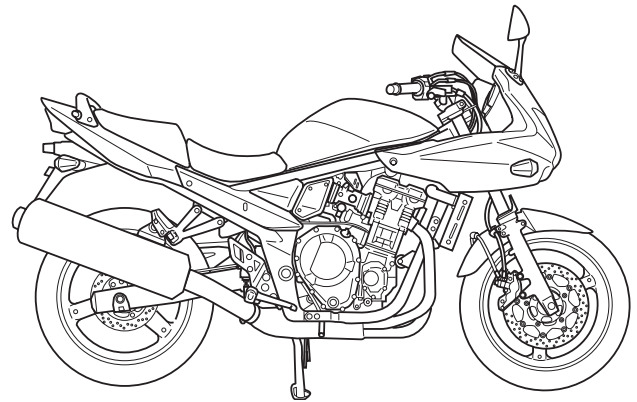
**Left Side**



I717H1010002-02

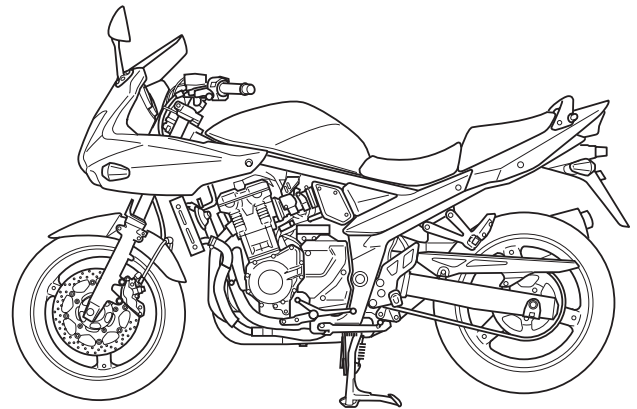
**SUZUKI GSF650S (2007-model)**

**Right Side**



I717H1010003-01

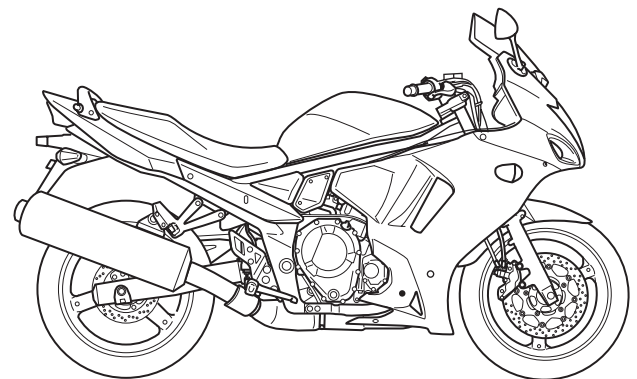
**Left Side**



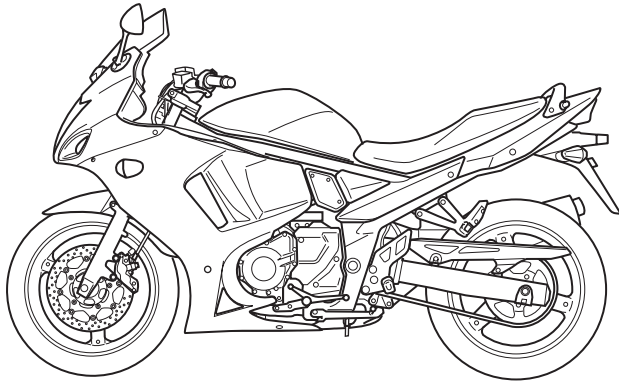
I717H1010004-01

**SUZUKI GSX650F (2008-model)**

**Right Side**



I817H2010001-01

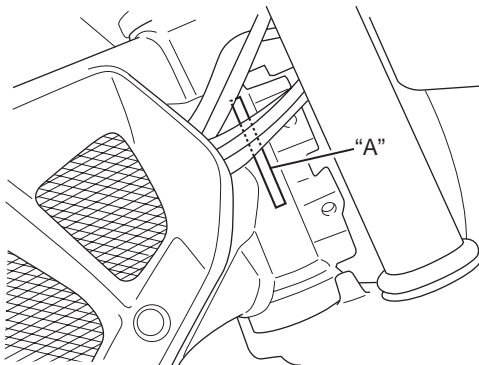
**Left Side**

I817H2010002-01

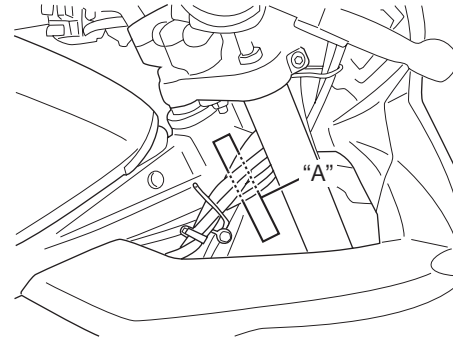
**Vehicle Identification Number**

B817H30101005

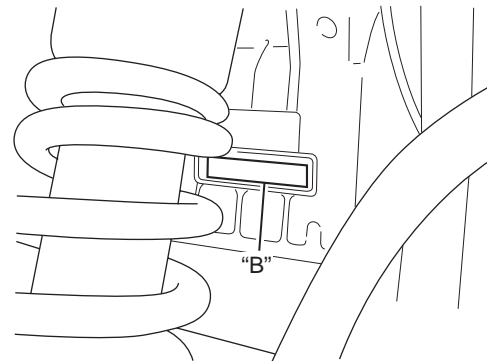
The frame serial number or V.I.N. (Vehicle Identification Number) "A" is stamped on the right side of the steering head pipe. The engine serial number "B" is located on the right side of the crankcase. These numbers are required especially for registering the machine and ordering spare parts.

**GSF650K7**

I718H1010011-03

**GSX650FK8**

I817H3010001-02



I718H1010012-03

**Fuel and Oil Recommendation**

B817H30101006

**Fuel (For USA and Canada)**

Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method.

Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.

**Fuel (For Other Countries)**

Gasoline used should be graded 91 octane (Research Method) or higher. Unleaded gasoline is recommended.

**Engine Oil (For USA)**

Oil quality is a major contributor to your engine's performance and life. Always select good quality engine oil.

Suzuki recommends the use of SUZUKI PERFORMANCE 4 MOTOR OIL or an equivalent engine oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO.

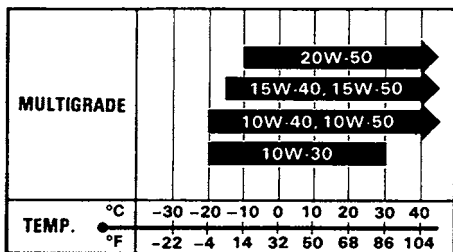
Suzuki recommends the use of SAE 10W-40 engine oil. If SAE 10W-40 engine oil is not available, select an alternative according to the chart.



## 0A-5 General Information:

### Engine Oil (For Other Countries)

Oil quality is a major contributor to your engine's performance and life. Always select good quality engine oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO. Suzuki recommends the use of SAE 10W-40 engine oil. If SAE 10W-40 engine oil is not available, select an alternative according to the chart.



I310G1010005-01

### Brake Fluid

Specification and classification: DOT 4

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Since the brake system of this motorcycle is filled with a glycol-based brake fluid by the manufacturer, do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based and petroleum-based fluid for refilling the system, otherwise serious damage will result.

Do not use any brake fluid taken from old or used or unsealed containers.

Never reuse brake fluid left over from a previous servicing, which has been stored for a long period.

### Front Fork Oil

Use fork oil G10 or an equivalent fork oil.

### Engine Coolant Recommendation

B817H30101007

#### Engine Coolant

Use an anti-freeze/engine coolant compatible with an aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only.

#### Water for mixing

Use distilled water only. Water other than distilled water can corrode and clog the aluminum radiator.

#### Anti-freeze/Engine coolant

The engine coolant perform as a corrosion and rust inhibitor as well as anti-freeze. Therefore, the engine coolant should be used at all times even though the atmospheric temperature in your area does not go down to freezing point.

Suzuki recommends the use of SUZUKI COOLANT anti-freeze/engine coolant. If this is not available, use an equivalent which is compatible with an aluminum radiator.

### Liquid amount of water/Engine coolant

#### **Solution capacity (total)**

**3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/lmp qt)**

For engine coolant mixture information, refer to "Engine Coolant Description in Section 1F (Page 1F-1)".

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

Mixing of anti-freeze/engine coolant should be limited to 60%. Mixing beyond it would reduce its efficiency. If the anti-freeze/engine coolant mixing ratio is below 50%, rust inhabiting performance is greatly reduced. Be sure to mix it above 50% even though the atmospheric temperature does not go down to the freezing point.

### BREAK-IN Procedures

B817H30101008

During manufacture only the best possible materials are used and all machined parts are finished to a very high standard but it is still necessary to allow the moving parts to "BREAK-IN" before subjecting the engine to maximum stresses. The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. The general rules are as follows.

1) Keep to these break-in engine speed limits:

#### **Speed limits**

**Initial 800 km (500 miles): Below 6 000 r/min**

**Up to 1 600 km (1 000 miles): Below 9 000 r/min**

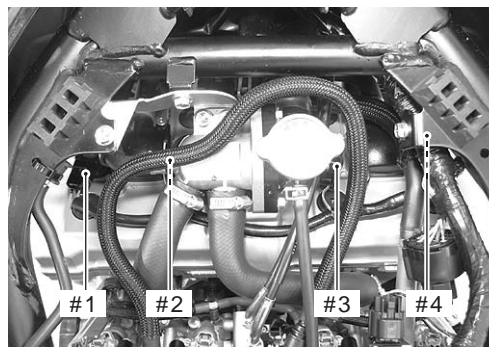
**Over 1 600 km (1 000 miles): Below 12 500 r/min**

2) Upon reaching an odometer reading of 1 600 km (1 000 miles) you can subject the motorcycle to full throttle operation. However, do not exceed 12 500 r/min at any time.

### Cylinder Identification

B817H30101009

The four cylinders of this engine are identified as # 1, 2, 3 and # 4 cylinder, as counted from left to right (as viewed by the rider on the seat).



I717H1010005-03



**Country and Area Codes (GSF650K7)**

B817H30101013

The following codes stand for the applicable country(-ies) and area(-s).

Code	Country or Area	Effective Frame No.
GSF650 K7 (E-02)	U.K.	JS1CJ122200100001 –
GSF650 K7 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ122100100001 –
GSF650S K7 (E-02)	U.K.	JS1CJ111200100001 –
GSF650S K7 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ111100100001 –
GSF650S K7 (E-28)	Canada	JS1GP74A72100001 –
GSF650U K7 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ212100100001 –
GSF650SU K7 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ211100100001 –

**Country and Area Codes (GSX650FK8)**

B817H30101010

The following codes stand for the applicable country(-ies) and area(-s).

Code	Country or Area	Effective Frame No.
GSX650F K8 (E-02)	U.K.	JS1CJ135200100001 –
GSX650F K8 (E-03)	U.S.A (Except for California)	JS1GP74A82100001 –
GSX650F K8 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ135100100001 –
GSX650F K8 (E-24)	Australia	JS1CJ135300100001 –
GSX650F K8 (E-28)	Canada	JS1GP74A82100001 –
GSX650F K8 (E-33)	California (U.S.A)	JS1GP74A82100001 –
GSX650F K8 (P-37)	Brazil	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX –
GSX650FU K8 (E-19)	E.U.	JS1CJ225100100001 –

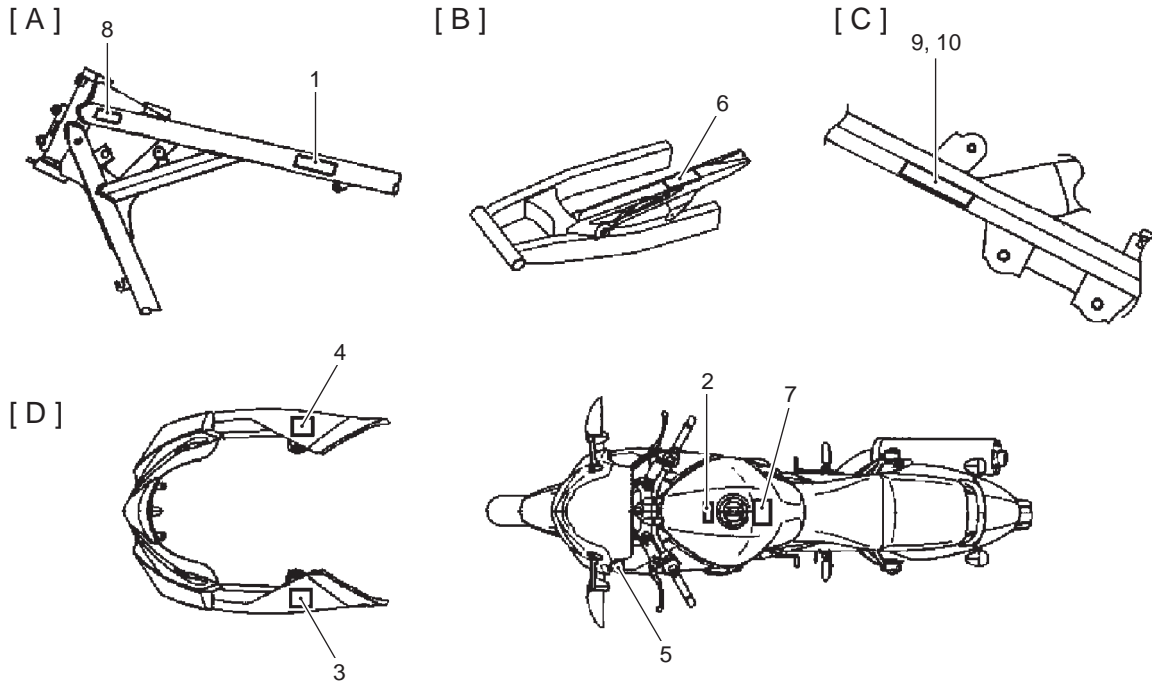
**Wire Color Symbols**

B817H30101011

Symbol	Wire Color	Symbol	Wire Color
B	Black	Bl/Y	Blue with Yellow tracer
Bl	Blue	Br/B	Brown with Black tracer
Br	Brown	G/B	Green with Black tracer
Dbr	Dark brown	G/Y	Green with Yellow tracer
Dg	Dark green	Gr/B	Gray with Black tracer
G	Green	Gr/R	Gray with Red tracer
Gr	Gray	Gr/W	Gray with White tracer
Lbl	Light blue	Gr/Y	Gray with Yellow tracer
Lg	Light green	O/G	Orange with Green tracer
O	Orange	O/R	Orange with Red tracer
P	Pink	O/W	Orange with White tracer
R	Red	O/Y	Orange with Yellow tracer
W	White	P/B	Pink with Black tracer
Y	Yellow	P/W	Pink with White tracer
B/Bl	Black with Blue tracer	R/B	Red with Black tracer
B/Br	Black with Brown tracer	R/Bl	Red with Blue tracer
B/G	Black with Green tracer	W/B	White with Black tracer
B/Lg	Black with Light green tracer	W/Bl	White with Blue tracer
B/O	Black with Orange tracer	W/G	White with Green tracer
B/R	Black with Red tracer	W/R	White with Red tracer
B/W	Black with White tracer	W/Y	White with Yellow tracer
B/Y	Black with Yellow tracer	Y/B	Yellow with Black tracer
Bl/B	Blue with Black tracer	Y/Bl	Yellow with Blue tracer
Bl/G	Blue with Green tracer	Y/R	Yellow with Red tracer
Bl/W	Blue with White tracer	Y/W	Yellow with White tracer

Warning, Caution and Information Labels Location (GSF650K7)

B817H30101014

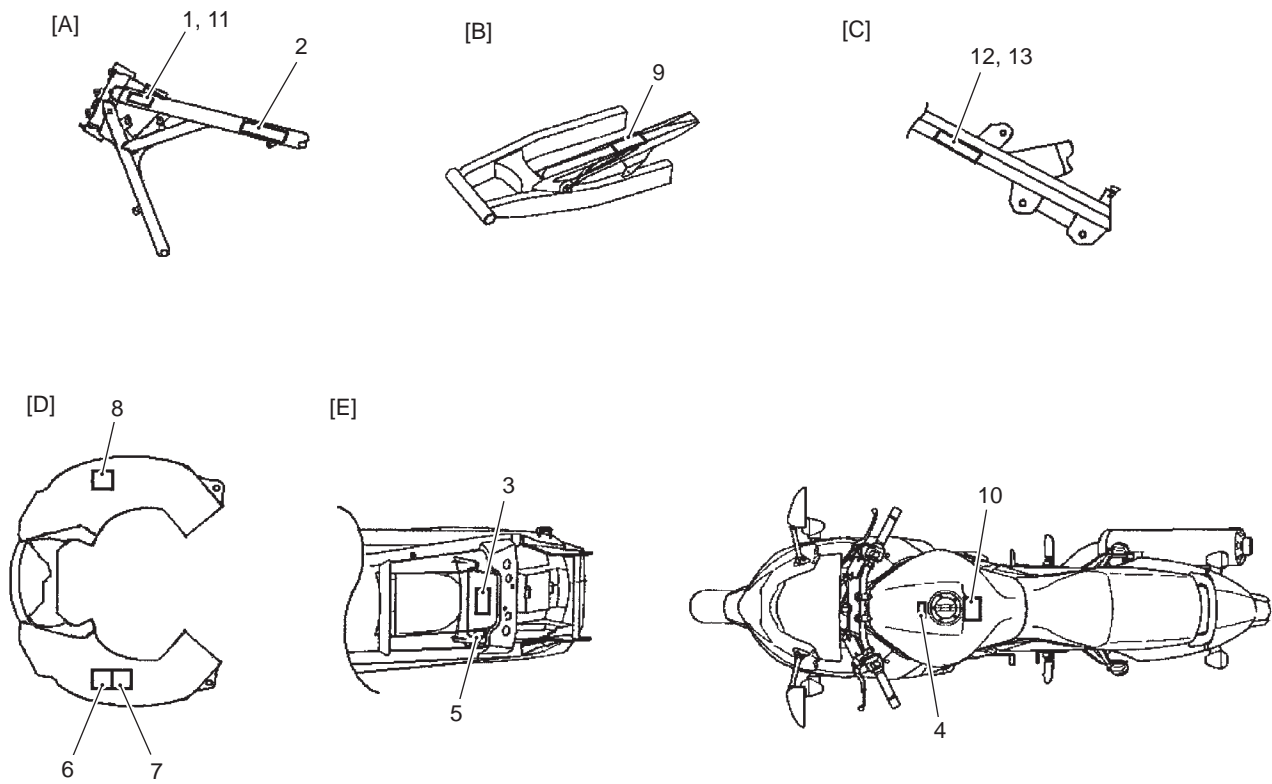


I717H1010006-02

	GSF650	GSF650U	GSF650S	GSF650SU
1. Information label	—	—	For E-28	—
2. Fuel caution label	For E-02	—	For E-02	—
3. Screen label	—	—	For E-02, 19, 28	For E-19
4. Screen label	—	—	For E-28	—
5. Warning steering label	—	—	For E-02, 19, 28	For E-19
6. Tire information label	For E-02, 19	For E-19	For E-02, 19, 28	For E-19
7. General warning label	For E-02, 19	For E-19	For E-02, 19, 28	For E-19
8. ICES Canada label	—	—	For E-28	—
9. I.D. plate	For E-02, 19	For E-19	For E-02, 19	For E-19
10. Safety plate	—	—	For E-28	—
[A]: Frame head (left side)				
[B]: Swingarm				
[C]: Frame side tube (Right side)				
[D]: Cowling body				

Warning, Caution and Information Labels Location (GSX650FK8)

B817H30101012



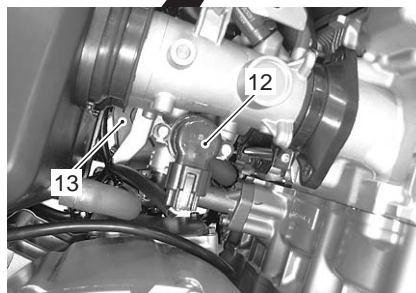
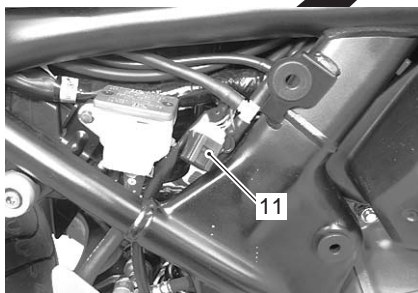
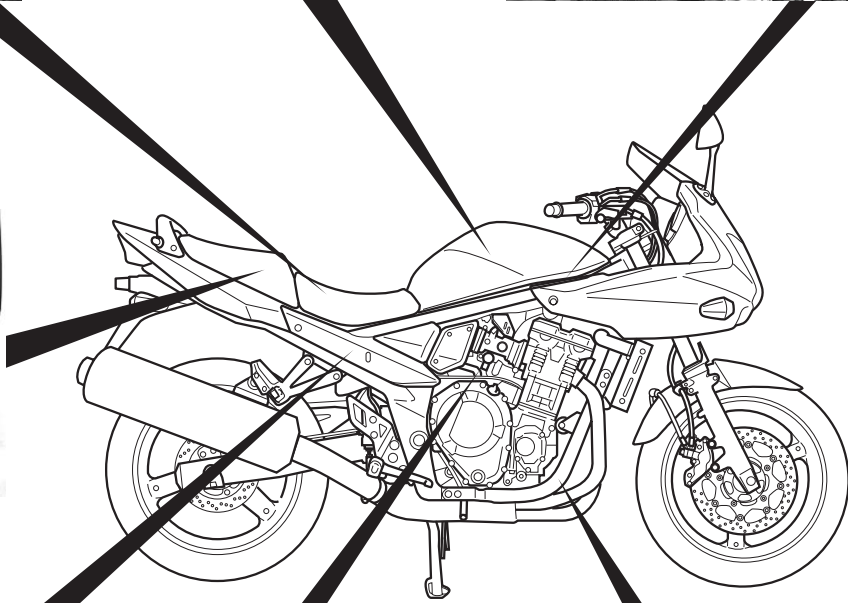
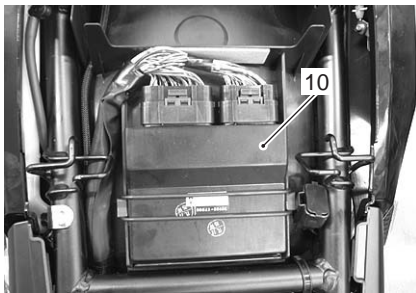
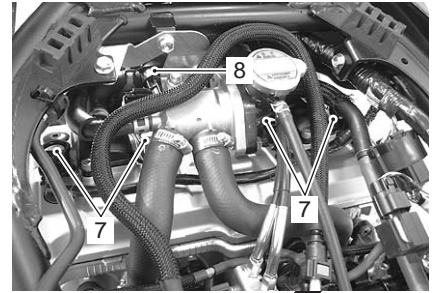
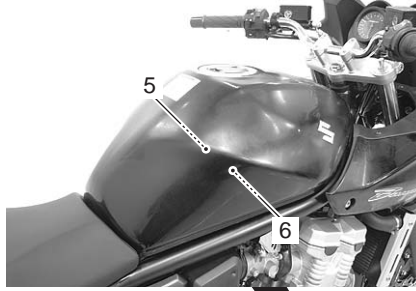
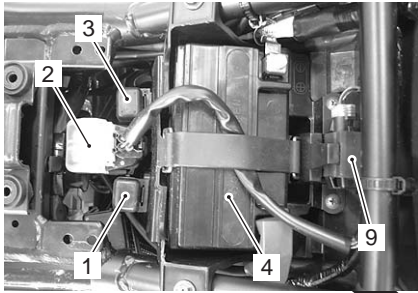
I817H2010003-03

	GSX650F	GSX650FU
1. Noise label	For E-03, 24, 33	—
2. Information label	For E-03, 28, 33	—
3. Vacuum hose routing label	For E-33	—
4. Fuel caution label	For E-02, 24	—
5. Manual notice label	For E-03, 33	—
6. Screen label	For E-02, 03, 19, 24, 28, 33	For E-19
7. Screen label	For E-28	—
8. Warning steering label	For E-02, 03, 19, 24, 28, 33	For E-19
9. Tire information label	For E-02, 03, 19, 24, 28, 33	For E-19
10. General warning label	For E-02, 03, 19, 24, 28, 33	For E-19
11. ICES Canada label	For E-28	—
12. I.D. plate	For E-02, 19, 24	For E-19
13. Safety plate	For E-03, 28, 33	—
[A]: Frame head (Left side)		
[B]: Swingarm		
[C]: Frame side tube (Right side)		
[D]: Cowling body		
[E]: Rear fender		

# Component Location

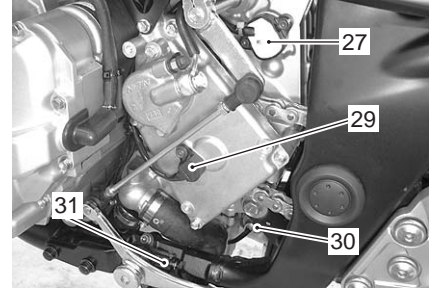
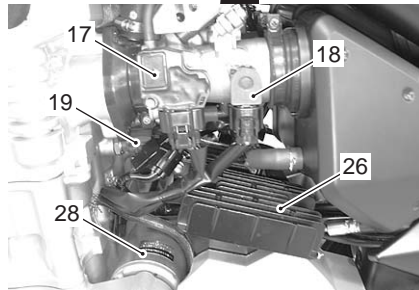
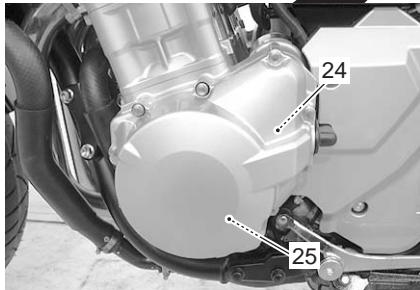
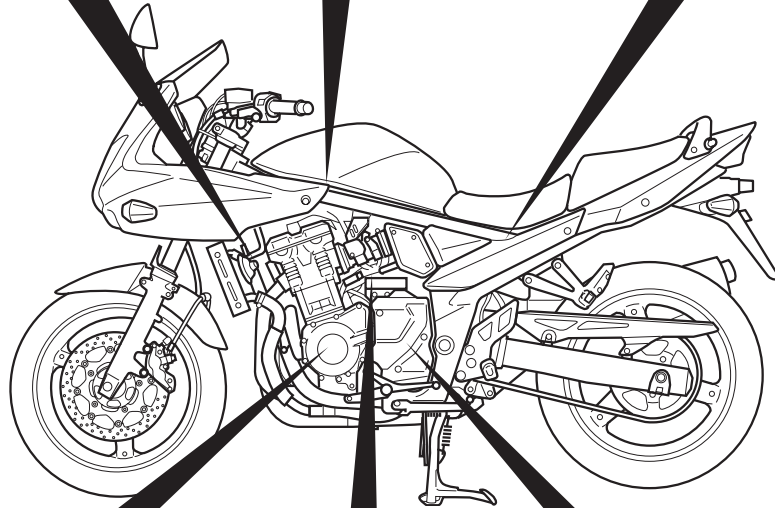
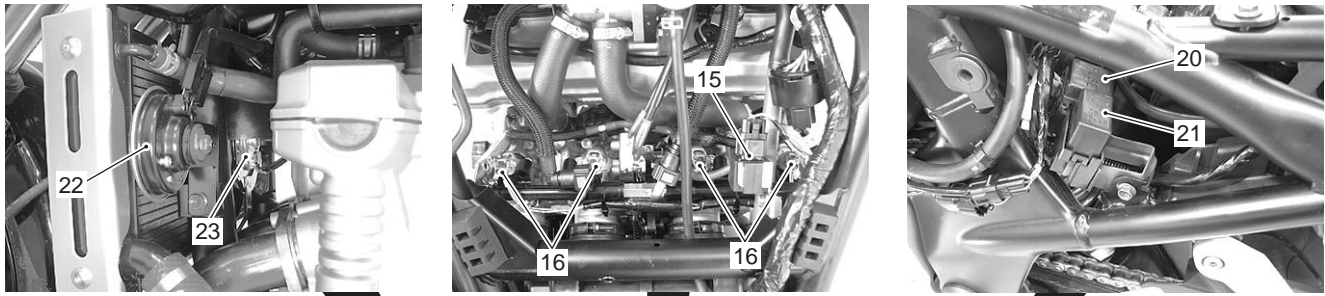
## Electrical Components Location

B817H30103001



I717H1010007-02

1. Fuel pump relay	6. Fuel level gauge	11. Mode selection switch coupler
2. Starter relay/Main fuse	7. Ignition coil/plug cap	12. ISC valve
3. Cooling fan relay	8. PAIR control solenoid valve	13. STV actuator
4. Battery	9. TO sensor	14. Oil pressure switch
5. Fuel pump	10. ECM	



I717H1010008-04

15. IAP sensor (# 1)	21. Turn signal/side-stand relay	27. GP switch
16. Fuel injector	22. Horn	28. Starter motor
17. IAP/TP (# 2) /IAT sensor	23. Cooling fan	29. Speed sensor
18. STP sensor	24. CKP sensor	30. HO2 sensor
19. ECT sensor	25. Generator	31. Side-stand switch
20. Fuse box	26. Regulator/rectifier	

## Specifications

### Specifications (GSF650K7)

B817H30107001

#### NOTE

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

#### Dimensions and dry mass

Item	Specification	Remark
Overall length	2 130 mm (83.9 in)	
Overall width	760 mm (31.1 in)	
Overall height	1 225 mm (48.2 in)	
Wheelbase	1 470 mm (57.9 in)	
Ground clearance	135 mm (5.3 in)	
Seat height	770 mm (30.3 in)	
Dry mass	216 kg (476 lbs)	

#### Engine

Item	Specification	Remark
Type	4-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC	
Number of cylinders	4	
Bore	65.5 mm (2.579 in)	
Stroke	48.7 mm (1.917 in)	
Displacement	656 cm <sup>3</sup> (40.0 cu. in)	
Compression ratio	11.5 : 1	
Fuel system	Fuel injection	
Air cleaner	Non-woven fabric element	
Starter system	Electric	
Lubrication system	Wet sump	
Idle speed	1 200 ± 100 r/min	

#### Drive train

Item	Specification	Remark
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type	
Transmission	6-speed constant mesh	
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 5-up	
Primary reduction ratio	1.700 (85/50)	
Gear ratios	Low	3.076 (40/13)
	2nd	2.058 (35/17)
	3rd	1.600 (32/20)
	4th	1.363 (30/22)
	5th	1.208 (29/24)
	Top	1.107 (31/28)
Final reduction ratio	3.200 (48/15)	
Drive chain	RK525 SMOZ7Y 118 links	

**Chassis**

Item	Specification	Remark
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped	
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped	
Front suspension stroke	130 mm (5.1 in)	
Rear wheel travel	128 mm (5.0 in)	
Steering angle	32° (right & left)	
Caster	26°	
Trail	108 mm (4.25 in)	
Turning radius	3.0 m (9.8 ft)	
Front brake	Disc brake, twin	
Rear brake	Disc brake	
Front tire size	120/70ZR17M/C (58W), tubeless	
Rear tire size	160/60ZR17M/C (69W), tubeless	

**Electrical**

Item	Specification	Remark
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (Transistorized)	
Ignition timing	2° B.T.D.C. at 1 200 r/min	
Spark plug	NGK CR9E or DENSO U27ESR-N	
Battery	12 V 28.8 kC (8 Ah)/10 HR	
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator	
Main fuse	30 A	
Fuse	10/10/10/15/15/15 A	
Headlight	12 V 60 W (HB3)	High
	12 V 55 W (H7)	Low
Position light	12 V 5 W x 2	
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W	
Brake light/Taillight	12 V 21/5 W	
License plate light	12 V 5 W	
Speedometer light	LED	
Tachometer light	LED	
Neutral indicator light	LED	
High beam indicator light	LED	
Turn signal indicator light	LED	
Oil pressure indicator light	LED	
Coolant temperature indicator light	LED	
Fuel injection indicator light	LED	
Engine R.P.M. indicator light	LED	

**Capacities**

Item	Specification	Remark
Fuel tank	Including reserve 19.0 L (5.0/4.2 US/Imp gal)	
Engine oil	Oil change 3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt)	
	With filter change 3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/Imp qt)	
	Overhaul 3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/Imp qt)	
Coolant	3.0 L (3.2/2.6 US/Imp gal)	

## Specifications (GSX650FK8)

B817H30107002

**NOTE**

These specifications are subject to change without notice.

**Dimensions and dry mass**

Item	Specification	Remark
Overall length	2 130 mm (83.9 in)	
Overall width	760 mm (31.1 in)	
Overall height	1 225 mm (48.2 in)	
Wheelbase	1 470 mm (57.9 in)	
Ground clearance	125 mm (4.9 in)	
Seat height	770 mm (30.3 in)	
Dry mass	216 kg (476 lbs)	

**Engine**

Item	Specification	Remark
Type	4-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC	
Number of cylinders	4	
Bore	65.5 mm (2.579 in)	
Stroke	48.7 mm (1.917 in)	
Displacement	656 cm <sup>3</sup> (40.0 cu. in)	
Compression ratio	11.5 : 1	
Fuel system	Fuel injection	
Air cleaner	Non-woven fabric element	
Starter system	Electric	
Lubrication system	Wet sump	
Idle speed	1 200 ± 100 r/min	

**Drive train**

Item	Specification	Remark
Clutch	Wet multi-plate type	
Transmission	6-speed constant mesh	
Gearshift pattern	1-down, 5-up	
Primary reduction ratio	1.700 (85/50)	
Gear ratios	Low	3.076 (40/13)
	2nd	2.058 (35/17)
	3rd	1.600 (32/20)
	4th	1.363 (30/22)
	5th	1.208 (29/24)
	Top	1.107 (31/28)
Final reduction ratio	3.200 (48/15)	
Drive chain	RK525 SMOZ7Y 118 links	



**Chassis**

Item	Specification	Remark
Front suspension	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped	
Rear suspension	Link type, coil spring, oil damped	
Front suspension stroke	130 mm (5.1 in)	
Rear wheel travel	128 mm (5.0 in)	
Steering angle	32° (right & left)	
Caster	26°	
Trail	108 mm (4.25 in)	
Turning radius	3.0 m (9.8 ft)	
Front brake	Disc brake, twin	
Rear brake	Disc brake	
Front tire size	120/70ZR17M/C (58W), tubeless	
Rear tire size	160/60ZR17M/C (69W), tubeless	

**Electrical**

Item	Specification	Remark
Ignition type	Electronic ignition (Transistorized)	
Ignition timing	2° B.T.D.C. at 1 200 r/min	
Spark plug	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N	
Battery	12 V 28.8 kC (8 Ah)/10 HR	
Generator	Three-phase A.C. generator	
Main fuse	30 A	
Fuse	10/10/10/15/15/15 A	
Headlight	12 V 60 W (HB3)	High
	12 V 55 W (H7)	Low
Position light	12 V 5 W x 2	
Turn signal light	12 V 21 W	
Brake light/Taillight	12 V 21/5 W	
License plate light	12 V 5 W	
Speedometer light	LED	
Tachometer light	LED	
Neutral indicator light	LED	
High beam indicator light	LED	
Turn signal indicator light	LED	
Oil pressure/Coolant temperature indicator light	LED	
Fuel injection indicator light	LED	
Engine R.P.M. indicator light	LED	

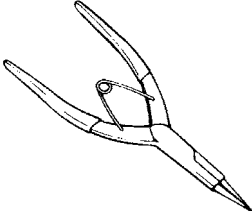
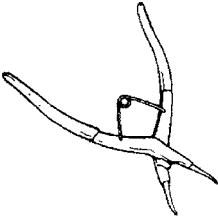
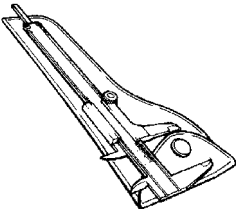
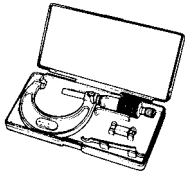
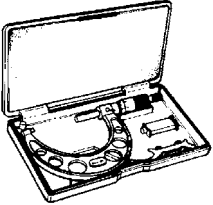
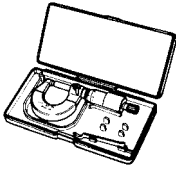
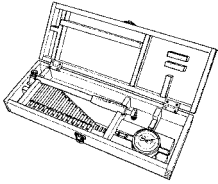
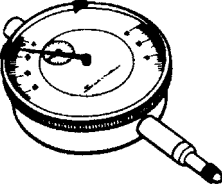
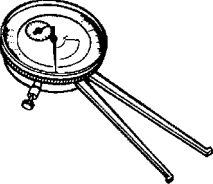
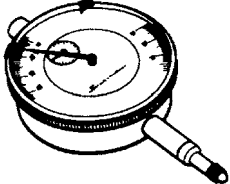
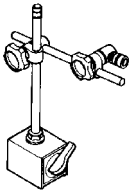
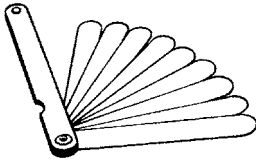
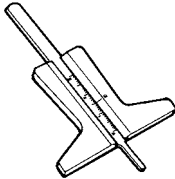
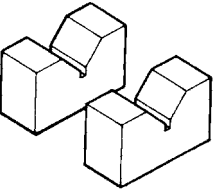
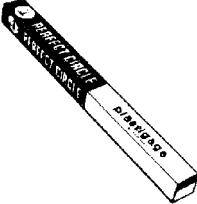
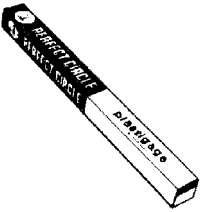
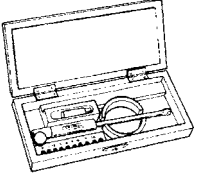
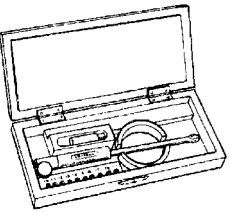
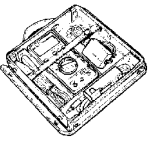
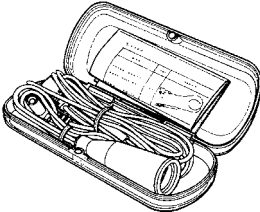

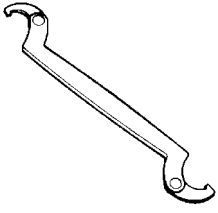
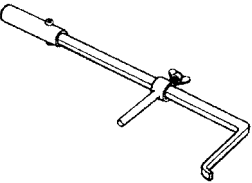
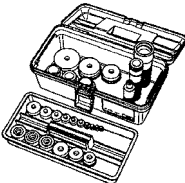
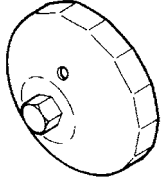
**Capacities**

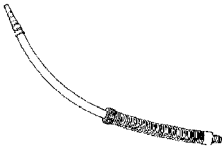
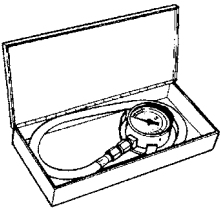
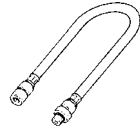
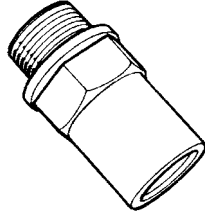
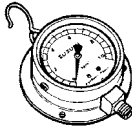
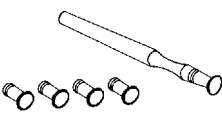
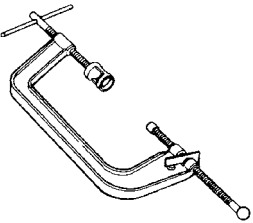
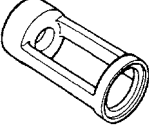


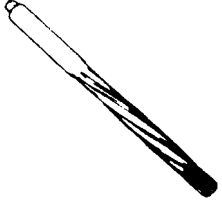
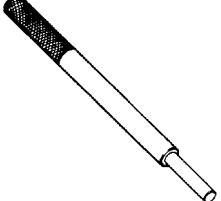
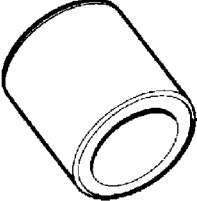
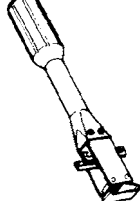
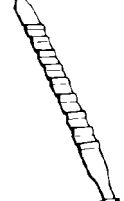
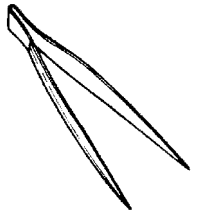
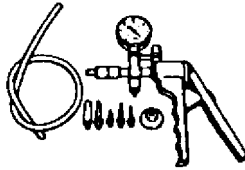
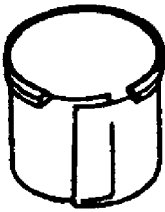
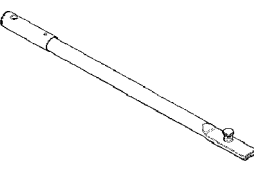
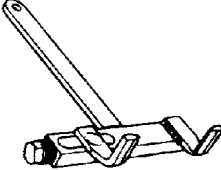
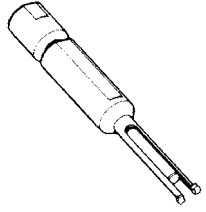
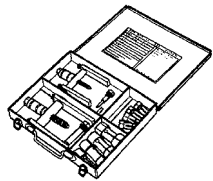
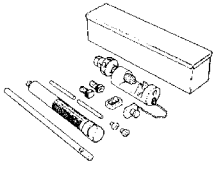
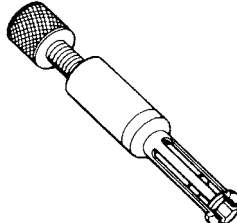
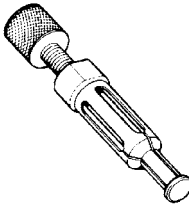
Item	Specification	Remark
Fuel tank	Including reserve	18.5 L (4.9/4.1 US/Imp gal)
		19.0 L (5.0/4.2 US/Imp gal)
Engine oil	Oil change	3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt)
	With filter change	3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/Imp qt)
	Overhaul	3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/Imp qt)
Coolant	3.0 L (3.2/2.6 US/Imp gal)	

## Special Tools and Equipment

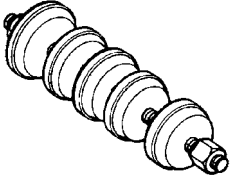
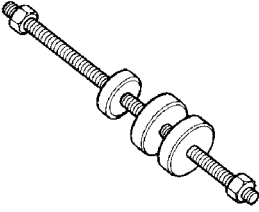
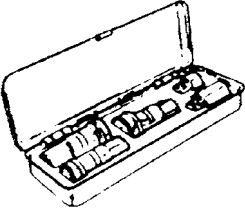
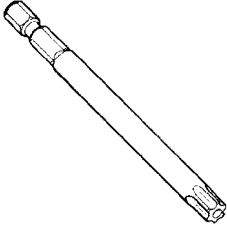
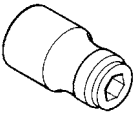
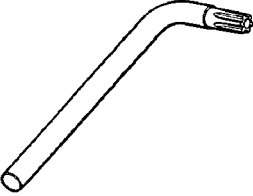
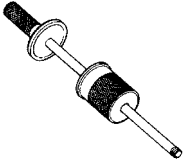
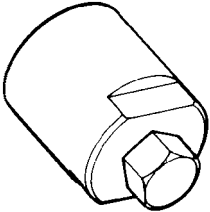
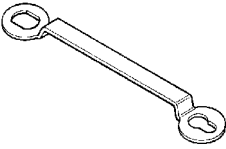

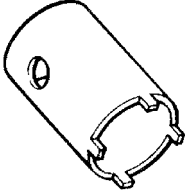
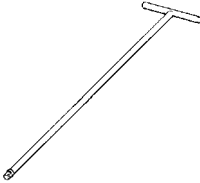
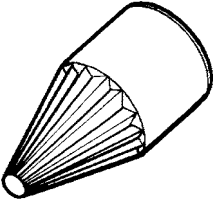
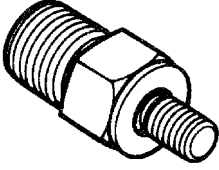
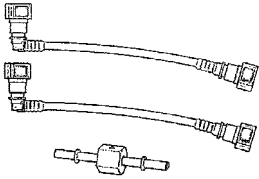
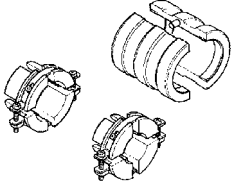
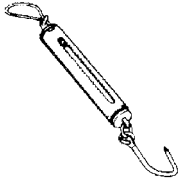
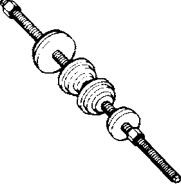
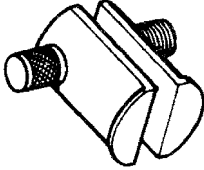

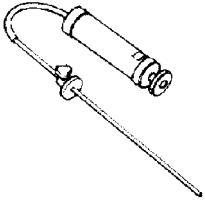
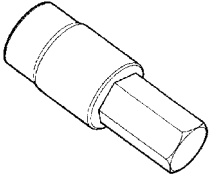
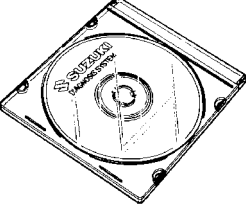
**Special Tool**

B817H30108002

 <p><b>09900-06107</b> Snap ring pliers</p>	 <p><b>09900-06108</b> Snap ring pliers</p>	 <p><b>09900-20102</b> Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-20202</b> Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-20203</b> Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 – 75 mm)</p>
 <p><b>09900-20205</b> Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-20530</b> Cylinder gauge set</p>	 <p><b>09900-20602</b> Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-20605</b> Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 – 34 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-20607</b> Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm)</p>
 <p><b>09900-20701</b> Magnetic stand</p>	 <p><b>09900-20803</b> Thickness gauge</p>	 <p><b>09900-20805</b> Tire depth gauge</p>	 <p><b>09900-21304</b> V-block (100 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-22301</b> Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm)</p>
 <p><b>09900-22302</b> Plastigauge (0.051 – 0.152 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-22401</b> Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-22403</b> Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09900-25008</b> Multi-circuit tester set</p>	 <p><b>09900-25009</b> Needle pointed probe set</p>
 <p><b>09904-41010</b> SDS set</p>	 <p><b>09910-60611</b> Universal clamp wrench</p>	 <p><b>09913-50121</b> Oil seal remover</p>	 <p><b>09913-70210</b> Bearing installer set</p>	 <p><b>09915-40610</b> Oil filter wrench</p>

 <p><b>09915-63311</b> Compression gauge attachment</p>	 <p><b>09915-64512</b> Compression gauge</p>	 <p><b>09915-74521</b> Oil pressure gauge hose</p>	 <p><b>09915-74540</b> Oil pressure gauge attachment</p>	 <p><b>09915-77331</b> Meter (for high pressure)</p>
 <p><b>09916-10911</b> Valve lapper set</p>	 <p><b>09916-14510</b> Valve spring compressor</p>	 <p><b>09916-14521</b> Valve spring compressor attachment</p>	 <p><b>09916-33210</b> Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09916-34542</b> Reamer handle</p>
 <p><b>09916-34580</b> Valve guide reamer (10.8 mm)</p>	 <p><b>09916-43211</b> Valve guide remover/installer</p>	 <p><b>09916-43220</b> Attachment</p>	 <p><b>09916-74521</b> Holder body</p>	 <p><b>09916-74540</b> Band (Piston diam.: 63 - 75 mm)</p>
 <p><b>09916-84511</b> Valve adjuster driver</p>	 <p><b>09917-47011</b> Vacuum pump gauge</p>	 <p><b>09919-28610</b> Sleeve protector</p>	 <p><b>09920-31020</b> Extension handle</p>	 <p><b>09920-53740</b> Clutch sleeve hub holder</p>
 <p><b>09921-20210</b> Bearing remover</p>	 <p><b>09921-20240</b> Bearing remover set</p>	 <p><b>09922-22711</b> Drive chain cutting and joining tool</p>	 <p><b>09923-73210</b> Bearing remover</p>	 <p><b>09923-74511</b> Bearing remover</p>

**0A-17 General Information:**

 <p><b>09924-84510</b> Bearing installer set</p>	 <p><b>09924-84521</b> Bearing installer set</p>	 <p><b>09930-10121</b> Spark plug wrench set</p>	 <p><b>09930-11920</b> Torx bit (JT40H)</p>	 <p><b>09930-11940</b> Bit holder</p>
 <p><b>09930-11950</b> Torx wrench</p>	 <p><b>09930-30104</b> Rotor remover slide shaft</p>	 <p><b>09930-34970</b> Rotor remover set</p>	 <p><b>09930-44530</b> Rotor holder</p>	 <p><b>09930-82720</b> Mode select switch</p>
 <p><b>09940-14911</b> Steering stem nut wrench</p>	 <p><b>09940-34520</b> T handle</p>	 <p><b>09940-34531</b> Attachment A</p>	 <p><b>09940-40211</b> Fuel pressure gauge adapter</p>	 <p><b>09940-40220</b> Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment</p>
 <p><b>09940-52861</b> Front fork oil seal installer</p>	 <p><b>09940-92720</b> Spring scale</p>	 <p><b>09941-34513</b> Steering race installer</p>	 <p><b>09941-54911</b> Bearing outer race remover</p>	 <p><b>09941-74911</b> Steering bearing installer</p>
 <p><b>09943-74111</b> Fork oil level gauge</p>	 <p><b>09944-28320</b> Hexagon socket (19 mm)</p>	 <p><b>99565-01010-010</b> CD-ROM Ver.10</p>		

# Maintenance and Lubrication

## Precautions

### Precautions for Maintenance

B817H3020001

The "Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart" lists the recommended intervals for all the required periodic service work necessary to keep the motorcycle operating at peak performance and economy. Maintenance intervals are expressed in terms of kilometers, miles and months for your convenience.

**IMPORTANT: The periodic maintenance intervals and service requirements have been established in accordance with EPA regulations. Following these instructions will ensure that the motorcycle will not exceed emission standards and it will also ensure the reliability and performance of the motorcycle.**

#### NOTE

**More frequent servicing may be required on motorcycles that are used under severe conditions.**

## General Description

### Recommended Fluids and Lubricants

B817H30201001

Refer to "Fuel and Oil Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-4)" and "Engine Coolant Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-5)".

## Scheduled Maintenance

### Periodic Maintenance Schedule Chart

B817H30205001

#### NOTE

**I = Inspect and clean, adjust, replace or lubricate as necessary.**

**R = Replace.**

**T = Tighten.**

Item	Interval					
	km	1 000	6 000	12 000	18 000	24 000
	miles	600	4 000	7 500	11 000	14 500
	months	2	12	24	36	48
Air cleaner element	—	I	I	I	R	I
Exhaust pipe bolts, muffler bolts and nut	T	—	T	—	—	T
Valve clearance	—	—	—	—	—	I
Spark plugs	—	I	R	I	I	R
Fuel line	—	I	I	I	I	I
Evaporative emission control system (E-33 only)	—	—	I	—	—	I
Engine oil	R	R	R	R	R	R
Engine oil filter	R	—	—	—	R	—
Throttle cable play	I	I	I	I	I	I
Throttle valve synchronization	— (E-33 only)	—	I	—	—	I
PAIR (air supply) system	—	—	I	—	—	I
Engine coolant	Replace every 2 years.					
Radiator hose	—	I	I	I	I	I
Clutch hose	—	I	I	I	I	I
Clutch fluid	Replace every 4 years.					
Clutch fluid	—	I	I	I	I	I
Clutch fluid	Replace every 2 years.					
Drive chain	I	I	I	I	I	I
Drive chain	Clean and lubricate every 1 000 km (600 miles).					
Brakes	I	I	I	I	I	I

**0B-2 Maintenance and Lubrication:**

Item	Interval					
	km	1 000	6 000	12 000	18 000	24 000
	miles	600	4 000	7 500	11 000	14 500
months	2	12	24	36	48	
Brake hose	—					
	Replace every 4 years.					
Brake fluid	—					
	Replace every 2 years.					
Tires	—					
Steering		—		—		
Front forks	—	—		—		
Rear suspension	—	—		—		
Chassis bolts and nuts	T	T	T	T	T	T

**Lubrication Points**

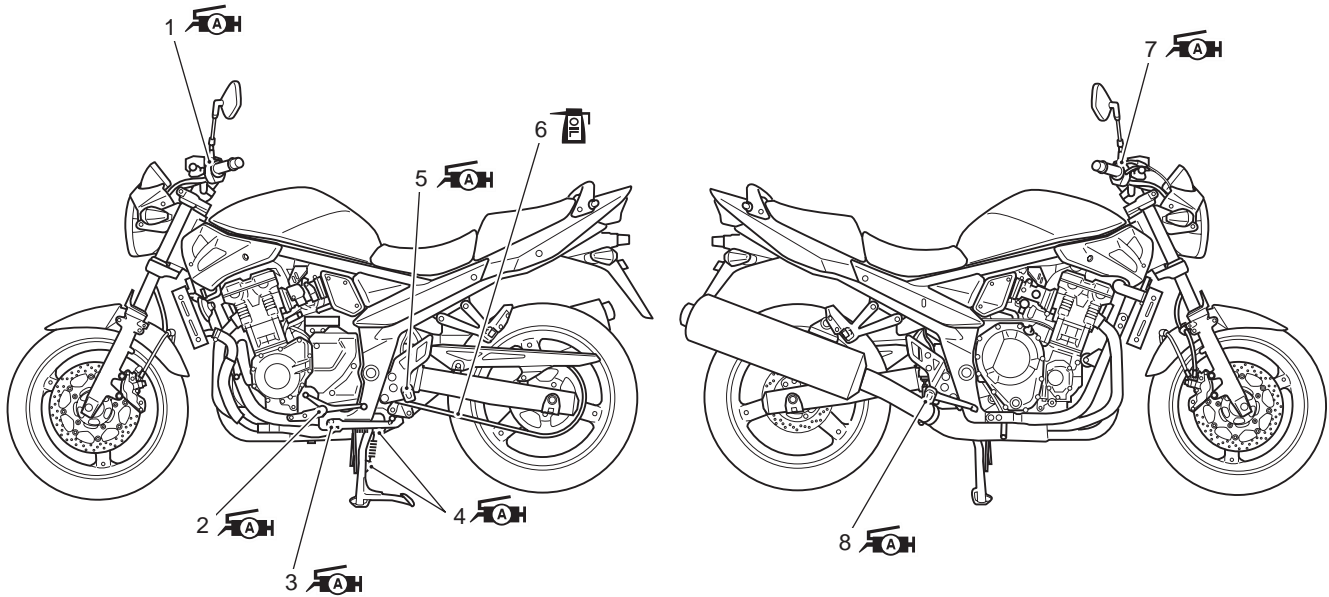
B817H30205002

Proper lubrication is important for smooth operation and long life of each working part of the motorcycle. Major lubrication points are indicated as follows.

**NOTE**

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt or grime.
- Lubricate exposed parts which are subject to rust, with a rust preventative spray whenever the motorcycle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions.

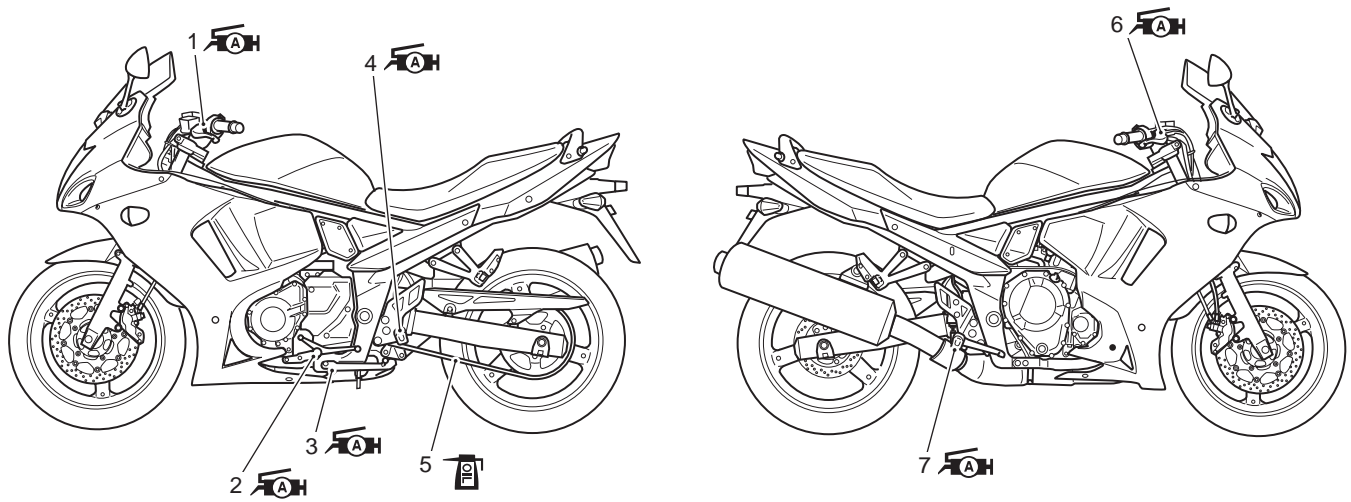
**GSF650**





I717H1020001-01

1. Clutch lever holder	6. Drive chain
2. Gearshift lever pivot	7. Brake lever holder
3. Side-stand pivot and spring hook	8. Brake pedal pivot and footrest pivot
4. Center stand pivot and spring hook	: Apply oil.
5. Footrest pivot	: Apply grease.

GSX650F



1817H2020001-01

1. Clutch lever holder	6. Brake lever holder
2. Gearshift lever pivot	7. Brake pedal pivot and footrest pivot
3. Side-stand pivot and spring hook	 : Apply oil.
4. Footrest pivot	 : Apply grease.
5. Drive chain	

Repair Instructions

**Air Cleaner Element Replacement**

B817H30206001

**Replace air cleaner element**  
Every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 36 months)

Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.

**Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning**

B817H30206002

**Inspect air cleaner element**  
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

**Inspection**

- 1) Remove the air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.

- 2) Inspect the air cleaner element for clogging. If it is clogged with dirt, replace it with a new one.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**If driving under dusty conditions, clean the air cleaner element more frequently. The surest way to accelerate engine wear is to operate the engine without the element or to use a torn element. Make sure that the air cleaner is in good condition at all times. Life of the engine depends largely on this component.**



I718H1020009-01

- 3) After finishing the air cleaner element inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

**Cleaning**

- 1) Remove the air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
- 2) Carefully use compressed air to clean the air cleaner element.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Always apply compressed air to the inside of the air cleaner element. If compressed air is applied to the outside, dirt will be forced into the pores of the air cleaner element, restricting air flow through the air cleaner element.**



I718H1020010-01

- 3) After cleaning the air cleaner element, reinstall the removed parts.
- 4) Drain water from the air cleaner by removing the drain plug.



I718H1020011-01

- 5) Reinstall the drain plug.

**Exhaust Pipe Bolt and Muffler Bolt Inspection**

B817H30206003

**Tighten exhaust pipe bolts, muffler bolt and nut Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months) thereafter**

Check the exhaust pipe bolts, muffler bolts and nut to the specified torque.

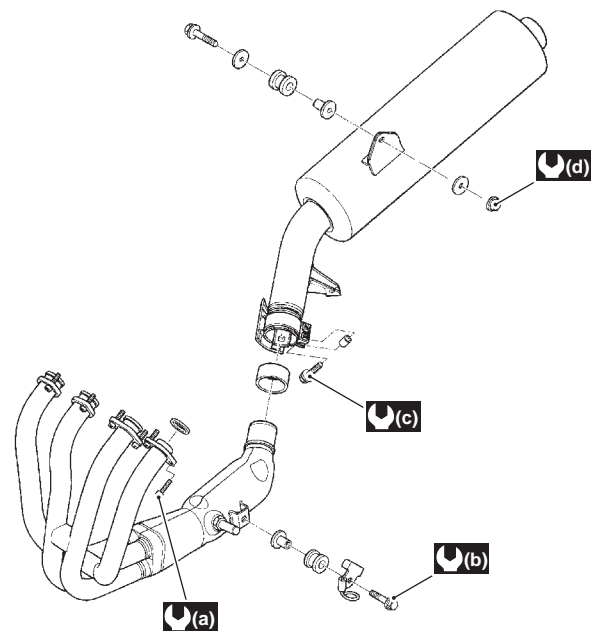
**Tightening torque**

**Exhaust pipe bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Exhaust pipe mounting bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Muffler connecting bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Muffler mounting nut (d): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)**



I718H1020007-04

**Spark Plug Replacement**

B817H30206004

**Replace spark plug**

**Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)**

Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)”.



## Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning

B817H30206005

### Inspect spark plug

Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

#### Heat Range

- 1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".
- 2) Check spark plug heat range by observing electrode color.  
If it is white or glazed appearing, replace the spark plug with colder type one.

#### Heat range GSF650

	Standard	Cold type	Hot type
NGK	CR9E	CR10E	CR8E
DENSO	U27ESR-N	U31ESR-N	U24ESR-N

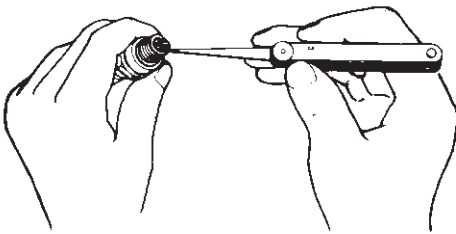
#### Heat range GSX650F

	Standard	Cold type	Hot type
NGK	CR8E	CR9E	CR7E
DENSO	U24ESR-N	U27ESR-N	U22ESR-N

- 3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

#### Carbon Deposits

- 1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".
- 2) Check carbon deposits on the spark plug.  
If carbon is deposited, remove it using a spark plug cleaner machine or carefully use a tool with a pointed end.



I649G1020010-02

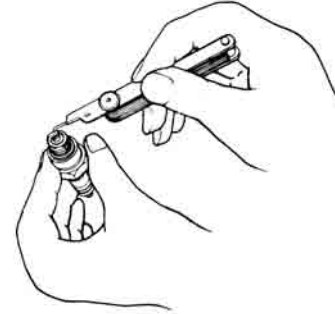
- 3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Spark Plug Gap

- 1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".
- 2) Measure the spark plug gap using a thickness gauge.  
Adjust the spark plug gap if necessary.

#### Spark plug gap

0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.028 – 0.030 in)



I823H1020005-01

- 3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Electrodes Condition

- 1) Remove the spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".
- 2) Check to see the worn or burnt condition of the electrodes.  
If it is extremely worn or burnt, replace the plug. And also replace the plug if it has a broken insulator, damaged thread.
- 3) After finishing the spark plug inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment

B817H30206006

### Inspect valve clearance

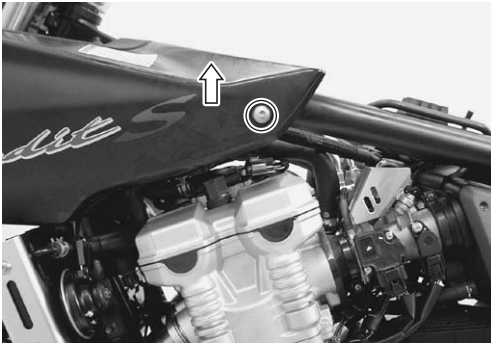
Initially every 24 000 km (14 500 miles, 48 months)

#### Inspection

Valve clearance adjustment must be checked and adjusted, a) at the time of periodic inspection, b) when the valve mechanism is serviced, and c) when the camshafts are removed for servicing.

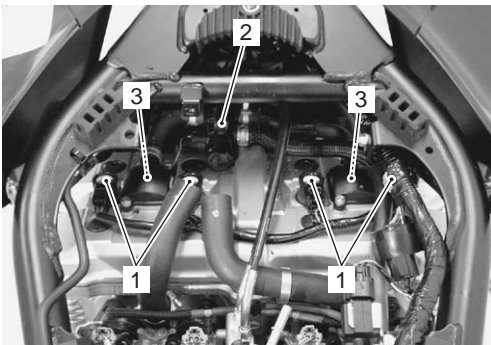
## 0B-6 Maintenance and Lubrication:

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Remove the frame head covers (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Move the cowling removing the screws (GSF650S).



I717H1020002-01

- 4) Drain a small amount of engine coolant and remove the thermostat connector. Refer to "Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)".
- 5) Remove the ignition coil/caps (1) and spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".
- 6) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve (2) and reed valves (3). Refer to "PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-8)" and "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-8)".



I717H1020003-02

- 7) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)".

### NOTE

The valve clearance specification is different for both intake and exhaust valves.

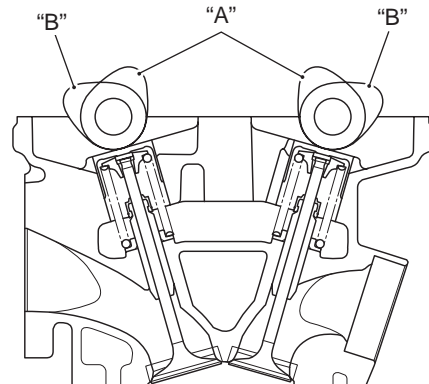
### Valve clearance (When cold)

IN.: 0.10 – 0.20 mm (0.004 – 0.008 in)

EX.: 0.20 – 0.30 mm (0.008 – 0.012 in)

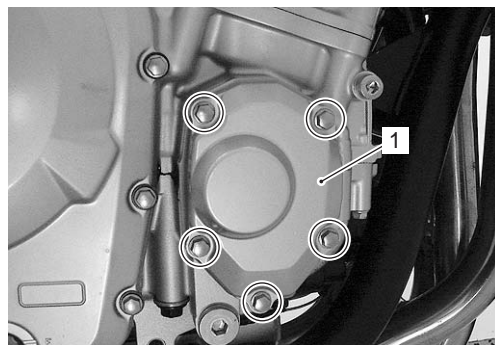
### NOTE

- The cam must be at positions, "A" or "B", when checking or adjusting the valve clearance. Clearance readings should not be taken with the cam in any other position than these two positions.
- The valve clearance should be taken when each cylinder is at Top Dead Center (TDC) of compression stroke.
- The clearance specification is for COLD state.
- To turn the crankshaft for clearance checking, be sure to use a wrench, and rotate in the normal running direction.



I718H1020001-03

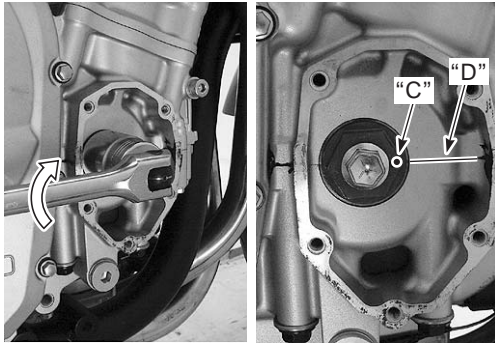
- 8) Remove the right crankshaft cover (1).



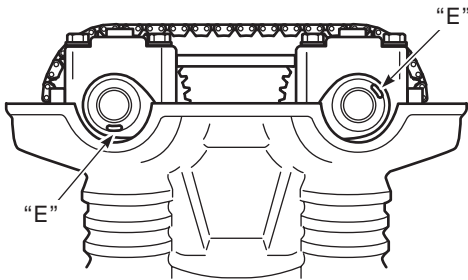
I718H1140011-01

9) Turn the crankshaft clockwise and align the match mark "C" on the crankshaft with the mating surfaces "D" of the crankcases. Also, position the notches "E" on the right end of each camshaft as shown. Then, measure the following valve clearances "F".

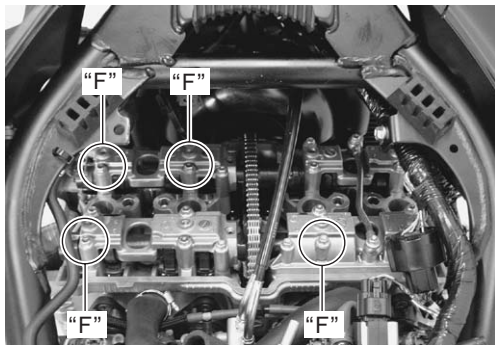
- Cylinder #1: Intake and exhaust valve clearances
- Cylinder #2: Exhaust valve clearance
- Cylinder #3: Intake valve clearance



I718H1020014-01



I718H1020015-02



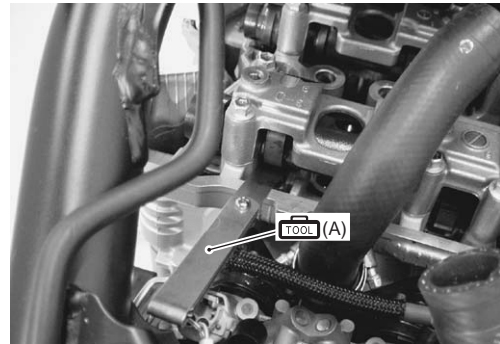
I717H1020004-01

Camshaft position	Notch "E" position faces outside
Measuring position	"F"

10) Insert the thickness gauge between the tappet and the cam. If the clearance is out of specification, adjust it into the specified range.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

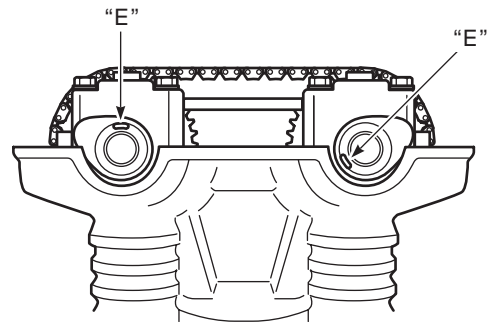


I717H1020005-01

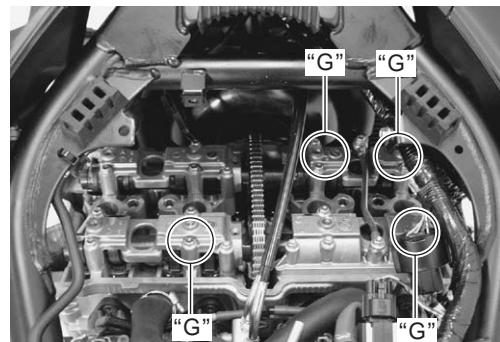
11) Turn the crankshaft clockwise 360° (one full rotation) and align the match mark on the crankshaft with the mating surfaces of crankcases. Also, position the notches "E" on the right end of each camshaft as shown. Then, measure the following valve clearances "G".

- Cylinder #2: Intake valve clearance
- Cylinder #3: Exhaust valve clearance
- Cylinder #4: Intake and exhaust valve clearances

12) Measure the valve clearances of the remaining valves "E" and adjust them if necessary.



I718H1020018-02



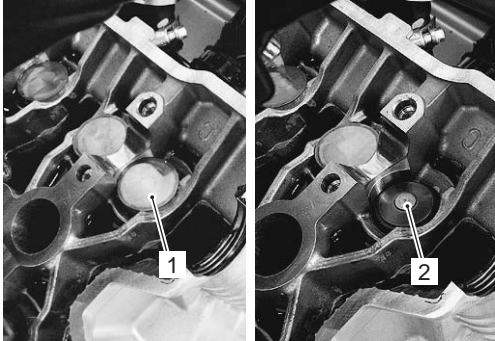
I717H1020006-01

Camshaft position	Notch "E" position faces inside
Measuring position	"G"

**Adjustment**

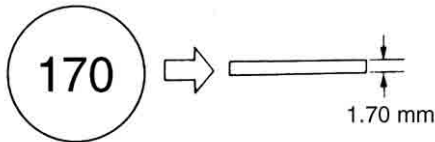
The clearance is adjusted by replacing the existing tappet shim by a thicker or thinner shim.

- 1) Remove the intake or exhaust camshafts. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Remove the tappet (1) and shim (2) by fingers or magnetic hand.



I718H1020019-01

- 3) Check the figures printed on the shim. These figures indicate the thickness of the shim, as illustrated.



I310G1020023-01

- 4) Select a replacement shim that will provide a clearance within the specified range. For the purpose of this adjustment, a total of 21 sizes of tappet shim are available ranging from 1.20 to 2.20 mm in steps of 0.05 mm.

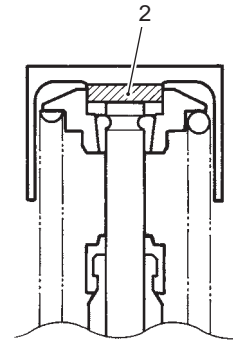
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Both the right and left valve clearances should be as closely as possible.**

- 5) Fit the selected shim (2) to the valve stem end, with numbers toward tappet. Be sure to check shim size with micrometer to ensure its size.

**NOTE**

- Be sure to apply engine oil to tappet shim top and bottom faces.
- When seating the tappet shim, be sure the figure printed surface faces the tappet.



I718H1020002-02

TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE [INTAKE]  
 TAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-05C00-XXX)

TAPPET SHIM SET (12800-05830)

MEASURED TAPPET CLEARANCE (mm)	SUFFIX NO.	PRESENT SHIM SIZE (mm)	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED																				
			120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220
0.00-0.04		1.20	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.05-0.09		1.20	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.10-0.20		1.20	1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.21-0.25		1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.26-0.30		1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.31-0.35		1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.36-0.40		1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.41-0.45		1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.46-0.50		1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.51-0.55		1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.56-0.60		1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.61-0.65		1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.66-0.70		1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.71-0.75		1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.76-0.80		1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.81-0.85		1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.86-0.90		1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.91-0.95		2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
0.96-1.00		2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
1.01-1.05		2.10	2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
1.06-1.10		2.15	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20
1.11-1.15		2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.20

(INTAKE SIDE)

**HOW TO USE THIS CHART:**

- I. Measure tappet clearance. "ENGINE IS COLD"
- II. Measure present shim size.
- III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

**EXAMPLE**

Tappet clearance is 0.23 mm  
 Present shim size 1.70 mm  
 Shim size to be used 1.80 mm



(EXHAUST SIDE)

TAPPET SHIM SELECTION TABLE [EXHAUST]  
TAPPET SHIM NO. (12892-05C00-XXX)

TAPPET SHIM SET (12800-05830)

MEASURED TAPPET CLEARANCE (mm)	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED																							
	120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220			
0.05-0.09				1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20
0.10-0.14			1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20	
0.15-0.19		1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20		
0.20-0.30		1.20	1.25	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20		
0.31-0.35	1.30	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20					
0.36-0.40	1.35	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20						
0.41-0.45	1.40	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20							
0.46-0.50	1.45	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20								
0.51-0.55	1.50	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20									
0.56-0.60	1.55	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20										
0.61-0.65	1.60	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20											
0.66-0.70	1.65	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20												
0.71-0.75	1.70	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20													
0.76-0.80	1.75	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20														
0.81-0.85	1.80	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20															
0.86-0.90	1.85	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																
0.91-0.95	1.90	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																	
0.96-1.00	1.95	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																		
1.01-1.05	2.00	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																			
1.06-1.10	2.05	2.10	2.15	2.20																				
1.11-1.15	2.10	2.15	2.20																					
1.16-1.20	2.15	2.20																						
1.21-1.25	2.20																							

HOW TO USE THIS CHART:

- I. Measure tappet clearance. "ENGINE IS COLD"
- II. Measure present shim size.
- III. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

EXAMPLE

Tappet clearance is 0.33 mm  
Present shim size 1.70 mm  
Shim size to be used 1.80 mm

- 6) Install the cam chain tension adjuster and camshafts. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)".
- 7) Rotate the engine so that the tappet is depressed fully. This will squeeze out oil trapped between the shim and the tappet that could cause an incorrect measurement, then check the clearance again to confirm that it is within the specified range.
- 8) After finishing the tappet clearance adjustment, reinstall the removed parts. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)".

## Fuel Line Inspection

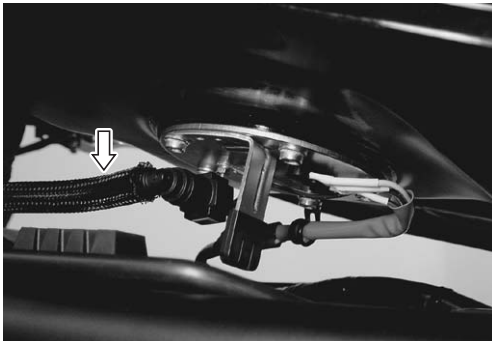
B817H30206007

### Inspect fuel line

#### **Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)**

Inspect the fuel line in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the fuel tank mounting bolts. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Lift up the fuel tank.
- 4) Inspect the fuel feed hose for damage and fuel leakage. If any defects are found, the fuel feed hose must be replaced.



I717H1020007-01

- 5) After finishing the Fuel feed hose Inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (E-33 Only)

B817H30206027

### Inspect evaporative emission control system

#### **Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)**

Inspect the evaporative emission control system periodically (E-33 only).

Refer to "Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33) in Section 1B (Page 1B-13)".

## Engine Oil and Filter Replacement

B817H30206008

### Replace engine oil

**Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter**

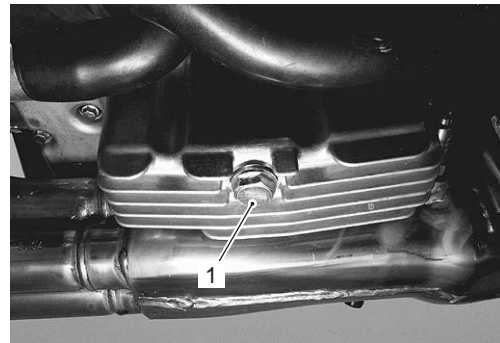
### Replace oil filter

**Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 18 000 km (11 000 miles, 36 months) thereafter**

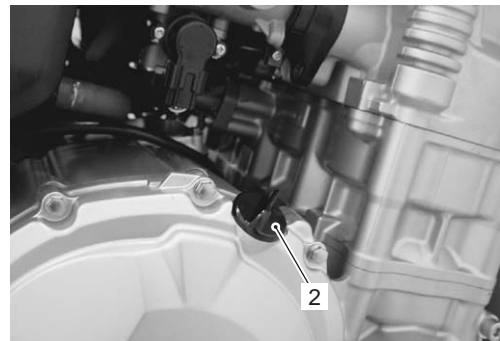
Oil should be changed while the engine is warm. Oil filter replacement at the above intervals, should be done together with the engine oil change.

### Engine Oil Replacement

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright with the center stand.
- 2) Place an oil pan below the engine, and drain engine oil by removing the oil drain plug (1) and filler cap (2).



I718H1020021-02



I717H1020008-01

## 0B-12 Maintenance and Lubrication:

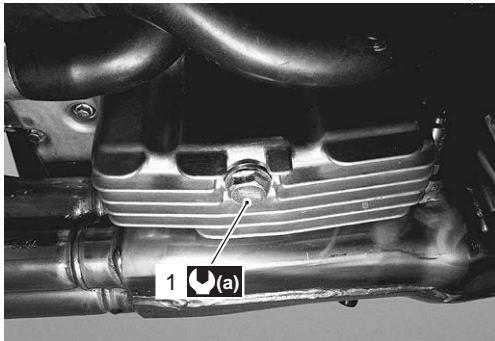
- 3) Tighten the oil drain plug (1) to the specified torque.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Replace the gasket washer with a new one.**

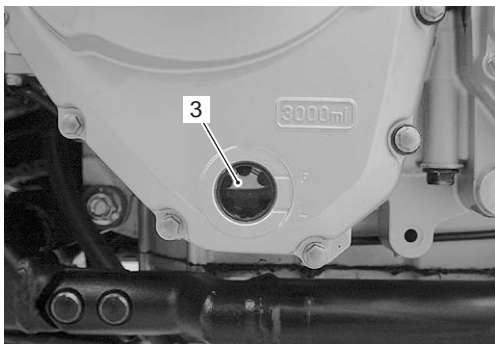
#### Tightening torque

**Oil drain plug (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I718H1020023-02

- 4) Pour new oil through the oil filler. When performing an oil change (without oil filter replacement), the engine will hold about 3.0 L (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt) of oil. Use of SF/SG or SH/SJ in API with MA in JASO.
- 5) Start up the engine and allow it to run for several minutes at idling speed.
- 6) Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes, then check the oil level through the inspection window (3). If the level is below the "L" mark, add oil to the "F" mark. If the level is above the "F" mark, drain the oil until the level reaches the "F" mark.

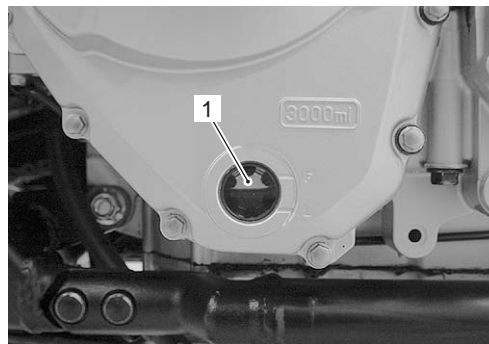


I717H1020040-02

### Oil Level Inspection

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright with the center stand.
- 2) Start up the engine and allow it to run for several minutes at idling speed.

- 3) Turn off the engine and wait about three minutes, then check the oil level through the inspection window (1). If the level is below mark "L", add oil to "F" level. If the level is above mark "F", drain oil to "F" level.



I717H1020041-03

### Oil Filter Replacement

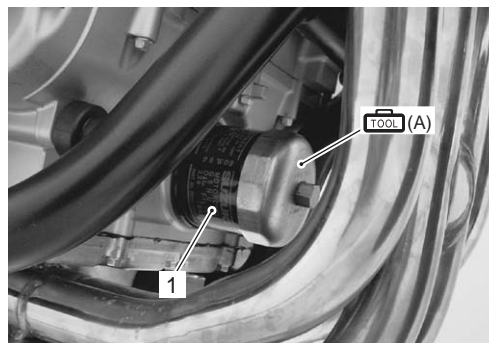
- 1) Drain engine oil as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.
- 2) Remove the oil filter (1) using the special tool.

#### NOTE

**Remove the oil filter from the left side of the vehicle. Push the radiator hose aside if it interferes with the removal operation.**

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09915-40610 (Oil filter wrench)**



I717H1020009-01

- 3) Apply engine oil lightly to the O-ring of new oil filter, before installation.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**ONLY USE A GENUINE SUZUKI MOTORCYCLE OIL FILTER.**

**Other manufacturer's oil filters may differ in thread specifications (thread diameter and pitch), filtering performance and durability which may lead to engine damage or oil leaks. Also, do not use a genuine Suzuki automobile oil filter on this motorcycle.**



- 4) Install a new oil filter. Turn it by hand until you feel that the oil filter O-ring contacts the oil filter mounting surface. Then, tighten the oil filter two full turns (or to specified torque) using the special tool.

**NOTE**

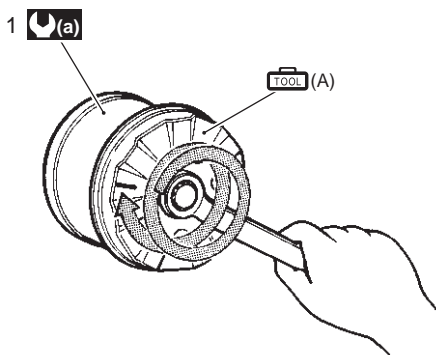
To properly tighten the oil filter, use the special tool. Never tighten the oil filter by hand only.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09915-40610 (Oil filter wrench)

**Tightening torque**

Oil filter (a): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 14.5 lb-ft)



I718H1020026-01

- 5) Add new engine oil and check the oil level is as described in the engine oil replacement procedure.

**Necessary amount of engine oil**

Oil change: 3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt)

Oil and filter change: 3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/Imp qt)

Engine overhaul: 3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/Imp qt)

**Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment**

B817H30206009

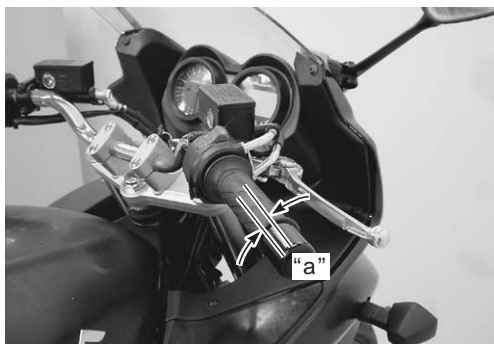
**Inspect throttle cable play**

Initially at 1 000 km (6 000 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Inspect and adjust the throttle cable play “a” as follows.

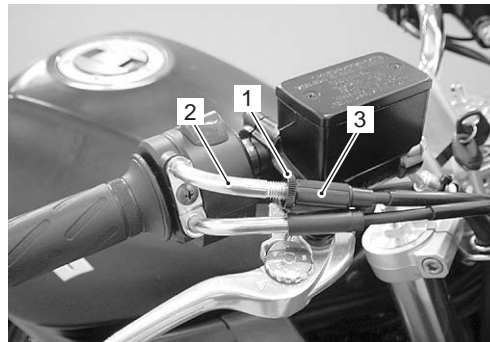
**Throttle cable play “a”**

2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)



I717H1020010-01

- 1) Loosen the lock-nut (1) of the throttle pulling cable (2).
- 2) Turn the adjuster (3) in or out until the throttle cable play “a” (at the throttle grip) is between 2 – 4 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in).
- 3) Tighten the lock-nut (1) while holding the adjuster (3).



I717H1020042-02

**▲ WARNING**

After the adjustment is completed, check that handlebar movement does not raise the engine idle speed and that the throttle grip returns smoothly and automatically.

**Throttle Valve Synchronization**

B817H30206010

**Inspect throttle valve synchronization**

Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the throttle valve synchronization periodically. Refer to “Throttle Valve Synchronization in Section 1D (Page 1D-16)”.

**PAIR System Inspection**

B817H30206011

**Inspect PAIR system**

Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the PAIR (air supply) system periodically. Refer to “PAIR System Inspection in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)”.

## Cooling System Inspection

B817H30206012

### Inspect cooling system

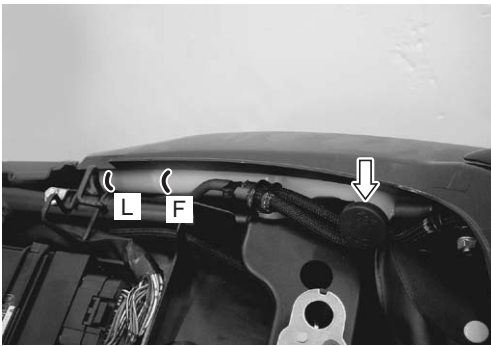
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 6 months)

### Replace engine coolant

Every 2 years

### Engine Coolant Level Inspection

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright with the center stand.
- 2) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Construction in Section 9D (Page 9D-2)”.
- 3) Check the engine coolant level by observing the full and lower lines on the engine coolant reservoir tank. If the level is below the lower line, add engine coolant to the full line from the engine coolant reservoir tank filler.



I717H1020011-01

- 4) Reinstall the seat.

### Engine Coolant Change

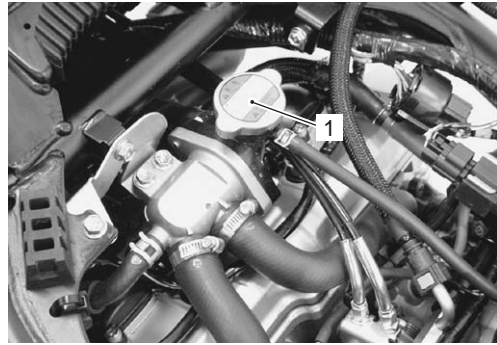
Refer to “Engine Coolant Description in Section 1F (Page 1F-1)”.

#### **▲ WARNING**

**Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor. Engine coolant may be harmful if swallowed or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If engine coolant gets into the eyes or in contact with the skin, flush thoroughly with plenty of water. If swallowed, induce vomiting and call physician immediately.**

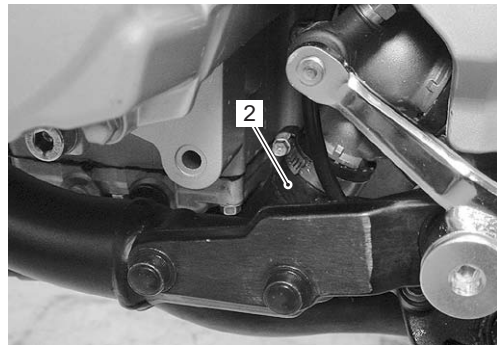
- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

- 2) Remove the radiator cap (1).



I717H1020012-01

- 3) Drain engine coolant by disconnecting the water pump outlet hose (2).



I717H1020043-03

- 4) Flush the radiator with fresh water if necessary.
- 5) Reconnect the water pump outlet hose.
- 6) Pour the specified engine coolant up to the thermostat connector inlet.

#### **Engine coolant capacity**

**Reservoir side: 250 ml (0.3/0.2 US/lmp qt)**

**Engine side: 2 750 ml (2.9/2.4 US/lmp qt)**

- 7) Bleed air from the cooling circuit.
- 8) After changing engine coolant, reinstall the removed parts.

#### **Air Bleeding From the Cooling Circuit**

- 1) Support the motorcycle upright with the center stand.
- 2) Lift up the fuel tank by removing the mounting bolts. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 3) Place a rag under the thermostat connector.

- 4) Pour engine coolant up to the thermostat connector inlet.



I717H1020013-01

- 5) Slowly swing the motorcycle, right and left, to bleed the air trapped in the cooling circuit.
- 6) Add engine coolant up to the thermostat connector inlet.
- 7) Start up the engine and bleed air from the thermostat connector inlet completely.
- 8) Add engine coolant up to the thermostat connector inlet.
- 9) Repeat the 6), 7) procedures until no air bleeds from the thermostat connector inlet.
- 10) Close the radiator cap securely.
- 11) After warming up and cooling down the engine several times, add the engine coolant up to the full level of the reservoir.

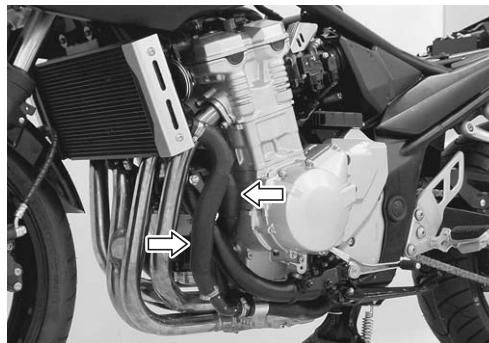
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Make sure that the radiator is filled with engine coolant up to the reservoir full level.**

- 12) Reinstall the removed parts.

### Radiator Hose Inspection

Check the radiator hoses for crack, damage or engine coolant leakage. If any defect is found, replace the radiator hose with a new one.



I717H1020014-01



I717H1020015-01

### Clutch System Inspection

B817H30206013

**Inspect clutch hose and clutch fluid**  
Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

**⚠ WARNING**

The clutch system of this motorcycle is filled with a glycol-based brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based or petroleum-based. Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or stored for a long period of time. Check the clutch hose and hose joints for cracks and fluid leakage.

**Clutch Fluid Level Check**

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright and place the handlebars straight.
- 2) Check the clutch fluid level by observing the lower limit line on the clutch fluid reservoir. When the clutch fluid level is below the lower limit line, replenish with clutch fluid that meets the following specification.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**



I718H1020034-01

**Clutch Hose Inspection**

- 1) Remove the seat and left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 3) Inspect the clutch hose for crack, damage or clutch fluid leakage. If it is defected, replace the clutch hose with a new one.



I717H1020016-01

- 4) After finishing the clutch hose inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

**Clutch Hose Replacement**

B817H30206014

**Replace clutch hose**  
**Every 4 years**

Refer to “Clutch Hose Removal and Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-5)”.

**Clutch Fluid Replacement**

B817H30206015

**Replace clutch fluid**  
**Every 2 years**

Refer to “Clutch Fluid Replacement in Section 5C (Page 5C-4)”.

**Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit**

Refer to “Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit in Section 5C (Page 5C-4)”.

**Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment**

B817H30206016

**Inspect drive chain**

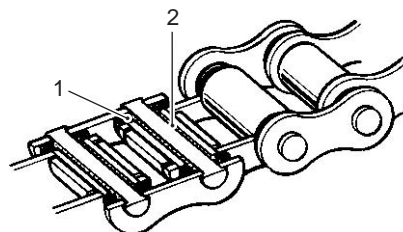
**Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter**

**Drive Chain Visual Check**

- 1) With the transmission in neutral, support the motorcycle using the center-stand and turn the rear wheel slowly by hand.
- 2) Visually check the drive chain for the possible defects listed as follows. If any defects are found, the drive chain must be replaced. Refer to “Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)”.
  - Loose pins
  - Damaged rollers
  - Dry or rusted links
  - Kinked or binding links
  - Excessive wear
  - Improper chain adjustment
  - Missing O-ring seals

**NOTE**

**When replacing the drive chain, replace the drive chain and sprockets as a set.**



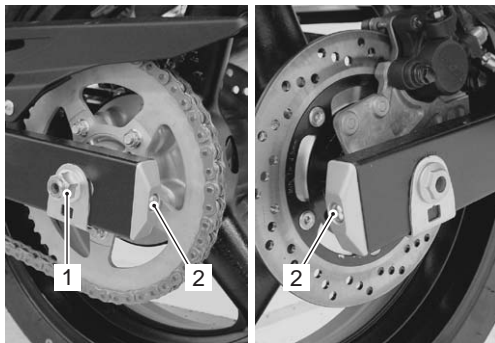
I649G1020032-02

1. O-ring seal	2. Grease
----------------	-----------



### Drive Chain Length Inspection

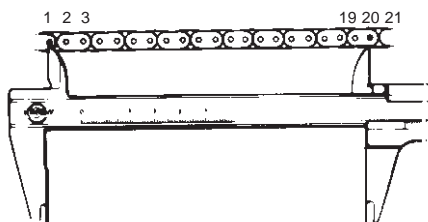
- 1) Loosen the axle nut (1).
- 2) Give tension to the drive chain fully by turning both chain adjuster bolts (2).



I717H1020017-02

- 3) Count out 21 pins (20 pitches) on the chain and measure the distance between the two points. If the distance exceeds the service limit, the chain must be replaced.

#### **Drive chain 20-pitch length** **Service limit: 323.8 mm (12.75 in)**



I649G1020034-02

- 4) After finishing the drive chain length inspection, adjust the drive chain slack.

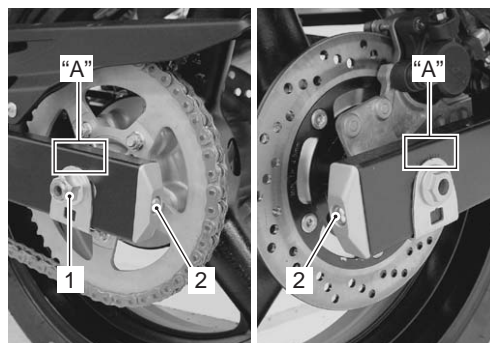
### Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- 1) Place the motorcycle on its center stand for accurate adjustment.
- 2) Loosen the axle nut (1).
- 3) Loosen or tighten both chain adjuster bolts (2) until there is 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in) "a" of slack at the middle of the chain between the engine and rear sprockets as shown.

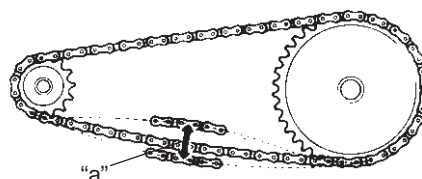
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

The reference marks "A" on both sides of the swingarm and the edge of each chain adjuster must be aligned to ensure that the front and rear wheels are correctly aligned.

#### **Drive chain slack "a"** **Standard 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in)**



I717H1020018-02



I649G1020036-02

- 4) After adjusting the drive chain, tighten the axle nut (1) to the specified torque.

#### **Tightening torque**

**Rear axle nut: 100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb-ft)**

- 5) Recheck the drive chain slack after tightening the axle nut.

### Drive Chain Cleaning and Lubricating

B817H30206017

#### **Clean and lubricate drive chain** **Every 1 000 km (600 miles)**

Clean and lubricate the drive chain in the following procedures:

- 1) Clean the drive chain with kerosine. If the drive chain tends to rust quickly, the intervals must be shortened.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not use trichloroethylene, gasoline or any similar solvent.**

**These fluids have too great a dissolving power for this chain and they can damage the O-rings. Use only kerosine to clean the drive chain.**

## 0B-18 Maintenance and Lubrication:

- 2) After cleaning and drying the chain, oil it with a heavyweight motor oil.

### **⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not use any oil sold commercially as “drive chain oil”. Such oil can damage the O-rings.
- The standard drive chain is a RK 525SMOZ7Y. SUZUKI recommends to use this standard drive chain as a replacement.



I717H1020019-01

## Brake System Inspection

B817H30206018

### Inspect brake system

Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

### Inspect brake hose and brake fluid

Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)

### **⚠ WARNING**

- The brake system of this motorcycle is filled with a glycol-based brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based and petroleum-based fluids. Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or stored for a long period of time.
- Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and immediately discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hoses and hose joints for cracks and oil leakage before riding.

## Brake Fluid Level Check

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright and place the handlebars straight.
- 2) Check the brake fluid level by observing the lower limit lines on the front and rear brake fluid reservoirs. When the brake fluid level is below the lower limit line, replenish with brake fluid that meets the following specification.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**



I718H1020039-01



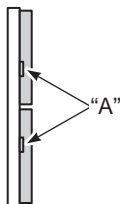
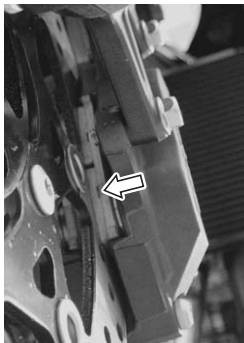
I718H1020040-01

### Brake Pads Check

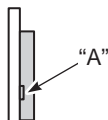
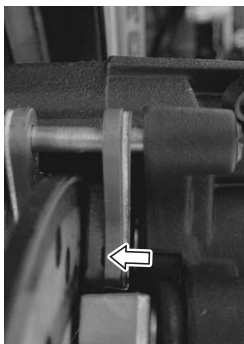
The extent of brake pad wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line “A” on the pad. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)” and “Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)”.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.**



I717H1020020-01



I717H1020021-01

### Front and Rear Brake Hose Inspection

- 1) Inspect the brake hoses and hose joints for crack, damage or brake oil leakage. If any defects are found, replace the brake hose with a new one. Refer to “Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-8)”.



I717H1020022-01



I717H1020023-02

### Brake Pedal Height Inspection and Adjustment

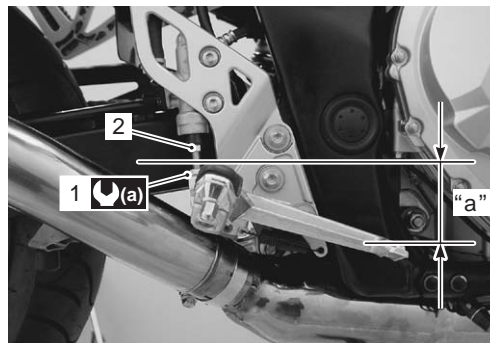
- 1) Inspect the brake pedal height “a” between the pedal top face and footrest. Adjust the brake pedal height if necessary.

**Brake pedal height “a”**  
**Standard: 55 – 65 mm (2.0 – 2.6 in)**

- 2) Loosen the lock-nut (1).
- 3) Turn the push rod (2) until the brake pedal becomes 55 – 65 mm (2.0 – 2.6 in) “a” below the top of the footrest.
- 4) Tighten the lock-nut (1) securely.

#### Tightening torque

**Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1020024-02

### Brake Hose Replacement

**Replace brake hose**  
**Every 4 years**

Refer to “Brake Hose Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-8)”.

### Brake Fluid Replacement

**Replace brake fluid**  
**Every 2 years**

Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)”.

**Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit**

Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit in Section 4A (Page 4A-5)”.

**Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment**

Refer to “Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and Adjustment in Section 4A (Page 4A-5)”.

**Tire Inspection**

B817H30206019

**Inspect tire**

**Every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months)**

**Tire Tread Condition**

Operating the motorcycle with excessively worn tires will decrease riding stability and consequently invite a dangerous situation. It is highly recommended to replace a tire when the remaining depth of tire tread reaches the following specification.

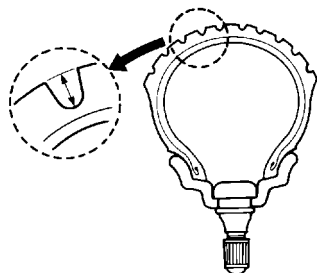
**Special tool**

**Tool : 09900–20805 (Tire depth gauge)**

**Tire tread depth (Service limit)**

**Front: 1.6 mm (0.06 in)**

**Rear: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)**



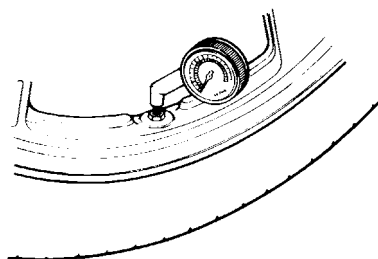
I310G1020068-02

**Tire Pressure**

If the tire pressure is too high or too low, steering will be adversely affected and tire wear increased. Therefore, maintain the correct tire pressure for good roadability or shorter tire life will result. Cold inflation tire pressure is as follows.

**Cold inflation tire pressure**

	Solo riding			Dual riding		
	kPa	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	psi	kPa	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	psi
Front	250	2.50	36	250	2.50	36
Rear	250	2.50	36	290	2.90	42



I310G1020069-02

**⚠ CAUTION**

The standard tire fitted on this motorcycle is 120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W) for front and 160/60 ZR17 M/C (69W) for rear. The use of tires other than those specified may cause instability. It is highly recommended to use a SUZUKI Genuine Tire.

**Tire type**

**BRIDGESTONE**

- Front
  - BT011F G (GSF650)
  - BT011F M (GSF650S)
  - BT011F N (GSX650F)
- Rear: BT020R G

**Steering System Inspection**

B817H30206020

**Inspect steering system**

**Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months) thereafter**

Steering should be adjusted properly for smooth turning of handlebars and safe running. Overtighten steering prevents smooth turning of the handlebars and too loose steering will cause poor stability.

- 1) Check that there is no play in the front fork.
- 2) Support the motorcycle so that the front wheel is off the ground, with the wheel facing straight ahead, grasp the lower fork tubes near the axle and pull forward.

If play is found, readjust the steering. Refer to “Steering Tension Adjustment in Section 6B (Page 6B-11)”.



I717H1020025-01



## Front Fork Inspection

B817H30206021

### Inspect front fork

Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the front forks for oil leakage, scoring or scratches on the outer surface of the inner tubes. Replace any defective parts, if necessary. Refer to "Front Fork Parts Inspection in Section 2B (Page 2B-9)".



I717H1020026-01

## Rear Suspension Inspection

B817H30206022

### Inspect rear suspension

Every 12 000 km (7 500 miles, 24 months)

Inspect the rear shock absorbers for oil leakage and check that there is no play in the swingarm. Replace any defective parts, if necessary. Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-3)", "Cushion Lever Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-6)" and "Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and Installation in Section 2C (Page 2C-8)".



I717H1020027-01



I717H1020028-01

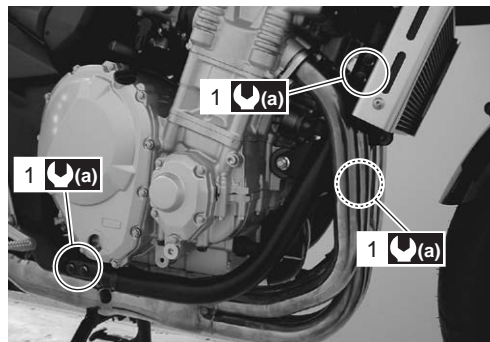
## Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection

B817H30206023

### Tighten chassis bolt and nut

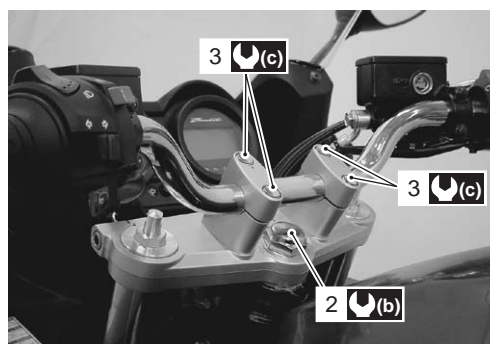
Initially at 1 000 km (600 miles, 2 months) and every 6 000 km (4 000 miles, 12 months) thereafter

Check that all chassis bolts and nuts are tightened to their specified torque.



I717H1020029-01

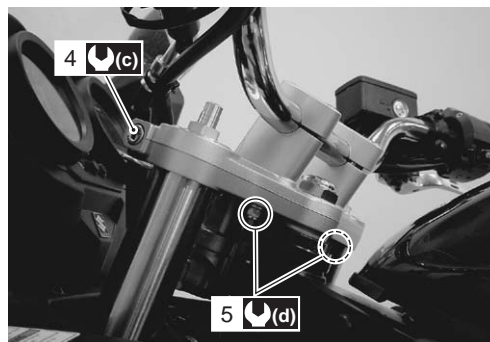
1 (a) Frame down tube 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)



I717H1020030-01

2 (b) Steering stem head nut 65 N·m (6.5 kgf-m, 47.0 lb-ft)

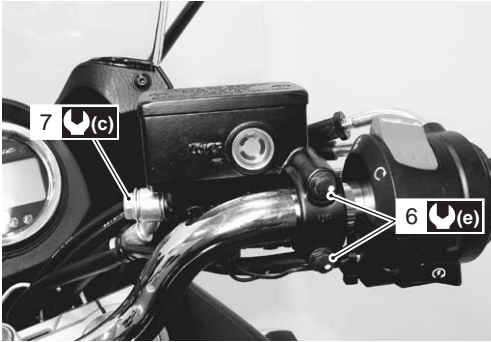
3 (c) Handlebar holder bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1020031-02

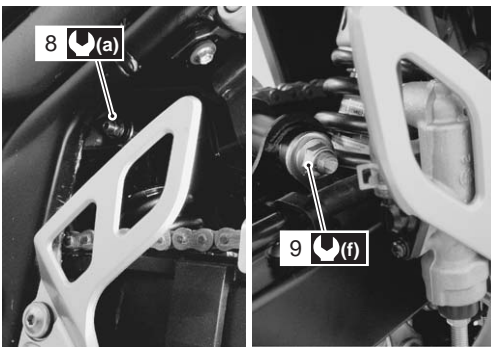
4 (c) Front fork upper clamp bolt 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

5 (d) Handlebar holder set nut 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)



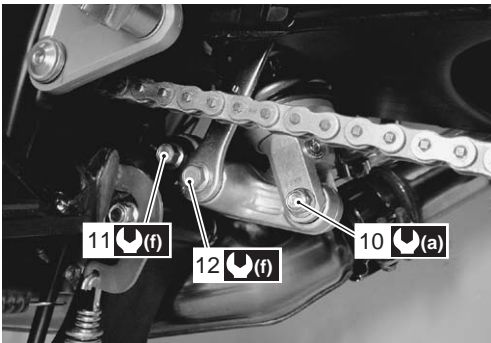
I717H1020032-01

- |   |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
| 6 | (e) | Front brake master cylinder mounting bolt 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft) |
| 7 | (c) | Brake hose union bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)                    |



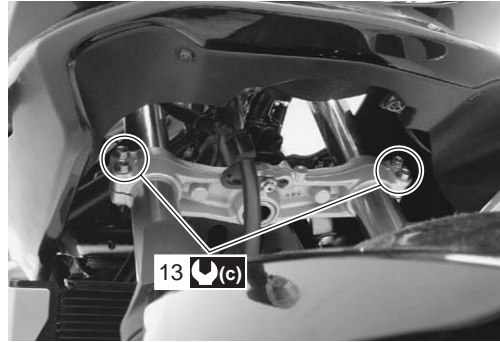
I717H1020033-02

- |   |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
| 8 | (a) | Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Upper) 50 N-m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft) |
| 9 | (f) | Cushion rod mounting nut 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)                 |



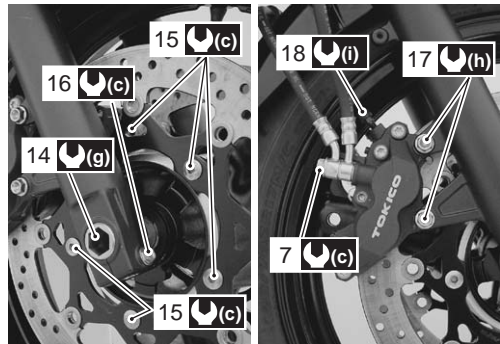
I717H1020034-01

- |    |     |   |
|----|-----|---|
| 10 | (a) | Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Lower) 50 N-m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft) |
| 11 | (f) | Cushion lever mounting nut 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)               |
| 12 | (f) | Cushion rod mounting nut 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)                 |



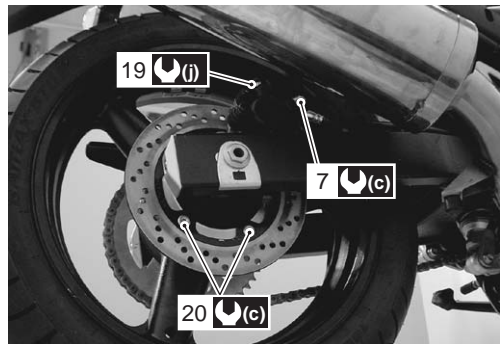
I717H1020035-02

- |    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 13 | (c) | Front fork lower clamp bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft) |
|----|-----|--|



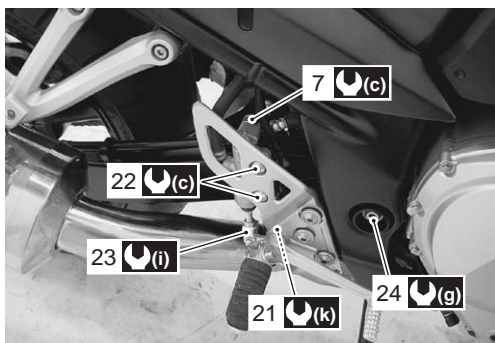
I717H1020036-02

- |    |     |  |
|----|-----|--|
| 7  | (c) | Brake hose union bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)             |
| 14 | (g) | Front axle 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)                      |
| 15 | (c) | Brake disc bolt (Front) 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)           |
| 16 | (c) | Front axle pinch bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)             |
| 17 | (h) | Front brake caliper mounting bolt 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft) |
| 18 | (i) | Air bleeder valve (Front brake) 8.5 N-m (0.85 kgf-m, 6.1 lb-ft)  |



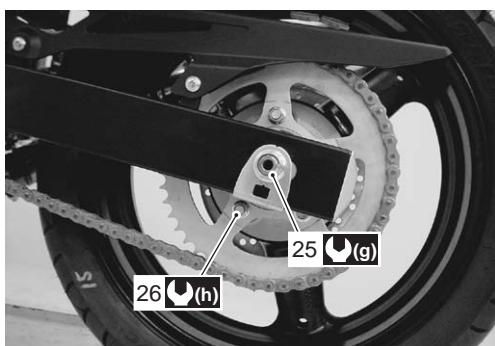
I717H1020037-01

- |    |     |   |
|----|-----|---|
| 7  | (c) | Brake hose union bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)        |
| 19 | (j) | Air bleeder valve (Rear brake) 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft) |
| 20 | (c) | Brake disc bolt (Rear) 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)       |



I717H1020038-01

7		(c)	Brake hose union bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
21		(k)	Front footrest bolt 35 N-m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)
22		(c)	Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
23		(i)	Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut 18 N-m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)
24		(g)	Swingarm pivot nut 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)



I717H1020039-02

25		(g)	Rear axle nut 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
26		(h)	Rear sprocket nut 60 N-m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.5 lb-ft)

### Compression Pressure Check

B817H30206024

Refer to "Compression Pressure Check in Section 1D (Page 1D-4)".

### Oil Pressure Check

B817H30206025

Refer to "Oil Pressure Check in Section 1E (Page 1E-3)".

### SDS Check

B817H30206026

Refer to "SDS Check in Section 1A (Page 1A-17)".

## Specifications

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H30207001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Exhaust pipe bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 0B-4)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 0B-4)
Muffler connecting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 0B-4)
Muffler mounting nut	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 0B-4)
Oil drain plug	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 0B-12)
Oil filter	20	2.0	14.5	☞ (Page 0B-13)
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞ (Page 0B-17)
Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut	18	1.8	13.0	☞ (Page 0B-19)

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Chassis Bolt and Nut Inspection (Page 0B-21)”

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H30208001

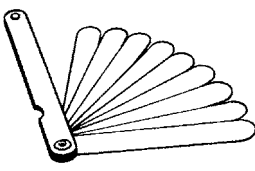
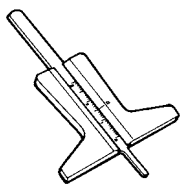
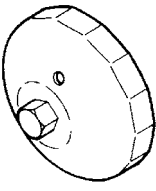
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification	Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	☞ (Page 0B-16) / ☞ (Page 0B-18)

**NOTE**

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 “Lubrication Points (Page 0B-2)”

### Special Tool

B817H30208002

09900-20803 Thickness gauge ☞ (Page 0B-7)		09900-20805 Tire depth gauge ☞ (Page 0B-20)	
09915-40610 Oil filter wrench ☞ (Page 0B-12) / ☞ (Page 0B-13)			

# Service Data

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H30307001

#### Valve + Guide

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Valve diam.	IN.	23 (0.91)	—
	EX.	20 (0.79)	—
Valve clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)	—
	EX.	0.20 – 0.30 (0.008 – 0.012)	—
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 – 0.037 (0.0004 – 0.0015)	—
	EX.	0.030 – 0.057 (0.0012 – 0.0022)	—
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	—	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	4.500 – 4.512 (0.1772 – 0.1776)	—
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.475 – 4.490 (0.1762 – 0.1768)	—
	EX.	4.455 – 4.470 (0.1754 – 0.1760)	—
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	—	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 – 1.1 (0.035 – 0.043)	—
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length	IN. & EX.	—	40.4 (1.59)
Valve spring tension	IN. & EX.	182 – 210 N (18.2 – 21.0 kgf, 40.1 – 46.3 lbs) at length 36.0 mm (1.42 in)	—

#### Camshaft + Cylinder Head

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Cam height	IN.	35.65 – 35.69 (1.4035 – 1.4051)	35.35 (1.3917)
	EX.	35.37 – 35.41 (1.3925 – 1.3941)	35.07 (1.3807)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.032 – 0.066 (0.0013 – 0.0026)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	24.012 – 24.025 (0.9454 – 0.9459)	—
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	23.959 – 23.980 (0.9433 – 0.9441)	—
Camshaft runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	16th pin		—
Cylinder head distortion	—		0.20 (0.008)

**0C-2 Service Data:****Cylinder + Piston + Piston Ring**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Compression pressure	1 200 – 1 600 kPa (12 – 16 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 171 – 226 psi)			900 kPa (9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 128 psi)
Compression pressure difference	—			200 kPa (2 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 28 psi)
Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.030 – 0.040 (0.0012 – 0.0016)			0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore	65.500 – 65.515 (2.5787 – 2.5793)			Nicks or Scratches
Piston diam.	65.465 – 65.480 (2.5774 – 2.5779) Measure 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.			65.380 (2.574)
Cylinder distortion	—			0.20 (0.008)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	IR	Approx. 9.1 (0.36)	7.2 (0.28)
	2nd	R	Approx. 9.2 (0.36)	7.2 (0.28)
Piston ring end gap	1st	IR	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)	0.5 (0.020)
	2nd	R	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)	0.5 (0.020)
Piston ring-to-groove clearance	1st	—		0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	—		0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1st	1.01 – 1.03 (0.040 – 0.041)		—
	2nd	0.81 – 0.83 (0.032 – 0.033)		—
	Oil	1.51 – 1.53 (0.059 – 0.060)		—
Piston ring thickness	1st	0.97 – 0.99 (0.038 – 0.039)		—
	2nd	0.77 – 0.79 (0.030 – 0.031)		—
Piston pin bore I.D.	14.002 – 14.008 (0.5513 – 0.5515)			14.030 (0.5524)
Piston pin O.D.	13.995 – 14.000 (0.5510 – 0.5512)			13.980 (0.5504)

**Conrod + Crankshaft**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard			Limit
Conrod small end I.D.	14.010 – 14.018 (0.5516 – 0.5519)			14.040 (0.5528)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)			0.30 (0.012)
Conrod big end width	20.95 – 21.00 (0.825 – 0.827)			—
Crank pin width	21.10 – 21.15 (0.831 – 0.833)			—
Conrod big end oil clearance	0.032 – 0.056 (0.0013 – 0.0022)			0.080 (0.0031)
Crank pin O.D.	37.976 – 38.000 (1.3376 – 1.3386)			—
Crankshaft journal oil clearance	0.016 – 0.040 (0.0006 – 0.0016)			0.080 (0.0031)
Crankshaft journal O.D.	33.976 – 34.000 (1.3376 – 1.3386)			—
Crankshaft thrust clearance	0.055 – 0.110 (0.0022 – 0.0043)			—
Crankshaft thrust bearing thickness	Right side	2.425 – 2.450 (0.0955 – 0.0965)		—
	Left side	2.350 – 2.500 (0.0925 – 0.0984)		—
Crankshaft runout	—			0.05 (0.002)

**Oil Pump**

Item	Standard	Limit
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min	—

**Clutch**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Clutch drive plate thickness	No.1, 2, 3	2.92 – 3.08 (0.115 – 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Clutch drive plate claw width	No.1, 2, 3	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.0 (0.51)
Clutch driven plate distortion	—		0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	54.15 (2.13)		51.5 (2.01)
Clutch master cylinder bore	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5511 – 0.5529)		—
Clutch master cylinder piston diam.	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)		—
Clutch release cylinder bore	38.18 – 38.23 (1.503 – 1.505)		—
Clutch release cylinder piston diam.	38.08 – 38.13 (1.500 – 1.501)		—
Clutch fluid type	Brake fluid DOT 4		—

**Transmission + Drive Chain**

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

Item	Standard		Limit
Primary reduction ratio	1.700 (85/50)		—
Final reduction ratio	3.200 (48/15)		—
Gear ratios	1st	3.076 (40/13)	—
	2nd	2.058 (35/17)	—
	3rd	1.600 (32/20)	—
	4th	1.363 (30/22)	—
	5th	1.208 (29/24)	—
	Top	1.107 (31/28)	—
Shift fork to groove clearance	No.1, 2, 3	0.1 – 0.3 (0.004 – 0.012)	0.5 (0.02)
Shift fork groove width	No.1, 2, 3	5.0 – 5.1 (0.197 – 0.201)	—
Shift fork thickness	4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)		—
Drive chain	Type	RK 525SMOZ7Y	—
	Links	118 links	—
	20-pitch length	—	323.8 (12.75)
Drive chain slack (on side-stand)	20 – 30 (0.8 – 1.2)		—
Gearshift lever height	45 – 55 (1.8 – 2.2)		—

**Thermostat + Radiator + Fan + Coolant**

Item	Standard/Specification		Note
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)		—
Thermostat valve lift	8 mm (0.31 in) and over at 95 °C (203 °F)		—
ECT sensor resistance	20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 kΩ	—
	50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 kΩ	—
	80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 kΩ	—
	110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 kΩ	—
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	93 – 123 kPa (0.93 – 1.23 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 13.2 – 17.5 psi)		—
Cooling fan operating temperature	OFF → ON	Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)	—
	ON → OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	—
Engine coolant type	Use an antifreeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		—
Engine coolant	Reservoir tank side	Approx. 250 ml (0.3/0.2 US/Imp qt)	—
	Engine side	Approx. 2 750 ml (2.9/2.4 US/Imp qt)	—

**0C-4 Service Data:****Injector + Fuel Pump + Fuel Pressure Regulator**

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Fuel pump discharge amount	166 ml (5.6/5.8 US/Imp oz) and more/10 sec.	
Fuel pressure regulator operating set pressure	Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 43 psi)	

**FI Sensors + Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator**

Item	Standard/Specification	Note
CKP sensor resistance	90 – 150 $\Omega$	
CKP sensor peak voltage	2.0 V and more	When cranking
IAP sensor (# 1) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAP sensor (# 1) output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed	
IAP sensor (# 2) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAP sensor (# 2) output voltage	2.0 – 3.0 V at idle speed	
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V	
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 k $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAT sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.4 V at 20 °C (68 °F)	
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.56 k $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 k $\Omega$	
TO sensor voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V
		When leaning 65°
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more	From 1st to Top
Injector voltage	Battery voltage	
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more	When cranking
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V
	Opened	Approx. 4.5 V
STV actuator resistance	Approx. 7.0 $\Omega$	
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 20 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
HO2 sensor heater resistance	Approx. 8 $\Omega$ at 23 °C (73 °F)	
HO2 sensor heater voltage	Battery voltage	
HO2 sensor output voltage		0.3 V and less at idle speed
		0.6 V and more at 3 000 r/min
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	18 – 22 $\Omega$ at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)	
PAIR control solenoid valve voltage	Battery voltage	
EVAP purge control valve	Approx. 32 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	E-33 only



**Throttle Body**

Item	Specification	
Bore size	36 mm	
I.D. No.	GSF650	17H0
	GSX650F	17H2 (For E-33), 17H3 (For the others)
Idle r/min.	1 200 ± 100 r/min.	
Fast idle r/min.	1 300 – 1 800 r/min. (When cold engine)	
Throttle cable play	2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)	

**Electrical**

Unit: mm (in)

Item		Specification	Note
Firing order		1 · 2 · 4 · 3	
Spark plug	Type	GSF650	NGK: CR9E DENSO: U27ESR-N
		GSX650F	NGK: CR8E DENSO: U24ESR-N
	Gap		0.7 – 0.8 (0.028 – 0.031)
Spark performance		Over 8 (0.3) at 1 atm.	
CKP sensor resistance		90 – 150 Ω	
CKP sensor peak voltage		2.0 V and more	When cranking
Ignition coil resistance	Primary	1.1 – 1.9 Ω	Terminal – Terminal
	Secondary	10.8 – 16.2 kΩ	Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil primary peak voltage		80 V and more	When cranking
Generator coil resistance		0.2 – 0.8 Ω	
Generator maximum output		Approx. 400 W at 5 000 r/min	
Generator no-load voltage (When engine is cold)		60 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min	
Regulated voltage		14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min	
Starter motor brush length	Standard	7.0 (0.28)	
	Limit	3.5 (0.14)	
Starter relay resistance		3 – 6 Ω	
Battery	Type designation	YTX9-BS	
	Capacity	12 V 28.8 kC (8 Ah)/10 HR	
	Standard electrolyte S.G.	1.320 at 20 °C (68 °F)	
Fuse size	Headlight	HI	10 A
		LO	10 A
	Fuel	10 A	
	Ignition	15 A	
	Signal	15 A	
	Main	30 A	

**0C-6 Service Data:****Wattage**

Unit: W

Item		Specification
Headlight	HI	60
	LO	55
Position/Parking light		5 x 2
Brake light/Taillight		21/5
Turn signal light		21 x 4
License plate light		5
Speedometer light		LED
Tachometer light		LED
Turn signal indicator light		LED x 2
High beam indicator light		LED
Neutral position indicator light		LED
Oil pressure/Engine coolant temperature indicator light		LED
FI indicator light		LED
Engine R.P.M. indicator light (GSX650F)		LED

**Brake + Wheel**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit	
Rear brake pedal height	50 – 65 (2.0 – 2.6)		—	
Brake disc thickness	Front	4.8 – 5.2 (0.189 – 0.205)	4.5 (0.18)	
	Rear	4.8 – 5.2 (0.189 – 0.205)	4.5 (0.18)	
Brake disc runout	—		0.30 (0.012)	
Master cylinder bore	Front	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)	—	
	Rear	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)	—	
Master cylinder piston diam.	Front	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)	—	
	Rear	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)	—	
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	Leading	27.050 – 27.126 (1.0650 – 1.0680)	—
		Trailing	30.280 – 30.356 (1.1921 – 1.1951)	—
	Rear	38.180 – 38.230 (1.5031 – 1.5051)		—
Brake caliper piston diam.	Front	Leading	26.920 – 26.970 (1.0598 – 1.0618)	—
		Trailing	30.150 – 30.200 (1.1870 – 1.1890)	—
	Rear	38.080 – 38.130 (1.4992 – 1.5012)		—
Brake fluid type	DOT 4		—	
Wheel rim runout	Axial	—	2.0 (0.08)	
	Radial	—	2.0 (0.08)	
Wheel axle runout	Front	—	0.25 (0.010)	
	Rear	—	0.25 (0.010)	
Wheel rim size	Front	17 M/C x MT 3.50	—	
	Rear	17 M/C x MT 5.00	—	

**Tire**

Item	Standard		Limit	
Cold inflation tire pressure (Solo riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—	
	Rear	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—	
Cold inflation tire pressure (Dual riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—	
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42 psi)	—	
Tire size	Front	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58 W)	—	
	Rear	160/60 ZR17 M/C (69 W)	—	
Tire type	Front	GSF650/U	BRIDGESTON BT011F G	—
		GSF650S/SU	BRIDGESTON BT011F M	—
		GSX650F	BRIDGESTON BT011F N	—
	Rear	BRIDGESTON BT020R G		—
Tire tread depth (Recommended depth)	Front	—	1.6 mm (0.06 in)	
	Rear	—	2.0 mm (0.08 in)	

**Suspension**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Front fork stroke	130 (5.1)		—
Front fork inner tube O.D.	41 (1.61)		—
Front fork spring free length	375.5 (14.78)		368 (14.5)
Front fork oil level (Without spring, outer tube fully compressed)	GSF650/U	133 (5.2)	—
	GSF650S/SU	132 (5.2)	—
	GSX650F		
Front fork oil type	SUZUKI FORK OIL G10 or an equivalent fork oil		—
Front fork oil capacity (Each leg)	GSF650/U	458 ml (15.5/16.1 US/lmp oz)	—
	GSF650S/SU	459 ml (15.5/16.2 US/lmp oz)	—
	GSX650F		
Front fork spring adjuster	5th groove from top		—
Rear shock absorber spring adjuster	3rd position		—
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-1/4 turns out from stiffest position	—
Rear wheel travel	128 (5.0)		—
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	—		0.3 (0.01)

**Fuel + Oil**

Item	Specification		Note
Fuel type	Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane (R/2 + M/2) or 91 octane or higher rated by the research method. Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.		E-03, 28, 33
	Gasoline used should be graded 91 octane or higher. An unleaded gasoline type is recommended.		Others
Fuel tank capacity	Including reserve	18.5 L (4.9/4.1 US/lmp gal)	E-33
		19 L (5.0/4.2 US/lmp gal)	Others
Engine oil type	SAE 10 W-40, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA		
Engine oil capacity	Change	3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/lmp qt)	
	Filter change	3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/lmp qt)	
	Overhaul	3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/lmp qt)	

**Tightening Torque List**

**Engine**

Item			N-m	kgf-m	lb-ft
Exhaust pipe bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Muffler connecting bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Muffler mounting nut			25	2.5	18.0
Speed sensor rotor bolt			25	2.5	18.0
Speed sensor bolt			6.5	0.65	4.7
Engine sprocket nut			115	11.5	83.0
Engine mounting nut	Front upper		55	5.5	40.0
	Rear upper		88	8.8	63.5
	Rear lower		88	8.8	63.5
Engine mounting bracket bolt			23	2.3	16.5
Cylinder head cover bolt			14	1.4	10.0
Spark plug			11	1.1	8.0
Camshaft journal holder bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Oil pipe mounting bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Camshaft sprocket bolt	Initial		16	1.6	11.5
	Final		25	2.5	18.0
Cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt			23	2.3	16.6
Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Cylinder head bolt	[M10]	Initial	25	2.5	18.0
		Final	42	4.2	30.5
	[M6]		10	1.0	7.0
EVAP purge control valve nut (E-33)			7	0.7	5.0
Water inlet connector bolt			10	1.0	7.0
PAIR reed valve cover bolt			11	1.1	8.0
Clutch sleeve hub nut			150	15.0	108.5
Clutch spring set bolt			10	10	7.0
Starter clutch cover bolt			25	2.5	18.0
Generator rotor bolt			120	12.0	87.0
Generator stator set bolt			11	1.1	8.0
Gearshift cam stopper bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt			13	1.3	9.5
Gearshift arm stopper			19	1.9	13.5
Gearshift lever bolt			40	4.0	29.0
Gearshift shaft end bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Gear position switch mounting bolt			6.5	0.65	4.7
Oil pressure switch			14	1.4	10.0
Oil pressure switch lead wire bolt			1.5	0.15	1.1
Crankcase bolt	[M6]	(Initial)	6	0.6	4.5
		(Final)	11	1.1	8.0
	[M8]	(Initial)	15	1.5	11.0
		(Final)	26	2.6	19.0
Crankshaft journal bolt	[M9]	(Initial)	18	1.8	13.0
		(Final)	32	3.2	23.0
Oil gallery plug	(Cylinder head)		10	1.0	7.0
	[M6]		10	1.0	7.0
	[M8]		10	1.0	7.0
	[M12]		15	1.5	11.0
	[M16]		35	3.5	25.5
Oil gallery bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Oil gallery jet			22	2.2	16.0
Oil drain plug			23	2.3	16.5
Piston cooling oil jet bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Oil pump mounting bolt			10	1.0	7.0
Conrod cap bolt	Initial		15	1.5	11.0
	Final		90° (1/4 turn)		

Item	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
Gearshift fork shaft retainer screw	10	1.0	7.0
Countershaft bearing retainer screw	12	1.2	8.5
Push rod oil seal bolt	12	1.2	8.5
Oil filter	20	2.0	14.5
Starter motor lead wire mounting bolt	5	0.5	3.5

### FI System and Intake Air System

Item	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
CKP sensor mounting bolt	11	1.1	8.0
Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
Fuel pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
STPS mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
ISC valve mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5
GP switch mounting bolt	7	0.7	5.0
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0

### Cooling System

Item	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
Impeller securing bolt	8	0.8	6.0
Water pump case screw	6	0.6	4.5
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0
Water pump air vent bolt	13	1.3	9.5
Water hose clamp bolt	2	0.2	1.5
ECT sensor	18	1.8	13.0
Thermostat connector cap bolt	10	1.0	7.0

### Chassis

Item	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
Steering stem head nut	65	6.5	47.0
Steering stem nut	Tighten 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 lb·ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4.		
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork lower clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork cap bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Front fork cylinder bolt	30	3.0	21.5
Front axle	100	10.0	72.5
Front axle pinch bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Handlebar holder bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Handlebar holder set nut	45	4.5	32.5
Master cylinder mounting bolt (Front brake and Clutch)	10	1.0	7.0
Front brake caliper housing bolt	22	2.2	16.0
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	25	2.5	18.0
Front brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5
Hose union bolt (Front/Rear brake and clutch)	23	2.3	16.5
Air bleeder valve (Front brake caliper)	8.5	0.85	6.5
Air bleeder valve (Rear brake caliper)	6	0.6	4.5
Air bleeder valve (Clutch)	6	0.6	4.5
Side-stand bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Side-stand nut	40	4.0	29.0
Side-stand switch mounting bolt	14	1.4	10.0
Rear combination light mounting bolt	2	0.2	1.5
Brake disc bolt (Front and Rear)	23	2.3	16.5
Front footrest bracket mounting bolt	35	3.5	25.5
Swingarm pivot nut	100	10.0	72.5
Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Upper and Lower)	50	5.0	36.0
Cushion lever mounting nut	78	7.8	56.5
Cushion rod mounting nut	78	7.8	56.5
Rear brake caliper mounting bolt	22	2.2	16.0
Rear brake caliper sliding pin	27	2.7	19.5

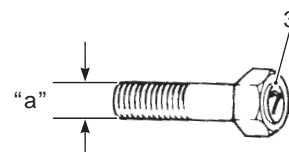
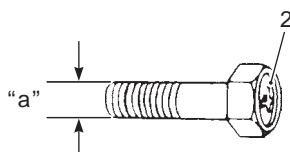
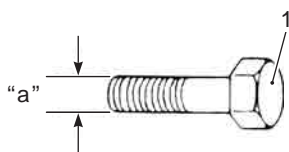
**0C-10 Service Data:**

Item	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
Rear brake pad mounting pin	18	1.8	13.0
Pad pin plug	2.5	0.25	1.8
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut	17	1.7	12.5
Rear footrest bolt	23	2.3	16.5
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5
Rear sprocket nut	60	6.0	43.5
Frame down tube bolt	50	5.0	36.0
Brake lever pivot bolt	6	0.6	4.5
Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5
Clutch lever pivot bolt	6	0.6	4.5
Clutch lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5
Licence light mounting bolt	5	0.5	3.5

**Tightening Torque Chart**

For other bolts and nuts not listed in the preceding page, refer to this chart:

Bolt Diameter "a" (mm)	Conventional or "4" marked bolt			"7" marked bolt		
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft
4	1.5	0.15	1.0	2.3	0.23	1.5
5	3	0.3	2.0	4.5	0.45	3.0
6	5.5	0.55	4.0	10	1.0	7.0
8	13	1.3	9.5	23	2.3	16.5
10	29	2.9	21.0	50	5.0	36.0
12	45	4.5	32.5	85	8.5	61.5
14	65	6.5	47.0	135	13.5	97.5
16	105	10.5	76.0	210	21.0	152.0
18	160	16.0	115.5	240	24.0	173.5



1. Conventional bolt	2. "4" marked bolt	3. "7" marked bolt
----------------------	--------------------	--------------------

I649G1030001-04

## Section 1

## Engine

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>		
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>		
Precautions for Engine.....	1-1		
<b>Engine General Information and Diagnosis .....</b>	<b>1A-1</b>		
<b>General Description .....</b>	<b>1A-1</b>		
Injection Timing Description .....	1A-1		
Self-Diagnosis Function .....	1A-2		
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>1A-5</b>		
FI System Wiring Diagram .....	1A-5		
Terminal Alignment of ECM Coupler.....	1A-6		
<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>1A-7</b>		
FI System Parts Location (GSF650) .....	1A-7		
FI System Parts Location (GSX650F).....	1A-8		
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>1A-9</b>		
Engine Symptom Diagnosis .....	1A-9		
Self-Diagnostic Procedures .....	1A-13		
Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures.....	1A-15		
Show Data When Trouble (DTC) .....	1A-16		
SDS Check .....	1A-17		
DTC Table.....	1A-21		
Fail-Safe Function Table .....	1A-22		
FI System Troubleshooting .....	1A-23		
Malfunction Code and Defective Condition Table .....	1A-24		
DTC "C12" (P0335): CKP Sensor Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-27		
DTC "C13" (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor (#1) Circuit Malfunction .....	1A-30		
DTC "C14" (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-39		
DTC "C15" (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-47		
DTC "C17" (P1750-H/L): IAP Sensor (#2) Circuit Malfunction .....	1A-54		
DTC "C21" (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-62		
DTC "C23" (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-69		
DTC "C24" (P0351), "C25" (P0352), "C26" (P0353) or "C27" (P0354): Ignition System Malfunction.....	1A-75		
		DTC "C28" (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction.....	1A-75
		DTC "C29" (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction....	1A-79
		DTC "C31" (P0705): GP Switch Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-87
		DTC "C32" (P0201), "C33" (P0202), "C34" (P0203) or "C35" (P0204): Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-89
		DTC "C40" (P0505, P0506 or P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-92
		DTC "C41" (P0230-H/L): FP Relay Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-98
		DTC "C41" (P2505): ECM Power Input Sigalfunction.....	1A-101
		DTC "C42" (P1650): IG Switch Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-103
		DTC "C44" (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction .....	1A-103
		DTC "C49" (P1656): PAIR Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-109
		DTC "C60" (P0480): Cooling Fan Relay Circuit Malfunction.....	1A-112
		DTC "C62" (P0443): EVAP Purge Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 Only) .....	1A-115
		<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>1A-118</b>
		Service Data.....	1A-118
		<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1A-119</b>
		Special Tool .....	1A-119
		<b>Emission Control Devices .....</b>	<b>1B-1</b>
		<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>1B-1</b>
		Precautions for Emission Control Devices .....	1B-1
		<b>General Description .....</b>	<b>1B-1</b>
		Fuel Injection System Description.....	1B-1
		Crankcase Emission Control System Description .....	1B-2
		Exhaust Emission Control System Description .....	1B-3
		Noise Emission Control System Description .....	1B-3
		Evaporative Emission Control System Diagram (Only for E-33).....	1B-4
		<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>1B-5</b>
		PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram .....	1B-5

EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) .....	1B-6	Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1C-7
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1B-7</b>	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1C-8</b>
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation .....	1B-7	Recommended Service Material .....	1C-8
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Inspection .....	1B-7	Special Tool .....	1C-8
PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation .....	1B-8	<b>Engine Mechanical .....</b>	<b>1D-1</b>
PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation .....	1B-8	<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram .....</b>	<b>1D-1</b>
PAIR System Inspection .....	1B-9	Camshaft and Sprocket Assembly Diagram .....	1D-1
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose Inspection .....	1B-10	Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) .....	1D-2
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Cover Removal and Installation .....	1B-10	Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSX650F) .....	1D-3
Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover Inspection .....	1B-11	<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures .....</b>	<b>1D-4</b>
Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33) .....	1B-11	Engine Mechanical Symptom Diagnosis .....	1D-4
Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33) .....	1B-13	Compression Pressure Check .....	1D-4
<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>1B-15</b>	<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1D-5</b>
Service Data .....	1B-15	Engine Components Removable with the Engine in Place .....	1D-5
Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1B-15	Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation .....	1D-7
<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1B-15</b>	Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning .....	1D-7
Recommended Service Material .....	1B-15	Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation .....	1D-7
Special Tool .....	1B-15	Throttle Cable Removal and Installation .....	1D-7
<b>Engine Electrical Devices .....</b>	<b>1C-1</b>	Throttle Cable Inspection .....	1D-8
<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>1C-1</b>	Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment .....	1D-8
Precautions for Engine Electrical Device .....	1C-1	Throttle Body Components .....	1D-8
<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>1C-1</b>	Throttle Body Construction .....	1D-9
Engine Electrical components Location .....	1C-1	Throttle Body Removal and Installation .....	1D-10
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures .....</b>	<b>1C-1</b>	Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly .....	1D-11
Engine Symptom Diagnosis .....	1C-1	Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning .....	1D-16
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1C-1</b>	Throttle Valve Synchronization .....	1D-16
ECM Removal and Installation .....	1C-1	Engine Assembly Removal .....	1D-18
CKP Sensor Inspection .....	1C-1	Engine Assembly Installation .....	1D-21
CKP Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-1	Engine Top Side Disassembly .....	1D-24
IAP Sensor (#1) Inspection .....	1C-1	Engine Top Side Assembly .....	1D-27
IAP Sensor (#1) Removal and Installation .....	1C-2	Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment .....	1D-34
IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Inspection .....	1C-2	Cylinder Head Cover Inspection .....	1D-34
IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-2	Camshaft Inspection .....	1D-34
ECT Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-2	Camshaft Sprocket Inspection .....	1D-36
ECT Sensor Inspection .....	1C-3	Camshaft Sprocket Removal and Installation .....	1D-36
TO Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-3	Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection .....	1D-37
TO Sensor Inspection .....	1C-3	Cam Chain Guide Removal and Installation .....	1D-37
STP Sensor Inspection .....	1C-3	Cam Chain Guide Inspection .....	1D-38
STP Sensor Adjustment .....	1C-4	Cam Chain Tensioner Inspection .....	1D-38
STP Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-4	Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly .....	1D-38
STV Actuator Inspection .....	1C-5	Cylinder Head Related Parts Inspection .....	1D-42
STV Actuator Removal and Installation .....	1C-5	Valve Guide Replacement .....	1D-45
ISC Valve Inspection .....	1C-5	Valve Seat Repair .....	1D-47
ISC Valve Removal and Installation .....	1C-5	Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly .....	1D-47
ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization .....	1C-5	Cylinder Inspection .....	1D-48
HO2 Sensor Inspection .....	1C-6	Piston Ring Removal and Installation .....	1D-49
HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1C-6	Piston and Piston Ring Inspection .....	1D-50
GP Switch Inspection .....	1C-6	Engine Bottom Side Disassembly .....	1D-52
GP Switch Removal and Installation .....	1C-6	Engine Bottom Side Assembly .....	1D-59
<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>1C-7</b>	Conrod Removal and Installation .....	1D-69
Service Data .....	1C-7	Conrod and Crankshaft Inspection .....	1D-70
		Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection .....	1D-71
		Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection .....	1D-73



Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection .....	1D-76	Radiator Reservoir Tank Removal and Installation .....	1F-8
<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>1D-78</b>	Cooling Fan Inspection .....	1F-8
Service Data .....	1D-78	Cooling Fan Relay Inspection .....	1F-9
Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1D-79	ECT Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1F-9
<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>1D-80</b>	ECT Sensor Inspection .....	1F-9
Recommended Service Material .....	1D-80	Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation .....	1F-9
Special Tool .....	1D-80	Thermostat Inspection .....	1F-10
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b> .....	<b>1E-1</b>	Water pump Components .....	1F-12
<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>1E-1</b>	Water Pump Construction .....	1F-12
Precautions for Engine Oil .....	1E-1	Water Pump Removal and Installation .....	1F-13
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram</b> .....	<b>1E-2</b>	Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly .....	1F-14
Engine Lubrication System Chart Diagram .....	1E-2	Water Pump Related Parts Inspection .....	1F-17
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>1E-3</b>	<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>1F-18</b>
Engine Lubrication Symptom Diagnosis .....	1E-3	Service Data .....	1F-18
Oil Pressure Check .....	1E-3	Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1F-18
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>1E-4</b>	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>1F-19</b>
Engine Oil and Filter Replacement .....	1E-4	Recommended Service Material .....	1F-19
Engine Oil Level Inspection .....	1E-4	Special Tool .....	1F-19
Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation .....	1E-4	<b>Fuel System</b> .....	<b>1G-1</b>
Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer Inspection .....	1E-6	<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>1G-1</b>
Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation .....	1E-7	Precautions for Fuel System .....	1G-1
Oil Pressure Switch Inspection .....	1E-8	<b>General Description</b> .....	<b>1G-2</b>
Oil Jet Removal and Installation .....	1E-8	Fuel System Description .....	1G-2
Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation .....	1E-9	<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram</b> .....	<b>1G-3</b>
Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Inspection .....	1E-10	Fuel Tank Drain Hose and Breather Hose Routing Diagram .....	1G-3
Oil Pump Removal and Installation .....	1E-10	<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>1G-4</b>
Oil Pump Inspection .....	1E-12	Fuel System Diagnosis .....	1G-4
<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>1E-12</b>	<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>1G-5</b>
Service Data .....	1E-12	Fuel Pressure Inspection .....	1G-5
Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1E-13	Fuel Pump Inspection .....	1G-5
<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>1E-13</b>	Fuel Discharge Amount Inspection .....	1G-6
Recommended Service Material .....	1E-13	Fuel Pump Relay Inspection .....	1G-7
Special Tool .....	1E-13	Fuel Hose Leakage Inspection .....	1G-7
<b>Engine Cooling System</b> .....	<b>1F-1</b>	Fuel Level Gauge Inspection .....	1G-7
<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>1F-1</b>	Fuel Level Indicator Inspection .....	1G-7
Engine Cooling System Warning .....	1F-1	Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor) Inspection .....	1G-7
Precautions for Engine Coolant .....	1F-1	Fuel Tank Construction .....	1G-8
<b>General Description</b> .....	<b>1F-1</b>	Fuel Tank Removal and Installation .....	1G-9
Engine Coolant Description .....	1F-1	Fuel Pump Components .....	1G-10
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram</b> .....	<b>1F-2</b>	Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation .....	1G-11
Cooling Circuit Diagram .....	1F-2	Fuel Level Gauge and Fuel Level Indicator Switch Inspection .....	1G-12
Water Hose Routing Diagram .....	1F-3	Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly .....	1G-12
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>1F-4</b>	Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning .....	1G-14
Engine Cooling Symptom Diagnosis .....	1F-4	Fuel Hose Inspection .....	1G-14
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>1F-4</b>	Fuel Injector / Fuel Delivery Pipe / T-joint Removal and Installation .....	1G-14
Cooling Circuit Inspection .....	1F-4	Fuel Injector Inspection and Cleaning .....	1G-14
Radiator Cap Inspection .....	1F-5	<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>1G-15</b>
Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation .....	1F-5	Service Data .....	1G-15
Radiator Inspection and Cleaning .....	1F-6	Tightening Torque Specifications .....	1G-15
Radiator Hose Removal and Installation .....	1F-6	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>1G-16</b>
Radiator Reservoir Tank Inspection .....	1F-7	Recommended Service Material .....	1G-16
Water Hose Inspection .....	1F-7		

Special Tool .....	1G-16	Starter Button Inspection.....	1I-13
<b>Ignition System.....</b>	<b>1H-1</b>	<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>1I-13</b>
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>1H-1</b>	Service Data.....	1I-13
Ignition System Diagram.....	1H-1	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	1I-14
Ignition System Components Location.....	1H-1	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1I-14</b>
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>1H-2</b>	Recommended Service Material .....	1I-14
Ignition System Symptom Diagnosis.....	1H-2	Special Tool .....	1I-14
No Spark or Poor Spark.....	1H-3	<b>Charging System.....</b>	<b>1J-1</b>
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1H-4</b>	<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>1J-1</b>
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug		Charging System Diagram .....	1J-1
Removal and Installation.....	1H-4	<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>1J-1</b>
Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning.....	1H-5	Charging System Components Location.....	1J-1
Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection .....	1H-5	<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>1J-1</b>
CKP Sensor Inspection.....	1H-7	Charging System Symptom Diagnosis.....	1J-1
CKP Sensor Removal and Installation .....	1H-8	Battery Runs Down Quickly .....	1J-2
Engine Stop Switch Inspection.....	1H-8	<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1J-3</b>
Ignition Switch Inspection.....	1H-9	Battery Current Leakage Inspection.....	1J-3
Ignition Switch Removal and Installation.....	1H-9	Regulated Voltage Inspection .....	1J-3
<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>1H-11</b>	Generator Inspection.....	1J-3
Service Data.....	1H-11	Generator Removal and Installation.....	1J-4
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	1H-11	Regulator / Rectifier Construction .....	1J-8
<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1H-11</b>	Regulator / Rectifier Inspection .....	1J-8
Special Tool .....	1H-11	Battery Components .....	1J-9
<b>Starting System .....</b>	<b>1I-1</b>	Battery Charging .....	1J-9
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>1I-1</b>	Battery Removal and Installation .....	1J-12
Starting System Diagram .....	1I-1	Battery Visual Inspection.....	1J-12
<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>1I-1</b>	<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>1J-13</b>
Starting System Components Location.....	1I-1	Service Data.....	1J-13
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>1I-1</b>	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	1J-13
Starting System Symptom Diagnosis.....	1I-1	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1J-14</b>
Starter motor will not run.....	1I-2	Recommended Service Material.....	1J-14
Starter Motor Runs but Does not Crank the		Special Tool .....	1J-14
Engine.....	1I-2	<b>Exhaust System.....</b>	<b>1K-1</b>
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1I-3</b>	<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>1K-1</b>
Starter Motor Components.....	1I-3	Precautions for Exhaust System .....	1K-1
Starter Motor Removal and Installation.....	1I-4	<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>1K-2</b>
Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly .....	1I-5	Exhaust System Construction .....	1K-2
Starter Motor Inspection.....	1I-6	Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and	
Starter Relay Removal and Installation.....	1I-7	Installation .....	1K-3
Starter Relay Inspection.....	1I-7	Exhaust System Inspection.....	1K-5
Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and		<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>1K-6</b>
Installation.....	1I-8	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	1K-6
Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts		<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>1K-6</b>
Inspection.....	1I-8	Recommended Service Material .....	1K-6
Starter Clutch Removal and Installation.....	1I-11		
Starter Clutch Inspection.....	1I-13		

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Engine

B817H31000001

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)" and "Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)".

# Engine General Information and Diagnosis

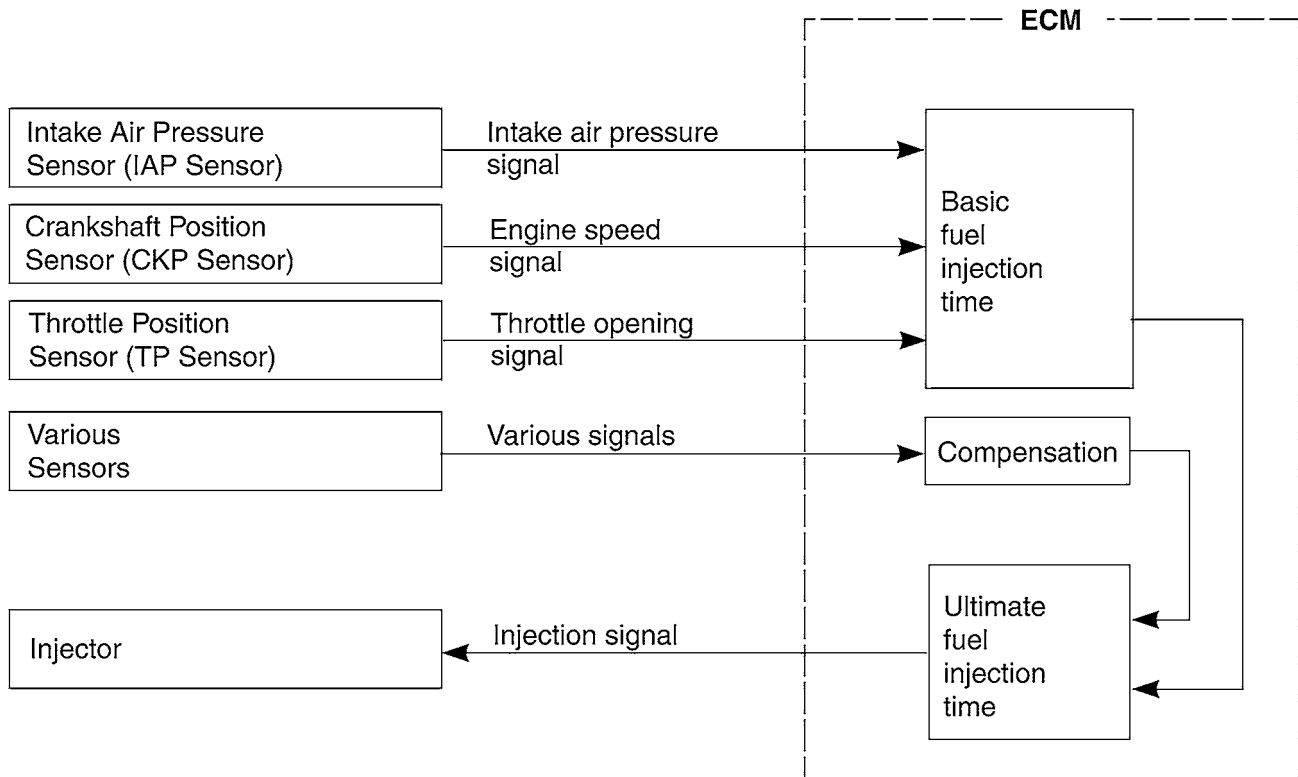
## General Description

### Injection Timing Description

B817H31101001

#### Injection Time (Injection Volume)

The factors to determine the injection time include the basic fuel injection time, which is calculated on the basis of the intake air pressure, engine speed and throttle opening angle, and various compensations. These compensations are determined according to the signals from various sensors that detect the engine and driving conditions.



I705H1110001-01

### Compensation of Injection Time (Volume)

The following different signals are output from the respective sensors for compensation of the fuel injection time (volume).

Signal	Descriptions
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL	When engine coolant temperature is low, injection time (volume) is increased.
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL	When intake air temperature is low, injection time (volume) is increased.
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL	Air/fuel ratio is compensated to the theoretical ratio from density of oxygen in exhaust gasses. The compensation occurs in such a way that more fuel is supplied if detected air/fuel ratio is lean and less fuel is supplied if it is rich.
BATTERY VOLTAGE SIGNAL	ECM operates on the battery voltage and at the same time, it monitors the voltage signal for compensation of the fuel injection time (volume). A longer injection time is needed to adjust injection volume in the case of low voltage.
ENGINE RPM SIGNAL	At high speed, the injection time (volume) is increased.
STARTING SIGNAL	When starting engine, additional fuel is injected during cranking engine.
ACCELERATION SIGNAL/ DECELERATION SIGNAL	During acceleration, the fuel injection time (volume) is increased, in accordance with the throttle opening speed and engine rpm. During deceleration, the fuel injection time (volume) is decreased.

### Injection Stop Control

Signal	Descriptions
TIP-OVER SENSOR SIGNAL (FUEL SHUT-OFF)	When the motorcycle tips over, the tip-over sensor sends a signal to the ECM. Then, this signal cuts OFF current supplied to the fuel pump, fuel injectors and ignition coils.
OVER-REV. LIMITER SIGNAL	The fuel injector stops operation when engine rpm reaches rev. limit rpm.

### Self-Diagnosis Function

B817H31101002

The self-diagnosis function is incorporated in the ECM. The function has two modes, "User mode" and "Dealer mode". The user can only be notified by the LCD (DISPLAY) panel and LED (FI indicator light). To check the function of the individual FI system devices, the dealer mode is provided. In this check, the special tool is necessary to read the code of the malfunction items.

#### User Mode

Malfunction		LCD (display) indication "A"	FI indicator light indication "B"	Indication mode
"NO"		Odometer	—	—
"YES"	Engine can start	Odometer and "FI" letters *1	FI indicator light turns ON.	Each 2 sec. Odometer or "FI" is indicated.
	Engine can not start	"FI" letters *2	FI indicator light turns ON and blinks.	"FI" is indicated continuously.

#### \*1

When one of the signals is not received by ECM, the fail-safe circuit works and injection is not stopped. In this case, "FI" and odometer are indicated in the LCD panel and motorcycle can run.

#### \*2

The injection signal is stopped, when the crankshaft position sensor signal, tip-over sensor signal, ignition signal, #1, #2, #3 and #4 injector signals, fuel pump relay signal or ignition switch signal is not sent to ECM. In this case, "FI" is indicated in the LCD panel. Motorcycle does not run.

#### "CHEC":

The LCD panel indicates "CHEC" when no communication signal from the ECM is received for 5 seconds and more.

#### For Example:

The ignition switch is turned ON, and the engine stop switch is turned OFF. In this case, the speedometer does not receive any signal from the ECM, and the panel indicates "CHEC".

### 1A-3 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

If CHEC is indicated, the LCD does not indicate the trouble code. It is necessary to check the wiring harness between ECM and speedometer couplers.

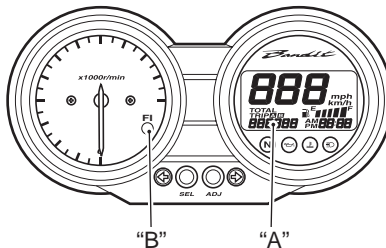
The possible cause of this indication is as follows:

Engine stop switch is in OFF position. Side-Stand/ignition inter-lock system is not working. Ignition fuse is burnt.

#### NOTE

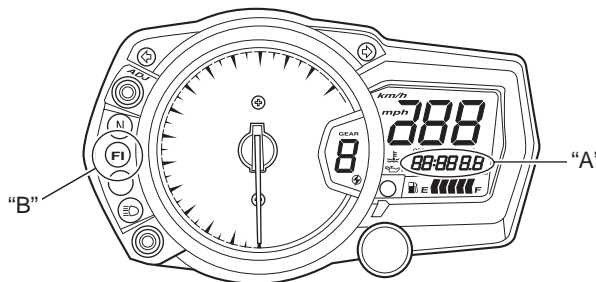
The FI light "B" turns ON about 3 seconds after turning the ignition switch is turned ON.

#### GSF650



I717H1110001-01

#### GSX650F



I817H2110002-01

#### Dealer Mode


The defective function is memorized in the computer. Use the special tool's coupler to connect to the mode select switch. The memorized malfunction code is displayed on LCD (DISPLAY) panel. Malfunction means that the ECM does not receive signal from the devices. These affected devices are indicated in the code form.

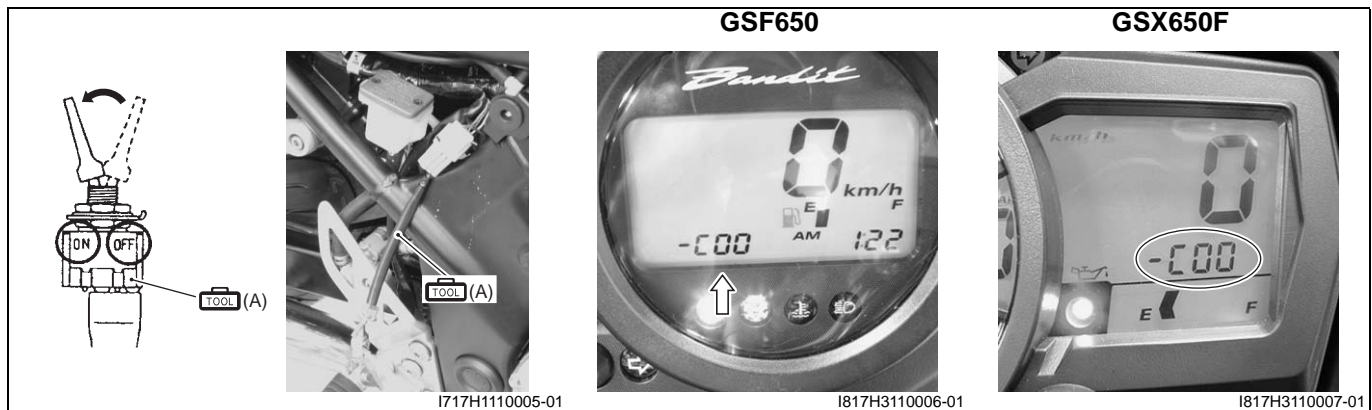
#### ⚠ CAUTION

Before checking the malfunction code, do not disconnect the ECM coupler.

If the coupler from the ECM is disconnected, the malfunction code memory is erased and the malfunction code can not be checked.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09930-82720 (Mode select switch)



I717H1110005-01

I817H3110006-01

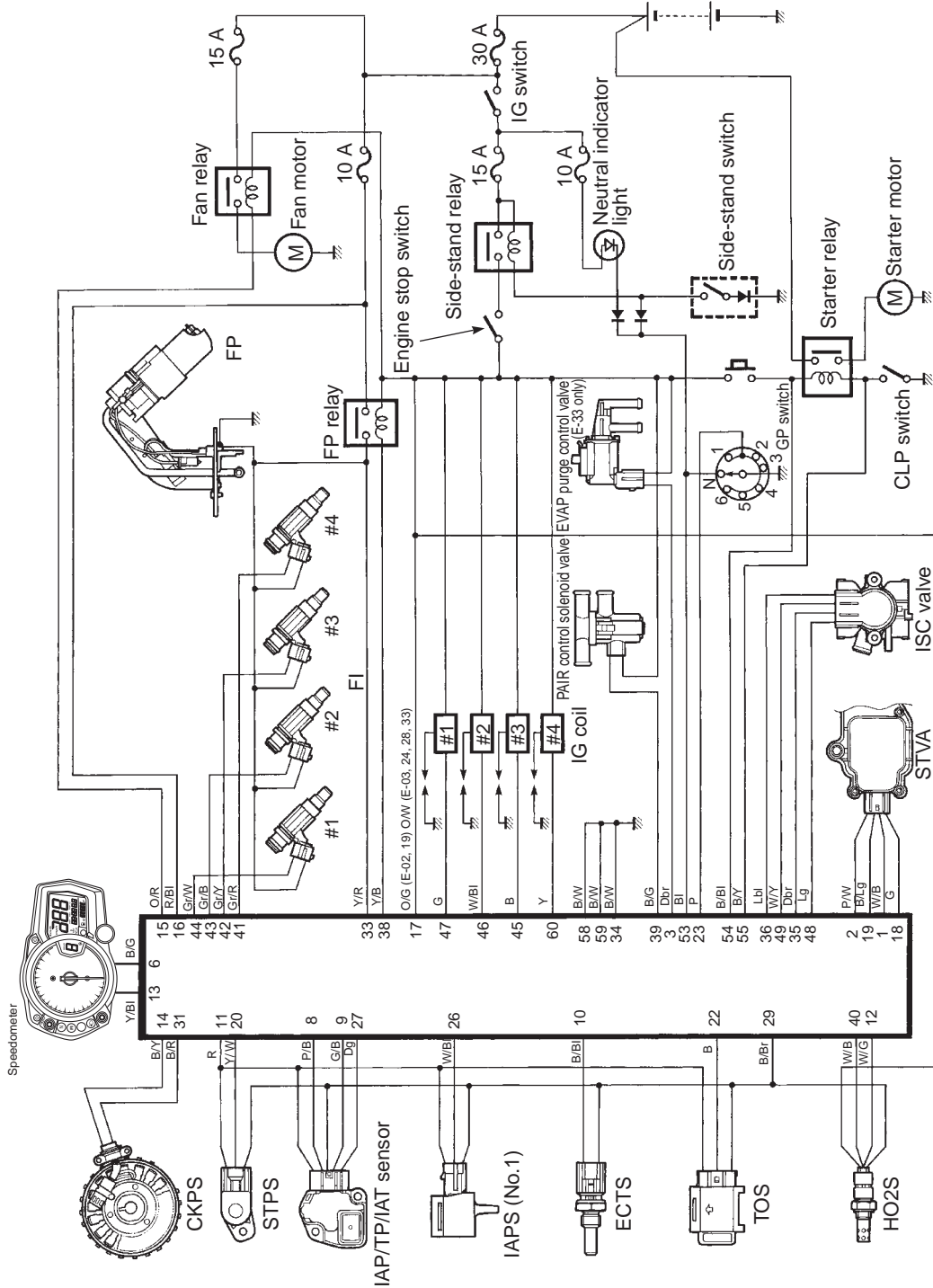
I817H3110007-01

Malfunction	LCD (display) indication	FI light indication	Indication mode
"NO"	C00		—
"YES"	C** code is indicated from small numeral to large one.	FI indicator light turns OFF.	For each 2 sec., code is indicated.

# Schematic and Routing Diagram

## FI System Wiring Diagram

B817H31102001

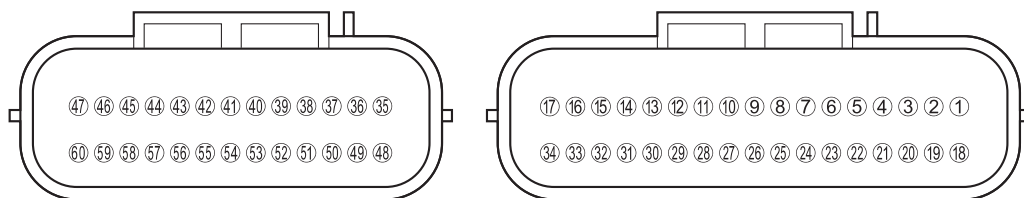


I817H3110001-01



Terminal Alignment of ECM Coupler

B817H31102002



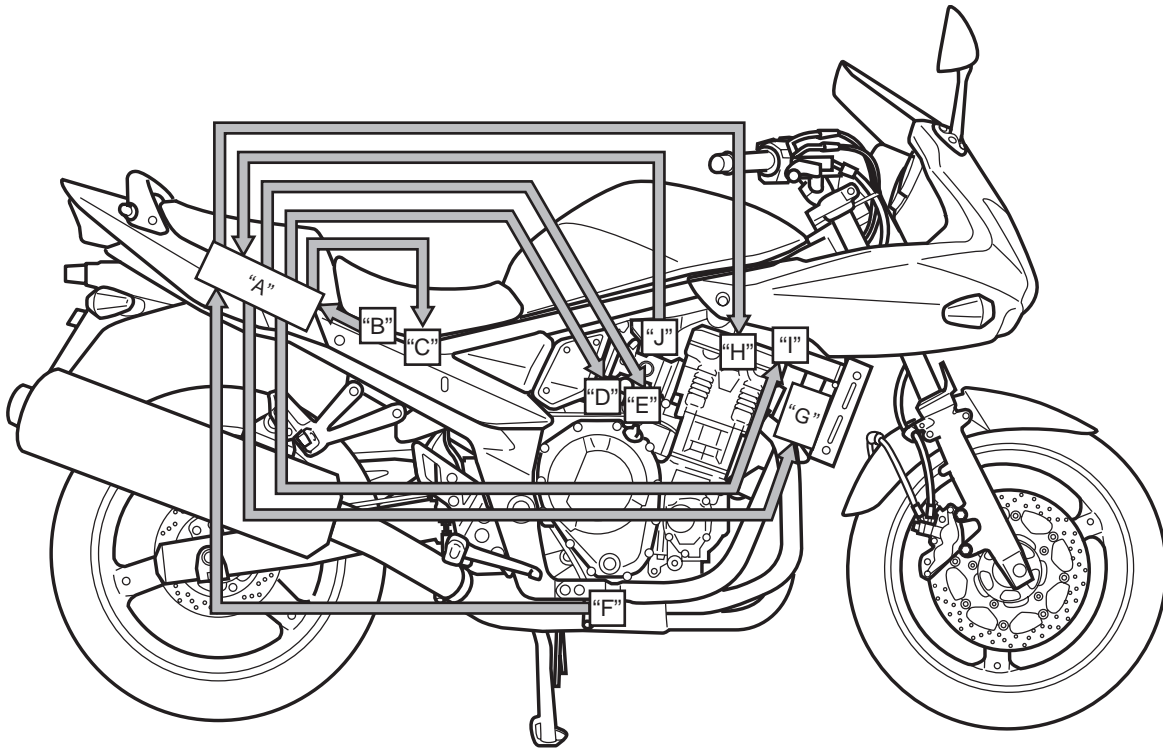
I718H1110004-02

TERMINAL NO.	CIRCUIT	TERMINAL NO.	CIRCUIT
1	STVA signal (STVA, 2A)	31	CKP sensor signal (CKP-)
2	STVA signal (STVA, 1A)	32	Serial data for self-diagnosis
3	EVAP purge control valve [E-33 only]	33	Power source for fuel injector (VM)
4	—	34	ECM ground (E1)
5	—	35	ISC signal (ISC, 2A)
6	Serial data for speedometer	36	ISC signal (ISC, 1A)
7	—	37	—
8	TP sensor signal (TP)	38	Fuel pump relay (FP Relay)
9	IAP sensor signal #2 (IAP, 2)	39	PAIR control solenoid valve (PAIR)
10	ECT sensor signal (ECT)	40	HO2 sensor heater (HO2, H)
11	Power source for sensors (Vcc)	41	Fuel injector #4 (#4, 1)
12	HO2 sensor signal (HO2S)	42	Fuel injector #3 (#3, 1)
13	—	43	Fuel injector #2 (#2, 1)
14	CKP sensor signal (CKP+)	44	Fuel injector #1 (#1, 1)
15	Cooling fan relay (FAR)	45	Ignition coil #3
16	Power source for back-up	46	Ignition coil #2
17	Power source	47	Ignition coil #1
18	STVA signal (STVA, 2B)	48	ISC signal (ISC, 2B)
19	STVA signal (STVA, 1B)	49	ISC signal (ISC, 1B)
20	STP sensor (STP)	50	—
21	Ignition switch signal	51	—
22	TO sensor signal (TOS)	52	—
23	GP sensor signal (GP)	53	Neutral switch
24	—	54	Starter relay
25	—	55	Clutch position switch
26	IAP sensor signal #1 (IAP, 1)	56	—
27	IAT sensor signal (IAT)	57	—
28	—	58	Ground
29	Sensors ground (E2)	59	Ground for ignition system
30	Mode select switch	60	Ignition coil #4

## Component Location

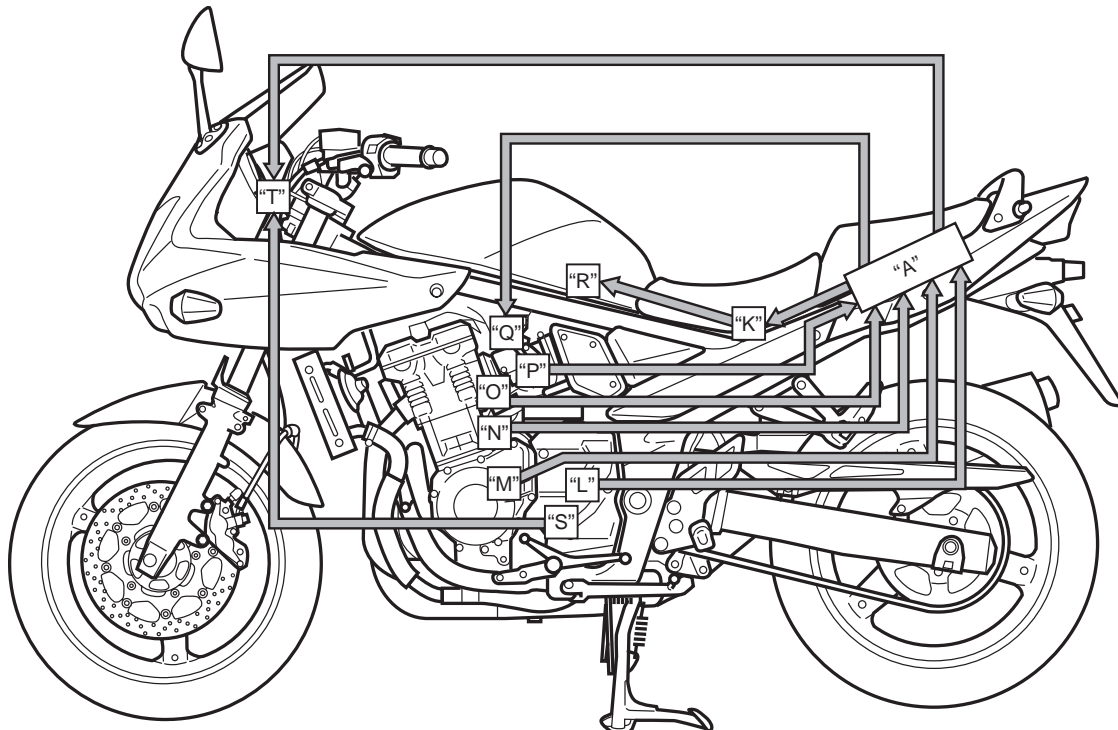
### FI System Parts Location (GSF650)

B817H31103002



I717H1110003-02

"A": ECM	"C": Cooling fan relay	"E": ISC valve	"G": Cooling fan	"I": PAIR control solenoid valve
"B": TO sensor	"D": STV actuator	"F": HO2 sensor	"H": Ignition coil	"J": IAP sensor (#1)

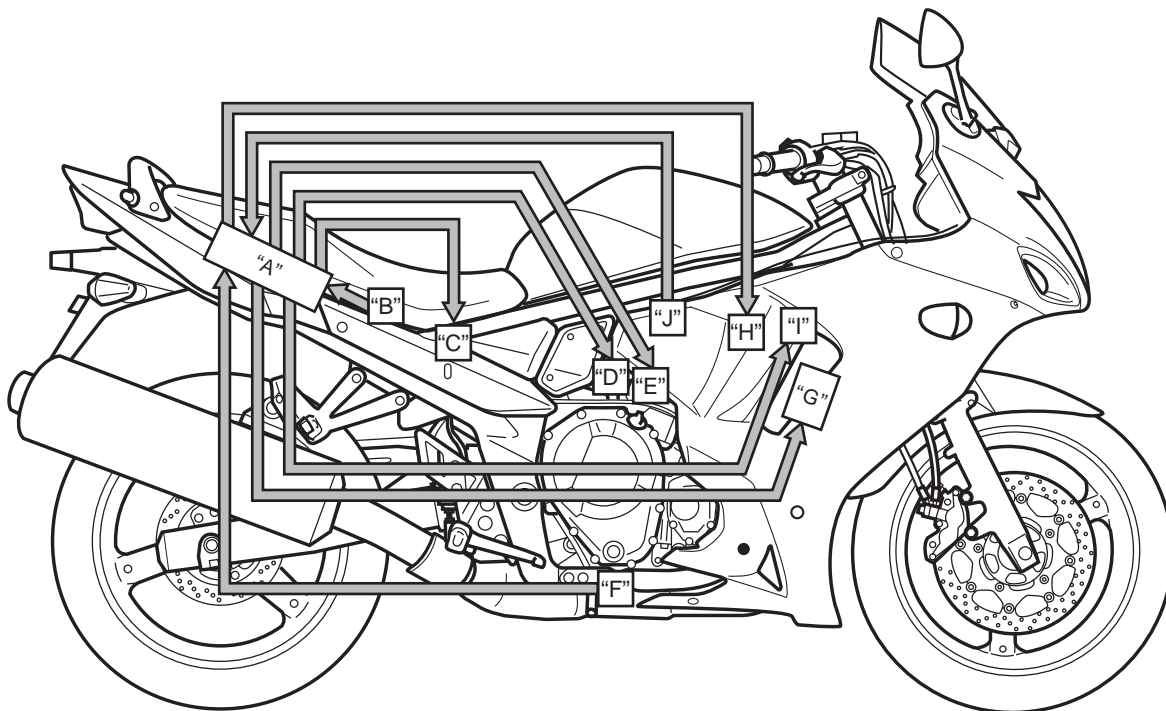


I717H1110004-01

"A": ECM	"M": CKP sensor	"P": STP sensor	"S": Speed sensor
"K": Fuel pump relay	"N": ECT sensor	"Q": Fuel injector	"T": Speedometer
"L": GP switch	"O": IAP #2/TP/IAT sensor	"R": Fuel pump	

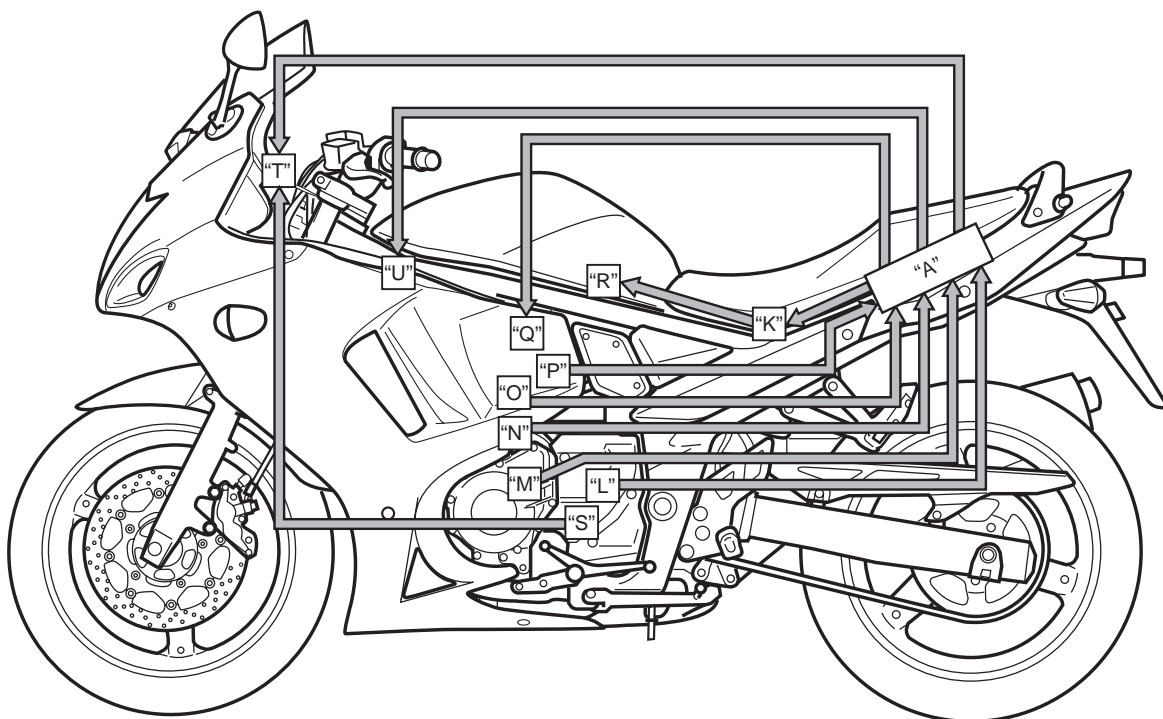
FI System Parts Location (GSX650F)

B817H31103001



I817H3110002-01

"A": ECM	"C": Cooling fan relay	"E": ISC valve	"G": Cooling fan	"I": PAIR control solenoid valve
"B": TO sensor	"D": STV actuator	"F": HO2 sensor	"H": Ignition coil	"J": IAP sensor (#1)



I817H3110003-02

"A": ECM	"M": CKP sensor	"P": STP sensor	"S": Speed sensor
"K": Fuel pump relay	"N": ECT sensor	"Q": Fuel injector	"T": Speedometer
"L": GP switch	"O": IAP #2/TP/IAT sensor	"R": Fuel pump	"U": EVAP purge control valve (E-33 only)

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Engine Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (Compression too low)</b>	Valve clearance out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Worn valve guides or poor seating of valves.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Mistimed valves.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Excessively worn piston rings.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn-down cylinder bores.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Starter motor cranks too slowly.	<i>Refer to "Starting System Diagram in Section 11 (Page 11-1)".</i>
	Poor seating of spark plugs.	<i>Retighten.</i>
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (Plugs not sparking)</b>	Fouled spark plugs.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Wet spark plugs.	<i>Clean and dry.</i>
	Defective ignition coil/plug cap.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Open-circuited wiring connections.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (No fuel reaching the intake manifold)</b>	Clogged fuel filter or fuel hose.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel injectors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump relay.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Open-circuited wiring connections.	<i>Check and repair.</i>
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)</b>	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensors.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine idles poorly</b>	Valve clearance out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Poor seating of valves.	<i>Replace or repair.</i>
	Defective valve guides.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn down camshafts.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Too wide spark plug gaps.	<i>Adjust or replace.</i>
	Defective ignition coil/plug gap.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Imbalanced throttle valve.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Damaged or cranked vacuum hose.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine stalls often (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)</b>	Defective IAP sensor or circuit.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Clogged fuel filter.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Damaged or cracked vacuum hose.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective thermostat.	<i>Replace.</i>
Defective IAT sensors.	<i>Replace.</i>	

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine stalls often (Fuel injector improperly operating)</b>	Defective fuel injectors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	No injection signal from ECM.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Open or short circuited wiring connection.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective battery or low battery voltage.	<i>Replace or recharge.</i>
<b>Engine stalls often (Control circuit or sensor improperly operating)</b>	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump relay.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine stalls often (Engine parts improperly operating)</b>	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Fouled spark plugs.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor or ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Clogged fuel hose.	<i>Clean.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Excessive valve chatter)</b>	Out of adjustment tappet clearance.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Too large tappet clearance.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Weakened or broken valve springs.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn tappet or cam surface.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from piston)</b>	Worn and burnt camshaft journal.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn down pistons or cylinders.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Combustion chambers fouled with carbon.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Worn piston pins or piston pin bores.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from timing chain)</b>	Worn piston rings or ring grooves.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Stretched chain.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn sprockets.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from crankshaft)</b>	Tension adjuster not working.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Rattling bearings due to wear.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn and burnt big-end bearings.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn and burnt journal bearings.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from clutch)</b>	Too large thrust clearance.	<i>Replace thrust bearing.</i>
	Worn splines of countershaft or hub.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn teeth of clutch plates.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Distorted clutch plate, driven and drive.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from transmission)</b>	Worn clutch release bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn or rubbing gears.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn splines.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn or rubbing primary gears.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine noisy (Noise seems to come from water pump)</b>	Worn bearings.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn or damaged impeller shaft.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn or damaged mechanical seal.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Contact between pump case and impeller.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Too much play on pump shaft bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>

**1A-11 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

<b>Condition</b>	<b>Possible cause</b>	<b>Correction / Reference Item</b>
<b>Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective engine internal/electrical parts)</b>	Weakened valve springs.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn camshafts.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Valve timing out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Too narrow spark plug gap.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Ignition not advanced sufficiently due to poorly working timing advance circuit.	<i>Replace ECM.</i>
	Defective ignition coil/plug gap.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Clogged air cleaner element.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Clogged fuel hose, resulting in inadequate fuel supply to injector.	<i>Clean and prime.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective air flow system)</b>	Clogged air cleaner element.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective throttle valves.	<i>Adjust or replace.</i>
	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Sucking air from throttle body joint.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective secondary throttle body joint.	<i>Adjust or replace.</i>
	Imbalancing throttle valve synchronization.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective control circuit or sensor)</b>	Low fuel pressure.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel tank pressure control valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective GP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine lacks power (Defective engine internal/electrical parts)</b>	Loss of tappet clearance.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Weakened valve springs.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Valve timing out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Worn piston rings or cylinders.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Poor seating of valves.	<i>Repair.</i>
	Fouled spark plugs.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Incorrect spark plugs.	<i>Adjust or replace.</i>
	Clogged fuel injectors.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Clogged air cleaner element.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Sucking air from throttle valve or vacuum hose.	<i>Retighten or replace.</i>
	Too much engine oil.	<i>Drain out excess oil.</i>
	Defective fuel pump or ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor and ignition coil/plug caps.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Imbalancing throttle valve synchronization.	<i>Adjust.</i>

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine lacks power (Defective control circuit or sensor)</b>	Low fuel pressure.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective GP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	TP sensor out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Imbalancing throttle valve synchronization.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Engine overheats (Defective engine internal parts)</b>	Heavy carbon deposit on piston crown.	<i>Clean.</i>
	Not enough oil in the engine.	<i>Add oil.</i>
	Defective oil pump or clogged oil circuit.	<i>Replace or clean.</i>
	Use of incorrect engine oil.	<i>Change.</i>
	Sucking air from intake pipe.	<i>Retighten or replace.</i>
<b>Engine overheats (Lean fuel/air mixture)</b>	Short-circuited IAP sensor/lead wire.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Short-circuited IAT sensor/lead wire.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Sucking air from intake pipe joint.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective fuel injector.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine overheats (The other factors)</b>	Ignition timing too advanced due to defective timing advance system (ECT sensor, CKP sensor, GP sensor and ECM.)	<i>Replace.</i>
	Drive chain is too tight.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Dirty or heavy exhaust smoke</b>	Worn piston rings or cylinders.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Too much engine oil in the engine.	<i>Check and drain excess oil.</i>
	Worn valve guides.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Scored or scuffed cylinder walls.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn valves stems.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective stem seals.	<i>Replace.</i>
Worn oil ring side rails.	<i>Replace.</i>	

**Self-Diagnostic Procedures**

B817H31104002


**Use of Mode Select Switch**

**NOTE**

- Do not disconnect coupler from ECM, the battery cable from the battery, ECM ground wire harness from the engine or main fuse before confirming DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) stored in memory. Such disconnection will erase memorized information in ECM memory.
- DTC stored in ECM memory can be checked by the special tool.
- Before checking DTC, read self-diagnosis function “User mode and dealer mode” (Refer to “Self-Diagnosis Function (Page 1A-2)”.) carefully to have good understanding as to what functions are available and how to use it.
- Be sure to read “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service” (Refer to “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.) before inspection and observe what is written there.

- 1) Remove the right frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Connect the special tool to the mode select switch at the wiring harness.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09930-82720 (Mode select switch)




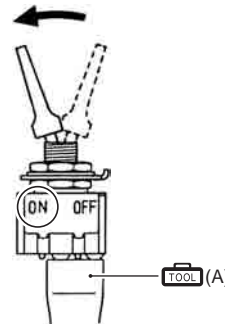
I717H1110006-01

- 3) Start the engine or crank the engine for more than 4 seconds.
- 4) Turn the special tool's switch ON.

- 5) Check the DTC to determine the malfunction part. Refer to “DTC Table (Page 1A-21)”.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09930-82720 (Mode select switch)



I718H1110006-04

**GSF650**



I718H1110144-01

**GSX650F**



I817H2110001-01

- 6) After repairing the trouble, turn OFF the ignition switch and turn ON again. If DTC is indicated (C00), the malfunction is cleared.



**NOTE**

- Even though DTC (C00) is indicated, the previous malfunction history DTC still remains stored in the ECM. Therefore, erase the history DTC memorized in the ECM using SDS.
- DTC is memorized in the ECM also when the wire coupler of any sensor is disconnected. Therefore, when a wire coupler has been disconnected at the time of diagnosis, erase the stored history DTC using SDS. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

- 7) Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the special tool from the mode select switch.
- 8) Reinstall the right frame cover.



**Use of SDS**

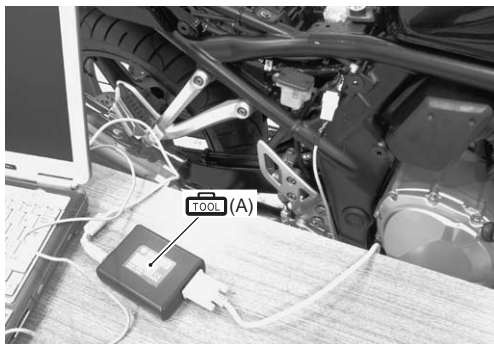
**NOTE**

- Do not disconnect the coupler from ECM, the battery cable from the battery, ECM ground wire harness from the engine or main fuse before confirming DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) stored in memory. Such disconnection will erase the memorized information in ECM memory.
- DTC stored in ECM memory can be checked by the SDS.
- Be sure to read “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)” before inspection and observe what is written there.

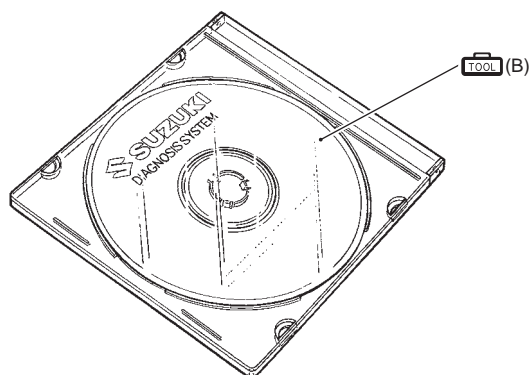
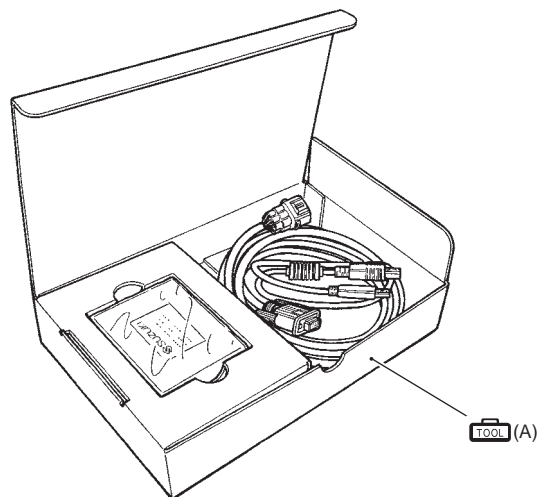
- 1) Remove the right frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Set up the SDS tools. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)

**Special tool**

-  (A): 09904-41010 (SDS Set)
-  (B): 99565-01010-010 (CD-ROM Ver.10)

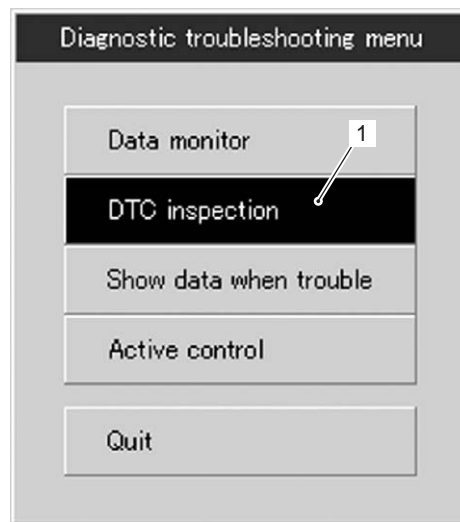


I717H1110007-01



I705H1110116-03

- 3) Click the DTC inspection button (1).



I705H1110003-01

## 1A-15 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

- 4) Start the engine or crank the engine for more the 4 seconds.
- 5) Check the DTC to determine the malfunction part. (Refer to "DTC Table (Page 1A-21)".)

### NOTE

- **Read the DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) and show data when trouble (displaying data at the time of DTC) according to instructions displayed on SDS.**
  - **Not only is SDS used for detecting Diagnostic Trouble Codes but also for reproducing and checking on screen the failure condition as described by customers using the trigger. (Refer to "Show Data When Trouble (DTC) (Page 1A-16)".)**
  - **How to use trigger. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)**
- 6) After repairing the trouble, clear to delete history code (Past DTC). Refer to "Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)".
  - 7) Reinstall the removed parts.

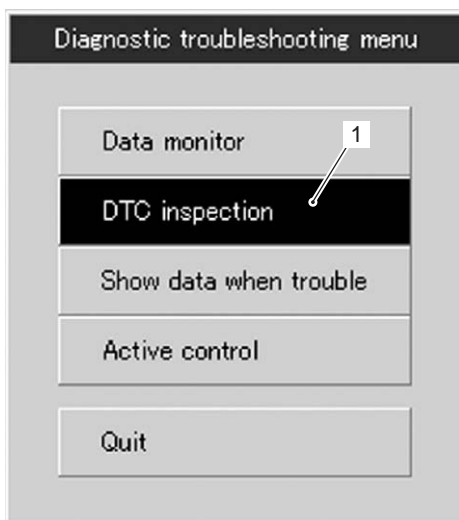
### Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures

B817H31104003

### NOTE

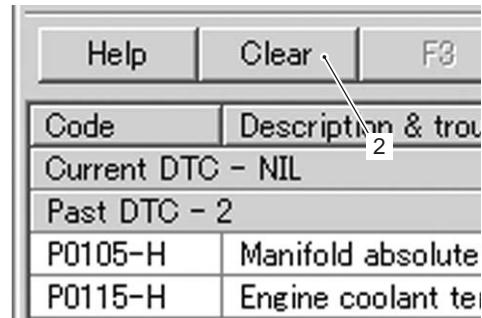
The malfunction code is memorized in the ECM also when the wire coupler of any sensor is disconnected. Therefore, when a wire coupler has been disconnected at the time of diagnosis, erase the stored malfunction history code using SDS.

- 1) After repairing the trouble, turn OFF the ignition switch and turn ON again.
- 2) Click the DTC inspection button (1).



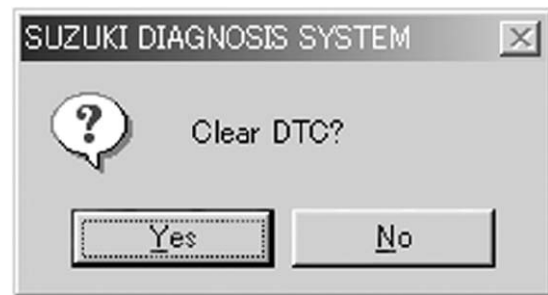
I705H1110003-01

- 3) Check the DTC.
- 4) The previous malfunction history code (Past DTC) still remains stored in the ECM. Therefore, erase the history code memorized in the ECM using SDS tool.
- 5) Click "Clear" (2) to delete history code (Past DTC).



I705H1110005-01

- 6) Follow the displayed instructions.

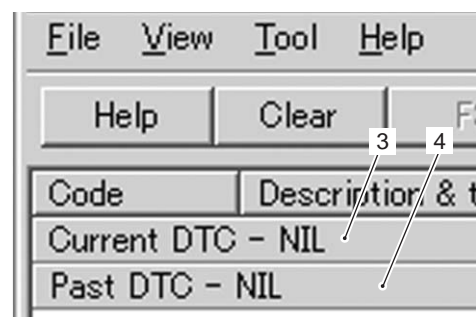


I705H1110006-01



I705H1110009-01

- 7) Check that both "Current DTC" (3) and "Past DTC" (4) are deleted (NIL).



I705H1110008-01

- 8) Turn OFF the ignition switch and disconnect the special tool from the dealer mode coupler.

**Show Data When Trouble (DTC)**

B817H31104004

**Use of SDS**

ECM stores the engine and driving conditions (in the form of data as shown in the figure) at the moment of the detection of a malfunction in its memory. This data is called "Show data when trouble".

Therefore, it is possible to know engine and driving conditions (e.g., whether the engine was warm or not, where the motorcycle was running or stopped) when a malfunction was detected by checking the show data when trouble. This show data when trouble function can record the maximum of two Diagnostic Trouble Codes in the ECM.

Also, ECM has a function to store each show data when trouble for two different malfunctions in the order as the malfunction is detected. Utilizing this function, it is possible to know the order of malfunctions that have been detected. Its use is helpful when rechecking or diagnosing a trouble.

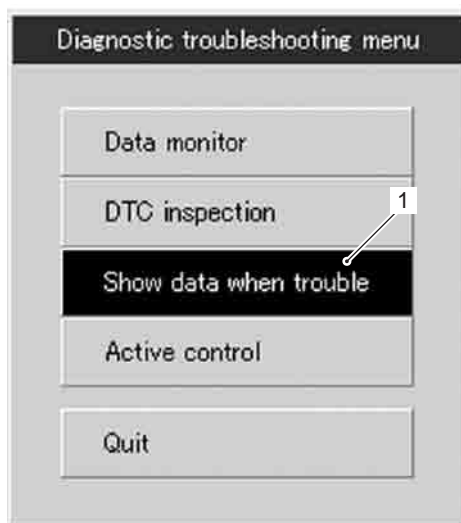
Failure #1

P0105-H    Manifold absolute pressure circuit malfunction 1

Item	Pre-detect	Detect poi...	Post-dete...
Engine speed	0	0	0
Throttle position	28.9	28.9	28.9
Manifold absolute pressure 1	135.2	144.3	145.6
Engine coolant / oil temperature	24.0	24.0	24.0
Gear position	N	N	N
Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	96.1	96.1	98.4

I705H1110010-01

1) Click "Show data when trouble" (1) to display the data.

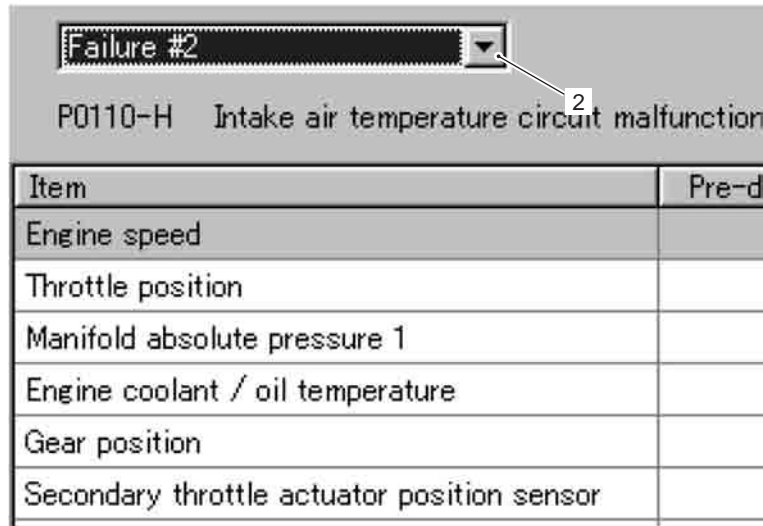


I718H1110008-01

## 1A-17 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

---

2) Click the drop down button (2), either "Failure #1" or "Failure #2" can be selected.



The screenshot shows a software interface for engine diagnosis. At the top, there is a dropdown menu currently displaying "Failure #2". A small box with the number "2" and an arrow points to the dropdown arrow. Below the dropdown, the text "P0110-H Intake air temperature circuit malfunction" is visible. Underneath is a table with two columns: "Item" and "Pre-d". The table contains the following rows:

Item	Pre-d
Engine speed	
Throttle position	
Manifold absolute pressure 1	
Engine coolant / oil temperature	
Gear position	
Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	

I718H1110009-01

### SDS Check

B817H31104005

Using SDS, sample the data at the time of new and periodic vehicle inspections.

After saving the sampled data in the computer, file them by model and by user.

The periodically filed data help improve the accuracy of troubleshooting since they can indicate the condition of vehicle functions that has changed with time.

For example, when a vehicle is brought in for service but the troubleshooting of a failure is not easy, comparing the current data value to past filed data value at time of normal condition can allow the specific engine failure to be determined.

Also, in the case of a customer vehicle which is not periodically brought in for service with no past data value having been saved, if the data value of a good vehicle condition have been already saved as a master (STD), comparison between the same models helps facilitate the troubleshooting.


### NOTE


---

- Before taking the sample of data, check and clear the Past DTC.
  - A number of different data under a fixed condition as shown below should be saved or filed as sample.
-

- 1) Remove the right frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)

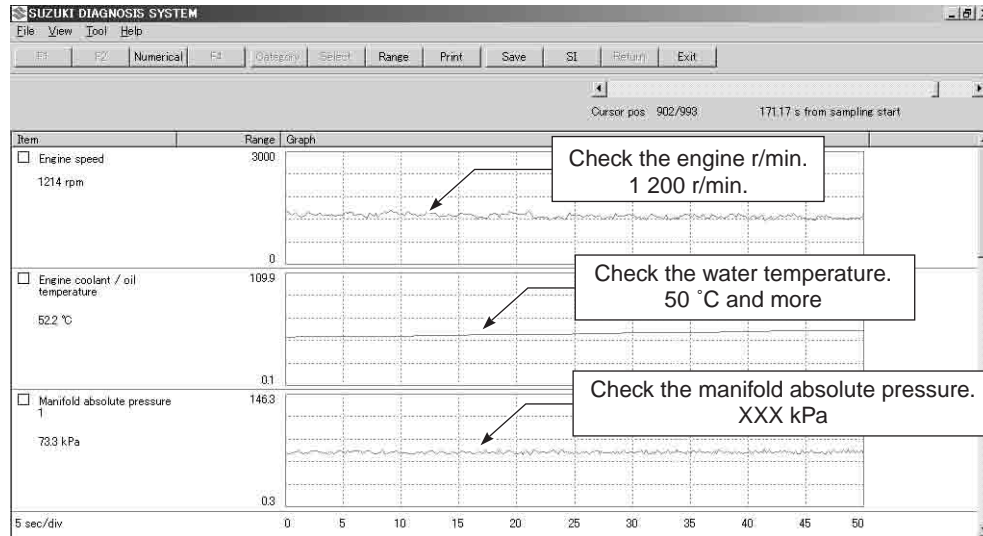
**Special tool**

 : 09904-41010 (SDS set)

 : 99565-01010-010 (CD-ROM Ver.10)

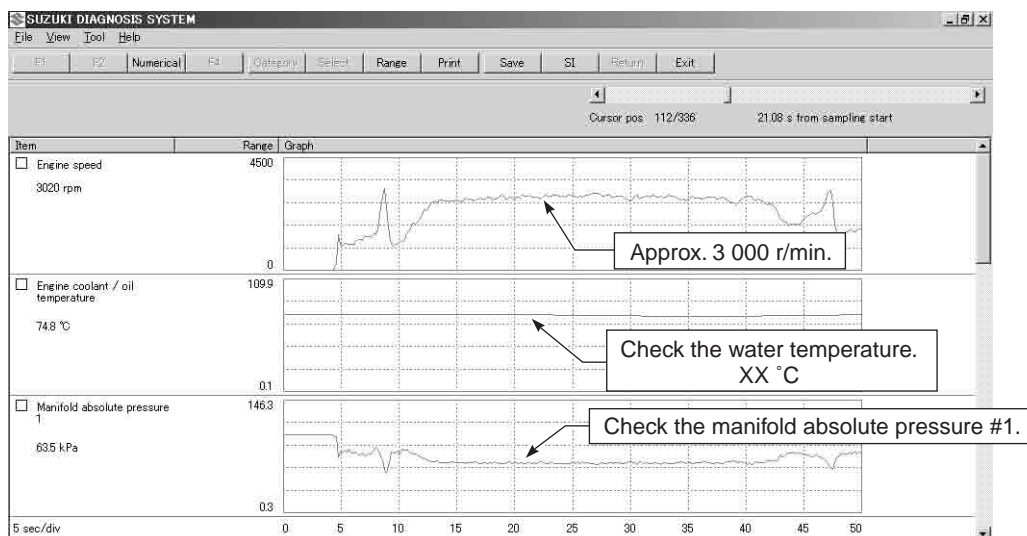
**Sample**

**Data sampled from cold starting through warm-up**



I718H1110149-01

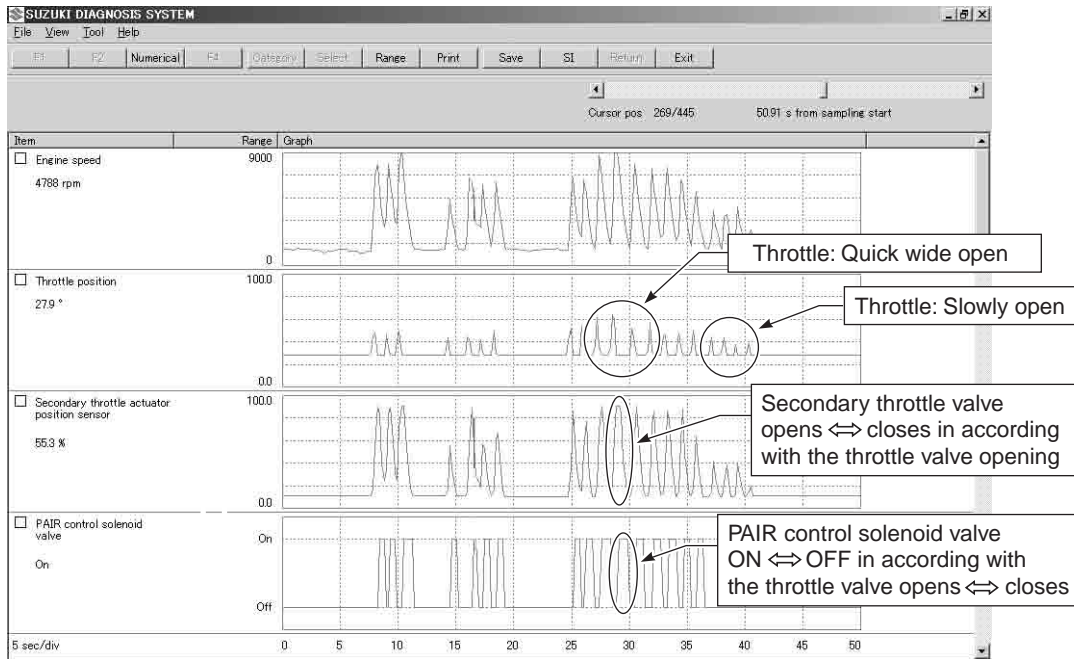
**Data at 3 000 r/min under no load**



I718H1110150-01

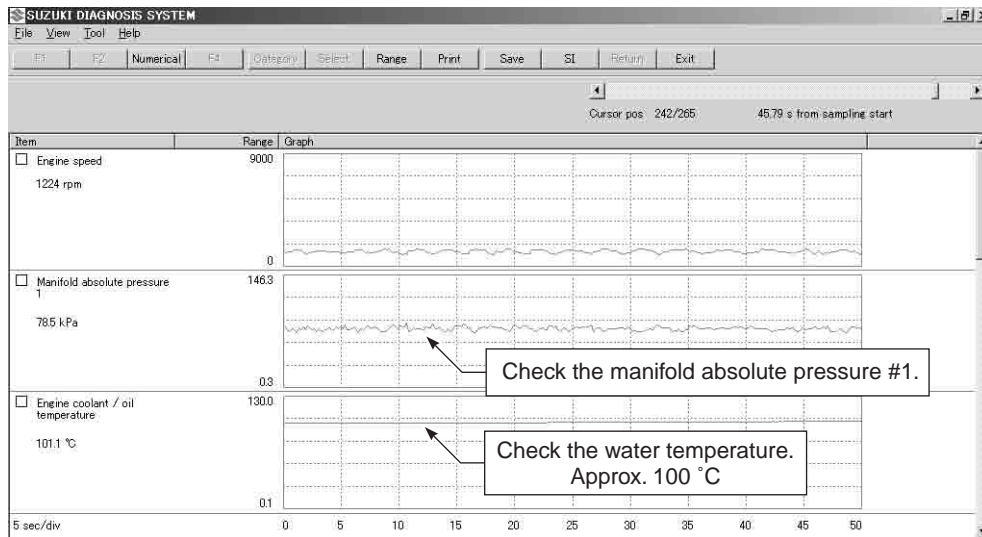
# 1A-19 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

## Data at the time of racing



I718H1110151-01

## Data of intake negative pressure during idling (100 °C)



I718H1110152-01

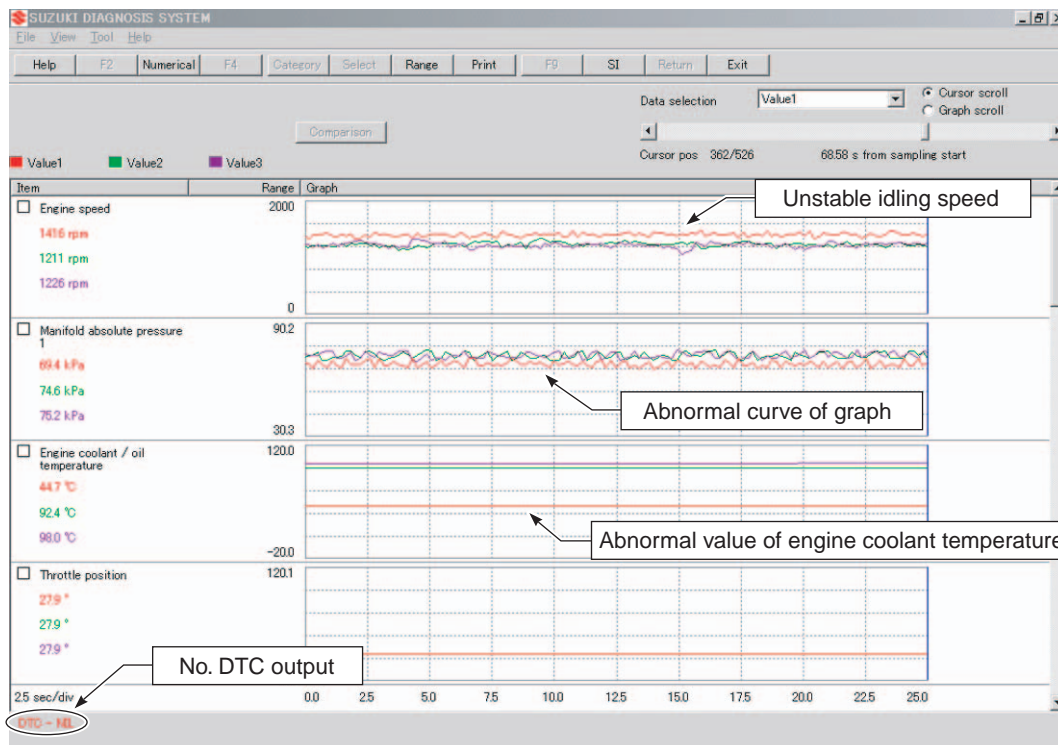


**Example of Trouble**

Three data; value 1 (current data 1), value 2 (past data 2) and value 3 (past data 3); can be made in comparison by showing them in the graph. Read the change of value by comparing the current data to the past data that have been saved under the same condition, then you may determine how changes have occurred with the passing of time and identify what problem is currently occurring.

**NOTE**

**With DTC not output, if the value of engine coolant temperature is found to be lower than the data saved previously, the possible cause may probably lie in a sensor circuit opened, ground circuit opened or influence of internal resistance value changes, etc.**



**1A-21 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**
**DTC Table**

B817H31104006

Code	Malfunction Part	Remarks
C00	None	No defective part
C12 (P0335) ☞ (Page 1A-27)	Crankshaft position sensor (CKPS)	Pick-up coil signal, signal generator
C13 (P0105-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-30)	Intake air pressure sensor #1 (IAPS)	
C14 (P0120-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-39)	Throttle position sensor (TPS)	
C15 (P0115-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-47)	Engine coolant temperature sensor (ECTS)	
C17 (P1750-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-54)	Intake air pressure sensor #2 (IAPS)	
C21 (P0110-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-62)	Intake air temperature sensor (IATS)	
C23 (P1651-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-69)	Tip-over sensor (TOS)	
C24 (P0351) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Ignition signal #1 (IG coil #1)	For #1 cylinder
C25 (P0352) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Ignition signal #2 (IG coil #2)	For #2 cylinder
C26 (P0353) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Ignition signal #3 (IG coil #3)	For #3 cylinder
C27 (P0354) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Ignition signal #4 (IG coil #4)	For #4 cylinder
C28 (P1655) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Secondary throttle valve actuator (STVA)	
C29 (P1654-H/L) ☞ (Page 1A-75)	Secondary throttle position sensor (STPS)	
C31 (P0705) ☞ (Page 1A-87)	Gear position signal (GP switch)	
C32 (P0201) ☞ (Page 1A-89)	Injector signal #1 (FI #1)	For #1 cylinder
C33 (P0202) ☞ (Page 1A-89)	Injector signal #2 (FI #2)	For #2 cylinder
C34 (P0203) ☞ (Page 1A-89)	Injector signal #3 (FI #3)	For #3 cylinder
C35 (P0204) ☞ (Page 1A-89)	Injector signal #4 (FI #4)	For #4 cylinder
C40 (P0505/ P0506/P0507) ☞ (Page 1A-93)	Idle speed control valve (ISC valve)	
C41 (P0230-H/L, P2505) ☞ (Page 1A-99)/ ☞ (Page 1A-102)	Fuel pump control system (FP control system), ECM/PCM power input signal	Fuel pump, Fuel pump relay
C42 (P1650) ☞ (Page 1A-104)	Ignition switch signal (IG switch signal)	Anti-theft
C44 (P0130/P0 135) ☞ (Page 1A- 104)	Heated oxygen sensor (HO2S)	
C49 (P1656) ☞ (Page 1A-110)	PAIR control solenoid valve	
C60 (P0480) ☞ (Page 1A-113)	Cooling fan control system	Cooling fan relay
C62 (P0443) ☞ (Page 1A-116)	EVAP purge control valve (E-33 only)	

In the LCD (DISPLAY) panel, the malfunction code is indicated from small code to large code.



### Fail-Safe Function Table

FI system is provided with fail-safe function to allow the engine to start and the motorcycle to run in a minimum performance necessary even under malfunction condition.

Item	Fail-Safe Mode	Starting Ability	Running Ability
IAP sensor	Intake air pressure is fixed to 101 kPa (760 mmHg).	"YES"	"YES"
TP sensor	The throttle opening is fixed to full open position. Ignition timing is also fixed.	"YES"	"YES"
ECT sensor	Engine coolant temperature value is fixed to 80 °C (176 °F).	"YES"	"YES"
IAT sensor	Intake air temperature value is fixed to 40 °C (104 °F).	"YES"	"YES"
Ignition signal	#1 Fuel-cut	"YES"	"YES"
		#2, #3 & #4 cylinder can run.	
	#2 Fuel-cut	"YES"	"YES"
		#1, #3 & #4 cylinder can run.	
	#3 Fuel-cut	"YES"	"YES"
	#1, #2 & #4 cylinder can run.		
	#4 Fuel-cut	"YES"	"YES"
	#1, #2 & #3 cylinder can run.		
Secondary throttle valve actuator	When motor disconnection or lock occurs, power from ECM is shut off.	"YES"	"YES"
STP sensor	Secondary throttle valve is fixed to full close position.	"YES"	"YES"
Gear position signal	Gear position signal is fixed to 6th gear.	"YES"	"YES"
HO2 sensor	Feedback compensation is inhibited. (Air/fuel ratio is fixed to normal.)	"YES"	"YES"
PAIR control solenoid valve	ECM stops controlling PAIR control solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"
ISC valve	When motor disconnection or lock occurs, power from ECM is shut off.	"YES"	"YES"
EVAP purge control solenoid valve (E-33 only)	ECM stops controlling EVAP purge control solenoid valve.	"YES"	"YES"

The engine can start and can run even if the signal in the table is not received from each sensor. But, the engine running condition is not complete, providing only emergency help (by fail-safe circuit). In this case, it is necessary to bring the motorcycle to the workshop for complete repair.

When two ignition signals or two injector signals are not received by ECM, the fail-safe circuit can not work and ignition or injection is stopped.

**FI System Troubleshooting**

**Customer Complaint Analysis**

Record details of the problem (failure, complaint) and how it occurred as described by the customer. For this purpose, use of such an inspection form such as following will facilitate collecting information to the point required for proper analysis and diagnosis.

**NOTE**

This form is a standard sample. The form should be modified according to conditions and characteristic of each market.

**EXAMPLE: CUSTOMER PROBLEM INSPECTION FORM**

User name:	Model:	VIN:	
Date of issue:	Date Reg.:	Date of problem:	Mileage:

Malfunction indicator light condition (LED)	<input type="checkbox"/> Always ON / <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes ON / <input type="checkbox"/> Always OFF / <input type="checkbox"/> Good condition
Malfunction display/code (LCD)	User mode: <input type="checkbox"/> No display / <input type="checkbox"/> Malfunction display (            )
	Dealer mode: <input type="checkbox"/> No code / <input type="checkbox"/> Malfunction code (            )

PROBLEM SYMPTOMS	
<input type="checkbox"/> Difficult Starting <input type="checkbox"/> No cranking <input type="checkbox"/> No initial combustion <input type="checkbox"/> No combustion <input type="checkbox"/> Poor starting at ( <input type="checkbox"/> cold / <input type="checkbox"/> warm / <input type="checkbox"/> always) <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> Poor Driveability <input type="checkbox"/> Hesitation on acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> Back fire / <input type="checkbox"/> After fire <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of power <input type="checkbox"/> Surging <input type="checkbox"/> Abnormal knocking <input type="checkbox"/> Engine rpm jumps briefly <input type="checkbox"/> Other
<input type="checkbox"/> Poor Idling <input type="checkbox"/> Poor fast Idle <input type="checkbox"/> Abnormal idling speed ( <input type="checkbox"/> High / <input type="checkbox"/> Low) (        r/min) <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable <input type="checkbox"/> Hunting (        r/min to        r/min) <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHERS:	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine Stall when <input type="checkbox"/> Immediately after start <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle valve is opened <input type="checkbox"/> Throttle valve is closed <input type="checkbox"/> Load is applied <input type="checkbox"/> Other

MOTORCYCLE/ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION WHEN PROBLEM OCCURS	
Environmental condition	
Weather	<input type="checkbox"/> Fair / <input type="checkbox"/> Cloudy / <input type="checkbox"/> Rain / <input type="checkbox"/> Snow / <input type="checkbox"/> Always / <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Temperature	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot / <input type="checkbox"/> Warm / <input type="checkbox"/> Cool / <input type="checkbox"/> Cold ( °C / °F) / <input type="checkbox"/> Always
Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> Always / <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes ( times / day, month) / <input type="checkbox"/> Only once <input type="checkbox"/> Under certain condition
Road	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban / <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb / <input type="checkbox"/> Highway / <input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous ( <input type="checkbox"/> Uphill / <input type="checkbox"/> Downhill) <input type="checkbox"/> Tarmacadam / <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel / <input type="checkbox"/> Other
Motorcycle condition	
Engine condition	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold / <input type="checkbox"/> Warming up phase / <input type="checkbox"/> Warmed up / <input type="checkbox"/> Always / <input type="checkbox"/> Other at starting <input type="checkbox"/> Immediately after start / <input type="checkbox"/> Racing without load / <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed (    r/min)
Motorcycle condition	During driving: <input type="checkbox"/> Constant speed / <input type="checkbox"/> Accelerating / <input type="checkbox"/> Decelerating <input type="checkbox"/> Right hand corner / <input type="checkbox"/> Left hand corner <input type="checkbox"/> At stop / <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle speed when problem occurs (    km/h,    mile/h) <input type="checkbox"/> Other:

**Visual Inspection**

Prior to diagnosis using the mode select switch or SDS, perform the following visual inspections. The reason for visual inspection is that mechanical failures (such as oil leakage) cannot be displayed on the screen with the use of mode select switch or SDS.

- Engine oil level and leakage. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.
- Engine coolant level and leakage. Refer to “Cooling Circuit Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-4)”.
- Fuel level and leakage. Refer to “Fuel Line Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.
- Clogged air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)”.
- Battery condition. Refer to “Battery Visual Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-12)”.
- Throttle cable play. Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-13)”.
- Vacuum hose looseness, bend and disconnection.
- Broken fuse. Refer to “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.
- FI light operation. Refer to “Self-Diagnosis Function (Page 1A-2)”.
- Each warning light operation. Refer to “Combination Meter Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-6)”.
- Speedometer operation. Refer to “Combination Meter Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-6)”.
- Exhaust gas leakage and noise. Refer to “Exhaust System Inspection in Section 1K (Page 1K-5)”.
- Each coupler disconnection. Refer to “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.
- Clogged radiator fins. Refer to “Radiator Inspection and Cleaning in Section 1F (Page 1F-6)”.

**Malfunction Code and Defective Condition Table**

B817H31104009

Malfunction Code	Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For	
C00	NO FAULT	—	—	
C12	CKP sensor	The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	CKP sensor wiring and mechanical parts CKP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P0335				
C13/C17	IAP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. $0.5\text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.85\text{ V}$ In other than the above range, C13 (P0105) or C17 (P1750) is indicated.	IAP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P0105/ P1750		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	IAP sensor circuit open or shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	IAP sensor circuit shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open
C17/P1750		If the pressure variation (voltage variation) does not exist even under the engine operating condition, this malfunction code is output.	Make sure to check that IAP sensor #2 is securely installed on the throttle body.	
C14	TP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. $0.2\text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.8\text{ V}$ In other than the above range, C14 (P0120) is indicated.	TP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P0120		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	TP sensor circuit shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	TP sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open

**1A-25 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Malfunction Code	Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For	
C15	ECT sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following. $0.15 \text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.85 \text{ V}$ In other than the above range, C15 (P0115) is indicated.	ECT sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P0115		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	ECT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	ECT sensor circuit shorted to the ground
C21	IAT sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following. $0.15 \text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.85 \text{ V}$ In other than the above range, C21 (P0110) is indicated.	IAT sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P0110		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	IAT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	IAT sensor circuit shorted to the ground
C23	TO sensor	The sensor voltage should be the following for 2 sec. and more, after ignition switch is turned ON. $0.2 \text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.8 \text{ V}$ In other than the above value, C23 (P1651) is indicated.	TO sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P1651		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	TO sensor circuit shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	TO sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open
C24/C25 C26/C27	Ignition signal	CKP sensor (pick-up coil) signal is produced, but signal from ignition coil is interrupted 8 times or more continuously. In this case, the code C24 (P0351), C25 (P0352), C26 (P0353) or C27 (P0354) is indicated.	Ignition coil, wiring/coupler connection, power supply from the battery	
P0351/P0352 P0353/P0354				
C28	Secondary throttle valve actuator	When no actuator control signal is supplied from the ECM, communication signal does not reach ECM or operation voltage does not reach STVA motor, C28 (P1655) is indicated. STVA can not operate.	STVA motor, STVA lead wire/coupler	
P1655				
C29	STP sensor	The sensor should produce following voltage. $0.2 \text{ V} \leq \text{sensor voltage} < 4.85 \text{ V}$ In other than the above range, C29 (P1654) is indicated.	STP sensor, lead wire/coupler connection	
P1654		H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	STP sensor circuit shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open
		L	Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	STP sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open
C31	Gear position signal	Gear position signal voltage should be higher than the following for 3 seconds and more. Gear position sensor voltage $> 0.6 \text{ V}$ If lower than the above value, C31 (P0705) is indicated.	GP switch, wiring/coupler connection, gearshift cam, etc.	
P0705				
C32/C33 C34/C35	Fuel injector	CKP sensor (pickup coil) signal is produced, but fuel injector signal is interrupted 4 times or more continuously. In this case, the code C32 (P0201), C33 (P0202), C34 (P0203) or C35 (P0204) is indicated.	Fuel injector, wiring/coupler connection, power supply to the injector.	
P0201/P0202 P0203/P0204				

Malfunction Code		Detected Item	Detected Failure Condition	Check For
C40/P0505		ISC valve	The circuit voltage of motor drive is unusual.	ISC valve circuit open or shorted to the ground
C40/P0506			Idle speed is lower than the desired idle speed.	Air passage clogged ISC valve fixed ISC valve pre-set position is incorrect
C40/P0507			Idle speed is higher than the desired idle speed.	ISC valve hose connection ISC valve is fixed ISC valve pre-set position is incorrect
C41		Fuel pump relay	No voltage is applied to the fuel pump, although fuel pump relay is turned ON, or voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	Fuel pump relay, lead wire/coupler connection, power source to fuel pump relay and fuel injectors
P0230	H		Voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	Fuel pump relay switch circuit shorted to power source Fuel pump relay (switch side)
	L		No voltage is applied to the fuel pump, although fuel pump relay is turned ON.	Fuel pump relay circuit open or short Fuel pump relay (coil side)
C41/P2505		ECM/PCM power input signal	No voltage is applied to the ECM, although FP relay is turned ON.	Lead wire/coupler connection of ECM terminal to fuel fuse, Fuel fuse, Power source of speedometer shorted to ground.
C42	Ignition switch		Ignition switch signal is not input to the ECM.	Ignition switch, lead wire/coupler, etc.
P1650				
C44	HO2 sensor (HO2S)		HO2 sensor output voltage is not input to ECM during engine operation and running condition. (Sensor voltage > 1.0 V) C44 (P0130) is indicated.	HO2 sensor circuit open or shorted to the power source, HO2 sensor lead wire/coupler connection.
P0130				
C44				
P0135			The Heater can not operate so that heater operation voltage is not supply to the oxygen heater circuit, C44 (P0135) is indicated.	Heated circuit open or shorted to the ground Battery voltage supply to the HO2 sensor
C49	PAIR control solenoid valve		PAIR control solenoid valve voltage is not input to ECM.	PAIR control solenoid valve, lead wire/coupler
P1656				
C60	Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan relay signal is not input to ECM.	Cooling fan relay, lead wire/coupler connection
P0480				
C62	EVAP purge control valve (E-33)		EVAP purge control valve voltage is not input to ECM	EVAP purge control valve lead wire/coupler
P0443				

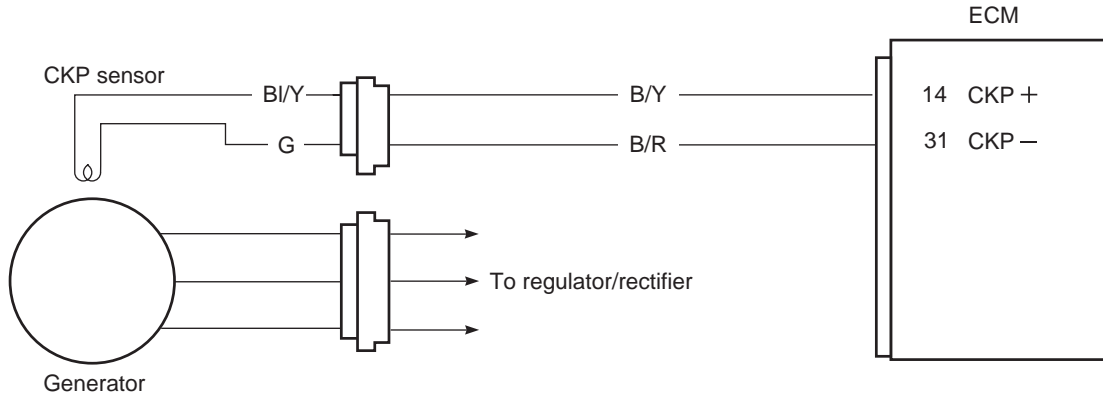
**DTC “C12” (P0335): CKP Sensor Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104010

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

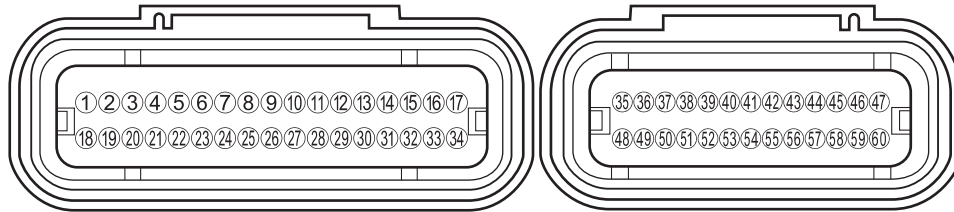
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
The signal does not reach ECM for 3 sec. or more, after receiving the starter signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metal particles or foreign material being stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip.</li> <li>• CKP sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>• CKP sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I717H1110033-01

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



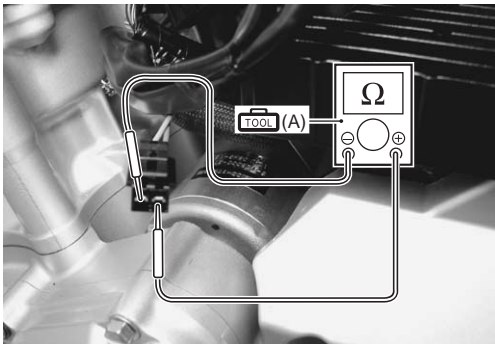
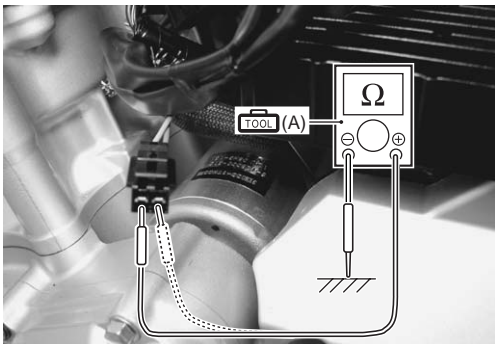


I718H1110240-01

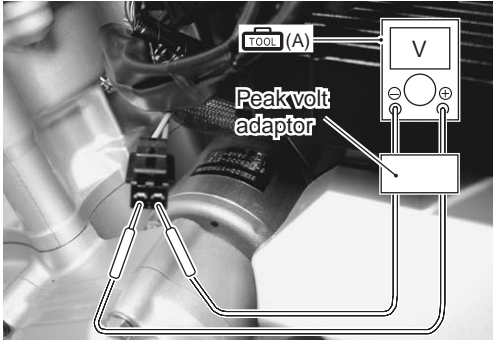
**Troubleshooting**

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the CKP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the CKP sensor resistance.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110008-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler and measure the resistance.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>CKP sensor resistance</b>  <b>90 – 150 <math>\Omega</math> (B/Y – G)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110009-01</p> <p>4) If OK, then check the continuity between each terminal and ground.</p> <p><b>CKP sensor continuity</b>  <math>\infty \Omega</math> (Infinity) (B/Y – Ground, G – Ground)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110010-01</p> <p><i>Are the resistance and continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 2.	Replace the CKP sensor with a new one.

**1A-29 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Crank the engine a few seconds with the starter motor, and measure the CKP sensor peak voltage at the coupler.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>CKP sensor peak voltage</b>  <b>2.0 V and more</b>  <b>(+ terminal: B/Y – (-) terminal: G)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110011-01</p> <p>2) Repeat the 1) test procedures a few times and measure the highest peak voltage.</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B/Y or B/R wire open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the CKP sensor coupler or ECM coupler (terminal 14 or 31).</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inspect that metal particles or foreign material stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip.</li> <li>• If there are no metal particles and foreign material, then replace the CKP sensor with a new one. Refer to “CKP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>



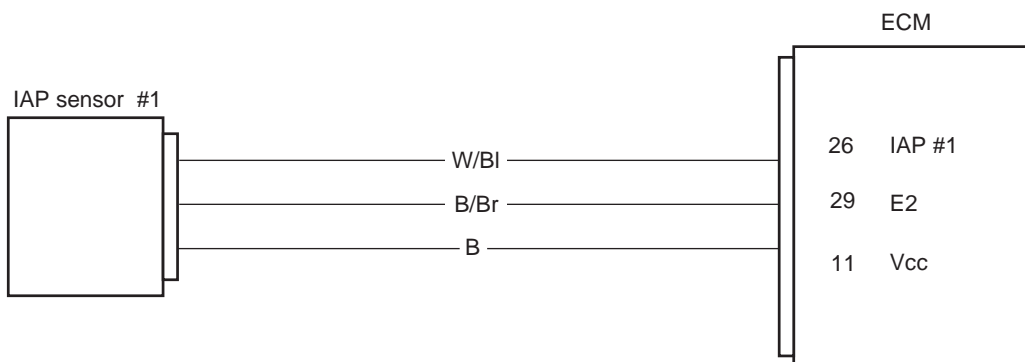
**DTC “C13” (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor (#1) Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104011

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

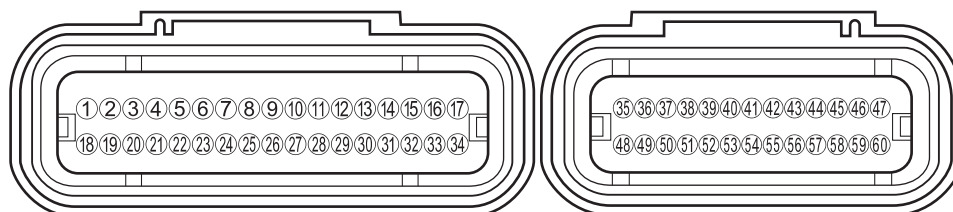
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C13	IAP sensor voltage is not within the following range. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged vacuum passage between throttle body and IAP sensor.</li> <li>• Air being drawn from vacuum passage between throttle body and IAP sensor.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• IAP sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit is open or shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit is shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Note that atmospheric pressure varies depending on weather conditions as well as altitude. Take that into consideration when inspecting voltage.</b></p>	
P0105	H	Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.
	L	

**Wiring Diagram**



I717H1110012-01

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

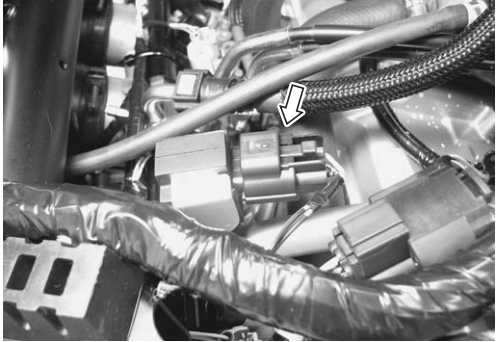

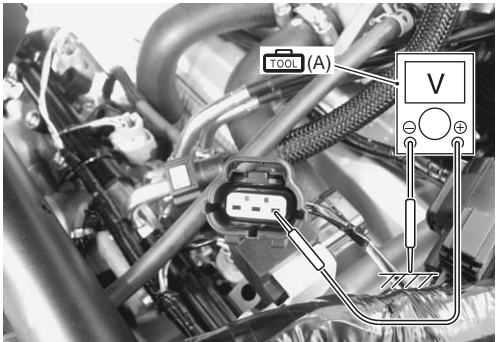
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

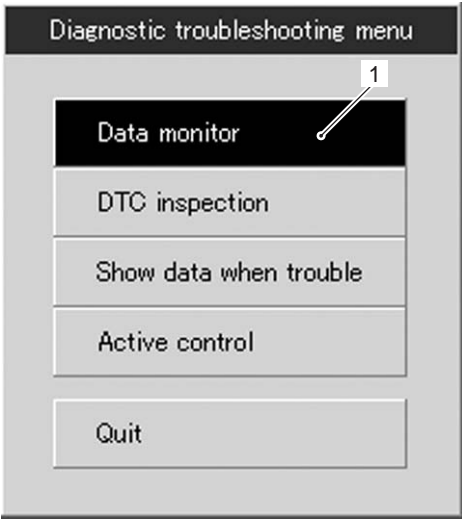
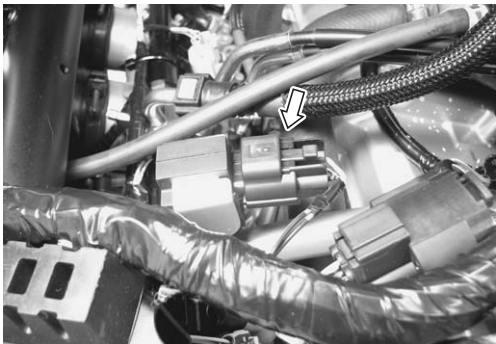
**NOTE**

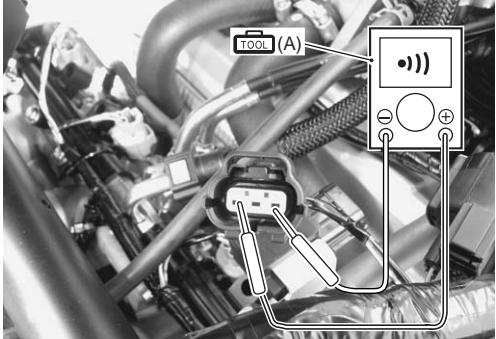
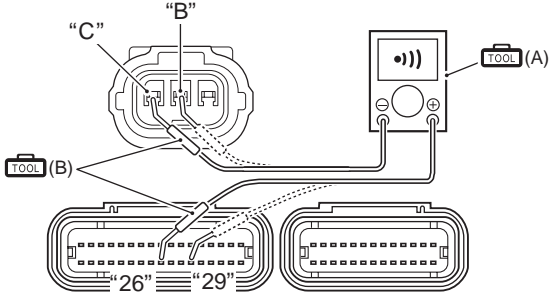
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

C13 (Use of mode select switch)

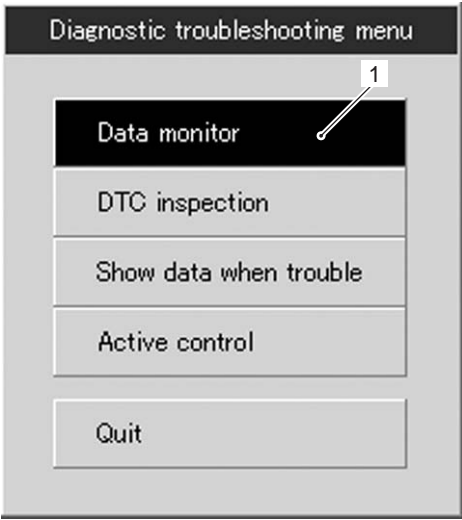

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".</p> <p>3) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAP sensor input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110159-01</p> <p>4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>6) Measure the voltage at the B wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage at the B wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAP sensor #1 input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>((+ terminal: B – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: B – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110160-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the B wire or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>

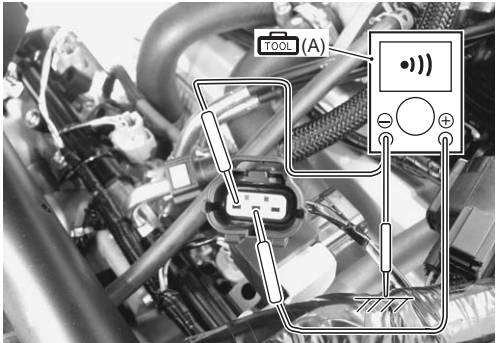
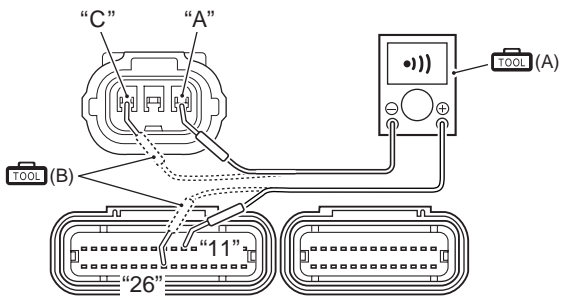
P0105-H (Use of SDS)


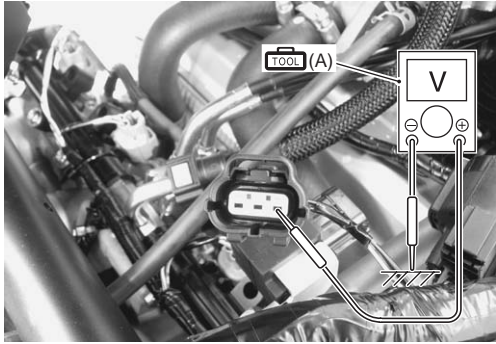
Step	Action	Yes	No																		
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the manifold absolute pressure 1 data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>146.3</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>113.1</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>72.3</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>27.9</td> <td>°</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110161-02</p> <p><i>Approx. 146 kPa (1.46 kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>, 21 psi) and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	146.3	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.1	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	72.3	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	146.3	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.1	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	72.3	°C																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°																			
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.</p> <p>3) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110159-01</p>	Go to Step 4.	W/BI wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.																		

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the B wire and W/BI wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity ( • )) )</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110162-02</p> <p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>8) Check the continuity between the W/BI wire “C” and terminal 26. If OK, then check the continuity between the B/Br wire “B” and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test ( • )) )</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110024-03</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<p>W/BI wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.</p>



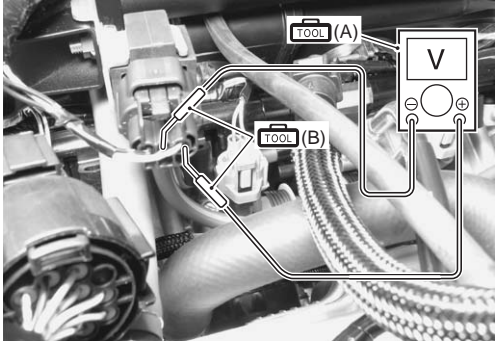
P0105-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No																		
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the manifold absolute pressure 1 data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>-20.0</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>113.7</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature</td> <td>34.6</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>54.7</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110163-02</p> <p><i>Approx. -20 kPa (-0.2 kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>, -2.8 psi) and less OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	-20.0	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.7	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	34.6	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	54.7	°C	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	-20.0	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.7	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	34.6	°C																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	54.7	°C																			
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.</p> <p>3) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110159-01</p>	Go to Step 3.	B and W/BI wire open, W/BI wire shorted to the ground.																		

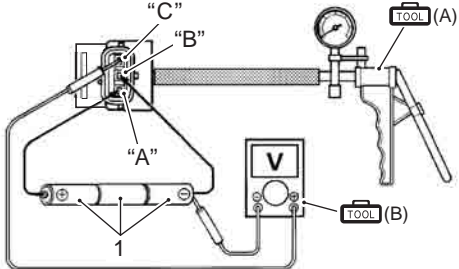
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the W/BI wire "C" and ground. Also, check the continuity between the W/BI wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110164-03</p>	Go to Step 3.	B and W/BI wire open, W/BI wire shorted to the ground.
	<p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>8) Check the continuity between the B wire "A" and terminal 11. Also, check the continuity between the W/BI wire "C" and terminal 26.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110241-01</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>		

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the input voltage at the B wire and ground with the needle pointed probes. If OK, the measure the input voltage at the B wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAP sensor #1 input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: B – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: B – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110165-01</p>	Go to Step 4.	Open or short circuit in the B wire or B/Br wire.
<i>Is the voltage OK?</i>			

**1A-37 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Connect the ECM coupler and IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Start the engine at idle speed and measure the IAP sensor output voltage at the wire side coupler between the W/BI wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)   (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>            Voltage ( --- )</p> <p><b>IAP sensor #1 output voltage</b>            Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed            ((+) terminal: W/BI – (-) terminal: B/Br)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110166-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 5.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the vacuum hose for crack or damage.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the W/BI wire.</li> <li>• If vacuum hose and wire is OK, replace the IAP sensor with a new one. Refer to "IAP Sensor (#1) Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)".</li> </ul>



Step	Action	Yes	No																														
5	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the IAP sensor. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>3) Connect the vacuum pump gauge to the vacuum port of the IAP sensor.</p> <p>4) Arrange 3 new 1.5 V batteries in series (1) (check that total voltage is 4.5 – 5.0 V) and connect (–) terminal to the ground terminal "B" and (+) terminal to the Vcc terminal "A".</p> <p>5) Check the voltage between Vout terminal "C" and ground. Also, check if voltage reduces when vacuum is applied by using vacuum pump gauge.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09917–47011 (Vacuum pump gauge)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right;">I718H1110030-02</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">ALTITUDE (Reference)</th> <th colspan="2">ATOMOSPHERIC PRESSURE</th> <th>OUTPUT VOLTAGE</th> </tr> <tr> <th>ft</th> <th>m</th> <th>mmHg</th> <th>kPa</th> <th>V</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0 – 2 000</td> <td>0 – 610</td> <td>760 – 707</td> <td>100 – 94</td> <td>3.4 – 4.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 001 – 5 000</td> <td>611 – 1 524</td> <td>707 – 634</td> <td>94 – 85</td> <td>3.0 – 3.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 001 – 8 000</td> <td>1 525 – 2 438</td> <td>634 – 567</td> <td>85 – 76</td> <td>2.6 – 3.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 001 – 10 000</td> <td>2 439 – 3 048</td> <td>567 – 526</td> <td>76 – 70</td> <td>2.4 – 3.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">I718H1110167-02</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	ALTITUDE (Reference)		ATOMOSPHERIC PRESSURE		OUTPUT VOLTAGE	ft	m	mmHg	kPa	V	0 – 2 000	0 – 610	760 – 707	100 – 94	3.4 – 4.0	2 001 – 5 000	611 – 1 524	707 – 634	94 – 85	3.0 – 3.7	5 001 – 8 000	1 525 – 2 438	634 – 567	85 – 76	2.6 – 3.4	8 001 – 10 000	2 439 – 3 048	567 – 526	76 – 70	2.4 – 3.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B, W/Bl or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 11, 26 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<p>If check result is not satisfactory, replace the IAP sensor with a new one. Refer to "IAP Sensor (#1) Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)".</p>
ALTITUDE (Reference)		ATOMOSPHERIC PRESSURE		OUTPUT VOLTAGE																													
ft	m	mmHg	kPa	V																													
0 – 2 000	0 – 610	760 – 707	100 – 94	3.4 – 4.0																													
2 001 – 5 000	611 – 1 524	707 – 634	94 – 85	3.0 – 3.7																													
5 001 – 8 000	1 525 – 2 438	634 – 567	85 – 76	2.6 – 3.4																													
8 001 – 10 000	2 439 – 3 048	567 – 526	76 – 70	2.4 – 3.1																													

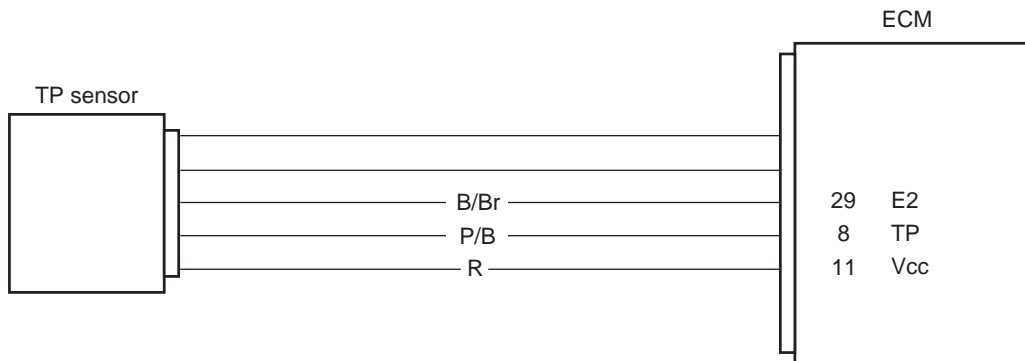
**DTC “C14” (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104012

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

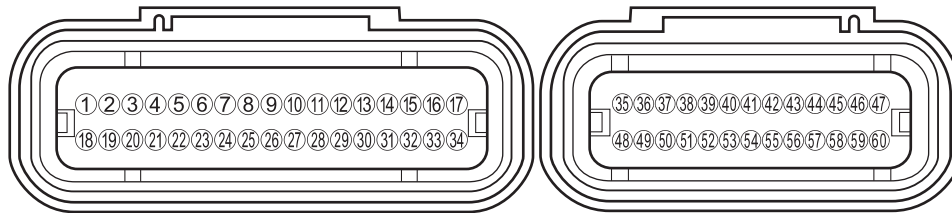
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C14	Output voltage is not within the following range. Difference between actual throttle opening and opening calculated by ECM is larger than specified value. $0.2\text{ V} \leq \text{Sensor voltage} < 4.8\text{ V}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TP sensor maladjusted.</li> <li>• TP sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>• TP sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> <li>• TP sensor circuit is shorted to Vcc or ground circuit is open.</li> <li>• TP sensor circuit is open or shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit is open.</li> </ul>
P0120	H Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110031-05

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

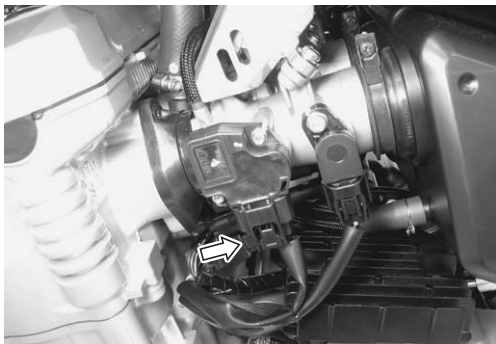


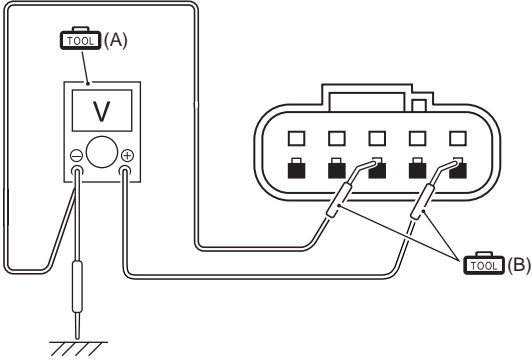
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

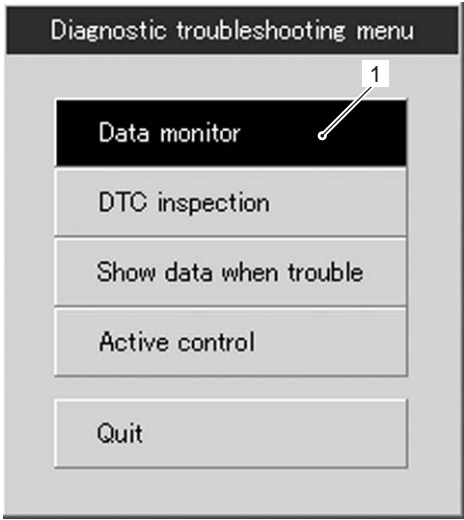

**NOTE**

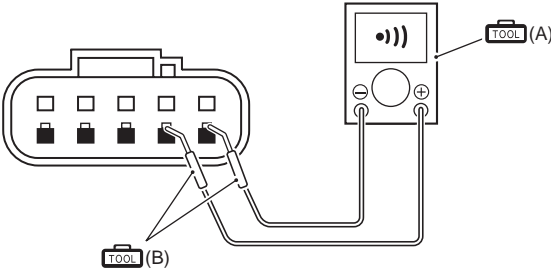
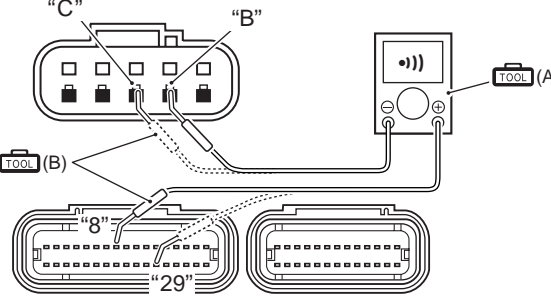
- After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.
- TP sensor is incorporated in the IAP sensor/IAT sensor.

**C14 (Use of mode select switch)**

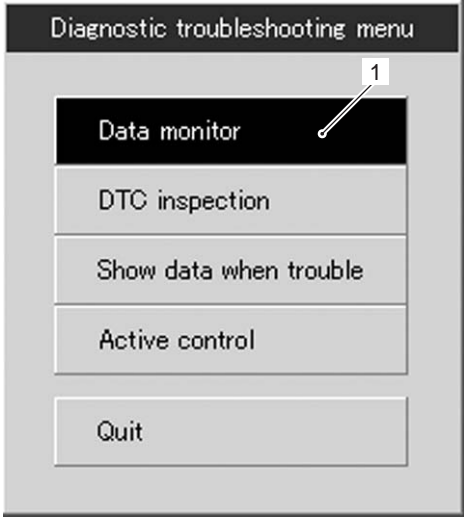

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the TP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the TP sensor input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p> <p>3) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Measure the input voltage at the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage at the R wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b></p> <p> (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p> (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b></p> <p><b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>TP sensor input voltage</b></p> <p><b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b></p> <p><b>(+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110035-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>

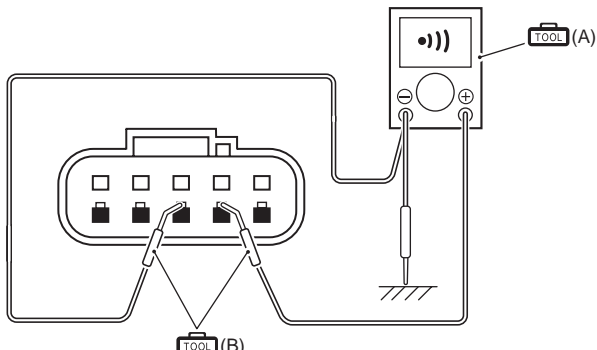
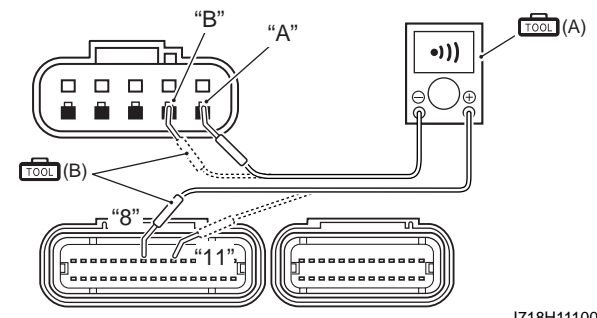
P0120-H (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the throttle position data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>37.1</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>125.0</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110169-01</p> <p><i>Throttle position approx. 125° and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	37.1	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	125.0	°	<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	37.1	°C																
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	125.0	°																
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%																
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the TP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p>	Go to Step 4.	P/B wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.															

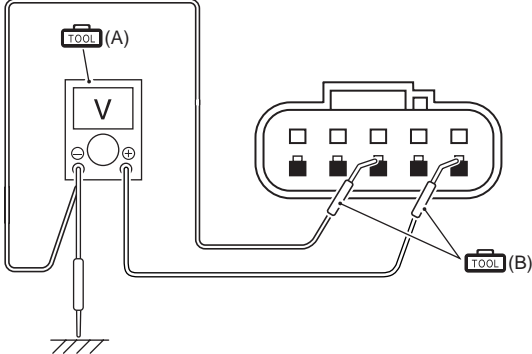
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>3) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and R wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110170-02</p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<p>P/B wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.</p>
	<p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>7) Check the continuity between the P/B wire “B” and terminal 8. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire “C” and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110171-02</p>		
	<p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>		

P0120-L (Use of SDS)

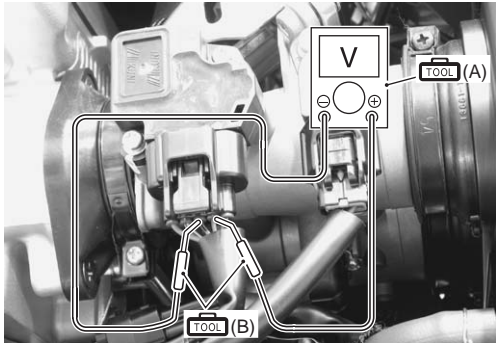
Step	Action	Yes	No																				
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the throttle position data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>37.8</td> <td>°C</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>°</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>%</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110172-01</p> <p><i>Throttle position approx. 0° OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit		<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm		<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	37.8	°C		<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	0.0	°		<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%		Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	37.8	°C																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	0.0	°																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%																					
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the TP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p> <p>3) Disconnect the TP sensor coupler.</p>	Go to Step 3.	R and P/B wire open, or P/B wire shorted to the ground.																				

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the P/B wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the P/B wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p>If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110040-03</p> <p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>7) Check the continuity between the P/B wire “B” and terminal 8. Also, check the continuity between the R wire “A” and terminal 11.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110041-03</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 3.</p>	<p>R and P/B wire open, or P/B wire shorted to the ground.</p>

**1A-45 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>3) Measure the input voltage at the R wire and ground. If OK, the measure the input voltage at the R and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>TP sensor input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110035-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Turn the ignition switch OFF and go to Step 4.</p>	<p>Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.</p>



Step	Action	Yes	No
4	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Connect the ECM coupler and TP sensor coupler.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>5) Measure the TP sensor output voltage at the P/B wire and B/Br wire by turning the throttle grip.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>TP sensor output voltage</b>  <b>Throttle valve is closed: Approx. 1.1 V</b>  <b>Throttle valve is opened: Approx. 4.3 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: P/B – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110173-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P/B, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 8, 11 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<p>If check result is not satisfactory, replace TP sensor with a new one. Refer to "IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)".</p>

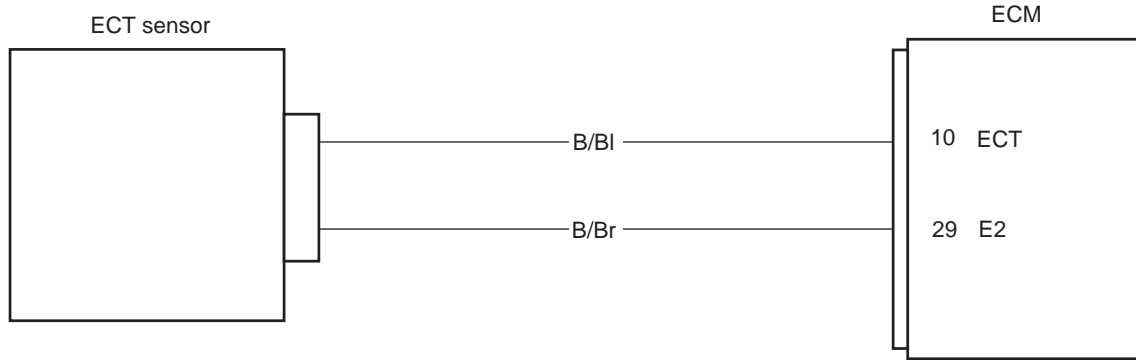
**DTC “C15” (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104013

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

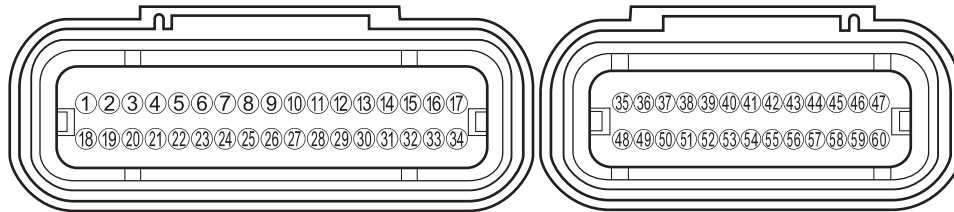
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C15	Output voltage is not with in the following range. $0.15\text{ V} \leq \text{Sensor voltage} < 4.85\text{ V}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ECT sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>ECT sensor malfunction.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> <li>ECT sensor circuit is open or ground circuit open.</li> <li>ECT sensor circuit shorted to the ground.</li> </ul>
P0115	H Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110046-02

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**



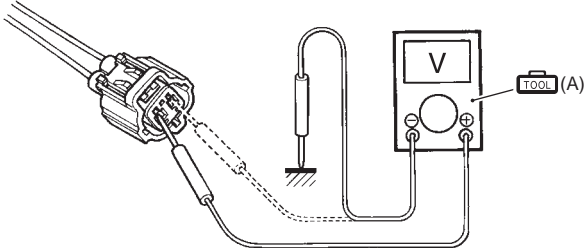
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

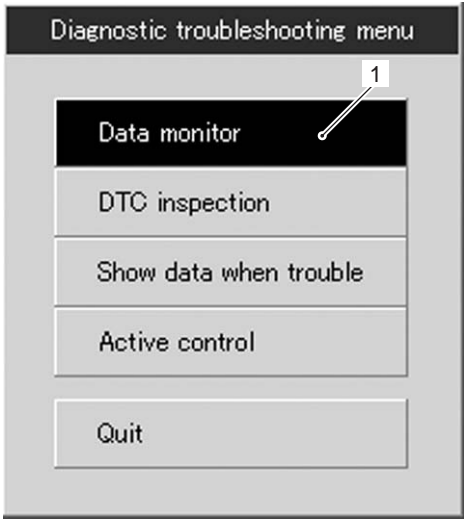
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.


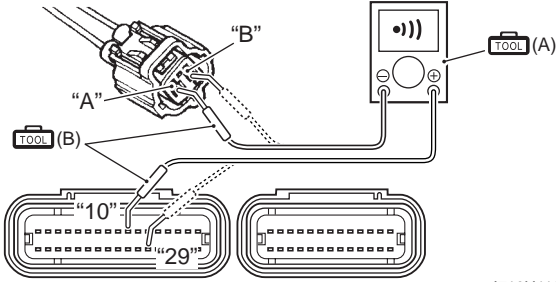
**C15 (Use of mode select switch)**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the ECT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the ECT sensor input voltage at the wire side coupler.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110014-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the coupler and turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the input voltage between the B/BI wire terminal and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage between the B/BI wire terminal and B/Br wire terminal.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>            Voltage ( --- )</p> <p><b>ECT sensor input voltage</b>            4.5 – 5.5 V            ((+) terminal: B/BI – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: B/BI – (-) terminal: B/Br)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110048-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 3.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the B/BI or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>

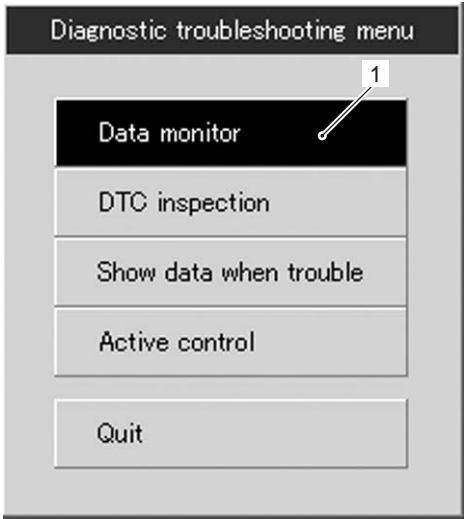

1A-49 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

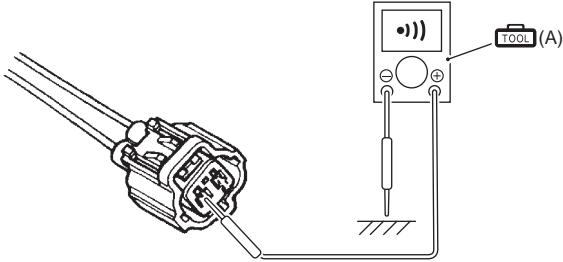
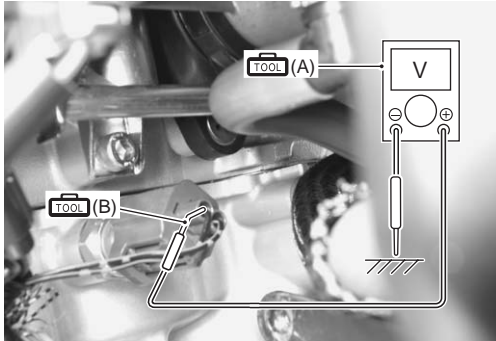
P0115-H (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the engine coolant/oil temperature data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>-30.0</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>27.9</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">DTC -1    Current    P0115-H Engine coolant / oil temperature circuit malfunction</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110175-01</p> <p><i>Approx. -30 °C (-22 °F) and less OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	-30.0	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 3.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	-30.0	°C																
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°																
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%																

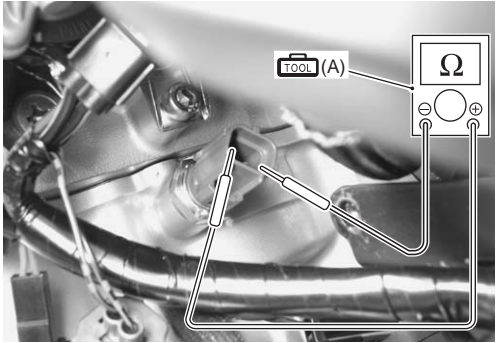
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the ECT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ECT sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110014-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the ECT coupler.</p> <p>4) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Check the continuity between the B/Bl wire "A" and terminal 10. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire "B" and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110051-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 3.	B/Bl or B/Br wire open.

P0115-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the engine coolant/oil temperature data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>120.0</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>27.9</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>10.2</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">DTC - 1    Current    P0115-L Engine coolant / oil temperature circuit malfunction</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110176-01</p> <p><i>Approx. 120 °C (248 °F) and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	120.0	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 3.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	120.0	°C																
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°																
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	10.2	%																
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the ECT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ECT sensor lead wire.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110014-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler.</p>	Go to Step 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B/BI wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire is OK, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>															

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>4) Check the continuity between the B/BI wire and ground. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110054-03</p> <p>5) Connect the ECT sensor coupler.          6) Remove the regulator/rectifier. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-8)”.          7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.          8) Turn the ignition switch ON.          9) Measure the output voltage between the B/BI wire and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage (--- )</b></p> <p><b>ECT sensor output voltage</b>  <b>0.15 – 4.85 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: B/BI – (-) terminal: Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110015-01</p> <p><i>Are the continuity and voltage OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B/BI wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire is OK, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>

**1A-53 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Connect the ECM coupler.</p> <p>3) Remove the regulator/rectifier. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-8)”.</p> <p>4) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Measure the ECT sensor resistance.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>ECT sensor resistance</b>  <b>Approx. 2.45 k<math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>  <b>(Terminal – Terminal)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110016-01</p> <p><b>NOTE</b>  <b>Refer to “ECT Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)” for details.</b></p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B/Bl or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 10 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Replace the ECT sensor with a new one. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)”.</p>



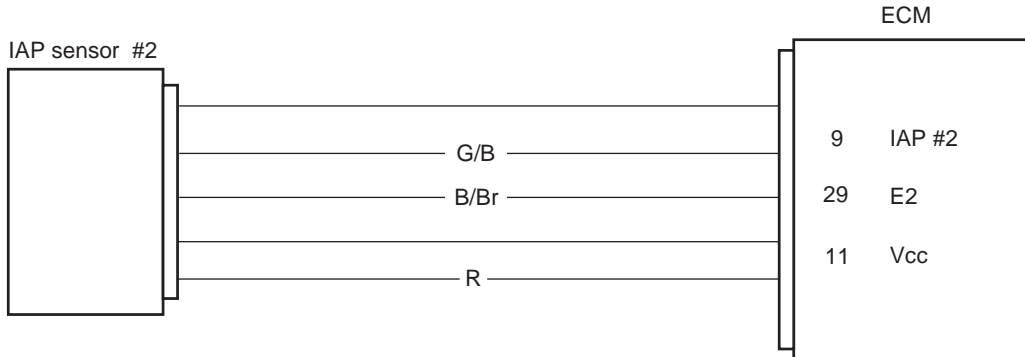
**DTC “C17” (P1750-H/L): IAP Sensor (#2) Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104014

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

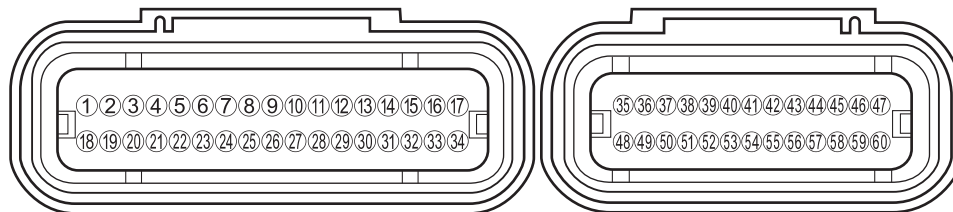
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C17	IAP sensor voltage is not within the following range. 0.5 V ≤ Sensor voltage < 4.85 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged vacuum passage between throttle body and IAP sensor.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• IAP sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit is open or shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open.</li> <li>• IAP sensor circuit is shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Note that atmospheric pressure varies depending on weather conditions as well as altitude. Take that into consideration when inspecting voltage.</b></p>	
P1750	H Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	
P1750	When the sensor has unfastened (or being unfastened) from the throttle body or the pressure variation (voltage variation) cannot be detected, this malfunction code is output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loosen the IAP sensor.</li> <li>• Clogged vacuum passage.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I717H1110017-01

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**


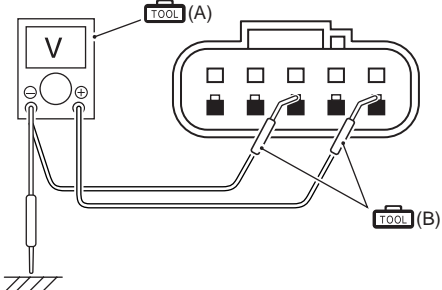
**⚠ CAUTION**

**When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.**

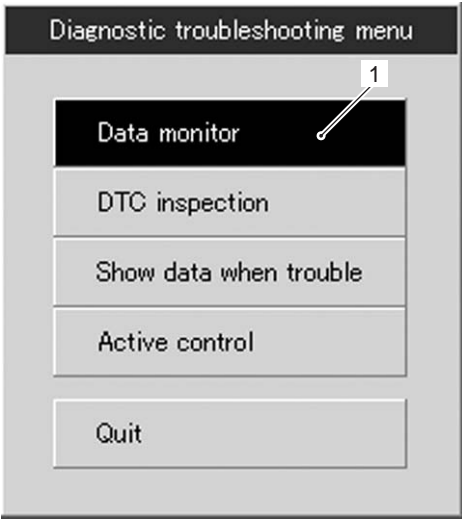
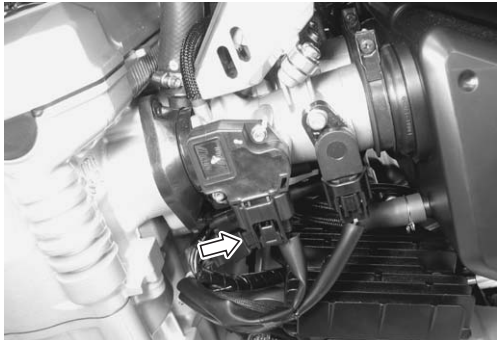
**NOTE**

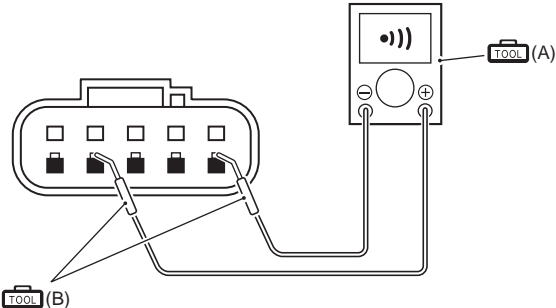
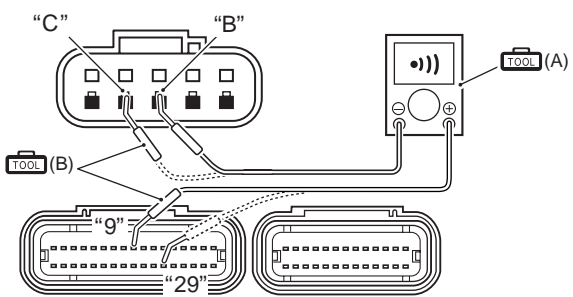
- After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.
- IAP sensor #2 is incorporated in the TP sensor/IAT sensor.

**C17 (Use of mode select switch)**

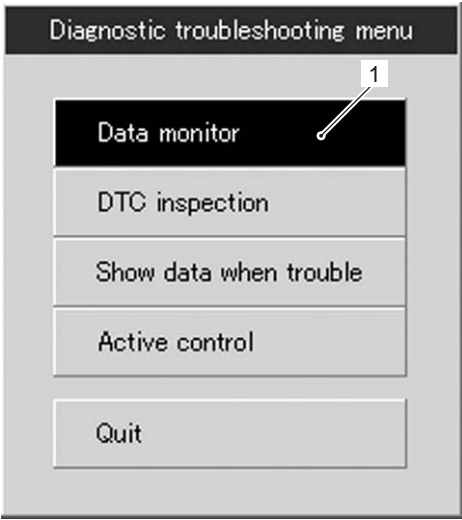

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAP sensor input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p> <p>3) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Measure the voltage at the R wire and ground. If OK, then measure the voltage at the R wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAP sensor #2 input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>((+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110180-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>

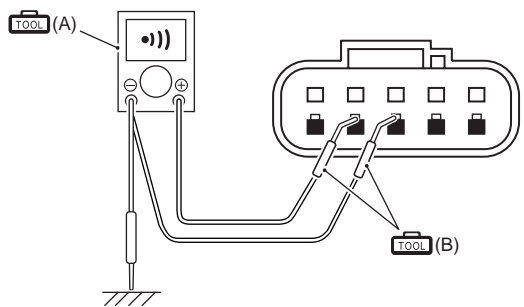
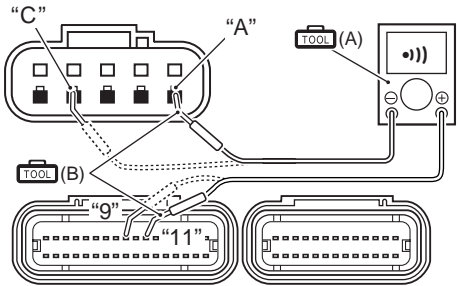
P1750-H (Use of SDS)



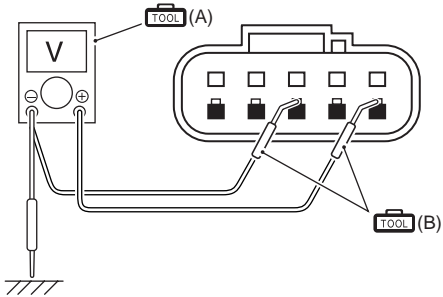
Step	Action	Yes	No																				
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the manifold absolute pressure 2 data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>1022</td> <td>kPa</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>126.7</td> <td>kPa</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>20.2</td> <td>°C</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110181-03</p> <p><i>Approx. 126 kPa (1.26 kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>, 18 psi) and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit		<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm		<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	1022	kPa		<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	126.7	kPa		<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	20.2	°C		Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	1022	kPa																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	126.7	kPa																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	20.2	°C																					
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.</p> <p>3) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p>	Go to Step 4.	W/BI wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.																				

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>4) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Check the continuity between the R and G/B wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•)) )</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110023-03</p>	Go to Step 4.	W/Bl wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.
	<p>7) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>8) Check the continuity between the G/B wire "C" and terminal 9. If OK, then check the continuity between the B/Br wire "B" and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110182-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>		



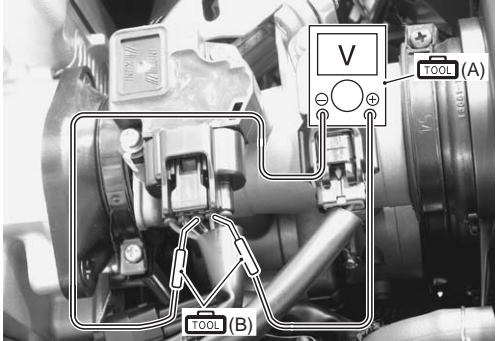
P1750-L (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No																		
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the manifold absolute pressure 2 data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>1022</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>20.2</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature</td> <td>20.8</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="font-size: x-small;">DTC - 1      Current: P1750-L Manifold absolute pressure circuit malfunction 2</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110183-02</p> <p><i>Approx. 0 kPa (0 kgf/cm<sup>3</sup>, 0 psi) and less OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	1022	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	0.0	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	20.2	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	20.8	°C	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	1022	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	0.0	kPa																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	20.2	°C																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	20.8	°C																			
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the IAP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p> <p>3) Disconnect the IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p>	Go to Step 3.	R and G/B wire open, W/BI wire shorted to the ground.																		

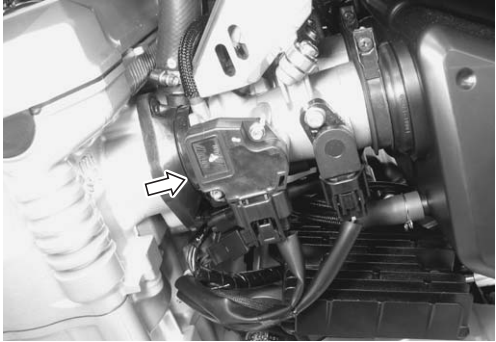
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>5) Check the continuity between the G/B wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the G/B wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110027-04</p> <p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>7) Check the continuity between the R wire “A” and terminal 11. Also, check the continuity between the G/B wire “C” and terminal 9.</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110028-03</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 3.	R and G/B wire open, W/Bl wire shorted to the ground.

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>2) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Measure the input voltage at the R wire and ground with the needle pointed probes. If OK, the measure the input voltage at the R wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)   (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAP sensor #2 input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p>I718H1110180-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<p>Open or short circuit in the R wire or B/Br wire.</p>

**1A-61 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
4	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Connect the ECM coupler and IAP sensor coupler.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Starter the engine at idle speed and measure the IAP sensor output voltage at the wire side coupler between G/B wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   <b>(A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>   <b>(B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAP sensor #2 output voltage</b>  <b>2.0 – 3.0 V at idle speed</b>  <b>(+) terminal: G/BI – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110173-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• G/B, R or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 9, 11 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in the G/B wire.</li> <li>• If wire is OK, replace the IAP sensor with a new one. Refer to “IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)”.</li> </ul>

**P1750 (Use of SDS)**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Check the IAP sensor is installed securely on the throttle body.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110018-01</p> <p><i>OK?</i></p>	Intermittent trouble.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retighten the IAP sensor.</li> <li>• Replace the IAP sensor. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.</li> </ul>



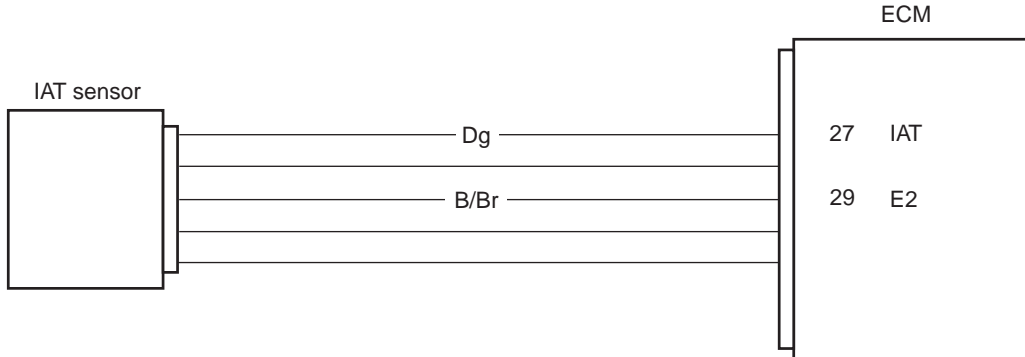
**DTC “C21” (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104015

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

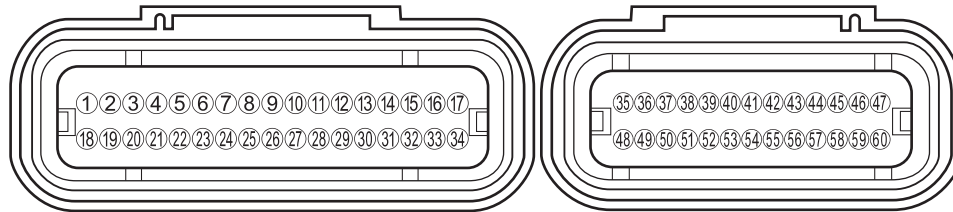
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C21	Output voltage is not with in the following range. $0.15\text{ V} \leq \text{Sensor voltage} < 4.85\text{ V}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IAT sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>• IAT sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> <li>• IAT sensor circuit open or ground circuit open.</li> <li>• IAT sensor circuit shorted to the ground.</li> </ul>
P0110	H Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110056-04

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**


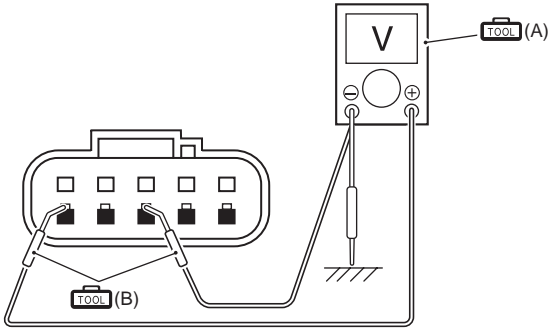
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

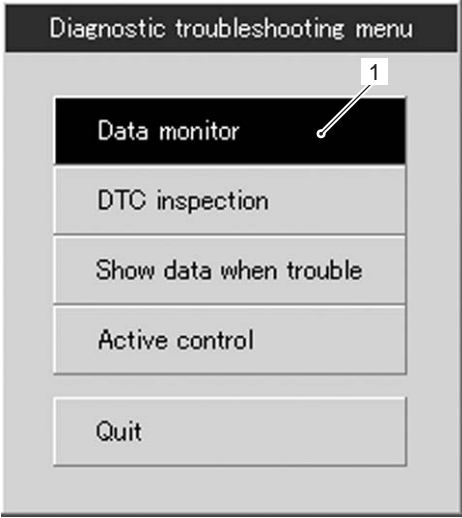
**NOTE**

- After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.
- IAT sensor is incorporated in the IAP sensor/TP sensor.


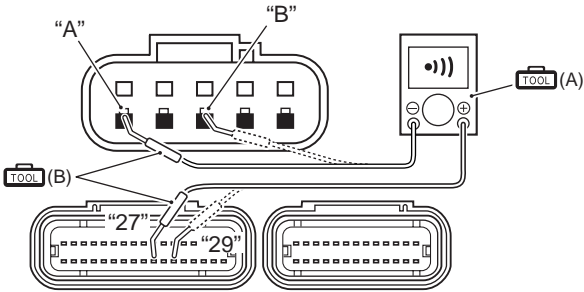
C21 (Use of mode select switch)

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the IAT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the IAT sensor input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110018-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler and turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>5) Measure the voltage between the Dg wire terminal and ground. If OK, then measure the input voltage between the Dg wire terminal and B/Br wire terminal.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>IAT sensor input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>((+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110057-04</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 3.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the Dg or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>

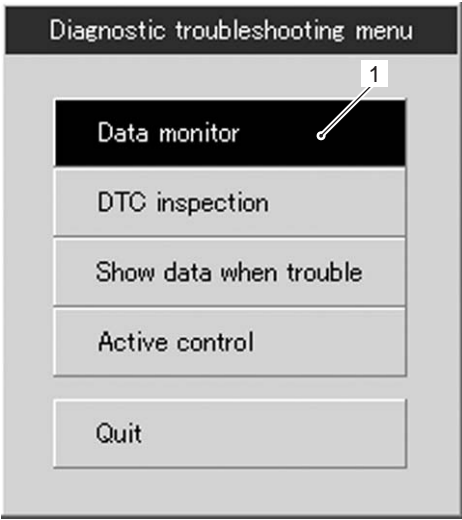

**P0110-H (Use of SDS)**

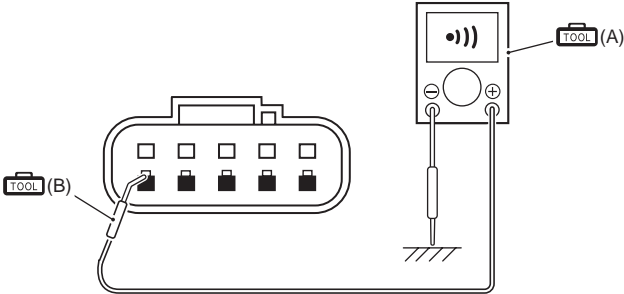
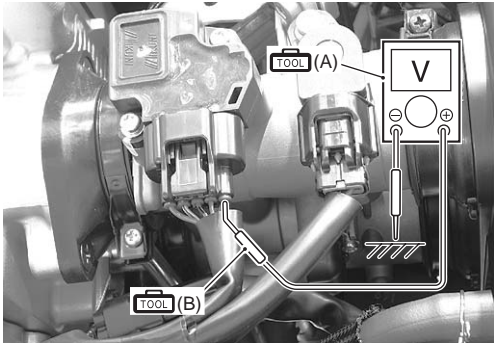
Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p>I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the intake air temperature data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>101.3</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>113.7</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature</td> <td>-30.0</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>DTC - 1      Current      P0110-H Intake air temperature circuit malfunction</p> <p>I717H1110019-01</p> <p><i>Approx. -30 °C (-22 °F) and less OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	101.3	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.7	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	-30.0	°C	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 3.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	101.3	kPa																
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.7	kPa																
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	-30.0	°C																


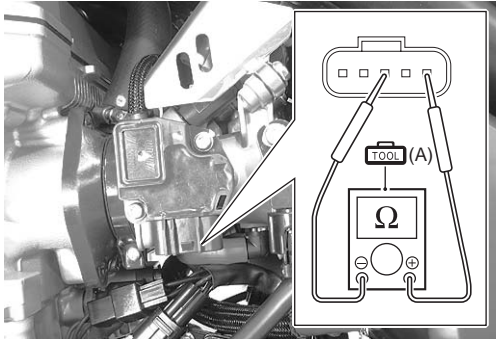
**1A-65 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the IAT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAT sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p> <p>3) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Check the continuity between the Dg wire "B" and terminal 27. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire "A" and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•))</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110060-03</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Connect the ECM coupler and go to Step 3.</p>	<p>Dg or B/Br wire open.</p>

**P0110-L (Use of SDS)**

Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the intake air temperature data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1</td> <td>101.3</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2</td> <td>113.1</td> <td>kPa</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature</td> <td>125.6</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110020-01</p> <p><i>Approx. 125 °C (257 °F) and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	101.3	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.1	kPa	<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	125.6	°C	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 3.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	101.3	kPa																
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	113.1	kPa																
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	125.6	°C																
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the IAT sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the IAT sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110013-02</p>	Go to Step 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dg wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire is OK, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>															

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>3) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the Dg wire and ground. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p>  <p>I718H1110063-03</p> <p>6) Connect the IAT sensor coupler.</p> <p>7) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>8) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>9) Measure the output voltage between the Dg wire and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage (--- )</b></p> <p><b>IAT sensor output voltage</b>  <b>2.4 V at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>  <b>((+) terminal: Dg – (–) terminal: Ground)</b></p>  <p>I718H1110238-03</p> <p><i>Are the continuity and voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 3.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dg wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire is OK, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.                      2) Disconnect the IAT sensor coupler.                      3) Measure the IAT sensor resistance.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>                      Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</p> <p><b>IAT sensor resistance</b>                      Approx. 2.56 k<math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)                      (Terminal – Terminal)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110186-02</p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dg or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 27 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Replace the IAT sensor with a new one. Refer to “IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)”.</p>

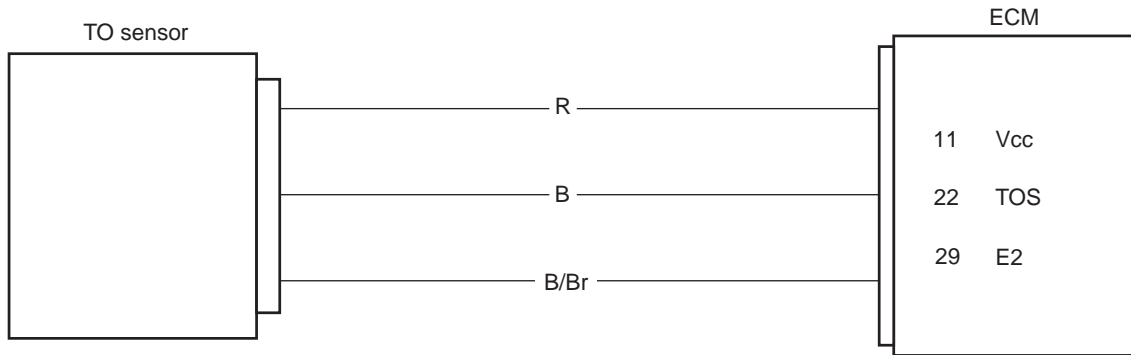
**DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104016

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

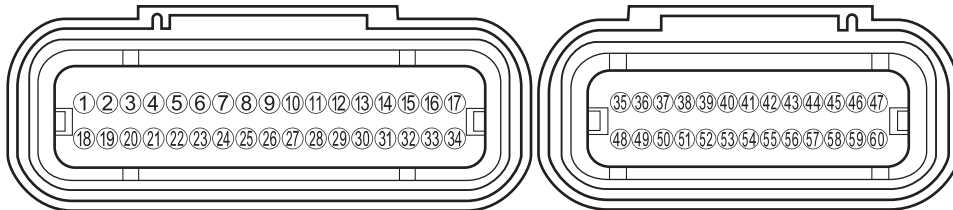
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C23	The sensor voltage should be the following for 2 sec. and more, after ignition switch is turned ON. $0.2\text{ V} \leq \text{Sensor voltage} < 4.8\text{ V}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TO sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>TO sensor malfunction.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>
P1651		
P1651	H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TO sensor circuit shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open.</li> <li>TO sensor circuit open or shorted to ground or Vcc circuit open.</li> </ul>
	L	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110066-02

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

**⚠ CAUTION**

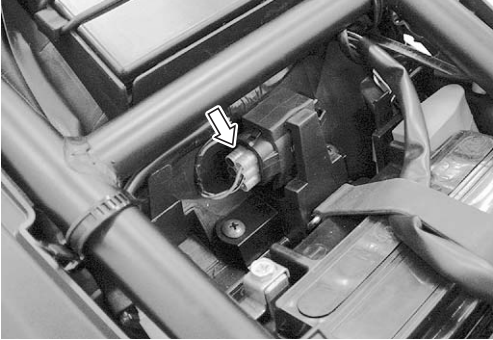

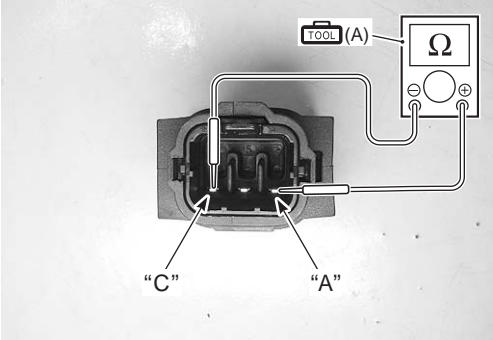
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

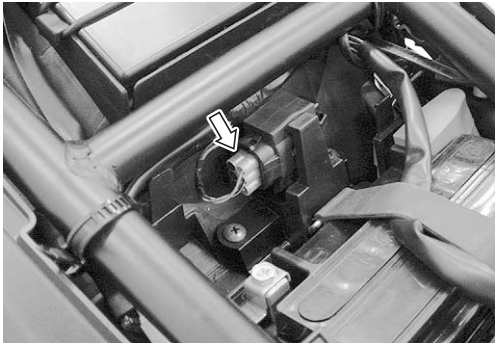
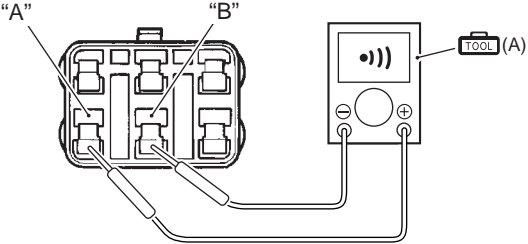
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

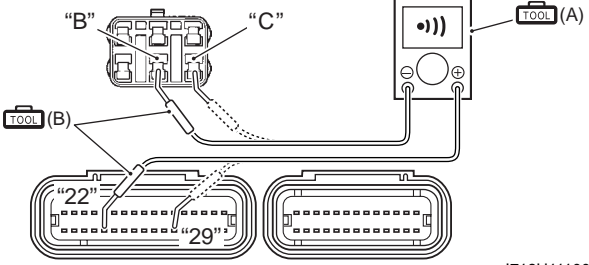


**C23 (Use of mode select switch)**


Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)". 3) Check the TO sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the TO sensor resistance.	Go to Step 2.	Replace the TO sensor with a new one. Refer to "TO Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)".
			
	<small>I717H1110021-02</small>		
	4) Disconnect the TO sensor coupler and dismount the TO sensor. 5) Measure the resistance between terminal "A" and terminal "C".		
	<b>Special tool</b>  (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)		
	<b><u>TO sensor resistance</u></b> 16.5 – 22.3 kΩ (Terminal "A" – Terminal "C")		
	<b><u>Tester knob indication</u></b> Resistance (Ω)		
			
	<small>I718H1110188-02</small>		
	<i>Is the resistance OK?</i>		

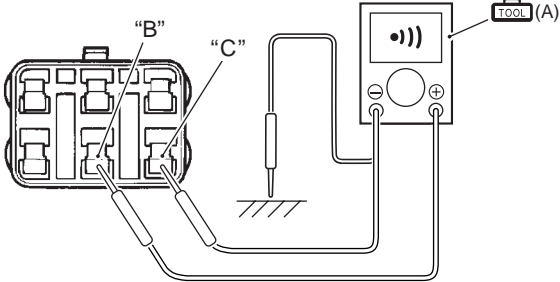
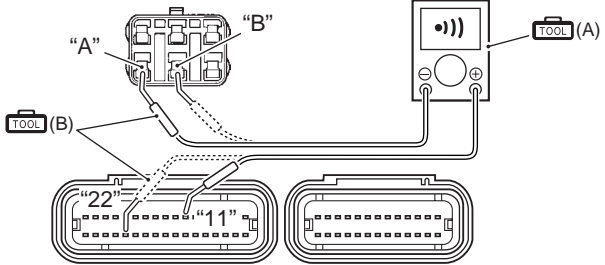
P1651-H (Use of SDS)

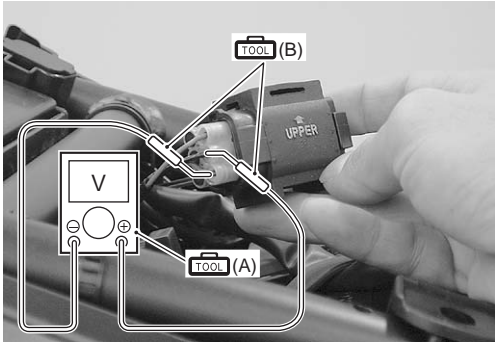
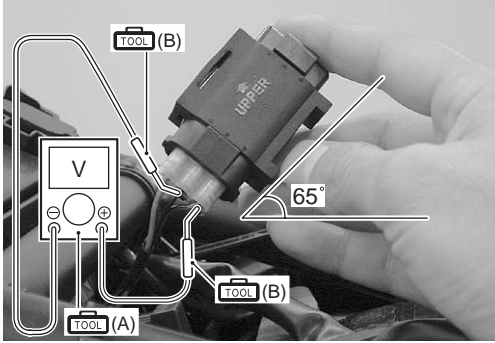
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”. 3) Check the TO sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TO sensor lead wire continuity.	Go to Step 2.	B wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.
			
	I717H1110021-02		
	4) Disconnect the TO sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the R wire “A” and B wire “B”. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.		
	<p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p>		
			
	I718H1110070-02		
	6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”. 7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.		

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>8) Check the continuity between the B wire "B" and terminal 22. Also, check the continuity between B/Br wire "C" and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p> <p><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p>I718H1110071-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 2.	B wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.

**P1651-L (Use of SDS)**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".</p> <p>3) Check the TO sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the TO sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p>I717H1110021-02</p>	Go to Step 2.	R or B wire open, or B wire shorted to the ground.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>4) Disconnect the TO sensor coupler.</p> <p>5) Check the continuity between the B wire "B" and ground. Also, check the continuity between the B wire "B" and B/Br wire "C". If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110073-02</p> <p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>7) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>8) Check the continuity between the R wire "A" and terminal 11. Also, then check the continuity between B wire "B" and terminal 22.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•)) )</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110074-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 2.</p>	<p>R or B wire open, or B wire shorted to the ground.</p>

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler and TO sensor coupler.</p> <p>2) Dismount the TO sensor from its bracket.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>5) Measure the voltage at the wire side coupler between B and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>TO sensor voltage (Normal)</b>  <b>0.4 – 1.4 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: B – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110022-02</p> <p>6) Measure the voltage when it is leaned 65° and more, left and right, from the horizontal level.</p> <p><b>TO sensor voltage (Leaning)</b>  <b>3.7 – 4.4 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: B – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110023-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R, B or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 11, 22 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loosen or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit.</li> <li>• Replace the TO sensor with a new one. Refer to “TO Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)”.</li> </ul>

**DTC “C24” (P0351), “C25” (P0352), “C26” (P0353) or “C27” (P0354): Ignition System Malfunction**

B817H31104017

**NOTE**

Refer to “No Spark or Poor Spark in Section 1H (Page 1H-3)” for details.

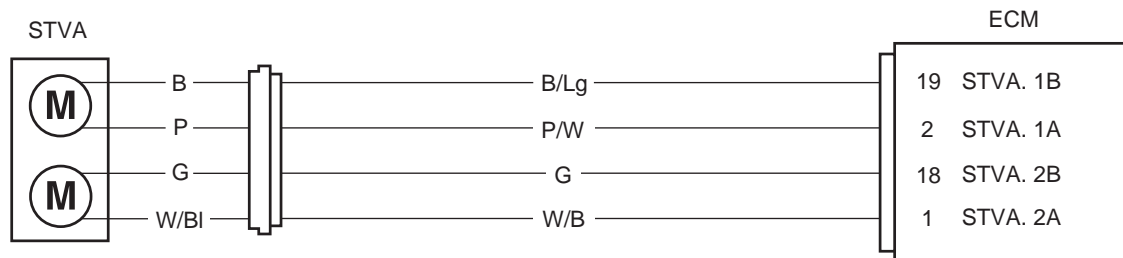
**DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction**

B817H31104018

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

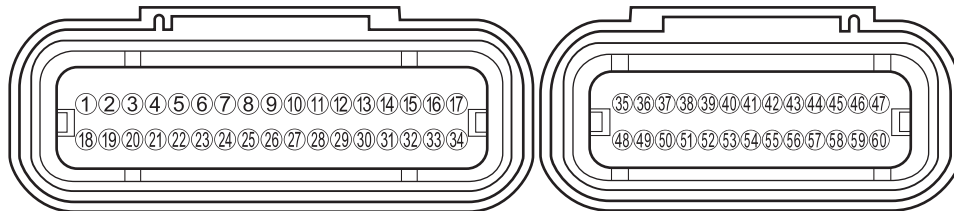
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
The operation voltage does not reach the STVA. ECM does not receive communication signal from the STVA.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STVA malfunction.</li> <li>• STVA circuit open or short.</li> <li>• STVA motor malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110077-04

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

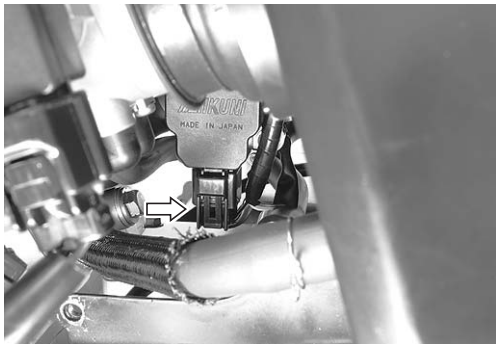
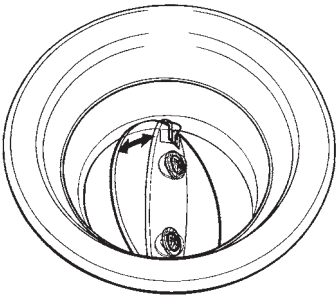
**Troubleshooting**

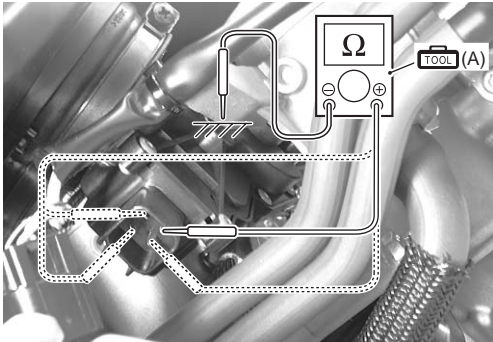
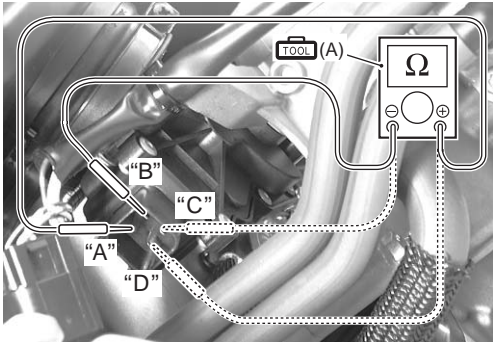
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

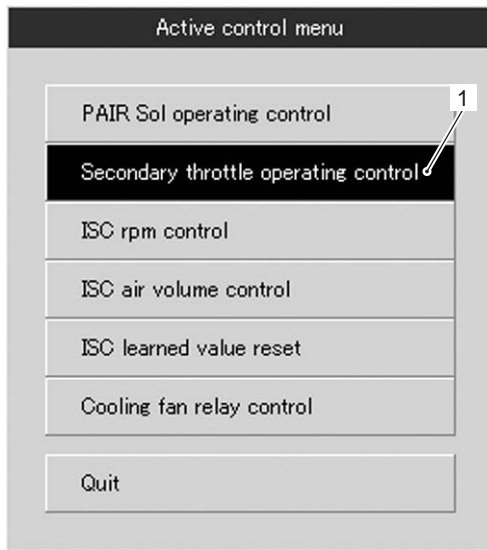
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Remove the regulator/rectifier. Refer to "Regulator / Rectifier Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-8)".</p> <p>2) Check the STVA lead wire coupler for loose or poor contacts.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110191-01</p> <p>3) Move the air cleaner backward. Refer to "Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)".</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON to check the STV operation. (STVA operating order: Full open → 15% open)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I705H1110063-01</p> <p><i>Is the operating OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 2.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the B/Lg, P/W, W/B or G wire.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, go to Step 2.</li> </ul>

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Move the throttle body right side. Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)".</p> <p>3) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Check the continuity between each terminal and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>STVA continuity</b>  <math>\infty \Omega</math> (Infinity)  <b>(Terminal – Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110192-02</p> <p>5) If OK, then measure the STVA resistance (between the B wire "A" and P wire "B") and (between the G wire "C" and W/BI wire "D").</p> <p><b>STVA resistance</b>  <b>Approx. 7.0 <math>\Omega</math></b>  <b>(Terminal "A" – Ground "B", Terminal "C" – Ground "D")</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110193-02</p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• W/B, P/W, G and B/Lg wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 1, 2, 18 and 19 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Replace the STVA with a new one. Refer to "STV Actuator Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)".</li> </ul>



**Active Control Inspection**

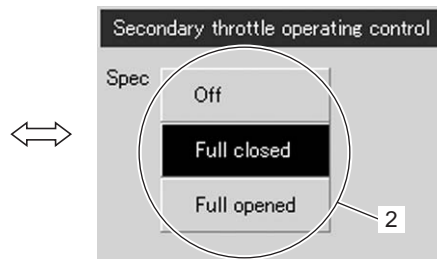
- 1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
- 2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3) Click "Secondary throttle operating control" (1).



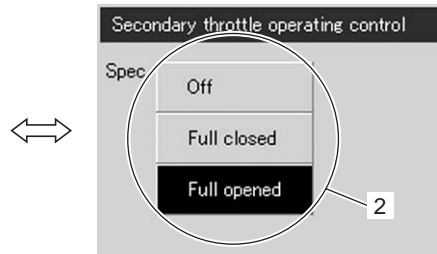
I718H1110247-01

- 4) Click each button (2).  
At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the STVA, the function is normal.

Item	Value	Unit	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle full opened	Except full opn		
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle full closed	Full closed		
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	52.8	°C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	67.3	°C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	



Item	Value	Unit	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle full opened	Full opened		
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle full closed	Except full cls		
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	52.8	°C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	67.3	°C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	



I718H1110195-02

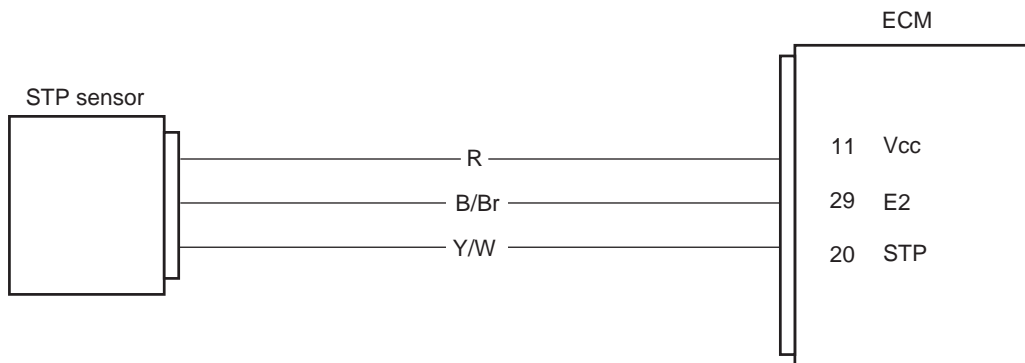
**DTC “C29” (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104019

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

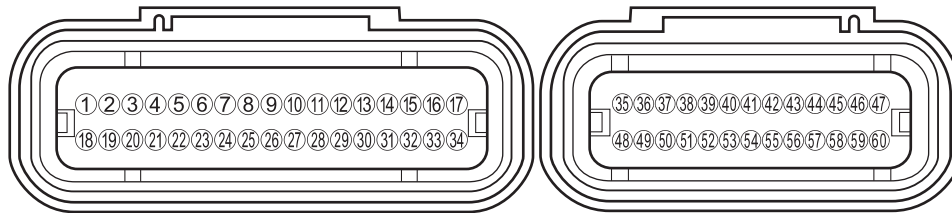
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C29	Signal voltage is not within the following range. Difference between actual throttle opening and opening calculated by ECM is larger than specified value. $0.15\text{ V} \leq \text{Sensor voltage} < 4.85\text{ V}$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STP sensor maladjusted.</li> <li>• STP sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>• STP sensor malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> <li>• STP sensor circuit shorted to Vcc or ground circuit open.</li> <li>• STP sensor circuit open or shorted to the ground or Vcc circuit open.</li> </ul>
P1654	H Sensor voltage is higher than specified value.	
	L Sensor voltage is lower than specified value.	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110083-02

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**



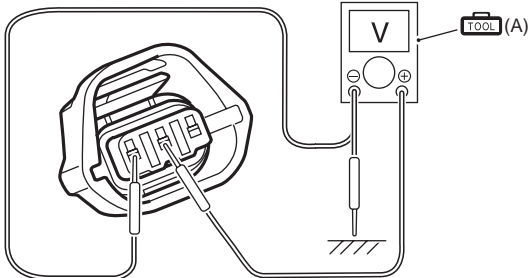
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

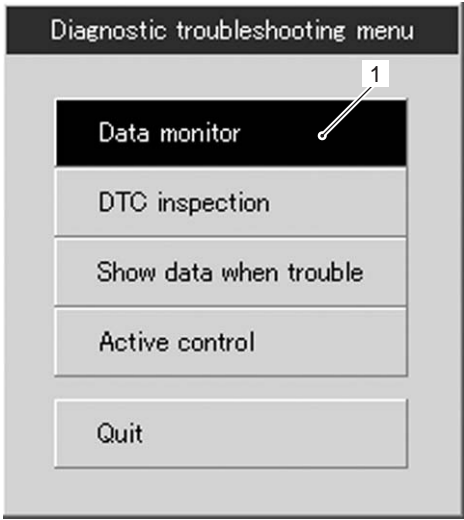
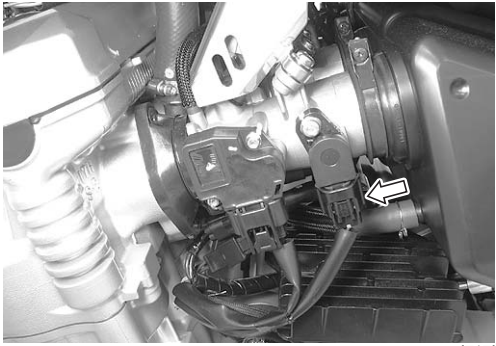
**NOTE**

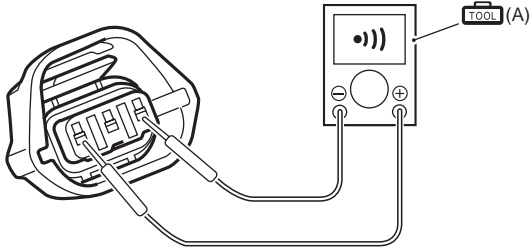
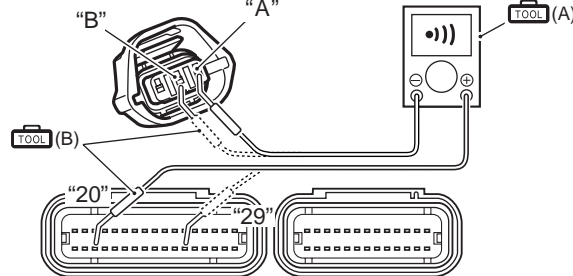
After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

**C29 (Use of mode select switch)**

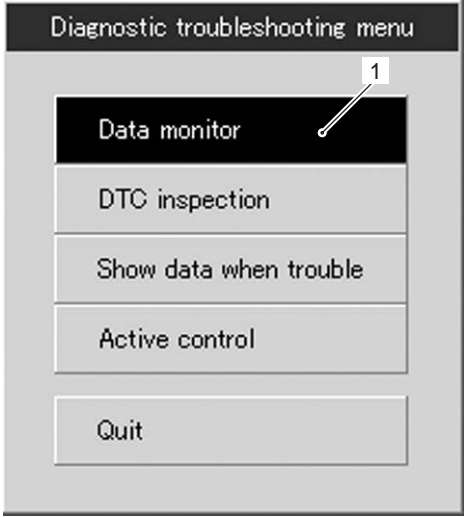
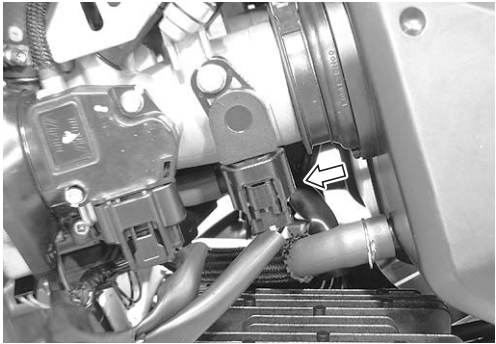
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the STP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the STP sensor input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110024-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>5) Measure the voltage at the R wire and ground. Also, measure the voltage at the R wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>STP sensor input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110197-02</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• Open or short circuit in the R wire or B/Br wire.</li> </ul>


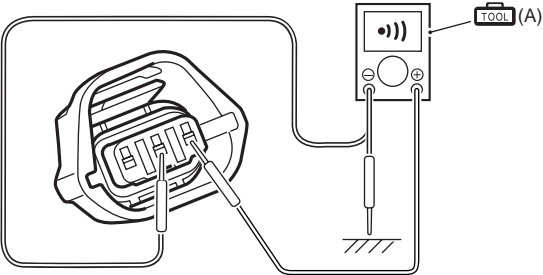


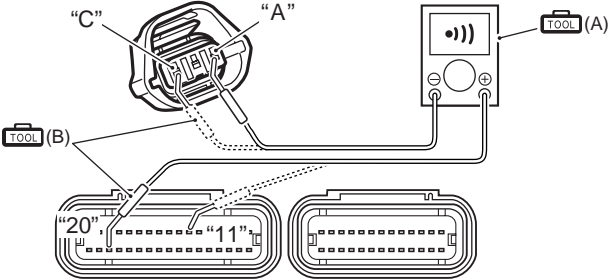
P1654-H (Use of SDS)

Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the secondary throttle actuator position sensor data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>35.3</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>27.9</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>100.0</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110198-01</p> <p><i>Secondary throttle position approx. 100% and more OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	35.3	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	100.0	%	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	35.3	°C																
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°																
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	100.0	%																
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the STP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the STP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110024-01</p>	Go to Step 4.	Y/W wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.															


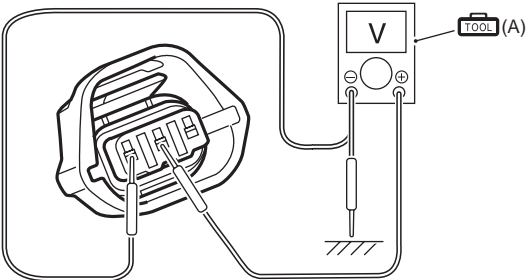
Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>3) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and R wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110088-04</p> <p>5) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>6) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire “A” and terminal 20. Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire “B” and terminal 29.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity test (•))</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110089-04</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 4.</p>	<p>Y/W wire shorted to Vcc, or B/Br wire open.</p>

P1654-L (Use of SDS)



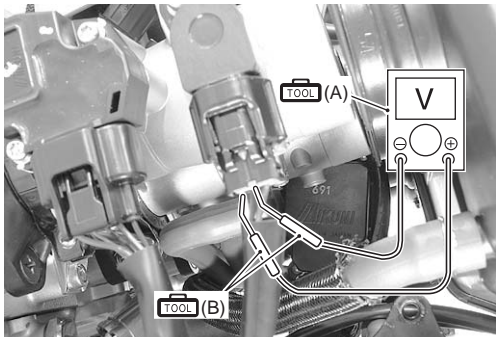
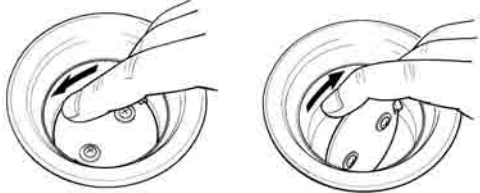
Step	Action	Yes	No															
1	<p>1) Click the data monitor button (1).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110251-01</p> <p>2) Check the secondary throttle actuator position sensor data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed</td> <td>0</td> <td>rpm</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature</td> <td>35.3</td> <td>°C</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position</td> <td>27.9</td> <td>°</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="font-size: x-small;">DTC - 1 Current P1654-L Secondary throttle actuator position sensor circuit malfunction</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110199-01</p> <p><i>Secondary throttle position approx. 0% OK?</i></p>	Item	Value	Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm	<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	35.3	°C	<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°	<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	0.0	%	Go to Step 2.	Go to Step 4.
Item	Value	Unit																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	0	rpm																
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	35.3	°C																
<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°																
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	0.0	%																
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the STP sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the STP sensor lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110025-01</p>	Go to Step 3.	R or Y/W wire open, or Y/W wire shorted to the ground.															

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>3) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler.</p> <p>4) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire and ground. Also, check the continuity between the Y/W wire and B/Br wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>                      Continuity test ( • )) )</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110092-03</p> <p>5) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</p> <p>6) Check the continuity between the Y/W wire “A” and terminal 20. Also, check the continuity between the R wire “C” and terminal 11.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)   (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>                      Continuity test ( • )) )</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ECM coupler (Harness side)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110093-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	<p>Go to Step 3.</p>	<p>R or Y/W wire open, or Y/W wire shorted to the ground.</p>

**1A-85 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
3	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>2) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>4) Measure the input voltage at the R wire and ground. Also, measure the input voltage at the R wire and B/Br wire.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   <b>(A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>STP sensor input voltage</b>  <b>4.5 – 5.5 V</b>  <b>((+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: Ground, (+) terminal: R – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110197-02</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 4.	Open or short circuit in the R or B/Br wire.



Step	Action	Yes	No
4	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Connect the ECM coupler and STP sensor coupler.</p> <p>3) Move the air cleaner box backward. Refer to "Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)".</p> <p>4) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler. Refer to "DTC "C28" (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction (Page 1A-75)".</p> <p>5) Insert the needle point probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>6) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>7) Measure the STP sensor output voltage at the coupler (between the (+) Y/W wire and (-) B/Br wire) by turning the secondary throttle valve (close and open) with a finger.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)   (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>STP sensor output voltage</b>  <b>Secondary throttle valve is closed: Approx. 0.6 V</b>  <b>Secondary throttle valve is opened: Approx. 4.5 V</b>  <b>(+) terminal: Y/W – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110201-03</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I705H1110071-01</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R, Y/W or B/Br wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 11, 20 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "Engine Components Removable with the Engine in Place in Section 1D (Page 1D-5)".</li> </ul>	<p>If check result is not satisfactory, replace the STP sensor with a new one. Refer to "STP Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)".</p>

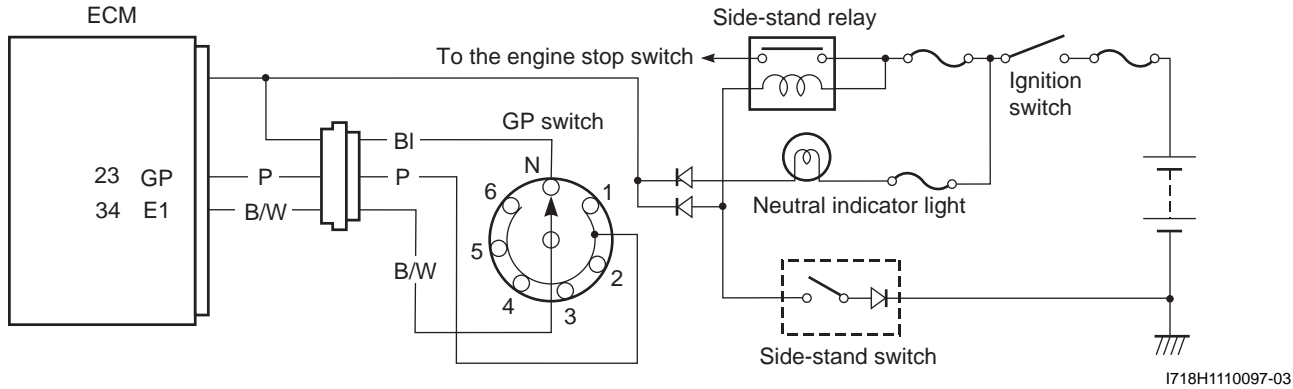
**DTC “C31” (P0705): GP Switch Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104020

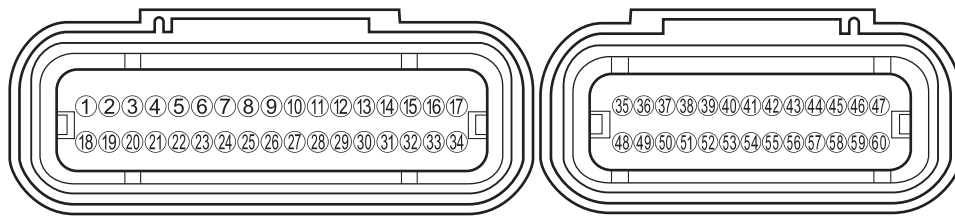
**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

Detected Condition	Possible Cause
No Gear Position switch voltage Switch voltage is not within the following range. Switch voltage > 0.6 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gear position switch circuit open or short.</li> <li>• Gear position switch malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



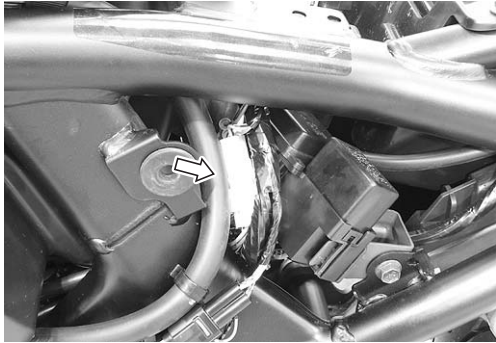


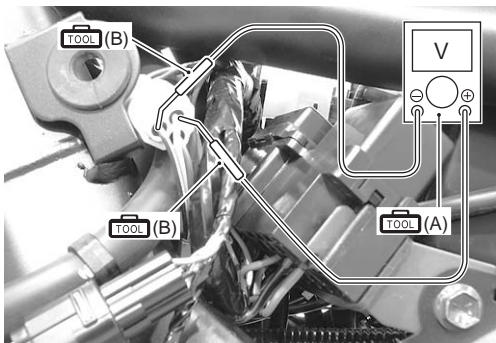
**Troubleshooting**

**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".</p> <p>3) Check the GP switch coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the GP switch voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110202-01</p> <p>4) Support the motorcycle with a jack.</p> <p>5) Fold the side-stand to up position.</p> <p>6) Make sure the engine stop switch is in the "RUN" position.</p> <p>7) Insert the needle pointed probe to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>8) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>9) Measure the voltage at the wire side coupler between the P and B/W wire, when shifting the gearshift lever from 1st to Top.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)   (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>GP switch voltage</b>  <b>0.6 V and more</b>  <b>(+) terminal: P – (-) terminal: B/W)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110026-01</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P wire open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• P or B/W wire open, or P wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, replace the GP switch with a new one. Refer to "Gear Position Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-12)".</li> </ul>

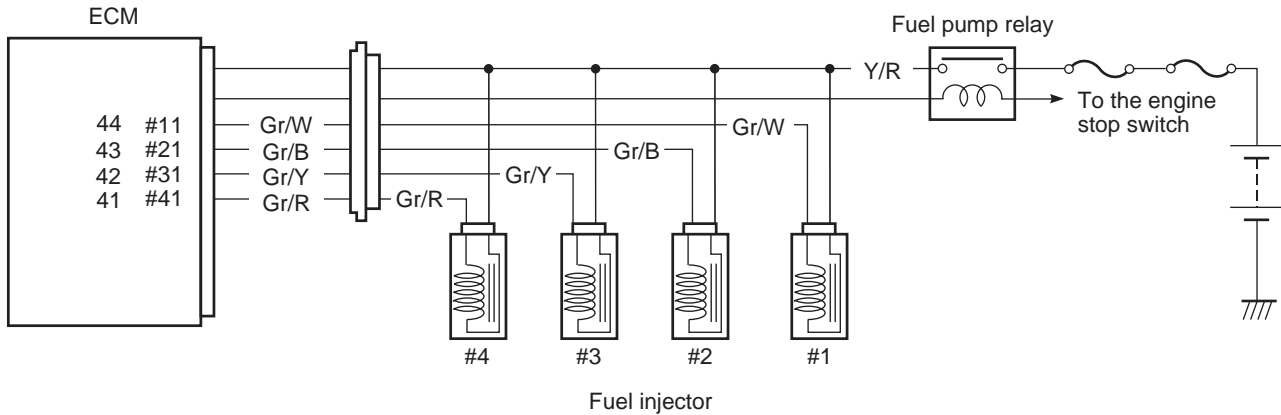
**DTC “C32” (P0201), “C33” (P0202), “C34” (P0203) or “C35” (P0204): Fuel Injector Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104021

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

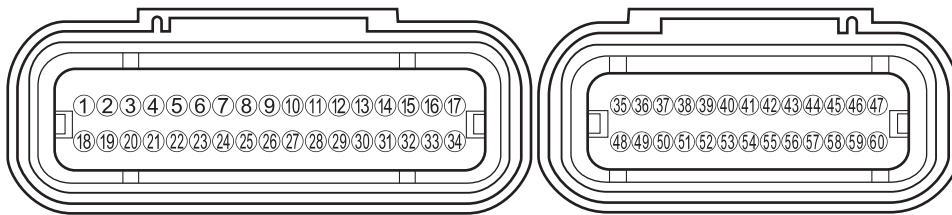
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
CKP signal is produced but fuel injector signal is interrupted by 4 times or more continuity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Injector circuit open or short.</li> <li>• Injector malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110100-04

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

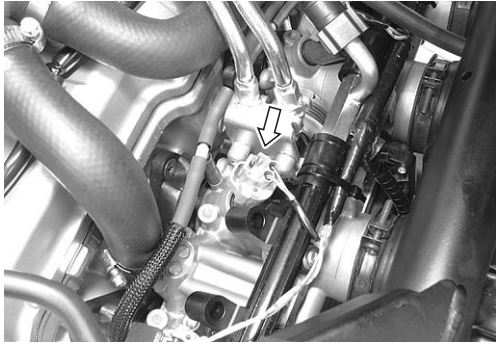

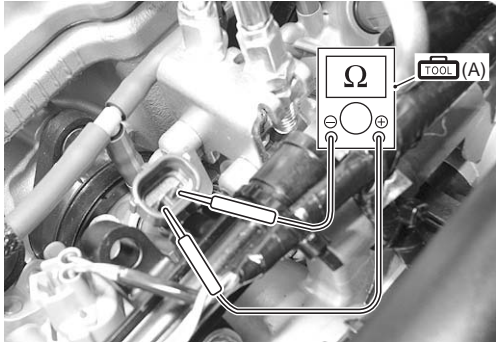
**Troubleshooting**

**⚠ CAUTION**

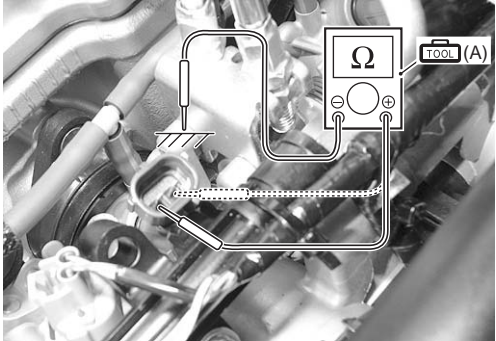
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.


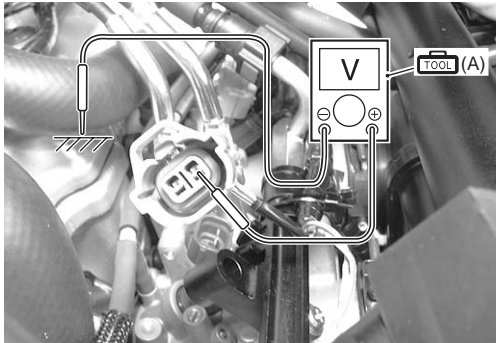
**NOTE**

- After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.
- Injector voltage can be detected only for 3 seconds after ignition switch is turned ON.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".</p> <p>3) Check the injector coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the injector resistance.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110204-01</p> <p>4) Disconnect the injector coupler and measure the resistance between terminals.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>Injector resistance</b>  <b>11 – 13 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>  <b>(Terminal – Terminal)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110205-02</p>	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".

1A-91 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	5) If OK, then check the continuity between each terminal and ground.  <b>Special tool</b> <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>Injector continuity</b> $\infty \Omega$ (Infinity)	Go to Step 2.	Replace the injector with a new one. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".
			
I718H1110206-02			
<i>Are the resistance and continuity OK?</i>			

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the injector voltage between the Y/R wire and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>Injector voltage</b>  <b>Battery voltage</b>  <b>(+) terminal: Y/R – (-) terminal: Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110207-03</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gr/W wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 44 connection (#1 cylinder side).</li> <li>• Gr/B wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 43 connection (#2 cylinder side).</li> <li>• Gr/Y wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 42 connection (#3 cylinder side).</li> <li>• Gr/R wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 41 connection (#4 cylinder side).</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<p>Open circuit in the Y/R wire.</p>

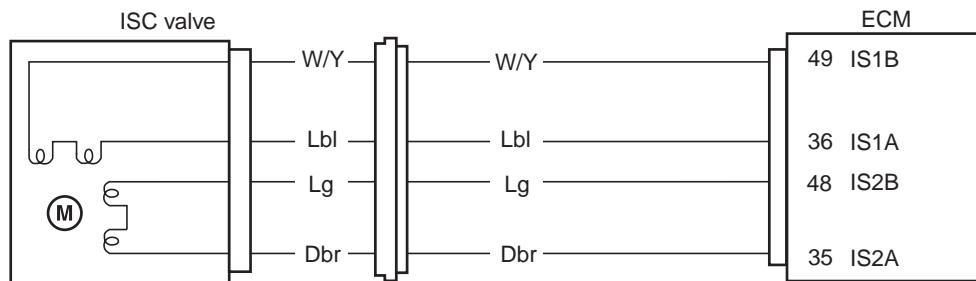
**DTC “C40” (P0505, P0506 or P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104022

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

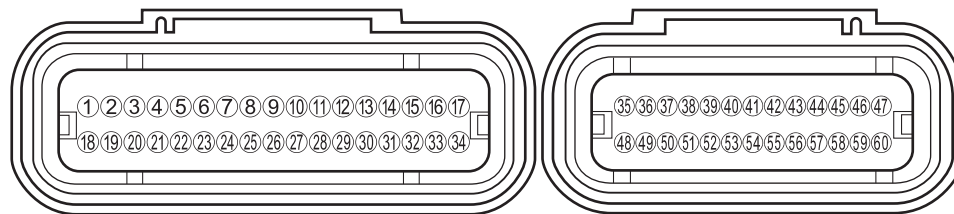
Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C40 (P0505)	The circuit voltage of motor drive is unusual.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISC valve circuit open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• Air passage clogged.</li> <li>• ISC valve is fixed.</li> <li>• ISC valve Preset position is incorrect.</li> <li>• Disconnect ISC valve hose.</li> <li>• ISC valve is fixed.</li> <li>• ISC valve Preset position is incorrect.</li> </ul>
C40 (P0506)	Idle speed is lower than the desired idle speed.	
C40 (P0507)	Idle speed is high than the desired idle speed.	

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110105-03

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

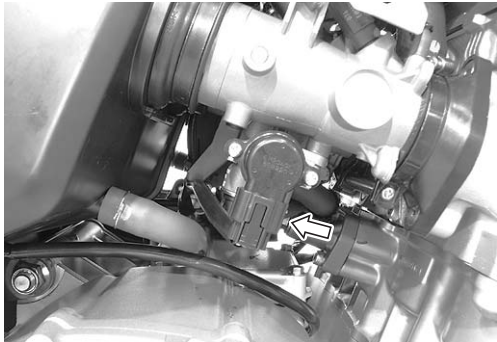


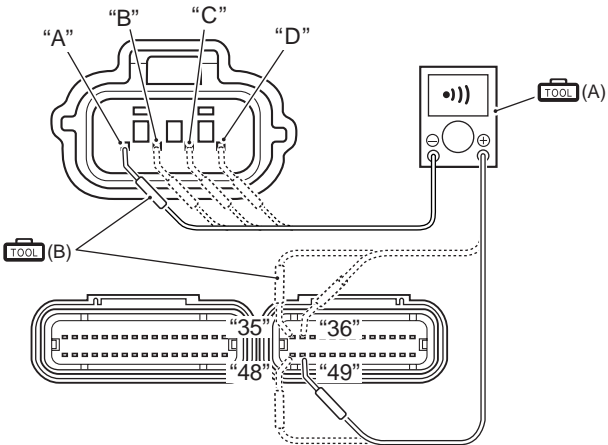
**CAUTION**

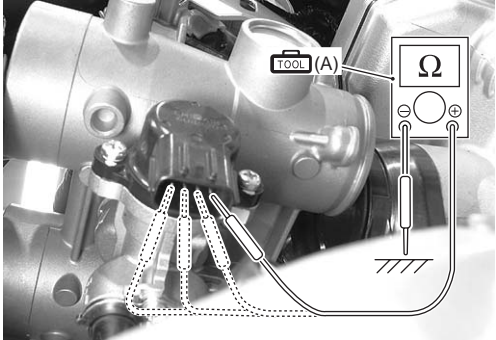
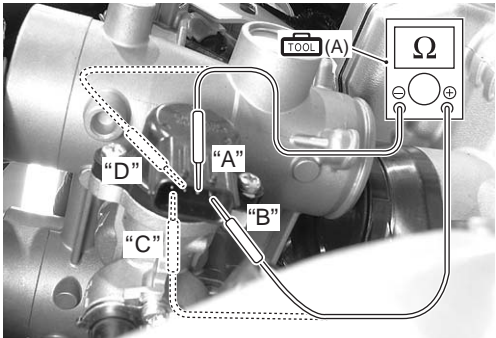
- Be careful not to disconnect the ISC valve coupler at least 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF.  
If the ECM coupler is disconnected within 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF, there is a possibility of an usual valve being written in ECM and causing an error of ISC valve operation.
- When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.



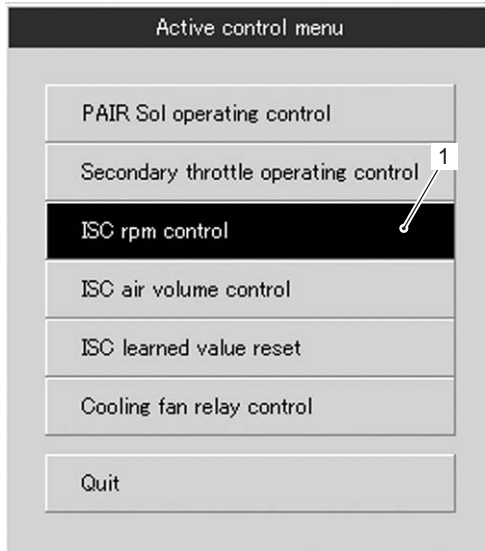
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Check the ISC valve coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the ISC valve lead wire continuity.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110027-01</p> <p>3) Disconnect the ISC valve coupler and ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>4) Check the continuity between terminals "A" and 49, terminals "B" and 36, terminals "C" and 48, terminals "D" and 35.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b></p> <p> (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p> (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b></p> <p><b>Continuity test (•))</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110209-03</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 2.	Lbl, W/Y, Dgr or Lg wire open.

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Move the throttle body right side. Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)".</p> <p>2) Disconnect the ISC valve coupler.</p> <p>3) Check the continuity between each terminal and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>ISC valve continuity</b>  <math>\infty \Omega</math> (Infinity)  <b>(Terminal – Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110210-02</p> <p>4) If OK, then measure the resistance (between the Lbl wire "A" and W/Y wire "B") and (between the Dbr wire "C" and Lg wire "D").</p> <p><b>ISC valve resistance</b>  <b>Approx. 20 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>  <b>(Terminal: Lg – Terminal: W/Y, Terminal: Dbr – Terminal: Lg)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110211-02</p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	<p>If wire is OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</p>	<p>Replace the ISC valve with a new one. Refer to "ISC Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)".</p>

**ACTIVE CONTROL INSPECTION (ISC RPM CONTROL)**

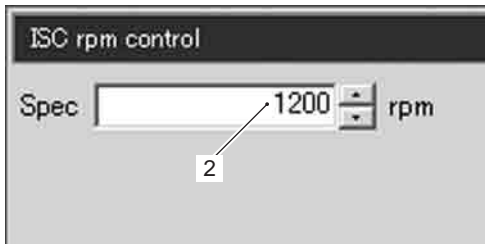
**Check 1**

- 1) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
- 2) Check that the engine is running.
- 3) Click the "Active control".
- 4) Click the "ISC rpm control" (1).



I718H1110246-01

- 5) Check that the "Spec" (2) is idle speed  $1\ 200 \pm 100$  rpm.
- 6) Check that the "Desired idle speed" (3) is within the specified idle rpm.



I717H1110028-01

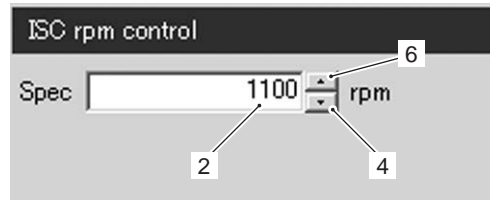
Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	1197	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Desired idle speed	3 → 1205	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	76	step
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	76.1	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	51.2	kPa

I717H1110029-01

## 1A-97 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

### Check 2

- 1) Click the button (4) and decrease the “Spec” (2) to 1 100 rpm slowly.
- 2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). At the same time, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position decreases.
- 3) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) slowly.
- 4) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). Also, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position increases.



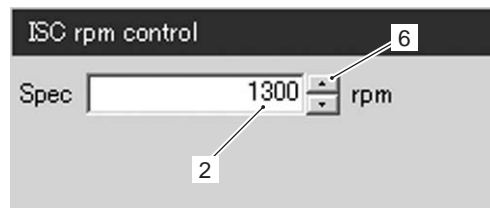
I718H1110215-01

Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	1131	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Desired idle speed	3 → 1104	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	5 → 68	step
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	68.3	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	85.4	kPa

I717H1110030-01

### Check 3

- 1) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) to 1 300 rpm slowly.
- 2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is nearly equal to the “Spec” (2). Also, check that the number of steps (5) in the ISC valve position increases.



I718H1110217-01

Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	1289	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Desired idle speed	3 → 1305	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	5 → 78	step
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	75.4	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	70.5	kPa

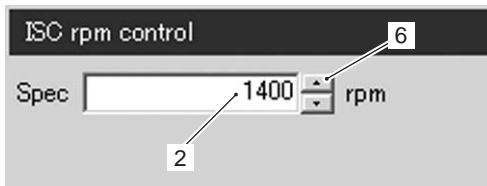
I717H1110031-01

**Check 4**

- 1) Click the button (6) and increase the “Spec” (2) to 1 400 rpm.
- 2) Check that the “Desired idle speed” (3) is approx. 1 400 rpm.
- 3) Check that the “Engine speed” (7) is close to 1 400 rpm.

**NOTE**

**Be careful not to increase the “Spec” to 1 700 rpm, or the “Engine speed” may reach the upper limit.**



I718H1110219-01

Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	7 → 1413	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Desired idle speed	3 → 1405	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	88	step
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	78.1	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	75.0	kPa

I717H1110032-01

If the ISC valve does not function properly, replace the ISC valve or inspect the ISC valve. Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

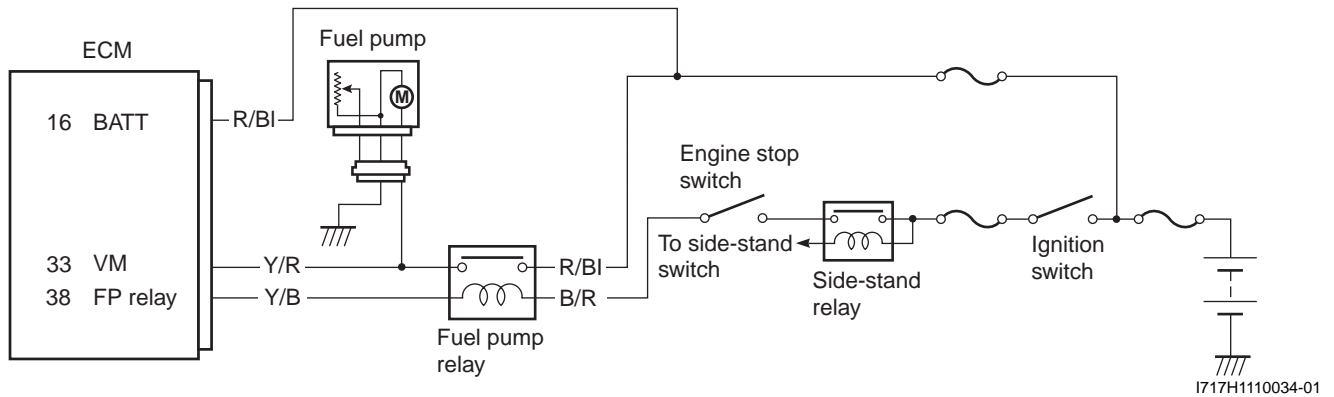
**DTC “C41” (P0230-H/L): FP Relay Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104023

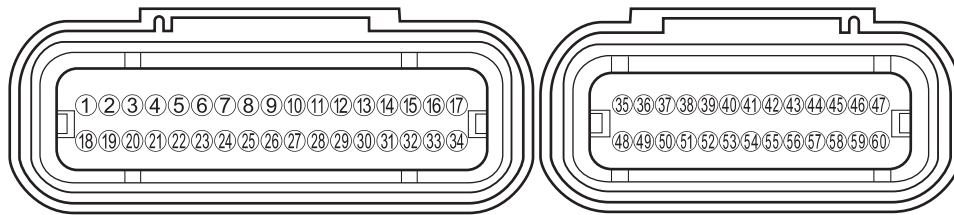
**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

Detected Condition		Possible Cause
C41	No voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned ON, or voltage is applied to fuel pump, although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump relay circuit open or short.</li> <li>Fuel pump relay malfunction.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>
P0230	H Voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump relay switch circuit is shorted to power source.</li> </ul>
	L No voltage is applied to fuel pump although fuel pump relay is turned ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty pump relay (switch side).</li> <li>Fuel pump relay coil circuit open or short.</li> <li>Faulty pump relay (coil side).</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

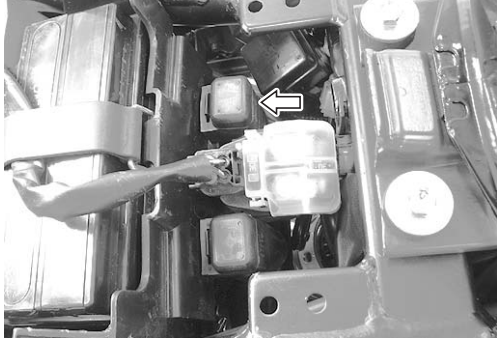
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

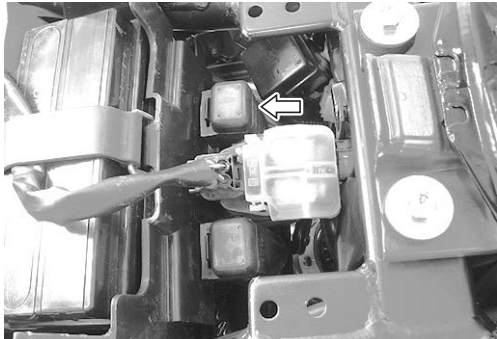
**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

**C41 (Use of mode select switch)**

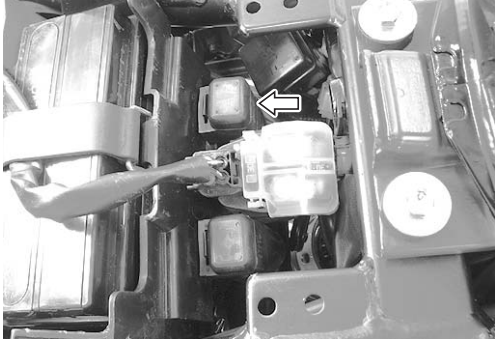
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)". 3) Check the FP relay coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".   <p>I718H1110248-01</p> <p><i>Is the FP relay OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Y/B or B/R wire open or short or poor 38 connection.</li> <li>• Y/R or R/BI wire open, shorted or poor 33 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	Replace the FP relay with a new one. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".

**P0230-H (Use of SDS)**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)". 3) Check the FP relay coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".   <p>I718H1110248-01</p> <p><i>Is the FP relay OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Y/B wire shorted to power source.</li> <li>• Y/B wire shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	Replace the FP relay with a new a new one. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".

**1A-101 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

**P0230-L (Use of SDS)**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".</p> <p>3) Check the FP relay coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the FP relay. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110248-01</p> <p><i>Is the FP relay OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Y/B wire open or poor 38 connection.</li> <li>• B/R wire open or shorted to the ground.</li> <li>• R/BI or Y/R wire open or shorted to the ground or poor 33 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble of faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<p>Replace the FP relay with a new one. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection in Section 1G (Page 1G-7)".</p>



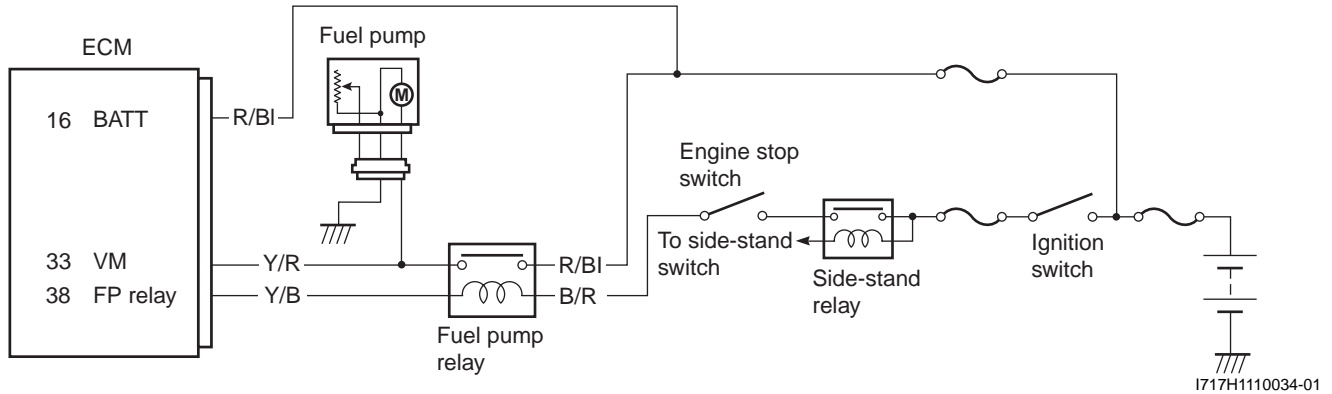
**DTC “C41” (P2505): ECM Power Input Sigalfunction**

B817H31104024

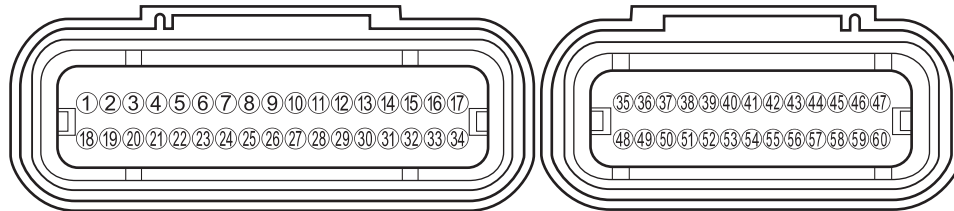
**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

	Detected Condition	Possible Cause
C41/P2505	No voltage is applied to the ECM/PCM, although fuel pump relay is turned ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lead wire/coupler connection of ECM terminal to fuel fuse</li> <li>• Fuel fuse</li> <li>• Power source of speedometer shorted to ground</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

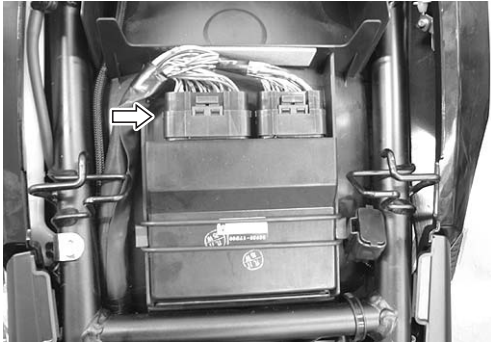
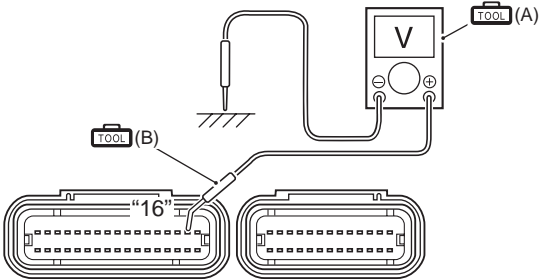
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

1A-103 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.</p> <p>3) Check the ECM coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the ECM input voltage.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I717H1110035-02</p> <p>4) Disconnect the ECM coupler.</p> <p>5) Insert the needle pointed probe to ECM coupler.</p> <p>6) Measure the voltage between terminal “16” and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>ECM input voltage</b>  <b>Battery voltage</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110250-01</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R/BI wire open or short or poor 16 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Open or short circuit in the R/BI wire.</p>

**DTC “C42” (P1650): IG Switch Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104025

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Ignition switch signal is not input in the ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition system circuit open or short.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Troubleshooting**

**NOTE**

- Refer to “Ignition Switch Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-14)” for details.
- After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

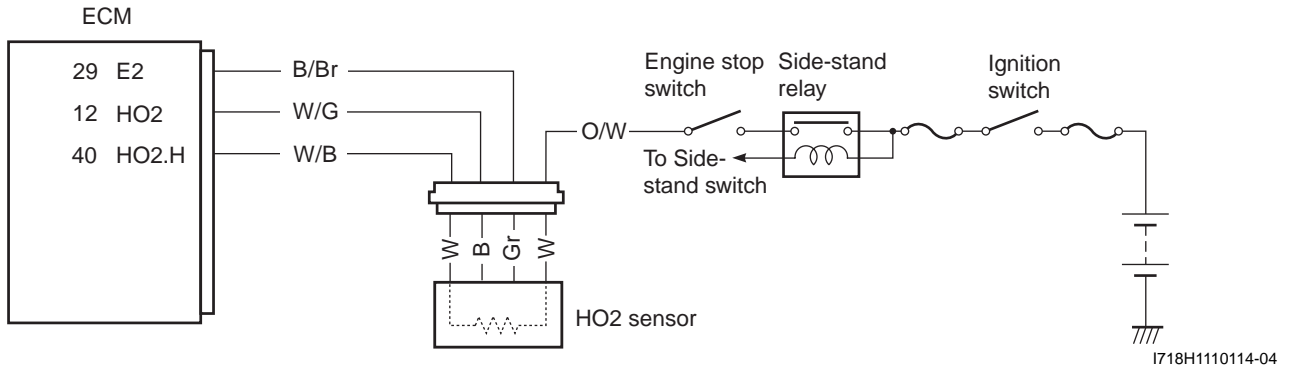
**DTC “C44” (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104026

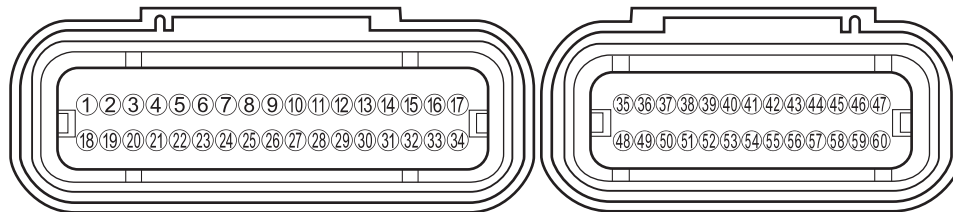
**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

Detected Condition	Possible Cause
HO2 sensor output voltage is not input to ECM during engine operation and running condition. Sensor voltage > 1.0 V The heater can not operate so that heater operation voltage is not supplied to the oxygen heater circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HO2 sensor circuit open or short.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> <li>HO2 sensor lead wire/coupler connection.</li> <li>Battery voltage supply to the HO2 sensor</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

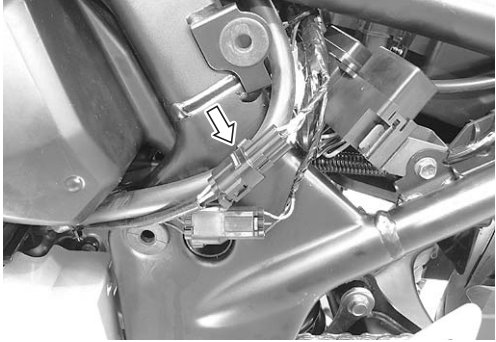

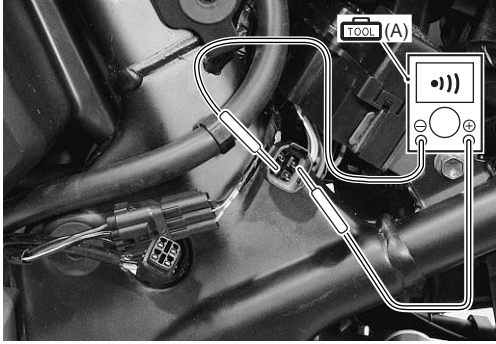
Troubleshooting (When Indicating C44/P0130:)

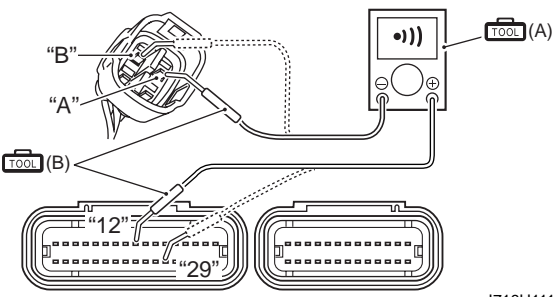
**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

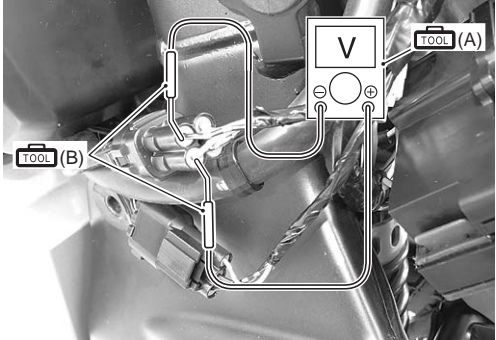
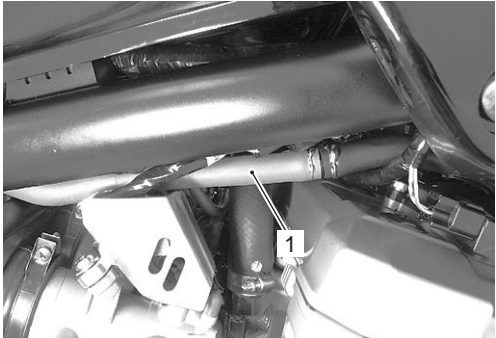
**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Turn the ignition switch OFF. 2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”. 3) Check the HO2 sensor coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then check the HO2 sensor lead wire continuity.	Go to Step 2.	W/G wire shorted to the power source, or W/G or B/Br wire open.
			
	I718H1110223-01		
	4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler. 5) Check the continuity between the W/G wire and O/W wire. If the sound is not heard from the tester, the circuit condition is OK.		
	<p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>                      Continuity test ( • )) )</p>		
			
	I717H1110036-02		

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>6) Disconnect the ECM coupler. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</p> <p>7) Check the continuity between the W/G wire "A" and terminal "12". Also, check the continuity between the B/Br wire "B" and terminal "29".</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Continuity (•))</b></p>  <p>I718H110229-02</p> <p><i>Is the continuity OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 2.	W/G wire shorted to the power source, or W/G or B/Br wire open.

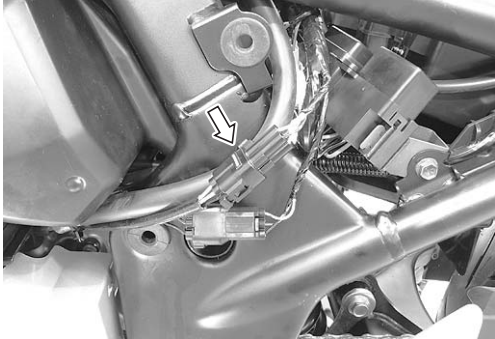

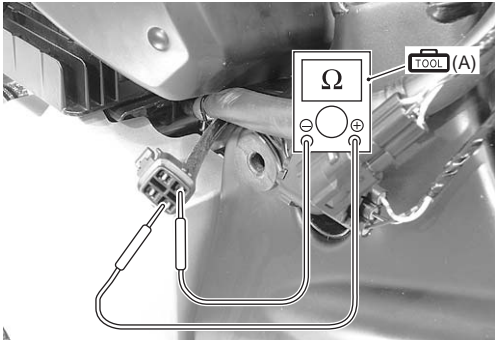
**1A-107 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Connect the ECM coupler and HO2 sensor coupler.</p> <p>2) Warm up the engine enough.</p> <p>3) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>4) Measure the HO2 sensor output voltage between the W/G wire and B/Br wire, when idling condition.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b>  <b>TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>HO2 sensor output voltage at idle speed</b>  <b>0.3 V and less</b>  <b>((+) terminal: W/G – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110230-02</p> <p>5) If OK, then pinch the PAIR hose (1) with a proper hose clamp.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110225-01</p> <p>6) Measure the HO2 sensor output voltage while holding the engine speed at 3 000 r/min.</p> <p><b>HO2 sensor output voltage at 3 000 r/min</b>  <b>0.6 V and more</b>  <b>((+) terminal: W/G – (-) terminal: B/Br)</b></p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• W/G or B/Br wire open or shorted to the power source, or poor 12 or 29 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspection it again. Refer to "ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)".</li> </ul>	<p>Replace the HO2 sensor with a new one. Refer to "Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-7)".</p>



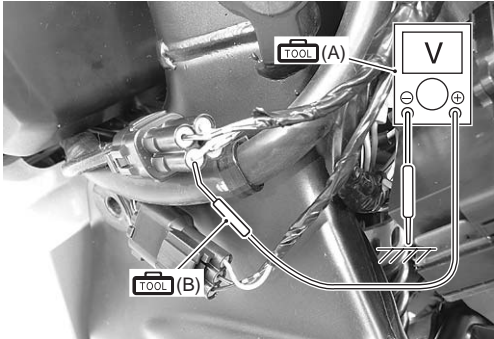
Troubleshooting (When Indicating C44/P0135:)

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.</p> <p>3) Check the HO2 sensor for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the HO2 sensor resistance.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110223-01</p> <p>4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler and measure the resistance between terminals.</p> <p><b>⚠ CAUTION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature of the sensor affects resistance value largely.</li> <li>• Make sure that the sensor heater is in atmospheric temperature.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (Ω)</b></p> <p><b>HO2 sensor heater resistance</b>  <b>Approx. 8 Ω at 23 °C (73 °F)</b>  <b>(W – W)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110243-01</p>	Go to Step 2.	Replace the HO2 sensor with a new one. Refer to “HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-6)”.
<i>Is the resistance OK?</i>			

**1A-109 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Connect the HO2 sensor coupler.</p> <p>2) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch ON and measure the heater voltage between the W/B wire and ground. If the tester voltage indicates the battery voltage, it is good condition.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Battery voltage can be detected only before starting the engine.</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>Special tool</b></p> <p> (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p> (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b></p> <p><b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>HO2 sensor heater voltage</b></p> <p><b>Battery voltage</b></p> <p><b>(+) terminal: W/B – (-) terminal: Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110232-02</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O/W or W/B wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor “40” connection.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in the W/B wire or O/W wire.</li> <li>• Loose or poor contacts on the ECM coupler or HO2 sensor coupler.</li> </ul>



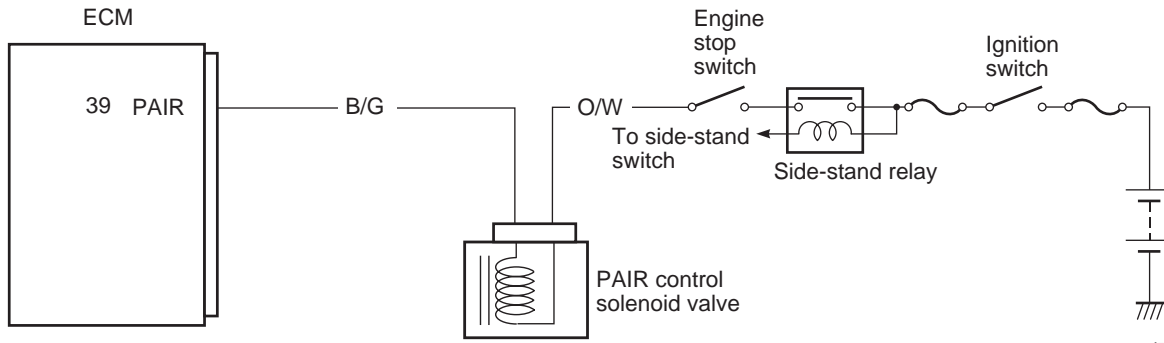
**DTC “C49” (P1656): PAIR Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104027

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

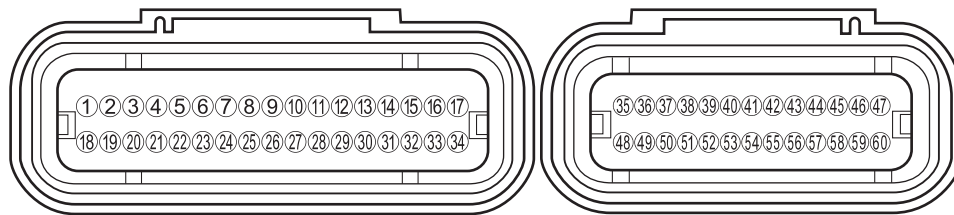
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
PAIR control solenoid valve voltage is not input to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PAIR control solenoid valve circuit open or short.</li> <li>• PAIR control solenoid valve malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110124-02

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**

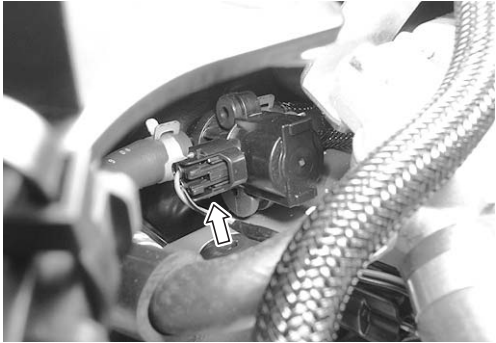
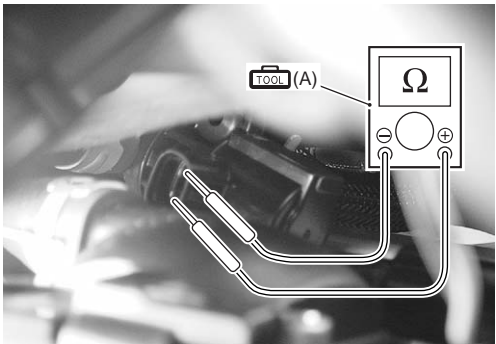
**⚠ CAUTION**


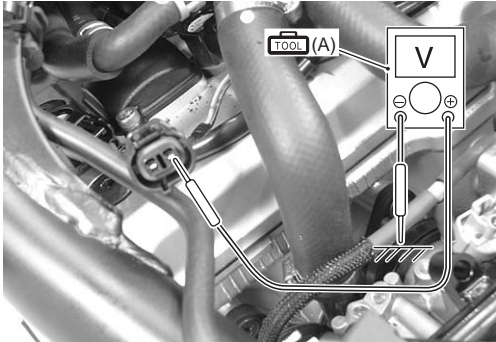
When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

1A-111 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

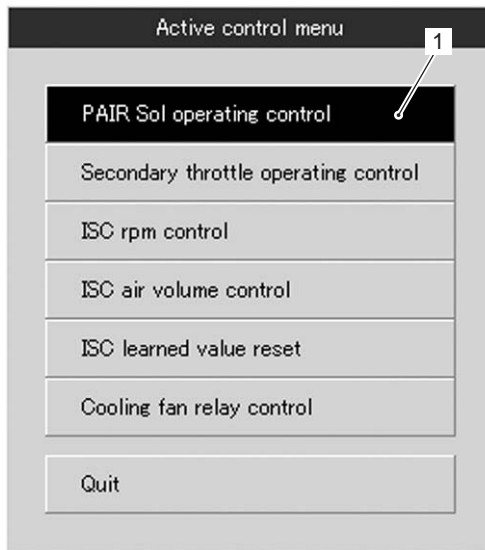
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.</p> <p>3) Check the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the PAIR solenoid valve resistance.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110233-01</p> <p>4) Disconnect the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler.</p> <p>5) Measure the resistance between terminals.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>PAIR control solenoid valve resistance</b>  <b>18 – 22 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)</b>  <b>(Terminal – Terminal)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110234-02</p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	Go to Step 2.	Replace the PAIR control solenoid with a new one. Refer to “PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-8)”.

Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between the O/W wire and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>                      Voltage ( --- )</p> <p><b>PAIR control solenoid valve voltage</b>  <b>Battery voltage</b>                      ((+) terminal: O/W – (-) terminal: Ground)</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110235-02</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B/G wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 39 connection failure.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Open or short circuit in the O/W wire.</p>

Is the voltage OK?

**Active Control Inspection**

- 1) Set up the SDS tool. Refer to “SDS operation manual” for further details.
- 2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3) Click “PAIR Sol operating control” (1).



I718H1110245-01

**1A-113 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

4) Click each button (2). At this time, if and operation sound is heard from the PAIR control solenoid valve, the function is normal.

<input type="checkbox"/> Throttle position	27.9	°
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	101.3	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	28.4	°C
<input type="checkbox"/> PAIR control solenoid valve	On	
<input type="checkbox"/> Intake air temperature	20.4	°C



I718H1110236-01

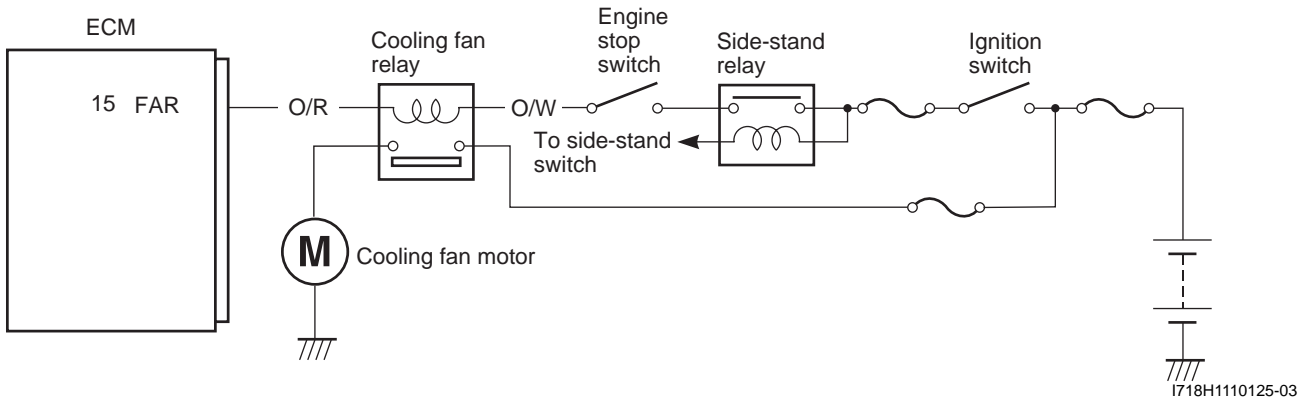
**DTC “C60” (P0480): Cooling Fan Relay Circuit Malfunction**

B817H31104028

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

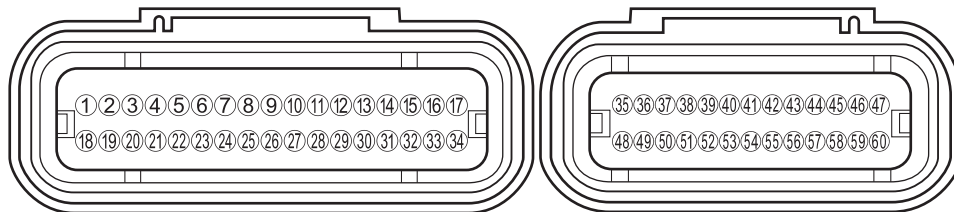
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
Cooling fan relay signal is not input to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling fan relay circuit open or short.</li> <li>ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I718H1110125-03

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



I718H1110240-01

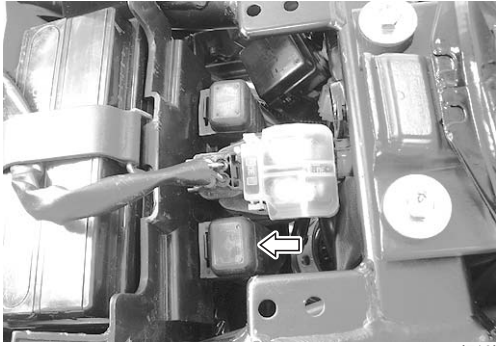
Troubleshooting

**⚠ CAUTION**

When using the multi-circuit tester, do not strongly touch the terminal of the ECM coupler with a needle pointed tester probe to prevent the terminal damage or terminal bend.

**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

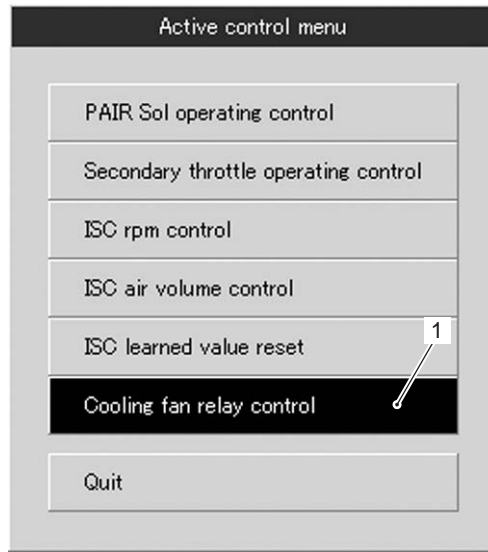
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.</p> <p>3) Check the cooling fan relay coupler for loose or poor contacts.</p> <p>If OK, then inspection the cooling fan relay. Refer to “Cooling Fan Relay Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)”.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H1110222-02</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O/W and O/R wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor 15 connection.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Replace the cooling fan relay with a new one. Refer to “Cooling Fan Relay Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)”.</p>
<p><i>Is the cooling fan relay OK?</i></p>			

Active Control Inspection

**NOTE**

Cooling fan relay and cooling fan motor operation can be checked until the engine coolant temperature is less than 100 °C (212 °F) after starting the engine.

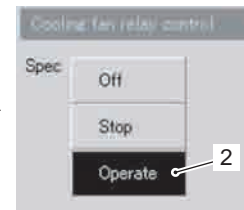
- 1) Set up the SDS tool. Refer to “SDS operation manual” for further details.
- 2) Start the engine and run it idling condition.
- 3) Click “Cooling fan relay control” (1).



I718H1110244-01

- 4) Click the operate button (2).  
At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the cooling fan relay and cooling fan motor is operated, the function is normal.

<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	75.9	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	On	
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	102	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	47.8	°C



I718H1110237-02

- 5) Click the stop button (3) to check the operation properly.

<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary throttle actuator position sensor	31.0	%
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	75.0	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> PAIR control solenoid valve	Off	



I718H1110138-02

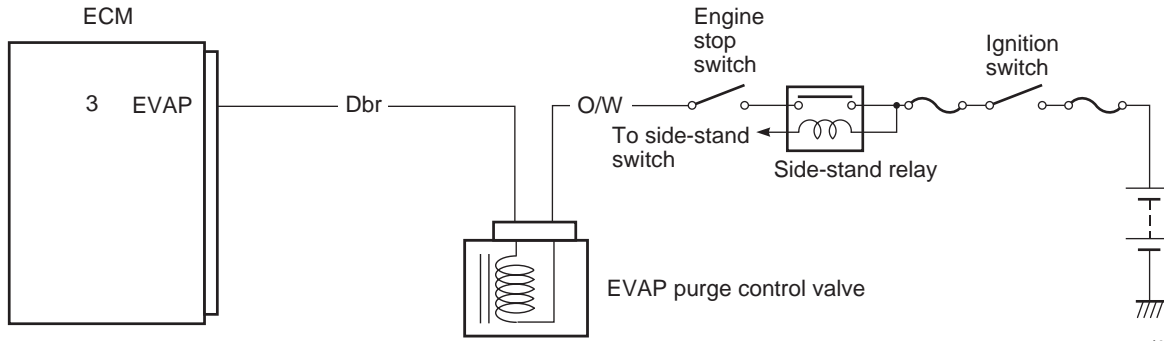
**DTC “C62” (P0443): EVAP Purge Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 Only)**

B817H31104029

**Detected Condition and Possible Cause**

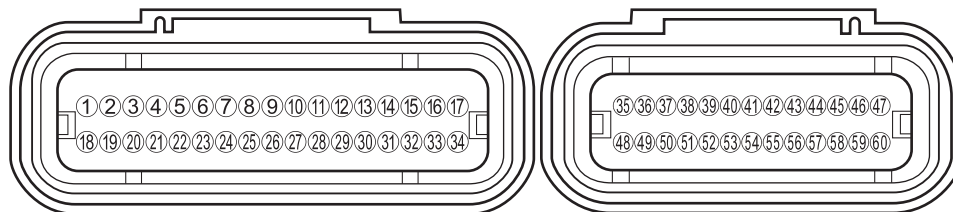
Detected Condition	Possible Cause
EVAP purge control valve voltage is not input to ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EVAP purge control valve circuit open or short.</li> <li>• EVAP purge control valve malfunction.</li> <li>• ECM malfunction.</li> </ul>

**Wiring Diagram**



I817H3110008-01

**ECM coupler (Harness side)**



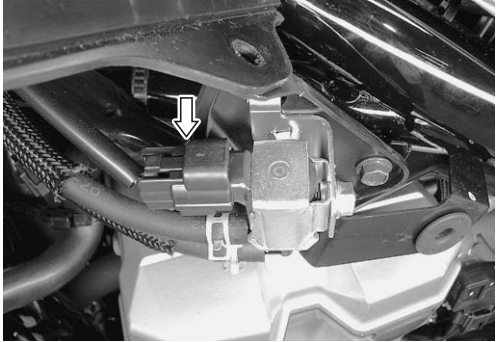
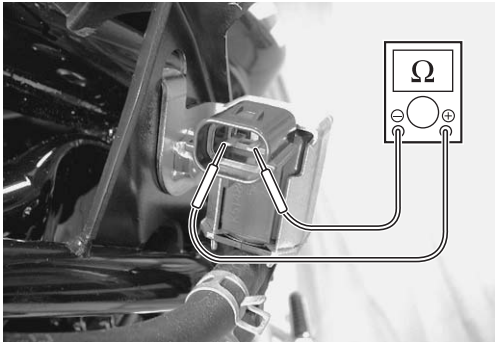
I718H1110240-01

**Troubleshooting**


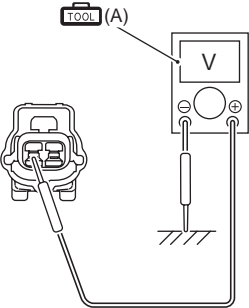
**NOTE**

After repairing the trouble, clear the DTC using SDS tool. Refer to “Use of SDS Diagnosis Reset Procedures (Page 1A-15)”.

**1A-117 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

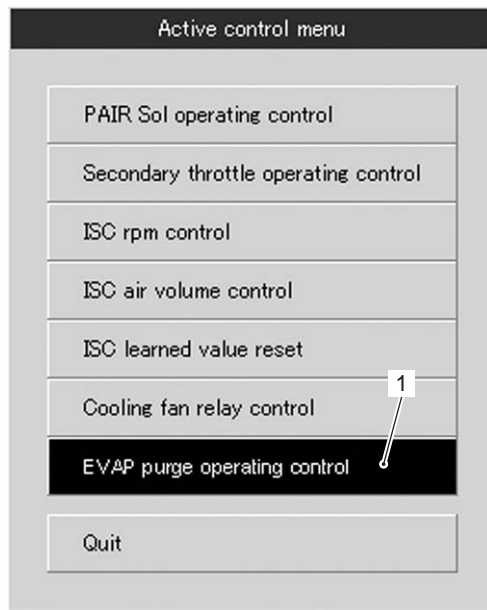
Step	Action	Yes	No
1	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.</p> <p>2) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)”.</p> <p>3) Check the EVAP purge control valve coupler for loose or poor contacts. If OK, then measure the EVAP purge control valve resistance.</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I817H3110004-01</p> <p>4) Disconnect the EVAP purge control valve coupler.</p> <p>5) Measure the resistance between terminals.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>  <b>Tool (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</b></p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Resistance (<math>\Omega</math>)</b></p> <p><b>EVAP purge control valve resistance</b>  <b>Approx. 32 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>  <b>(Terminal – Terminal)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I817H3110005-01</p> <p><i>Is the resistance OK?</i></p>	Go to step 2.	Replace the EVAP purge control with a new one. Refer to “Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33) in Section 1B (Page 1B-11)”.



Step	Action	Yes	No
2	<p>1) Turn the ignition switch ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between the O/W wire and ground.</p> <p><b>Special tool</b>   (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)</p> <p><b>Tester knob indication</b>  <b>Voltage ( --- )</b></p> <p><b>EVAP purge control valve voltage</b>  <b>Battery voltage</b>  <b>(+) terminal: O/W – (-) terminal: Ground)</b></p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">I718H2110003-01</p> <p><i>Is the voltage OK?</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dbr wire open or shorted to the ground, or poor “3” connection failure.</li> <li>• If wire and connection are OK, intermittent trouble or faulty ECM.</li> <li>• Recheck each terminal and wire harness for open circuit and poor connection.</li> <li>• Replace the ECM with a known good one, and inspect it again. Refer to “ECM Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-1)”.</li> </ul>	<p>Open or short circuit in the O/W wire.</p>

**Active Control Inspection**

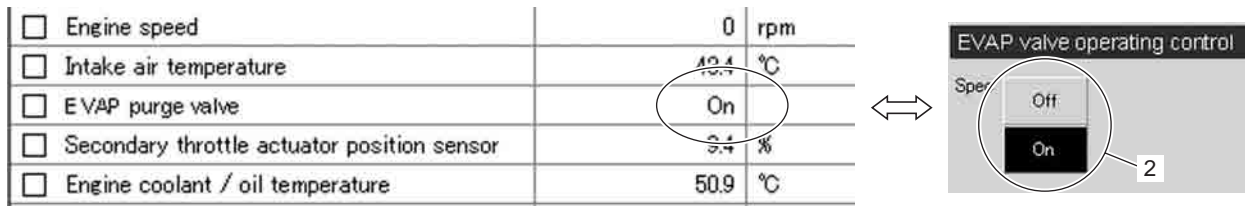
- 1) Set up the SDS tool. Refer to (“SDS operation manual” for further details.)
- 2) Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 3) Click “EVAP purge operating control” (1).



I718H2110004-01

## 1A-119 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:

- 4) Click each button (2). At this time, if an operation sound is heard from the EVAP purge control valve, the function is normal.



I718H2110005-01

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31107001

#### Injector

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 Ω at 20 °C (68 F°)	—

#### FI Sensors

Item	Specification	Note
CKP sensor resistance	90 – 150 Ω	
CKP sensor peak voltage	2.0 V and more	When cranking
IAP sensor (#1) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAP sensor (#1) output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed	
IAP sensor (#2) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAP sensor (#2) output voltage	2.0 – 3.0 V at idle speed	
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V	
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
IAT sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.4 V at 20 °C (68 °F)	
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.56 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)	
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 kΩ	
TO sensor output voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V
		When leaning 65°
Injector voltage	Battery voltage	
HO2 sensor heater resistance	Approx. 8 Ω at 23 °C (73.4 °F)	
HO2 sensor heater voltage	Battery voltage	
HO2 sensor output voltage	Idle speed	0.3 V and less
	3 000 r/min	0.6 V and more
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more	When cranking
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V	
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V
	Opened	Approx. 4.5 V
STV actuator resistance	Approx. 7.0 Ω	
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more	From 1st to Top
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 20 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	Approx. 18 – 22 Ω at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)	
PAIR control solenoid valve voltage	Battery voltage	
EVAP purge control valve	Approx. 32 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)	E-33 only

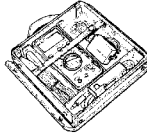
## Special Tools and Equipment

### Special Tool

B817H31108001

09900-25008

Multi-circuit tester set

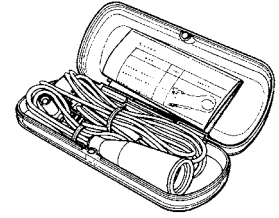


- ☞ (Page 1A-28) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-29) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-31) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-111) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-112) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-117) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-118) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-33) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-33) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-35) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-35) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-36) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-37) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-38) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-40) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-42) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-42) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-44) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-44) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-45) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-46) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-48) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-50) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-52) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-52) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-53) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-55) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-57) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-57) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-59) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-60) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-61) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-63) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-65) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-67) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-67) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-68) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-70) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-71) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-72) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-73) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-73) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-74) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-77) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-80) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-82) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-82) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-84) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-84) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-85)

- ☞ (Page 1A-86) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-88) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-90) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-91) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-92) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-94) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-95) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-103) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-105) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-106) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-107) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-108) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-109)

09900-25009

Needle pointed probe set



- ☞ (Page 1A-109) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-33) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-35) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-37) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-40) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-42) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-42) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-44) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-44) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-46) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-50) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-52) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-55) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-57) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-57) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-59) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-60) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-61) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-63) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-65) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-67) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-67) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-72) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-73) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-74) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-82) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-84) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-86) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-88) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-94) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-103) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-106) /
- ☞ (Page 1A-107)

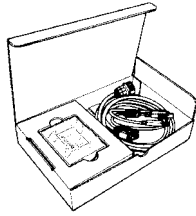
**1A-121 Engine General Information and Diagnosis:**

09904-41010

SDS set

☞ (Page 1A-14) /

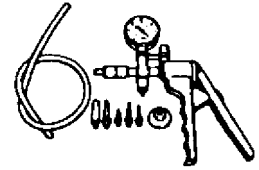
☞ (Page 1A-18)



09917-47011

Vacuum pump gauge

☞ (Page 1A-38)



09930-82720

Mode select switch

☞ (Page 1A-3) / ☞ (Page 1A-

13) / ☞ (Page 1A-13)

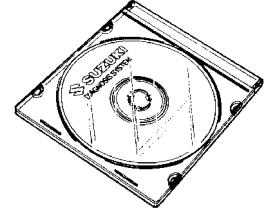


99565-01010-010

CD-ROM Ver.10

☞ (Page 1A-14) /

☞ (Page 1A-18)



# Emission Control Devices

## Precautions

### Precautions for Emission Control Devices

B817H3120001

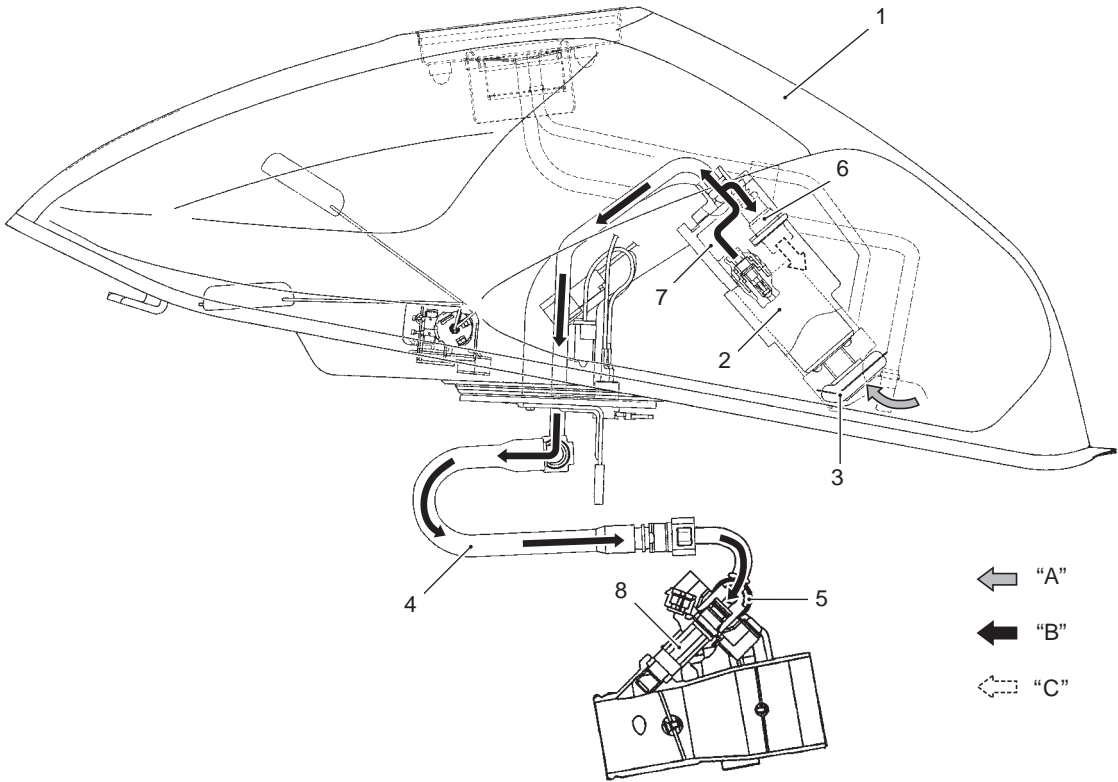
Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

## General Description

### Fuel Injection System Description

B817H31201001

GSF650 motorcycles are equipped with a fuel injection system for emission level control. This fuel injection system is precision designed, manufactured and adjusted to comply with the applicable emission limits. With varying engine conditions, all of the fuel injection volumes are precisely controlled by the programmed injection maps in the ECM to reduce CO, NOX and HC. Adjusting, interfering with, improper replacement, or resetting of any of the fuel injection components may adversely affect injection performance and cause the motorcycle to exceed the exhaust emission level limits.



I718H1170001-02

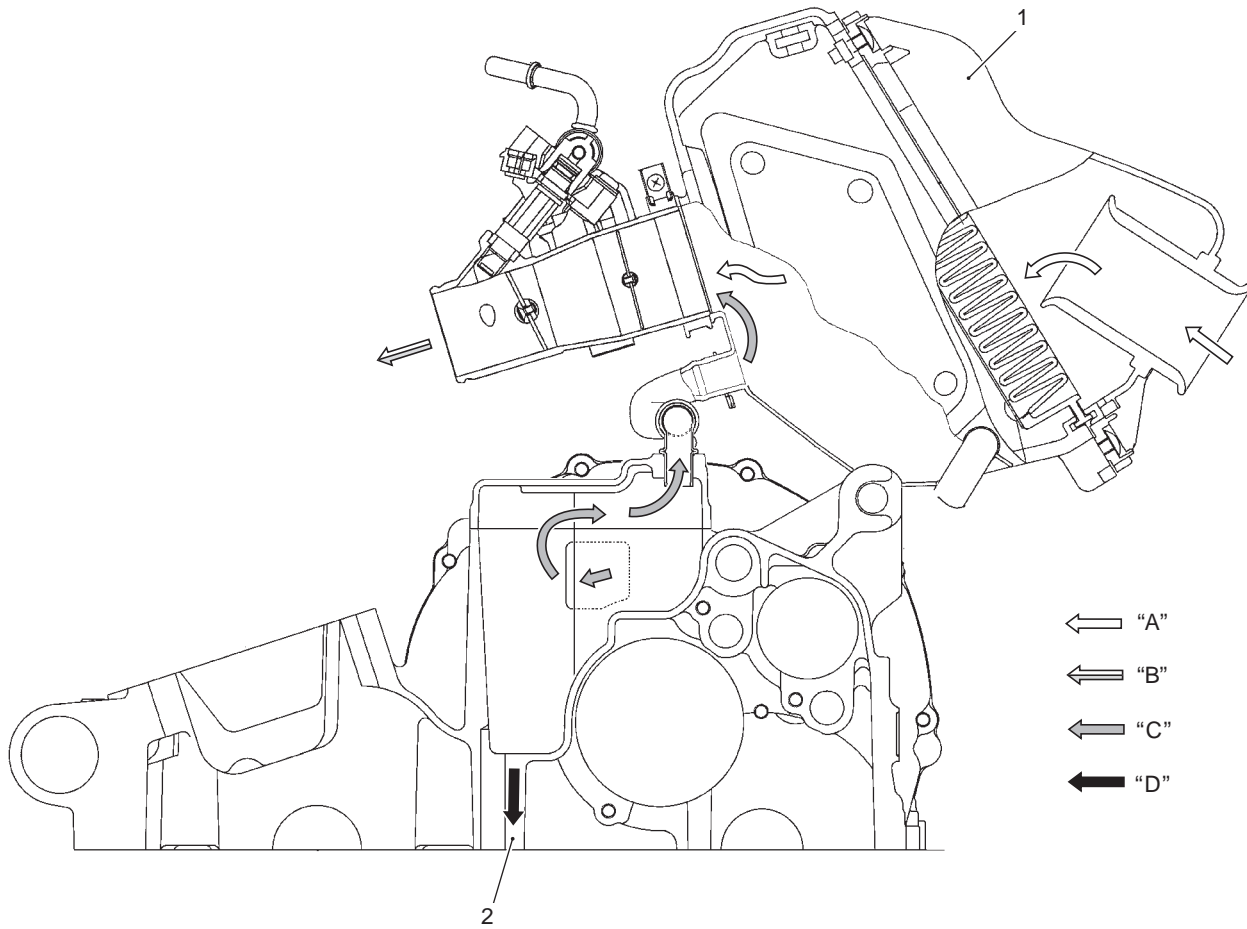
1. Fuel tank	5. Fuel delivery pipe	"A": Before-pressurized fuel
2. Fuel pump	6. Fuel pressure regulator	"B": Pressurized fuel
3. Fuel mesh filter	7. Fuel filter (For high pressure)	"C": Relieved fuel
4. Fuel feed hose	8. Fuel injector	

## 1B-2 Emission Control Devices:

### Crankcase Emission Control System Description

B817H31201002

The engine is equipped with a PCV system to prevent discharging crankcase emissions into the atmosphere. Blow-by gas in the engine is constantly drawn into the crankcase, which is returned to the combustion chamber through the PCV (breather) hose, air cleaner and throttle body.



1. Air cleaner box	"A": Fresh air	"C": Blow-by gas
2. Oil return	"B": Fuel/Air mixture	"D": Engine oil

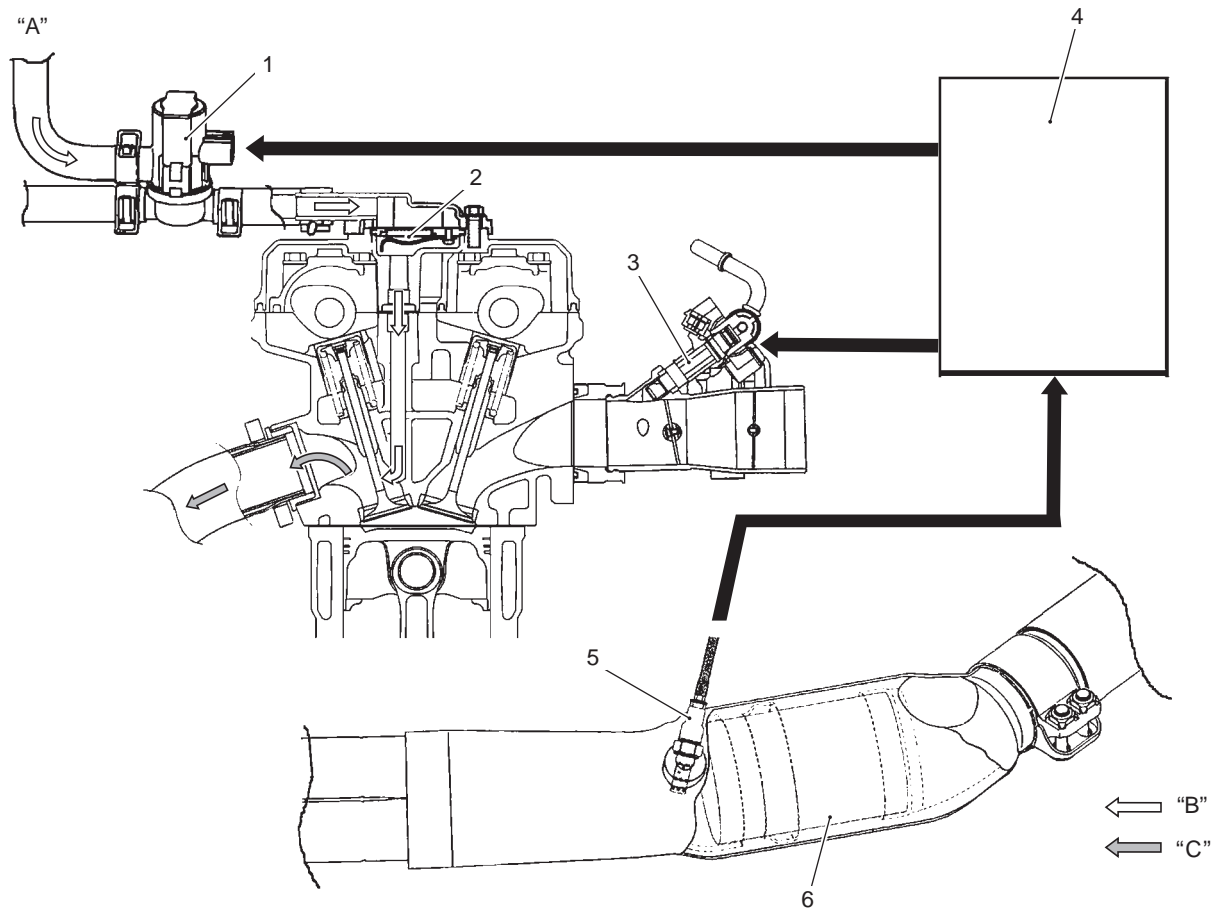
I717H1120015-02

## Exhaust Emission Control System Description

B817H31201003

The exhaust emission control system is composed of the PAIR system, HO<sub>2</sub> sensor, catalyst system and ISC system. The fresh air is drawn into the exhaust port through the PAIR control solenoid valve and PAIR reed valve. The PAIR control solenoid valve is operated by the ECM, which is controlled according to the signals from TPS, ECTS, IATS, IAPS and CKPS.

ISC valve adjusts the bypass air volume of the throttle body to control engine idling speed with various sensor signals by varying engine running conditions and the idling control contributes to reduce exhaust emission level.



I718H1120039-03

1. PAIR control solenoid valve	4. ECM	"A": To air cleaner box
2. PAIR reed valve	5. HO <sub>2</sub> sensor	"B": Fresh air
3. Fuel injector	6. Catalyst	"C": Exhaust gas

## Noise Emission Control System Description

B817H31201004

**TAMPERING WITH THE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED:** Local law or federal law prohibits the following acts or the causing thereof:

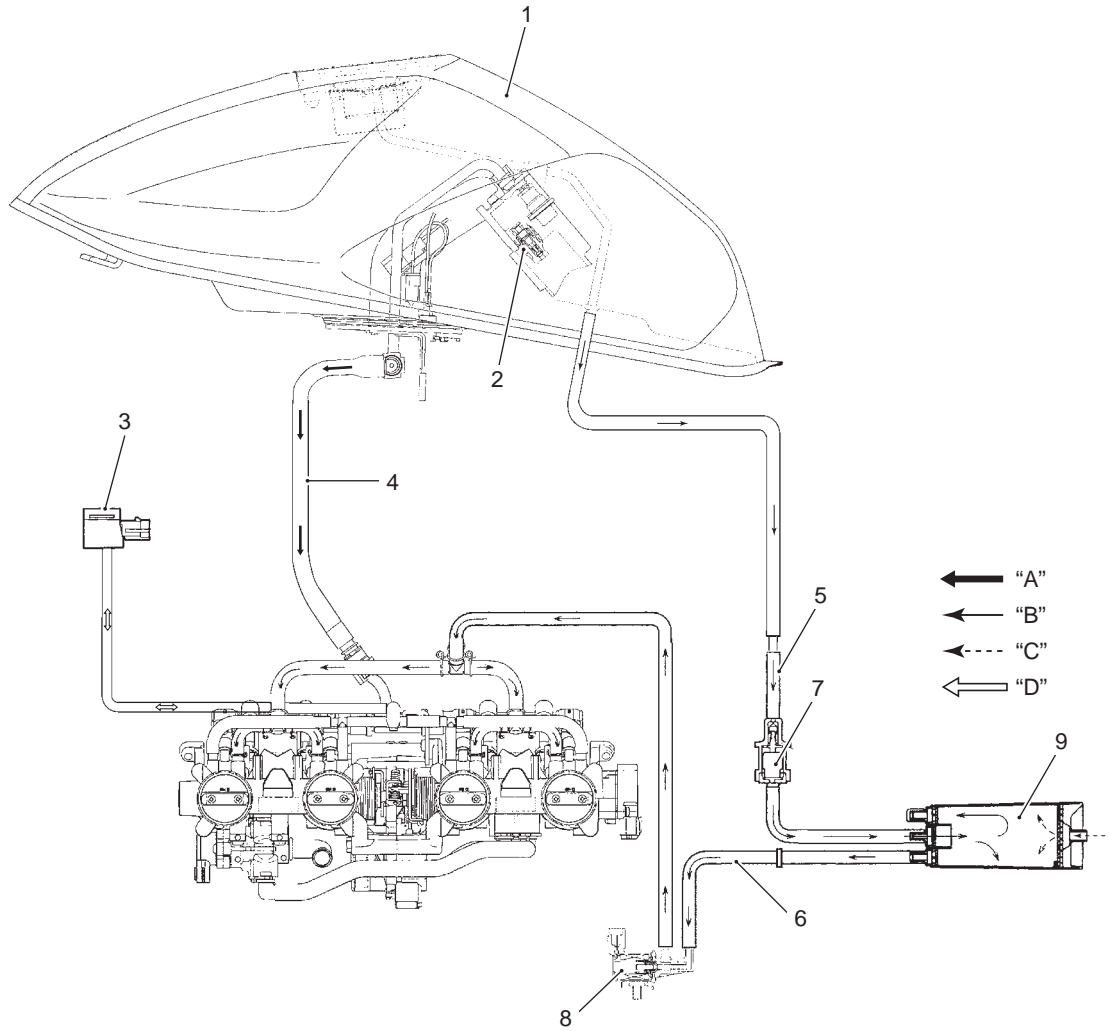
- The removal or rendering inoperative by any person, other than for purposes of maintenance, repair or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, or
- The use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

### Among Those Acts Presumed to Constitute Tampering are the Acts Listed Below:

- Removing or puncturing the muffler, baffles, header pipes, screen type spark arrester (if equipped) or any other component which conducts exhaust gases.
- Removing or puncturing the air cleaner case, air cleaner cover, baffles or any other component which conducts intake air.
- Replacing the exhaust system or muffler with a system or muffler not marked with the same model specific code as the code listed on the Motorcycle Noise Emission Control Information label.

Evaporative Emission Control System Diagram (Only for E-33)

B817H31201005



I718H2120001-01

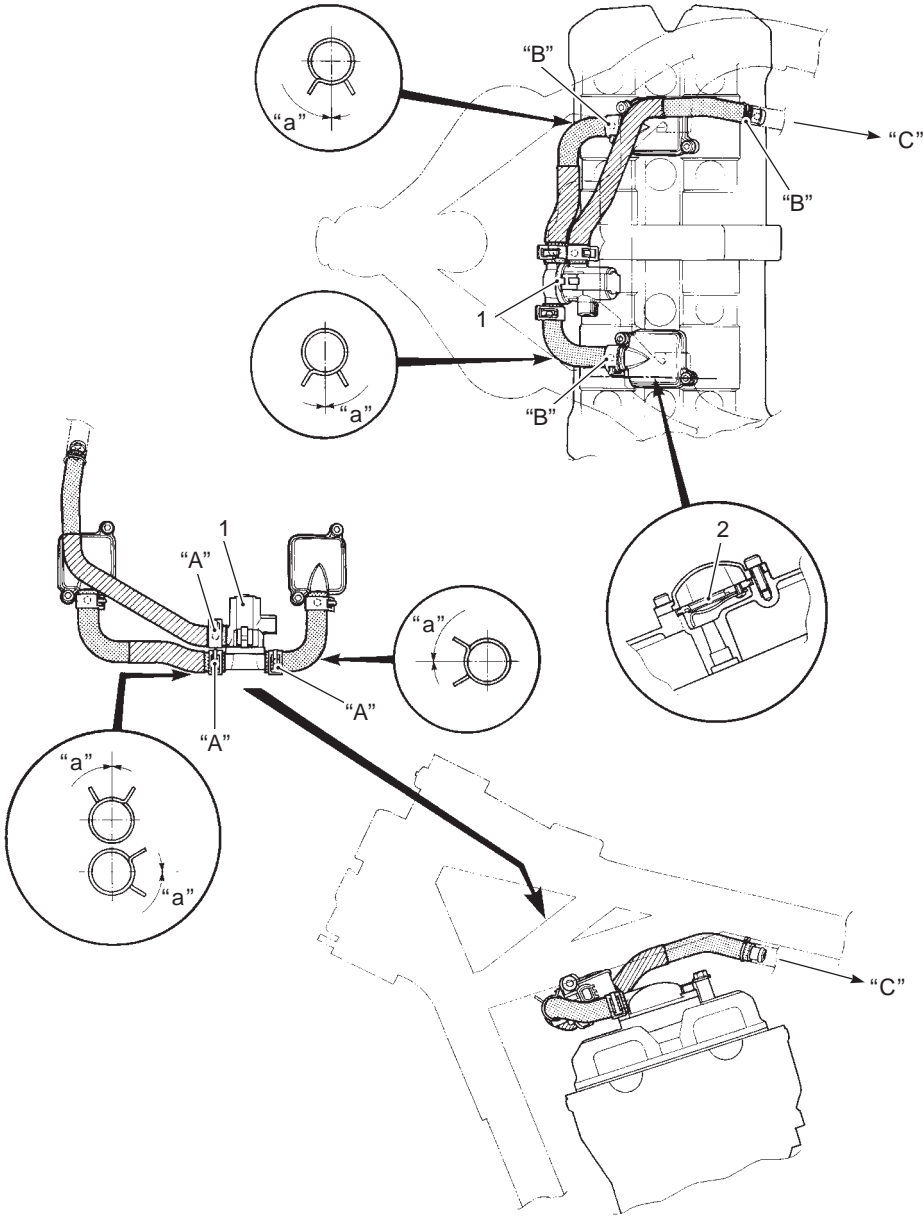
1. Fuel tank	5. Surge hose	9. EVAP canister	"D": Vacuum
2. Fuel pump	6. Purge hose	"A": Fuel	
3. IAP sensor #1	7. Fuel shut-off valve	"B": HC vapor	
4. Fuel feed hose	8. EVAP purge control valve	"C": Fresh air	



# Schematic and Routing Diagram

## PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram

B817H31202001

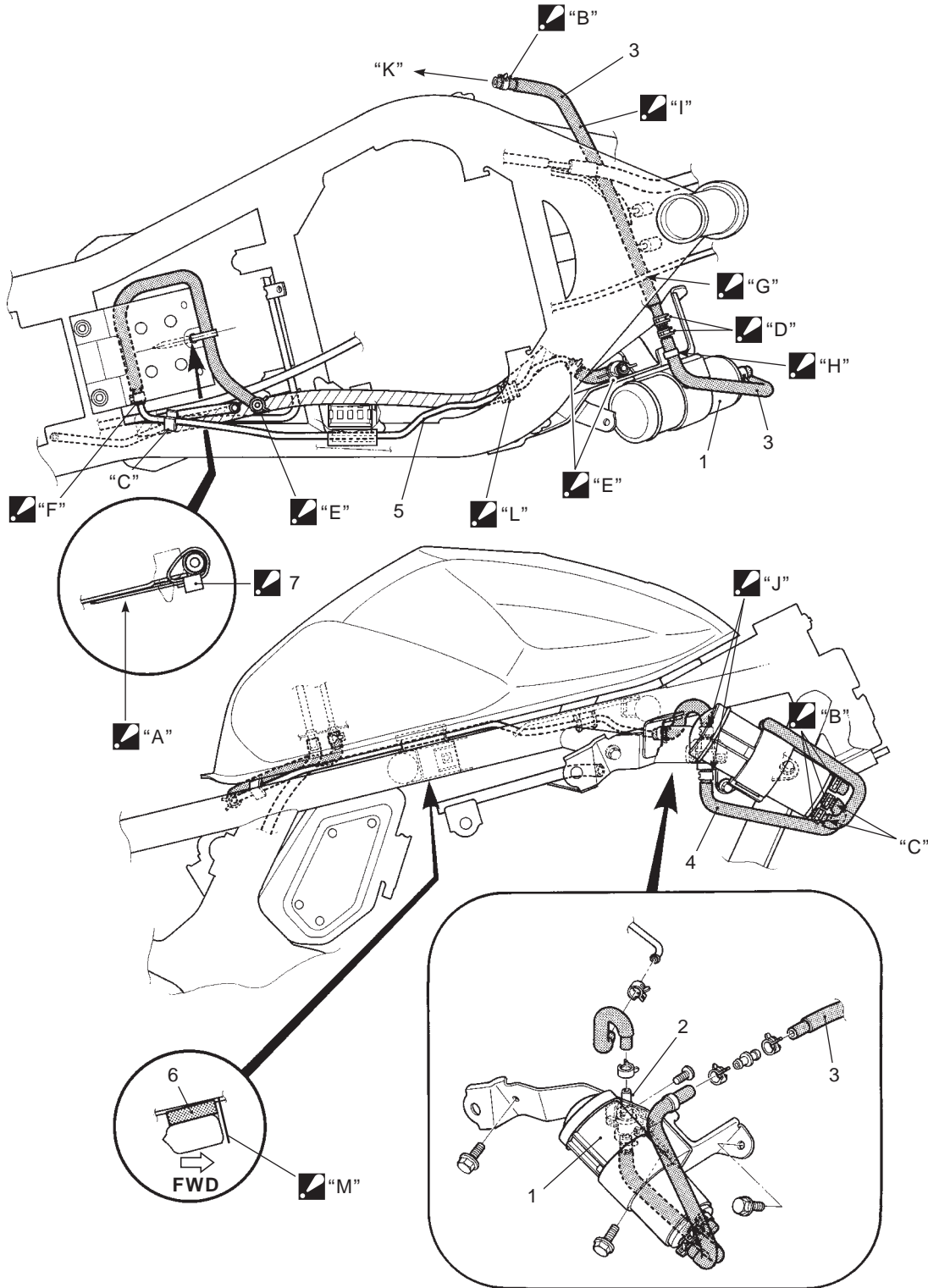


1. PAIR control solenoid valve	"A": Marking (Yellow)	"C": To air cleaner box
2. PAIR reed valve	"B": Marking (White)	"a": Approx. 0°

I717H1120001-01

EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33)

B817H31202002



I817H3120001-10

1. EVAP canister	☑ "A": Tip of clamp should face backward.	☑ "H": Clamp assemble to bracket hole.
2. Fuel shut-off valve	☑ "B": The end of clamp should face outside.	☑ "I": Pass the purge hose under the clutch hose.
3. Purge hose	"C": White mark	☑ "J": Insert the surge hose firmly.
4. Surge hose	☑ "D": The end of clamp should face upward.	"K": To EVAP purge control valve
5. Surge pipe	☑ "E": The end of clamp should face forward.	☑ "L": Clamp at cushion cut excess clamp end.
6. Surge pipe cushion	☑ "F": The end of clamp should face backward.	☑ "M": Matched with cushion seat surface.
☑ 7. Clamp : The end of the clamp should face downward.	☑ "G": Pass the purge hose under the throttle cables.	

## Repair Instructions

### Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation

B817H31206001

#### Removal

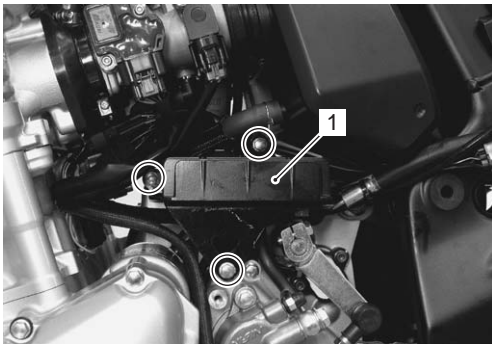
#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Do not remove the HO2 sensor while it is hot.**

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

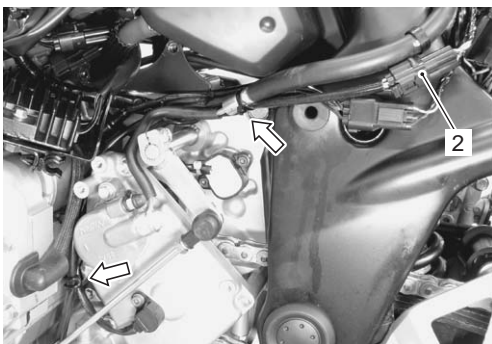
- Be careful not to expose the HO2 sensor to excessive shock.
- Do not use an impact wrench when removing or installing the HO2 sensor.
- Be careful not to twist or damage the sensor lead wires.

- 1) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
- 3) Move the regulator/rectifier assembly (1) by removing the regulator/rectifier bracket mounting bolts.



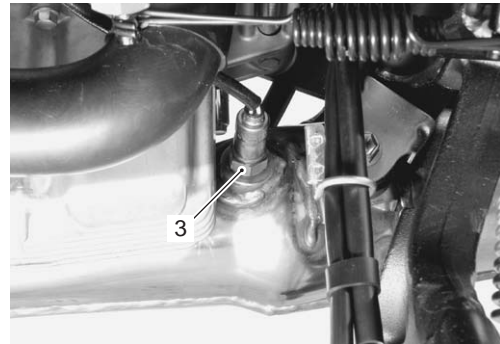
I718H1120018-01

- 4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler (2).
- 5) Release the HO2 sensor lead wire from the clamps.



I717H1120002-01

- 6) Remove the HO2 sensor (3).



I717H1120003-01

#### Installation

Install the HO2 sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

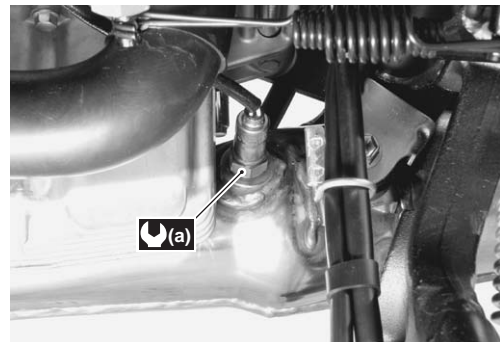
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not apply oil or other materials to the sensor air hole.**

- Tighten the HO2 sensor to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

**HO2 sensor (a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1120004-01

- Route the HO2 sensor lead wire properly. Refer to "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)".

#### Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Inspection

B817H31206002

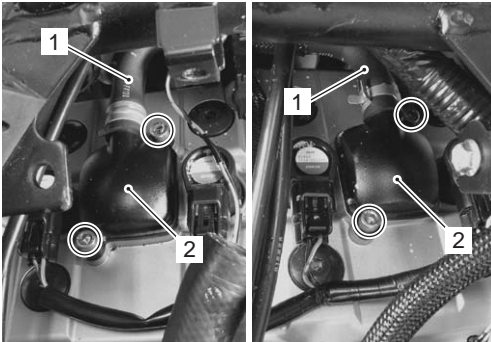
Refer to "DTC "C44" (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-104)".

## PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation

B817H31206003

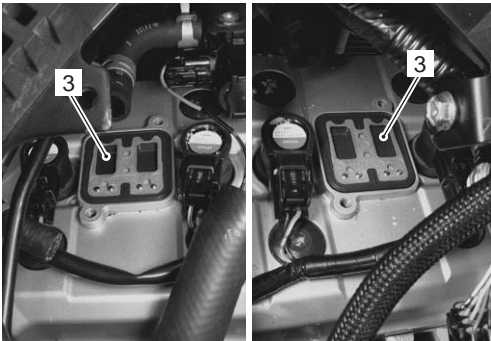
### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Drain engine coolant and remove the thermostat connector. Refer to "Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)".
- 3) Disconnect the hoses (1) and remove the PAIR reed valve covers (2).



I718H1120023-01

- 4) Remove the PAIR reed valves (3).



I718H1120029-01

### Installation

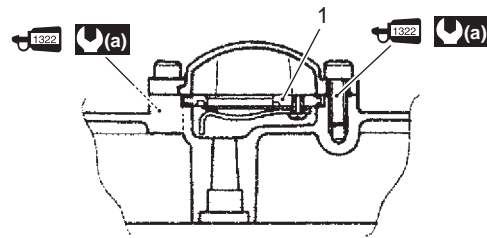
Install the PAIR reed valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the PAIR reed valves (1) as shown.
- Apply thread lock to the bolts and tighten them to the special torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

PAIR reed valve cover bolt (a): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)



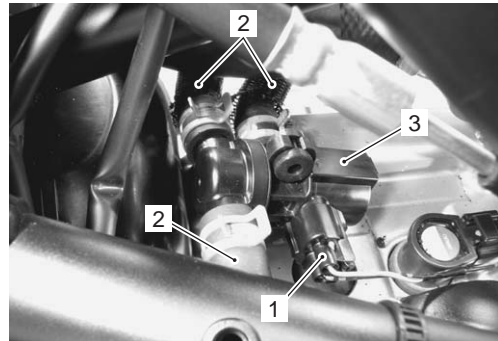
I717H1120014-03

## PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation

B817H31206004

### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Remove the upper panel. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Disconnect the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler (1) and PAIR hoses (2).
- 4) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve (3).



I717H1120005-01

### Installation

Install the PAIR control solenoid valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

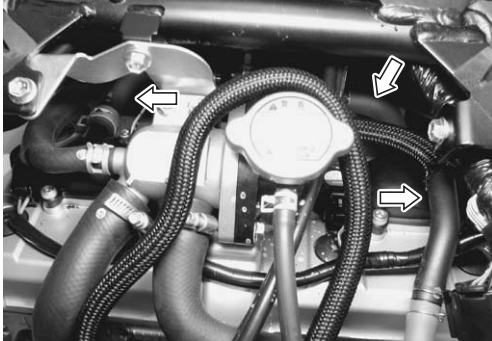
- Connect the PAIR control solenoid valve coupler and PAIR hoses securely. Refer to "PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1B-5)".

## PAIR System Inspection

B817H31206005

### PAIR Hose

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Inspect the hoses for wear or damage. If it is worn or damaged, replace the PAIR hose with a new one. Refer to "PAIR System Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1B-5)".



I717H1120006-01

- 3) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".

### PAIR Reed Valve

- 1) Remove the PAIR reed valves. Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".
- 2) Inspect the reed valves for the carbon deposit. If the carbon deposit is found in the reed valve, replace the PAIR reed valve with a new one.



I718H1120032-01

- 3) Reinstall the PAIR reed valve. Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".

### PAIR Reed Valve Cover

- 1) Remove the PAIR reed valve covers. Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".
- 2) Inspect the PAIR reed valve for carbon deposit. If the carbon deposit is found in the PAIR reed valve cover.

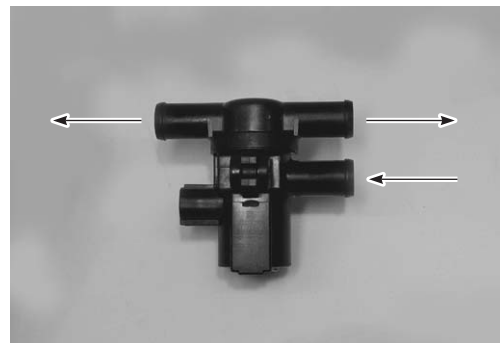


I717H1120007-01

- 3) Install the PAIR reed valve cover. Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".

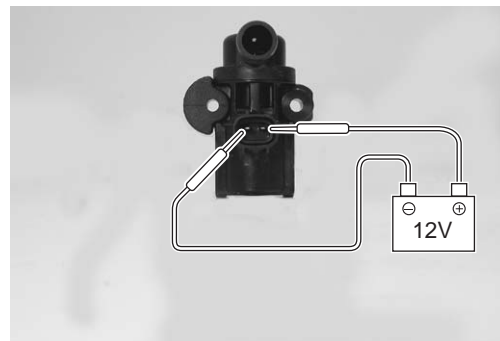
### PAIR Control Solenoid Valve

- 1) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to "PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".
- 2) Check that air flows through the air inlet port to the air outlet port. If air does not flow out, replace the PAIR control solenoid valve with a new one.



I718H1120033-01

- 3) Connect the 12 V battery to the PAIR control solenoid valve terminals and check the air flow. If air does not flow out, the solenoid valve is normal condition.



I718H1120034-01



## 1B-10 Emission Control Devices:

- 4) Check the resistance between the terminals of the PAIR control solenoid valve.

### Special tool

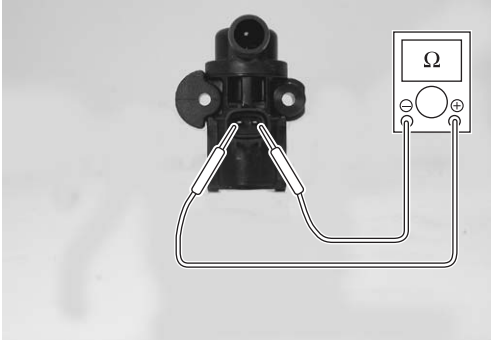
 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

### Tester knob indication

Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

### PAIR control solenoid valve resistance

18 – 22  $\Omega$  at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)



I718H1120035-01

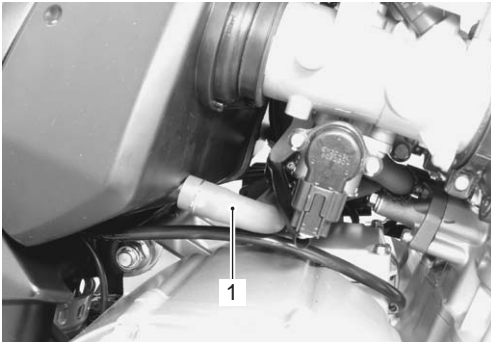
- 5) Reinstall the PAIR control solenoid valve. Refer to "PAIR Control Solenoid Valve Removal and Installation (Page 1B-8)".

## Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose Inspection

B817H31206006

Inspect the PCV hose (1) for wear and damage.

If it is worn or damaged, replace the PCV hose with a new one. Refer to "Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-10)".



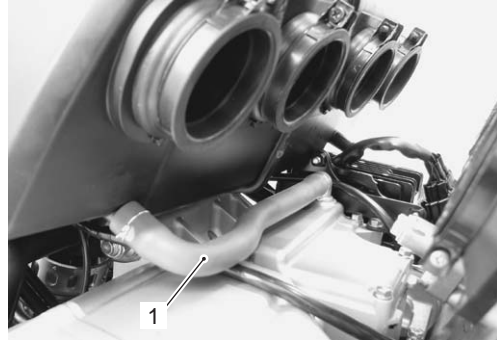
I717H1120008-01

## Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Cover Removal and Installation

B817H31206007

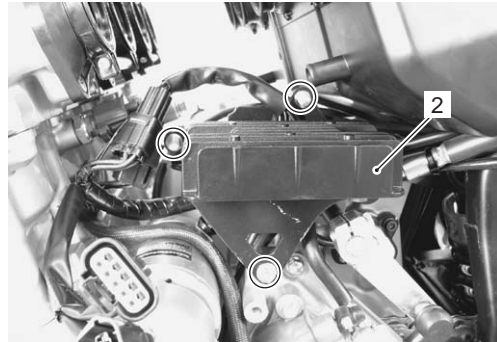
### Removal

- 1) Remove the throttle body. Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)".
- 2) Remove the crankcase breather (PCV) hose (1).



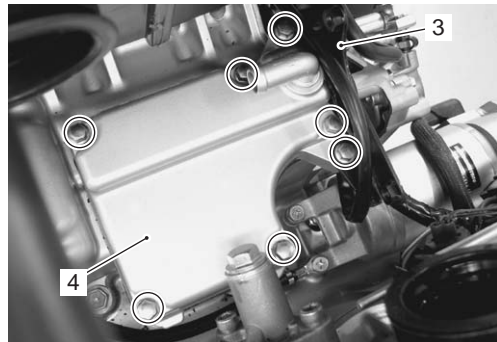
I717H1120009-01

- 3) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
- 4) Move the regulator/rectifier assembly (2) by remove the regulator/rectifier bracket mounting bolts.



I717H1120010-01

- 5) Remove the regulator/rectifier bracket (3) and crankcase breather (PCV) cover (4).



I717H1120011-01

**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

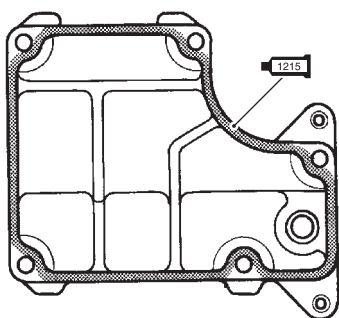
Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply bond to the mating surface of the breather cover.

**1215** : Sealant 99000-31110 (SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent)

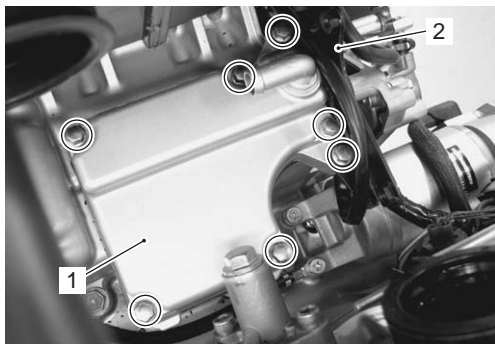
**NOTE**

- Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.
- Spread on surfaced thinly to form an even layer, and assembly the crankcases within few minutes.



I718H1120040-03

- Fit the breather cover (1) and tighten the bolts.
- Install the regulator/rectifier bracket (2) and tighten the bolts.



I717H1120013-01

**Crankcase Breather (PCV) Cover Inspection**

B817H31206008

Inspect the crankcase breather (PCV) cover in the following procedures.

- 1) Remove the crankcase breather cover. Refer to "Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-10)".
- 2) Inspect the crankcase breather cover in the carbon deposit. If the carbon deposit is found in the crankcase breather cover, remove it.



I718H1120015-02

- 3) Reinstall the crankcase breather cover. Refer to "Crankcase Breather (PCV) Hose / Cover Removal and Installation (Page 1B-10)".

**Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33)**

B817H31206009

**Hose / Pipe****Removal**

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Remove the under cowling left and right. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 4) Remove the EVAP hose and pipe as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to "EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)".

**Installation**

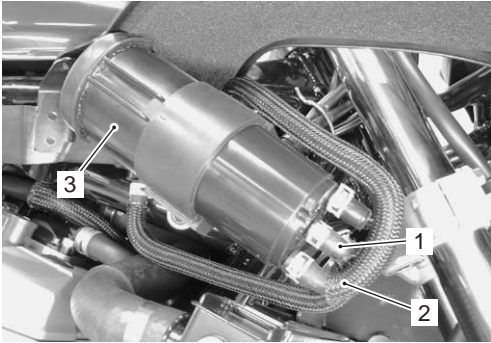
- 1) Install the EVAP hose and pipe as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to "EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)".
- 2) Reinstall the removed parts.

## 1B-12 Emission Control Devices:

### EVAP Canister

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 2) Disconnect the surge hose (1) and purge hose (2).
- 3) Remove the EVAP canister (3).



I817H3120002-01

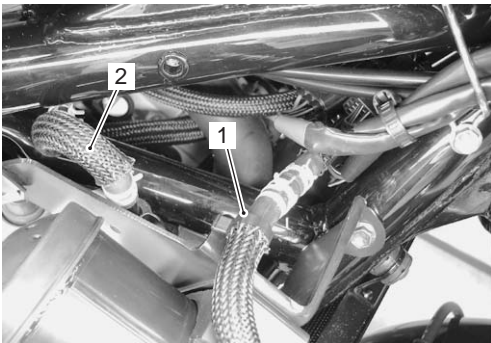
#### Installation

- 1) Install the EVAP canister as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to "EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)".
- 2) Reinstall the removed parts.

### Fuel Shut-off Valve

#### Removal

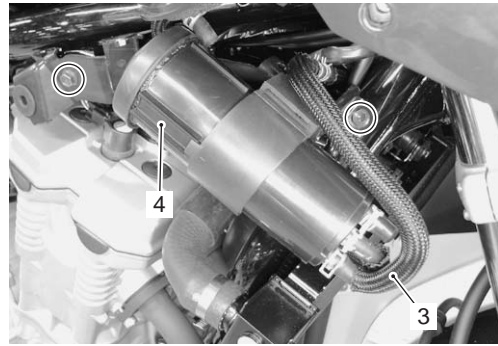
- 1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 2) Disconnect the clamp (1) and surge hose (2).



I817H3120003-02

- 3) Disconnect the purge hose (3).

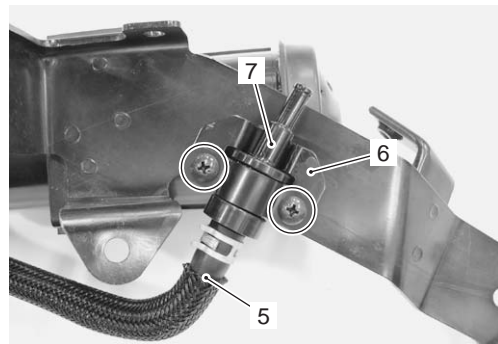
- 4) Remove the EVAP canister assembly (4).



I817H3120004-01

- 5) Disconnect the surge hose (5).

- 6) Remove the bracket (6) and fuel shut-off valve (7).



I817H3120008-02

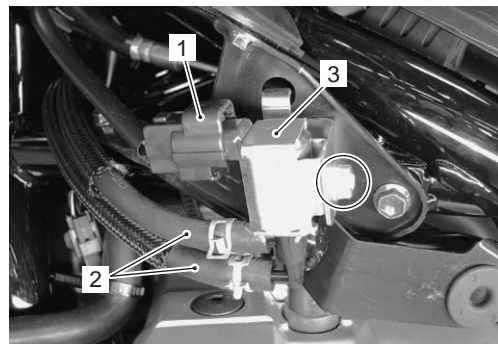
#### Installation

- 1) Install the fuel shut-off valve as shown in the EVAP canister hose routing diagram. Refer to "EVAP Canister Hose Routing Diagram (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-6)".
- 2) Reinstall the removed parts.

### EVAP Purge Control Valve

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and purge hoses (2).
- 3) Remove the EVAP purge control valve (3).



I817H3120005-01



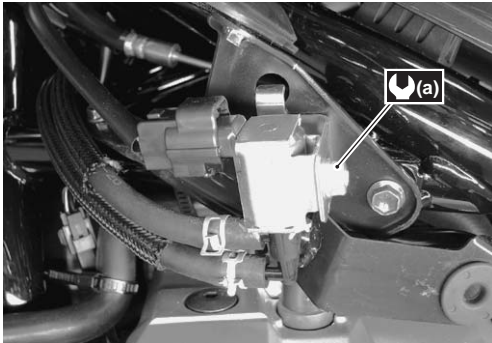
**Installation**

Install the EVAP purge control valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention on the following points:

- Tighten the EVAP purge control valve mounting nut to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

EVAP purge control valve mounting nut (a): 7 N·m (0.7 kgf·m, 5.0 lb·ft)



I817H3120006-01

**Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33)**

B817H31206010

Refer to “Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-13)” and “Evaporative Emission Control System Removal and Installation (Only for E-33) (Page 1B-11)”.

**Hose**

Inspect the hoses for wear or damage. If it is worn or damaged, replace the hose with a new one.

**NOTE**

**Make sure that the hoses are securely connected.**

**EVAP Canister**

Inspect the EVAP canister body for damage to the body. If any defects is found, replace the EVAP canister with a new one.



I817H3120007-01

**EVAP Purge Control Valve****NOTE**

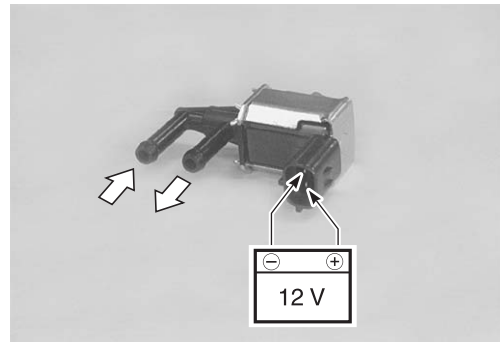
**EVAP purge control valve can be checked without removing it from the motorcycle. Refer to “DTC “C62” (P0443): EVAP Purge Solenoid Valve Circuit Malfunction (E-33 Only) in Section 1A (Page 1A-116)”.**

- 1) Check that no air flows through both of the air inlet and outlet ports. If air flows out, replace the EVAP purge control valve with a new one.



I718H2120003-03

- 2) Connect the 12 V battery to the terminals of the EVAP purge control valve and check the air flow. If air flows out, the solenoid valve is in normal condition.



I718H2120004-01

## 1B-14 Emission Control Devices:

- 3) Check the resistance between the terminals of the EVAP purge control valve. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the EVAP purge control valve with a new one.

### Special tool

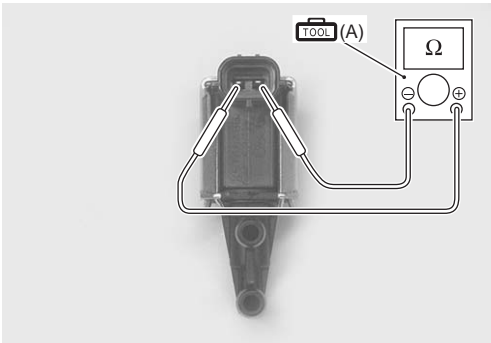
**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

### Tester knob indication

Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

### EVAP purge control valve

Approx.  $32 \Omega$  at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  ( $68^\circ\text{F}$ )



I718H2120005-02

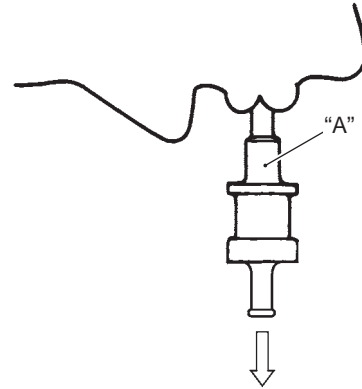
## Fuel Shut-off Valve

### **▲ WARNING**

Gasoline and gasoline vapor is toxic. A small amount of fuel remains in the fuel shut-off valve when checking it.

Do not swallow the fuel when blowing the fuel shut-off valve.

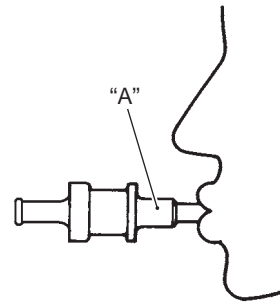
- 1) When air is blown into the fuel shut-off valve with its side "A" positioned upward, the air can pass through to the canister side.



I718H2120006-01

- 2) When air is blown into the fuel shut-off valve with its side "A" positioned sideways, the air cannot pass through to the canister side.

If the fuel shut-off valve operates otherwise, it must be replaced.



I718H2120007-01

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31207001

#### FI sensors

Item	Specification	Note
HO2 sensor heater resistance	Approx. 8 $\Omega$ at 23 °C (73 F°)	
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.3 V and less at idle speed	
	0.6 V and more at 3 000 r/min	
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	18 – 22 $\Omega$ at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)	
EVAP purge control valve	Approx. 32 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 F°)	E-33 only

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 1B-7)
PAIR reed valve cover bolt	11	1.1	8.0	☞ (Page 1B-8)
EVAP purge control valve mounting nut	7	0.7	5.0	☞ (Page 1B-13)

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

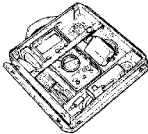
### Recommended Service Material

B817H31208001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31110	☞ (Page 1B-11)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞ (Page 1B-8)

### Special Tool

B817H31208002

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1B-10) / ☞ (Page 1B-14)	
---	---

# Engine Electrical Devices

## Precautions

### Precautions for Engine Electrical Device

B817H31300001

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)" and "Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)".

## Component Location

### Engine Electrical components Location

B817H31303001

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Engine Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31304001

Refer to "Engine Symptom Diagnosis in Section 1A (Page 1A-9)".

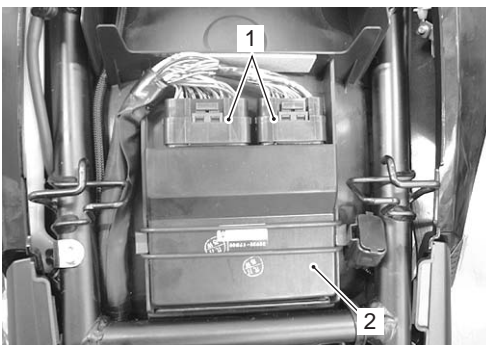
## Repair Instructions

### ECM Removal and Installation

B817H31306001

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the battery (-) lead wire. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-12)".
- 3) Disconnect the ECM couplers (1) and remove the ECM (2).



I717H1130001-04

#### Installation

Install the ECM in the reverse order of removal.

### CKP Sensor Inspection

B817H31306002

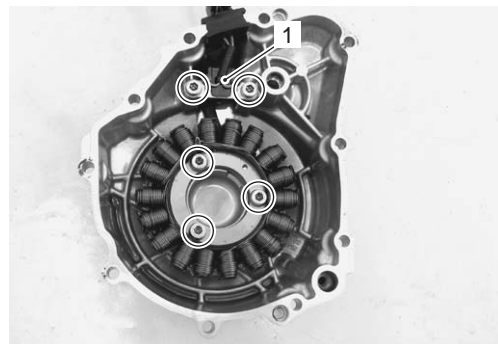
Refer to "DTC "C12" (P0335): CKP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-27)".

### CKP Sensor Removal and Installation

B817H31306003

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the generator cover. Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".
- 2) Remove the CKP sensor (1) along with generator starter.



I717H1130002-01

#### Installation

Install the CKP sensor in the reverse order of removal. Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".

### IAP Sensor (#1) Inspection

B817H31306004

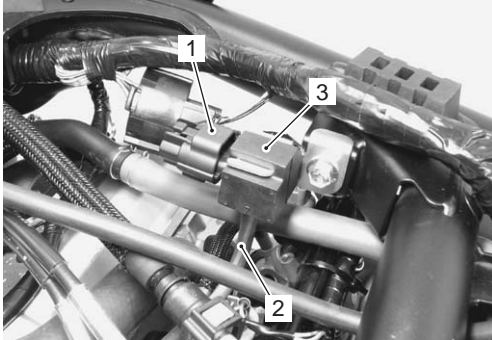
Refer to "DTC "C13" (P0105-H/L): IAP Sensor (#1) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-30)".

## IAP Sensor (#1) Removal and Installation

B817H31306005

### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 2) Disconnect the IAP sensor (#1) coupler (1) and vacuum hose (2).
- 3) Remove the IAP sensor (#1) (3).



I717H1130003-01

### Installation

Install the IAP sensor (#1) in the reverse order of removal.

## IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Inspection

B817H31306006

Refer to “DTC “C17” (P1750-H/L): IAP Sensor (#2) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-54)”, “DTC “C14” (P0120-H/L): TP Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-39)” and “DTC “C21” (P0110-H/L): IAT Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-62)”.

### NOTE

**IAP sensor (#2)/TP sensor/IAT sensor are combined into one.**

## IAP / TP / IAT Sensor Removal and Installation

B817H31306007

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

### ⚠ CAUTION

- Never remove the IAP/TP/IAT sensor from the throttle body.
- The IAP/TP/IAT sensor, STVA and throttle body are available only as an assembly.

## ECT Sensor Removal and Installation

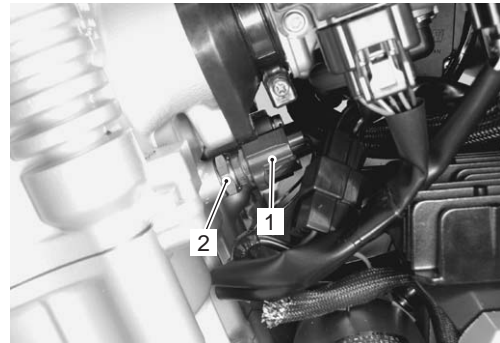
B817H31306008

### Removal

- 1) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- 2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and remove the ECT sensor (2).

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Take special care when handling the ECT sensor. It may cause damage if it gets a sharp impact.**



I717H1130004-01

### Installation

Install the ECT sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

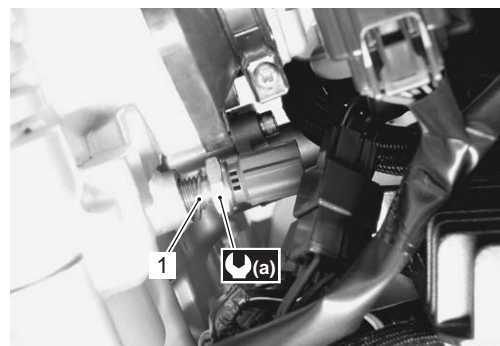
- Tighten the ECT sensor to the specified torque.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use the new gasket washer (1) to prevent engine coolant leakage.**

### Tightening torque

**ECT sensor (a): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13.0 lb·ft)**



I717H1130005-01

- Pour engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

**ECT Sensor Inspection**

B817H31306009

Refer to “DTC “C15” (P0115-H/L): ECT Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-47)”.

Inspect the ECT sensor in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the ECT sensor. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1C-2)”.
- 2) Connect the ECT sensor (1) to a circuit tester and place it in the oil (2) contained in a pan, which is placed on a stove.
- 3) Heat the oil to raise its temperature slowly and read the column thermometer (3) and the ohmmeter. If the ECT sensor ohmic valve does not change in the proportion indicated, replace it with a new one.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Take special care when handling the ECT sensor. It may cause damage if it gets a sharp impact.
- Do not contact the ECT sensor and the column thermometer with a pan.

**Special tool**

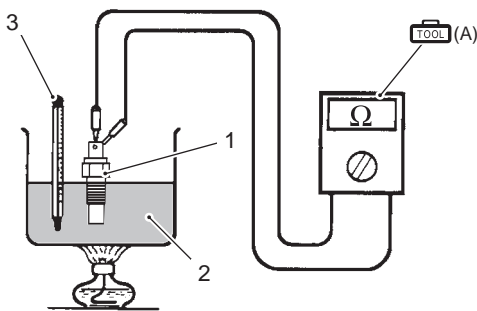
**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

**Tester knob indication**

Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

**Temperature sensor specification**

Temperature	Standard resistance
20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 k $\Omega$
50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 k $\Omega$
80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 k $\Omega$
110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 k $\Omega$



I718H1130014-01

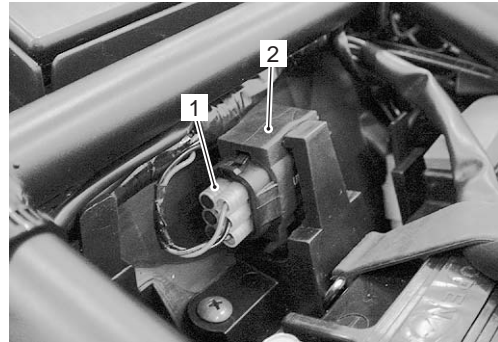
- 4) Install the ECT sensor. Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1C-2)”.

**TO Sensor Removal and Installation**

B817H31306010

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and remove the TO sensor (2).

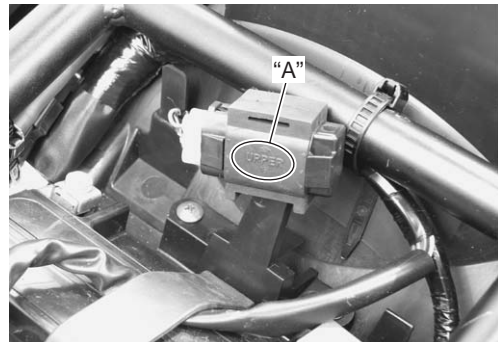


I717H1130006-02

**Installation**

Install the TO sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- When installing the TO sensor, bring the “UPPER” letters and arrow mark “A” upward.



I717H1130007-01

**TO Sensor Inspection**

B817H31306011

Refer to “DTC “C23” (P1651-H/L): TO Sensor Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-69)”.

**STP Sensor Inspection**

B817H31306012

Refer to “DTC “C29” (P1654-H/L): Secondary Throttle Position Sensor (STPS) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-79)”.

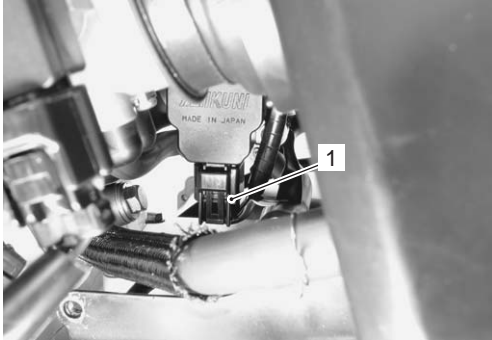


## STP Sensor Adjustment

B817H31306013

Adjust the STP sensor in the following procedures:

- 1) Move the air cleaner box backward. Refer to "Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)".
- 2) Remove the regulator/rectifier. Refer to "Regulator / Rectifier Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-8)".
- 3) Disconnect the STVA lead wire coupler (1).



I717H1130008-01

- 4) Insert the needle pointed probes to the STP sensor coupler.
- 5) Turn the ignition switch ON position.
- 6) Close the secondary throttle valve by finger and measure the STP sensor output voltage.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

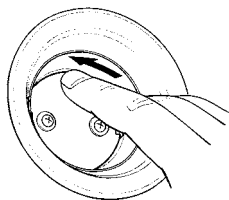
**TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)**

### Tester knob indication

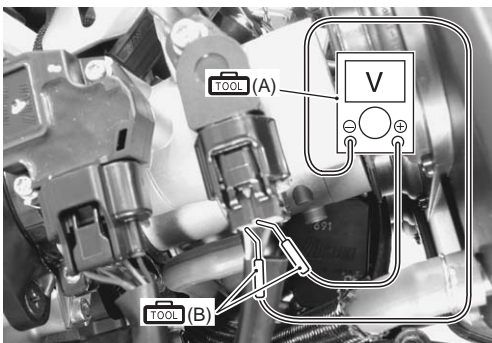
Voltage ( --- )

### STP sensor output voltage

ST valve is fully closed: Approx. 0.6 V ((+): Y/W – (-): B/Br)



I718H1130017-01



I717H1130009-02

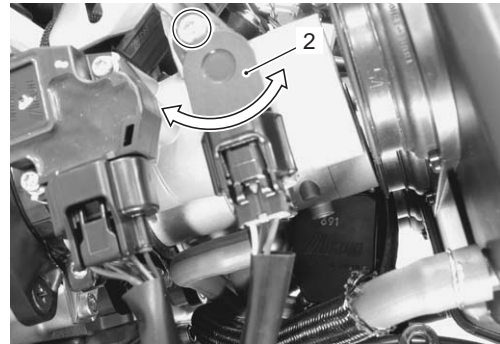
- 7) Loosen the STP sensor mounting screw adjust the STP sensor (2) until the output voltage comes within the specified value and tighten the STP sensor mounting screw.

### Special tool

**TOOL : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)**

### Tightening torque

**STP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1130010-01

- 8) Reinstall the removed parts.

## STP Sensor Removal and Installation

B817H31306014

### Removal

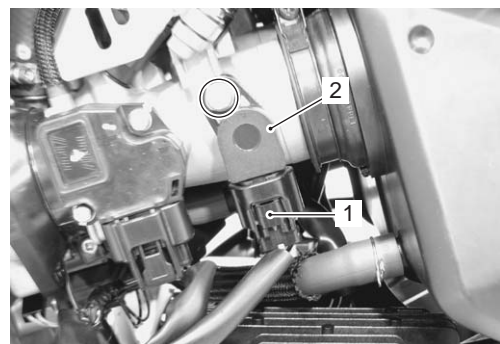
- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.
- 2) Disconnect the coupler (1) and remove the STP sensor (2) with the special tool.

### NOTE

**Prior to disassembly, mark each sensor's original position with a paint or scribe for accurate reinstallation.**

### Special tool

**TOOL : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)**

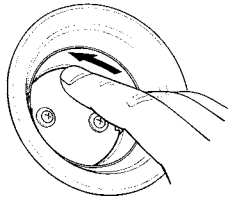


I717H1130011-01

## 1C-5 Engine Electrical Devices:

### Installation

- 1) Move the air cleaner box backward. Refer to “Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-7)”.
- 2) Close the secondary throttle valve by finger.



I718H1130017-01

- 3) With the STV fully closed, install the STP sensor (1) and tighten the STP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (2) with a new one.

#### NOTE

- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the O-ring.
- Align the secondary throttle shaft end “A” with the groove “B” of STP sensor.
- Apply grease to the secondary throttle shaft end “A” if necessary.

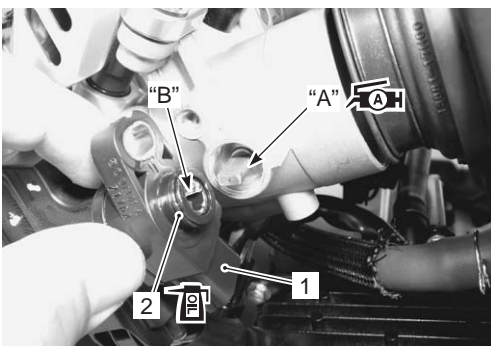
 Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

#### Special tool

 : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)

#### Tightening torque

STP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 2.5 lb·ft)



I717H1130012-01

- 4) Make sure the STP valve open or close smoothly.
- 5) Adjust the position of STP sensor. Refer to “STP Sensor Adjustment (Page 1C-4)”.
- 6) Reinstall the removed parts.

### STV Actuator Inspection

B817H31306015

Refer to “DTC “C28” (P1655): Secondary Throttle Valve Actuator (STVA) Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-75)”.

### STV Actuator Removal and Installation

B817H31306016

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

- Never remove the STVA from the throttle body.
- The STVA, IAP/TP/IAT sensor and throttle body are available only as an assembly.

### ISC Valve Inspection

B817H31306017

Refer to “DTC “C40” (P0505, P0506 or P0507): ISC Valve Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-93)”.

### ISC Valve Removal and Installation

B817H31306018

Refer to “Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)”.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to disconnect the ISC valve coupler at least 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF. If the ECM coupler or ISC valve coupler is disconnected within 5 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF, there is a possibility of an unusual valve position being written in ECM and causing an error of ISC valve operation.

#### NOTE

When the ISC valve is removed or replaced, the ISC valve or new one should be set to Preset position. Refer to “ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization (Page 1C-5)”.

### ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization

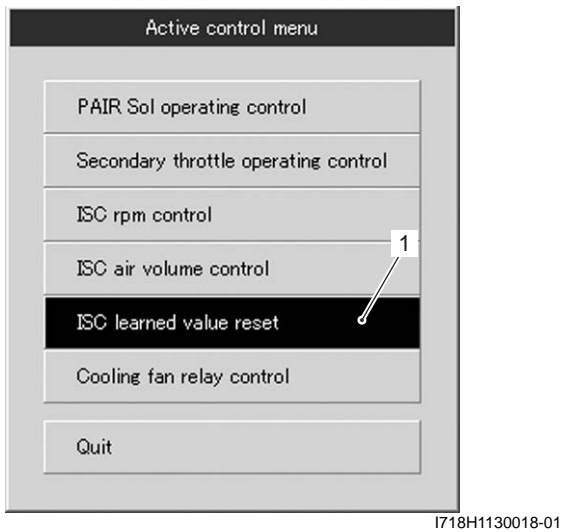
B817H31306019

When removing or replacing the ISC valve, set the ISC valve to the following procedures:

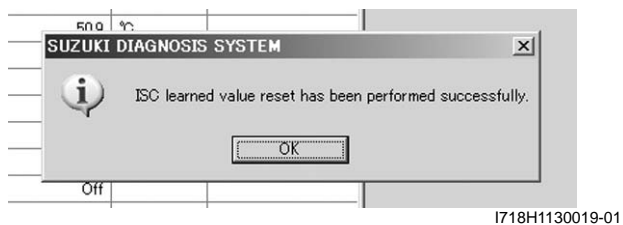
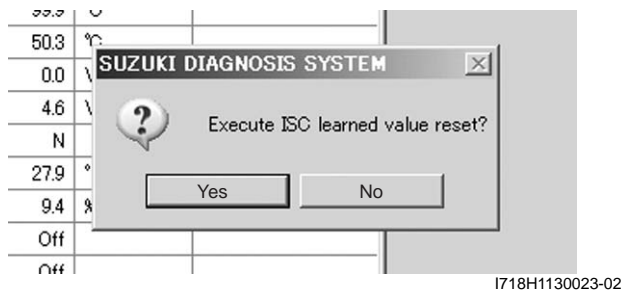
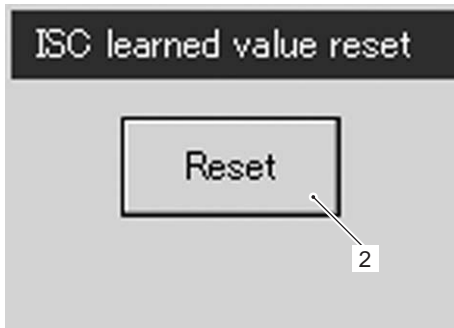
- 1) Turn the ignition switch to ON position.
- 2) Set up the SDS tool.
- 3) Click the “Active control”.



4) Click the "ISC learned value reset" (1).



5) Click the "Reset" button to clear the ISC leaned value.



**NOTE**

The leaned value of the ISC valve is set at PRESET position.

6) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition to OFF position.

**NOTE**

The ISC valve opening initialization is automatically started after the ignition switch is turned OFF position.

**HO2 Sensor Inspection**

B817H31306020

Refer to "DTC "C44" (P0130/P0135): HO2 Sensor (HO2S) Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-104)".

**HO2 Sensor Removal and Installation**

B817H31306021

Refer to "Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-7)".

**GP Switch Inspection**

B817H31306022

Refer to "DTC "C31" (P0705): GP Switch Circuit Malfunction in Section 1A (Page 1A-87)".

**GP Switch Removal and Installation**

B817H31306023

Refer to "Gear Position Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-12)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31307001

#### FI Sensors

Item	Specification		Note
CKP sensor resistance	90 – 150 $\Omega$		
CKP sensor peak voltage	2.0 V and more		When cranking
IAP sensor (#1) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAP sensor (#1) output voltage	Approx. 2.7 V at idle speed		
IAP sensor (#2) input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAP sensor (#2) output voltage	2.0 – 3.0 V at idle speed		
TP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
TP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 1.1 V	
	Opened	Approx. 4.3 V	
ECT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
ECT sensor output voltage	0.15 – 4.85 V		
ECT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.45 k $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
IAT sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
IAT sensor output voltage	Approx. 2.4 V at 20 °C (68 °F)		
IAT sensor resistance	Approx. 2.56 k $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
TO sensor resistance	16.5 – 22.3 k $\Omega$		
TO sensor voltage	Normal	0.4 – 1.4 V	
	Leaning	3.7 – 4.4 V	When leaning 65°
GP switch voltage	0.6 V and more		From 1st to Top
Injector voltage	Battery voltage		
Ignition coil primary peak voltage	80 V and more		When cranking
STP sensor input voltage	4.5 – 5.5 V		
STP sensor output voltage	Closed	Approx. 0.6 V	
	Opened	Approx. 4.5 V	
STV actuator resistance	Approx. 7.0 $\Omega$		
ISC valve resistance	Approx. 20 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)		
HO2 sensor heater resistance	Approx. 8 $\Omega$ at 23 °C (73.4 °F)		
HO2 sensor output voltage	0.3 V and less at idle speed		
	0.6 V and more at 3 000 r/min		
PAIR control solenoid valve resistance	18 – 22 $\Omega$ at 20 – 30 °C (68 – 86 °F)		

#### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
ECT sensor	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 1C-2)
STP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1C-4) / ☞(Page 1C-5)

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

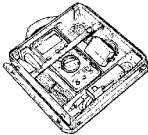
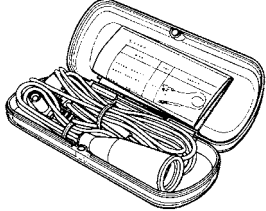
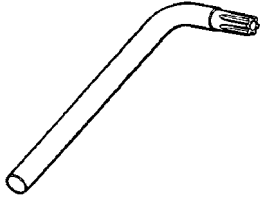
### Recommended Service Material

B817H31308001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 1C-5)

### Special Tool

B817H31308002

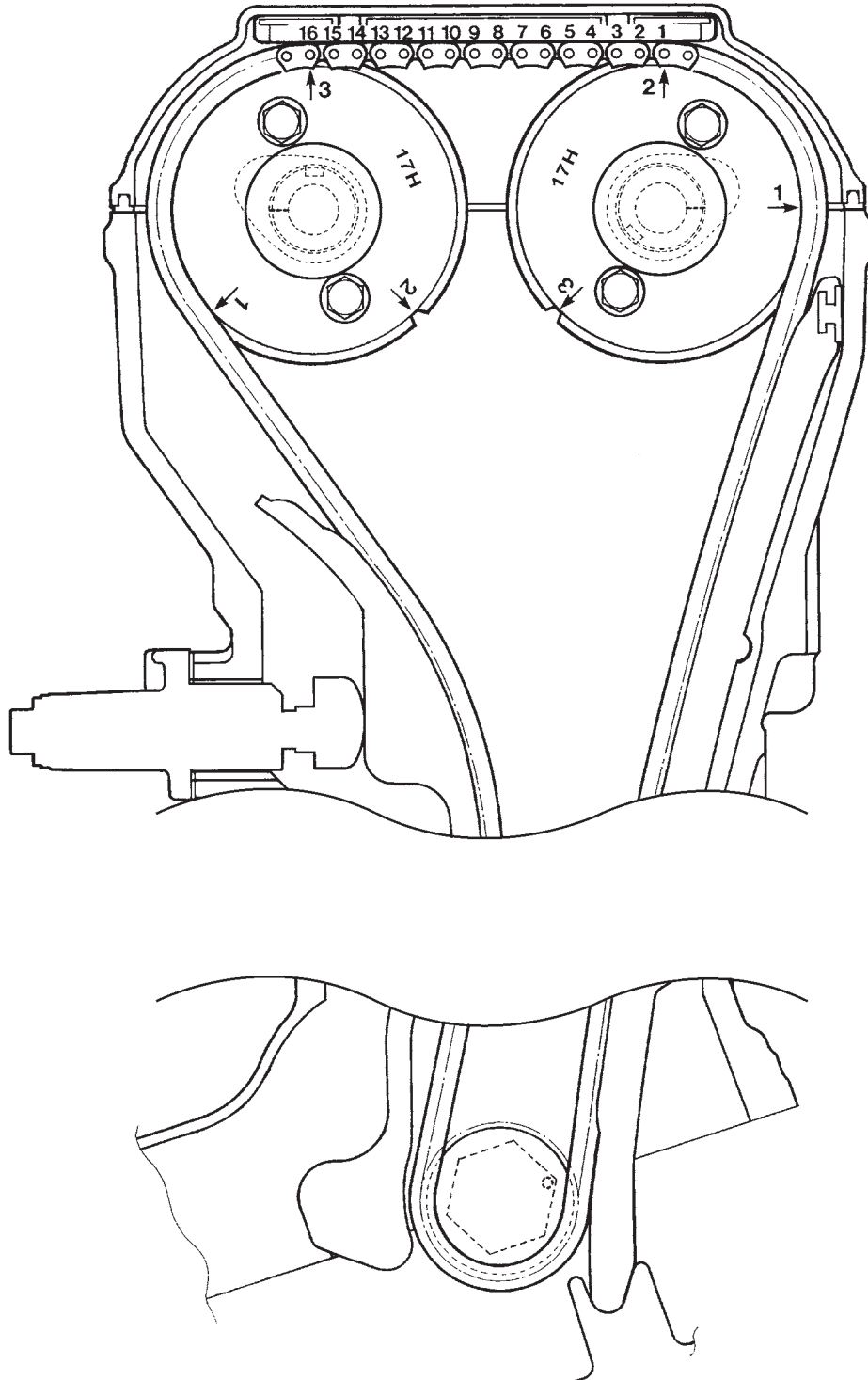
<p>09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1C-3) / ☞ (Page 1C-4)</p>	<p>09900-25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞ (Page 1C-4)</p>
	
<p>09930-11950 Torx wrench ☞ (Page 1C-4) / ☞ (Page 1C-4) / ☞ (Page 1C-5)</p>	
	

# Engine Mechanical

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Camshaft and Sprocket Assembly Diagram

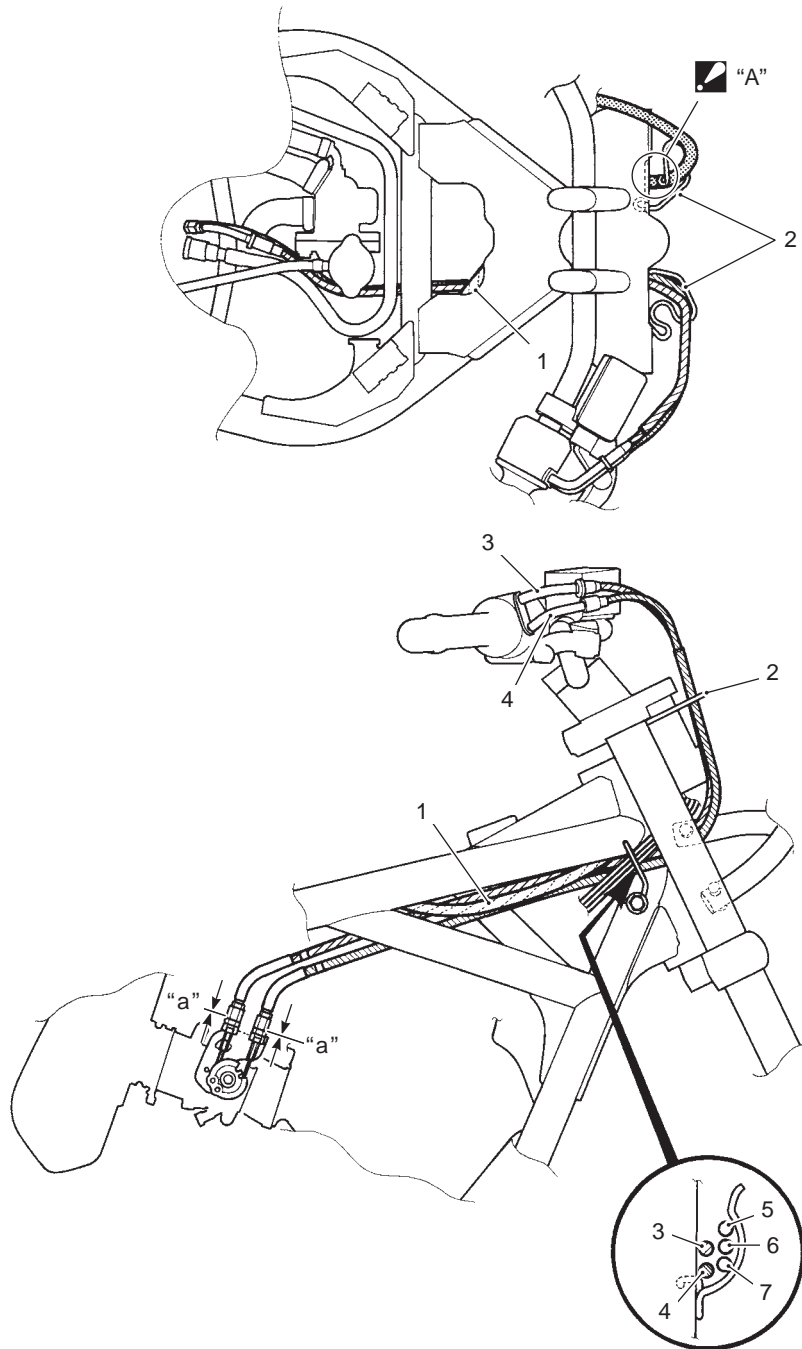
B817H31402001



I717H1140211-01

Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650)

B817H31402002

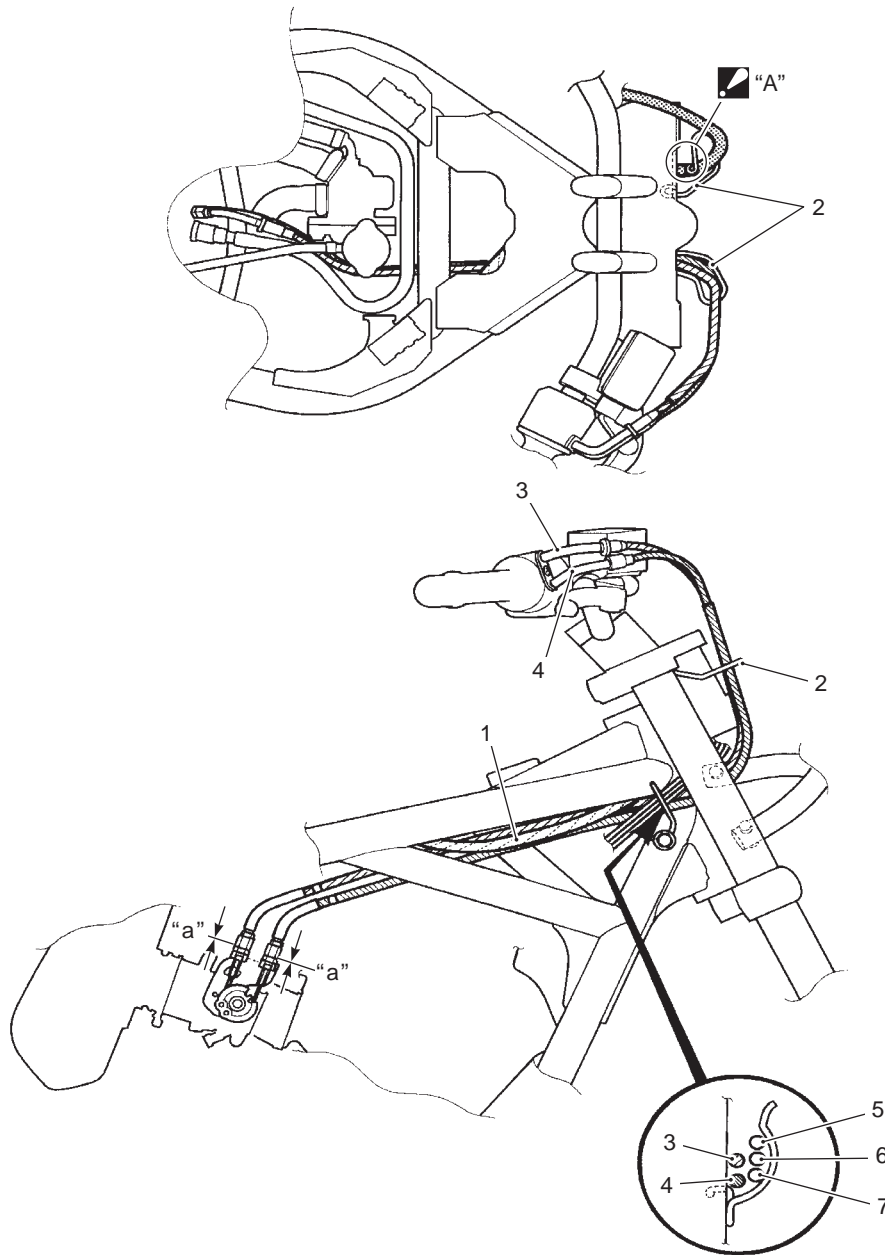


I718H1140308-03

1. Wiring harness	4. Throttle cable No.2	7. Ignition switch lead wire
2. Cable guide (GSF650S only)	5. Handlebar switch lead wire (L)	"a": 0 mm (0 in)
3. Throttle cable No.1	6. Handlebar switch lead wire (R)	▲ "A": Don't contact the tip of cable guide with the upper bracket.

Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSX650F)

B817H31402003



I817H2140001-01

1. Wiring harness	4. Throttle cable No.2	7. Ignition switch lead wire
2. Cable guide	5. Handlebar switch lead wire (L)	"a": 0 mm (0 in)
3. Throttle cable No.1	6. Handlebar switch lead wire (R)	☑ "A": Don't contact the tip of cable guide with the upper bracket.

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Engine Mechanical Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31404001

Refer to “Engine Symptom Diagnosis in Section 1A (Page 1A-9)”.

### Compression Pressure Check

B817H31404002

The compression pressure reading of a cylinder is a good indicator of its internal condition.

The decision to overhaul the cylinder is often based on the results of a compression test. Periodic maintenance records kept at your dealership should include compression readings for each maintenance service.

#### NOTE

- Before checking the engine for compression pressure, make sure that the cylinder head nuts are tightened to the specified torque values and the valves are properly adjusted.
- Make sure that the battery is in fully-charged condition.

- 1) Warm up the engine.
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 3) Remove the frame head covers, left and right. (GSF650) Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 4) Remove all the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)”.
- 5) Install the compression gauge and adaptor in the spark plug hole. Make sure that the connection is tight.

#### Special tool

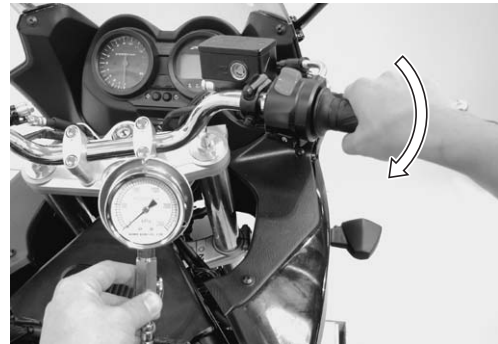
**TOOL (A): 09915-64512 (Compression gauge)**

**TOOL (B): 09915-63311 (Compression gauge attachment)**



I717H1140001-01

- 6) Keep the throttle grip in the fully-opened position.



I717H1140005-01

- 7) Press the starter button and crank the engine for a few seconds. Record the maximum gauge reading as the cylinder compression.
- 8) Repeat this procedure with the other cylinders.

#### Compression pressure specification

Standard	Limit	Difference
1 200 – 1 600 kPa (12 – 16 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 171 – 226 psi)	900 kPa (9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 128 psi)	200 kPa (2 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 28 psi)

#### Low compression pressure can indicate any of the following conditions:

- Excessively worn cylinder walls
- Worn piston or piston rings
- Piston rings stuck in grooves
- Poor valve seating
- Ruptured or otherwise defective cylinder head gasket

#### Overhaul the engine in the following cases:

- Compression pressure in one of the cylinders is 900 kPa (9 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 128 psi) and less.
  - The difference in compression pressure between any two cylinders is 200 kPa (2 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 124 psi) and more.
  - All compression pressure readings are below 1 200 kPa (12 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 171 psi) even when they measure 900 kPa (9 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 128 psi) and more.
- 9) After checking the compression pressure, reinstall the removed parts.

## Repair Instructions

### Engine Components Removable with the Engine in Place

B817H31406001

Engine components which can be removed while the engine is installed on the frame are as follows. For the installing and removing procedures, refer to respective paragraphs describing each component.

#### Center of Engine

Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Air cleaner element	Refer to "Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)".	Refer to "Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)".	Refer to "Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)".
Exhaust pipe/Muffler	Refer to "Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-3)".	Refer to "Exhaust System Inspection in Section 1K (Page 1K-5)".	Refer to "Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-3)".
Oil filter	Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".	—	Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".
Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pressure regulator	Refer to "Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-4)".	Refer to "Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer Inspection in Section 1E (Page 1E-6)".	Refer to "Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-4)".
Throttle body	Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".	Refer to "Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning (Page 1D-16)".	Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".
Cam chain tension adjuster	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection (Page 1D-37)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Cylinder head cover	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Cylinder Head Cover Inspection (Page 1D-34)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Camshafts	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Camshaft Inspection (Page 1D-34)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Cylinder head	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Cylinder Head Related Parts Inspection (Page 1D-42)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Cylinder	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Cylinder Inspection (Page 1D-48)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Pistons	Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".	Refer to "Piston and Piston Ring Inspection (Page 1D-50)".	Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
Starter motor	Refer to "Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)".	Refer to "Starter Motor Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-6)".	Refer to "Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)".
PAIR reed valve	Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-8)".	Refer to "PAIR System Inspection in Section 1B (Page 1B-9)".	Refer to "PAIR Reed Valve Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-8)".



**Engine Right Side**

Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Clutch cover	Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".	—	Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".
Clutch plates	Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".	Refer to "Clutch Parts Inspection in Section 5C (Page 5C-17)".	Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".
Clutch sleeve hub	Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".	Refer to "Clutch Parts Inspection in Section 5C (Page 5C-17)".	Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".
Primary driven gear	Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".	Refer to "Clutch Parts Inspection in Section 5C (Page 5C-17)".	Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".
Oil pump drive gear	Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-10)".	—	Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-10)".
Oil pump	Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-10)".	Refer to "Oil Pump Inspection in Section 1E (Page 1E-12)".	Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-10)".
Oil pressure switch	Refer to "Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-7)".	Refer to "Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-13)".	Refer to "Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-7)".
Gearshift shaft	Refer to "Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-15)".	Refer to "Gearshift Linkage Inspection in Section 5B (Page 5B-18)".	Refer to "Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-15)".

**Engine Left Side**

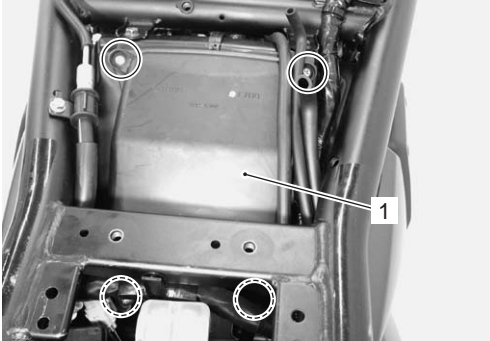
Item	Removal	Inspection	Installation
Generator	Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".	Refer to "Generator Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-3)".	Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".
Engine sprocket	Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".	Refer to "Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection in Section 3A (Page 3A-5)".	Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
Driven chain	Refer to "Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)".	Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)".	Refer to "Drive Chain Replacement in Section 3A (Page 3A-7)".
Gear position switch	Refer to "Gear Position Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-12)".	Refer to "Gear Position Switch Inspection in Section 5B (Page 5B-12)".	Refer to "Gear Position Switch Removal and Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-12)".
Starter idle gear	Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)".	—	Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)".
Starter clutch	Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)".	Refer to "Starter Clutch Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-13)".	Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)".
CKP sensor	Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".	Refer to "CKP Sensor Inspection in Section 1H (Page 1H-7)".	Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".
Water pump	Refer to "Water Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-13)".	Refer to "Water Pump Related Parts Inspection in Section 1F (Page 1F-17)".	Refer to "Water Pump Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-13)".

## Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation

B817H31406002

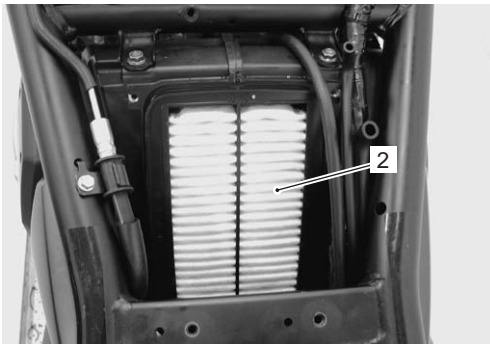
### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 2) Remove the air cleaner cover screws.
- 3) Remove the air cleaner cover (1).



I717H1140006-01

- 4) Remove the air cleaner element (2).



I717H1140007-01

### Installation

Installation in the reverse order of removal.

## Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning

B817H31406003

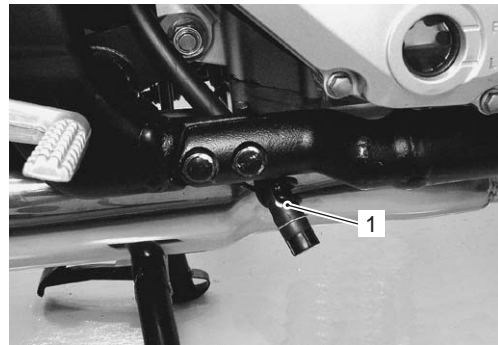
Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-3)”.

## Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation

B817H31406004

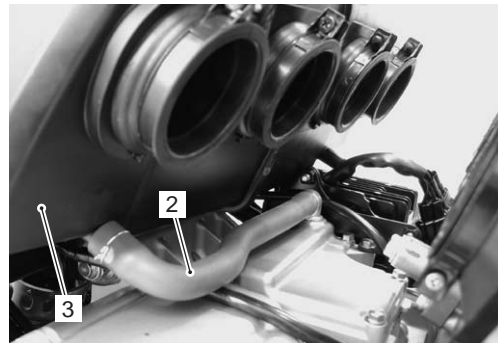
### Removal

- 1) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)”.
- 2) Remove the air cleaner cover and air cleaner element. Refer to “Air Cleaner Element Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)”.
- 3) Release the drain hose from the clamp (1).



I718H1140312-01

- 4) Disconnect the breather hose (2) and remove the air cleaner box (3).



I717H1140008-01

### Installation

Install the air cleaner box in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Route the hoses properly. Refer to “Throttle Body Construction (Page 1D-9)”.

## Throttle Cable Removal and Installation

B817H31406005

### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 2) Remove the right handlebar switch box. Refer to “Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)”.
- 3) Remove the throttle cables as shown in the cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 1D-2)”.

### Installation

Install the throttle cables in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the throttle cables as shown in the cable routing diagram. Refer to “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 1D-2)”.
- Check the throttle cable play and proper operation.

### Throttle Cable Inspection

B817H31406006

Check that the throttle grip moves smoothly from full open to full close. If it does not smoothly, lubricate the throttle cables.

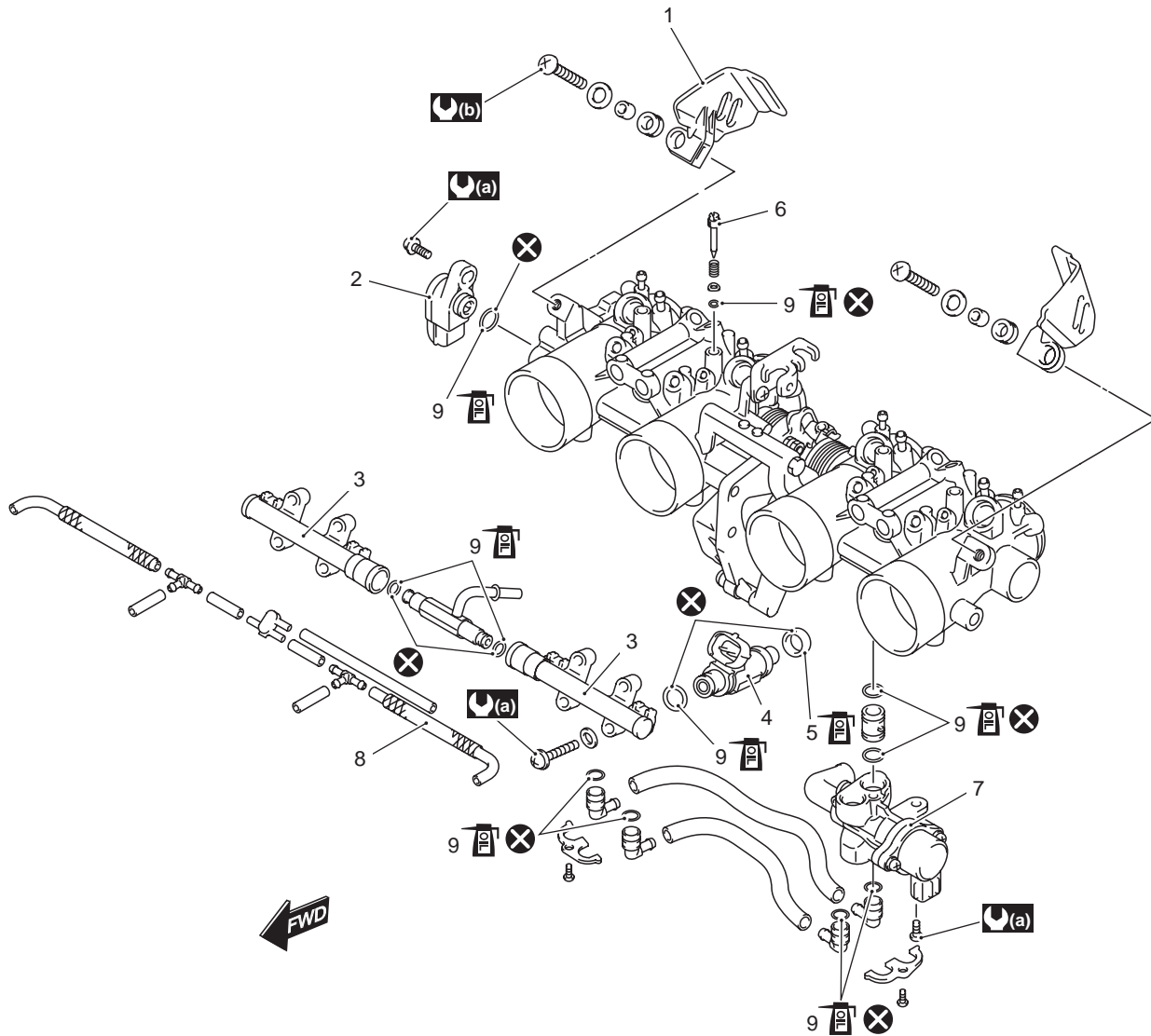
### Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment

B817H31406007

Refer to "Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-13)".

### Throttle Body Components

B817H31406008

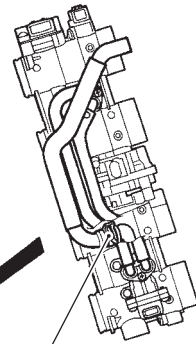
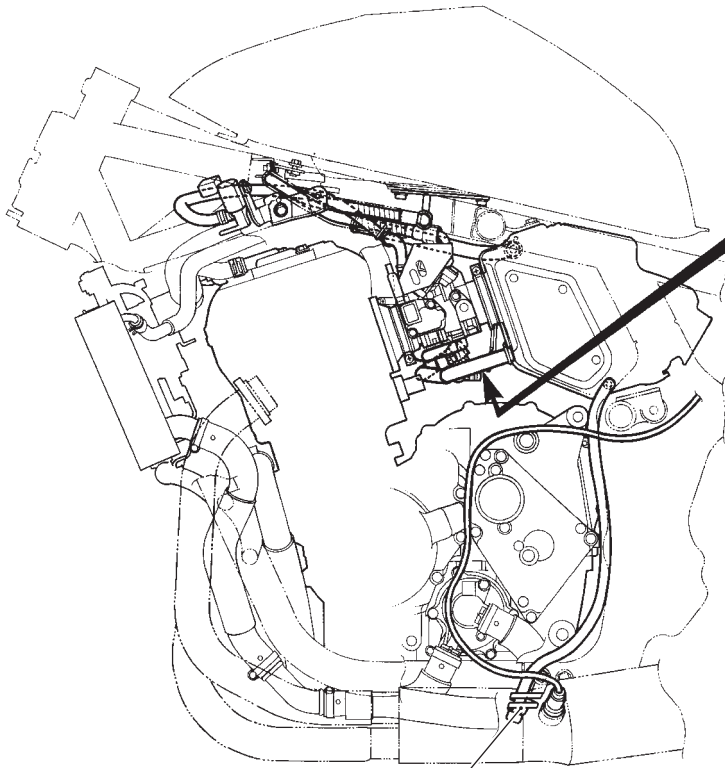
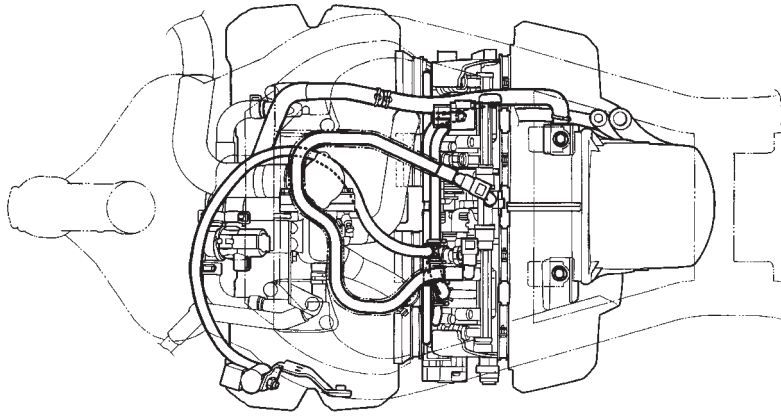
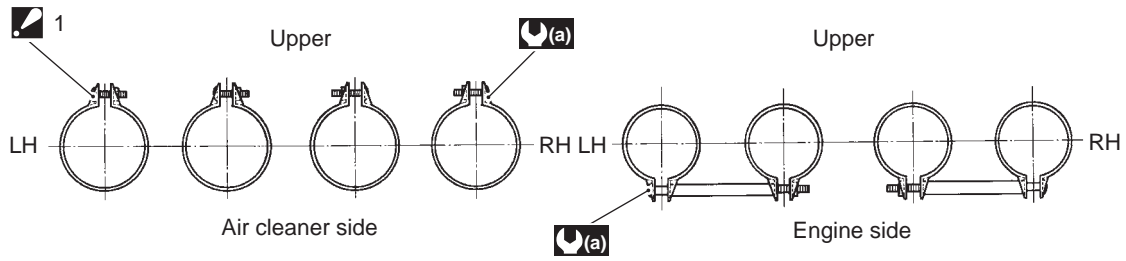






I718H1140309-01

1. Fuel injector cover	6. Air screw	(a) : 3.5 N-m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)
2. STP sensor	7. ISC valve	(b) : 5 N-m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)
3. Fuel delivery pipe	8. Vacuum hose	(X) : Do not reuse.
4. Fuel injector	9. O-ring	
5. Cushion seal	(oil can icon) : Apply engine oil	

Throttle Body Construction

B817H31406009



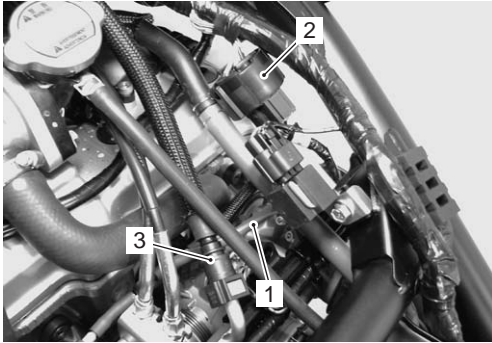
<p> 1. Clamp (Air cleaner side) : After tighten the clamp band #3, 4 and tighten the clamp band #1, 4.</p>	<p> "B": Clamp the drain hose at mark position.</p>
<p> "A": White mark downward.</p>	<p> (a) : 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.0 lb·ft)</p>

## Throttle Body Removal and Installation

B817H31406010

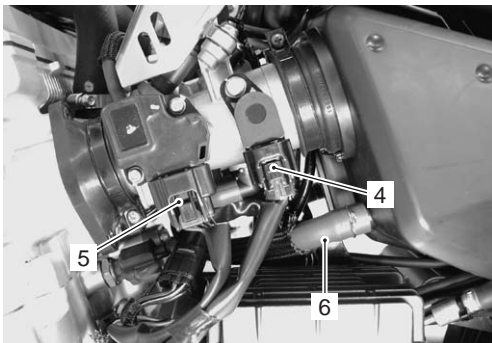
### Removal

- 1) Disconnect the battery (-) read wire. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-12)".
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Disconnect the vacuum hose (1), fuel injector coupler (2) and fuel feed hose (3).



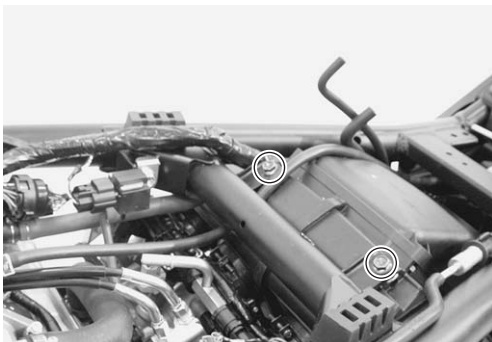
I717H1140015-01

- 4) Disconnect the STP sensor coupler (4), IAP/TP/IAT sensor coupler (5) and ISC valve hose (6).



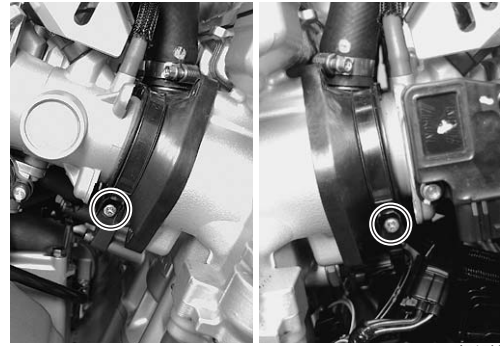
I717H1140016-01

- 5) Remove the air cleaner box mounting bolts.

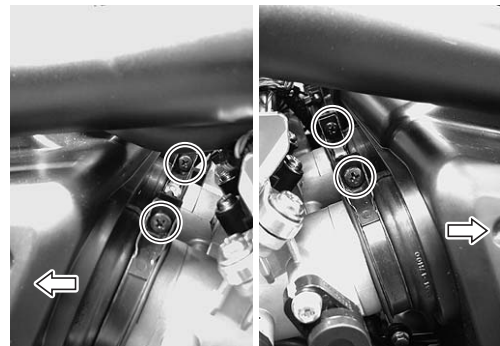


I717H1140017-01

- 6) Loosen the throttle body clamp screws.
- 7) Move the air cleaner box backward.



I717H1140019-01



I717H1140020-01

- 8) Move the throttle body right side.
- 9) Disconnect the throttle cables from their drum and remove the throttle body assembly.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**After disconnecting the throttle cables, do not snap the throttle valve from the open to full close. It may cause damage to the throttle valve and throttle body.**



I717H1140021-01

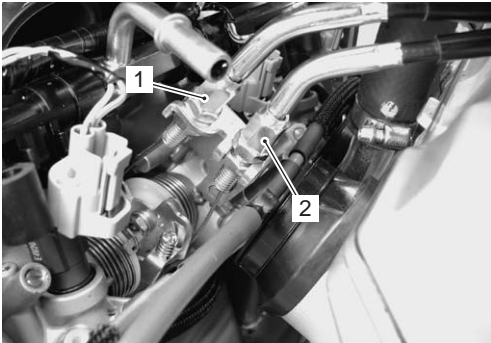


## 1D-11 Engine Mechanical:

### Installation

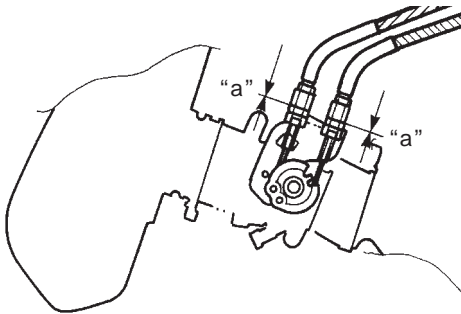
Install the throttle body in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Connect the throttle pulling cable (1) and throttle returning cable (2) to the throttle cable drum.



I717H1140022-01

- Tighten the throttle body clamp screws. Refer to "Throttle Body Construction (Page 1D-9)".
- Loosen each throttle cable lock-nut.
- Turn in each throttle cable adjuster fully and locate each outer cable so that the clearance "a" is 0 mm (0 in).



I718H1140322-01

"a": 0 mm (0 in)

- Tighten each lock-nut.
- Adjust the throttle cable play. Refer to "Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-13)".

### Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly

B817H31406011

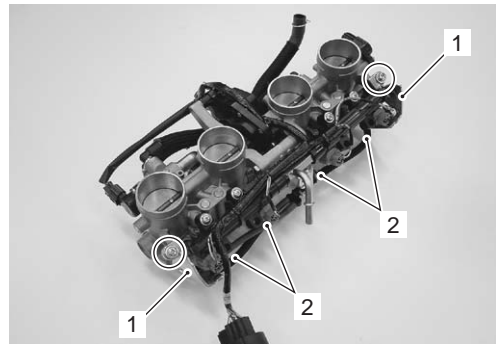
Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".

#### Disassembly

##### ⚠ CAUTION

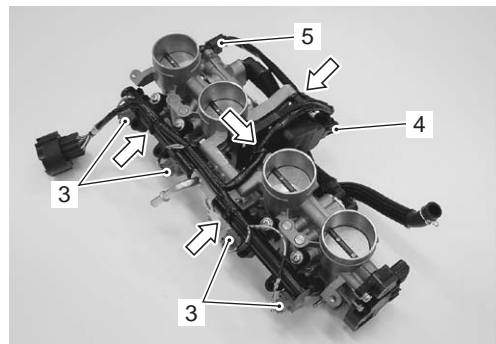
Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

- 1) Remove the injector covers (1) and disconnect the respective vacuum hoses (2) from each throttle body.



I717H1140023-01

- 2) Remove the clamps and disconnect the fuel injector couplers (3), STVA coupler (4) and ISC valve coupler (5).

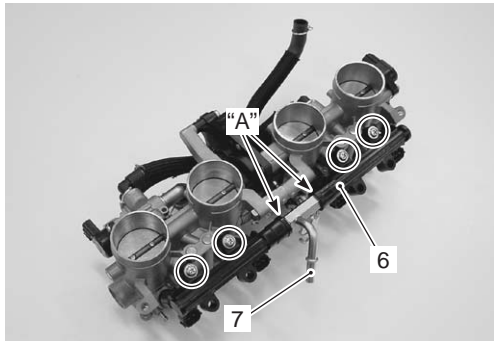


I717H1140024-01

3) Remove the fuel delivery pipe assembly (6).

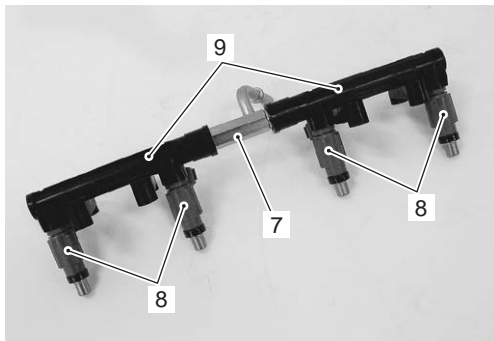
**⚠ CAUTION**

Be careful not to twist the fuel delivery pipe's T-joint (7), when disconnecting the fuel feed hose or removing the fuel delivery pipes, or joint part "A" of the fuel delivery pipe get damage.



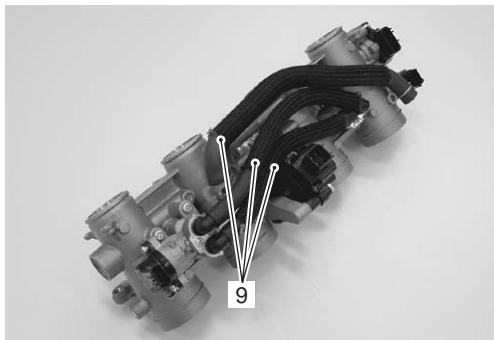
I717H1140025-01

4) Remove the fuel injectors (8) and fuel delivery pipes (9) from the T-joint (7).



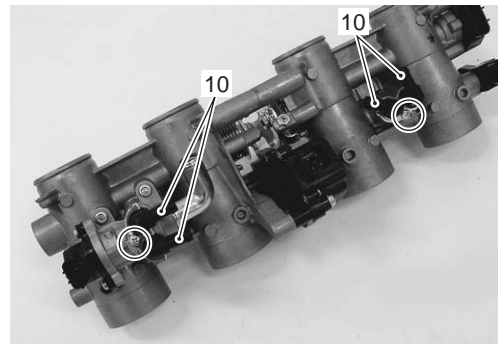
I718H1140323-02

5) Disconnect the ISC valve hoses (9).



I717H1140026-01

6) Remove the plats and joint pipes (10).

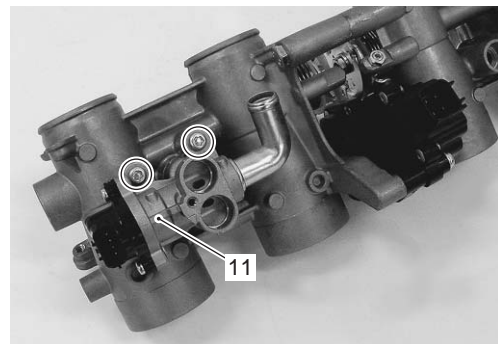


I718H1140329-01

7) Remove the ISC valve assembly (11).

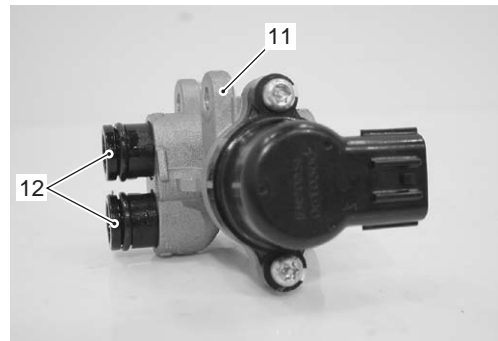
**Special tool**

**🔧 : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)**



I718H1140330-02

8) Remove the joint pipes (12) from the ISC valve assembly (11).



I717H1140208-01

## 1D-13 Engine Mechanical:

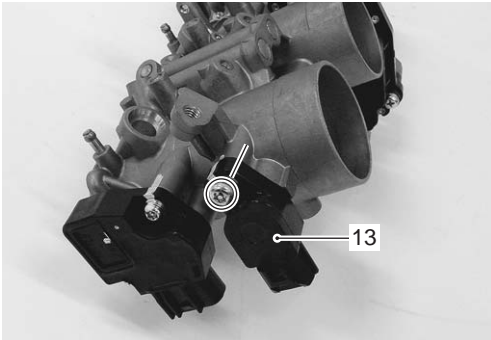
9) Remove the STP sensor (13).

### NOTE

Prior to disassembly, mark sensor's original position with a paint or scribe for accurate reinstallation.

### Special tool

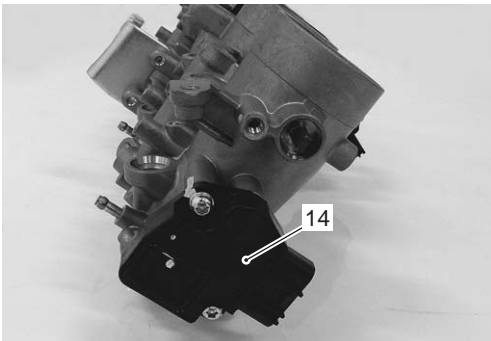
 : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)



I718H1140327-02

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never remove the IAP/TP/IAT sensor (14) from the throttle body.



I718H1140331-02

### ⚠ CAUTION

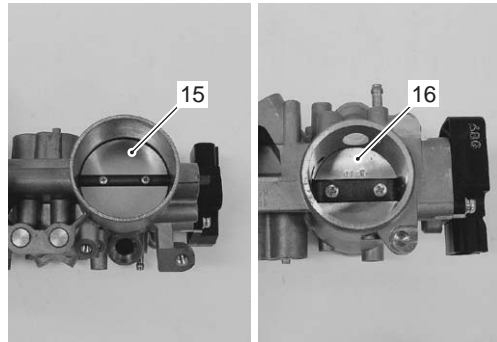
Never separate the throttle bodies, left and right.



I718H1140332-01

### ⚠ CAUTION

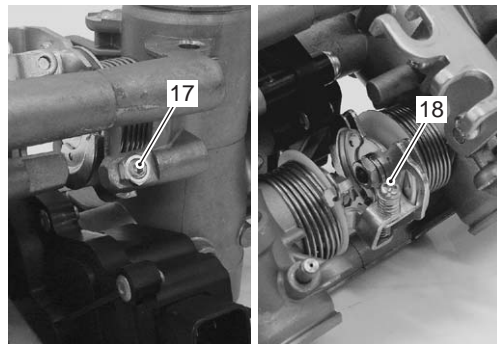
Never remove the throttle valve (15) and secondary throttle valve (16).



I718H1140333-03

### ⚠ CAUTION

These adjusting screws (17), (18) are factory-adjusted at the time of delivery and therefore avoid removing or turning them unless otherwise necessary.



I718H1140334-02

### Assembly

Assembly is the throttle body in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:


- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the O-ring.
- With the STV fully closed, install the STP sensor (1) and tighten the STP sensor mounting screw to the specified torque.

### NOTE

- Align the secondary throttle shaft end "A" with the groove "B" of STP sensor.
- Apply grease to the secondary throttle shaft end "A" if necessary.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

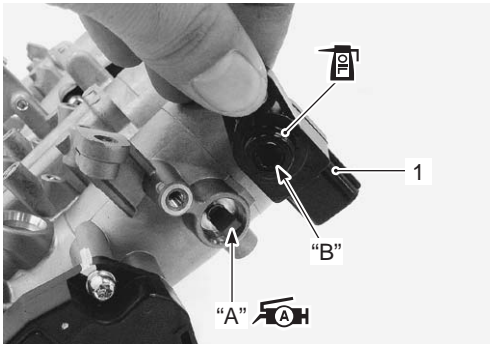
### Special tool

 : 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)



**Tightening torque**

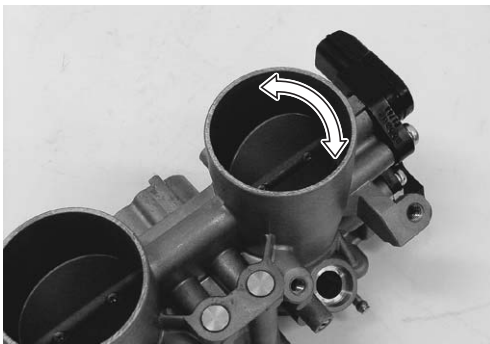
**STP sensor mounting screw: 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)**



I718H1140335-01

**NOTE**

Make sure the STP valve open or close smoothly. If the STP sensor adjustment is necessary, refer to "STP Sensor Adjustment in Section 1C (Page 1C-4)".



I718H1140336-01

- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the O-rings and install the ISC valve assembly.

**CAUTION**

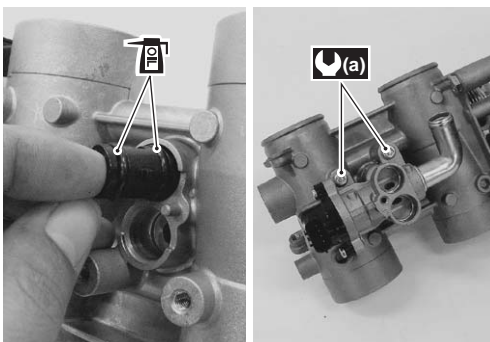
Replace the O-rings with new ones.

**Special tool**

: 09930-11950 (Torx wrench)

**Tightening torque**

**ISC valve mounting screw (a): 3.5 N·m (0.35 kgf-m, 2.5 lb-ft)**



I718H1140337-02

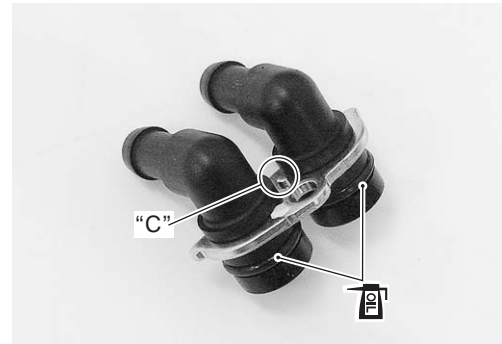
- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the O-rings and install the plate.

**CAUTION**

Replace the O-rings with new ones.

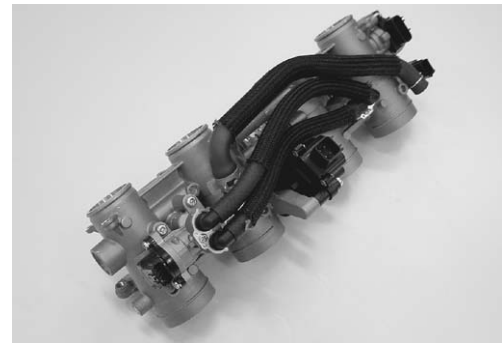
**NOTE**

The boss "C" of the outside.



I718H1140338-01

- Connect the ISC valve hoses securely.

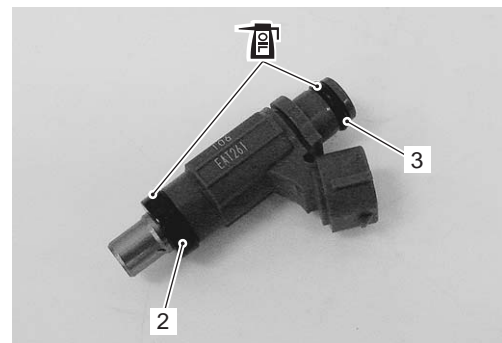


I717H1140027-01

- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the new cushion seal (2) and the O-ring (3).

**CAUTION**

Replace the cushion seal and O-ring with the new ones.



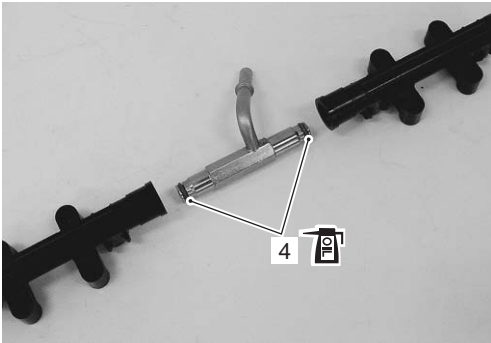
I718H1140340-02

**1D-15 Engine Mechanical:**

- Apply thin coat of the engine oil to the new O-rings (4).

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-rings with the new ones.**



I718H1140341-02

- Assemble the fuel delivery pipes as shown.



I718H1140342-01

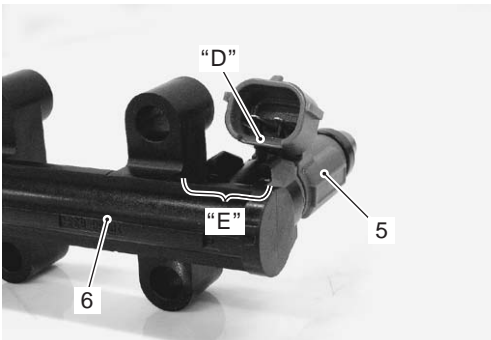
- Install the fuel injector (5) by pushing it straight to the delivery pipe (6).

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Never turn the injector while pushing it.**

**NOTE**

**Align the coupler "D" of injector with boss "E" of the delivery pipe.**



I717H1140210-02

- Install the fuel delivery pipe assembly (7) to the throttle body assembly.

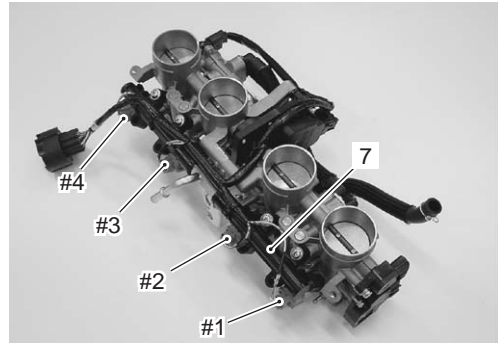
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Never turn the fuel injectors while installing them.**

- Connect the fuel injector couplers to the fuel injectors.

**NOTE**

**Make sure that each coupler is installed in the correct position.**



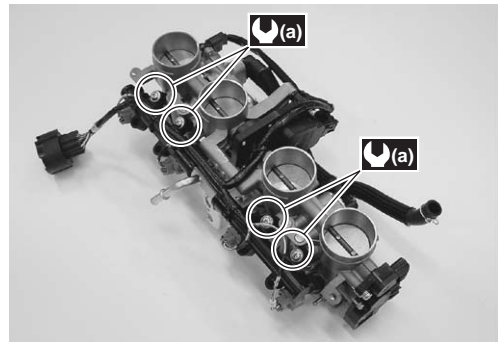
I717H1140028-01

Coupler	Wire color
#1	Y/R and Gr/W
#2	Y/R and Gr/B
#3	Y/R and Gr/Y
#4	Y/R and Gr/R

- Tighten the fuel delivery pipe mounting screws to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw (a): 3.5 N·m ( 0.35 kgf·m, 2.45 lb-ft)**



I717H1140029-01

## Throttle Body Inspection and Cleaning

B817H31406012

Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-11)".

### Cleaning

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Some carburetor cleaning chemicals, especially dip-type soaking solutions, are very corrosive and must be handled carefully. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions on proper use, handling and storage.

- Clean passageways with a spray-type carburetor cleaner and blow dry with compressed air.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

- Never clean the main bore of throttle body to prevent come off molybdenum from the throttle valve.
- Do not use wire to clean passageways. Wire can damage passageways. If the components cannot be cleaned with a spray cleaner it may be necessary to use a dip-type cleaning solution and allow them to soak. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions for proper use and cleaning of the throttle body components. Do not apply carburetor cleaning chemicals to the rubber and plastic materials.

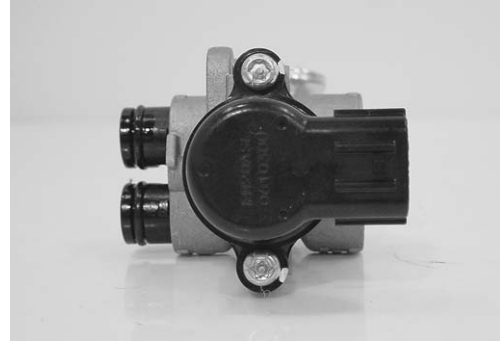
### Inspection

Check following items for any defects or clogging. Replace the throttle body if necessary.

- O-ring
- Throttle valve
- Secondary throttle valve
- Vacuum hose

## ISC Valve Visual Inspection

Visually inspect the ISC valve if necessary.



I717H1140030-01

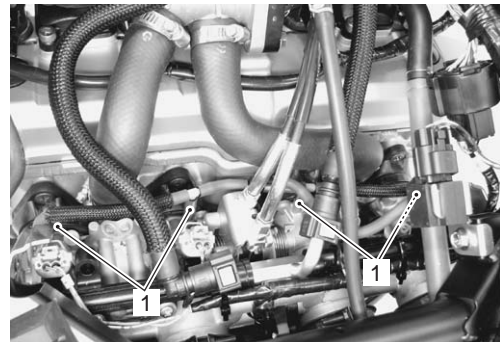
## Throttle Valve Synchronization

B817H31406013

### Use of SDS Tool

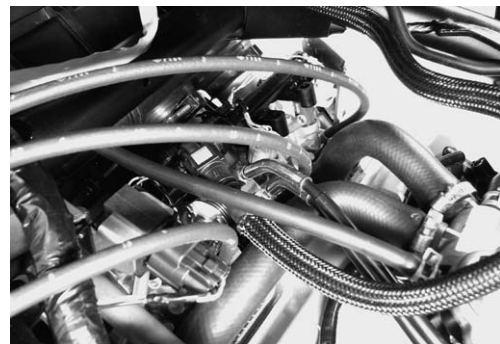
Check and adjust the throttle valve synchronization among four cylinders.

- 1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)".
- 2) Disconnect the IAP sensor (#1) vacuum hoses (1) from the throttle body.



I717H1140031-01

- 3) Connect the respective vacuum tester hoses to each vacuum nipple on the throttle body.



I717H1140033-01

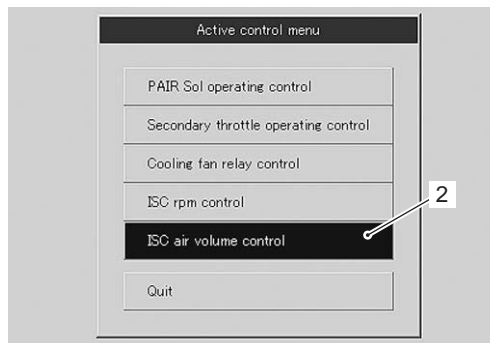
## 1D-17 Engine Mechanical:

- 4) Set up the SDS tool. (Refer to the SDS operation manual for further details.)
- 5) Start the engine.
- 6) Click "Data monitor".
- 7) Warm up the engine (Water temp. more than 80 °C (176 °F)).

Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	1212	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	82.3	°C
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	76	step
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 1	735	kPa
<input type="checkbox"/> Manifold absolute pressure 2	103.8	kPa

I717H1140034-01

- 8) Click "Active control".
- 9) Click "ISC air volume control" (2).



I718H1140351-01

- 10) Click "ON" button to fix the ISC air volume among 4 cylinders.

### NOTE

**When making this synchronization, be sure that the water temperature is within 80 – 100 °C (176 – 212 °F).**

Item	Value	Unit
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed	"A" → 1173	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Desired idle speed	1205	rpm
<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling fan relay	Off	
<input type="checkbox"/> Engine coolant / oil temperature	⇒ 86.1	°C
<input type="checkbox"/> ISC valve position	"B" → 72	step

ISC air volume control

Spec

**On**

I717H1140035-01

"A": Engine speed: Approx. 1 200 rpm	"B": ISC valve position: Approx. 72 step
--------------------------------------	--

- 11) Check for the synchronization of vacuum from #1 to #4 cylinders.



I717H1140036-01

- 12) Equalize the vacuum of the cylinders by turning each airscrew and keep it turning at idling speed.

**NOTE**

**Always set the engine rpm at idle rpm.**



I717H1140037-01

- 13) If the adjustment is not yet correct, remove each air screw and clean them with a spray-type carburetor cleaner and blow dry with a compressed air. Also, clean the air screw passageways.

**NOTE**

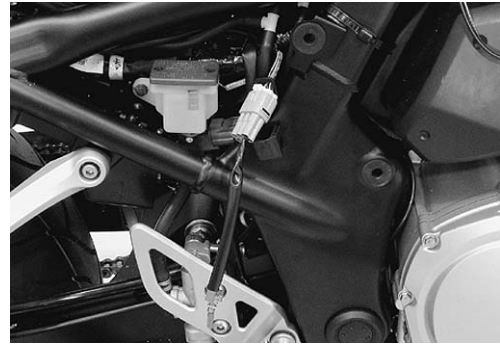
- **Slowly turn the air screw in clockwise and count the number of turns until the screw is lightly seated.**
- **Make a note of how many turns were made so the screw can be reset correctly after cleaning.**

- 14) Repeat the procedures of 5) to 13).
- 15) Close the SDS tool and turn the ignition switch to OFF position.
- 16) Disconnect the vacuum tester and reinstall the removed parts.
- 17) After completing the throttle valve synchronization, clear the DTC and reset the ISC learned valve using SDS tool. Refer to "ISC Valve Preset and Opening Initialization in Section 1C (Page 1C-5)".

**Use of Mode Select Switch**

The following procedure describes only difference between use of SDS tool and use of mode select switch.

- 1) 1), 2) and 3) are the same as the using SDS tool.
- 2) Connect the special tool (Mode select switch) and turn ON.



I718H1140391-01

- 3) Start the engine and warm up it.
  - \* Summer: Approx. 5 min. at idle speed
  - \* Winter: Approx. 8 min. at idle speed

**NOTE**

- **The ISC valve automatically is set at synchronization mode.**
- **Water temperature should be more than 80 °C (176 °F) and then wait 30 seconds.**

- 4) This step is the same as the step 11) of the use of SDS.
- 5) This step is the same as the step 12) of the use of SDS.
- 6) This step is the same as the step 13) of the use of SDS.
- 7) Repeat the procedures of 3).
- 8) Turn OFF the mode select switch.
- 9) Disconnect the vacuum tester and reinstall the removed parts.

**Engine Assembly Removal**

B817H31406014

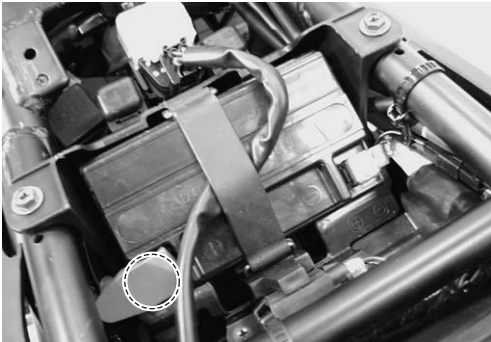
Before taking the engine out of the frame, wash the engine using a steam cleaner. Engine removal is sequentially explained in the following steps:

- 1) Drain engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".
- 2) Remove the seat and frame covers. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Remove the frame head covers (GSF650) or cowling (GSF650S). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".



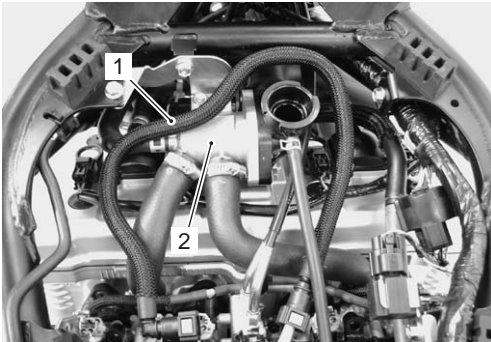
## 1D-19 Engine Mechanical:

- 4) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 5) Drain engine coolant. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".
- 6) Disconnect the battery (-) lead wire.



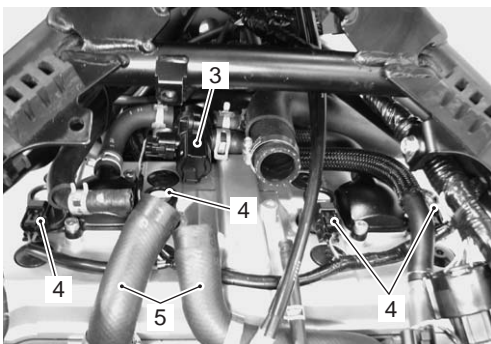
I717H1140038-01

- 7) Disconnect the fuel feed hose (1).
- 8) Remove the thermostat connector (2) and its bracket. Refer to "Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-9)".



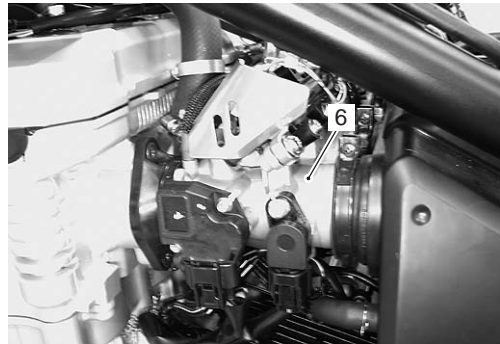
I717H1140040-01

- 9) Remove the PAIR control solenoid valve (3) and hoses.
- 10) Disconnect all ignition coil/plug cap couplers and then remove the ignition coil/plug caps (4).
- 11) Disconnect the water hoses (5).



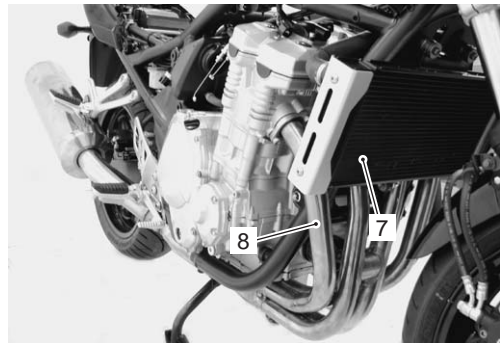
I717H1140041-01

- 12) Remove the throttle body assembly (6). Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".



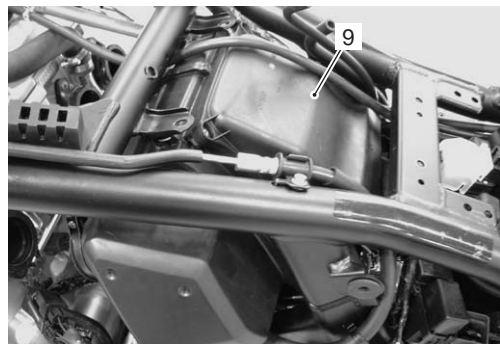
I717H1140042-01

- 13) Remove the radiator (7). Refer to "Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)".
- 14) Remove the muffler, and then exhaust pipe (8) along with the HO2 sensor. Refer to "Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-3)".



I717H1140043-01

- 15) Remove the air cleaner box (9). Refer to "Air Cleaner Box Removal and Installation (Page 1D-7)".



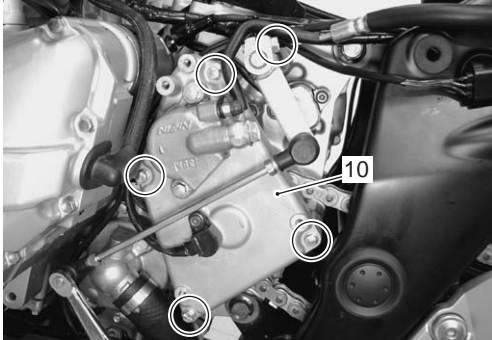
I717H1140044-01

- 16) Disengage the gearshift lever link arm by removing the bolt.

**NOTE**

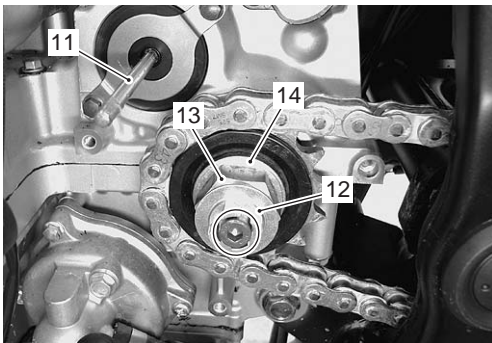
Mark the gearshift shaft head at which the gearshift link arm slit set for correct reinstallation.

- 17) Move the engine sprocket inner cover (10).



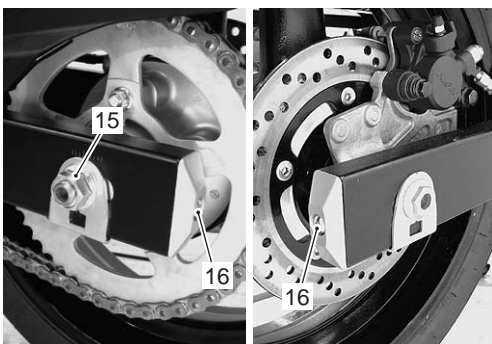
I717H1140045-01

- 18) Remove the clutch push rod (11).  
 19) Remove the speed sensor rotor (12) while depressing the rear brake pedal.  
 20) Remove the engine sprocket nut (13) while depressing the rear brake pedal.  
 21) Remove the washer (14).



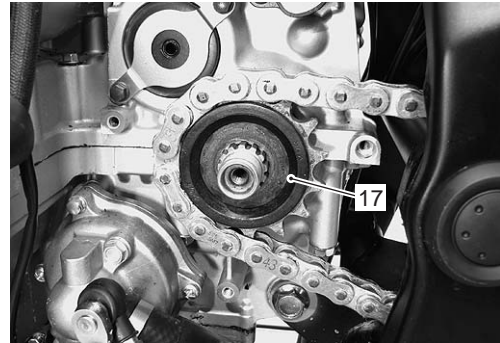
I717H1140046-01

- 22) Loosen the rear axle nut (15) and chain adjuster bolts (16) to provide additional chain slack.



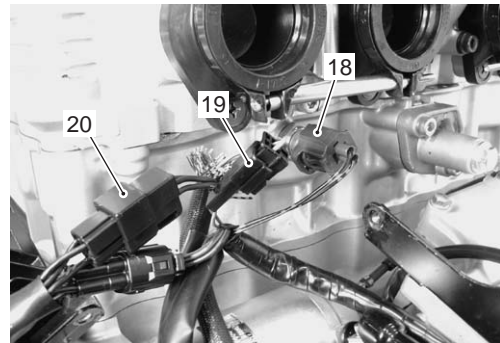
I717H1140047-02

- 23) Remove the engine sprocket (17).



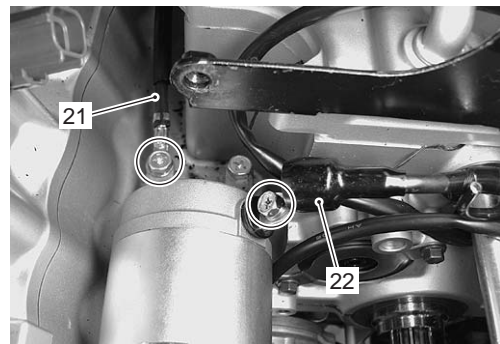
I717H1140048-01

- 24) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler (18), CKP sensor coupler (19) and generator coupler (20).



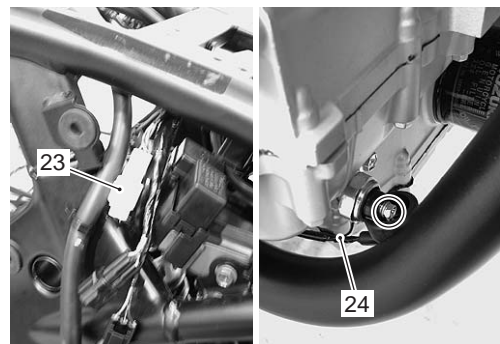
I717H1140049-01

- 25) Disconnect the engine ground wire coupler (21) and starter motor lead wire (22).



I717H1140050-01

- 26) Disconnect the GP switch coupler (23) and oil pressure switch lead wire (24).



I717H1140051-01



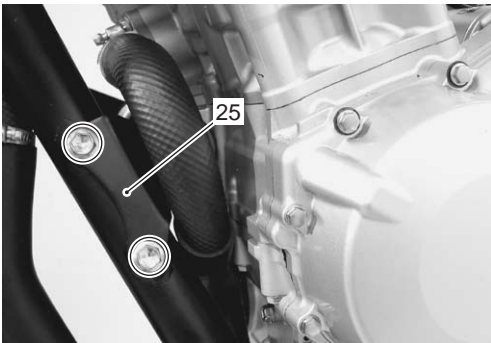
## 1D-21 Engine Mechanical:

27) Support the engine with a proper jack.



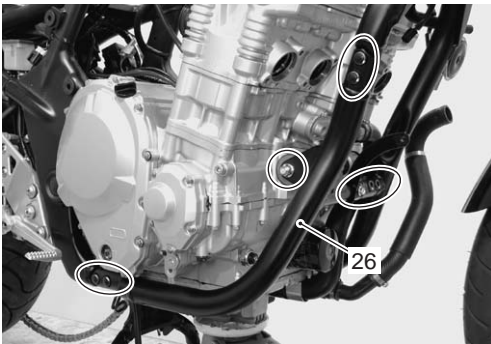
I717H1140052-01

28) Remove the engine mounting bracket (25).



I717H1140054-01

29) Remove the frame down tube (26) by removing their bolts and nuts.



I717H1140053-02

30) Remove the engine mounting bolts and nuts.



I717H1140055-02

31) Gradually lower the front side of the engine and remove the engine.

### **▲ WARNING**

**Care should be taken not to drop the engine accidentally when the engine mounting bolts and nuts are removed.**

### **Engine Assembly Installation**

B817H31406015

Reinstall the engine in the reverse order of engine removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Insert the two mounting bolts from left side, and tighten their nuts.

### **NOTE**

**The engine mounting nuts are self-locking. Once the nuts have been removed, they are no longer of any use.**



I717H1140055-02



- Install the frame down tube and engine mounting brackets.
- Tighten the bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

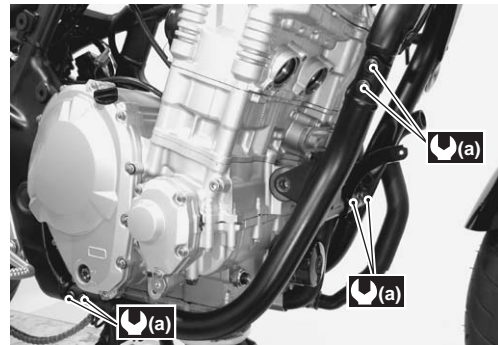
**NOTE**

The frame down tube nuts are self-locking. Once the nuts have been removed, they are no longer of any use.

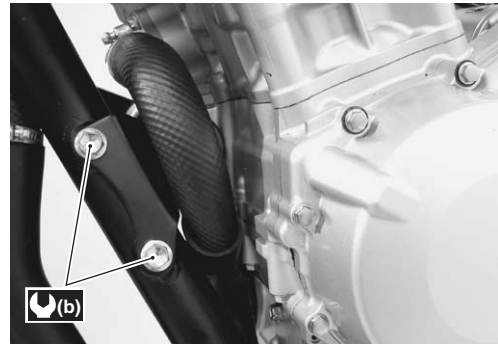
**Tightening torque**

Frame down tube bolt (a): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36.0 lb-ft)

Engine mounting bracket bolts (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)

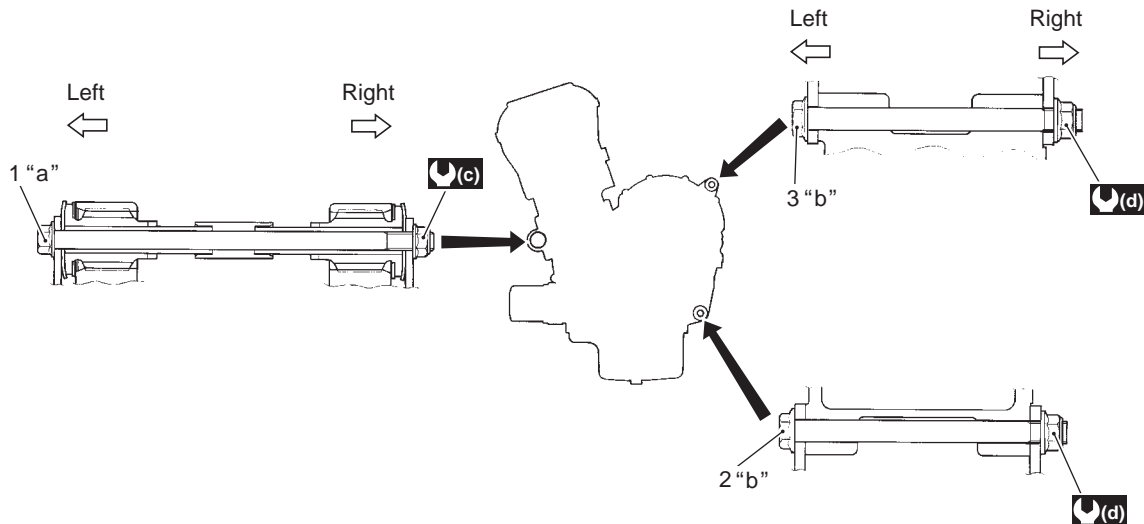


I717H1140057-03



I717H1140058-01

- Tighten all engine mounting bolts and nuts to the specified torque, as shown in the following illustration.



I717H1140059-03

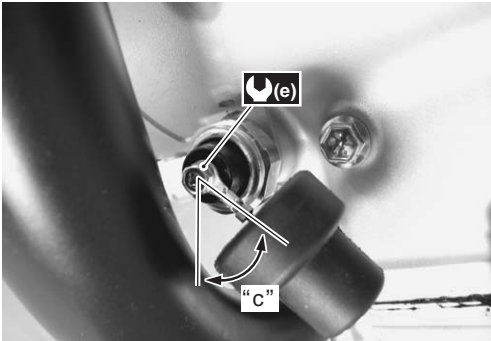
1. Engine mounting bolt (Front upper)	"a": 215 mm (8.5 in)	(d) : 88 N·m (8.8 kgf·m, 63.5 lb-ft)
2. Engine mounting bolt (Rear lower)	"b": 155 mm (6.1 in)	
3. Engine mounting bolt (Rear upper)	(c) : 55 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 40.0 lb-ft)	

## 1D-23 Engine Mechanical:

- Connect the oil pressure switch lead wire as shown.

### Tightening torque

**Oil pressure switch lead wire mounting bolt (e):**  
1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 1.1 lb-ft)



I717H1140060-02

"c":  $20^{\circ} \pm 10^{\circ}$

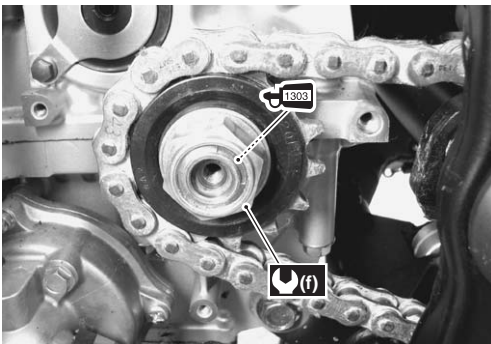
- Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER to the driveshaft.

**1303 : Thread lock cement 99000-32030**  
**(THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)**

- Tighten the engine sprocket nut to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Engine sprocket nut (f):** 115 N·m (11.5 kgf·m, 83.0 lb-ft)



I717H1140061-02

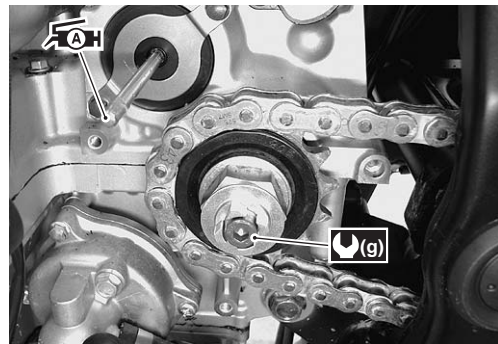
- Tighten the speed sensor rotor bolt to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Speed sensor rotor bolt (g):** 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb-ft)

- Before installing the engine sprocket inner cover, apply a small quantity of SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the clutch push rod.

**FAH : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1140062-03

- Install the engine sprocket inner cover. Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
- Install the gearshift link arm to the gearshift shaft in the correct position.

### Gearshift lever height "d"

**Standard: 44 – 55 mm (1.8 – 2.2 in)**



I717H1140063-02

- Install the exhaust pipe and muffler. Refer to "Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-3)".
- Install the radiator. Refer to "Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)".
- Install the throttle body. Refer to "Throttle Body Removal and Installation (Page 1D-10)".

- After remounting the engine, route the wiring harness, cable and hoses properly. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)”, “Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 1D-2)” and “Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine coolant and engine oil. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)” and “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.
- After finishing the engine installation, check the following items.
  - Throttle cable play  
Refer to “Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-13)”
  - Throttle valve synchronization  
Refer to “Throttle Valve Synchronization (Page 1D-16)”.
  - Drive chain slack  
Refer to “Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)”.
  - Engine oil and coolant leakage  
Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

### Engine Top Side Disassembly

B817H31406016

It is unnecessary to remove the engine assembly from the frame when servicing the engine top side.

#### NOTE

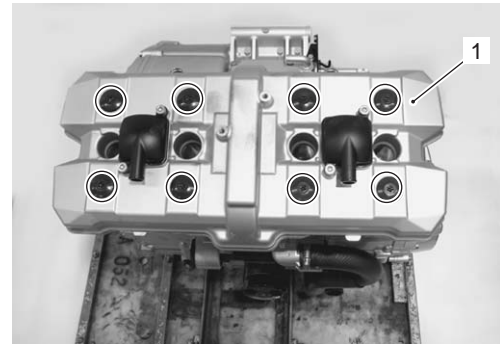
**Before servicing the engine top side, remove the fuel tank, thermostat connector, PAIR control solenoid valve, ignition coil/plug cap, throttle body assembly, exhaust pipes, muffler, radiator and etc. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal (Page 1D-18)”.**

#### ⚠ CAUTION

**Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (e.g., intake, exhaust) so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.**

### Cylinder Head Cover

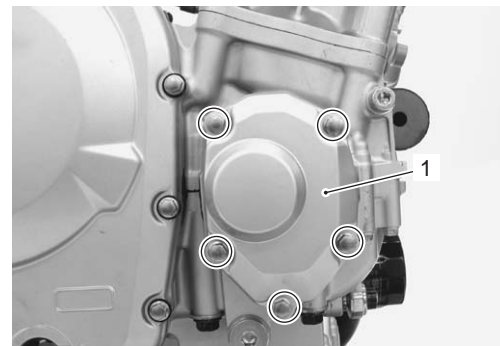
Remove the cylinder head cover (1) and its gasket.



I717H1140064-01

### Camshaft

1) Remove the right crankshaft cover (1) and its gasket.



I717H1140065-01

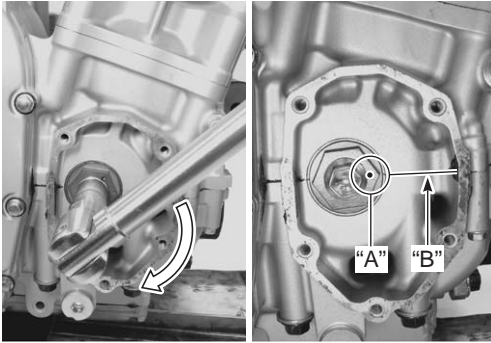
2) Remove all of the spark plugs. Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)”.

### Special tool

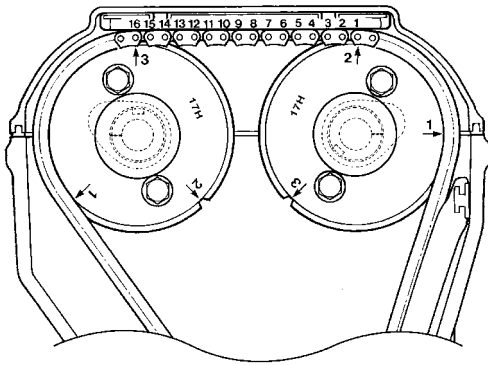
 : 09930-10121 (Spark plug wrench set)

## 1D-25 Engine Mechanical:

- Turn the crankshaft clockwise and align the match mark "A" on the crankshaft with the mating surfaces "B" of the crankcases. Also position each of the camshaft as shown.

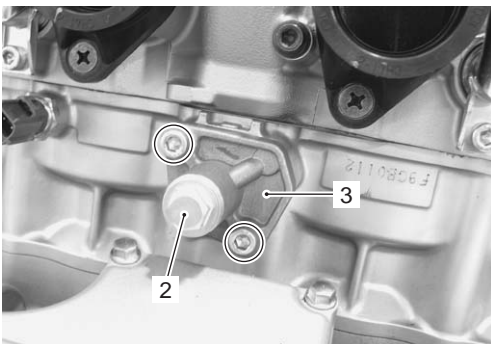


I717H1140066-01



I717H1140212-01

- Remove the cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt (2) and spring.
- Remove the cam chain tension adjuster (3) and its gasket.

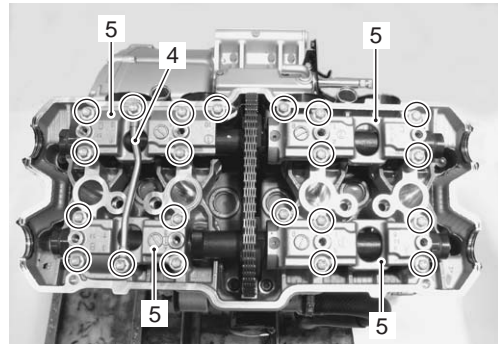


I717H1140067-03

- Remove the oil pipe (4) and camshaft journal holders (5).

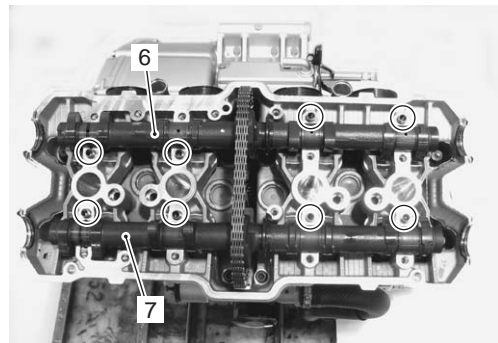
### ⚠ CAUTION

Be sure to loosen the camshaft journal holder bolts evenly by shifting the wrench in the descending order of numbers.



I717H1140056-02

- Remove the intake (6) and exhaust camshafts (7).
- Remove the dowel pins.



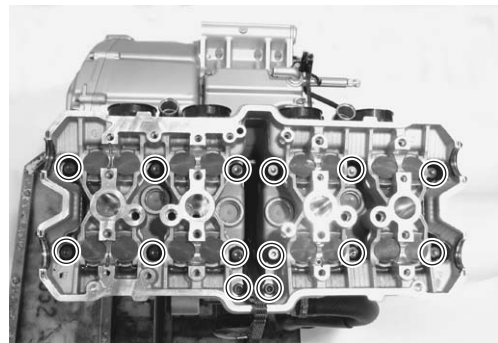
I717H1140069-02

### Cylinder Head

- Remove the cylinder head.

### NOTE

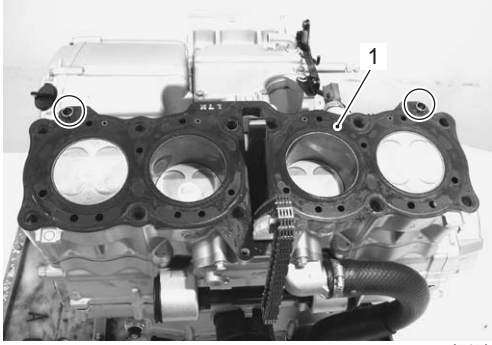
When loosening the cylinder head bolts, loosen each bolt little by little diagonally.



I717H1140070-01

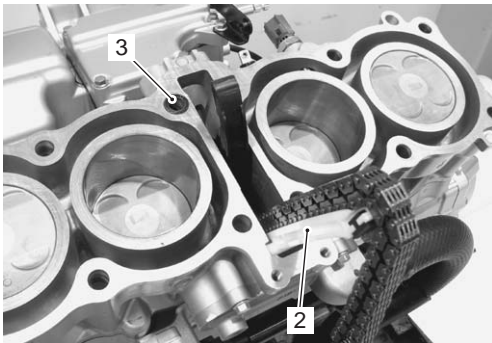


- 2) Remove the cylinder head gasket (1) and dowel pins.



I717H1140071-01

- 3) Remove the cam chain No.1 guide (2) and O-ring (3).



I717H1140072-01

### Cylinder

- 1) Disconnect the water hose (1).
- 2) Remove the cylinder (2).

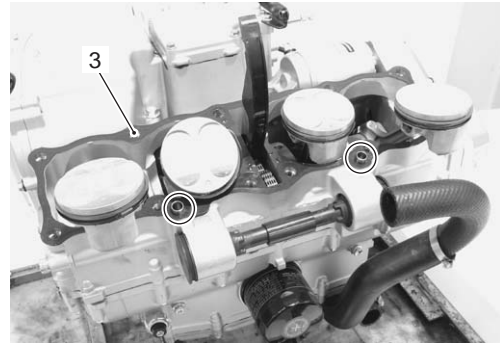
#### NOTE

**If the cylinder does not come off easily, lightly tap it using a plastic hammer.**



I717H1140073-01

- 3) Remove the cylinder gasket (3) and dowel pins.



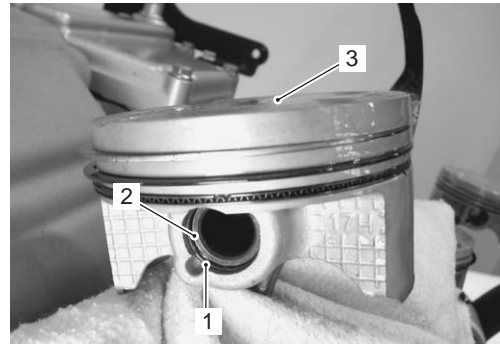
I717H1140074-01

### Piston

- 1) Place a clean rag over the cylinder base so as not to drop the piston pin circlips into the crankcase.
- 2) Remove each piston pin circlip (1).
- 3) Draw out each piston pin (2) and remove the pistons (3).

#### NOTE

**Scribe the cylinder number on the piston head.**



I717H1140075-02

## Engine Top Side Assembly

B817H31406017

Assemble the engine top side in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

### Piston

- When installing the piston pins, apply molybdenum oil solution onto each piston pin.

**M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)**

- Install the pistons and piston pins.

### NOTE

- Be sure to install the pistons in the cylinders from which they were removed in disassembly, refer to the cylinder numbers, #1 through #4, scribed on the piston.
- When installing the pistons, the indent "A" on the piston head must be faced to each exhaust side.



I717H1140076-01

- Place a clean rag over the cylinder base so as not to drop the piston pin circlips (1) into the crankcase.

- Install the piston pin circlips (1).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Use new piston pin circlips (1) to prevent circlip failure which will occur with a bend one.

### NOTE

End gap of the circlip (1) should not be aligned with the cutaway in the piston pin bore.



I717H1140077-01

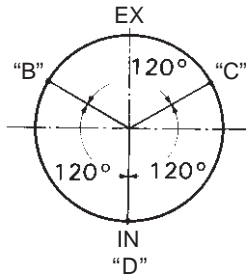
### ⚠ CAUTION

When turning the crankshaft, pull the cam chain upward, or the chain will be caught between the crankcase and the cam drive sprocket.



I717H1140078-01

- Position the piston ring gaps as shown. Before inserting each piston into its cylinder, check that the gaps are properly positioned.



I718H1140051-01

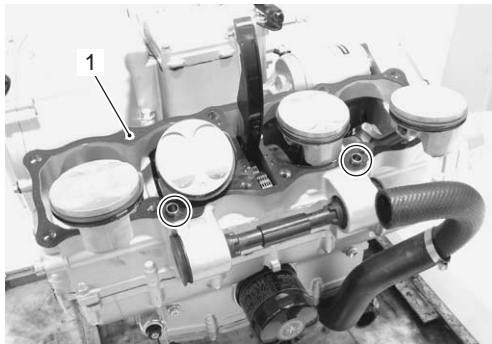
"B": 2nd ring and lower side rail
"C": Upper side rail
"D": 1st ring and spacer

### Cylinder

- Install the dowel pins and cylinder gasket (1).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the cylinder gasket (1) with a new one.



I717H1140079-01

- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the sliding surface of the pistons.

**M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)**



I717H1140080-02

- Install each special tool to the #2 and #3 pistons.

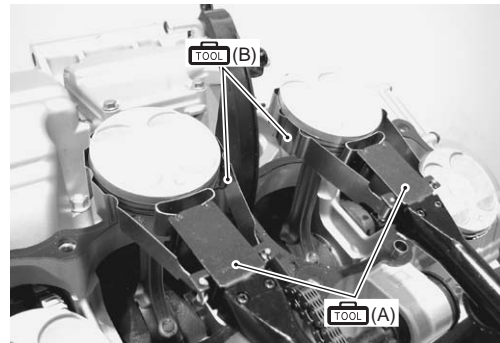
**NOTE**

Do not overtighten the bands or piston installation into the cylinders will be difficult.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09916-74521 (Holder body)**

**TOOL (B): 09916-74540 (Band (Piston diam.: 63 – 75 mm))**



I717H1140081-01

## 1D-29 Engine Mechanical:

- Apply engine oil to the sliding surface of the cylinder.
- Insert the #2 and #3 pistons into the cylinder.

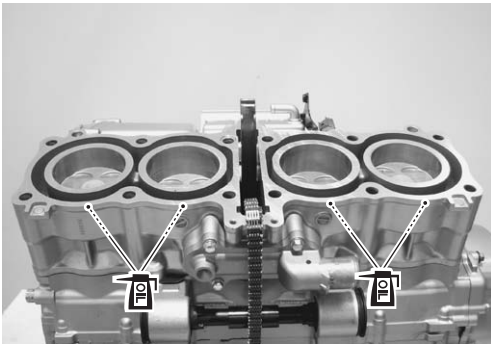
### NOTE

Some light resistance must be overcome to lower the cylinder.

- After inserting the #2 and #3 pistons in place, insert the #1 and #4 pistons in the same manner of the #2 and #3 pistons.

### NOTE

When installing the cylinder, keep the cam chain taut. The cam chain must not be caught between cam drive sprocket and crankcase when turning the crankshaft.



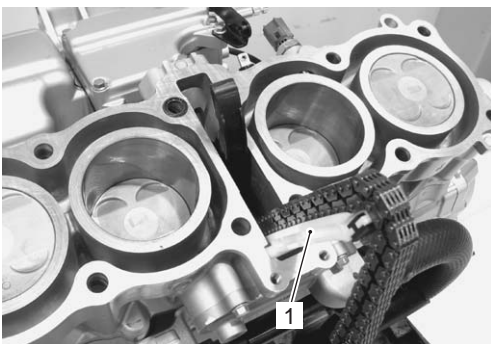
I717H1140082-03

### Cam Chain No.1 Guide

- Pull the cam chain out of the cylinder and install the cam chain No.1 guide (1).

### CAUTION

Be sure that the cam chain No.1 guide (1) is installed properly.



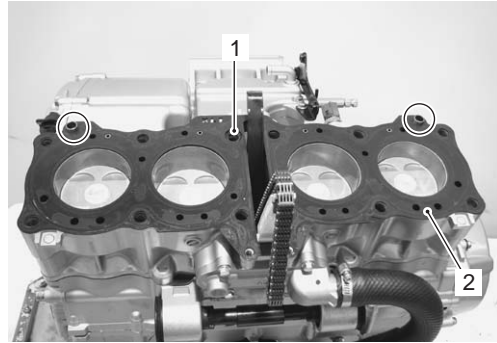
I717H1140083-01

### Cylinder Head

- Install the O-ring (1), dowel pins and cylinder head gasket (2).

### CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (1) and cylinder head gasket (2) with new ones.

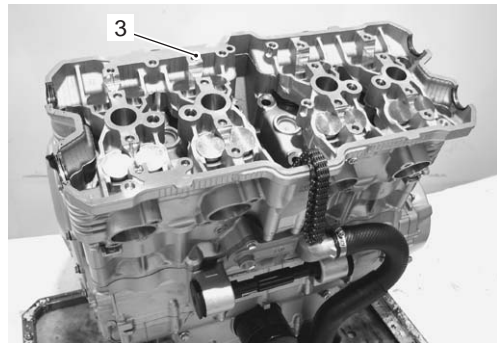


I717H1140084-01

- Place the cylinder head on the cylinder (3).

### NOTE

When installing the cylinder head (3), keep the cam chain taut.



I717H1140085-01

- Apply engine oil to the bolt threads and both sides of washers.
- Tighten the cylinder head bolts (M10) to the specified two-step torque with a torque wrench sequentially and diagonally.

### Tightening torque

Cylinder head bolt (M10) (initial): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)

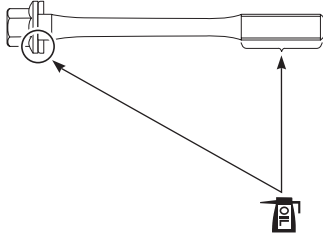
Cylinder head bolt (M10) (Final): 42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 30.5 lb·ft)



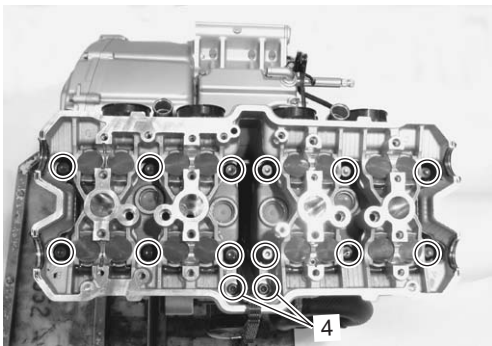
- After firmly tightening the cylinder head bolts (M10), install the cylinder head bolts (M6) (4).
- Tighten the cylinder head bolts (4) to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Cylinder head bolt (M6): 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140086-01



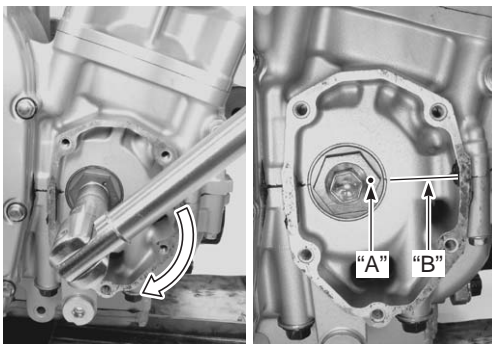
I717H1140087-01

**Camshaft**

- Turn the crankshaft clockwise and align the match mark "A" on the crankshaft with the mating surfaces "B" of crankcases.

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Pull the cam chain upward, or the chain will be caught between crankcase and cam drive sprocket.
- To adjust the camshaft timing correctly, be sure to align the match mark "A" with the mating surfaces "B" and hold this position when installing the camshafts.

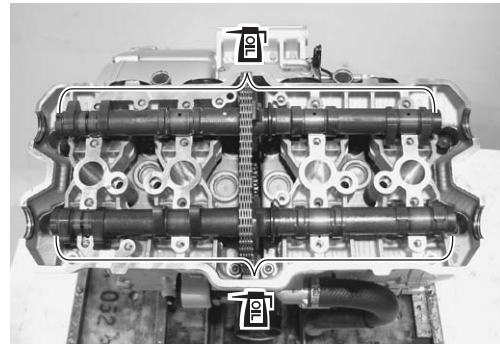


I717H1140088-01

- Before replacing the camshafts on cylinder head, apply engine oil to their journals and cam faces.
- Apply engine oil to the camshaft journal holders.

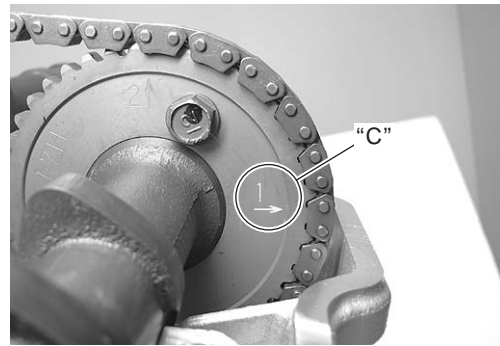
**NOTE**

- Before installing the camshaft, check that the tappets are installed correctly.
- The camshafts are identified by the embossed letters.



I717H1140089-01

- Pull the cam chain lightly.
- The exhaust camshaft sprocket has an arrow marked "1" "C". Turn the exhaust camshaft so that the arrow is aligned with the gasket surface of the cylinder head.
- Engage the cam chain with the exhaust camshaft sprocket.



I717H1140213-01

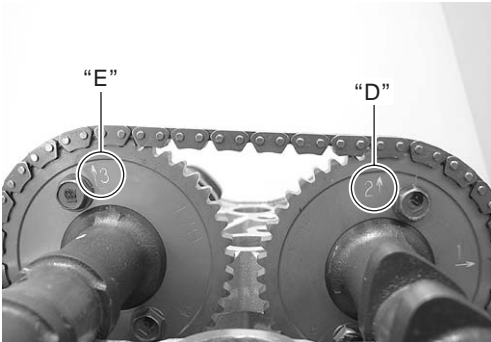
- The other arrow marked "2" "D" should now be pointing straight up. Starting from the roller pin that is directly above the arrow marked "2" "D", count out 16 roller pins (from the exhaust camshaft side going towards the intake camshaft side).

## 1D-31 Engine Mechanical:

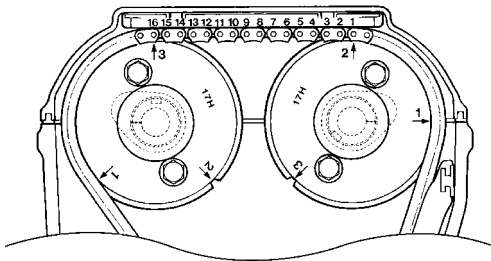
- Engage the 16th roller pin "E" on the cam chain with the marked "3" on the intake sprocket.

### NOTE

The cam chain should now be on all three sprockets. Be careful not to move the crankshaft until the camshaft journal holders and cam chain tension adjuster are secured.

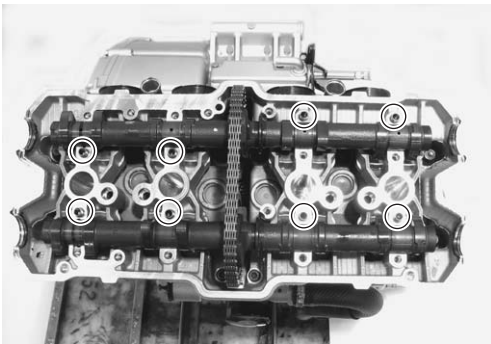


I717H1140214-01



I717H1140215-01

- Install the dowel pins.



I717H1140090-01

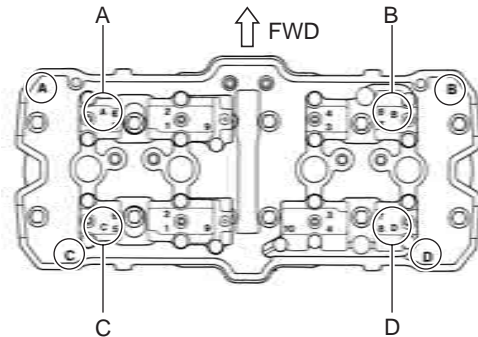
- Install the camshaft journal holders.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Damage to head or camshaft journal holder thrust surfaces may result if the camshaft journal holders are not drawn down evenly.

### NOTE

Each camshaft journal holder is identified with an embossed letter.



I717H1140091-01

- Fasten the camshaft journal holders evenly by tightening the camshaft journal holder bolts lightly, in the ascending order of numbers.

### ⚠ CAUTION

The camshaft journal holder bolts are made of a special material and much superior in strength, compared with other types of high strength bolts. Take special care not to use other types of bolts.

### NOTE

The ascending order of numbers are indicated on the camshaft journal holders.

- Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts in the ascending order of numbers to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Camshaft journal holder bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)

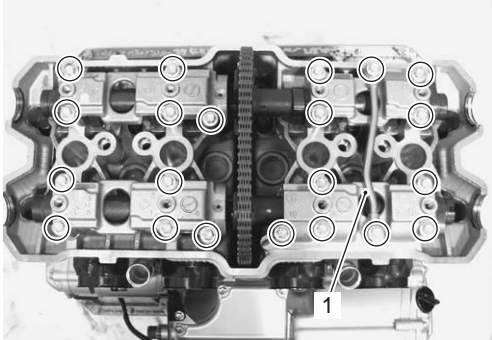
- Install the oil pipe (1) and tighten the mounting bolts to specified torque.

**NOTE**

**Fit the washer to each oil pipe mounting bolt.**

**Tightening torque**

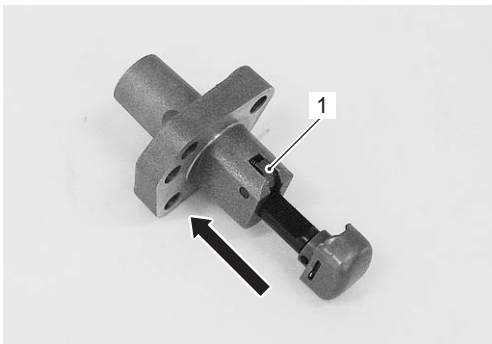
**Oil pipe mounting bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140092-01

**Cam Chain Tension Adjuster**

- Retract the push rod by pushing the stopper (1).



I718H1140070-03

- Install a new gasket (2).

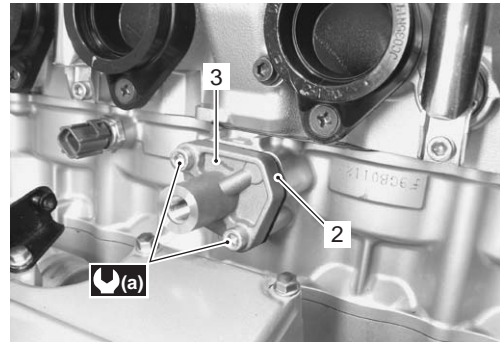
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**

- Install the cam chain tension adjuster (3) and tighten its mounting bolts.

**Tightening torque**

**Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140093-01

- Install the spring (4).
- Install the gasket (5) and cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt (6).

**NOTE**

**Click sound is heard when the cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt is installed.**

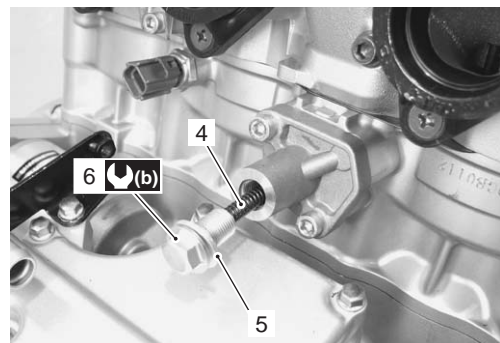
- Tighten the cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt (6) to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)**

**⚠ CAUTION**

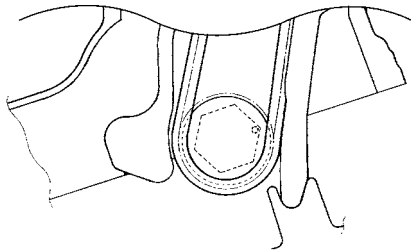
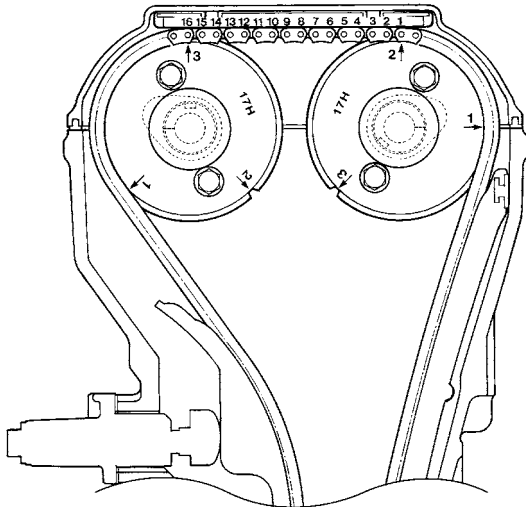
**After installing the cam chain tension adjuster, check to be sure that the adjuster works properly by checking the slack of cam chain.**



I717H1140094-02

## 1D-33 Engine Mechanical:

- After installing the cam chain tension adjuster, rotate the crankshaft (some turns), and recheck the positions of the camshafts.



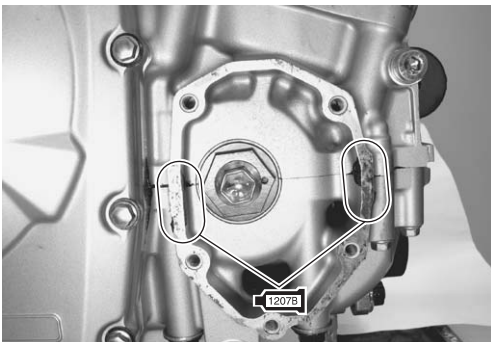
I717H1140216-02

- Be sure to check and adjust the valve clearance. Refer to "Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)".

### Right Crankshaft Cover

- Apply SUZUKI BOND lightly to the mating surfaces at the parting line between the upper and lower crankcases as shown.

**1207B** : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent)

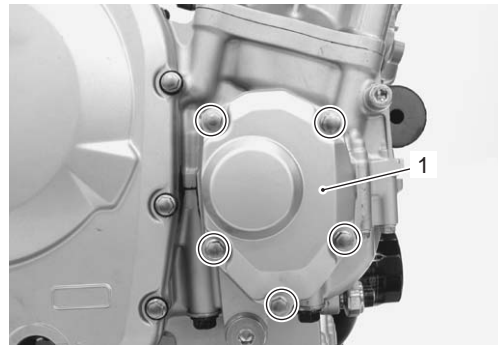


I717H1140095-01

- Install the gasket and right crankcase cover (1).

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**



I717H1140096-01

### Spark Plug

- Install the spark plugs. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-4)".

### Cylinder Head Cover

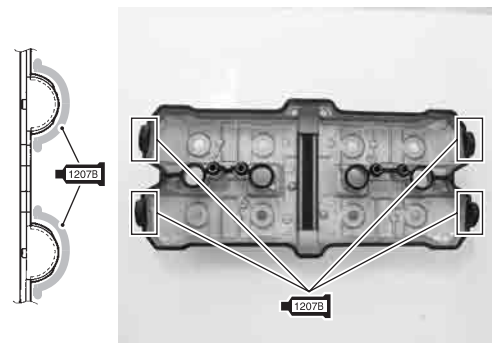
- Install a new gasket to the cylinder head cover.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use the new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**

- Apply SUZUKI BOND to the cam end caps of the gasket as shown.

**1207B** : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)



I718H1140076-01

- Apply engine oil to both sides of the gaskets.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use the gaskets with new ones to prevent oil leakage.**



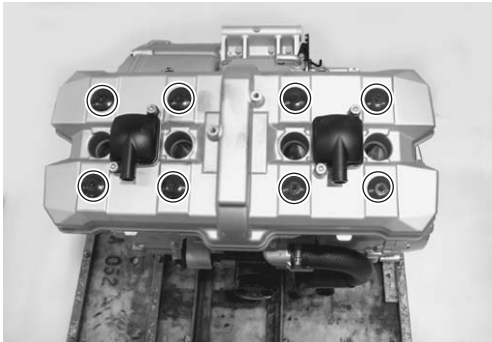


I717H1140097-01

- Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Cylinder head cover bolt: 14 N-m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140098-01

**Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment**

B817H31406018

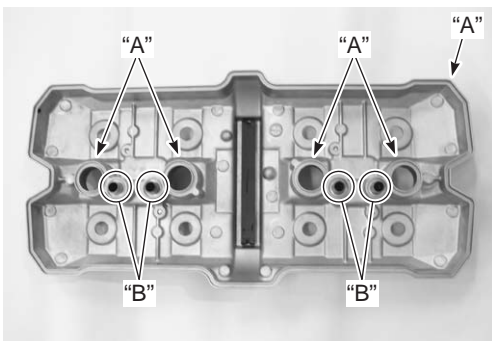
Refer to "Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)".

**Cylinder Head Cover Inspection**

B817H31406019

Inspect the cylinder head cover in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Clean and check the gasket grooves "A" and PAIR reed valve gasket mating surfaces "B" of cylinder head cover.  
If it is damaged, replace the cylinder head cover with a new one.



I717H1140099-01

- 3) Install the cylinder head cover. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

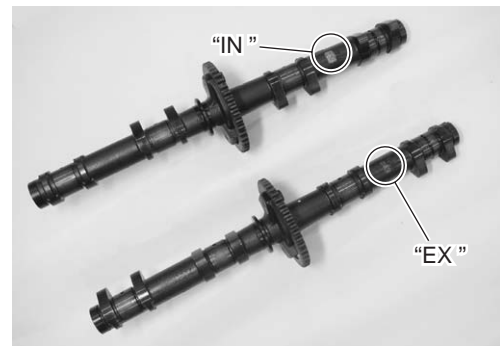
**Camshaft Inspection**

B817H31406020

Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".  
Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

**Camshaft Identification**

The exhaust camshaft has the embossed letters "EX" and the intake camshaft has the embossed letters "IN".



I717H1140100-01

**Cam Wear**

Check the camshaft for wear or damage. Measure the cam height "a" with a micrometer. Replace a camshaft if the cams are worn to the service limit.

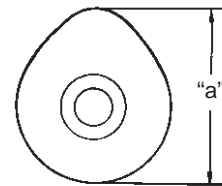
**Special tool**

 : 09900-20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))

**Cam height "a"**

**Service limit: (IN) 35.35 mm (1.3917 in)**

**Service limit: (EX) 35.07 mm (1.3807 in)**



I649G1140199-02

## 1D-35 Engine Mechanical:

### Camshaft Runout

Measure the runout using the dial gauge. Replace the camshaft if the runout exceeds the limit.

#### Special tool

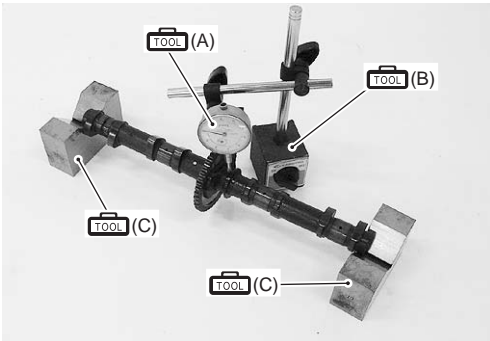
**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))**

#### Camshaft runout (IN & EX)

**Service limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)**



I718H1140082-01

### Camshaft Journal Wear

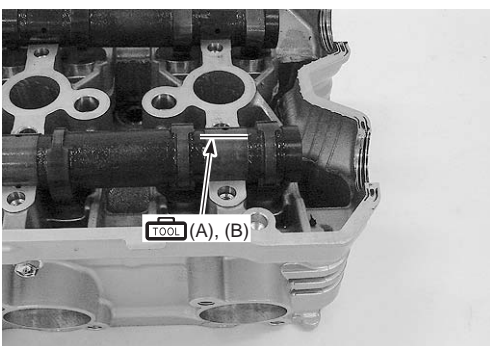
Inspect the camshaft journal wear in the following procedures:

- 1) Determine whether or not each journal is worn down to the limit by measuring the oil clearance with the camshaft installed in place.
- 2) Use the plastigauge to read the clearance at the widest portion, which is specified as follows.

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 - 0.076 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-22302 (Plastigauge (0.051 - 0.152 mm))**



I718H1140083-04

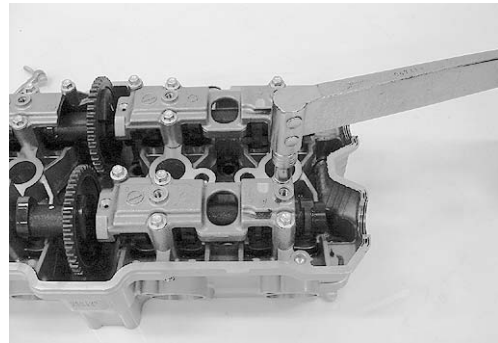
- 3) Install each camshaft journal holder to its original position. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".
- 4) Tighten the camshaft journal holder bolts in ascending order of numbers to the specified torque. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

#### NOTE

**Do not rotate the camshafts with the plastigauge in place.**

#### Tightening torque

**Camshaft journal holder bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)**

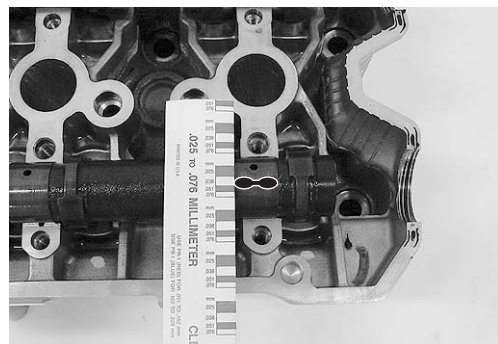


I718H1140084-01

- 5) Remove the camshaft journal holders and measure the width of the compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale.
- 6) This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge.

#### Camshaft journal oil clearance (IN & EX)

**Service limit: 0.150 mm (0.0059 in)**



I718H1140085-01

- 7) If the camshaft journal oil clearance exceeds the limit, measure the inside diameter of the camshaft journal holder and the outside diameter of the camshaft journal. Replace the camshaft or the cylinder head depending upon which one exceeds the specification.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (C): 09900-20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))**

**TOOL (D): 09900-22403 (Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm))**

**Camshaft journal holder I.D. (IN & EX)**

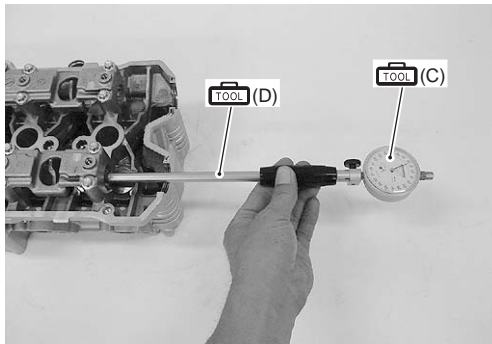
**Standard: 24.012 – 24.025 mm (0.9454 – 0.9459 in)**

**Special tool**

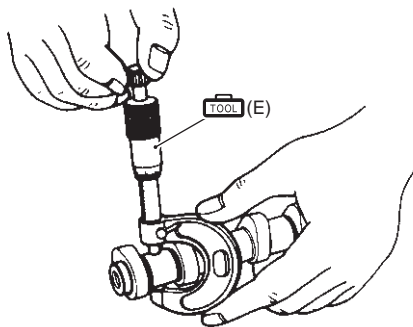
**TOOL (E): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))**

**Camshaft journal O.D. (IN & EX)**

**Standard: 23.959 – 23.980 mm (0.9433 – 0.9441 in)**



I718H1140086-01



I649G1140204-03

**Camshaft Sprocket Inspection**

B817H31406021

Inspect the camshaft sprocket in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the intake and exhaust camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.
- 2) Inspect the teeth of each camshaft sprocket for wear or damage. If they are worn or damaged, replace the sprockets and cam chain as a set.



I717H1140101-02

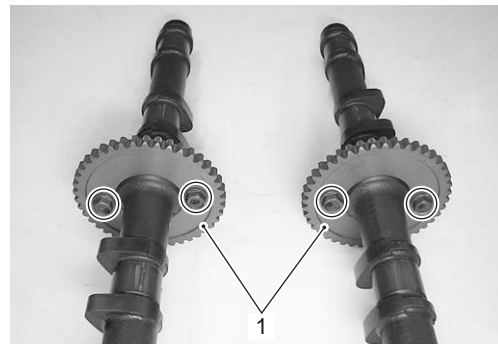
- 3) Install the camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

**Camshaft Sprocket Removal and Installation**

B817H31406022

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.
- 2) Remove the camshaft sprockets (1).



I717H1140102-02

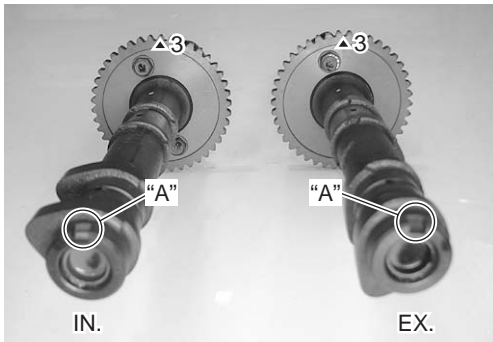


**Installation**

- 1) Set the camshaft sprocket to the camshafts.

**NOTE**

**Align the arrow mark “3” on camshaft sprocket with the notch “A” on the camshaft.**



I717H1140217-01

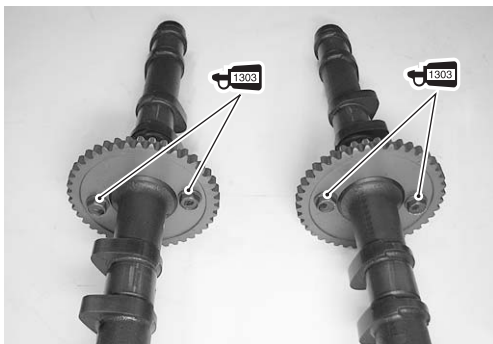
- 2) Apply THREAD LOCK SUPER to the threads of the camshaft sprocket bolts and then tighten them to the specified torque.

**1303** : Thread lock cement 99000–32030 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1303 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

**Camshaft sprocket bolt (Initial): 16 N-m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)**

**Camshaft sprocket bolt (Final): 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140103-02

- 3) Install the camshafts. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

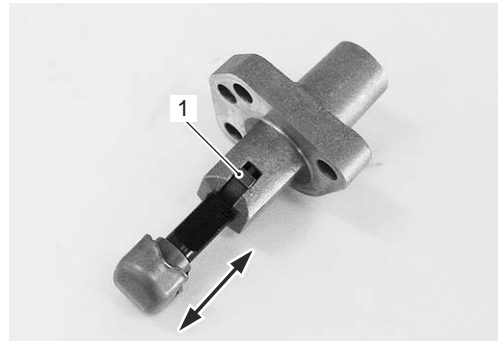
**Cam Chain Tension Adjuster Inspection**

B817H31406023

The cam chain tension adjuster is maintained at the proper tension by an automatically adjusted.

- 1) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.

- 2) Check that the push rod slides smoothly when releasing stopper (1). If it does not slide smoothly, replace the cam chain tension adjuster with a new one.



I718H1140091-01

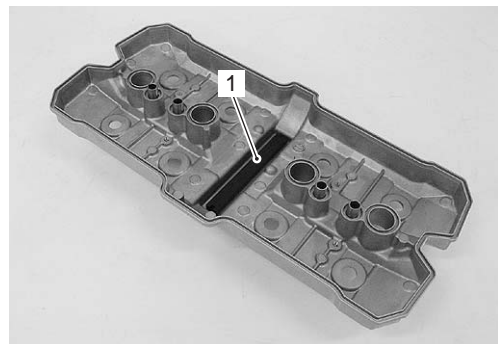
- 3) Install the cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

**Cam Chain Guide Removal and Installation**

B817H31406024

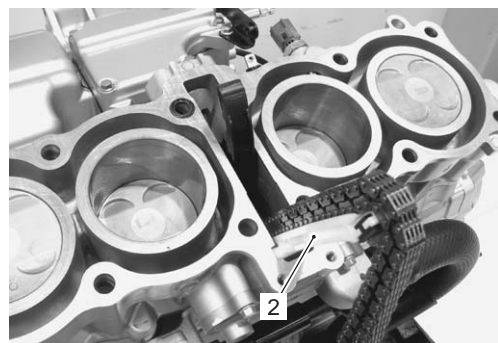
**Removal**

- 1) Remove the cylinder head cover. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.
- 2) Remove the cam chain No.2 guide (1) from the cylinder head cover.



I718H1140092-01

- 3) Remove the cylinder head. Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.
- 4) Remove the cam chain No.1 guide (2).



I717H1140104-01

### Installation

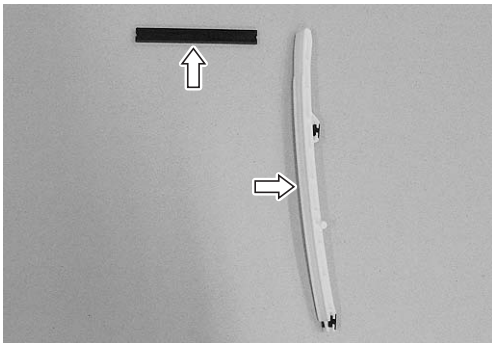
Install the cam chain guides in the reverse order of removal.

### Cam Chain Guide Inspection

B817H31406025

Inspect the cam chain guide in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the cam chain No.1 and No.2 guides. Refer to "Cam Chain Guide Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)".
- 2) Check the contacting surface of the cam chain guide. If it is worn or damaged, replace it with a new one.



I718H1140095-01

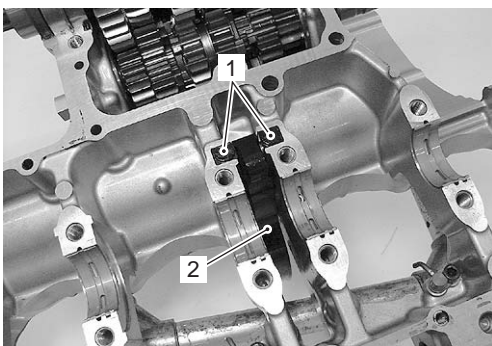
- 3) Install the cam chain No.1, No.2 guides. Refer to "Cam Chain Guide Removal and Installation (Page 1D-37)".

### Cam Chain Tensioner Inspection

B817H31406026

Inspect the cam chain tensioner in the following procedures:

- 1) Separate the cranksides, upper and lower. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-52)".
- 2) Remove the crankshaft assembly from the upper crankcase. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-52)".
- 3) Remove the dampers (1) of the cam chain tensioner and cam chain tensioner (2).



I718H1140096-01

- 4) Check the contacting surface of the cam chain tensioner. If it is worn or damaged, replace it with a new one.



I718H1140097-01

- 5) Install the cam chain tensioner and its dampers.
- 6) Reinstall the crankshaft assembly. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-59)".
- 7) Reassemble the cranksides, upper and lower. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-59)".

### Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly

B817H31406027

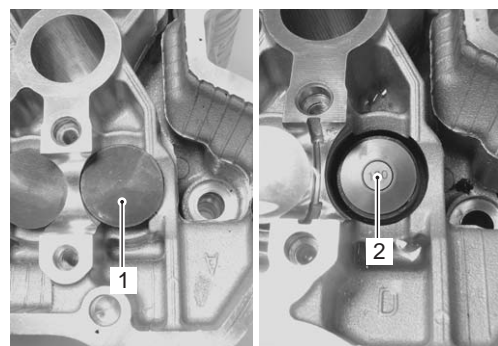
Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".  
Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

#### ⚠ CAUTION

**Identify the position of each removed part. Organize the parts in their respective groups (i.e., intake, exhaust, No.1 or No.2) so that they can be installed in their original locations.**

#### Disassembly

- 1) Remove the tappet (1) and shim (2) by fingers or magnetic hand.



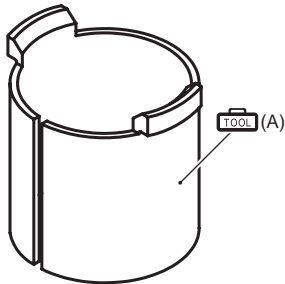
I717H1140105-02

## 1D-39 Engine Mechanical:

- 2) When compressing the valve spring use a sleeve protector.  
Cut the sleeve protector as shown in the illustration.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09919-28610 (Sleeve protector)**



I717H1140218-02

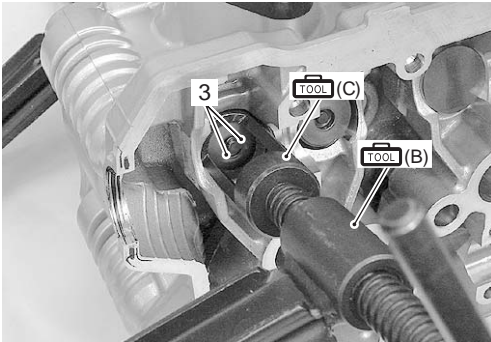
- 3) Install the sleeve protector between the valve spring and cylinder head.  
4) Using the special tools, compress the valve spring and remove the two cotter halves (3) from the valve stem.

### Special tool

**TOOL (B): 09916-14510 (Valve spring compressor)**

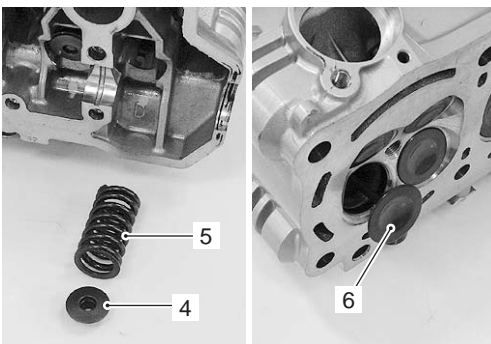
**TOOL (C): 09916-14521 (Valve spring compressor attachment)**

**TOOL : 09916-84511 (Tweezers)**



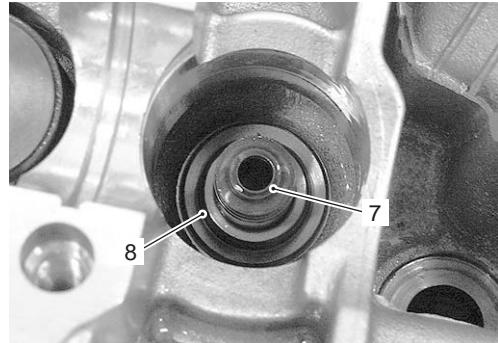
I717H1140219-01

- 5) Remove the valve spring retainer (4) and valve spring (5).  
6) Pull out the valve (6) from the combustion chamber side.



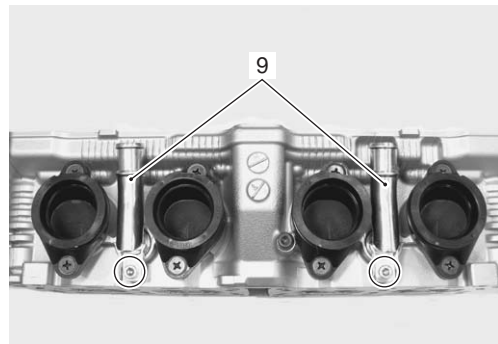
I718H1140101-01

- 7) Remove the oil seal (7) and spring seat (8).



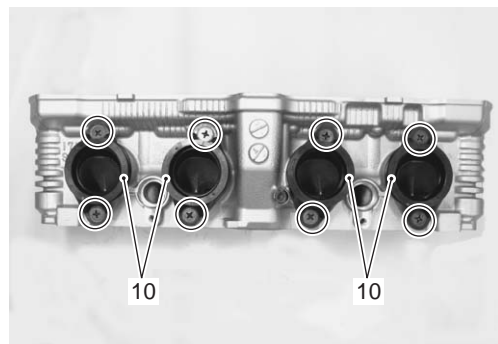
I718H1140102-01

- 8) Remove the other valves in the same manner as described previously.  
9) Remove the water outlet pipes (9).



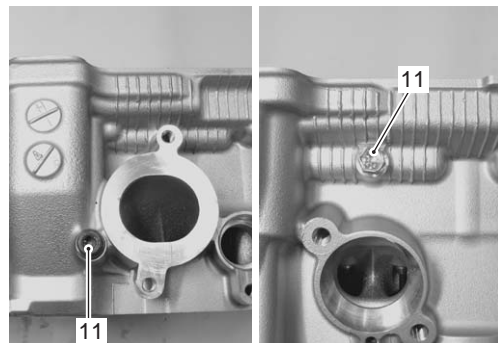
I717H1140106-01

- 10) Remove the intake pipes (10).



I717H1140107-01

- 11) Remove the oil gallery plugs (cylinder head) (11).



I717H1140108-01

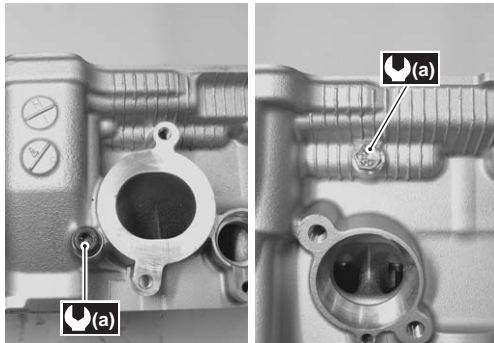
**Assembly**

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the oil gallery plugs (cylinder head) to the specified torque.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the gasket with new ones.**



I717H1140109-02

**Tightening torque**

**Oil gallery plug (cylinder head) (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)**

- Apply grease to O-ring of the intake pipe.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-rings with new ones.**

**⚙: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I718H1140109-01

**NOTE**

- **When replacing the intake pipes, identify the different intake pipes according to each I.D. code "A".**  
(1-17H0 for cylinder #1)  
(2-17H0 for cylinder #2 and #3)  
(4-17H0 for cylinder #4)
- **Make sure that the "1 UP" mark faces up.** (for cylinder #1)
- **Make sure that the "4 UP" mark faces up.** (for cylinder #4)



I717H1140110-01

- Apply engine coolant to O-rings of water outlet pipe.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-rings with new ones.**



I718H1140114-01

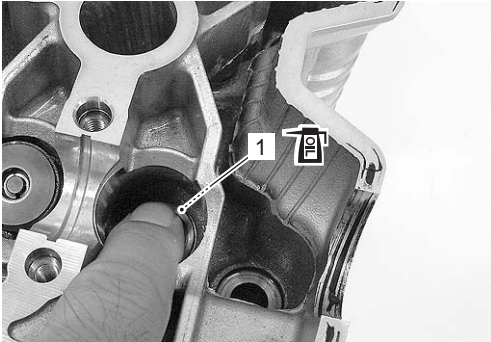


## 1D-41 Engine Mechanical:

- Install the valve spring seat.
- Apply engine oil to the oil seal (1), and press-fit it into position.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Do not reuse the removed oil seal.



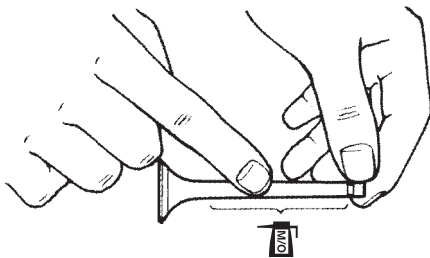
I718H1140113-03

- Insert the valve, with its stem coated with MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION all around and along the full stem length without any break.

### ⚠ CAUTION

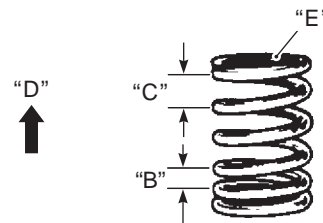
When inserting the valve, take care not to damage the lip of the oil seal.

M/O: Molybdenum oil (MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION)



I705H1140165-01

- Install the valve spring with the small-pitch portion "B" facing cylinder head.



I718H1140004-01

"B": Small-pitch portion	"D": UPWARD
"C": Large-pitch portion	"E": Paint

- Put on the valve spring retainer (2), and using the special tools, press down the spring, fit the cotter halves to the stem end, and release the lifter to allow the cotter halves to wedge in between retainer and stem.

### ⚠ CAUTION

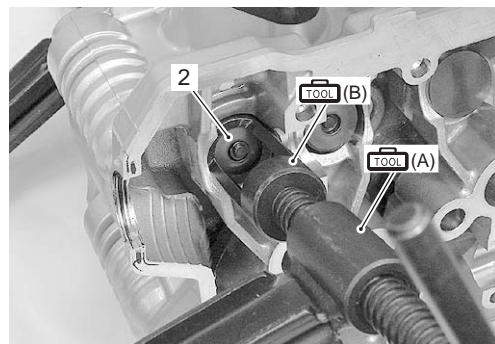
- Be sure to restore each spring and valve to their original positions.
- Be careful not to damage the valve and valve stem when handling it.

### Special tool

TOOL (A): 09916-14510 (Valve spring compressor)

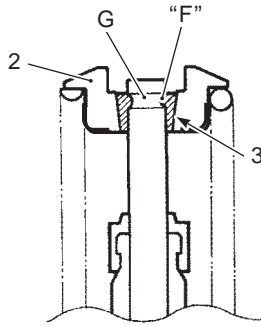
TOOL (B): 09916-14521 (Valve spring compressor attachment)

TOOL : 09916-84511 (Tweezers)



I718H1140116-02

- Be sure that the rounded lip “F” of the cotter fits snugly into the groove “G” in the stem end.



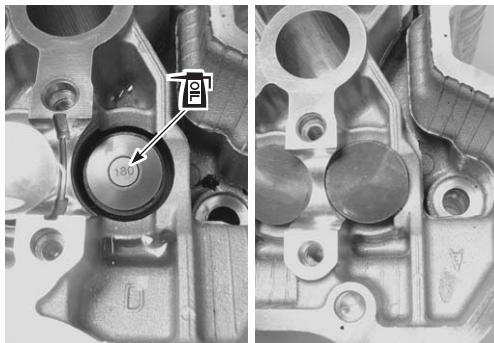
I718H1140117-02

2. Valve spring retainer	3. Cotter
--------------------------	-----------

- Install the other valves and springs in the same manner as described previously.
- Install the tappet shims and the tappets to their original positions.

**NOTE**

- Apply engine oil to the stem end, shim and tappet before fitting them.
- When seating the tappet shim, be sure the figure printed surface faces the tappet.



I717H1140111-01

**Cylinder Head Related Parts Inspection**

B817H31406028

Refer to “Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)”.

**Cylinder Head Distortion**

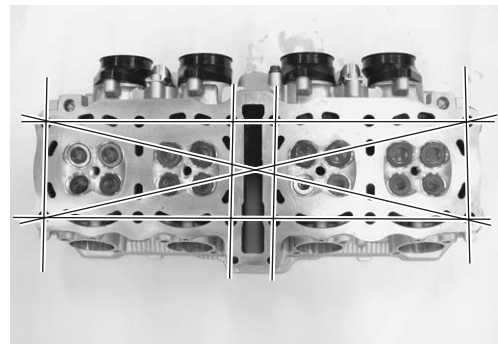
- 1) Decarbonize the combustion chambers.
- 2) Check the gasket surface of the cylinder head for distortion. Use a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If readings exceed the service limit, replace the cylinder head.

**Special tool**

**TOOL** : 09900–20803 (Thickness gauge)

**Cylinder head distortion**

**Service limit: 0.20 mm (0.008 in)**



I717H1140112-01

**Valve Stem Runout**

Support the valve using V-blocks, as shown, and check its runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the valve.

**Special tool**

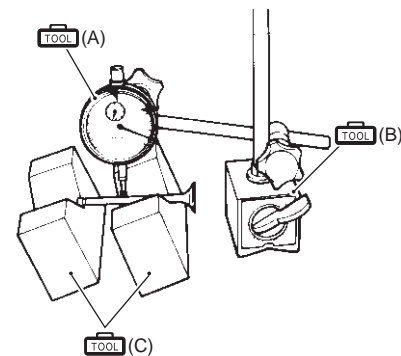
**TOOL (A):** 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))

**TOOL (B):** 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)

**TOOL (C):** 09900–21304 (V-block (100 mm))

**Valve stem runout (IN. & EX.)**

**Service limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)**



I649G1140231-03

**Valve Head Radial Runout**

Place the dial gauge at a right angle to the valve head face and measure the valve head radial runout. If it measures more than the service limit, replace the valve.

**Special tool**

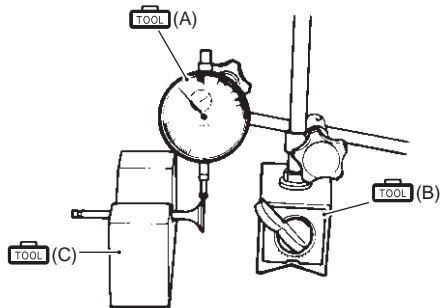
**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))**

**Valve head radial runout (IN. & EX.)**

**Service limit: 0.03 mm (0.001 in)**



I649G1140232-03

**Valve Face Wear**

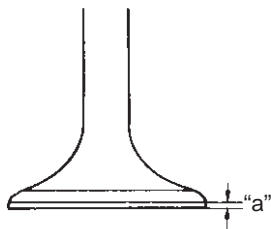
Visually inspect each valve face for wear. Replace any valve with an abnormally worn face. The thickness of the valve face decreases as the face wears. Measure the valve head "a". If it is out of specification replace the valve with a new one.

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

**Valve head thickness "a" (IN. & EX.)**

**Service limit: 0.5 mm (0.02 in)**



I649G1140233-02

**Valve Stem Deflection**

Lift the valve about 10 mm (0.39 in) "a" from the valve seat. Measure the valve stem deflection in two directions, "X" and "Y", perpendicular to each other. Position the dial gauge as shown. If the deflection exceeds the service limit, then determine whether the valve or the guide should be replaced with a new one.

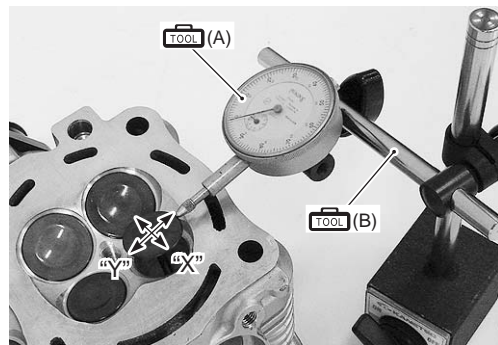
**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**Valve stem deflection (IN. & EX.)**

**Service limit: 0.35 mm (0.014 in)**



I718H1140121-01

**Valve Stem Wear**

Measure the valve stem O.D. using the micrometer. If it is out of specification, replace the valve with a new one. If the valve stem O.D. is within specification but the valve stem deflection is not, replace the valve guide. After replacing the valve or valve guide, recheck the deflection.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))**

**Valve stem O.D.**

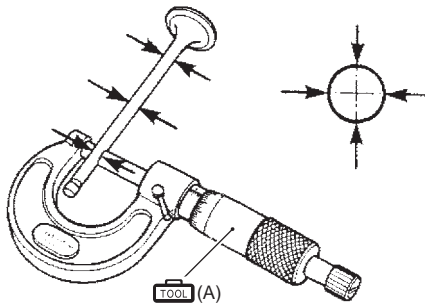
**Standard (IN.): 4.475 – 4.490 mm (0.1762 – 0.1768 in)**

**Standard (EX.): 4.455 – 4.470 mm (0.1754 – 0.1760 in)**

**NOTE**

**If valve guides have to be removed for replacement after inspecting related parts, carry out the steps shown in valve guide replacement. Refer to "Valve Guide Replacement (Page 1D-45)".**





I718H1140122-01

**Valve Spring**

The force of the coil spring keeps the valve seat tight. A weakened spring results in reduced engine power output and often accounts for the chattering noise coming from the valve mechanism.

Check the valve springs for proper strength by measuring their free length and also by the force required to compress them. If the spring length is less than the service limit or if the force required to compress the spring does not fall within the specified range, replace spring as a set.

**Special tool**

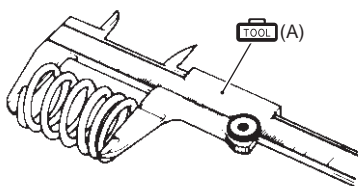
**TOOL (A):** 09900–20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))

**Valve spring free length (IN. & EX.)**

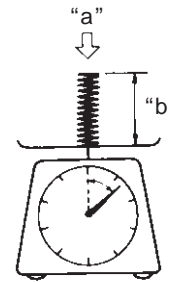
Service limit: 40.4 mm (1.59 in)

**Valve spring tension (IN. & EX.)**

Standard: 182 – 210 N (18.2 – 21.0 kgf, 40.1 – 46.3 lb-ft)/36.0 mm (1.42 in)



I649G1140237-03



I649G1140238-03

Tension "a"	Length "b"
182 – 210 N (18.2 – 21.0 kgf, 40.1 – 46.3 lbs)	36.0 mm (1.42 in)

**Valve Seat Width**

- 1) Visually check for valve seat width on each valve face. If the valve face has worn abnormally, replace the valve.
- 2) Coat the valve seat with a red lead (Prussian Blue) and set the valve in place.
- 3) Rotate the valve with light pressure.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A):** 09916–10911 (Valve lapper set)

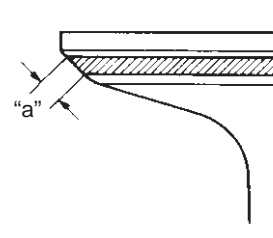


I718H1140123-01

- 4) Check that the transferred red lead (blue) on the valve face is uniform all around and in center of the valve face. If the seat width "a" measured exceeds the standard value, or seat width is not uniform reface the seat using the seat cutter. Refer to "Valve Seat Repair (Page 1D-47)".

**Valve seat width "a" (IN. & EX.)**

Standard: 0.9 – 1.1 mm (0.035 – 0.043 in)



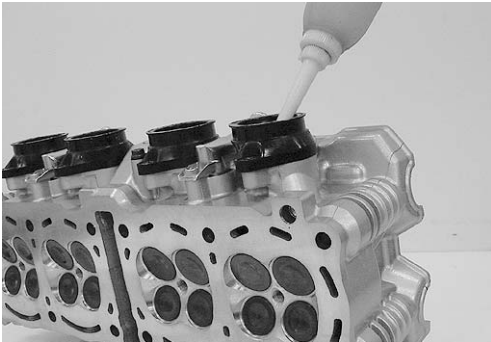
I649G1140246-02

### Valve Seat Sealing Condition

- 1) Clean and assemble the cylinder head and valve components.
- 2) Fill the intake and exhaust ports with gasoline to check for leaks. If any leaks occur, inspect the valve seat and face for burrs or other things that could prevent the valve from sealing. Refer to "Valve Seat Repair (Page 1D-47)".

#### **▲ WARNING**

**Always use extreme caution when handling gasoline.**



I718H1140124-01

#### **NOTE**

After servicing the valve seats, be sure to check the valve clearance after the cylinder head has been reinstalled. Refer to "Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)".

### Valve Guide Replacement

B817H31406029

- 1) Remove the cylinder head. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Remove the valves. Refer to "Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)".
- 3) Using the valve guide remover, drive the valve guide out toward the intake or exhaust camshaft side.

#### **Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09916-43211 (Valve guide remover/installer)**

### NOTE

- Discard the removed valve guide sub assemblies.
- Only oversized valve guides are available as replacement parts. (Part No. 11115-17E70)



I718H1140125-01

- 4) Refinish the valve guide holes in the cylinder head using the reamer and handle.

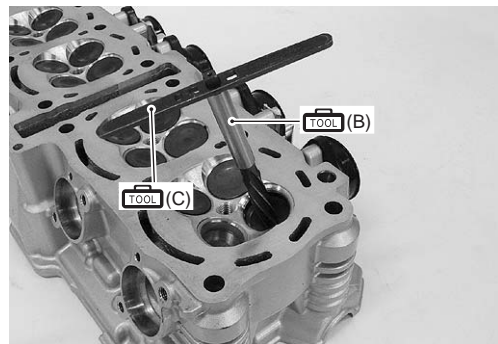
#### **▲ CAUTION**

When refinishing or removing the reamer from the valve guide hole, always turn it clockwise.

#### **Special tool**

**TOOL (B): 09916-34580 (Valve guide reamer (10.8 mm))**

**TOOL (C): 09916-34542 (Reamer handle)**



I718H1140126-01

- Cool down the new valve guides in a freezer for about one hour and heat the cylinder head to 100 – 150 °C (212 – 302 °F) with a hot plate.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not use a burner to heat the valve guide hole to prevent cylinder head distortion.**

- Apply engine oil to each valve guide and valve guide hole.
- Drive the guide into the guide hole using the valve guide installer.

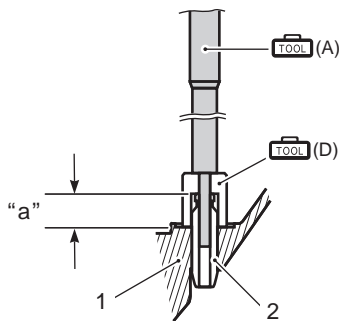
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Failure to oil the valve guide hole before driving the new guide into place may result in a damaged guide or head.**

**Special tool**

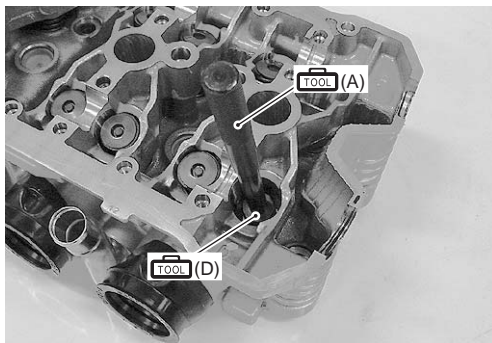
**TOOL (A): 09916-43211 (Valve guide remover/installer)**

**TOOL (D): 09916-43220 (Attachment)**



I717H1140113-01

1. Cylinder head	"a": 15.0 mm (0.591 in)
2. Valve guide	



I718H1140128-01

- After installing the valve guides, refinish their guiding bores using the reamer. Be sure to clean and oil the guides after reaming.

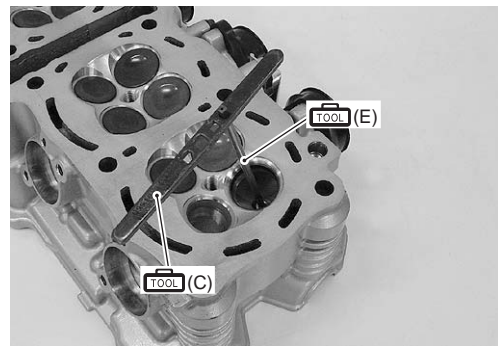
**Special tool**

**TOOL (C): 09916-34542 (Reamer handle)**

**TOOL (E): 09916-33210 (Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm))**

**NOTE**

- Be sure to cool down the cylinder head to ambient air temperature.
- Insert the reamer from the combustion chamber and always turn the reamer handle clockwise.



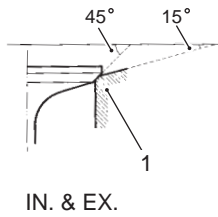
I718H1140129-01

- Reassemble the cylinder head. Refer to "Cylinder Head Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1D-38)".
- Install the cylinder head assembly. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

**Valve Seat Repair**

B817H31406030

The valve seats (1) for both the intake and exhaust valves are machined to two different angles. The seat contact surface is cut at 45°.



I717H1140222-01

	<b>Intake</b>	<b>Exhaust</b>
Seat angle	15°/45°	←
Seat width	0.9 – 1.1 mm (0.035 – 0.043 in)	←
Valve diameter	23 mm (0.91 in)	20 mm (0.79 in)
Valve guide I.D.	4.500 – 4.512 mm (0.1772 – 0.1776 in)	←

**⚠ CAUTION**

- The valve seat contact area must be inspected after each cut.
- Do not use lapping compound after the final cut is made. The finished valve seat should have a velvety smooth finish but not a highly polished or shiny finish. This will provide a soft surface for the final seating of the valve which will occur during the first few seconds of engine operation.

**NOTE**

After servicing the valve seats, be sure to check the valve clearance after the cylinder head has been reinstalled. Refer to “Valve Clearance Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)”.

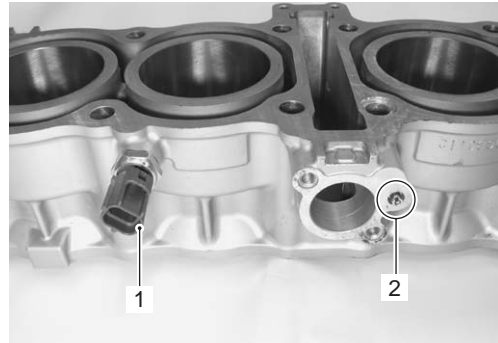
**Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly**

B817H31406031

Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”. Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

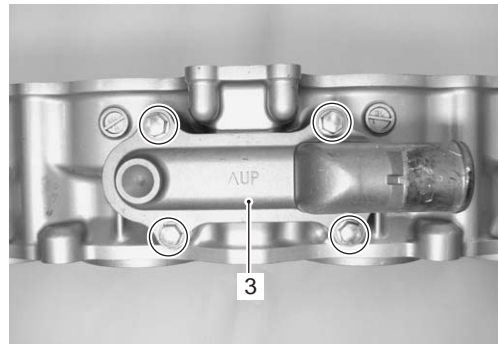
**Disassembly**

- 1) Remove the ECT sensor (1) and oil jet (for cam chain tension adjuster) (2).



I717H1140114-01

- 2) Remove the water inlet connector (3).



I717H1140115-01

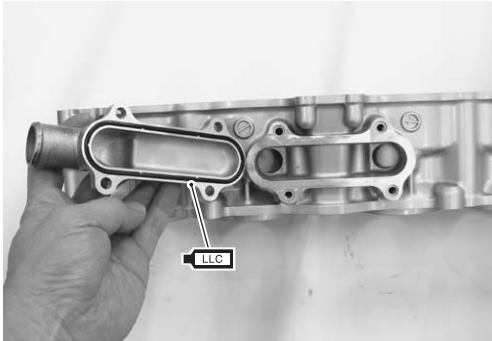
**Assembly**

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply engine coolant to O-ring of water inlet connector.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-ring with a new one.**



I717H1140116-01

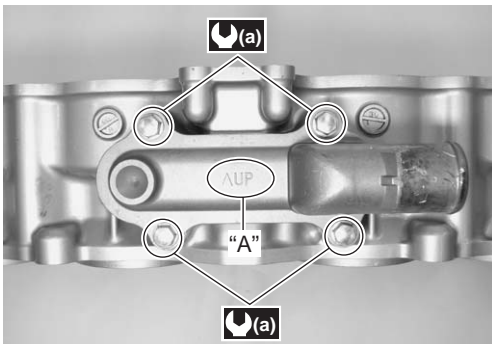
- Tighten the water inlet connector bolts to the specified torque.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Make sure that the “up” mark “A” face up.**

**Tightening torque**

**Water inlet connector bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)**



I717H1140117-02

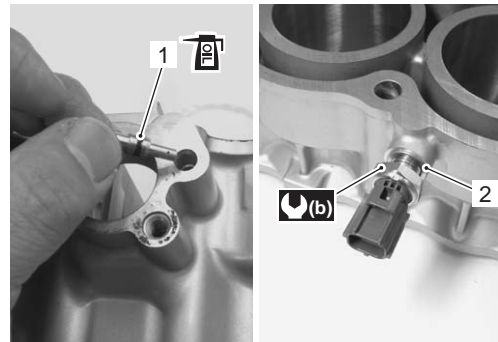
- Apply engine oil to O-ring and install the oil jet.
- Tighten the ECT sensor to the specified torque.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-ring (1) and gasket (2) with new ones.**

**Tightening torque**

**ECT sensor (b): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13.0 lb·ft)**



I717H1140118-01

**Cylinder Inspection**

B817H31406032

Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.  
Refer to “Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)”.

**Cylinder Distortion**

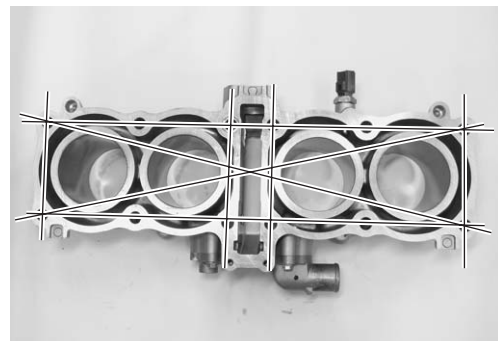
Check the gasket surface of the cylinder for distortion. Use a straightedge and thickness gauge. Take clearance readings at several places. If any reading exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder.

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**Cylinder distortion**

**Service limit: 0.20 mm (0.008 in)**



I717H1140119-01

## 1D-49 Engine Mechanical:

### Cylinder Bore

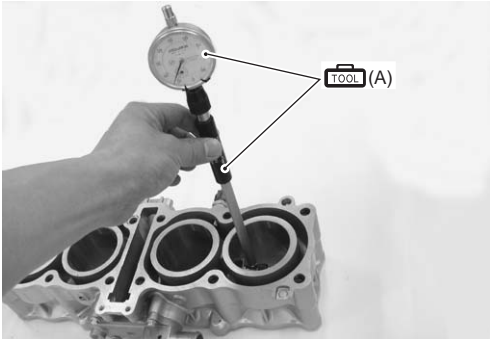
Measure the cylinder bore diameter at six places. If any one of the measurements exceed the limit, overhaul the cylinder and replace the piston with an oversize piston. The remaining cylinders must also be rebored accordingly; otherwise, the imbalance might cause excessive vibration.

### Special tool

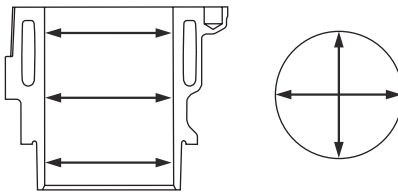
 (A): 09900-20530 (Cylinder gauge set)

### Cylinder bore

Standard: 65.500 – 65.515 mm (2.5787 – 2.5793 in)



I717H1140120-01



I718H1140141-01

### Piston-to-cylinder Clearance

Refer to "Piston and Piston Ring Inspection (Page 1D-50)".

### Piston Ring Removal and Installation

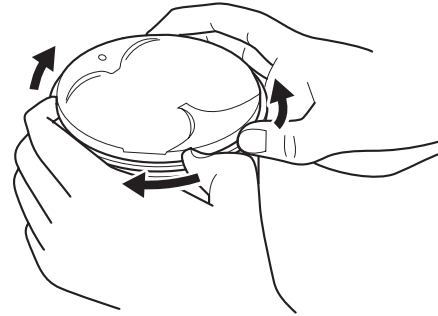
B817H31406033

#### Removal

- 1) Draw out the piston pin and remove the piston. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up the opposite side of the 1st ring (2) to remove it.

### NOTE

**Do not expand the piston ring excessively since it is apt to be broken down.**



I718H1140142-01

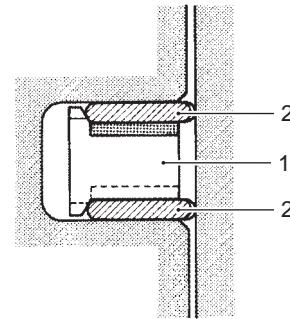
- 3) Remove the 2nd ring and oil ring in the same procedure.

### Installation

### NOTE

- When installing the piston ring, be careful not to damage the piston.
- Do not expand the piston ring excessively since it is apt to be broken down.

- 1) Install the piston rings in the order of the oil ring, second ring and top ring.
  - a) The first member to go into the of the oil ring groove is a spacer (1). After placing the spacer, fit the two side rails (2).

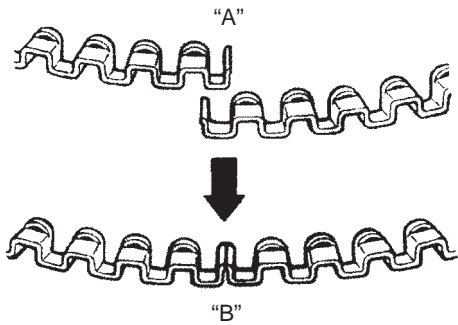


I718H1140143-02

### ⚠ CAUTION

**When installing the spacer, be careful so that the both edges are not overlapped.**





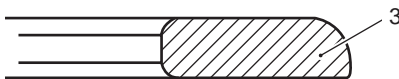
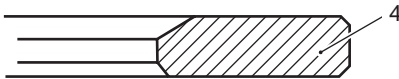
I705H1140170-02

"A": INCORRECT      "B": CORRECT

b) Install the 2nd ring (3) and 1st ring (4) to piston.

**NOTE**

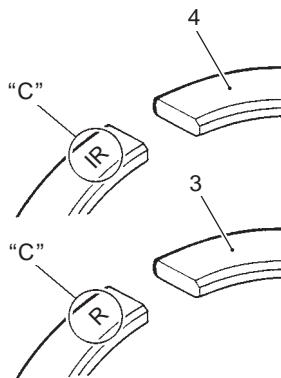
**1st ring (4) and 2nd ring (3) differ in shape.**



I717H1140220-01

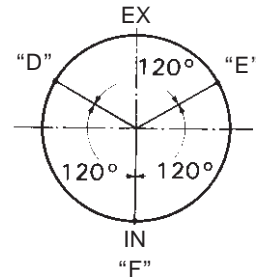
**NOTE**

**Face the side with the stamped mark "C" upward when assembling.**



I717H1140121-01

2) Position the gaps of the three rings and side rails as shown. Before inserting piston into the cylinder, check that the gaps are so located.



I718H1140146-02

"D": 2nd ring and lower side rail
"E": Upper side rail
"F": 1st ring and spacer

3) Install the piston and piston pin. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

**Piston and Piston Ring Inspection**

B817H31406034

Refer to "Piston Ring Removal and Installation (Page 1D-49)".

**Piston Diameter**

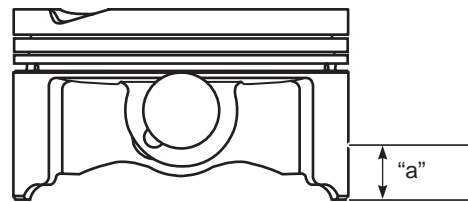
Measure the piston diameter using the micrometer at 15 mm (0.6 in) "a" from the skirt end. If the piston diameter is less than the service limit, replace the piston.

**Special tool**

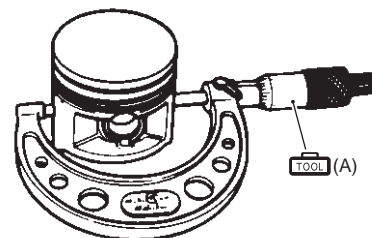
**TOOL (A): 09900-20203 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 - 75 mm))**

**Piston diameter**

**Service limit: 65.380 mm (2.5740 in)**



I718H1140147-01



I649G1140262-03



**Piston-to-cylinder Clearance**

Subtract the piston diameter from the cylinder bore diameter. If the piston-to-cylinder clearance exceeds the service limit, replace both the cylinder and the piston.

**Piston-to-cylinder clearance**

**Service limit: 0.120 mm (0.0047 in)**

**Piston Ring-to-groove Clearance**

Measure the side clearances of the 1st and 2nd piston rings using the thickness gauge. If any of the clearances exceed the limit, replace both the piston and piston rings.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))**

**Piston ring-to-groove clearance**

**Service limit: (1st): 0.180 mm (0.0071 in)**

**Service limit: (2nd): 0.150 mm (0.0059 in)**

**Piston ring groove width**

**Standard: (1st): 1.01 – 1.03 mm (0.040 – 0.041 in)**

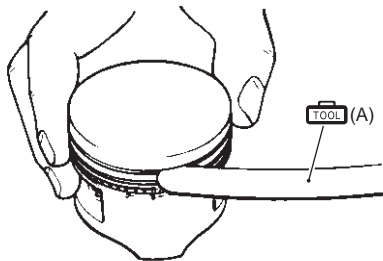
**Standard: (2nd): 0.81 – 0.83 mm (0.032 – 0.033 in)**

**Standard: (Oil): 1.51 – 1.53 mm (0.059 – 0.060 in)**

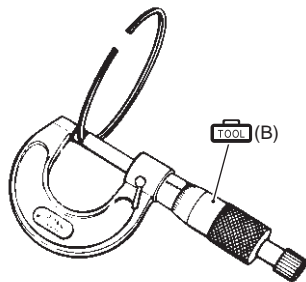
**Piston ring thickness**

**Standard: (1st): 0.97 – 0.99 mm (0.038 – 0.039 in)**

**Standard: (2nd): 0.77 – 0.79 mm (0.030 – 0.031 in)**



I649G1140263-03



I649G1140264-03

**Piston Ring Free End Gap and Piston Ring End Gap**

Measure the piston ring free end gap using vernier calipers. Next, fit the piston ring squarely into the cylinder and measure the piston ring end gap using the thickness gauge. If any of the measurements exceed the service limit, replace the piston ring with a new one.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

**Piston ring free end gap**

**Service limit: (1st): 7.2 mm (0.28 in)**

**Service limit: (2nd): 7.2 mm (0.28 in)**

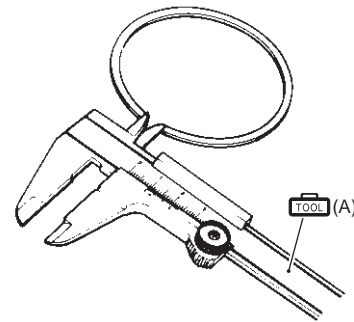
**Special tool**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**Piston ring end gap**

**Service limit: (1st): 0.50 mm (0.020 in)**

**Service limit: (2nd): 0.50 mm (0.020 in)**



I649G1140265-03



I717H1140122-01

**Piston Pin and Pin Bore**

Measure the piston pin bore inside diameter using the small bore gauge. If either is out of specification or the difference between these measurement is more than the limits, replace the piston.

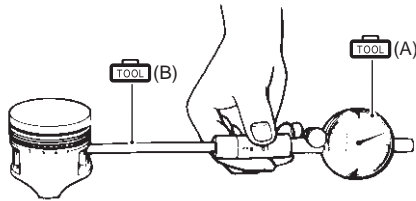
**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-22401 (Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm))**

**Piston pin bore I.D.**

**Service limit: 14.030 mm (0.5524 in)**



I649G1140267-03

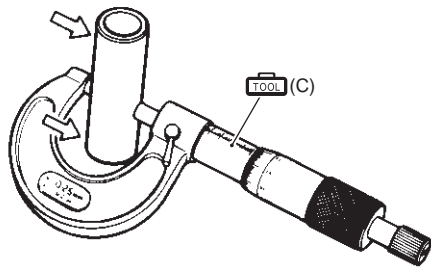
Measure the piston pin outside diameter at three positions using the micrometer. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the piston pin.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (C): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))**

**Piston pin O.D.**

**Service limit: 13.980 mm (0.5504 in)**



I649G1140268-03

**Engine Bottom Side Disassembly**

B817H31406035

**NOTE**

**The crankcase must be separated to service the crankshaft and conrod.**

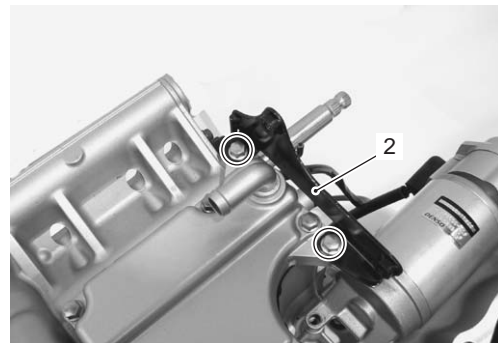
**Engine Top Side**

- 1) Remove the engine assembly. Refer to “Engine Assembly Removal (Page 1D-18)”.
- 2) Disassemble the engine top side (1). Refer to “Engine Top Side Disassembly (Page 1D-24)”.



I717H1140123-01

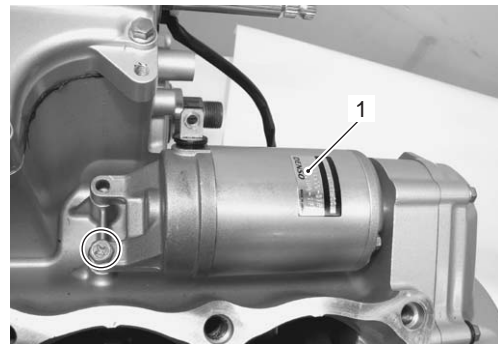
- 3) Remove the regulator/rectifier bracket (2).



I717H1140124-01

**Starter Motor**

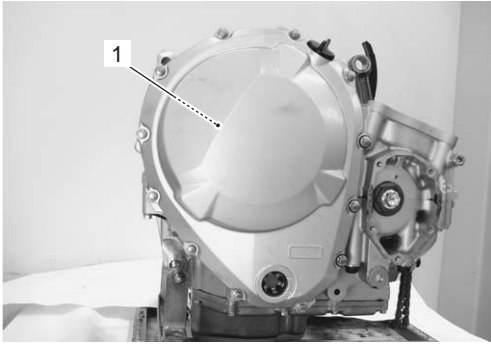
Remove the starter motor (1).



I717H1140125-01

### Clutch

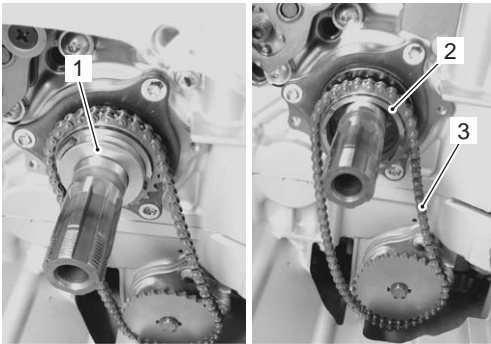
- 1) Remove the clutch component parts (1). Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".



I717H1140126-01

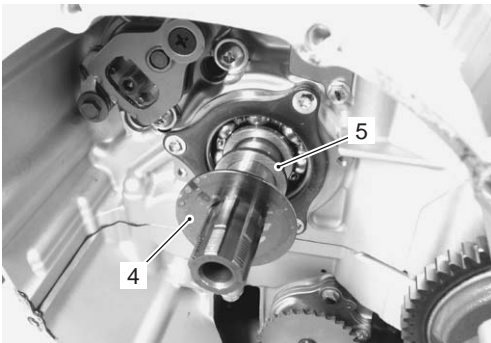
### Oil Pump

- 1) Remove the spacer (1).
- 2) Remove the oil pump drive sprocket (2) and chain (3).



I717H1140127-03

- 3) Remove the thrust washer (4) and washer (5).



I717H1140128-01

- 4) Remove the snap ring (6).

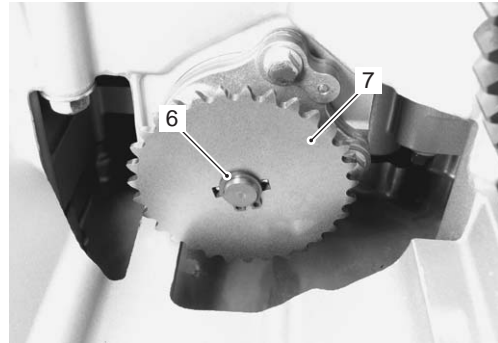
#### NOTE

Do not drop the snap ring (6) into the crankcase.

#### Special tool

 : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)

- 5) Remove the oil pump driven gear (7).



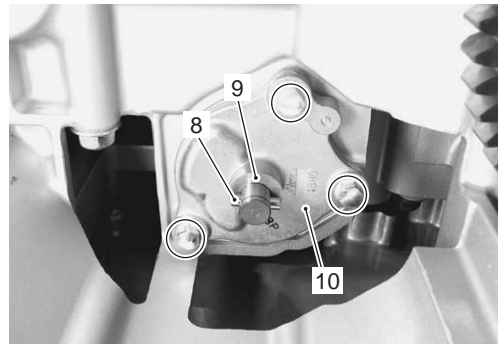
I717H1140129-01

- 6) Remove the pin (8) and washer (9).

#### NOTE

Do not drop the pin (8) and washer (9) into the crankcase.

- 7) Remove the oil pump (10).



I717H1140130-01

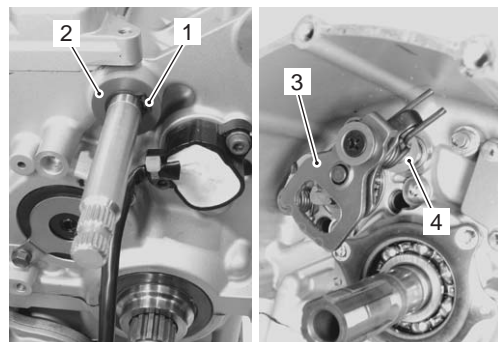
### Gearshift System

- 1) Remove the snap ring (1) and washer (2) from the gearshift shaft.

#### Special tool

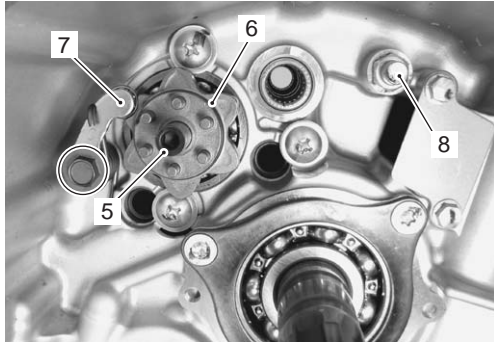
 : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)

- 2) Remove the gearshift shaft assembly (3) and washer (4).



I717H1140131-01

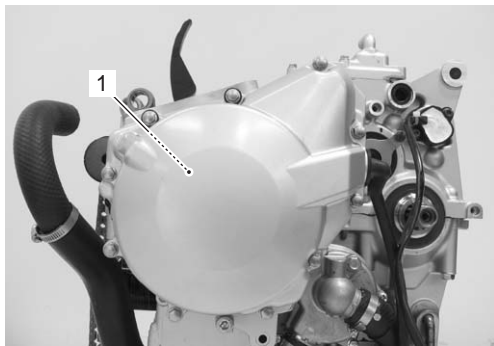
- 3) Remove the gearshift cam plate bolt (5) and gearshift cam plate (6).
- 4) Remove the gearshift cam stopper (7) and gearshift arm stopper (8).



I717H1140132-01

**Generator**

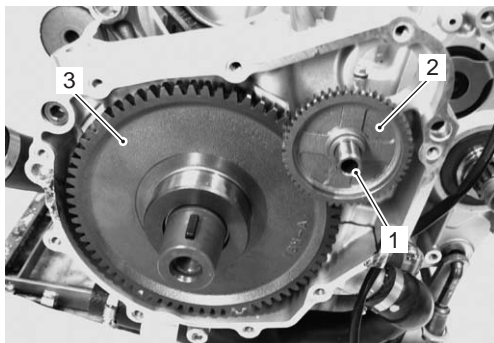
Remove the generator component parts (1). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.



I717H1140133-01

**Starter**

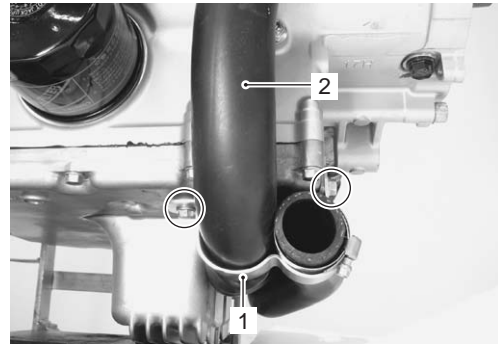
Remove the idle gear shaft (1), idle gear (2) and starter driven gear (3). Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)”.



I717H1140134-01

**Water Hose**

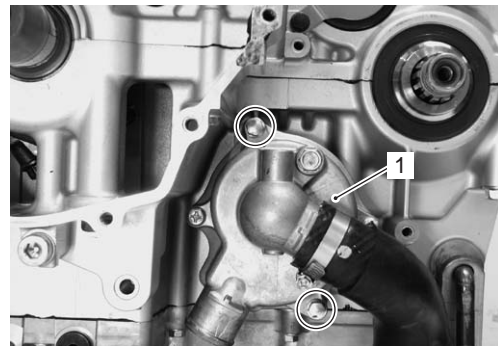
Remove the hose clamp plate (1) and water hose (2).



I717H1140135-02

**Water Pump**

Remove the water pump (1).



I717H1140136-02

**Gear Position Switch**

Remove the gear position switch (1).

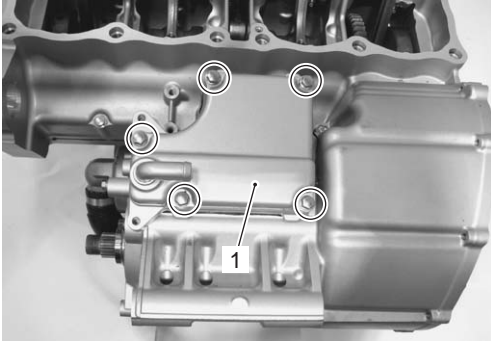


I717H1140137-01



**Crankcase Breather Cover**

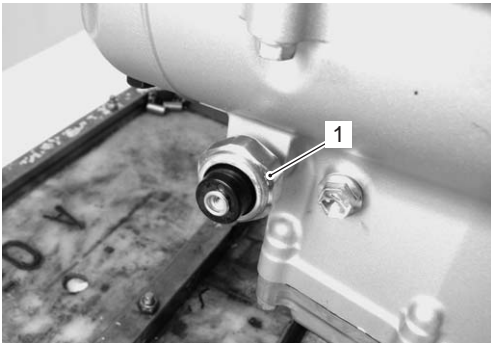
Remove the crankcase breather cover (1).



I717H1140138-01

**Oil Pressure Switch**

1) Remove the oil pressure switch (1).



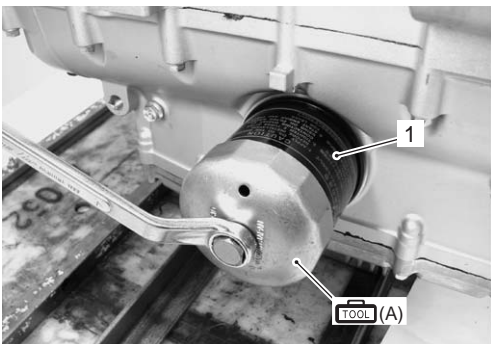
I717H1140139-01

**Oil Filter**

Remove the oil filter (1) with the special tool.

**Special tool**

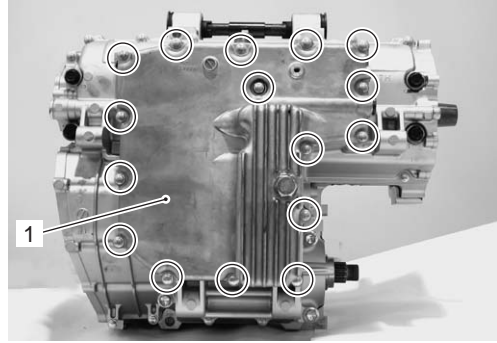
**TOOL (A): 09915-40610 (Oil filter wrench)**



I717H1140140-01

**Oil Pan**

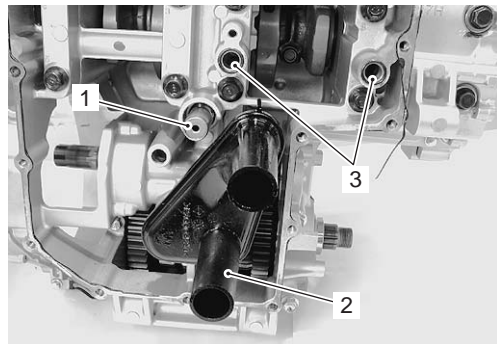
Remove the oil pan (1).



I717H1140141-01

**Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer**

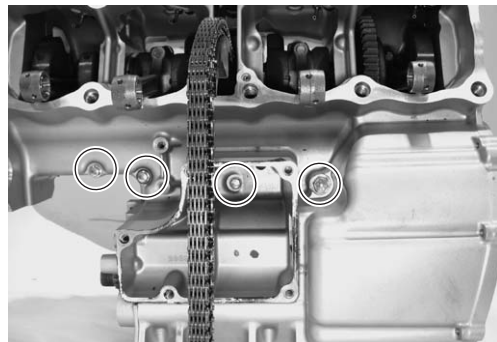
- 1) Remove the oil pressure regulator (1).
- 2) Remove the oil strainer (2).
- 3) Remove the O-rings (3).



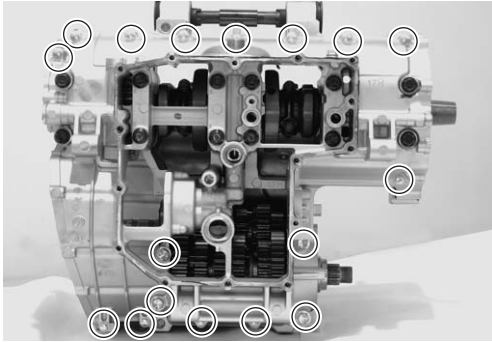
I717H1140142-01

**Crankcase**

- 1) Remove the crankcase bolts (M6).
- 2) Remove the crankcase bolts (M8).

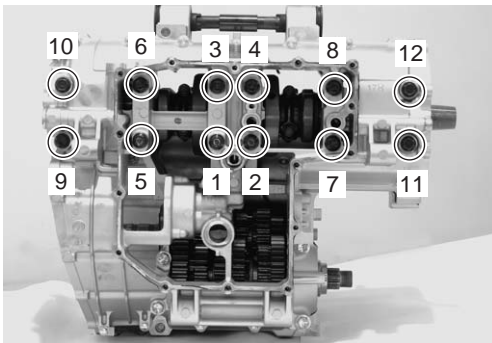


I717H1140143-01



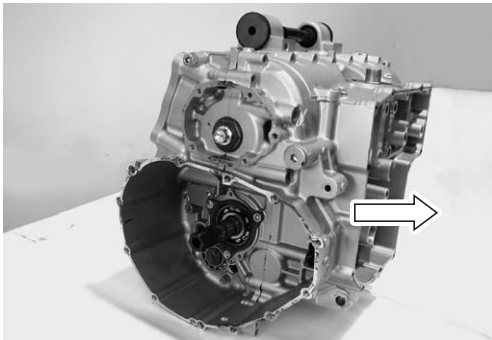
I717H1140144-02

3) Loosen the crankcase bolts evenly by shifting the wrench in the descending order of numbers.



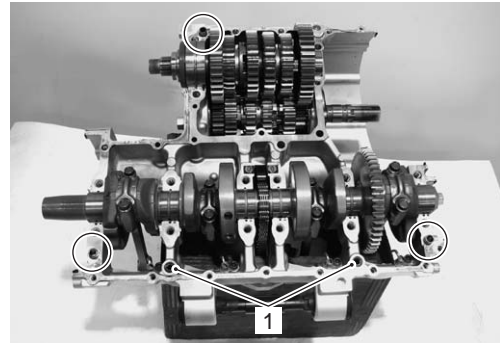
I717H1140145-02

4) Make sure that all of the bolts are removed. Then, tap the sides of the lower crankcase using a plastic hammer to separate the upper and lower crankcase halves and then lift the lower crankcase off of the upper crankcase.



I717H1140146-01

5) Remove the dowel pins and O-rings (1).



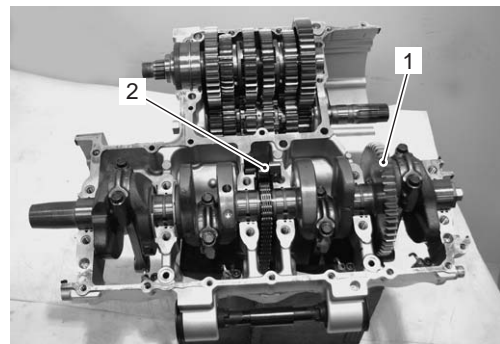
I717H1140147-01

### Crankshaft / Conrod / Cam Chain

- 1) Remove the crankshaft assembly (1) from the upper crankcase.
- 2) Remove the thrust bearings (2).

#### NOTE

The crankshaft thrust bearings (2) are located between the crankshaft assembly and upper crankcase.

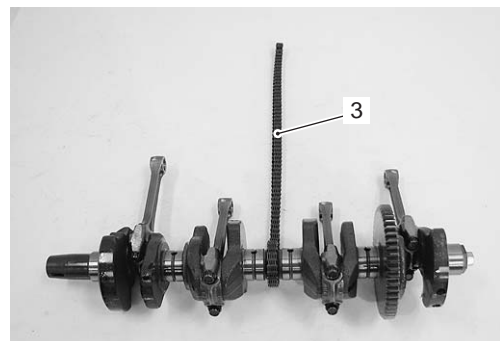


I717H1140148-01

3) Remove the cam chain (3) from the crankshaft.

#### NOTE

Remove the conrod if necessary. Refer to "Conrod Removal and Installation (Page 1D-69)".

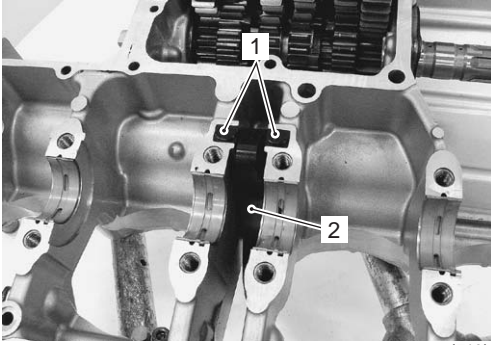


I717H1140149-01

## 1D-57 Engine Mechanical:

### Cam Chain Tensioner

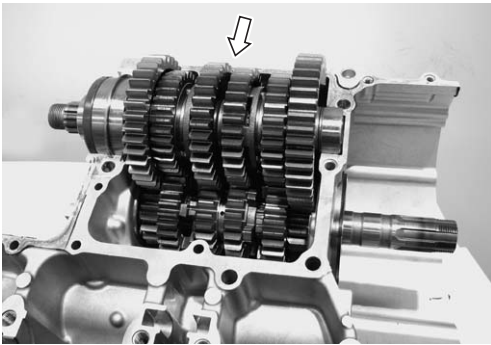
Remove the dampers (1) and cam chain tensioner (2).



I718H1140186-01

### Transmission / Gearshift

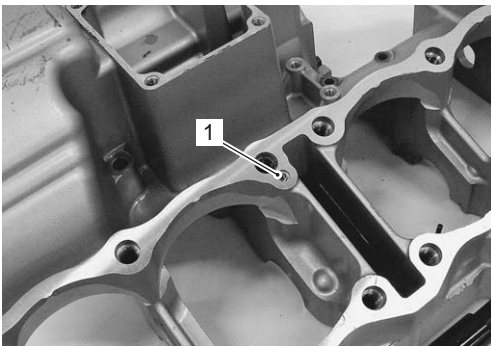
Remove the transmission component. Refer to "Transmission Removal in Section 5B (Page 5B-3)".



I717H1140150-01

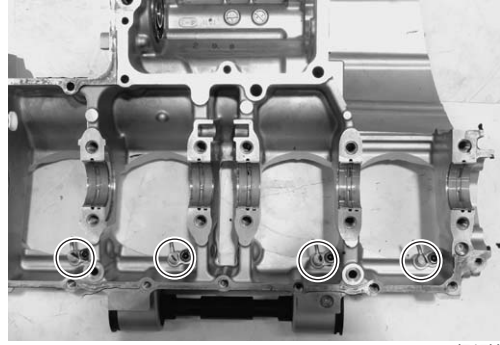
### Oil Jet

1) Remove the oil jet (1) (for engine top side) from the upper crankcase.



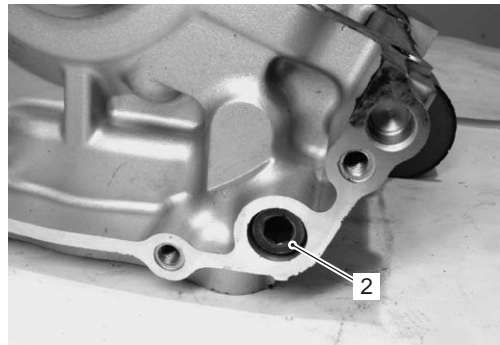
I718H1140188-01

2) Remove the piston cooling oil jets from the upper crankcase.



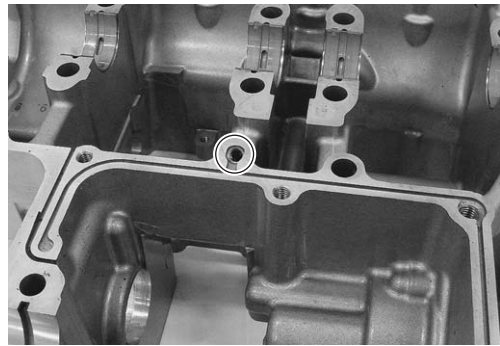
I717H1140151-01

3) Remove the oil gallery jet (2) from the upper crankcase.



I717H1140152-01

4) Remove the oil jet (for transmission) from the lower crankcase.



I718H1140191-01



### Crankshaft Journal Bearing

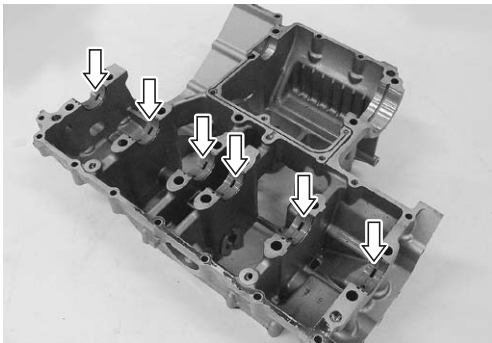
Remove the crankshaft journal bearings, upper and lower.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

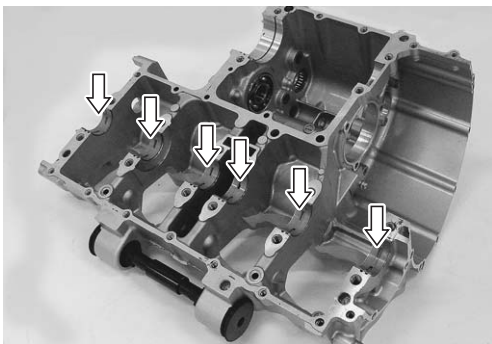
- When removing the crankshaft journal bearings, be careful not to scratch the crankcase and the crankshaft journal bearings.
- Do not touch the bearing surfaces with your hands. Grasp the bearings by their edges.

#### NOTE

- Do not remove the crankshaft journal bearings unless absolutely necessary.
- Make a note of where the crankshaft journal bearings are removed from so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.



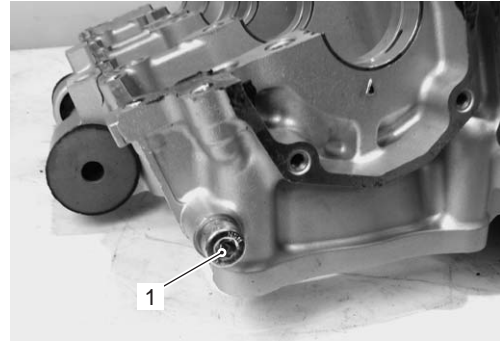
I718H1140192-01



I718H1140193-01

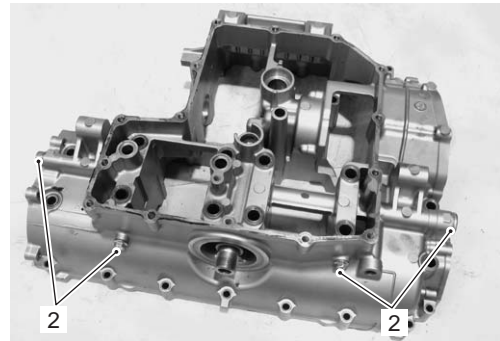
### Oil Gallery Plug

- 1) Remove the oil gallery plug (1) from the upper crankcase.



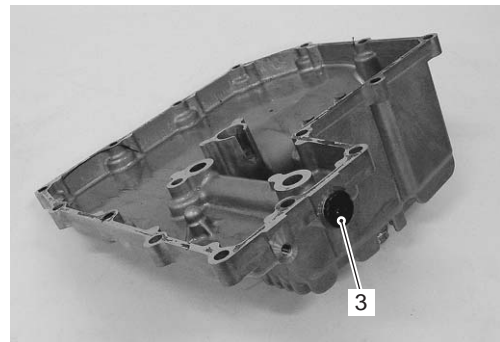
I717H1140153-01

- 2) Remove the oil gallery plugs (2) from the lower crankcase.



I717H1140154-01

- 3) Remove the oil gallery plug (3) from the oil pan.

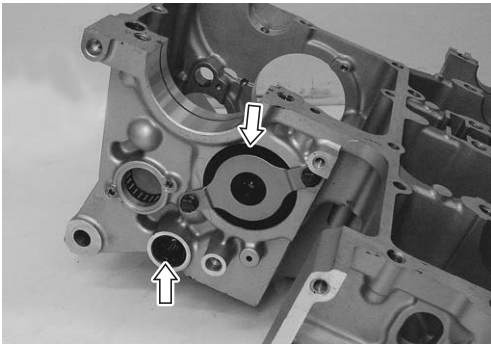


I718H1140196-01

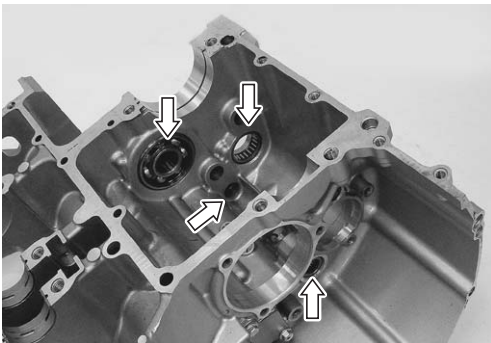
## 1D-59 Engine Mechanical:

### Oil seal / Bearing

Remove the oil seals and bearings if necessary. Refer to "Transmission Removal in Section 5B (Page 5B-3)".



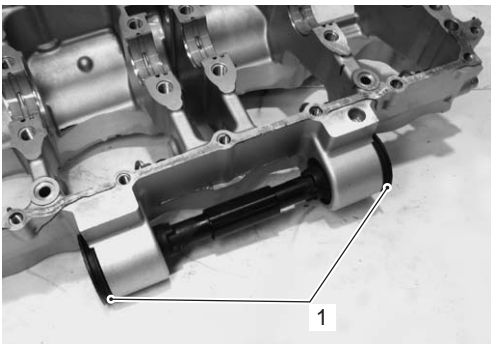
I718H1140197-01



I718H1140198-01

### Engine Mount Bushing

Remove the engine mount bushings (1) if necessary.



I717H1140155-01

### Engine Bottom Side Assembly

B817H31406036

Assembly the engine bottom side in the reverse of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

#### NOTE

**Apply engine oil to each running and sliding part before reassembling.**

### Oil Seal / Bearing

- Install the oil seals and bearings. Refer to "Transmission Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-5)".

### Oil Gallery Plug

- Tighten each plug to the specified torque.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

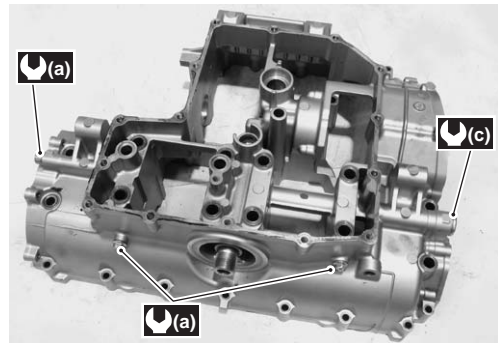
**Use each new gasket.**

#### Tightening torque

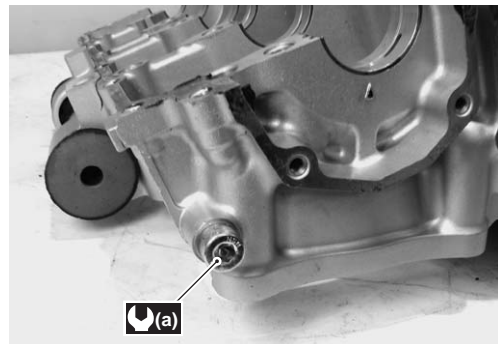
Oil gallery plug (M6 and M8) (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)

Oil gallery plug (M12) (b): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11.0 lb·ft)

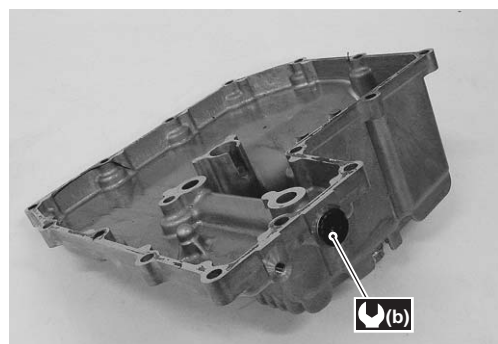
Oil gallery plug (M16) (c): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25.5 lb·ft)



I717H1140156-01



I717H1140157-01



I718H1140202-01

### Crankshaft Journal Bearing

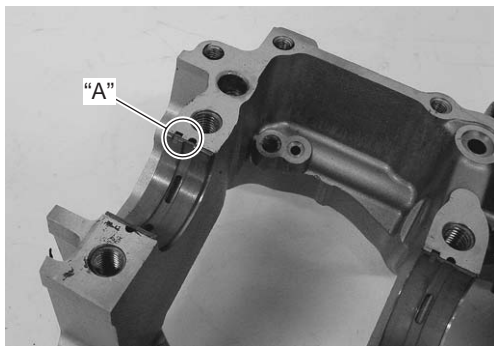
- When fitting the crankshaft journal bearings to the upper and lower crankcases, be sure to fix the stopper part "A" first and press the other end.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Do not touch the bearing surfaces with your hands. Grasp by the edge of the bearing shell.

**NOTE**

Inspect and select the crankshaft journal bearing if necessary. Refer to "Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-73)".



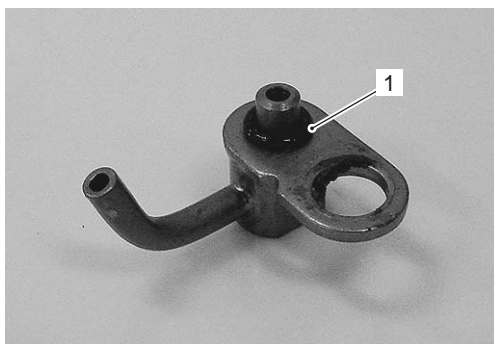
I718H1140203-01

### Oil Jet

- Fit the new O-ring (1) to each piston cooling oil jet as shown and apply engine oil to them.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Use the new O-ring to prevent oil pressure leak.



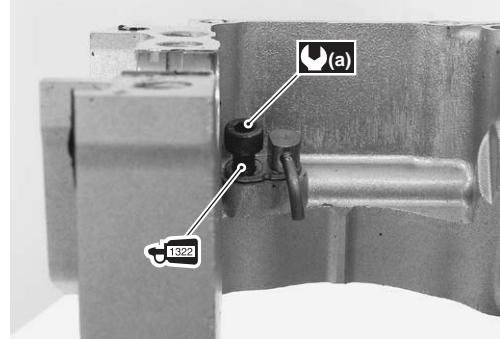
I718H1140204-01

- Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

Piston cooling oil jet bolt (a): 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I718H1140205-02

- Apply THREAD LOCK to the oil gallery jet and tighten it to the specified torque.

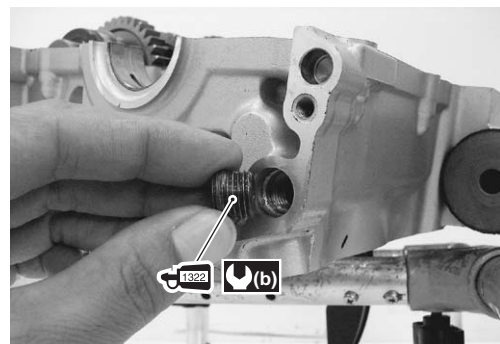
**NOTE**

After tightening the jet, make sure that the jet end is flush with the cover mating surface.

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

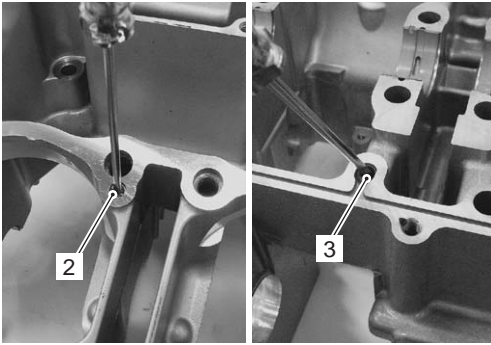
Oil gallery jet (b): 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)



I718H1140206-02

## 1D-61 Engine Mechanical:

- Install the oil jets, (2) and (3).



I718H1140207-02

2. Oil jet (#14)

3. Oil jet (#18)

### Transmission / Gearshift

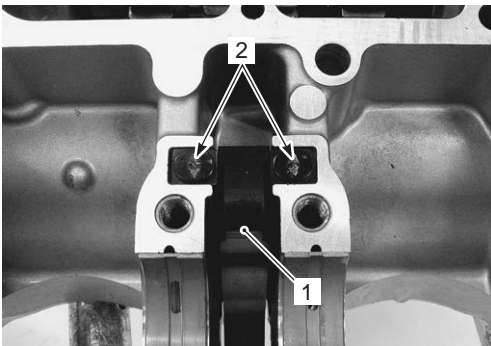
- Install the transmission and gearshift. Refer to "Transmission Installation in Section 5B (Page 5B-5)".

### Cam Chain Tensioner

- Install the cam chain tensioner (1) and two dampers (2) properly.

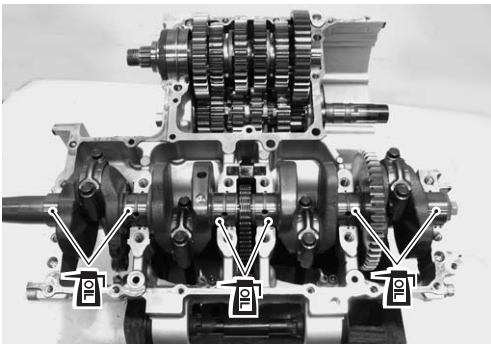
#### NOTE

Be sure to face the arrow mark on the damper towards the front and rear, not towards the left and right.



I718H1140208-01

- Before installing the crankshaft assembly, apply engine oil to each crankshaft journal bearing.
- Install the crankshaft assembly along with the cam chain into the upper crankcase.

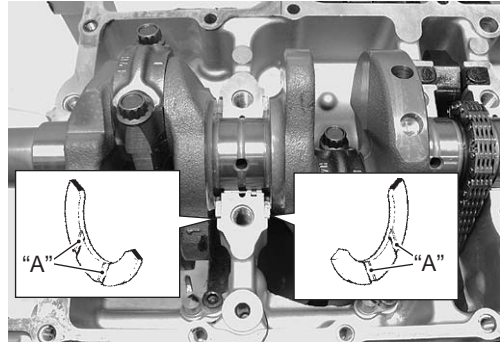


I717H1140158-01

- Insert the right and left-thrust bearings with the oil grooves "A" facing towards the crankshaft web.

#### NOTE

- Right-thrust bearing has green painting.
- Inspect and select the crankshaft thrust clearance if necessary. Refer to "Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-76)".



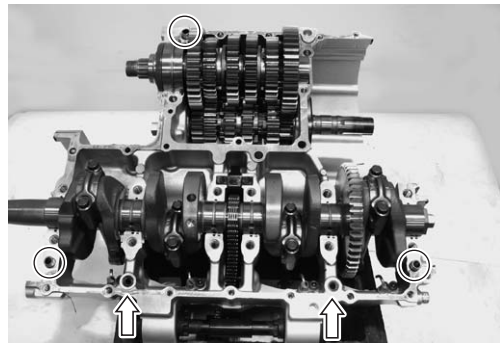
I717H1140159-02

### Crankcase

- Install the dowel pins and O-rings in the upper crankcase.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.



I717H1140160-01

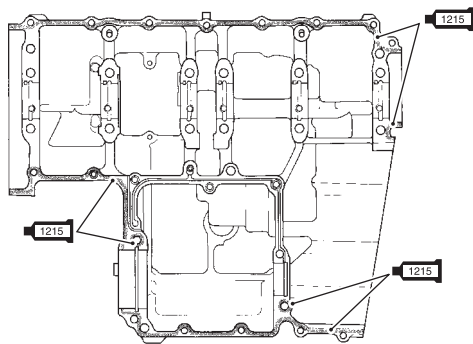


- Apply SUZUKI BOND to the mating surface of the lower crankcase as follows.

**NOTE**

- Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.
- Spread on surfaces thinly to form an even layer, and assemble the crankcases within few minutes.
- Take extreme care not to apply any bond to the oil hole, oil groove and bearing.
- Apply to distorted surfaces as it forms a comparatively thick film.

1215 : Sealant 99000-31110 (SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent)



I718H1140213-01

- Tighten the crankshaft journal bolts (M9) in ascending order of numbers assigned to these bolts. Tighten each bolt a little at a time to equalize the pressure in the following two steps.

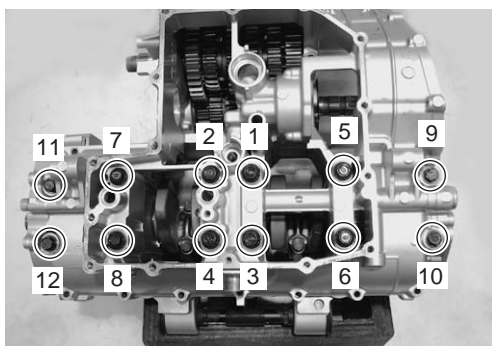
**CAUTION**

Fit new gasket washers to the bolts ("9", "10", "11" and "12") to prevent oil leakage.

**Tightening torque**

Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Initial): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Final): 32 N·m (3.2 kgf-m, 23.0 lb-ft)



I717H1140161-02

- Tighten the other crankcase bolts a little at a time to equalize the pressure.

**CAUTION**

Fit new gasket washer to the bolt "A".

**NOTE**

Fit the clamp to the bolt "B".

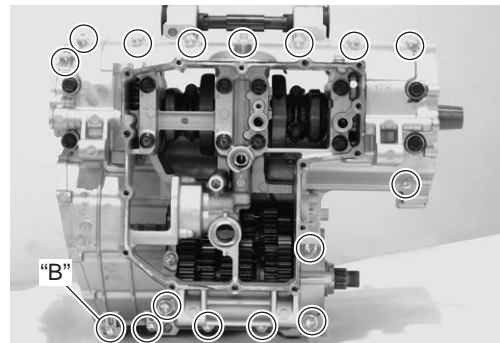
**Tightening torque**

Crankcase bolt (M6) (Initial): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)

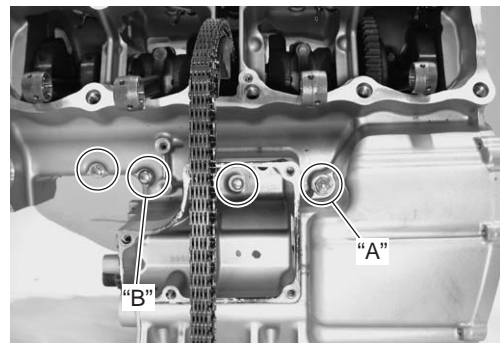
Crankcase bolt (M6) (Final): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

Crankcase bolt (M8) (Initial): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft)

Crankcase bolt (M8) (Final): 26 N·m (2.6 kgf-m, 19.0 lb-ft)



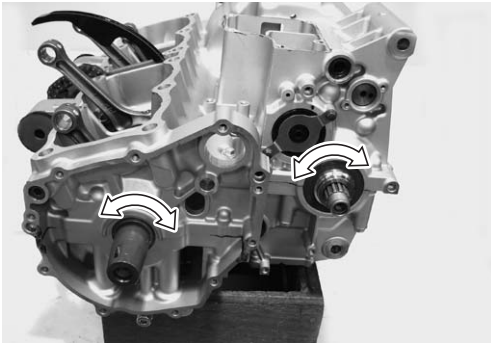
I717H1140164-03



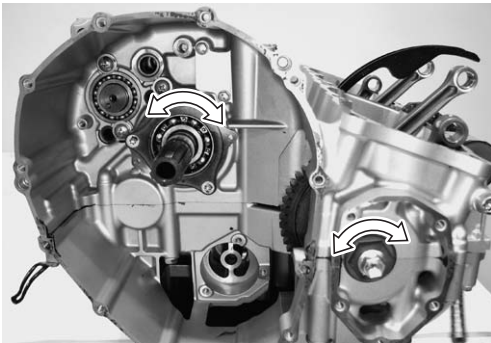
I717H1140165-01

## 1D-63 Engine Mechanical:

- After the crankshaft journal bolts and crankcase bolts have been tightened, check that the crankshaft rotates smoothly.
- Also check that the driveshaft and countershaft rotate smoothly.



I717H1140162-01



I717H1140163-01

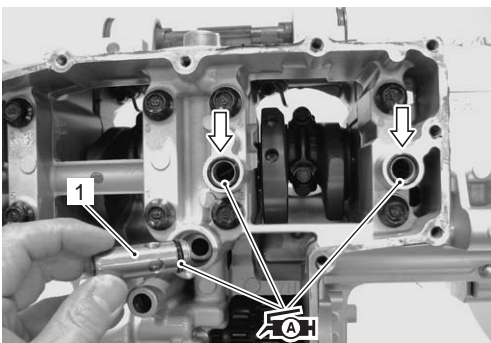
### Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer / Oil Pan

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the O-rings and press in the oil pressure regulator (1) to the lower crankcase.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I717H1140166-01

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the O-ring and press in the oil strainer to the lower crankcase.

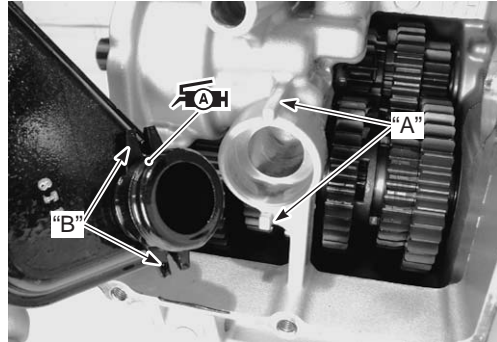
#### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-rings with new ones.

#### NOTE

Align the boss "A" with the groove "B" of lower crankcase.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)




I717H1140167-01

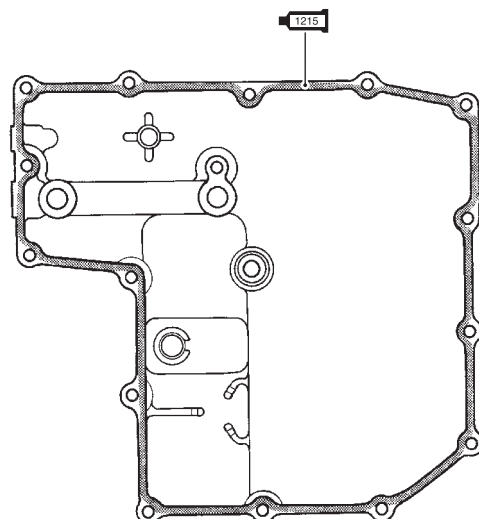
### Oil Pan

- Apply SUZUKI BOND to the mating surface of the oil pan.

#### NOTE

- Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.
- Spread on surfaces thinly to form an even layer, and assemble the oil pan within few minutes.
- Apply to distorted surfaces as it forms a comparatively thick film.

 : Sealant 99000-31110 (SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent)

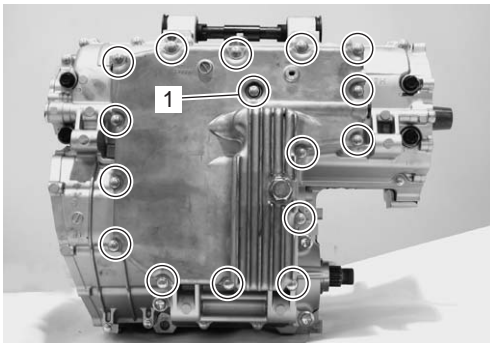


I718H1140228-01

- Tighten the oil pan bolts.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Fit a new gasket washer to the bolt (1).**



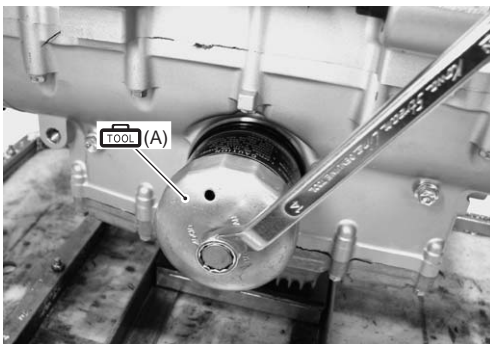
I717H1140168-01

**Oil Filter**

- Install the oil filter with the special tool. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09915-40610 (Oil filter wrench)**



I717H1140169-01

**Oil Pressure Switch**

- Apply SUZUKI BOND to the thread part of oil pressure switch and tighten oil pressure switch to the specified torque.

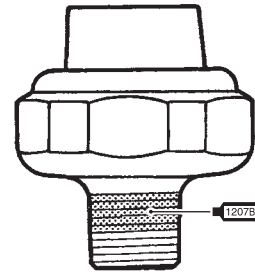
**NOTE**

**Be careful not to apply SUZUKI BOND to the hole of thread end.**

**1207B** : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

**Oil pressure switch: 14 N-m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)**



I718H1140233-01

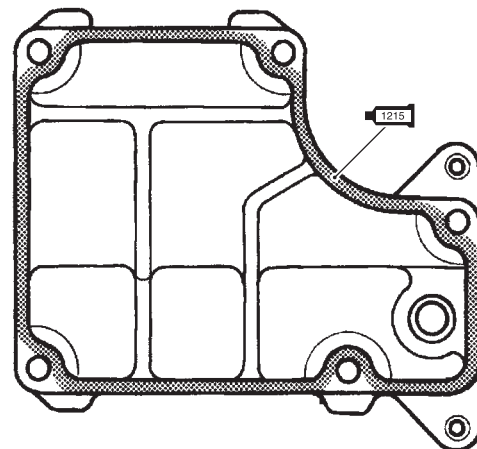
**Crankcase Breather Cover**

- Apply SUZUKI BOND to the mating surface of the breather cover.

**NOTE**

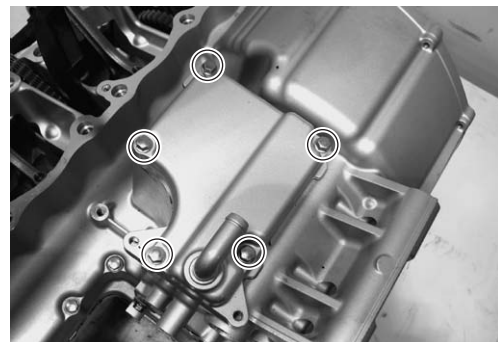
- **Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.**
- **Spread on surfaces thinly to form an even layer, and assemble the breather cover within few minutes.**
- **Apply to distorted surfaces as it forms a comparatively thick film.**

**1215** : Sealant 99000-31110 (SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent)



I718H1140235-01

- Tighten the breather cover bolts.



I717H1140170-01



## 1D-65 Engine Mechanical:

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the O-ring.

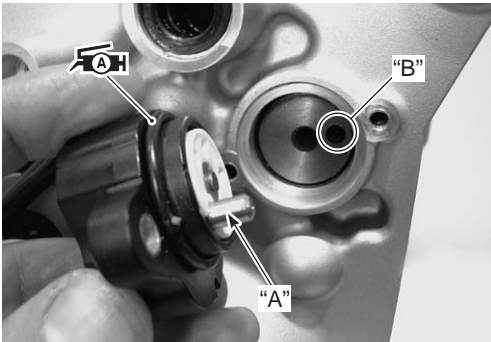
### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

### NOTE

Align the gear position switch pin "A" with the gearshift cam hole "B".

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



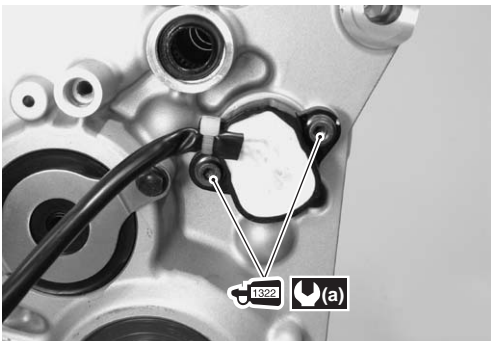
I717H1140171-01

- Apply THREAD LOCK to the gear position switch bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

Gear position switch mounting bolt (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf·m, 4.7 lb-ft)



I717H1140172-01

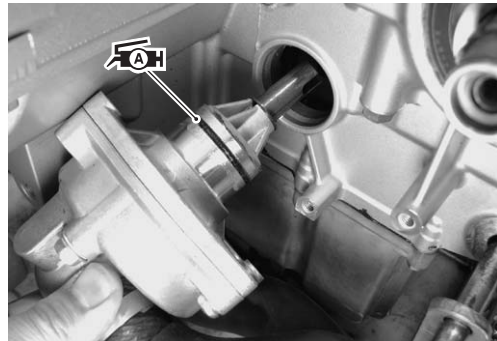
## Water Pump

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the O-ring.

### ⚠ CAUTION

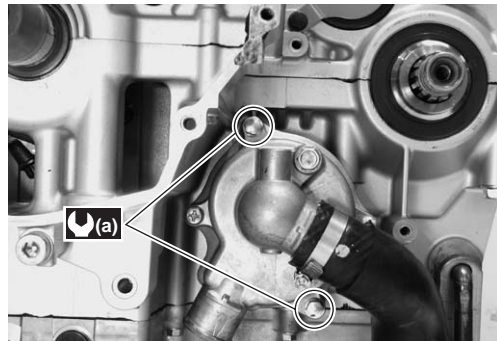
Replace the O-ring with a new one.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I717H1140173-01

- Tighten the water pump mounting bolts to the special torque.



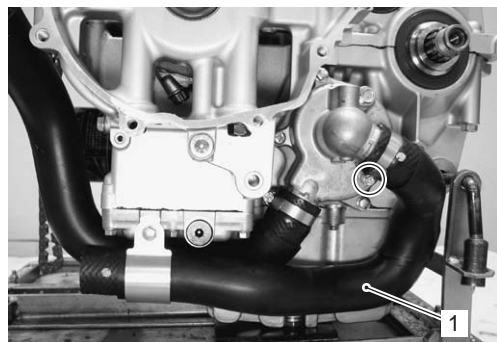
I717H1140174-02

### Tightening torque

Water pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)

## Water Hose

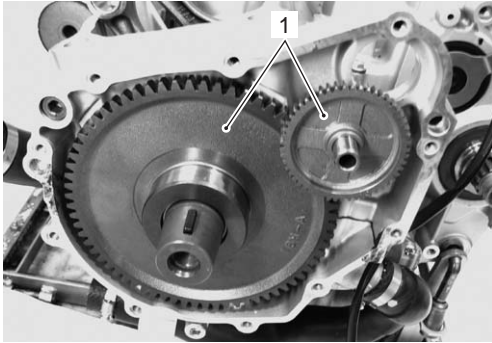
- Connect the water hose (1). Refer to "Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)".



I717H1140209-01

**Starter**

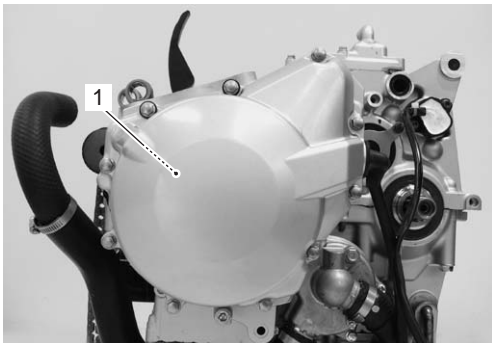
- Install the starter component parts (1). Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)”.



I717H1140175-01

**Generator**

- Install the generator component parts (1). Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.



I717H1140176-02

**Gearshift**

- Install the gearshift cam stopper (1), bolt (2), washer (3) and return spring (4).

**NOTE**

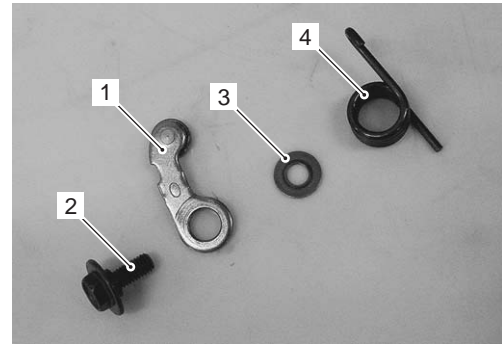
**Hook the return spring end “A” to the stopper (1).**

- Tighten the gearshift cam stopper bolt to the special torque.

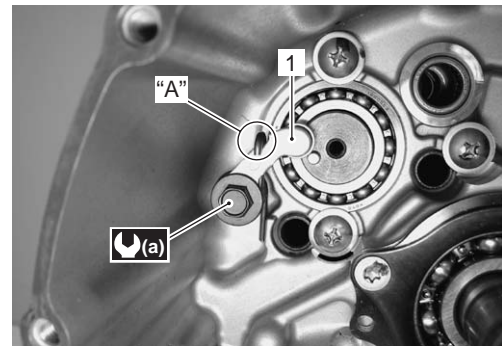
**Tightening torque**

**Gearshift cam stopper bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)**

- Check the gearshift cam stopper moves smoothly.
- Locate the gearshift cam in the neutral position.



I718H1140244-01

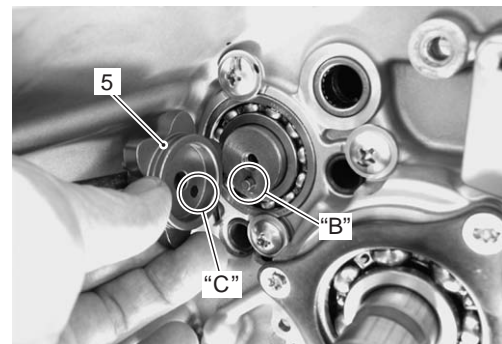


I717H1140177-02

- Install the gearshift cam stopper plate (5).

**NOTE**

**Align the gearshift cam pin “B” with the gearshift cam stopper plate hole “C”.**



I717H1140178-01

## 1D-67 Engine Mechanical:

- Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK to the gearshift cam stopper plate bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

 **1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt (b): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.5 lb-ft)



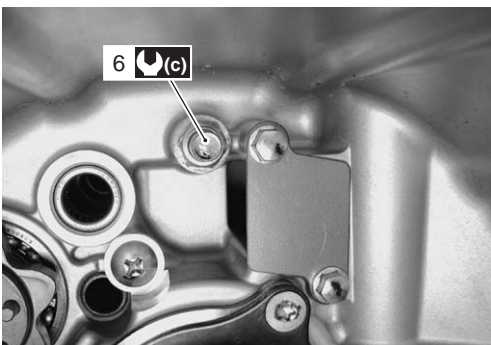
I717H1140179-02

- Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK to the gearshift arm stopper (6) and tighten it to the specified torque.

 **1303** : Thread lock cement 99000-32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)

### Tightening torque

Gearshift arm stopper (c): 19 N·m (1.9 kgf·m, 13.5 lb-ft)

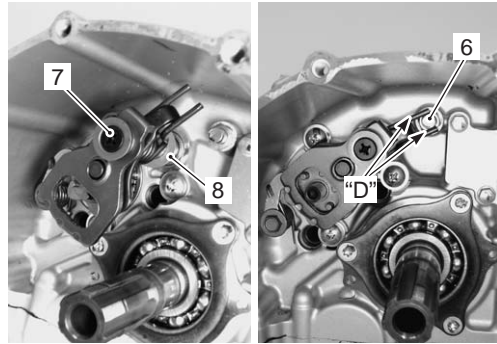


I717H1140180-01

- Install the gearshift shaft assembly (7) and washer (8) as shown.

### NOTE

Pinch the gearshift arm stopper (6) with return spring ends "D".

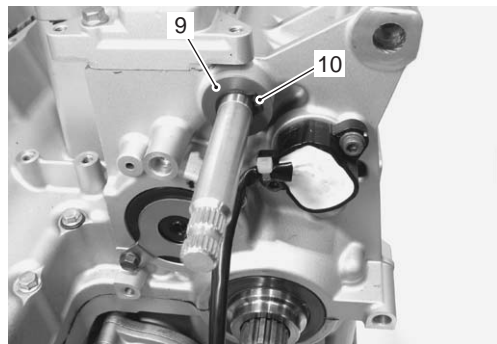


I717H1140181-02

- Install the washer (9) and snap ring (10).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never reuse a snap ring.



I717H1140182-01

### Oil Pump

- Install the O-ring to the oil pump and apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to it.

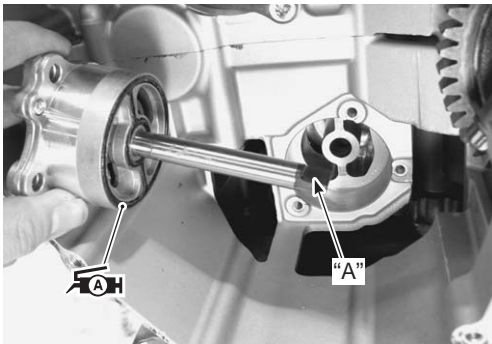
**⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

**NOTE**

Set the oil pump shaft end "A" to the water pump shaft. Refer to "Water Pump Construction in Section 1F (Page 1F-12)".

**⚠** Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

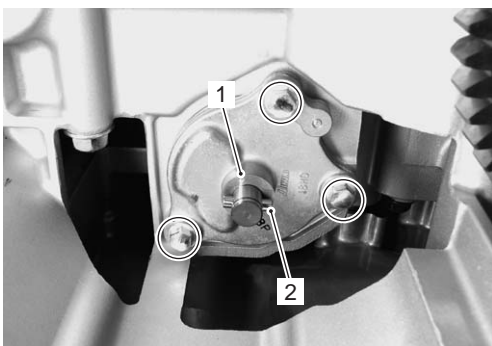


I717H1140183-01

- Install the oil pump with the oil pump mounting bolts and then tighten them.
- Install the washer (1) and pin (2).

**NOTE**

Be careful not to drop the washer (1) and pin (2) into the crankcase.

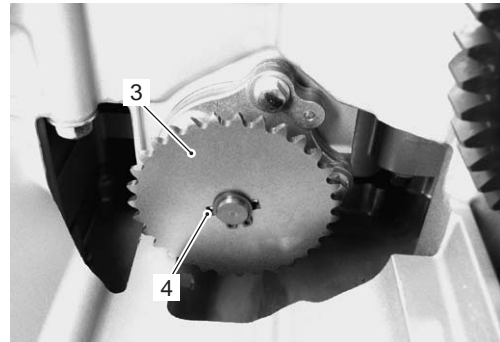


I717H1140184-01

- Install the oil pump driven gear (3).
- Install the snap ring (4).

**⚠ CAUTION**

Never reuse a snap ring.

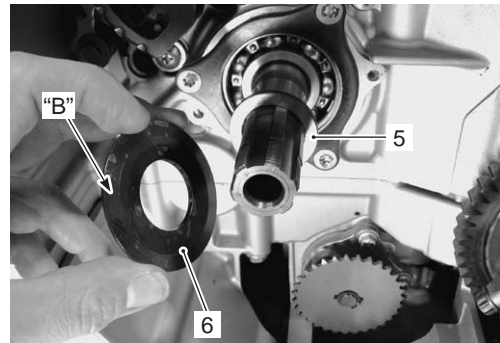


I717H1140185-01

- Install the washer (5) and thrust washer (6) onto the countershaft.

**NOTE**

The chamfer side "B" of thrust washer should face the crankcase side.



I717H1140186-01

- Install the oil pump drive sprocket (7) to the countershaft.

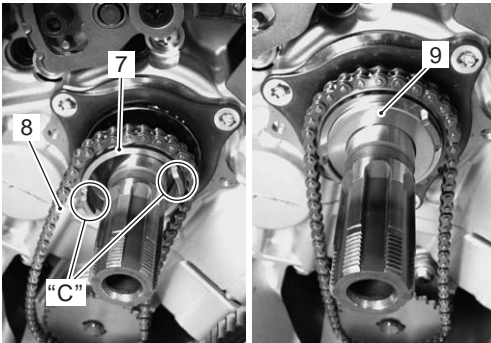
**NOTE**

Teeth "C" on the sprocket (7) must face the clutch side.



## 1D-69 Engine Mechanical:

- Pass the chain (8) between the oil pump drive and driven sprockets.
- Install the spacer (9).



I717H1140187-01

### Clutch

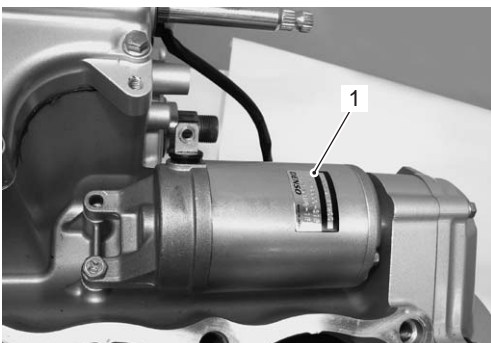
- Install the clutch component parts (1). Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".



I717H1140188-01

### Starter Motor

- Install the starter motor (1). Refer to "Starter Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-4)".



I717H1140189-01

### Engine Top Side

- Assemble the engine top side. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly (Page 1D-27)".

## Conrod Removal and Installation

B817H31406037

### Removal

- 1) Remove the crankshaft assembly from the crankcase. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-52)".
- 2) Loosen the conrod cap bolts by using a 10 mm, 12 point socket wrench, and tap the conrod cap bolts lightly with plastic hammer to remove the conrod cap.
- 3) Remove the conrods and mark them to identify their respective cylinders.



I717H1140190-01

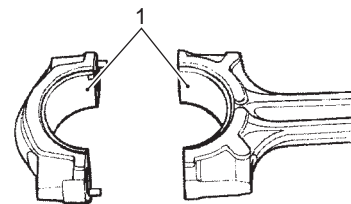
- 4) Remove the bearings (1).

### NOTE

- Do not remove the bearings (1) unless absolutely necessary.
- Make a note of where the bearings are removed from so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

### ⚠ CAUTION

When removing the bearings, be careful not to scratch the conrods and the bearings.



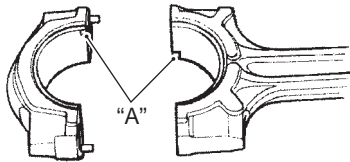
I718H1140269-01

**Installation**

- 1) When installing the bearings into the conrod cap and conrod, be sure to install the tab "A" first, and then press in the opposite side of the bearing.

**NOTE**

**Inspect and select the conrod crank pin bearing if necessary. Refer to "Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection (Page 1D-71)".**



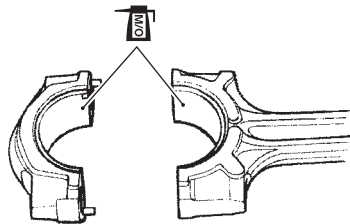
I717H1140221-02

- 2) Apply molybdenum oil solution to the crank pin and bearing surface.

**CAUTION**

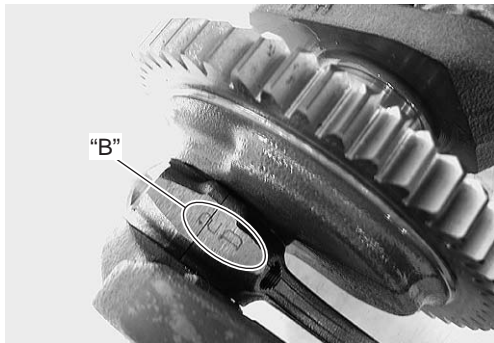
**Be sure to clean the conrod big end.**

**M/O: Molybdenum oil (Molybdenum oil solution)**



I718H1140273-01

- 3) When fitting the conrod cap, make sure that I.D. code "B" on each conrod faces intake side.



I717H1140191-01

- 4) Apply engine oil to the conrod cap bolts.

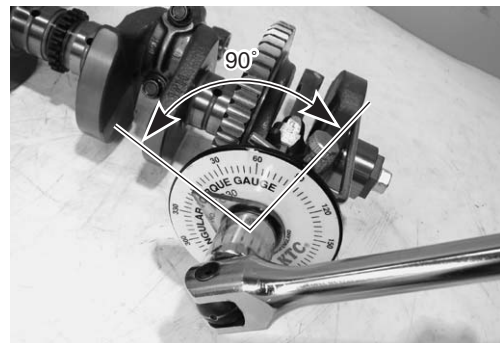
- 5) Tighten the conrod cap bolt by using a 10 mm, 12 point socket wrench in the following two steps.

**Tightening torque**

**Conrod cap bolt: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf-m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn.**



I717H1140192-01



I717H1140193-01

- 6) Check that the conrod moves smoothly.
- 7) Install the crankshaft assembly to the crankcase. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-59)".

**Conrod and Crankshaft Inspection**

B817H31406038

Refer to "Conrod Removal and Installation (Page 1D-69)".

**Conrod Small End I.D.**

Measure the conrod small end inside diameter using the small bore gauge.

If the conrod small end inside diameter exceeds the service limit, replace the conrod.

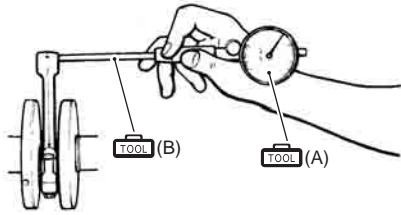
**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20602 (Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-22401 (Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm))**

**Conrod small end I.D.**

**Service limit: 14.040 mm (0.5528 in)**



I718H1140280-01

**Conrod Big End Side Clearance**

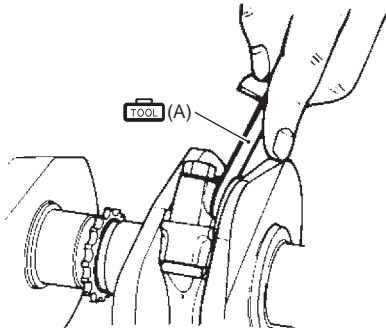
- 1) Check the conrod big end side clearance using the thickness gauge.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**Conrod big end side clearance**

**Service limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in)**



I718H1140281-01

- 2) If the clearance exceeds the limit, remove the conrod and measure the conrod big end width and crank pin width. Refer to "Conrod Removal and Installation (Page 1D-69)". If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the conrod or crankshaft.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 - 25 mm))**

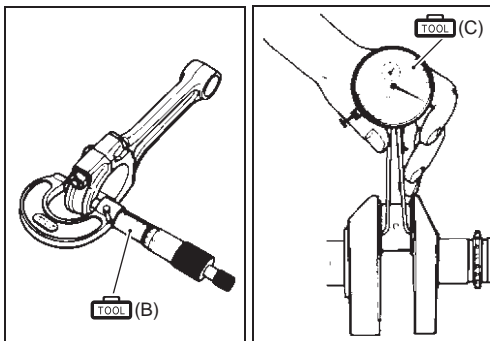
**TOOL (C): 09900-20605 (Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 - 34 mm))**

**Conrod big end width**

**Standard: 20.95 - 21.00 mm (0.825 - 0.827 in)**

**Crank pin width**

**Standard: 21.10 - 21.15 mm (0.831 - 0.833 in)**



I718H1140282-01

**Crankshaft Runout**

Support the crankshaft using V-blocks as shown, with the two end journals resting on the blocks. Set up the dial gauge as shown, and rotate the crankshaft slowly to read the runout. Replace the crankshaft if the runout exceeds the service limit.

**Special tool**

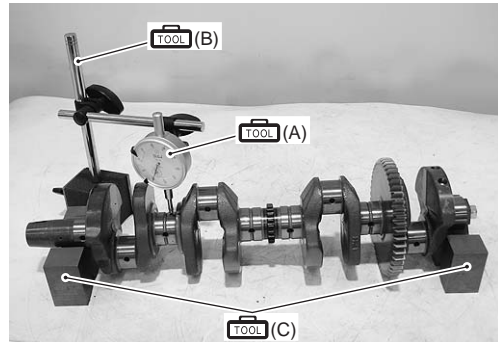
**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))**

**Crankshaft runout**

**Service limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)**



I717H1140194-01

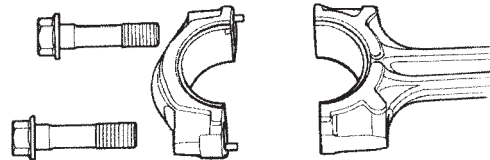
**Conrod Crank Pin Bearing Inspection and Selection**

B817H31406039

Refer to "Conrod Removal and Installation (Page 1D-69)".

**Inspection**

- 1) Inspect the bearing surfaces for any signs of fusion, pitting, burn or flaws. If any, replace them with a specified set of bearings.



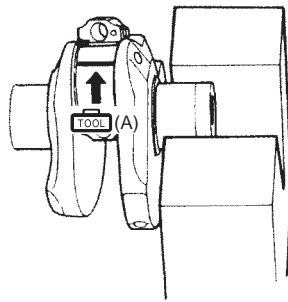
I718H1140285-01



- Place the plastigauge axially along the crank pin, avoiding the oil hole, as shown.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 - 0.076 mm))**



I718H1140286-01

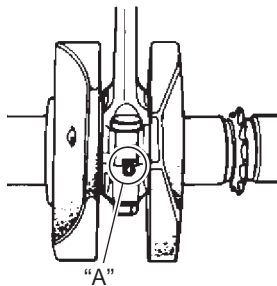
- Tighten the conrod cap bolts to the specified torque, in two stages.

**NOTE**

- When installing the conrod cap to the crank pin, make sure that I.D code "A" on the conrod faces towards the intake side.
- Never rotate the crankshaft or conrod when a piece of plastigauge is installed.

**Tightening torque**

Conrod cap bolt: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11.0 lb-ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn.



I718H1140287-01

- Remove the conrod caps and measure the width of the compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge.

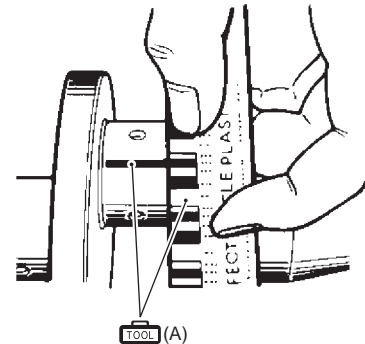
If the oil clearance exceeds the service limit, select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

**Conrod big end oil clearance**

Standard: 0.032 – 0.056 mm (0.0013 – 0.0022 in)

**Conrod big end oil clearance**

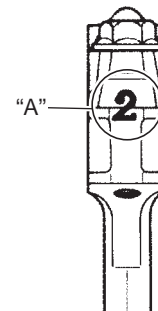
Service limit: 0.080 mm (0.0031 in)



I718H1140289-01

**Selection**

- Check the corresponding conrod I.D. code numbers ([1] or [2]) "A".

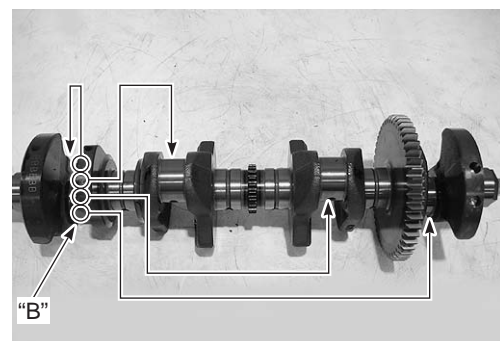


I718H1140290-01

**Conrod I.D. specification**

Code "A"	I.D. specification
1	37.000 – 37.008 mm (1.4567 – 1.4570 in)
2	37.008 – 37.016 mm (1.4570 – 1.4574 in)

- Check the corresponding crank pin O.D. code numbers ([1], [2] or [3]) "B".



I717H1140195-01

**1D-73 Engine Mechanical:**

- 3) Measure the conrod crank pin O.D. with the special tool. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the crankshaft.

**Crank pin O.D. specification**

Code "B"	O.D. specification
1	33.992 – 34.000 mm (1.3383 – 1.3386 in)
2	33.984 – 33.992 mm (1.3380 – 1.3383 in)
3	33.976 – 33.984 mm (1.3376 – 1.3380 in)

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900–20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))**



I717H1140196-01

- 4) Select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**The bearings should be replaced as a set.**

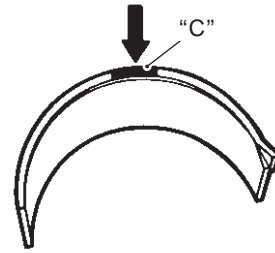
**Bearing selection table**

	Code	Crank pin O.D. "B"		
		1	2	3
Conrod I.D. "A"	1	Green	Black	Brown
	2	Black	Brown	Yellow

I718H1140293-01

**Bearing thickness specification**

Color "C" (Part No.)	Thickness
<b>Green</b> (12164-26E01-0A0)	1.480 – 1.484 mm (0.0583 – 0.0584 in)
<b>Black</b> (12164-26E01-0B0)	1.484 – 1.488 mm (0.0584 – 0.0586 in)
<b>Brown</b> (12164-26E01-0C0)	1.488 – 1.492 mm (0.0586 – 0.0587 in)
<b>Yellow</b> (12164-26E01-0D0)	1.492 – 1.496 mm (0.0587 – 0.0589 in)



"C": Color code

I649G1140336-02

**Crankshaft Journal Bearing Inspection and Selection**

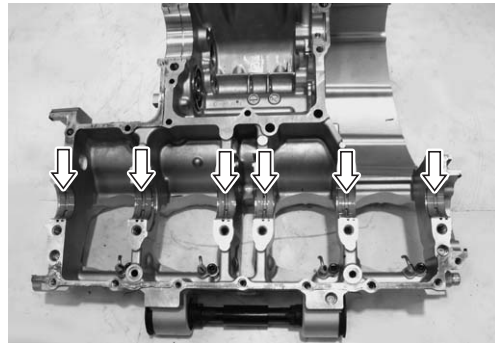
B817H31406040

Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-52)".

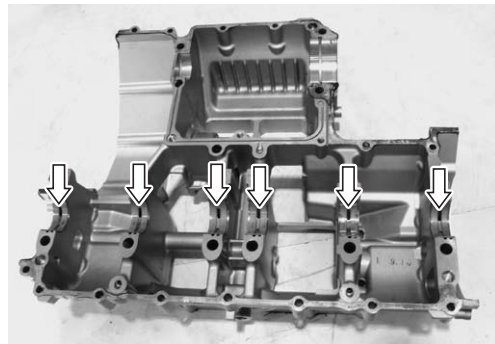
Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-59)".

**Inspection**

- 1) Inspect each upper and lower crankcase bearing for any damage.



I717H1140197-01



I717H1140039-01

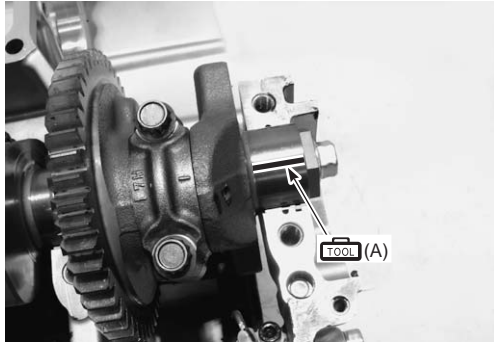
- 2) Install the plastigauge onto each crankshaft journal as shown.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-22301 (Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm))**

**NOTE**

**Do not place the plastigauge on the oil hole.**



I717H1140199-01

- 3) Mate the lower crankcase with the upper crankcase.
- 4) Tighten the crankshaft journal bolts (M9) in ascending order of numbers assigned to these bolts. Tighten each bolt a little at a time to equalize the pressure in the following two steps.

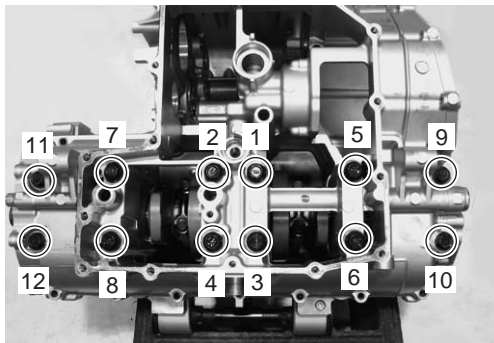
**NOTE**

**Do not rotate the crankshaft when a piece of plastigauge is installed.**

**Tightening torque**

**Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Initial): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)**

**Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Final): 32 N·m (3.2 kgf-m, 23.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1140200-01

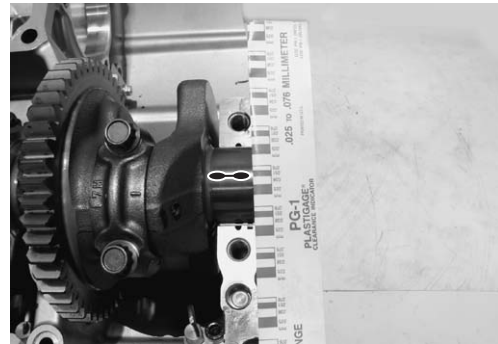
- 5) Remove the lower crankcase and measure the width of compressed plastigauge using the envelope scale. This measurement should be taken at the widest part of the compressed plastigauge. If the oil clearance exceeds the service limit, select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

**Crankshaft journal oil clearance**

**Standard: 0.016 – 0.040 mm (0.0006 – 0.0016 in)**

**Crankshaft journal oil clearance**

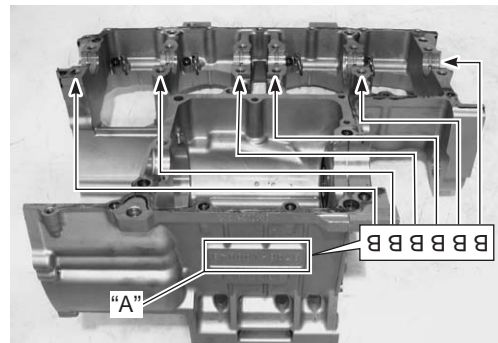
**Service limit: 0.080 mm (0.0031 in)**



I717H1140201-01

**Selection**

- 1) Check the corresponding crankcase journal I.D. codes ([A] or [B]) "A", which are stamped on the rear of the upper crankcase.



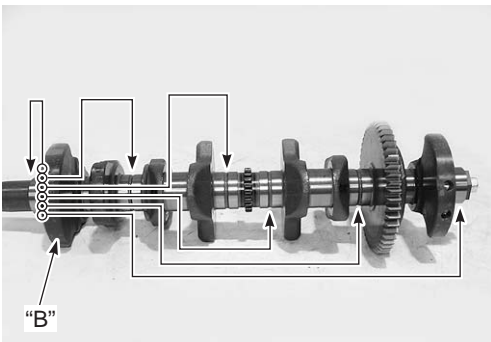
I717H1140202-01

**Crankcase journal I.D. specification**

Code "A"	I.D. specification
A	37.000 – 37.008 mm (1.4567 – 1.4570 in)
B	37.008 – 37.016 mm (1.4570 – 1.4574 in)

## 1D-75 Engine Mechanical:

- 2) Check the corresponding crankshaft journal O.D. codes ([A], [B] or [C]) "B", which are stamped on the crankshaft.



I717H1140203-02

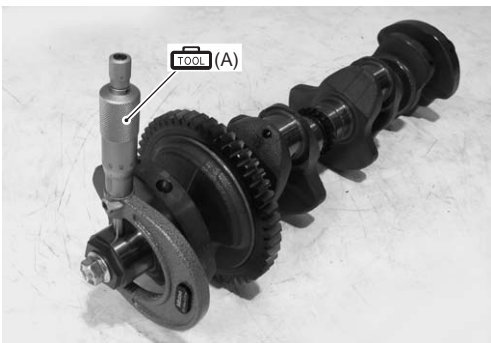
- 3) Measure the crankshaft O.D. with the special tool. If any of the measurements are out of specification, replace the crankshaft.

### Crankshaft journal O.D. specification

Code "B"	O.D. specification
A	33.992 – 34.000 mm (1.3383 – 1.3386 in)
B	33.984 – 33.992 mm (1.3380 – 1.3383 in)
C	33.976 – 33.984 mm (1.3367 – 1.3380 in)

### Special tool

**TOOL (A):** 09900-20202 (Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm))



I717H1140204-01

- 4) Select the specified bearings from the bearing selection table.

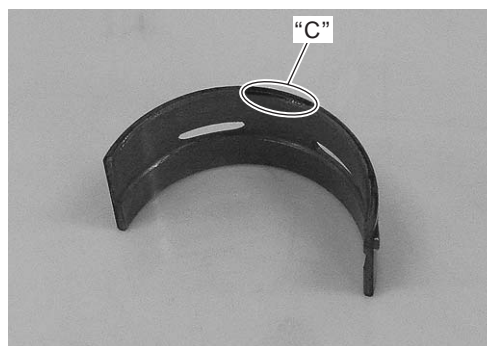
### Bearing selection table

		Crankshaft O.D. "B"		
		Code	A	B
Crankcase I.D. "A"	A	Green	Black	Brown
	B	Black	Brown	Yellow

I718H1140302-02

### Bearing thickness specification

Color "C" (Part No.)	Thickness
<b>Green</b> (12229-34E00-0A0)	1.488 – 1.492 mm (0.0586 – 0.0587 in)
<b>Black</b> (12229-34E00-0B0)	1.492 – 1.496 mm (0.0587 – 0.0589 in)
<b>Brown</b> (12229-34E00-0C0)	1.496 – 1.500 mm (0.0589 – 0.0591 in)
<b>Yellow</b> (12229-34E00-0D0)	1.500 – 1.504 mm (0.0591 – 0.0592 in)



I718H1140303-01

"C": Color code

## Crankshaft Thrust Clearance Inspection and Selection

B817H31406041

Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly (Page 1D-52)".

Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Assembly (Page 1D-59)".

### Inspection

- 1) With the crankshaft's right-side and left-side thrust bearings inserted into the upper crankcase.
- 2) Measure the thrust clearance "a" between the left-side thrust bearing and crankshaft using the thickness gauge. If the thrust clearance exceeds the standard range, adjust the thrust clearance.

### NOTE

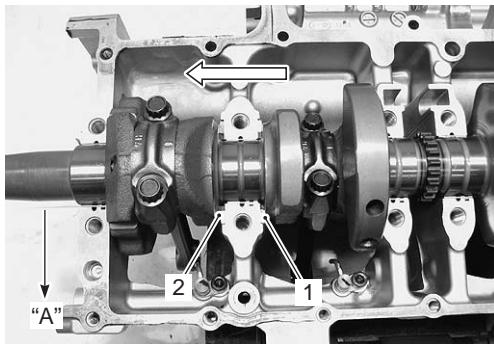
**Pull the crankshaft to the left (starter clutch side) so that there is no clearance on the right-side thrust bearing.**

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

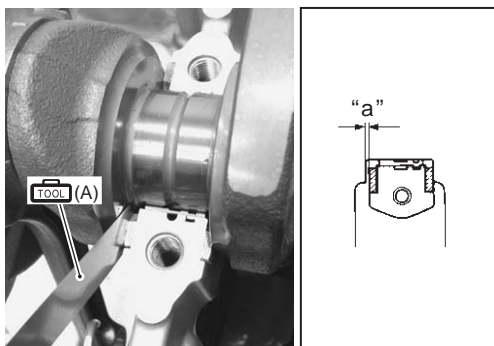
### Crankshaft thrust clearance "a"

**Standard: 0.055 – 0.110 mm (0.0022 – 0.0043 in)**



I717H1140205-01

1. Right side thrust bearing
2. Left side thrust bearing
"A": Front side



I717H1140206-01

### Selection

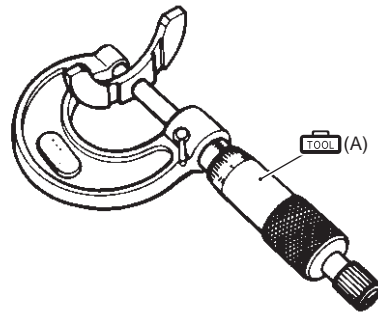
- 1) Remove the right-side thrust bearing and measure its thickness using the micrometer. If the thickness of the right-side thrust bearing is below standard, replace it with a new bearing and measure the thrust clearance again, as described above.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))**

### Right-side thrust bearing thickness

**Standard: 2.425 – 2.450 mm (0.0955 – 0.0965 in)**

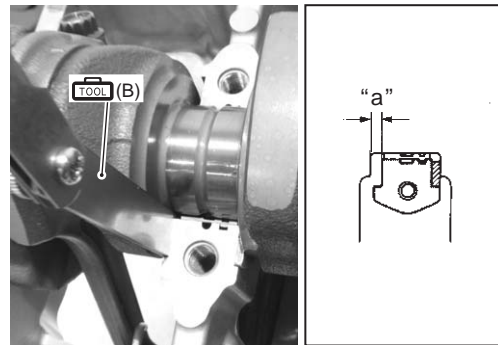


I649G1140343-02

- 2) If the right-side thrust bearing is within the standard range, reinsert the right-side thrust bearing and remove the left-side thrust bearing.
- 3) With the left-side thrust bearing removed, measure the clearance "a" using the thickness gauge as shown.

### Special tool

**TOOL (B): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**



I717H1140207-01

## 1D-77 Engine Mechanical:

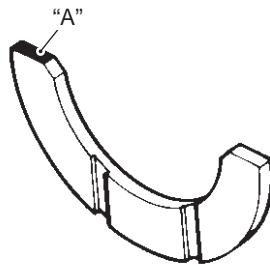
4) Select a left-side thrust bearing from the selection table.

### NOTE

Right-side thrust bearing has the same specification as the GREEN (12228-17E00-0D0) of left-side thrust bearing.

**Left-side thrust bearing selection table**

Clearance before inserting the left-side thrust bearing	Color "A" (Part No.)	Thrust bearing thickness	Thrust clearance
2.560 – 2.585 mm (0.1008 – 0.1018 in)	White (12228-17E00-0F0)	2.475 – 2.500 mm (0.0974 – 0.0984 in)	0.060 – 0.110 mm (0.0024 – 0.0043 in)
2.535 – 2.560 mm (0.0998 – 0.1008 in)	Yellow (12228-17E00-0E0)	2.450 – 2.475 mm (0.0965 – 0.0974 in)	
2.510 – 2.535 mm (0.0988 – 0.0998 in)	Green (12228-17E00-0D0)	2.425 – 2.450 mm (0.0955 – 0.0965 in)	
2.485 – 2.510 mm (0.0978 – 0.0988 in)	Blue (12228-17E00-0C0)	2.400 – 2.425 mm (0.0945 – 0.0955 in)	
2.460 – 2.485 mm (0.0969 – 0.0978 in)	Black (12228-17E00-0B0)	2.375 – 2.400 mm (0.0935 – 0.0945 in)	
2.430 – 2.460 mm (0.0957 – 0.0969 in)	Red (12228-17E00-0A0)	2.350 – 2.375 mm (0.0925 – 0.0935 in)	0.055 – 0.110 mm (0.0022 – 0.0043 in)



1649G1140345-02

"A": Color code

5) After selecting a left-side thrust bearing, install it and then measure the thrust clearance again.



## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31407001

#### Valve + Guide

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Valve diam.	IN.	23 (0.91)	—
	EX.	20 (0.79)	—
Valve clearance (when cold)	IN.	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)	—
	EX.	0.20 – 0.30 (0.008 – 0.012)	—
Valve guide to valve stem clearance	IN.	0.010 – 0.037 (0.0004 – 0.0015)	—
	EX.	0.030 – 0.057 (0.0012 – 0.0022)	—
Valve stem deflection	IN. & EX.	—	0.35 (0.014)
Valve guide I.D.	IN. & EX.	4.500 – 4.512 (0.1772 – 0.1776)	—
Valve stem O.D.	IN.	4.475 – 4.490 (0.1762 – 0.1768)	—
	EX.	4.455 – 4.470 (0.1754 – 0.1760)	—
Valve stem runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.05 (0.002)
Valve head thickness	IN. & EX.	—	0.5 (0.02)
Valve seat width	IN. & EX.	0.9 – 1.1 (0.035 – 0.043)	—
Valve head radial runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.03 (0.001)
Valve spring free length	IN. & EX.	—	40.4 (1.59)
Valve spring tension	IN. & EX.	182 – 210 N (18.2 – 21.0 kgf, 40.1 – 46.3 lbs) at length 36.0 mm (1.42 in)	—

#### Camshaft + Cylinder Head

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Cam height	IN.	35.65 – 35.69 (1.4035 – 1.4051)	35.35 (1.3917)
	EX.	35.37 – 35.41 (1.3925 – 1.3941)	35.07 (1.3807)
Camshaft journal oil clearance	IN. & EX.	0.032 – 0.066 (0.0013 – 0.0026)	0.150 (0.0059)
Camshaft journal holder I.D.	IN. & EX.	24.012 – 24.025 (0.9454 – 0.9459)	—
Camshaft journal O.D.	IN. & EX.	23.959 – 23.980 (0.9433 – 0.9441)	—
Camshaft runout	IN. & EX.	—	0.10 (0.004)
Cam chain pin (at arrow "3")	16th pin		—
Cylinder head distortion	—		0.20 (0.008)

#### Cylinder + Piston + Piston Ring

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Compression pressure	1 200 – 1 600 kPa (12 – 16 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 171 – 226 psi)		900 kPa (9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 128 psi)
Compression pressure difference	—		200 kPa (2 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 28 psi)
Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.030 – 0.040 (0.0012 – 0.0016)		0.120 (0.0047)
Cylinder bore	65.500 – 65.515 (2.5787 – 2.5793)		Nicks or Scratches
Piston diam.	65.465 – 65.480 (2.5774 – 2.5779) Measure 15 mm (0.6 in) from the skirt end.		65.380 (2.574)
Cylinder distortion	—		0.20 (0.008)
Piston ring free end gap	1st	IR	Approx. 9.1 (0.36)
	2nd	R	Approx. 9.2 (0.36)
Piston ring end gap	1st	IR	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)
	2nd	R	0.06 – 0.21 (0.002 – 0.008)
Piston ring-to-groove clearance	1st	—	0.180 (0.007)
	2nd	—	0.150 (0.006)
Piston ring groove width	1st	1.01 – 1.03 (0.040 – 0.041)	—
	2nd	0.81 – 0.83 (0.032 – 0.033)	—
	Oil	1.51 – 1.53 (0.059 – 0.060)	—
Piston ring thickness	1st	0.97 – 0.99 (0.038 – 0.039)	—
	2nd	0.77 – 0.79 (0.030 – 0.031)	—



**1D-79 Engine Mechanical:**

Item	Standard	Limit
Piston pin bore	14.002 – 14.008 (0.5513 – 0.5515)	14.030 (0.5524)
Piston pin O.D.	13.995 – 14.000 (0.5510 – 0.5512)	13.980 (0.5504)

**Conrod + Crankshaft**

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Conrod small end I.D.	14.010 – 14.018 (0.5516 – 0.5519)	14.040 (0.5528)
Conrod big end side clearance	0.10 – 0.20 (0.004 – 0.008)	0.30 (0.012)
Conrod big end width	20.95 – 21.00 (0.825 – 0.827)	—
Crank pin width	21.10 – 21.15 (0.831 – 0.833)	—
Conrod big end oil clearance	0.032 – 0.056 (0.0013 – 0.0022)	0.080 (0.0031)
Crank pin O.D.	37.976 – 38.000 (1.4951 – 1.4961)	—
Crankshaft journal oil clearance	0.016 – 0.040 (0.0006 – 0.0016)	0.080 (0.0031)
Crankshaft journal O.D.	33.976 – 34.000 (1.3376 – 1.3386)	—
Crankshaft thrust clearance	0.055 – 0.110 (0.0022 – 0.0043)	—
Crankshaft thrust bearing thickness	Right side	2.425 – 2.450 (0.0955 – 0.0965)
	Left side	2.350 – 2.500 (0.0925 – 0.0984)
Crankshaft runout	—	0.05 (0.002)

**Throttle Body**

Item	Standard
Bore size	36 mm
I.D. No.	GSF650 17H0
	GSX650F 17H2 (For E-33), 17H3 (For the others)
Idle r/min.	1 200 ± 100 r/min.
Fast idle r/min.	1 300 – 1 800 r/min. (When cold engine)
Throttle cable play	2.0 – 4.0 mm (0.08 – 0.16 in)

**Tightening Torque Specifications**

B817H31407002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
STP sensor mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1D-14)
ISC valve mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.5	☞(Page 1D-14)
Fuel delivery pipe mounting screw	3.5	0.35	2.45	☞(Page 1D-15)
Frame down tube bolt	50	5.0	36.0	☞(Page 1D-22)
Engine mounting bracket bolts	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-22)
Oil pressure switch lead wire mounting bolt	1.5	0.15	1.1	☞(Page 1D-23)
Engine sprocket nut	115	11.5	83.0	☞(Page 1D-23)
Speed sensor rotor bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1D-23)
Cylinder head bolt (M10) (initial)	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1D-29)
Cylinder head bolt (M10) (Final)	42	4.2	30.5	☞(Page 1D-29)
Cylinder head bolt (M6)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-30)
Camshaft journal holder bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-31) / ☞(Page 1D-35)
Oil pipe mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-32)
Cam chain tension adjuster mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-32)
Cam chain tension adjuster cap bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 1D-32)
Cylinder head cover bolt	14	1.4	10.0	☞(Page 1D-34)
Camshaft sprocket bolt (Initial)	16	1.6	11.5	☞(Page 1D-37)
Camshaft sprocket bolt (Final)	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 1D-37)
Oil gallery plug (cylinder head)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-40)
Water inlet connector bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-48)
ECT sensor	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 1D-48)
Oil gallery plug (M6 and M8)	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-59)
Oil gallery plug (M12)	15	1.5	11.0	☞(Page 1D-59)
Oil gallery plug (M16)	35	3.5	25.5	☞(Page 1D-59)
Piston cooling oil jet bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 1D-60)

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Oil gallery jet	22	2.2	16.0	☞ (Page 1D-60)
Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Initial)	18	1.8	13.0	☞ (Page 1D-62) / ☞ (Page 1D-74)
Crankcase journal bolt (M9) (Final)	32	3.2	23.0	☞ (Page 1D-62) / ☞ (Page 1D-74)
Crankcase bolt (M6)	6	0.6	4.5	☞ (Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (M6)	11	1.1	8.0	☞ (Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (M8)	15	1.5	11.0	☞ (Page 1D-62)
Crankcase bolt (M8)	26	2.6	19.0	☞ (Page 1D-62)
Oil pressure switch	14	1.4	10.0	☞ (Page 1D-64)
Gear position switch mounting bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞ (Page 1D-65)
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1D-65)
Gearshift cam stopper bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1D-66)
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞ (Page 1D-67)
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5	☞ (Page 1D-67)
Conrod cap bolt	15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11.0 lb·ft) then turn in 1/4 (90°) turn.			☞ (Page 1D-70) / ☞ (Page 1D-72)

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Throttle Body Components (Page 1D-8)”

“Throttle Body Construction (Page 1D-9)”

“Engine Assembly Installation (Page 1D-21)”

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H31408001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 1D-13) / ☞ (Page 1D-23) / ☞ (Page 1D-40) / ☞ (Page 1D-63) / ☞ (Page 1D-63) / ☞ (Page 1D-65) / ☞ (Page 1D-65) / ☞ (Page 1D-68)
Molybdenum oil	MOLYBDENUM OIL SOLUTION	—	☞ (Page 1D-27) / ☞ (Page 1D-28) / ☞ (Page 1D-41) / ☞ (Page 1D-70)
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-31110	☞ (Page 1D-62) / ☞ (Page 1D-63) / ☞ (Page 1D-64)
	SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-31140	☞ (Page 1D-33) / ☞ (Page 1D-64)
	SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-31140	☞ (Page 1D-33)

## 1D-81 Engine Mechanical:

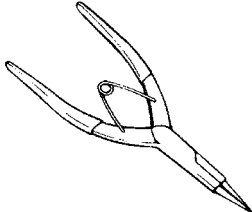
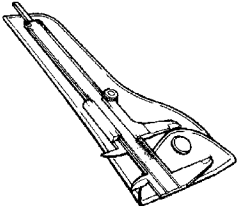
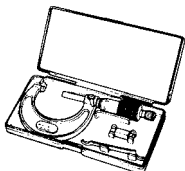
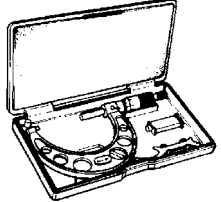
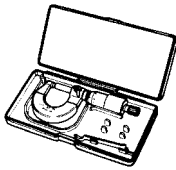
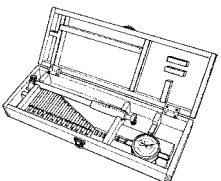
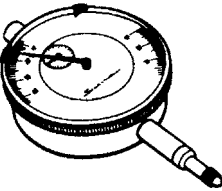
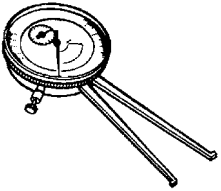
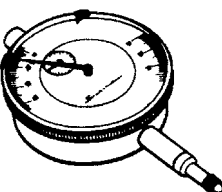
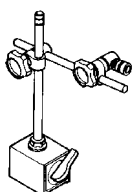
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32030	☞ (Page 1D-23) / ☞ (Page 1D-37) / ☞ (Page 1D-67)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32110	☞ (Page 1D-60) / ☞ (Page 1D-60) / ☞ (Page 1D-65) / ☞ (Page 1D-67)

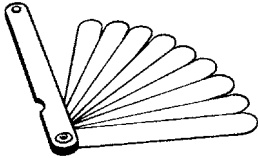
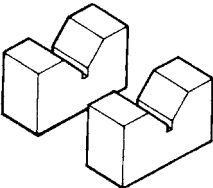
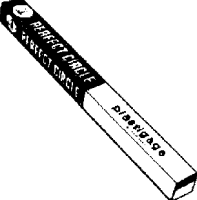
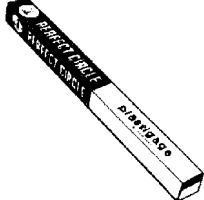
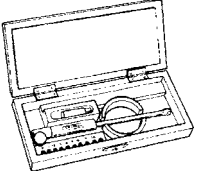
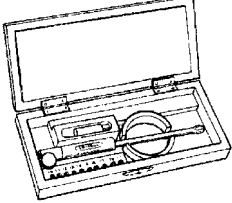
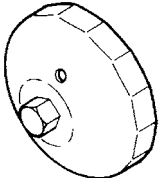

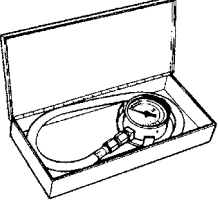
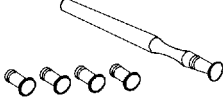
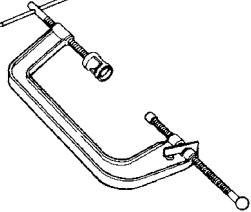
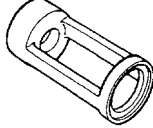


### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.  
**“Throttle Body Components (Page 1D-8)”**

### Special Tool

B817H31408002

09900-06107 Snap ring pliers  ☞ (Page 1D-53) / ☞ (Page 1D-53)		09900-20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-44) / ☞ (Page 1D-51)	
09900-20202 Micrometer (1/100 mm, 25 – 50 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-34) / ☞ (Page 1D-73) / ☞ (Page 1D-75)		09900-20203 Micrometer (1/100 mm, 50 – 75 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-50)	
09900-20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-36) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-51) / ☞ (Page 1D-52) / ☞ (Page 1D-71) / ☞ (Page 1D-76)		09900-20530 Cylinder gauge set  ☞ (Page 1D-49)	
09900-20602 Dial gauge (1/1000 mm, 1 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-36) / ☞ (Page 1D-52) / ☞ (Page 1D-70)		09900-20605 Dial calipers (1/100 mm, 10 – 34 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-71)	
09900-20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm)  ☞ (Page 1D-35) / ☞ (Page 1D-42) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-71)		09900-20701 Magnetic stand  ☞ (Page 1D-35) / ☞ (Page 1D-42) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-71)	

<p>09900-20803 Thickness gauge ☞ (Page 1D-42) / ☞ (Page 1D-48) / ☞ (Page 1D-51) / ☞ (Page 1D-51) / ☞ (Page 1D-71) / ☞ (Page 1D-76) / ☞ (Page 1D-76)</p>		<p>09900-21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-35) / ☞ (Page 1D-42) / ☞ (Page 1D-43) / ☞ (Page 1D-71)</p>	
<p>09900-22301 Plastigauge (0.025 – 0.076 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-35) / ☞ (Page 1D-72) / ☞ (Page 1D-74)</p>		<p>09900-22302 Plastigauge (0.051 – 0.152 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-35)</p>	
<p>09900-22401 Small bore gauge (10 – 18 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-52) / ☞ (Page 1D-70)</p>		<p>09900-22403 Small bore gauge (18 – 35 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-36)</p>	
<p>09915-40610 Oil filter wrench ☞ (Page 1D-55) / ☞ (Page 1D-64)</p>		<p>09915-63311 Compression gauge attachment ☞ (Page 1D-4)</p>	
<p>09915-64512 Compression gauge ☞ (Page 1D-4)</p>		<p>09916-10911 Valve lapper set ☞ (Page 1D-44)</p>	
<p>09916-14510 Valve spring compressor ☞ (Page 1D-39) / ☞ (Page 1D-41)</p>		<p>09916-14521 Valve spring compressor attachment ☞ (Page 1D-39) / ☞ (Page 1D-41)</p>	
<p>09916-33210 Valve guide reamer (4.5 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-46)</p>		<p>09916-34542 Reamer handle ☞ (Page 1D-45) / ☞ (Page 1D-46)</p>	

**1D-83 Engine Mechanical:**

<p>09916-34580 Valve guide reamer (10.8 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-45)</p>		<p>09916-43211 Valve guide remover/ installer ☞ (Page 1D-45) / ☞ (Page 1D-46)</p>	
<p>09916-43220 Attachment ☞ (Page 1D-46)</p>		<p>09916-74521 Holder body ☞ (Page 1D-28)</p>	
<p>09916-74540 Band (Piston diam.: 63 – 75 mm) ☞ (Page 1D-28)</p>		<p>09916-84511 Valve adjuster driver ☞ (Page 1D-39) / ☞ (Page 1D-41)</p>	
<p>09919-28610 Sleeve protector ☞ (Page 1D-39)</p>		<p>09930-10121 Spark plug wrench set ☞ (Page 1D-24)</p>	
<p>09930-11950 Torx wrench ☞ (Page 1D-12) / ☞ (Page 1D-13) / ☞ (Page 1D-13) / ☞ (Page 1D-14)</p>			

# Engine Lubrication System

## Precautions

### Precautions for Engine Oil

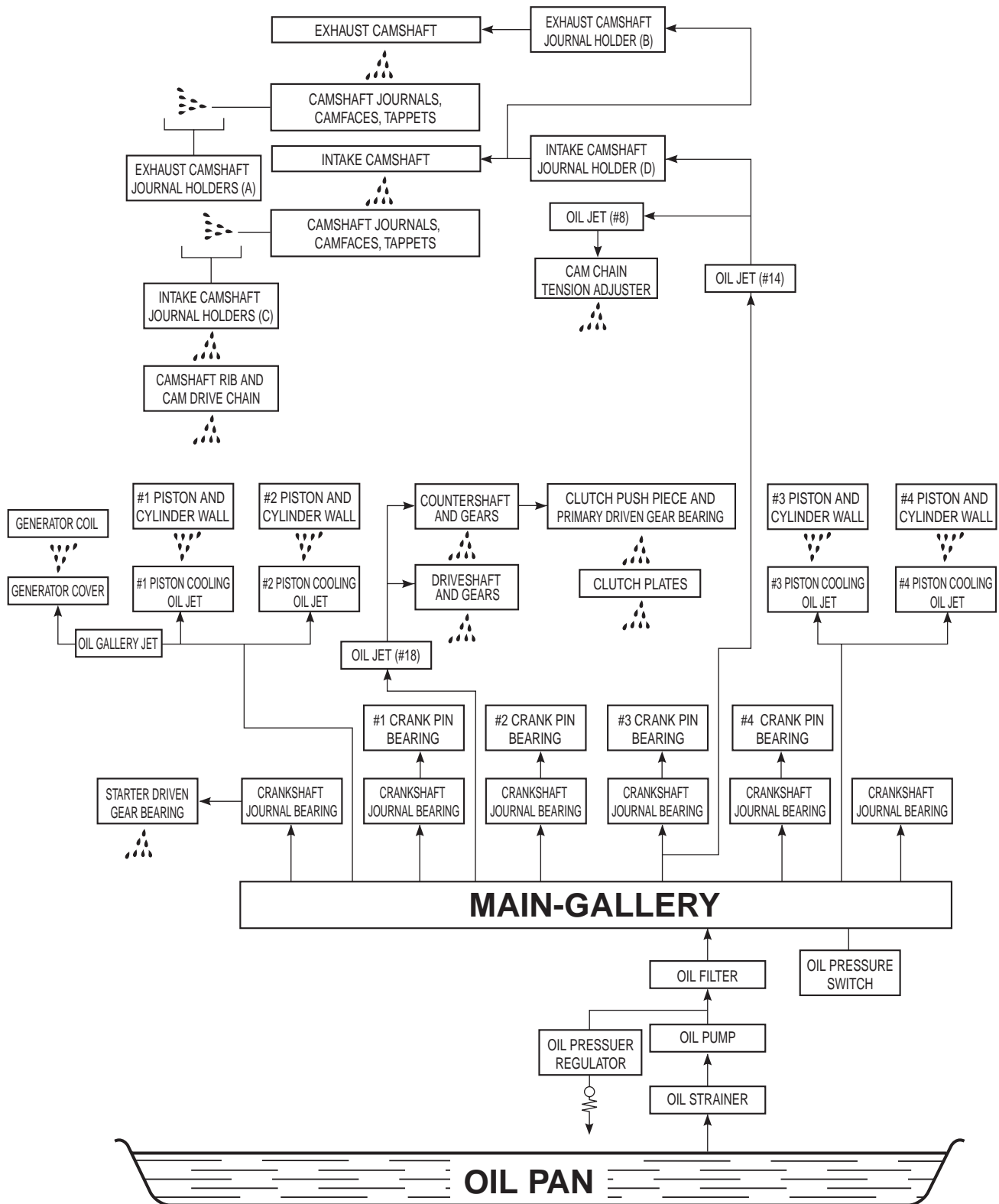
Refer to "Fuel and Oil Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-4)".

B817H31500001

# Schematic and Routing Diagram

## Engine Lubrication System Chart Diagram

B817H31502001



I717H1150001-04



## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Engine Lubrication Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31504001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine overheats.</b>	Insufficient amount of engine oil.	Check level and add.
	Defective oil pump.	Replace.
	Clogged oil circuit.	Clean.
	Clogged oil cooler	Clean or replace.
	Incorrect engine oil.	Change.
<b>Exhaust smoke is dirty or thick.</b>	Excessive amount of engine oil.	Check level and drain.
<b>Engine lacks power.</b>	Excessive amount of engine oil.	Check level and drain.

### Oil Pressure Check

B817H31504002

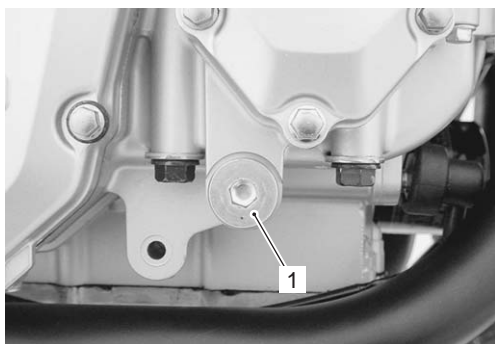
Check the engine oil pressure periodically. This will give a good indication of the condition of the moving parts.

#### NOTE

Before checking the oil pressure, check the following.

- Oil level (Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”)
- Oil leaks (If leak is found, repair it.)
- Oil quality (If oil is discolored or deteriorated, replace it.)

- 1) Start the engine and check if the oil pressure indicator light is turned on. If the light stays on, check the oil pressure indicator light circuit. If the circuit is OK, check the oil pressure in the following manner.
- 2) Remove the main oil gallery plug (1).

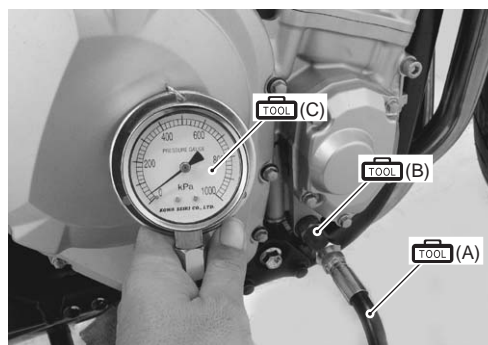


I717H1150002-01

- 3) Install the oil pressure gauge and attachment into the main oil gallery.

#### Special tool

- TOOL (A):** 09915-74521 (Oil pressure gauge hose)
- TOOL (B):** 09915-74540 (Oil pressure gauge attachment)
- TOOL (C):** 09915-77331 (Meter (for high pressure))



I718H1150019-01

- 4) Warm up the engine as follows:  
 Summer: 10 min. at 2 000 r/min  
 Winter: 20 min. at 2 000 r/min
- 5) After warm up, increase the engine speed to 3 000 r/min (Observe the tachometer), and read the oil pressure gauge.  
 If the oil pressure is lower or higher than the specification, the following causes may be considered.

#### Oil pressure specification

**100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min, Oil temp. at 60 °C (140 °F)**

High oil pressure	Low oil pressure
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine oil viscosity is too high</li> <li>• Clogged oil passage</li> <li>• Combination of the above items</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged oil filter</li> <li>• Oil leakage from the oil passage</li> <li>• Damaged O-ring</li> <li>• Defective oil pump</li> <li>• Combination of the above items</li> </ul>

## 1E-4 Engine Lubrication System:

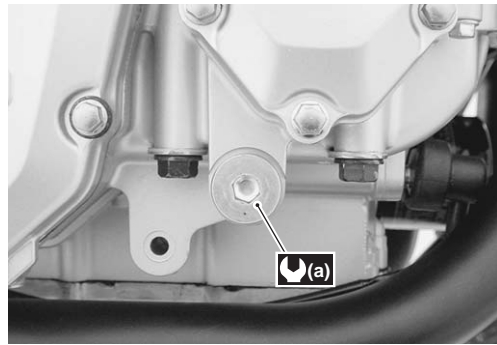
- 6) Stop the engine and remove the oil pressure gauge and attachment.
- 7) Reinstall the main oil gallery plug and tighten it to the specified torque.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use a new gasket to oil leakage.**

#### Tightening torque

**Main Oil gallery plug (M16) (a): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25.5 lb·ft)**



I717H1150003-01

- 8) Check the engine oil level. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

## Repair Instructions

### Engine Oil and Filter Replacement

B817H31506001

Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

### Engine Oil Level Inspection

B817H31506002

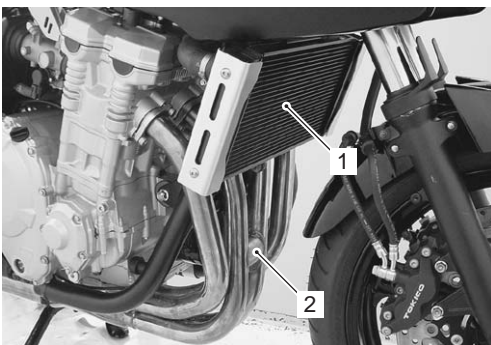
Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

### Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation

B817H31506003

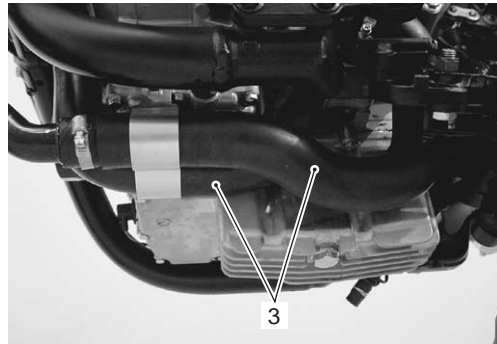
#### Removal

- 1) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.
- 2) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- 3) Remove the radiator (1), exhaust pipe (2) and muffler. Refer to “Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)” and “Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation in Section 1K (Page 1K-3)”.



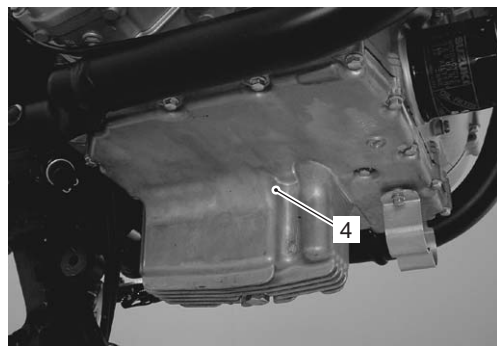
I717H1150004-01

- 4) Remove the water hoses (3). Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram in Section 1F (Page 1F-3)”.



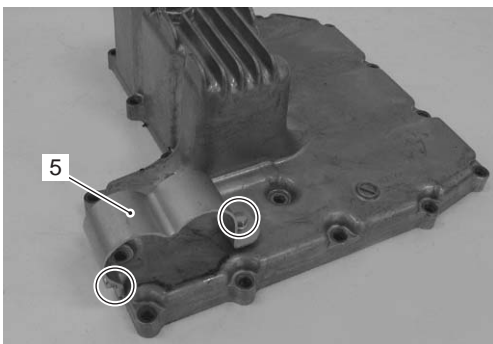
I717H1150005-01

- 5) Remove the oil pan (4). Refer to “Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-52)”.



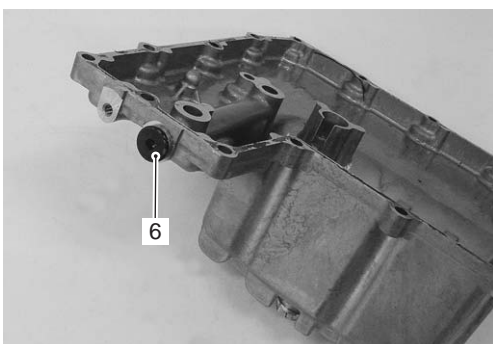
I717H1150006-01

6) Remove the hose clamp plate (5) from the oil pan.



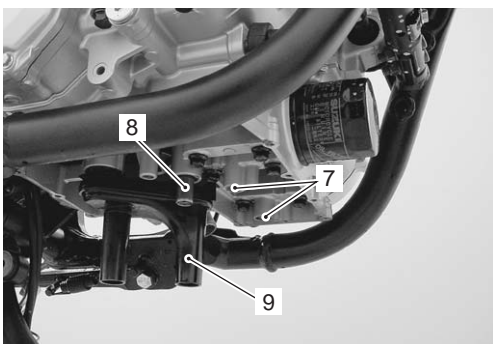
I718H1150064-01

7) Remove the oil gallery plug (6) from the oil pan.



I718H1150024-02

8) Remove the O-rings (7), oil pressure regulator (8) and oil strainer (9).



I717H1150007-01

**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

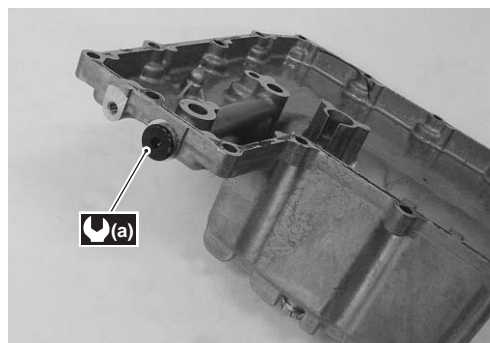
- Tighten the oil gallery plug to specified torque.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**

**Tightening torque**

**Oil gallery plug (M12) (a): 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11.0 lb·ft)**



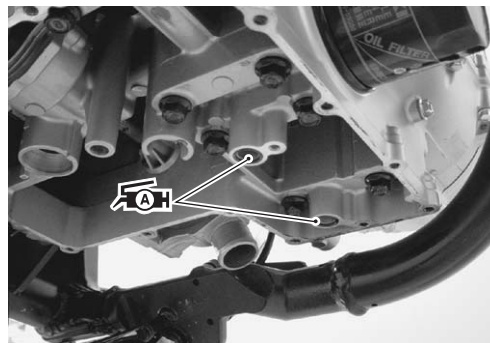
I718H1150026-01

- Apply GREASE to the O-rings and install them.

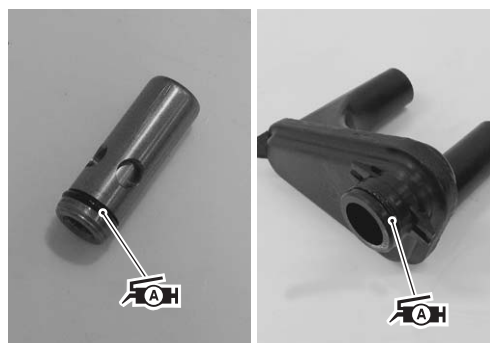
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Use new O-rings to prevent oil leakage.**

**⚠ : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1150009-01



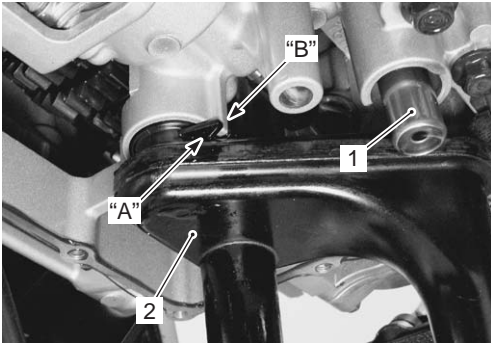
I718H1150028-01

## 1E-6 Engine Lubrication System:

- Install the oil pressure regulator (1) and oil strainer (2).

### NOTE

When installing the oil strainer, fit the concave part "A" of the oil strainer onto the convex part "B" of the crankcase.



I718H1150029-01

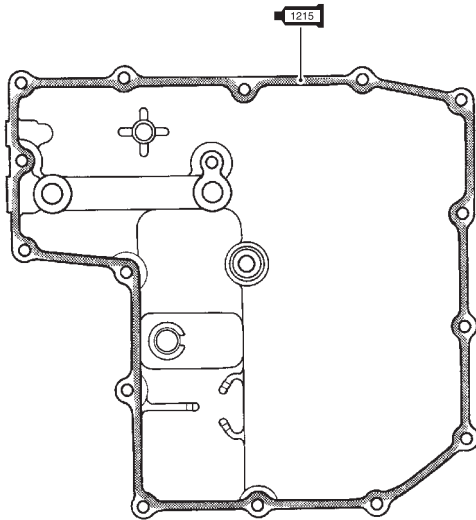
- Apply BOND to the mating surface of the oil pan.

### NOTE

Use of BOND is as follows:

- Make surfaces free from moisture, oil, dust and other foreign materials.
- Apply to distorted surfaces as it forms a comparatively thick film.

**1215**: Sealant 99000-31110 (SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent)



I718H1140228-01

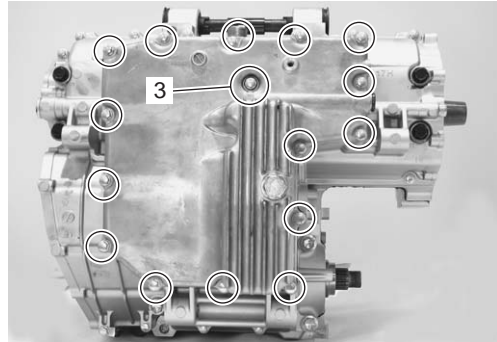
- Tighten the oil pan bolts diagonally.

### NOTE

Fit a new gasket washer to the oil pan bolt (3).

### CAUTION

Use a new gasket washer to prevent oil leakage.



I717H1150010-01

- After installing the removed parts, pour engine oil and engine coolant. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)" and "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".

### Oil Pressure Regulator / Oil Strainer Inspection

B817H31506004

Refer to "Oil Pan / Oil Strainer / Oil Pressure Regulator Removal and Installation (Page 1E-4)".

#### Oil pressure regulator

Inspect the operation of the oil pressure regulator by pushing on the piston with a proper bar. If the piston does not operate, replace the oil pressure regulator with a new one.



I718H1150033-01



### Oil Strainer

Clean the oil strainer if necessary. Inspect the oil strainer body for damage. If necessary, replace it with a new one.



I718H1150034-01

### Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation

B817H31506005

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

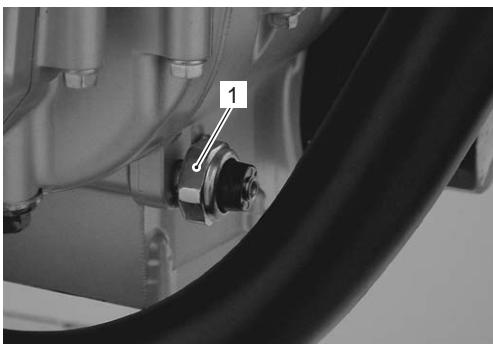
#### Removal

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- 2) Drain engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".
- 3) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire.



I717H1150012-01

- 4) Remove the oil pressure switch (1).



I717H1150011-01

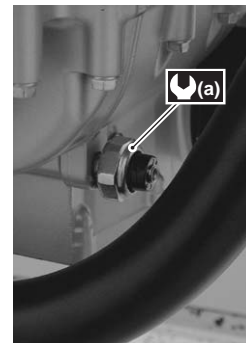
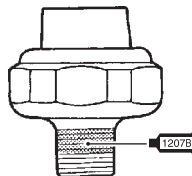
#### Installation

- 1) Install the oil pressure switch, apply BOND to its thread and tighten it to the specified torque.

**1207B** : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent)

#### Tightening torque

Oil pressure switch (a): 14 N·m (1.4 kgf-m, 10.0 lb-ft)

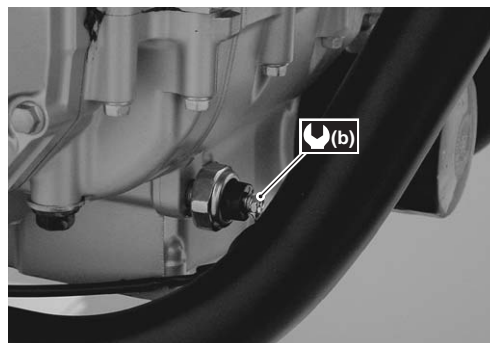


I717H1150013-01

- 2) Connect the oil pressure switch lead wire securely. Refer to "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)".

#### Tightening torque

Oil pressure switch lead wire bolt (b): 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf-m, 1.1 lb-ft)



I717H1150014-01

- 3) Pour engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".

## 1E-8 Engine Lubrication System:

### Oil Pressure Switch Inspection

B817H31506006

Refer to "Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-13)".

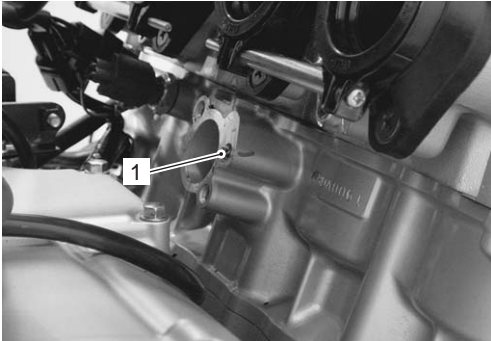
### Oil Jet Removal and Installation

B817H31506007

#### Oil Jet (For Cam Chain Tension Adjuster)

##### Removal

- 1) Remove the cam chain tension adjuster. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Remove the oil jet (1).



I717H1150015-02

##### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply engine oil to the O-ring.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.**



I718H1150044-01

### Oil Jet (For Cylinder Head)

##### Removal

- 1) Remove the cylinder. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)".
- 2) Remove the oil jet (1).



I717H1150016-01

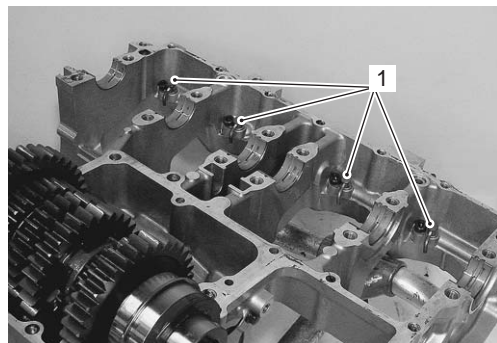
##### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Refer to "Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)".

### Oil Jet (For the Piston Cooling and Transmission)

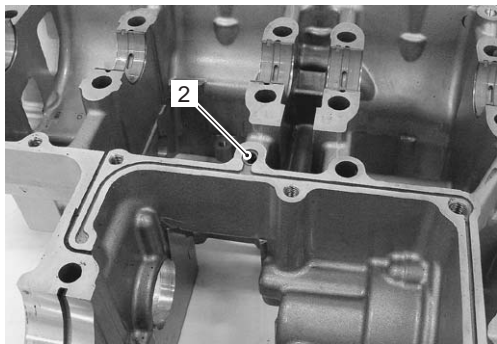
##### Removal

- 1) Remove the engine assembly. Refer to "Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-18)".
- 2) Separate the crankcases, upper and lower. Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)" and "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-52)".
- 3) Remove the crankshaft assembly. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-52)".
- 4) Remove the piston cooling oil jets (1) from the upper crankcase.



I718H1150046-01

- 5) Remove the oil jet (2) (for transmission) from the lower crankcase.



I718H1150047-01

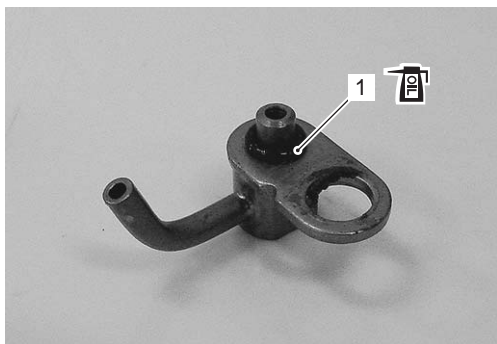
**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Fit new O-ring (1) to each piston cooling oil jet as shown and apply engine oil to them.

**CAUTION**

**Use new O-rings to prevent oil pressure leakage.**



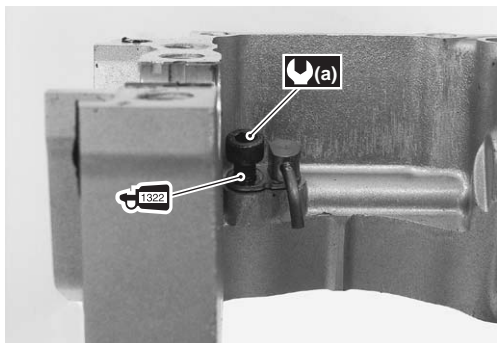
I718H1150048-01

- Apply a small quantity of THREAD LOCK to the bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

Piston cooling oil jet bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)



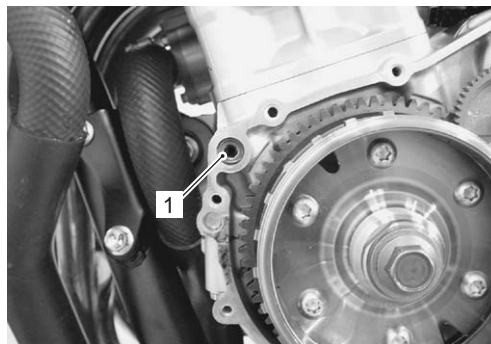
I718H1150049-02

**Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation**

B817H31506008

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the generator cover. Refer to “Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)”.
- 2) Remove the oil gallery jet (1).



I717H1150017-01

**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Apply THREAD LOCK to the oil gallery jet and tighten it to the specified torque.

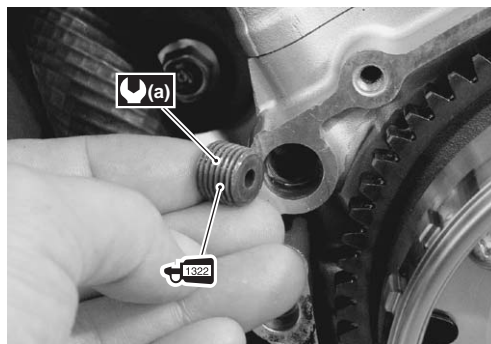
**NOTE**

**After tighten the jet, make sure that the jet end is flush with the cover mating surface.**

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

Oil gallery jet (a): 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16.0 lb·ft)



I718H1150051-02



## 1E-10 Engine Lubrication System:

### Oil Jet / Oil Gallery Jet Inspection

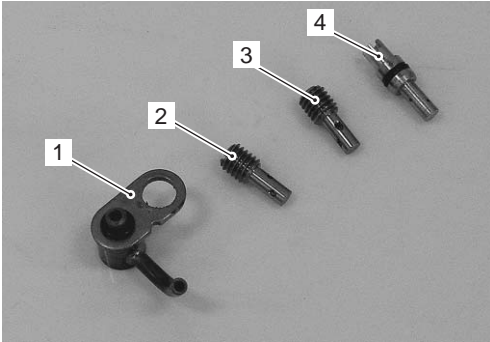
B817H31506009

Refer to "Oil Jet Removal and Installation (Page 1E-8)".

Refer to "Oil Gallery Jet Removal and Installation (Page 1E-9)".

#### Oil Jet

Make sure that the oil jets are not clogged. If they are clogged, clean their oil passage using a wire of the proper size and compressed air.



I718H1150052-01

1. Piston cooling jet
2. Oil jet (#14) (For cylinder head)
3. Oil jet (#18) (For transmission)
4. Oil jet (#8) (For can chain tension adjuster)

#### Oil Gallery Jet

Inspect the oil gallery jet for clogging. Clean the oil gallery if necessary.



I718H1150053-01

### Oil Pump Removal and Installation

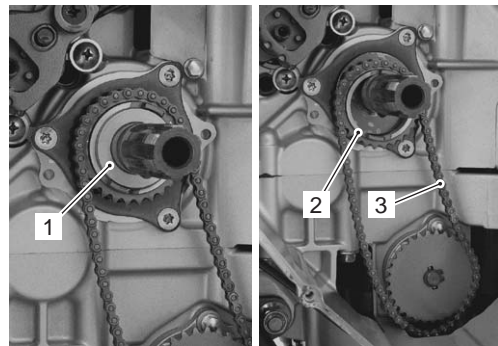
B817H31506010

#### NOTE

**Do not drop the each parts into the crankcase.**

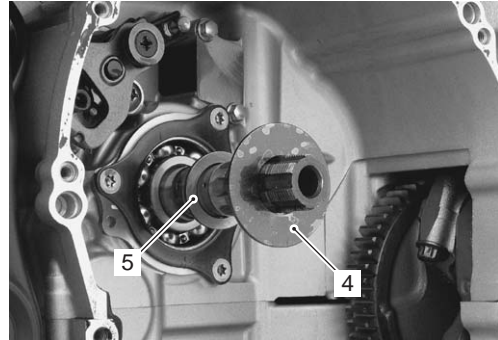
#### Removal

- 1) Drain engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".
- 2) Remove the clutch. Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".
- 3) Remove the spacer (1).
- 4) Remove the oil pump drive sprocket (2) and chain (3).



I718H1150054-01

- 5) Remove the thrust washer (4) and washer (5).

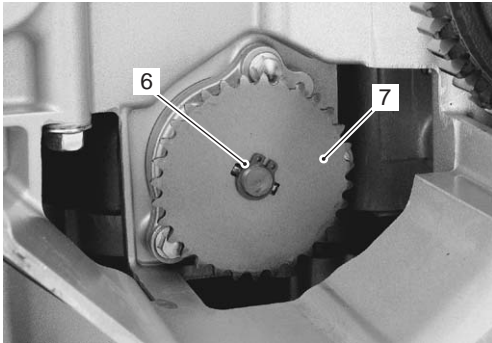


I718H1150056-01

- 6) Remove the snap ring (6) and oil pump driven gear (7).

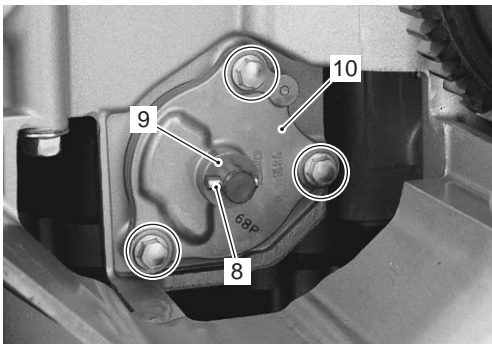
**Special tool**

 : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I718H1150055-01

- 7) Remove the pin (8) and washer (9).
- 8) Remove the oil pump (10).



I718H1150057-01

**Installation**

Installation is in reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply GREASE to the O-ring.

 **CAUTION**

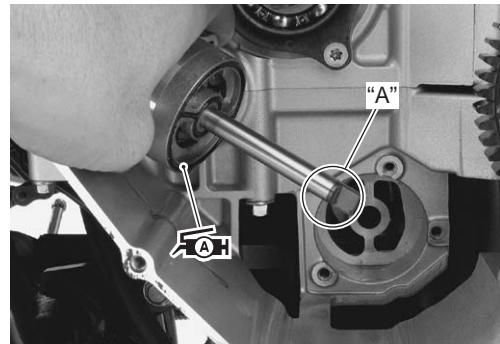
**Use a new O-ring to prevent oil leakage.**

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- Install the oil pump.

**NOTE**

**Set the oil pump shaft end "A" to the water pump shaft.**



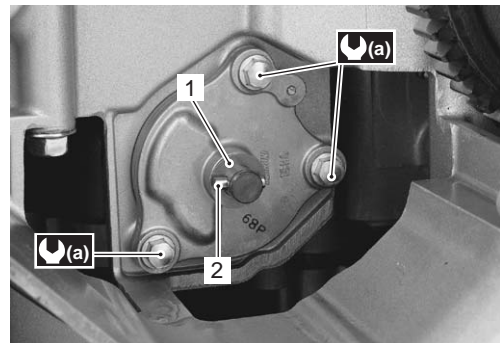
I718H1150058-01

- Install the oil pump with the oil pump mounting bolt and then tighten them to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Oil pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)**

- Install the washer (1) and pin (2).



I718H1150059-01

## 1E-12 Engine Lubrication System:

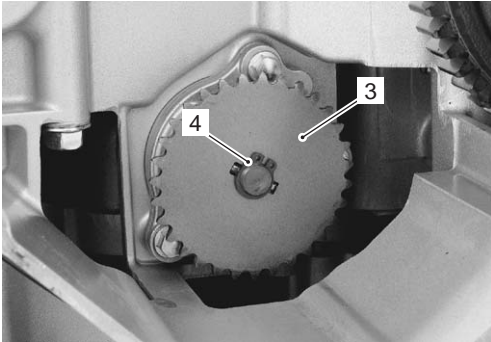
- Install the oil pump driven gear (3) and snap ring (4).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never reuse a snap ring.

### Special tool

 : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)

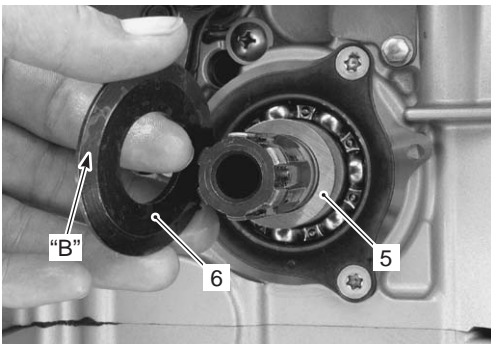


I718H1150060-01

- Install the washer (5) and thrust washer (6) onto the countershaft.

### NOTE

The chamfer side "B" of thrust washer faces inside.



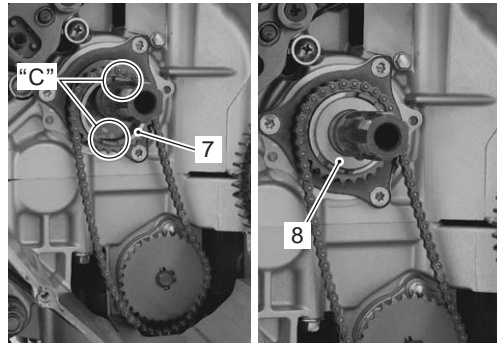
I718H1150061-01

- Install the oil pump drive sprocket (7) to the countershaft.

### NOTE

Teeth "C" on the sprocket must face the clutch side.

- Pass the chain between the oil pump drive and driven sprockets.
- Install the spacer (8).



I718H1150062-01

- Reinstall the clutch. Refer to "Clutch Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-14)".

## Oil Pump Inspection

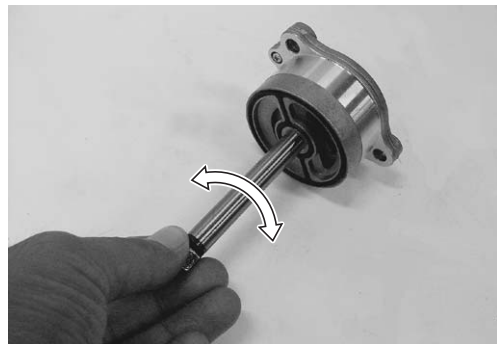
B817H31506011

Inspect the oil pump in the following procedures:

- Remove the oil pump. Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1E-10)".
- Rotate the oil pump by hand and check that it moves smoothly. If it does not move smoothly, replace the oil pump assembly.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Do not attempt to disassemble the oil pump assembly.  
The oil pump is available only as an assembly.



I718H1150063-01

- Install the oil pump. Refer to "Oil Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1E-10)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

#### Oil Pump

B817H31507001

Item	Standard	Limit
Oil pressure (at 60 °C, 140 °F)	100 – 400 kPa (1.0 – 4.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 14 – 57 psi) at 3 000 r/min	—

**Oil**

Item	Specification		Note
Engine oil type	SAE 10W-40, API SF/SG or SH/SJ with JASO MA		
Engine oil capacity	Change	3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/lmp qt)	
	Filter change	3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/lmp qt)	
	Overhaul	3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/lmp qt)	

**Tightening Torque Specifications**

B817H31507002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Main Oil gallery plug (M16)	35	3.5	25.5	☞ (Page 1E-4)
Oil gallery plug (M12)	15	1.5	11.0	☞ (Page 1E-5)
Oil pressure switch	14	1.4	10.0	☞ (Page 1E-7)
Oil pressure switch lead wire bolt	1.5	0.15	1.1	☞ (Page 1E-7)
Piston cooling oil jet bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1E-9)
Oil gallery jet	22	2.2	16.0	☞ (Page 1E-9)
Oil pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1E-11)

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

**Special Tools and Equipment**

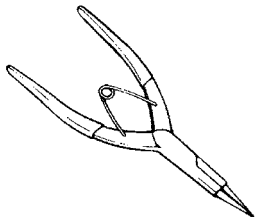
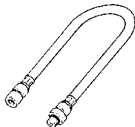
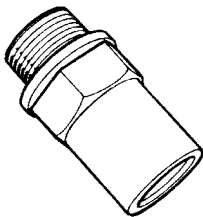

**Recommended Service Material**

B817H31508001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞ (Page 1E-5) / ☞ (Page 1E-11)
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1215 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31110	☞ (Page 1E-6)
	SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–31140	☞ (Page 1E-7)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32110	☞ (Page 1E-9) / ☞ (Page 1E-9)

**Special Tool**

B817H31508002

09900–06107 Snap ring pliers ☞ (Page 1E-11) / ☞ (Page 1E-12)		09915–74521 Oil pressure gauge hose ☞ (Page 1E-3)	
09915–74540 Oil pressure gauge attachment ☞ (Page 1E-3)		09915–77331 Meter (for high pressure) ☞ (Page 1E-3)	

# Engine Cooling System

## Precautions

### Engine Cooling System Warning

B817H3160001

#### ⚠ WARNING

- You can be injured by scalding fluid or steam if you open the radiator cap when the engine is hot. After the engine cools, wrap a thick cloth around cap and carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow pressure to escape and then turn the cap all the way off.
- The engine must be cool before servicing the cooling system.
- Coolant is harmful:
  - If it comes in contact with skin or eyes, flush with water.
  - If swallowed accidentally, induce vomiting and call physician immediately.
  - Keep it away from children.

### Precautions for Engine Coolant

B817H3160002

Refer to "Engine Coolant Recommendation in Section 0A (Page 0A-5)".

## General Description

### Engine Coolant Description

B817H31601001

#### ⚠ CAUTION

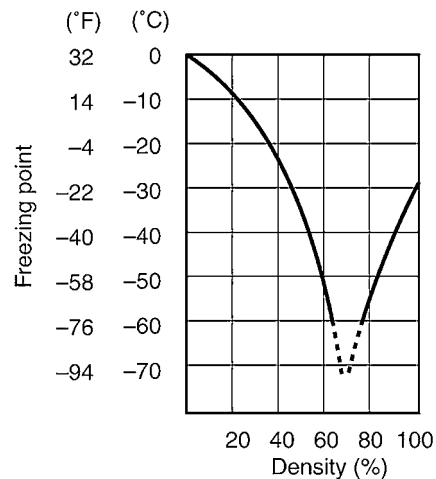
- Use a high quality ethylene glycol base anti-freeze, mixed with distilled water. Do not mix an alcohol base anti-freeze and different brands of anti-freeze.
- Do not put in more than 60% anti-freeze or less than 50%. (Refer to Fig. 1 and 2.)

At the time of manufacture, the cooling system is filled with a 50:50 mixture of distilled water and ethylene glycol anti-freeze. This 50:50 mixture will provide the optimum corrosion protection and excellent heat protection, and will protect the cooling system from freezing at temperatures above  $-31\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-24\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). If the vehicle is to be exposed to temperatures below  $-31\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-24\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), this mixing ratio should be increased up to 55% or 60% according to the figure.

#### Anti-freeze Proportioning Chart

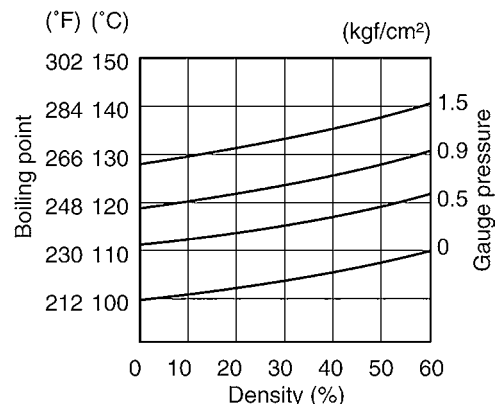
Anti-freeze density	Freezing point
50%	$-31\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-24\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
55%	$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
60%	$-55\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-67\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

### Engine coolant density-freezing point curve



I310G1160001-01

### Engine coolant density-boiling point curve

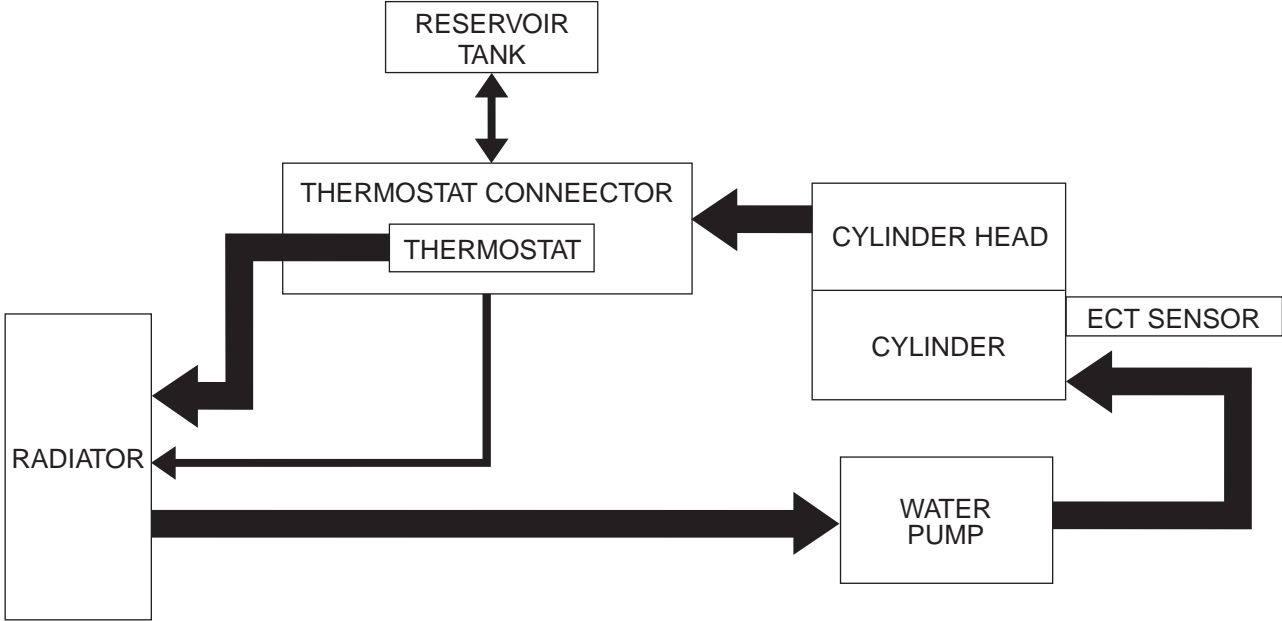


I310G1160002-01

# Schematic and Routing Diagram

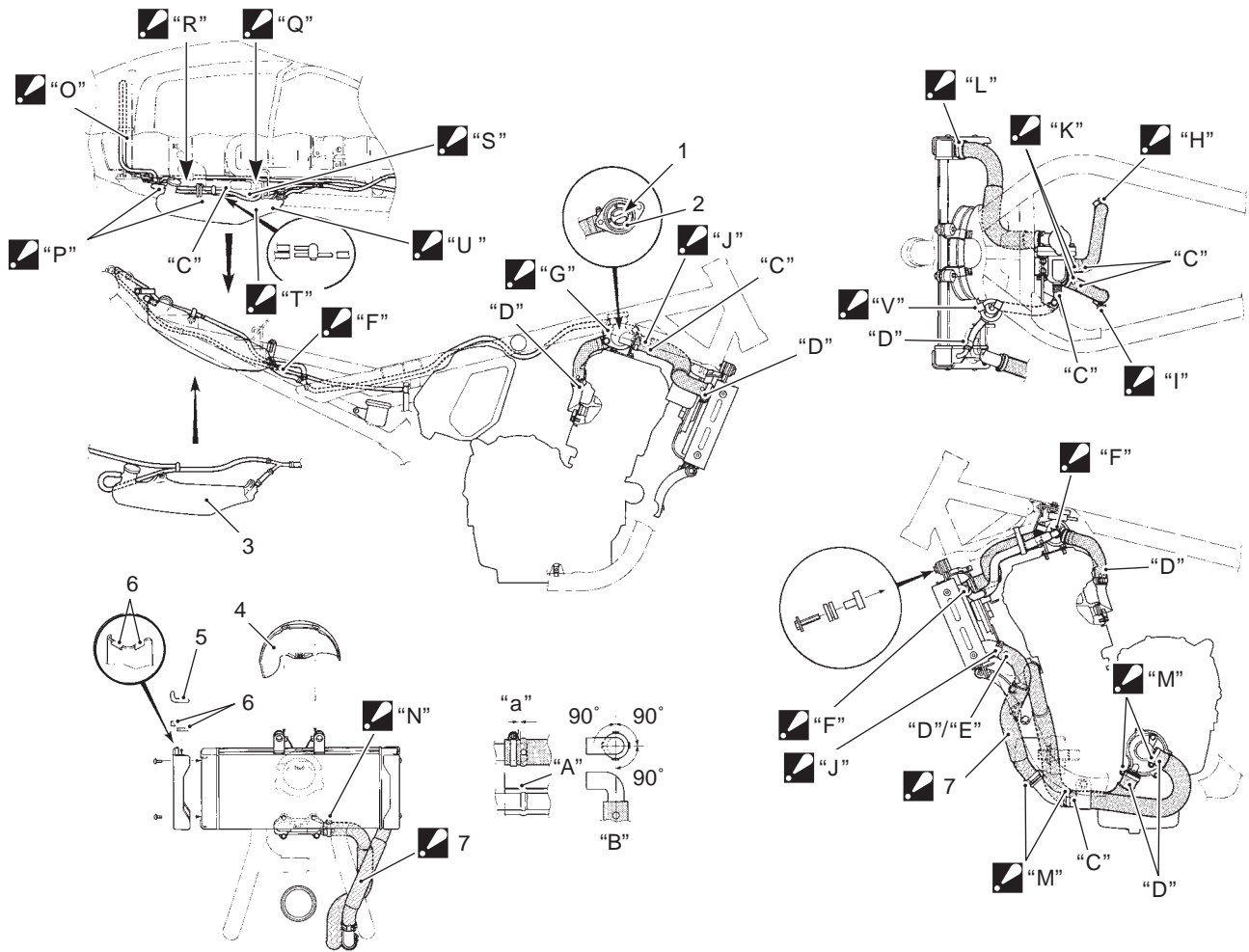
## Cooling Circuit Diagram

B817H31602001



I717H1160001-01

Water Hose Routing Diagram



I717H1160002-02

1. Jiggle valve	☑ "I": The clamp screw head should face left backward.
2. Thermostat	☑ "J": The clamp screw head should face upward.
3. Reservoir tank	☑ "K": The clamp screw head should face left upward.
4. Radiator heat shield	☑ "L": The clamp screw head should face right side.
5. Radiator cover molding (GSF650 only)	☑ "M": The clamp screw head should face left side.
6. Tape (GSF650 only)	☑ "N": The clamp screw head should face forward.
☑ 7: Radiator outlet hose : Check that there is at least 20 mm (0.8 in) of clearance between the radiator outlet hose and the exhaust pipe.	☑ "O": Clamp the hose on yellow marking with the tail lamp harness.
"A": Match mark	☑ "P": Clamp the hose on white marking.
"B": Marking position	☑ "Q": Pass through the hose under the wiring harness.
"C": White marking	☑ "R": Pass through the hose under the seat lock plate.
"D": Yellow marking	☑ "S": Be careful not to pinch the hose between seat cushion and fender.
"E": Red marking	☑ "T": Pass through the hose between frame and reservoir tank. Be careful for the hose not to be slackened.
☑ "F": The end of the clamp should face upward.	☑ "U": Pass through the hose under the helmet holder.
☑ "G": The end of the clamp should face left side.	☑ "V": Clamp the hose with the fan motor lead wire. Be careful not to insert the coupler to the radiator heat shield hole.
☑ "H": The clamp screw head should face right backward.	"a": Clearance



## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Engine Cooling Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31604001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine overheats</b>	Not enough engine coolant.	Add engine coolant.
	Radiator core clogged with dirt or scale.	Clean.
	Faulty cooling fan.	Repair or replace.
	Defective cooling fan relay, or open-or-short circuited.	Repair or replace
	Clogged water passage.	Clean.
	Air trapped in the cooling circuit.	Bleed air.
	Defective water pump.	Replace.
	Use of incorrect engine coolant.	Replace.
	Defective thermostat.	Replace.
	Defective ECT sensor.	Replace.
	Defective ECM.	Replace.
<b>Engine over cools</b>	Defective cooling fan relay, or open-or-short circuited.	Repair or replace
	Extremely cold weather.	Put on radiator cover.
	Defective thermostat.	Replace.
	Defective ECT sensor.	Replace.
	Defective ECM	Replace.

## Repair Instructions

### Cooling Circuit Inspection

B817H31606001

#### **⚠ WARNING**

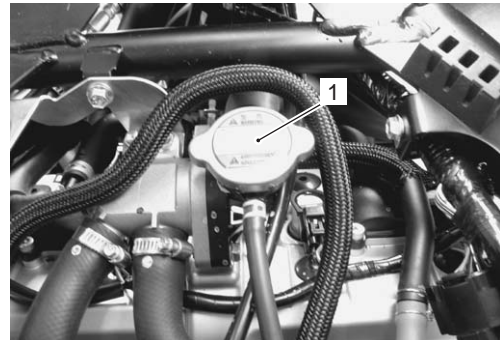
- Do not open the radiator cap when the engine is hot, as you may be injured by escaping hot liquid or vapor.
- When removing the radiator cap tester, put a rag on the filler to prevent the engine coolant from spraying out.

Inspect the cooling circuit in the following procedures:

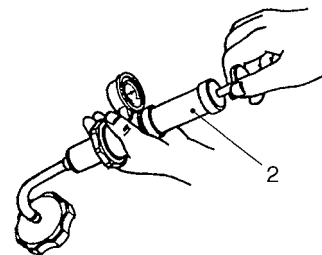
- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Remove the radiator cap (1) and connect the radiator tester (2) to the filler.
- 3) Pressurize the cooling system with 120 kPa (1.2 kgf/cm, 17 psi) of pressure, and then check if it holds the pressure for 10 seconds.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not exceed the radiator cap release pressure, or the radiator cap and subsequently the radiator, can be damaged.**



I717H1160003-01



I705H1160004-01

- 4) After finishing the cooling circuit inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

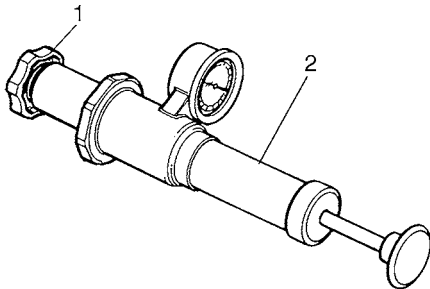
## 1F-5 Engine Cooling System:

### Radiator Cap Inspection

B817H31606002

Inspect the radiator cap in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the radiator cap. Refer to "Cooling Circuit Inspection (Page 1F-4)".
- 2) Attach the radiator cap (1) to the radiator tester (2) as shown.



I718H1160033-01

- 3) Slowly apply pressure to the radiator cap.

#### Radiator cap release pressure

**93 – 123 kPa (0.93 – 1.23 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 13.2 – 17.5 psi)**

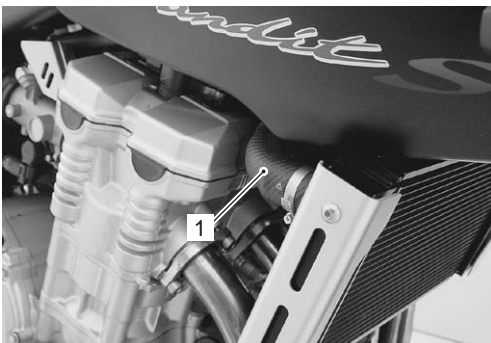
- 4) If the radiator cap does not hold the pressure for at least 10 seconds, replace it with a new one.
- 5) After finishing the radiator cap inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

### Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation

B817H31606003

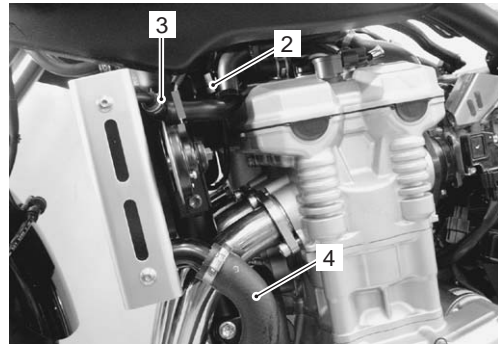
#### Removal

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Drain engine coolant. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".
- 3) Disconnect the radiator inlet hose (1).



I717H1160004-01

- 4) Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler (2), water bypass hose (3) and radiator outlet hose (4).



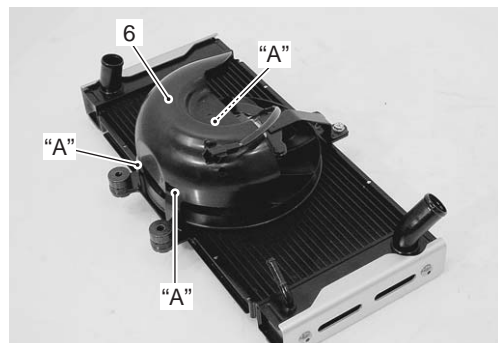
I717H1160005-01

- 5) Remove the radiator assembly (5) by removing the bolts.



I717H1160006-01

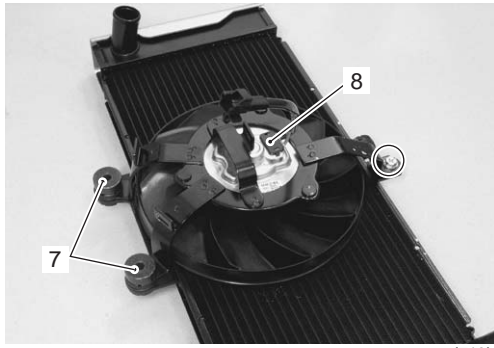
- 6) Remove the radiator heat shield (6).



I718H1160073-03

"A": Hooked point

- 7) Remove the spacers (7) and mounting bolt.
- 8) Remove the cooling fan motor from the radiator (8).



I718H1160037-02

- 9) Remove the radiator covers (9), left and right.



I718H1160038-02

### Installation

Install the radiator/cooling fan motor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Connect the radiator hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- Bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

### Radiator Inspection and Cleaning

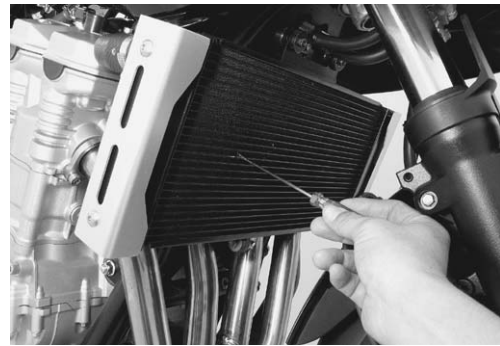
B817H31606004

#### Radiator Hose

Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

### Radiator

Inspect the radiator for water leaks. If any defects are found, replace the radiator with a new one. If the fins are bent or dented, repair them by carefully straightening them with the blade of a small screwdriver.



I718H1160001-01

### Radiator Cleaning

Blow out any foreign matter that is stuck in the radiator fins using compressed air.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

- **Make sure not to bend the fins when using compressed air.**
- **Always apply compressed air from the engine side of engine. If compressed air is applied from the front side, dirt will be forced into the pores of radiator.**



I717H1160009-01

### Radiator Hose Removal and Installation

B817H31606005

#### Removal

- 1) Drain engine coolant. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 3) Remove the radiator hose as shown in the radiator hose routing diagram. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.

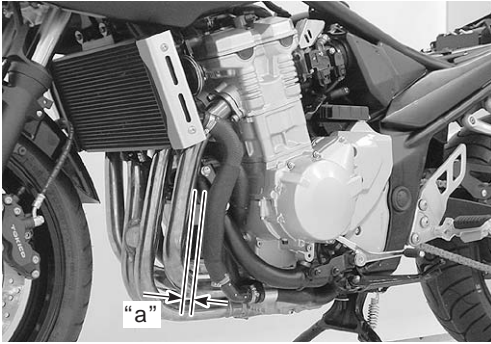
## 1F-7 Engine Cooling System:

### Installation

- 1) Install the radiator hose as shown in the radiator hose routing diagram. Refer to "Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)".

#### NOTE

**Check that there is at least 20 mm of clearance shown as "a" between the radiator outlet hose and the exhaust pipe.**



I717H1160021-01

- 2) Pour engine coolant and bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".
- 3) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".

### Radiator Reservoir Tank Inspection

B817H31606006

Inspect the radiator reservoir tank in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat tail cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Inspect the radiator reservoir tank cooling leaks. If any defects are found, replace the radiator reservoir tank with a new one.



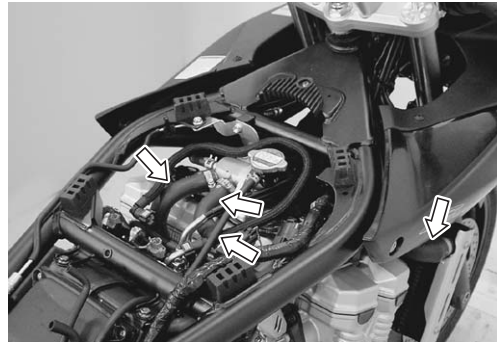
I717H1160010-02

### Water Hose Inspection

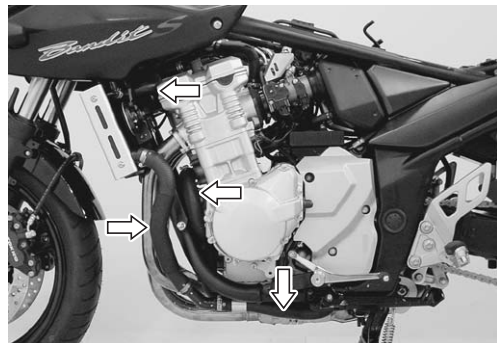
B817H31606007

Inspect the water hoses in the following procedures:

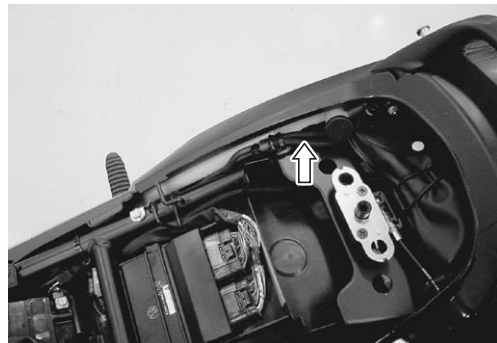
- 1) Remove the seat, right frame cover and fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Check the water hoses for crack, damage or engine coolant leakage. If any defect is found, replace the radiator hose with a new one.
- 3) Any leakage from the connecting section should be corrected by proper tightening. Refer to "Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)".



I717H1160011-01



I717H1160012-01



I717H1160013-01

- 4) After finishing the water hose inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

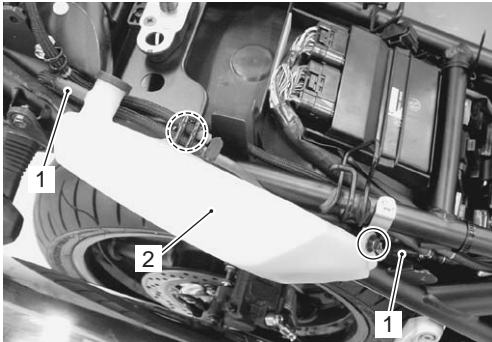


## Radiator Reservoir Tank Removal and Installation

B817H31606008

### Removal

- 1) Remove the seat tail cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the reservoir tank bolts.
- 3) Disconnect the hoses (1) and drain the engine coolant.
- 4) Remove the reservoir tank (2).



I717H1160014-02

### Installation

Install the radiator reservoir tank in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

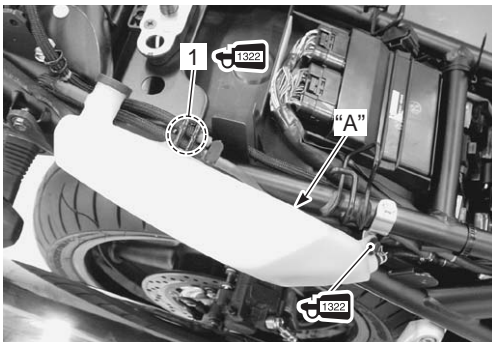
- Apply **THREAD LOCK** to the reservoir tank mounting bolts and tighten them.

#### NOTE

Fit the clamp to bolt (1).

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

- Fill the reservoir tank to the upper level "A". Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".



I717H1160018-01

"A": Upper level

## Cooling Fan Inspection

B817H31606009

### Cooling fan operating temperature

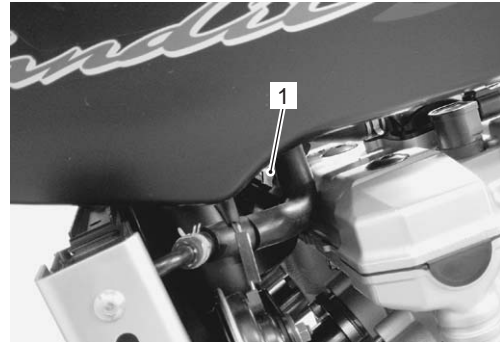
#### Standard

(ON→OFF): Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)

(OFF→ON): Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)

Inspect the cooling fan in the following procedures:

- 1) Disconnect the cooling fan motor coupler (1).

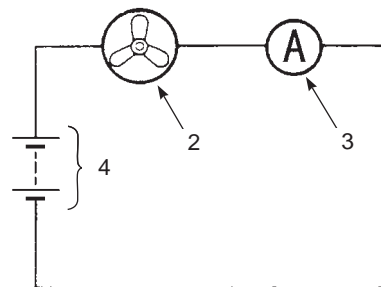


I717H1160016-01

- 2) Test the cooling fan motor for load current with an ammeter connected as shown in the figure. If the fan motor does not turn, replace the cooling fan assembly with a new one. Refer to "Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation (Page 1F-5)".

#### NOTE

- When making this test, it is not necessary to remove the cooling fan.
- The voltmeter is for making sure that the battery applies 12 V to the motor. With the fan motor with electric motor fan running at full speed, the ammeter should be indicating not more than 5 A.



I718H1160048-01

2. Fan motor	3. Ammeter	4. Battery
--------------	------------	------------

- 3) Connect the cooling fan motor coupler.

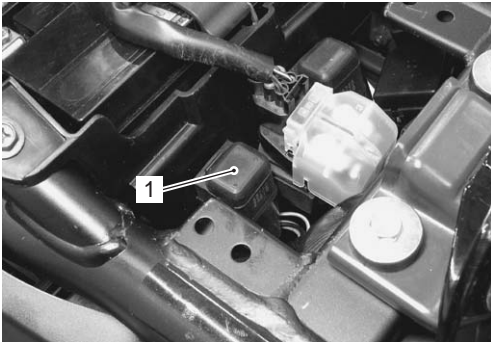
## 1F-9 Engine Cooling System:

### Cooling Fan Relay Inspection

B817H31606010

Inspect the fan relay in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the cooling fan relay (1).



I718H1160005-01

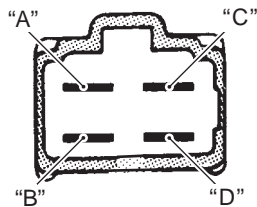
- 3) First check the insulation between "A" and "B" terminals with tester. Then apply 12 volts to "C" and "D" terminals, (+) to "C" and (-) to "D", and check the continuity between "A" and "B". If there is no continuity, replace it with a new one.

#### Special tool

**TOOL** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication set

Continuity test (•))



I718H1160006-03

- 4) Reinstall the removed parts.

### ECT Sensor Removal and Installation

B817H31606011

Refer to "ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)".

### ECT Sensor Inspection

B817H31606012

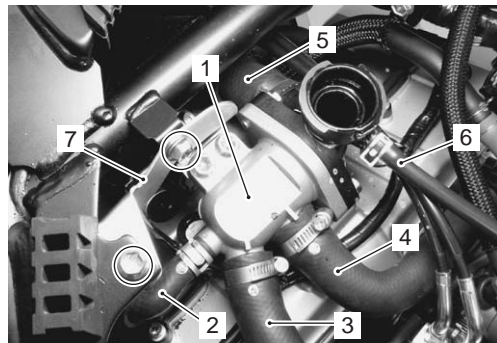
Refer to "ECT Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)".

### Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation

B817H31606013

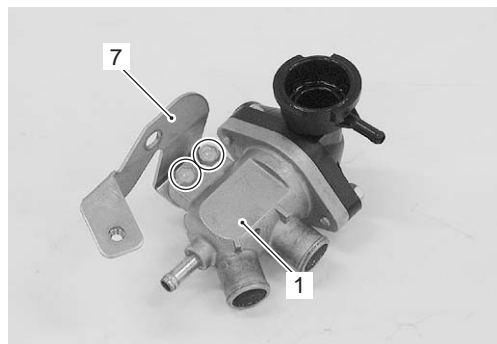
#### Removal

- 1) Drain a small amount of engine coolant. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Disconnect the following parts from the thermostat connector (1).
  - Water bypass hose (2)
  - Cylinder outlet left hose (3)
  - Cylinder outlet right hose (4)
  - Radiator inlet hose (5)
  - Reservoir tank inlet hose (6)
- 4) Remove the thermostat connector (1) along with bracket (7).



I717H1160017-01

- 5) Remove the bracket (7) from the thermostat connector (1).



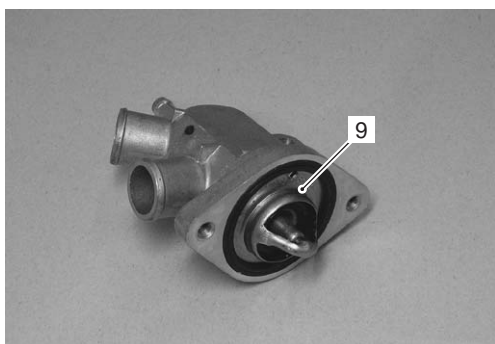
I718H1160060-01

6) Remove the connector cap (8).



I718H1160049-01

7) Remove the thermostat (9).



I718H1160050-01

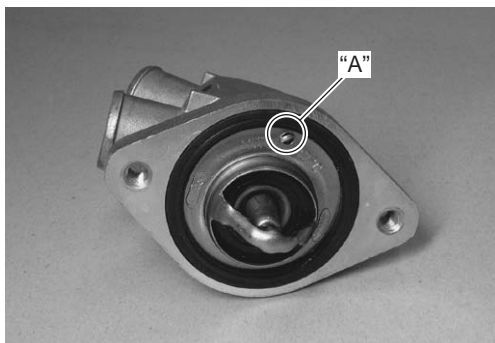
**Installation**

Install the thermostat in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the thermostat.

**NOTE**

The jiggle valve "A" of the thermostat faces upside.



I718H1160007-01

- Tighten the thermostat connector bolts to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

Thermostat connector bolt (a): 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I717H1160020-01

- Connect the water hoses securely. Refer to "Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)".
- Pour engine coolant and bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to "Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)".

**Thermostat Inspection**

B817H31606014

Inspect the thermostat in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the thermostat. Refer to "Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation (Page 1F-9)".
- 2) Inspect the thermostat pellet for signs of cracking.



I718H1160051-01

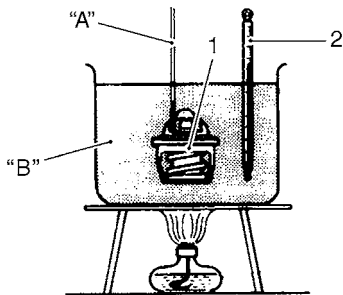


## 1F-11 Engine Cooling System:

3) Test the thermostat at the bench for control action.

### ⚠ CAUTION

- Do not contact the thermostat (1) and the column thermometer (2) with a pan.
  - As the thermostat operating response to water temperature change is gradual, do not raise water temperature too quickly.
  - The thermostat with its valve open even slightly under normal temperature must be replaced.
- 4) Immerse the thermostat (1) in the water contained in a beaker and note that the immersed thermostat is in suspension.
- 5) Heat the water by placing the beaker on a stove and observe the rising temperature on a thermometer (2).



I705H1160030-03

"A": String	"B": Water
-------------	------------

6) Read the thermometer just when opening the thermostat. If this reading, which is the temperature level at which the thermostat valve begins to open, is out of the standard value, replace the thermostat with a new one.

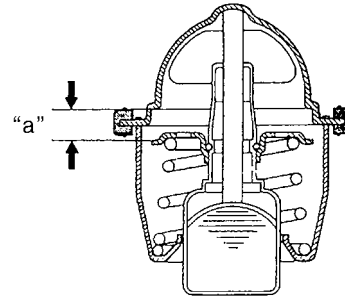
### Thermostat valve opening temperature

**Standard: Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)**

- 7) Keep on heating the water to raise its temperature.
- 8) Just when the water temperature reaches specified value, the thermostat valve should have lifted by at least 8 mm (0.31 in). A thermostat failing to satisfy either of the two requirements (start-to-open temperature and valve lift) must be replaced.

### Thermostat valve lift "a"

**Standard: 8 mm and over at 95 °C (0.31 in and over at 203 °F)**

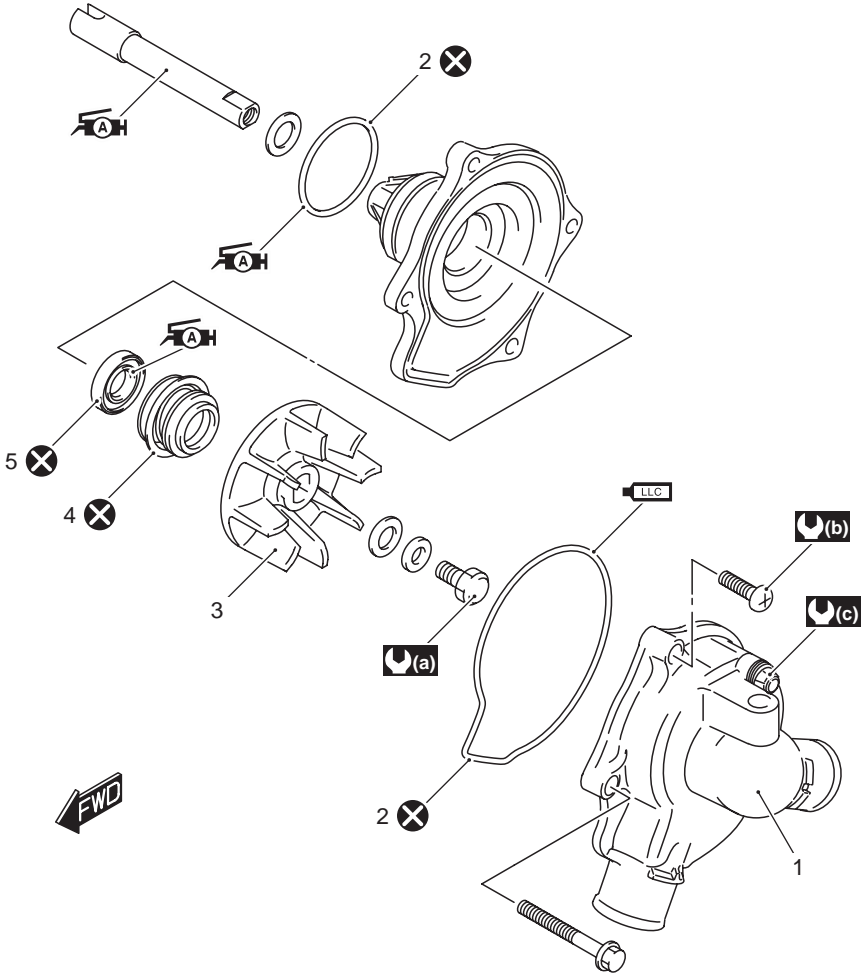


I705H1160031-04

9) Install the thermostat. Refer to "Thermostat Connector / Thermostat Removal and Installation (Page 1F-9)".

Water pump Components

B817H31606015

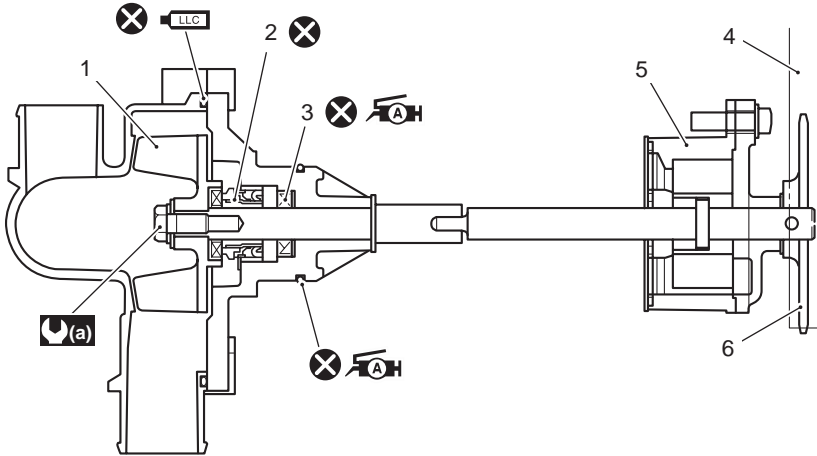


I718H1160062-01

1. Water pump case	4. Mechanical seal	(b) : 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-n, 4.5 lb-ft)	LLC : Apply engine coolant.
2. O-ring	5. Oil seal	(c) : 13 N·m (1.3 kgf-n, 9.5 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.
3. Impeller	(a) : 8 N·m (0.8 kgf-n, 6.0 lb-ft)	AH : Apply grease.	

Water Pump Construction

B817H31606016



I718H1160052-02

1. Impeller	4. Oil pump drive chain	(a) : 8 N·m (0.8 kgf-n, 6.0 lb-ft)	⊗ : Do not reuse.
2. Mechanical seal	5. Oil pump	AH : Apply grease.	
3. Oil seal	6. Oil pump driven sprocket	LLC : Apply engine coolant.	

## Water Pump Removal and Installation

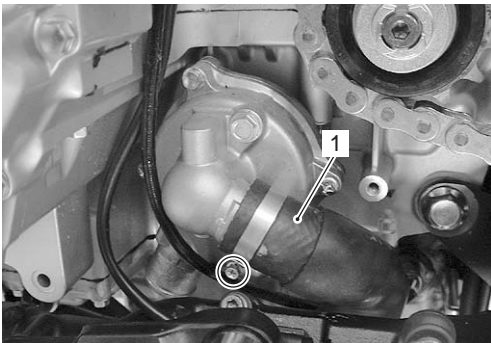
B817H31606017

### Removal

#### NOTE

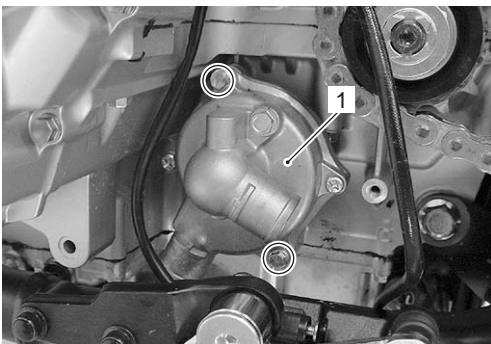
Before draining engine oil and engine coolant, inspect engine oil and coolant leakage between the water pump and crankcase. If engine oil is leaking, visually inspect the oil seal and O-ring. If engine coolant is leaking, visually inspect the mechanical seal and seal washer. Refer to “Water Pump Related Parts Inspection (Page 1F-17)”.

- 1) Drain engine oil and coolant. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)” and “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- 2) Remove the engine sprocket covers, outer and inner. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
- 3) Disconnect the water pump inlet hose (1).



I717H1160022-01

- 4) Remove the water pump (1).



I717H1160023-02

### Installation

Install the water pump in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

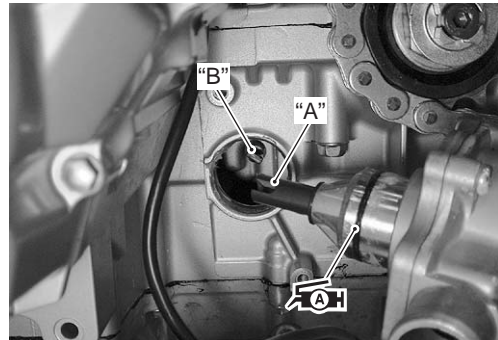
- Apply GREASE to the O-ring.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with the a new one.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- Install the water pump assembly with the slot on the pump shaft end “A” securely engaged with the flat “B” on the oil pump shaft.

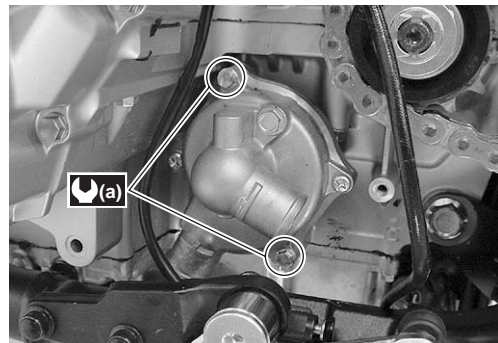


I717H1160024-01

- Tighten the water pump mounting bolts to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

Water pump mounting bolt (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I717H1160025-01

- Connect the water hoses securely. Refer to “Water Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1F-3)”.
- Pour engine oil and coolant. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)” and “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.
- Bleed air from the cooling circuit. Refer to “Cooling System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-14)”.

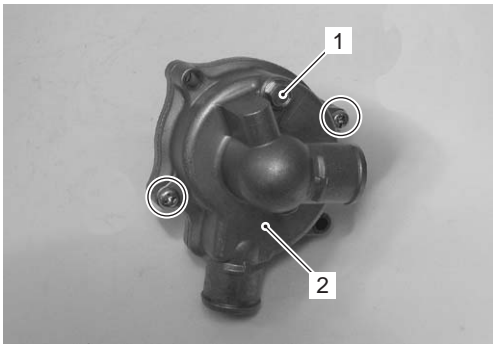
**Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly**

B817H31606018

Refer to "Water Pump Removal and Installation (Page 1F-13)".

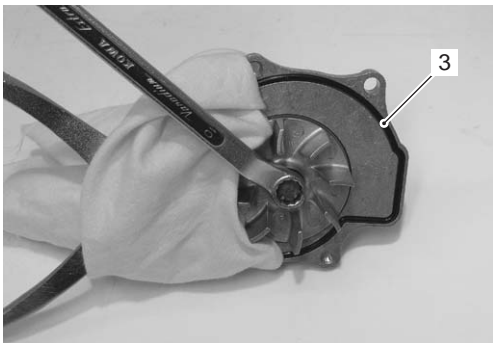
**Disassembly**

- 1) Remove the air rent bolt (1) if necessary.
- 2) Remove the water pump case (2).



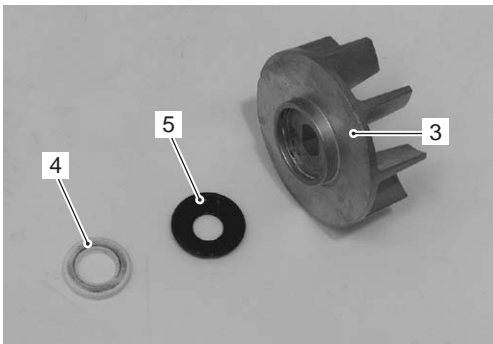
I718H1160054-01

- 3) Remove the O-ring (3).
- 4) Remove the impeller securing bolt by holding the impeller with a water pump pliers.



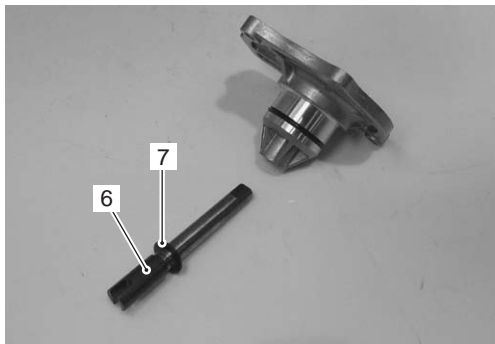
I718H1160012-01

- 5) Remove the mechanical seal ring (4) and rubber seal (5) from the impeller (3).



I718H1160013-01

- 6) Remove the impeller shaft (6) and washer (7).



I718H1160014-01

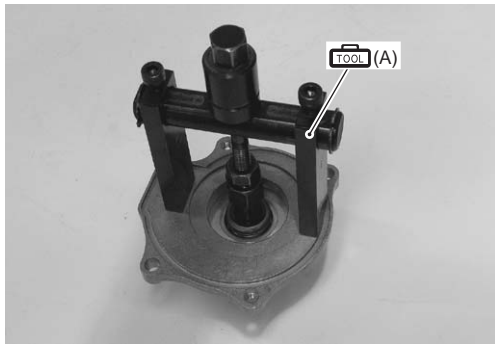
- 7) Remove the mechanical seal with the special tool.

**NOTE**

If there is no abnormal condition, the mechanical seal removal is not necessary.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09921-20240 (Bearing remover set)**



I718H1160055-01

- 8) Remove the oil seal.

**NOTE**

If there is no abnormal condition, the oil seal removal is not necessary.



I718H1160016-01

## 1F-15 Engine Cooling System:

### Assembly

- 1) Install the oil seal with the special tool.


#### **⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the oil seal with a new one.

#### **NOTE**

The stamped mark on the oil seal faces mechanical seal side.

#### **Special tool**

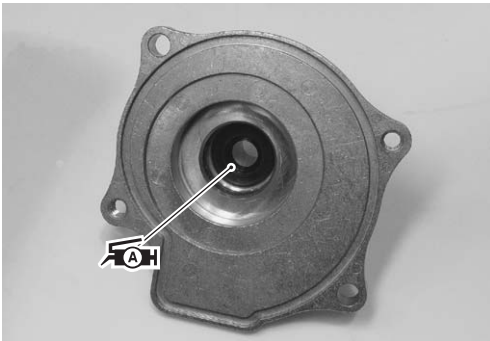
 (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)



I718H1160056-01

- 2) Apply a small quantity of GREASE to the oil seal lip.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I718H1160057-01

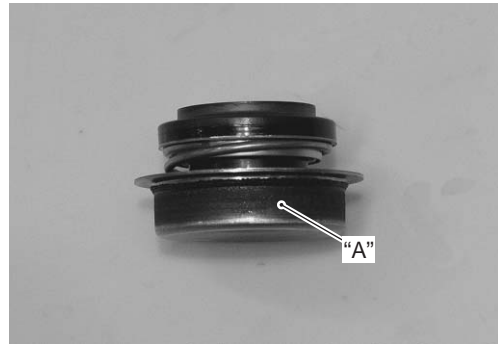
- 3) Install a new mechanical seal using a suitable size socket wrench.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the mechanical seal with a new one.

#### **NOTE**

On the new mechanical seal, the sealer "A" has been applied.



I718H1160058-01

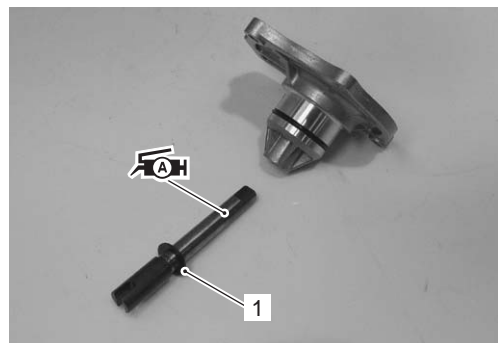


I718H1160059-01

- 4) Apply GREASE to the impeller shaft.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- 5) Install the impeller shaft and washer (1) to the water pump body.

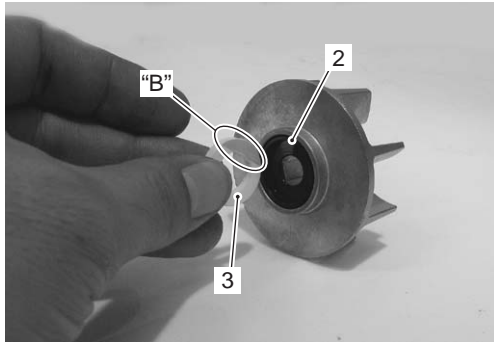


I718H1160017-01

- 6) Install the rubber seal (2) into the impeller.
- 7) After wiping off the oily or greasy matter from the mechanical seal ring (3), install it into the impeller.

**NOTE**

The paint marked side "B" of mechanical seal ring faces the rubber seal.

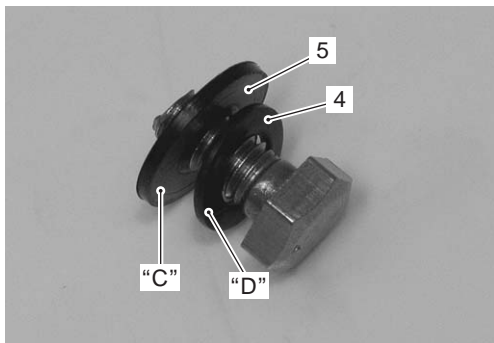


I718H1160018-01

- 8) Install the washer (4) and seal washer (5) onto the impeller securing bolt.

**NOTE**

The metal side "C" of seal washer and the curved side "D" of washer face the impeller securing bolt head.

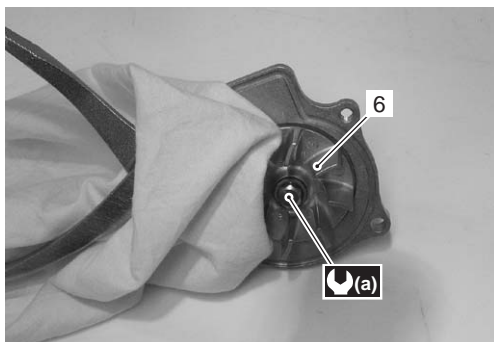


I718H1160019-02

- 9) Install the impeller (6) and tighten the impeller securing bolt to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

Impeller securing bolt (a): 8 N-m (0.8 kgf-m, 6.0 lb-ft)

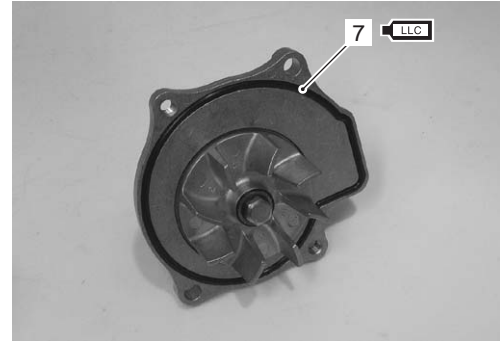


I718H1160021-02

- 10) Install a new O-ring (7) and apply engine coolant to it.

**CAUTION**

Use a new O-ring to prevent engine coolant leakage.



I718H1160024-01

- 11) Fit the water pump case and tighten the water pump case screws to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

Water pump case screw (b): 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)

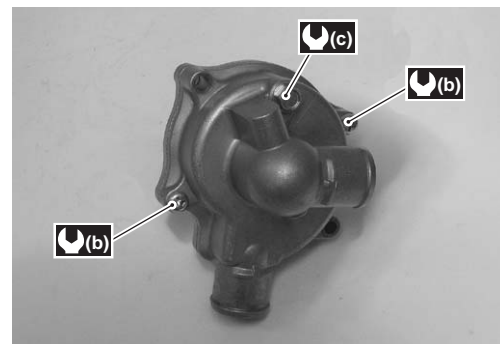
- 12) Tighten the water pump air vent bolt to the specified torque.

**CAUTION**

Use a new gasket washer to prevent engine coolant leakage.

**Tightening torque**

Water pump air vent bolt (c): 13 N-m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)



I718H1160025-01



## 1F-17 Engine Cooling System:

### Water Pump Related Parts Inspection

B817H31606019

Refer to "Water Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1F-14)".

#### Mechanical Seal

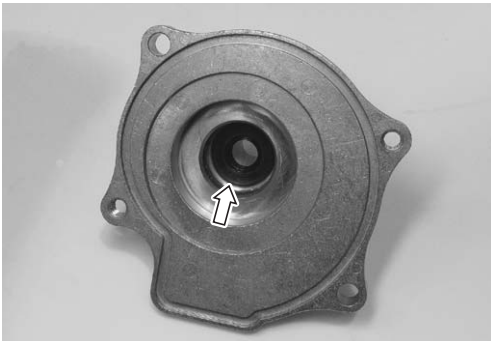
Visually inspect the mechanical seal for damage, with particular attention given to the sealing face. Replace the mechanical seal that shows indications of leakage.



I718H1160010-01

#### Oil Seal

Visually inspect the oil seal for damage, with particular attention given to the lip. Replace the oil seal that shows indications of leakage.



I718H1160009-01

#### Seal Washer

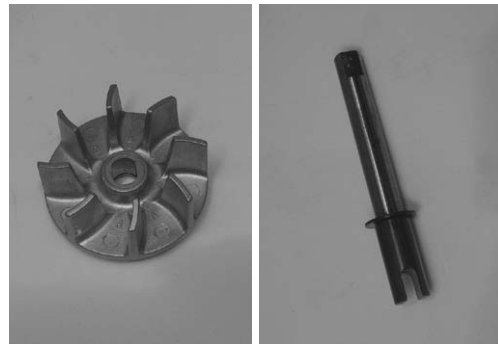
Visually inspect the seal washer for damage, with particular attention given to the sealing face. Replace the seal washer that shows indications of leakage.



I718H1160026-01

#### Impeller / Shaft

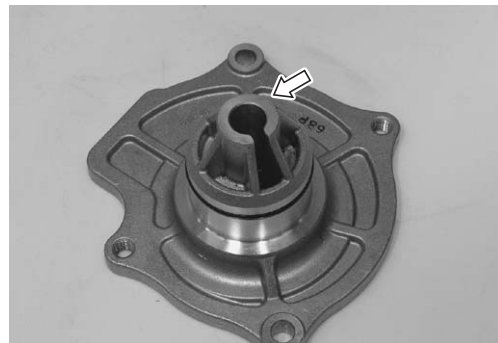
Visually inspect the impeller and its shaft for damage. Replace the impeller or shaft if necessary.



I718H1160015-01

#### Impeller Shaft Journal

Visually inspect the journal for damage or scratch. Replace the water pump body if necessary.



I718H1160027-01



## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31607001

#### Thermostat + Radiator + Fan + Coolant

Item	Specification		Note
Thermostat valve opening temperature	Approx. 82 °C (180 °F)		—
Thermostat valve it	8 mm (0.31 in) and over at 95 °C (203 °F)		—
ECT sensor resistance	20 °C (68 °F)	Approx. 2.45 kΩ	—
	50 °C (122 °F)	Approx. 0.811 kΩ	—
	80 °C (176 °F)	Approx. 0.318 kΩ	—
	110 °C (230 °F)	Approx. 0.142 kΩ	—
Radiator cap valve opening pressure	93 – 123 kPa (0.93 – 1.23 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 13.2 – 17.5 psi)		—
Cooling fan operating temperature	OFF→ON	Approx. 105 °C (221 °F)	—
	ON→OFF	Approx. 100 °C (212 °F)	—
Engine coolant type	Use an antifreeze/coolant compatible with aluminum radiator, mixed with distilled water only, at the ratio of 50:50.		—
Engine coolant	Reserve tank side	Approx. 250 ml (0.3/0.2 US/lmp qt)	—
	Engine side	Approx. 2 750 ml (2.9/2.4 US/lmp qt)	—

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31607002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Thermostat connector bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1F-10)
Water pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 1F-13)
Impeller securing bolt	8	0.8	6.0	☞ (Page 1F-16)
Water pump case screw	6	0.6	4.5	☞ (Page 1F-16)
Water pump air vent bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞ (Page 1F-16)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Water pump Components (Page 1F-12)”

“Water Pump Construction (Page 1F-12)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H31608001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 1F-13) / ☞ (Page 1F-15) / ☞ (Page 1F-15)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32110	☞ (Page 1F-8)

#### NOTE

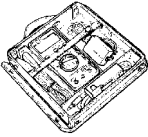
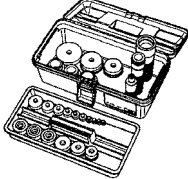
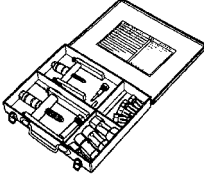
Required service material is also described in the following.

“Water pump Components (Page 1F-12)”

“Water Pump Construction (Page 1F-12)”

### Special Tool

B817H31608002

09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1F-9)		09913-70210 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 1F-15)	
09921-20240 Bearing remover set ☞ (Page 1F-14)			

---

# Fuel System

## Precautions

### Precautions for Fuel System

B817H31700001

---

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- Keep away from fire or spark.
  - During disassembling, use care to minimize spillage of gasoline.
  - Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.
  - Work in a well-ventilated area.
- 

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

- To prevent the fuel system (fuel tank, fuel hose, etc.) from contamination with foreign particles, blind all openings.
  - After removing the throttle body, tape the cylinder intake section to prevent foreign particles from entering.
-

## General Description

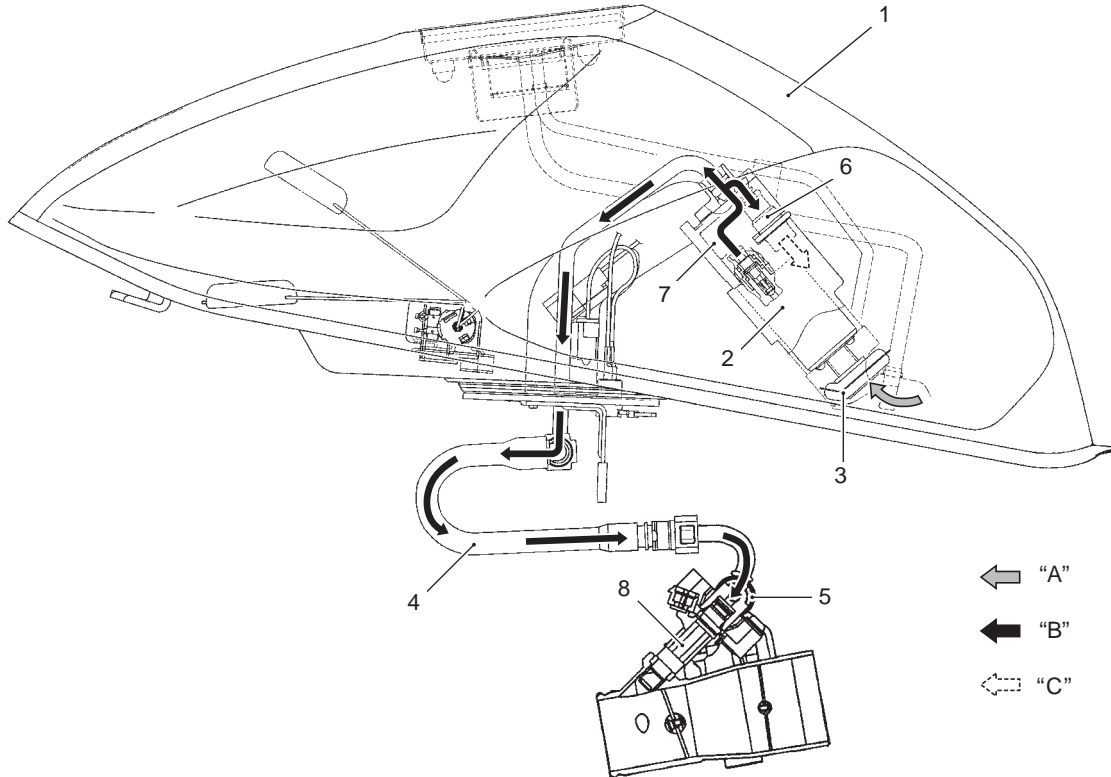
### Fuel System Description

B817H31701001

#### Fuel System

The fuel delivery system consists of the fuel tank (1), fuel pump (2), fuel mesh filter (3), fuel feed hose (4), fuel delivery pipe (5) (including fuel injectors) and fuel pressure regulator (6). There is no fuel return hose. The fuel in the fuel tank (1) is pumped up by the fuel pump (2) and pressurized fuel flows into the injector (8) installed in the fuel delivery pipe (5). Fuel pressure is regulated by the fuel pressure regulator (6). As the fuel pressure applied to the fuel injector (8) (the fuel pressure in the fuel delivery pipe) is always kept at absolute fuel pressure of 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi), the fuel is injected into the throttle body in conic dispersion when the injector (8) opens according to the injection signal from the ECM.

The fuel relieved by the fuel pressure regulator (6) flows back to the fuel tank (1).



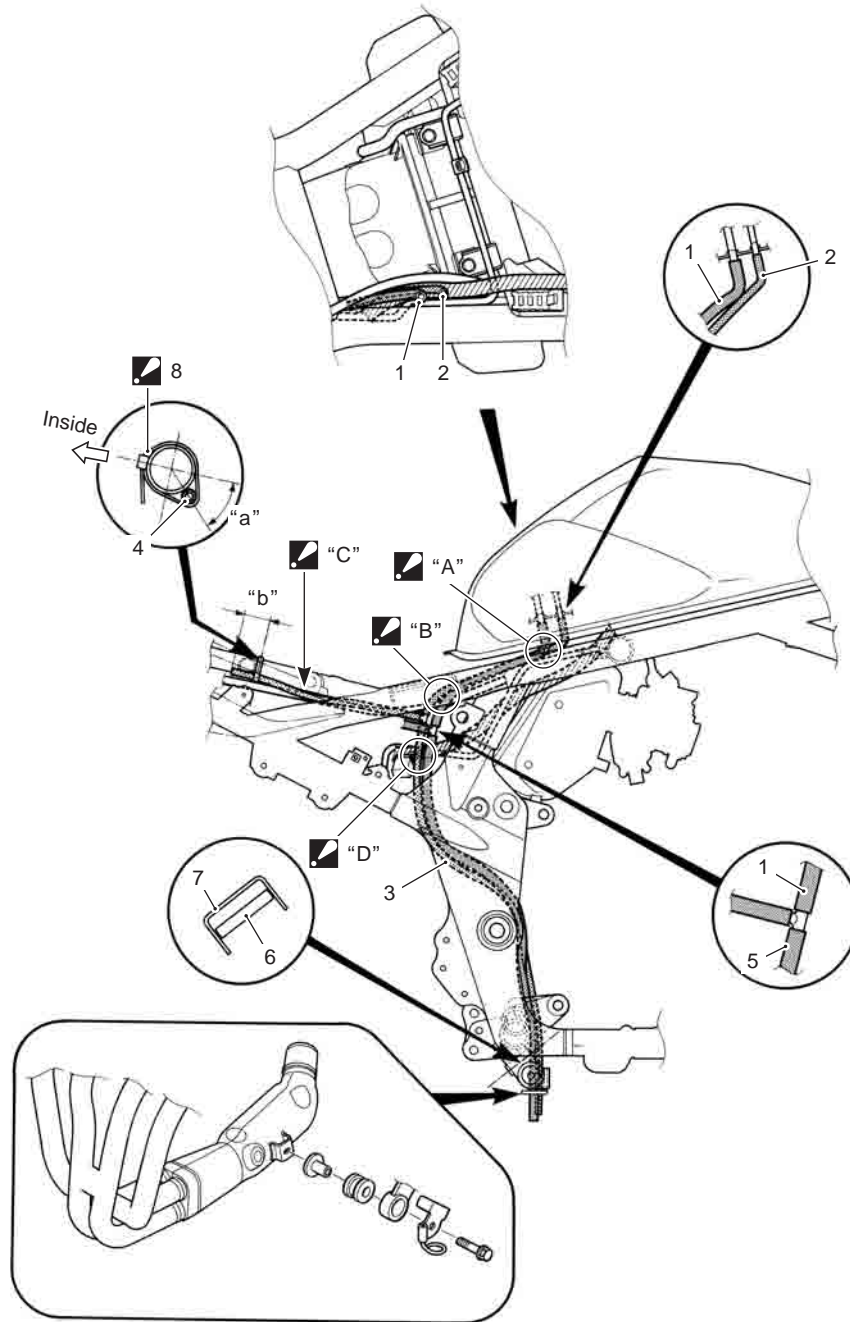
I718H1170001-02

1. Fuel tank	5. Fuel delivery pipe	"A": Before-pressurized fuel
2. Fuel pump	6. Fuel pressure regulator	"B": Pressurized fuel
3. Fuel mesh filter	7. Fuel filter (For high pressure)	"C": Relieved fuel
4. Fuel feed hose	8. Fuel injector	

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Fuel Tank Drain Hose and Breather Hose Routing Diagram

B817H31702001



I717H1170016-04

1. Fuel tank drain hose	8. Clamp : Clamp end should face inside. Tip of clamp should face downward.
2. Fuel tank breather hose No.1	"A": Be careful not to bind the fuel tank drain hose and fuel tank breather hose with the other hoses and wire harness.
3. Fuel tank breather hose No.2	"B": Pass the breather hose and drain hose through outside the reservoir tank inlet hose.
4. Fuel tank breather hose No.3	"C": Be careful for the hose not to be slackened.
5. Air cleaner drain hose	"D": Pass the breather hose and drain hose through outside the brake pipe. Pass the breather hose and drain hose through ahead of connector.
6. Frame	"a": $45^\circ \pm 15^\circ$
7. Drain hose guide	"b": $30 \pm 10 \text{ mm (1.2} \pm 0.4 \text{ in)}$

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Fuel System Diagnosis

B817H31704001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (No fuel reaching the intake manifold)</b>	Clogged fuel filter or fuel hose.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel injectors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump relay.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine will not start or is hard to start (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)</b>	Open-circuited wiring connections.	<i>Check and repair.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensors.	<i>Replace.</i>
Dirty throttle body.	<i>Clean.</i>	
<b>Engine stalls often (Incorrect fuel/air mixture)</b>	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor or circuit.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Clogged fuel filter.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pump.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel pressure regulator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Damaged or cracked vacuum hose.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective thermostat.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine stalls often (Fuel injector improperly operating)</b>	Defective IAT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ISC valve.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective fuel injectors.	<i>Replace.</i>
	No injection signal from ECM.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
<b>Engine runs poorly in high speed range (Defective control circuit or sensor)</b>	Open or short circuited wiring connection.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective battery or low battery voltage.	<i>Replace or recharge.</i>
	Low fuel pressure.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective TP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAT sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Engine lacks power (Defective control circuit or sensor)</b>	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective STP sensor or STVA.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective GP switch.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective IAP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
Defective STP sensor or STVA.	<i>Replace.</i>	

## Repair Instructions

### Fuel Pressure Inspection

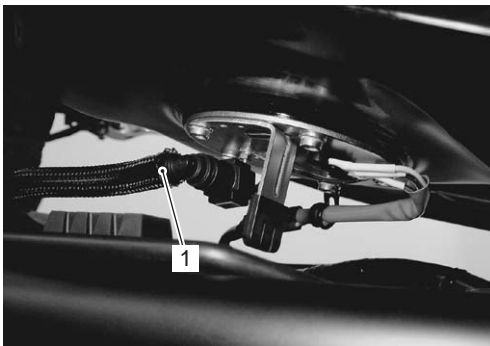
B817H31706001

#### **▲ WARNING**

- Keep away from fire or spark.
- Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.
- Work in a well-ventilated area.

Inspect the fuel pressure in the following procedures:

- 1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose and disconnect fuel feed hose (1) from the fuel pump.

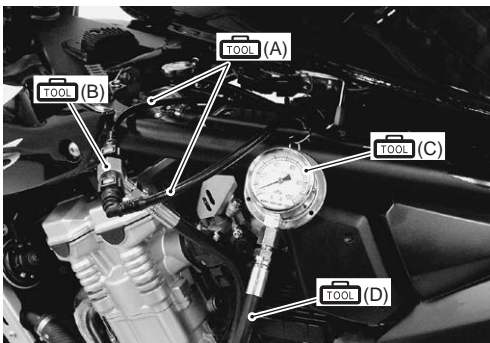


I717H1170001-01

- 3) Install the special tools between the fuel pump and fuel delivery pipe.

#### Special tool

- TOOL (A): 09940-40211 (Fuel pressure gauge adapter)**  
**TOOL (B): 09940-40220 (Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment)**  
**TOOL (C): 09915-77331 (Meter (for high pressure))**  
**TOOL (D): 09915-74521 (Oil pressure gauge hose)**



I718H1170018-01

- 4) Turn the ignition ON and check for fuel pressure.

#### **Fuel pressure**

**Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43.5 psi)**

If the fuel pressure is lower than the specification, check for the followings:

- Fuel hose leakage
- Clogged fuel filter
- Pressure regulator
- Fuel pump

If the fuel pressure is higher than the specification, check for the followings:

- Fuel pump
- Pressure regulator

- 5) Remove the special tools.

#### **▲ WARNING**

**Before removing the special tools, turn the ignition switch OFF position and release the fuel pressure slowly.**

- 6) Reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)".

### Fuel Pump Inspection

B817H31706002

Turn the ignition switch ON and check that the fuel pump operates for a few seconds.

If the fuel pump motor does not make operating sound, inspect the fuel pump circuit connections or inspect the fuel pump relay and tip-over sensor. Refer to "Fuel Pump Relay Inspection (Page 1G-7)" and "TO Sensor Inspection in Section 1C (Page 1C-3)".

If the fuel pump relay, tip-over sensor and fuel pump circuit connections are OK, the fuel pump may be faulty, replace the fuel pump with a new one. Refer to "Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation (Page 1G-11)".



## Fuel Discharge Amount Inspection

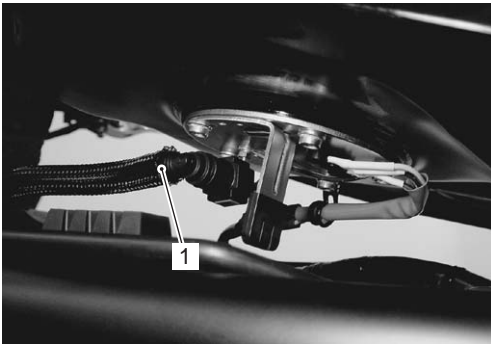
B817H31706003

### ▲ WARNING

- Keep away from fire or spark.
- Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.
- Work in a well-ventilated area.

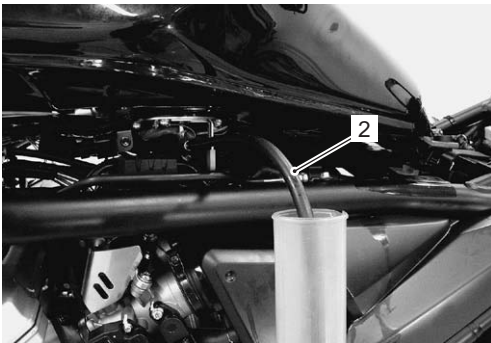
Inspect the fuel discharge amount in the following procedures:

- 1) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose (1) from the fuel pump.



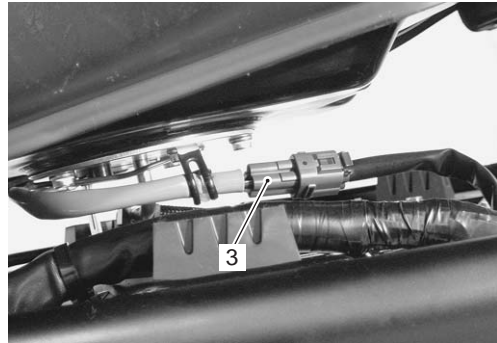
I717H1170001-01

- 3) Connect a proper fuel hose (2) to the fuel pump.
- 4) Place the measuring cylinder and insert the fuel hose end into the measuring cylinder.



I718H1170014-01

- 5) Disconnect the fuel pump lead wire coupler (3).



I717H1170002-01

- 6) Connect a proper lead wire into the fuel pump lead wire coupler (fuel pump side) and apply 12 V to the fuel pump (between (+) Y/R wire and (-) B/W wire) for 10 seconds and measure the amount of fuel discharged.

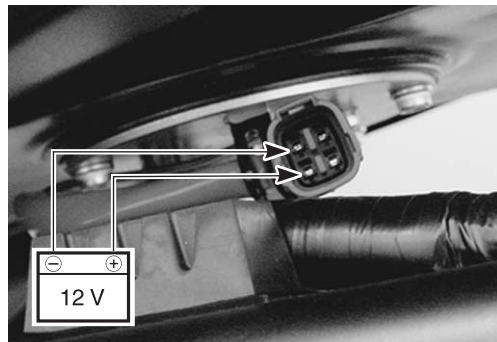
If the discharge amount is out of the specification, the probable cause may be failure of the fuel pump or clogged fuel filter.

### NOTE

The battery must be in fully charged condition.

### Fuel discharge amount

166 ml (5.6/5.8 US/Imp oz) and more/10 seconds



I717H1170003-01

- 7) After finishing the fuel discharge inspection, reinstall the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)".

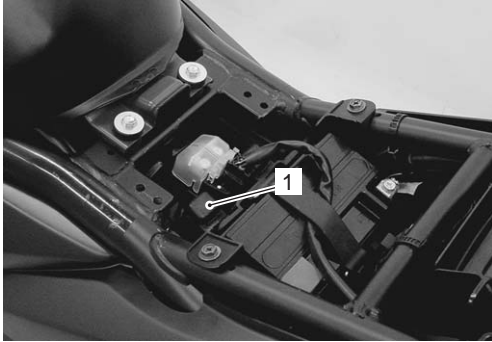
**Fuel Pump Relay Inspection**

B817H31706004

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

Inspect the fuel pump relay in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the fuel pump relay (1).



I717H1170004-01

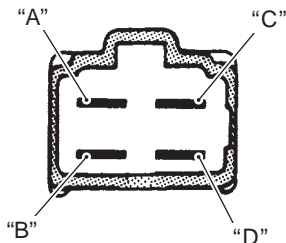
- 3) First, check for insulation with the tester between terminals “A” and “B”. Next, check for continuity between “A” and “B” with 12 V voltage applied, positive (+) to terminal “C” and negative (–) to terminal “D”. If continuity does not exist, replace the relay with a new one.

**Special tool**

 : 09900–25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

Continuity test (•))



I718H1170013-01

**Fuel Hose Leakage Inspection**

B817H31706005

Refer to “Fuel Line Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

**Fuel Level Gauge Inspection**

B817H31706006

Refer to “Fuel Level Gauge Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-12)”.

**Fuel Level Indicator Inspection**

B817H31706007

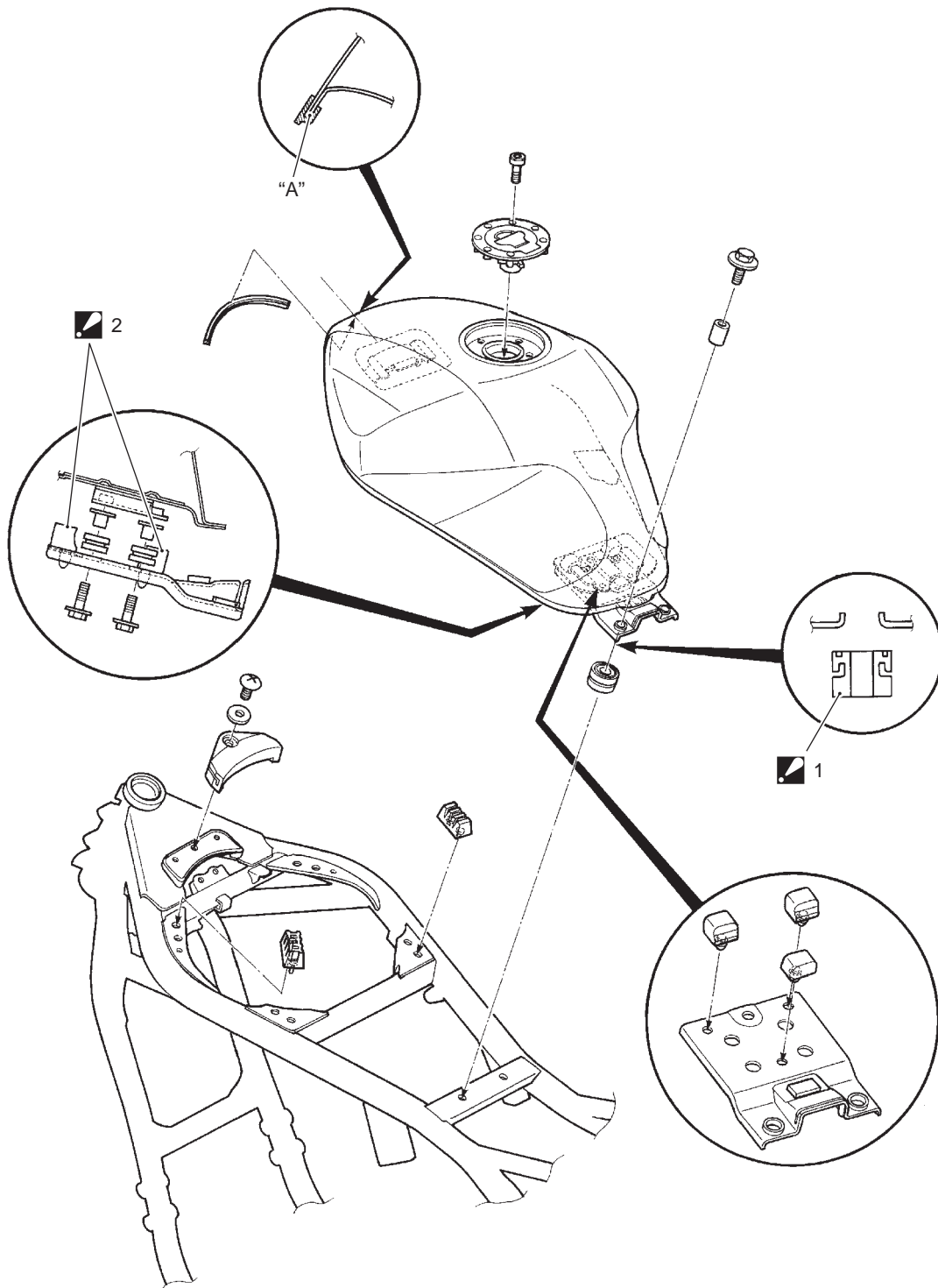
Refer to “Fuel Level Indicator Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-10)”.



**Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor) Inspection**

B817H31706008

Refer to “Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor) Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-11)”.

Fuel Tank Construction



- |   |
|---|
|  1. Fuel tank rear cushion<br>: Be careful not to mistake the assembling position and direction. |
|  2. Rear bracket cushion<br>: Be careful not to mistake the assembling position and direction.   |
| "A": Apply adhesive agent to the cushion rubber.  |

## Fuel Tank Removal and Installation

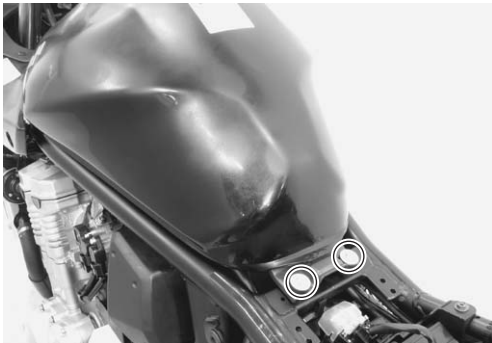
B817H31706010

### Removal

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- Keep away from fire or spark.
- Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.
- Work in a well-ventilated area.

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the fuel tank mounting bolts.

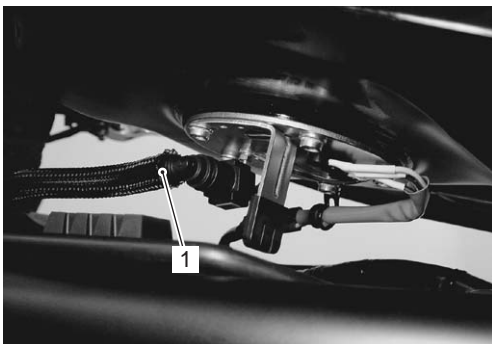


I717H1170006-01

- 3) Place a rag under the fuel feed hose and disconnect the fuel feed hose (1).

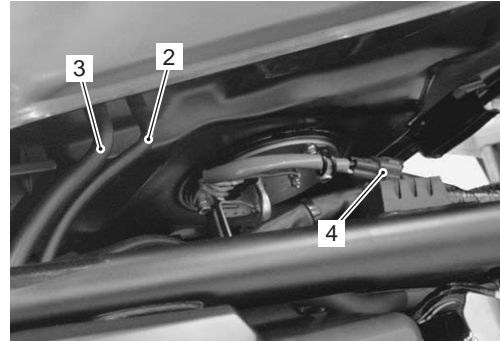
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**When removing the fuel tank, do not leave the fuel feed hose (1) on the fuel pump side.**



I717H1170001-01

- 4) Disconnect the fuel tank air breather hose (2) and water drain hose (3).
- 5) Disconnect the fuel pump lead wire coupler (4).
- 6) Remove the fuel tank.



I717H1170007-01

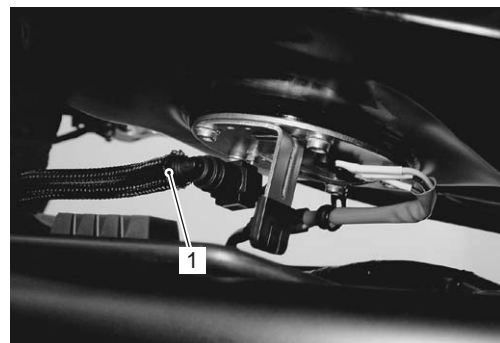
### Installation

Install the fuel tank in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Be careful not to bend the hoses. Refer to “Fuel Tank Drain Hose and Breather Hose Routing Diagram (Page 1G-3)”.**

- Connect the fuel feed hose (1) until it locks securely (a click is heard).

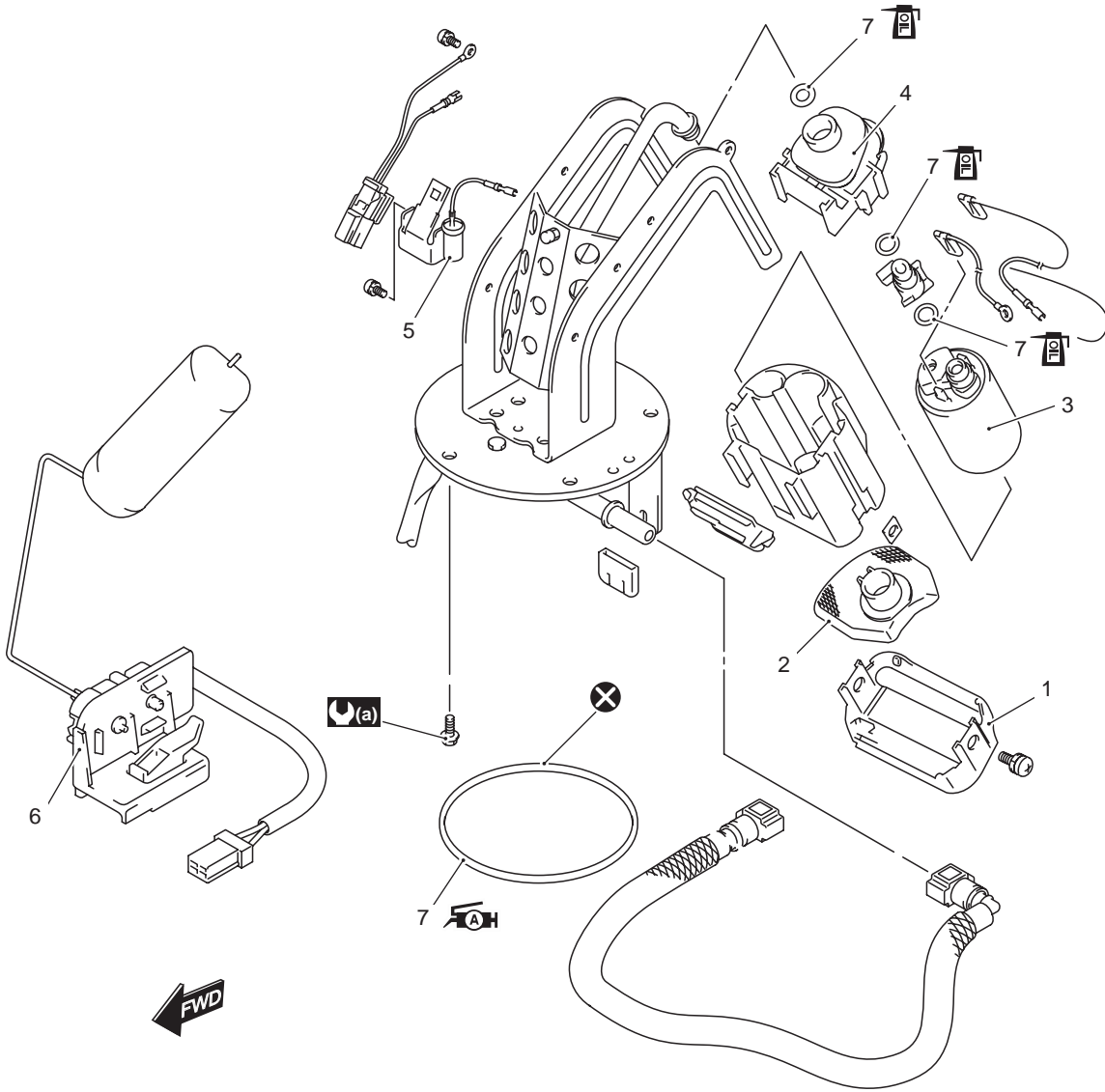


I717H1170001-01

**1G-10 Fuel System:**

**Fuel Pump Components**

B817H31706011



I718H1170002-03

1. Vessel	5. Thermistor	: Apply grease.
2. Fuel mesh filter	6. Fuel level gauge	: Do not reuse.
3. Fuel pump	7. O-ring	: 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
4. Fuel pressure regulator assembly	: Apply engine oil.	

## Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation

B817H31706012

### Removal

#### **⚠ WARNING**

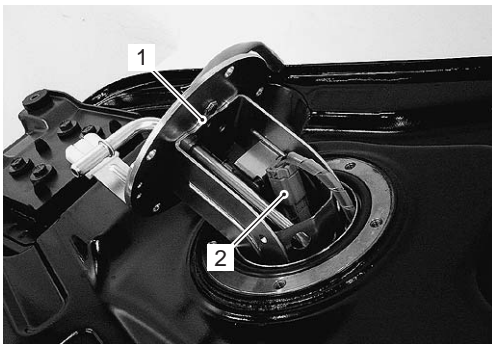
- Spilled gasoline should be wiped off immediately.
- Keep away from fire or spark.
- Work in a well-ventilated area.

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation (Page 1G-9)".
- 2) Remove the fuel pump mounting bolts diagonally.



I717H1170008-02

- 3) Remove the fuel pump assembly (1) and disconnect the fuel level gauge lead wire coupler (2).

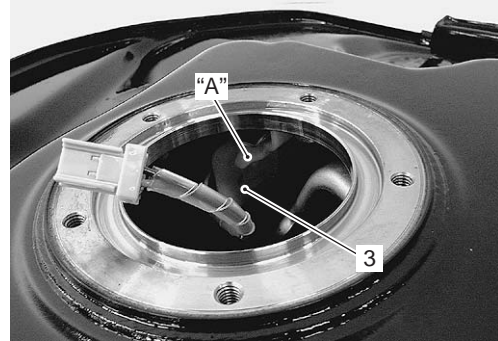


I718H1170025-02

- 4) Remove the fuel level gauge (3) while pushing the pawl end "A".

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not pull the lead wire when removing the fuel gauge.**



I718H1170026-02

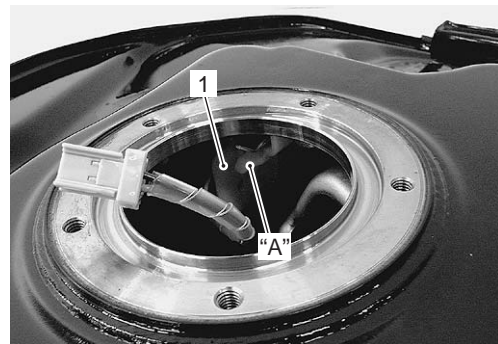
### Installation

Install the fuel pump assembly in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention the following points:

- Install the fuel level gauge (1) into the fuel tank.

#### **NOTE**

**Push the lock position "A" fully until the clicking sound heard.**



I718H1170024-02



## 1G-12 Fuel System:

- Apply grease to the O-ring (2).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

 **Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I718H1170027-02

- When installing the fuel pump assembly, first tighten all the fuel pump mounting bolts lightly and then to the specified torque as shown.

### NOTE

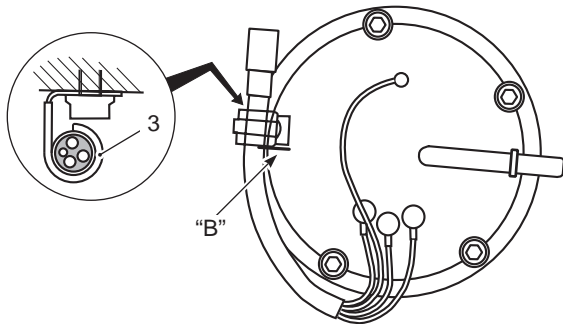
Install the clamp (3) so that its base is located in parallel with the line "B" on the fuel pump.

### Tightening torque

Fuel pump mounting bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)



I717H1170009-02



I717H1170019-01

## Fuel Level Gauge and Fuel Level Indicator Switch Inspection

B817H31706013

Refer to "Fuel Level Gauge Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-12)" and "Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor) Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-11)".

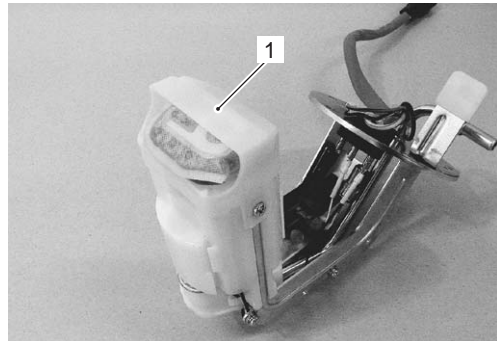
## Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly

B817H31706014

Refer to "Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation (Page 1G-11)".

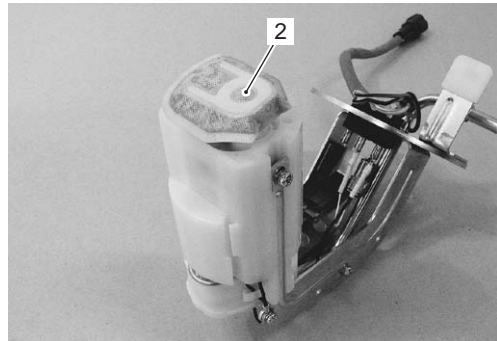
### Disassembly

- 1) Remove the vessel (1).



I718H1170029-01

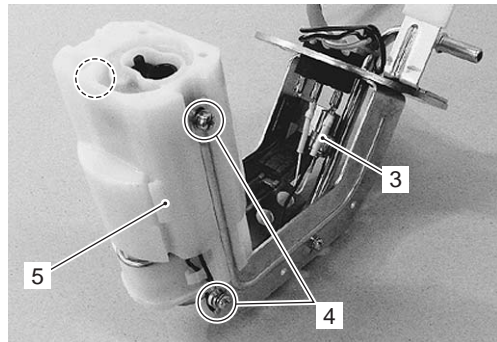
- 2) Remove the fuel mesh filter (2).



I718H1170030-01

- 3) Disconnect the lead wire (BI) (3) and remove the connecting screw (4).

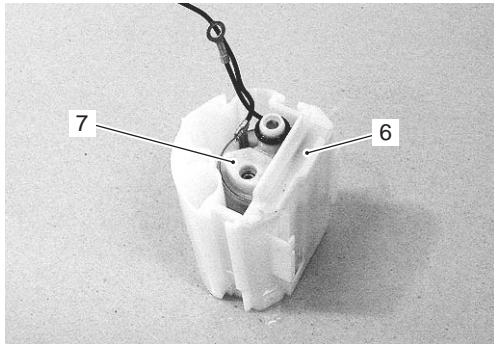
- 4) Remove the fuel pump assembly (5).



I717H1170010-01

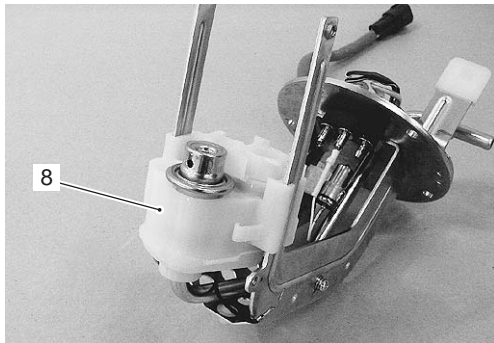


5) Remove the cup cover (6) and fuel pump (7) from the reservoir cup.



I717H1170011-01

6) Remove the fuel pressure regulator holder (8).

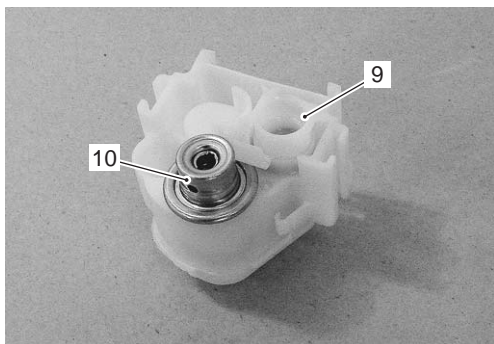


I717H1170012-01

7) Remove the joint (9).

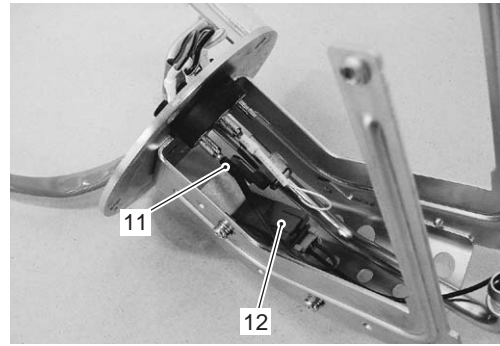
**⚠ CAUTION**

**Never remove the fuel pressure regulator (10) from the holder.**



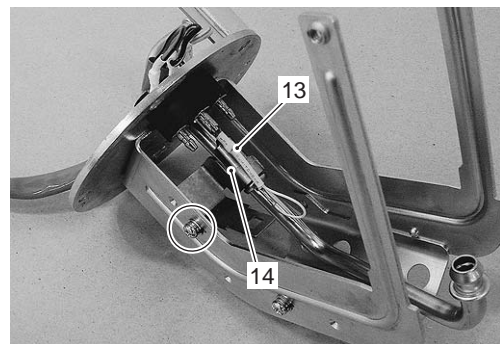
I717H1170013-01

8) Disconnect the lead wire (BI) (11) and remove the fuel level gauge coupler (12).



I717H1170014-01

9) Disconnect the lead wire (W) (13) and remove the thermistor (14).



I717H1170015-01

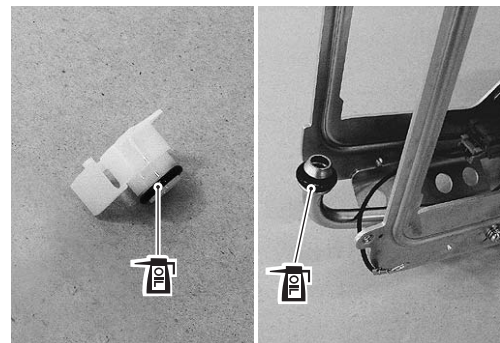
**Assembly**

Refer to "Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning (Page 1G-14)".

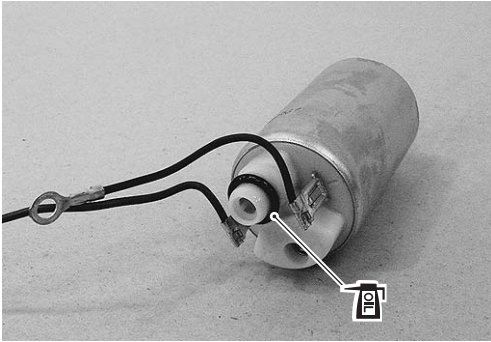
Assemble the fuel pump in the reverse order of the disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

**⚠ CAUTION**

- To prevent fuel leakage, each O-ring must be replaced with a new one.
- Apply engine oil lightly to each of the O-rings.

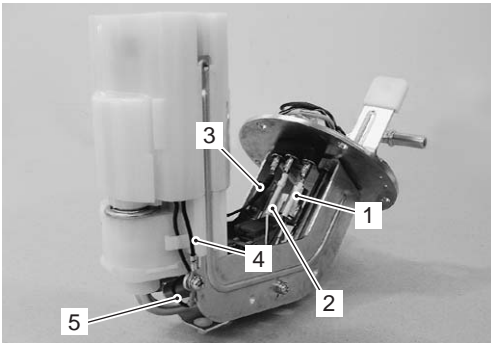


I717H1170017-01



I718H1170039-01

- Connect all wiring couplers securely so as not to cause contact failure.



I718H1170037-01

1.	Fuel pump (+) lead wire (Bl)
2.	Fuel level thermistor lead wire (W)
3.	Fuel level gauge (+) lead wire (Bl)
4.	Fuel pump (-) lead wire (B)
5.	Fuel level gauge (-) lead wire (B)

### Fuel Mesh Filter Inspection and Cleaning

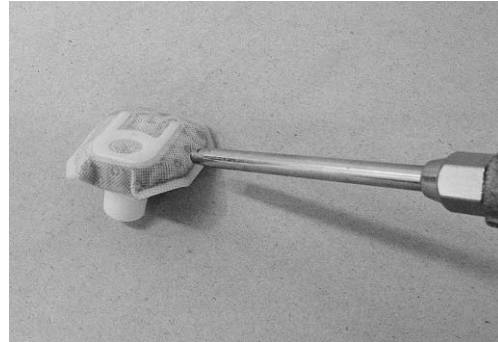
B817H31706015

Inspect the fuel mesh filter in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the fuel mesh filter. Refer to "Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1G-12)".
- 2) If the fuel mesh filter is clogged with foreign particles, it hinders smooth gasoline flow resulting in loss of engine power. Such a filter should be cleaned by blowing with compressed air.

#### NOTE

**When the fuel mesh filter is dirtied excessively, replace the fuel filter cartridge with a new one.**



I718H1170003-01

- 3) After finishing the fuel mesh filter inspection, reinstall the fuel mesh filter. Refer to "Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1G-12)".

### Fuel Hose Inspection

B817H31706016

Refer to "Fuel Line Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".

### Fuel Injector / Fuel Delivery Pipe / T-joint Removal and Installation

B817H31706017

Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".

### Fuel Injector Inspection and Cleaning

B817H31706018

Inspect the fuel injector in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the fuel injector. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".
- 2) Check the fuel injector filter for evidence of dirt and contamination. If present, clean and check for presence of dirt in the fuel lines and fuel tank.



I718H1170012-01

- 3) Install the fuel injector. Refer to "Throttle Body Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-11)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31707001

#### Injector + Fuel Pump + Fuel Pressure Regulator

Item	Specification	Note
Injector resistance	11 – 13 $\Omega$ at 20 °C (68 °F)	—
Fuel pump discharge amount	166 ml (5.6/5.8 US/Imp oz) and more/10 sec.	—
Fuel pressure regulator operating set pressure	Approx. 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 43 psi)	—

### Fuel

Item	Specification	Note
Fuel type	Use only unleaded gasoline of at least 87 pump octane or 91 octane (R/2 + M/2) or higher rated by the research method. Gasoline containing MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether), less than 10% ethanol, or less than 5% methanol with appropriate cosolvents and corrosion inhibitor is permissible.	E-03, 28, 33
	Gasoline used should be graded 91 octane or higher. An unleaded gasoline type is recommended.	Others
Fuel tank capacity	Including reserve	18.5 L (4.9/4.1 US/Imp gal)
		19 L (5.0/4.2 US/Imp gal)

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31707002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Fuel pump mounting bolt	10	1.0	7.0	(Page 1G-12)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Fuel Pump Components (Page 1G-10)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H31708001

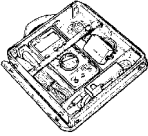


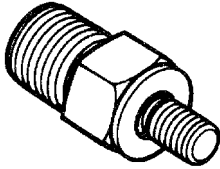
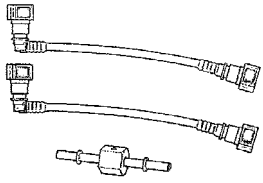
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 1G-12)

**NOTE**

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 “Fuel Pump Components (Page 1G-10)”

### Special Tool

B817H31708002

09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1G-7)		09915-74521 Oil pressure gauge hose ☞ (Page 1G-5)	
09915-77331 Meter (for high pressure) ☞ (Page 1G-5)		09940-40211 Fuel pressure gauge adapter ☞ (Page 1G-5)	
09940-40220 Fuel pressure gauge hose attachment ☞ (Page 1G-5)			

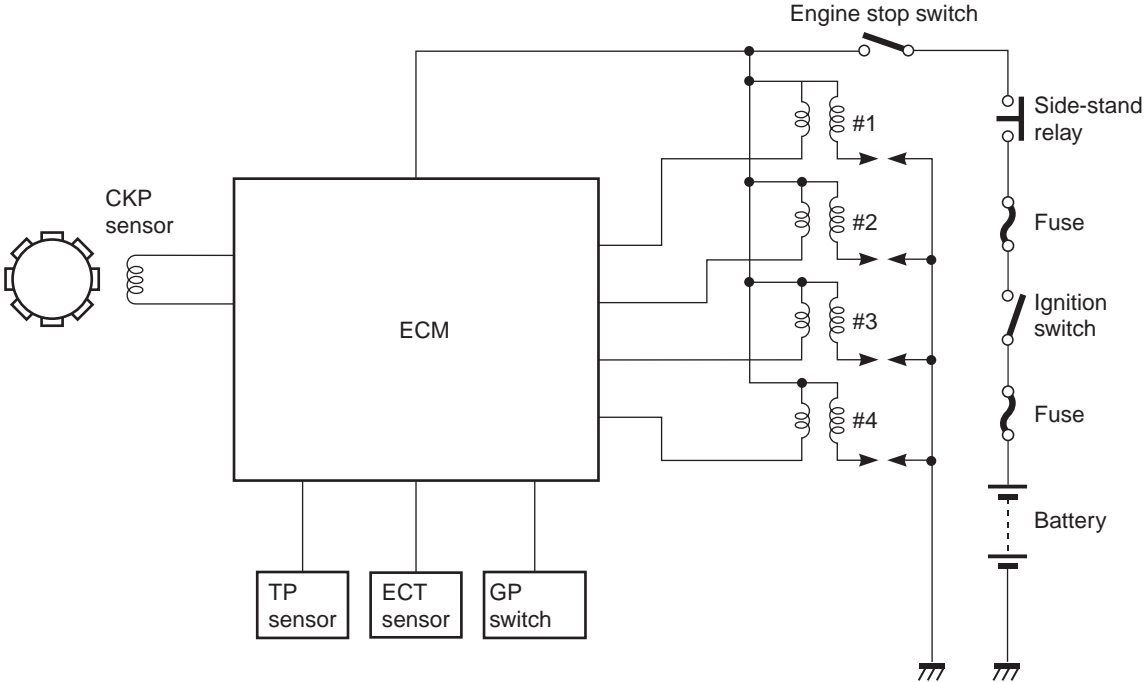
# Ignition System

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Ignition System Diagram

B817H31802001

Refer to "Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)".



I718H1180001-02

### Ignition System Components Location

B817H31802002

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Ignition System Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31804001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Spark plug not sparking</b>	Damaged spark plug.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Fouled spark plugs.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Wet spark plugs.	<i>Clean and dry or replace.</i>
	Defective ignition coil/plug caps.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Open-circuited wiring connections.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
<b>Engine stalls easily. (No spark)</b>	Fouled spark plugs.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Defective CKP sensor.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective ECM.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Spark plug is wet or quickly becomes fouled with carbon.</b>	Excessively rich air/fuel mixture.	<i>Inspect FI system.</i>
	Excessively high idling speed.	<i>Inspect FI system.</i>
	Incorrect gasoline.	<i>Change.</i>
	Dirty air cleaner element.	<i>Clean or replace.</i>
	Incorrect spark plug (Cold type).	<i>Change to hot type spark plug.</i>
<b>Spark plug quickly becomes fouled with oil or carbon.</b>	Worn piston rings.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn pistons.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn cylinders.	<i>Rebore or replace.</i>
	Excessive valve-stem to valve-guide clearance.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn valve stem oil seals.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Spark plug electrodes overheat or burn.</b>	Incorrect spark plug (Hot type).	<i>Change to cold type spark plug.</i>
	Overheated engine.	<i>Tune-up.</i>
	Loose spark plugs.	<i>Tighten.</i>
	Excessively lean air/fuel mixture.	<i>Inspect FI system.</i>

## No Spark or Poor Spark

## Troubleshooting

**NOTE**

**Check that the transmission is in neutral and the engine stop switch is in the "RUN" position. Grasp the clutch lever. Check that the fuse is not blown and the battery is fully-charged before diagnosing.**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check the ignition system couplers for poor connections. <i>Is there connection in the ignition system couplers?</i>	Go to step 2.	Poor connection of couplers.
2	Measure the battery voltage between input lead wires at the ECM with the ignition switch in the "ON" position. (E02, 19: O/G, E28: O/W) <i>Is the voltage OK?</i>	Go to Step 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty ignition switch.</li> <li>Faulty turn signal/ side-stand relay.</li> <li>Faulty engine stop switch.</li> <li>Broken wire harness or poor connection of related circuit couplers.</li> </ul>
3	Measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection (Page 1H-5)".  <b>NOTE</b> <b>This inspection method is applicable only with the multi-circuit tester and the peak volt adaptor.</b>  <i>Is the peak voltage OK?</i>	Go to step 4.	Go to step 5.
4	Inspect the spark plugs. Refer to "Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)". <i>Is the spark plug(-s) OK?</i>	Go to Step 5.	Faulty spark plug(-s).
5	Inspect the ignition coil/plug cap(-s). Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection (Page 1H-5)". <i>Is the ignition coil/plug cap(-s) OK?</i>	Go to step 6.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty ignition coil/ plug cap(-s).</li> <li>Poor connection of the ignition coil/plug cap(-s).</li> </ul>
6	Measure the CKP sensor peak voltage and its resistance. Refer to "CKP Sensor Inspection (Page 1H-7)".  <b>NOTE</b> <b>The CKP sensor peak voltage inspection is applicable only with the multi-circuit tester and peak volt adaptor.</b>  <i>Is the peak voltage and resistance OK?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty ECM.</li> <li>Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>Poor connection of ignition couplers.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty CKP sensor.</li> <li>Metal particles or foreign material being stuck on the CKP sensor and rotor tip.</li> </ul>



## Repair Instructions

### Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation

B817H31806001

#### Removal

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**The hot engine can burn you.  
Wait until the engine is cool enough to touch.**

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Remove the frame head cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)". (GSF650)
- 4) Disconnect all lead wire couplers (1) from ignition coil/plug caps.

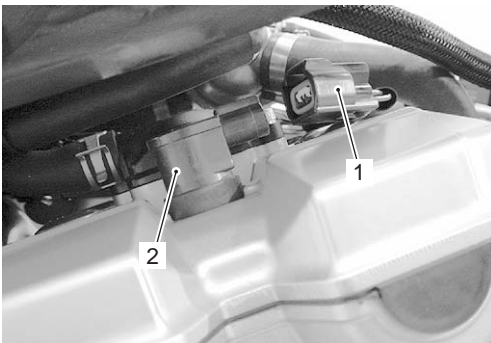
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Disconnect the lead wire coupler before removing the ignition coil/plug cap to avoid lead wire coupler damage.**

- 5) Remove the ignition coils/plug caps (2).

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not pry up the ignition coil/plug cap with a screw driver or a bar to avoid its damage.
- Be careful not to drop the ignition coil/plug cap to prevent short/open circuit.

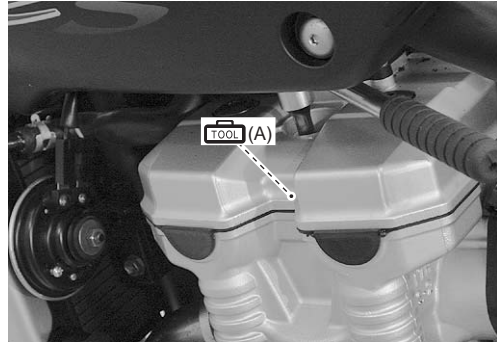


I717H1180001-01

- 6) Remove the spark plugs with a spark plug wrench.

#### Special tool

**🔧 (A): 09930-10121 (Spark plug wrench set)**



I717H1180002-02

#### Installation

Install the spark plugs in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Screw the spark plugs into the cylinder head with fingers, and then tighten them to the specified torque.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

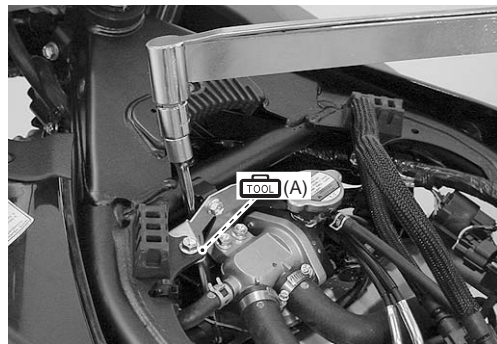
**Do not cross thread or over tighten the spark plug, or such an operation will damage the aluminum threads of the cylinder head.**

#### Special tool

**🔧 (A): 09930-10121 (Spark plug wrench set)**

#### Tightening torque

**Spark plug: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 8.0 lb·ft)**

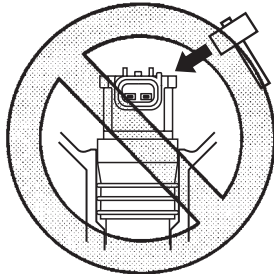


I717H1180003-02

- Install the ignition coil/plug caps and connect their lead wire couplers.

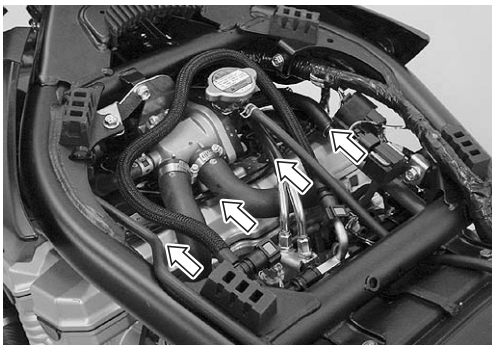
**CAUTION**

**Do not hit the ignition coil/plug cap with a plastic hammer when installing it.**



INCORRECT

I718H1180012-01



I717H1180004-01

**Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning**

B817H31806002

Refer to “Spark Plug Inspection and Cleaning in Section 0B (Page 0B-5)”.

**Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Inspection**

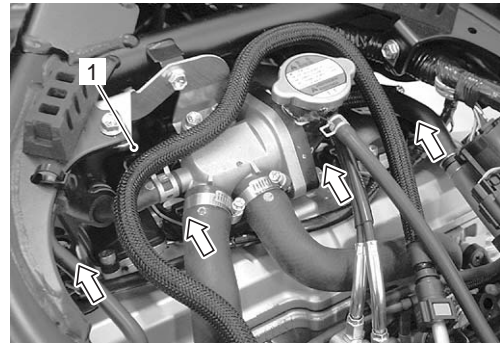
B817H31806003

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

**Ignition Coil Primary Peak Voltage**

- 1) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.

- 2) Disconnect the all ignition coil/plug cap and PAIR control solenoid valve coupler (1). Refer to “Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation (Page 1H-4)”.



I717H1180005-01

- 3) Connect the new spark plug to each ignition coil/ spark plug cap.
- 4) Connect the all ignition coil/plug cap lead wire couplers to the ignition coil/plug caps respectively, and ground them on the cylinder head.

**NOTE**

**Be sure that all the spark plugs are connected properly and the battery used is in fully-charged condition.**



I718H1180015-01

- 5) Insert the needle pointed probe to the lead wire coupler.

**NOTE**

**Use the special tool, to prevent the rubber of the water proof coupler from damage.**

## 1H-6 Ignition System:

- 6) Connect the multi-circuit tester with the peak voltage adaptor as follows.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Before using the multi-circuit tester and peak voltage adaptor, refer to the appropriate instruction manual.

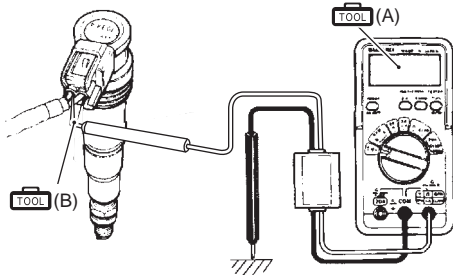
#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

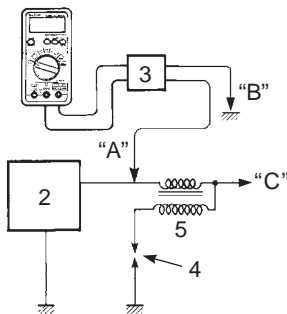
**TOOL (B): 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)**

#### Tester knob indication: Voltage (---)

	((+) Probe)	((-) Probe)
Ignition coil/Plug cap #1	Green wire terminal	Ground
Ignition coil/Plug cap #2	W/BI wire terminal	Ground
Ignition coil/Plug cap #3	Black wire terminal	Ground
Ignition coil/Plug cap #4	Yellow wire terminal	Ground



I718H1180003-02



I718H1180004-02

2. ECM	"A": (+) probe
3. Peak voltage adaptor	"B": (-) probe
4. New spark plug	"C": For engine stop switch
5. Ignition coil	

- 7) Measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage in the following procedures.

### ⚠ WARNING

Do not touch the tester probes and spark plugs to prevent an electric shock while testing.

- Shift the transmission into neutral, turn the ignition switch ON and grasp the clutch lever.
  - Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the ignition coil primary peak voltage.
- 8) Repeat the b) procedure a few times and measure the highest peak voltage. If the voltage is lower than standard range, inspect the ignition coil/plug cap and the CKP sensor.
- #### Ignition coil primary peak voltage 80 V and more
- 9) After measuring the ignition coil primary peak voltage, reinstall the removed parts.

### Ignition Coil / Plug Cap Resistance

- Remove the ignition coil/plug caps. Refer to "Ignition Coil / Plug Cap and Spark Plug Removal and Installation (Page 1H-4)".
- Measure the ignition coil/plug cap for resistance in both primary and secondary coils. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the ignition coil/plug cap with a new one.

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

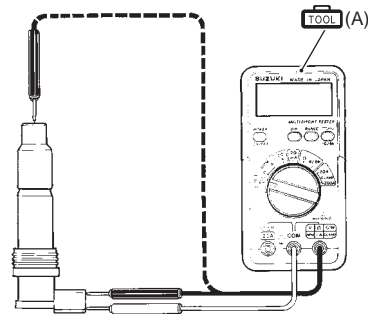
#### Tester knob indication

Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

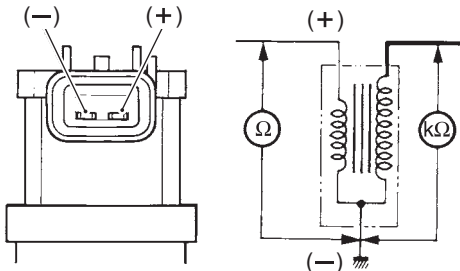
#### Ignition coil resistance

Primary: 1.1 – 1.9  $\Omega$  ((+) terminal – (-) terminal)

Secondary: 10.8 – 16.2 k $\Omega$  (Spark plug cap – (-) terminal)



I718H1180005-01



I718H1180006-01

3) After measuring the ignition coil/plug cap resistance, reinstall the removed parts.

### CKP Sensor Inspection

B817H31806004

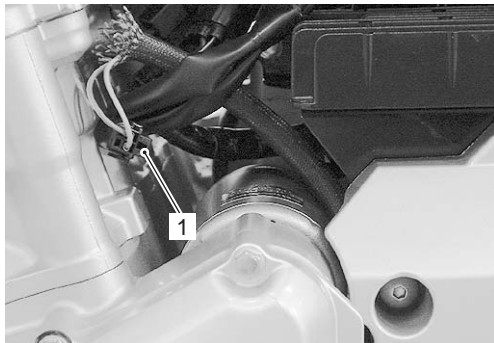
Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

### CKP Sensor Peak Voltage

1) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (1).

#### NOTE

**Be sure that all of the couplers are connected properly and the battery is fully-charged.**



I717H1180006-01

2) Connect the multi-circuit tester with the peak volt adaptor as follows.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

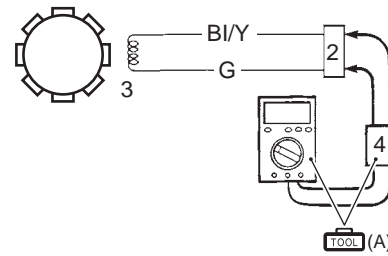
**Before using the multi-circuit tester and peak voltage adaptor, refer to the appropriate instruction manual.**

#### Special tool

(A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

Tester knob indication: Voltage (---)

Ignitor coupler	(+) Probe	(-) Probe
	BI/Y	G



I718H1180007-02

2. CKP sensor coupler	4. Peak voltage adaptor
3. CKP sensor	

3) Measure the CKP sensor peak voltage in the following procedure.

- Shift the transmission into neutral, turn the ignition switch ON and grasp the clutch lever.
- Press the starter button and allow the engine to crank for a few seconds, and then measure the CKP sensor peak voltage.

4) Repeat the b) procedure a few times and measure the highest CKP sensor peak voltage.

#### **CKP sensor peak voltage** **2.0 V and more (B/BI – Y/W)**

5) If the peak voltage is within the specification, check the continuity between the CKP sensor coupler and ECM coupler.

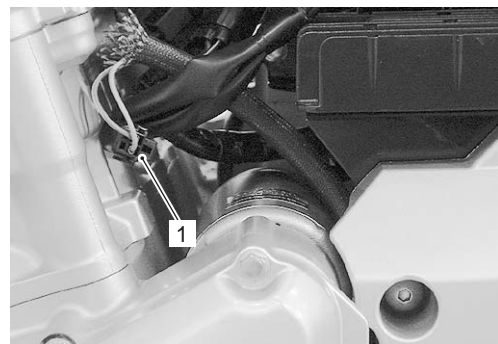
#### ⚠ CAUTION

**Normally, use the needle pointed probe to the backside of the lead wire coupler to prevent the terminal bend and terminal alignment.**

6) After measuring the CKP sensor peak voltage, connect the CKP sensor coupler.

### CKP Sensor Resistance

1) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (1).



I717H1180007-01

## 1H-8 Ignition System:

- 2) Measure the resistance between the lead wires and ground. If the resistance is not within the standard range, replace the CKP sensor with a new one. Refer to "CKP Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 1H-8)".

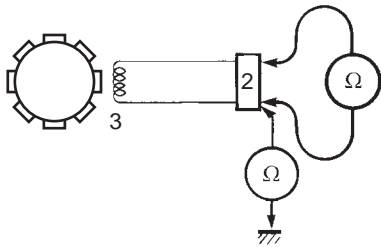
### Tester knob indication

**Resistance ( $\Omega$ )**

### CKP sensor resistance

**Approx. 90 – 150  $\Omega$  (BI/Y – Green)**

**$\infty$   $\Omega$  (BI/Y – Ground)**



I718H1180008-02

2. CKP sensor coupler

3. CKP sensor

- 3) After measuring the CKP sensor resistance, connect the CKP sensor coupler.

### **CKP Sensor Removal and Installation**

B817H31806005

Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".

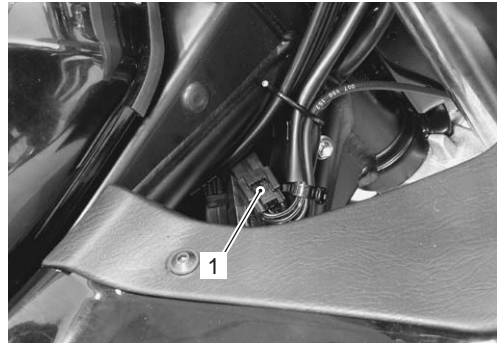
### **Engine Stop Switch Inspection**

B817H31806006

Inspect the engine stop switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2) Remove the right frame head cover. (GSF650) Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

- 3) Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler (1).



I718H1180017-01

- 4) Inspect the engine stop switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the right handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)".

### **Special tool**

**Tool : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

### Tester knob indication

**Continuity (•))**

Color	B/BI	B/R
Position		
OFF (⊗)		
RUN (⊙)	○	○

I649G1180022-02

- 5) After finishing the engine stop switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.



## Ignition Switch Inspection

B817H31806007

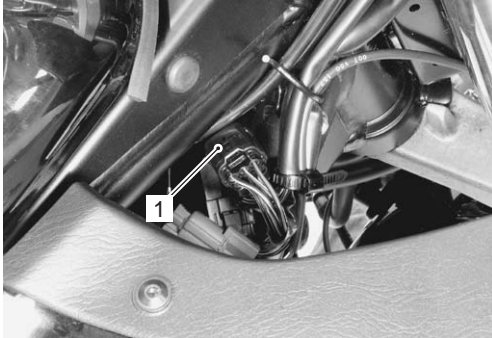
Refer to "Ignition Switch Inspection in Section 9C (Page 9C-14)".

## Ignition Switch Removal and Installation

B817H31806008

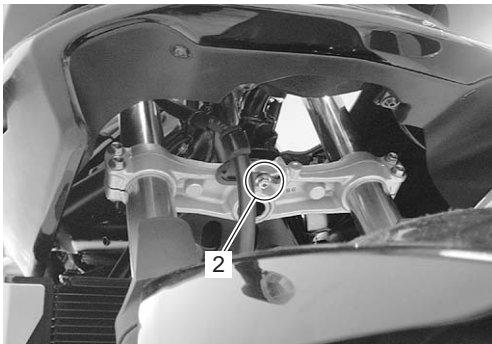
### Removal

- 1) Support the motorcycle with the center stand.
- 2) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Disconnect the ignition switch coupler (1) and clamp.



I718H1180018-01

- 4) Remove the brake hose clamp bolt (2).

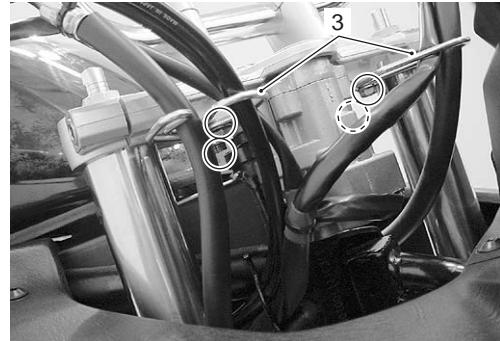


I717H1180008-01

- 5) Remove the combination meter bracket bolts (GSF650) or cable guides (3) (GSF650S).
- 6) Dismount the handlebars by removing the handlebar holder set nuts.

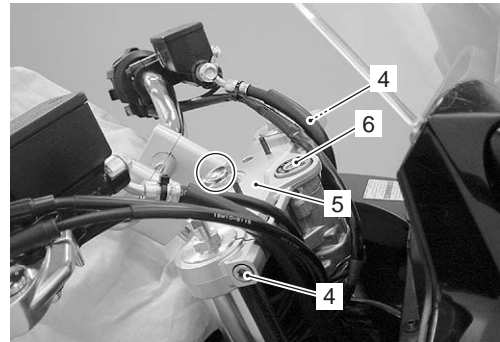
### NOTE

**Place a rag on the fuel tank to prevent the fuel tank scratched.**



I717H1180009-03

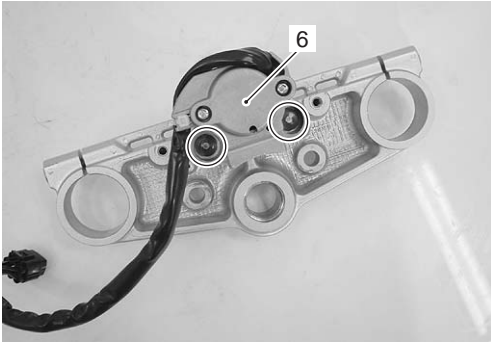
- 7) Loosen the front fork upper clamp bolts (4).
- 8) Remove the steering stem head nut and washer.
- 9) Remove the steering stem upper bracket (5) along with the ignition switch (6).



I717H1180010-02

## 1H-10 Ignition System:

- 10) Using a center punch, remove the ignition switch mounting bolts.
- 11) Remove the ignition switch (6) from the upper bracket.



I717H1180011-01

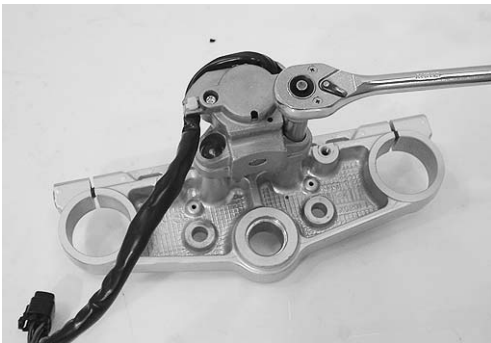
### Installation

Install the ignition switch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the ignition switch and new bolts.
- Tighten each bolt until its head is broken off.

### NOTE

**The spare ignition switch comes equipped with the special bolts, however, the bolts are also individually available as spare parts.**



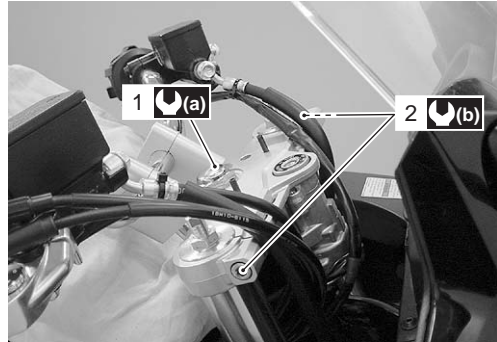
I717H1180012-01

- First tighten the steering stem head nut (1), then tighten the front fork upper clamp bolts (2).

### Tightening torque

**Steering stem head nut (a): 65 N·m (6.5 kgf-m, 47.0 lb-ft)**

**Front fork upper clamp bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1180013-02

- Tighten the handlebar holder set nuts (3) to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Handlebar holder set nut (c): 45 N·m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)**

- Route the cables, hoses and lead wires. Refer to "Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)", "Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650) in Section 4A (Page 4A-1)", "Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650S) in Section 4A (Page 4A-2)", "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)".



I717H1180014-01



## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31807001

#### Electrical

Unit: mm (in)

Item		Specification		Note
Firing order		1 · 2 · 4 · 3		
Spark plug	Type	GSF650	NGK: CR9E DENSO: U27ESR-N	
		GSX650F	NGK: CR8E DENSO: U24ESR-N	
	Gap	0.7 – 0.8 (0.028 – 0.031)		
Spark performance		Over 8 (0.3) at 1 atm.		
CKP sensor resistance		90 – 150 Ω		
CKP sensor peak voltage		2.0 V and more		When cranking
Ignition coil resistance	Primary	1.1 – 1.9 Ω		Terminal – Terminal
	Secondary	10.8 – 16.2 kΩ		Plug cap – Terminal
Ignition coil primary peak voltage		80 V and more		When cranking

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31807002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Spark plug	11	1.1	8.0	☞ (Page 1H-4)
Steering stem head nut	65	6.5	47.0	☞ (Page 1H-10)
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 1H-10)
Handlebar holder set nut	45	4.5	32.5	☞ (Page 1H-10)

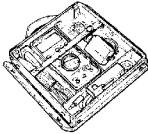
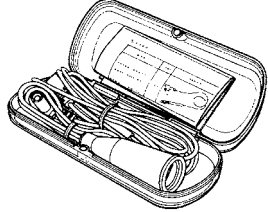
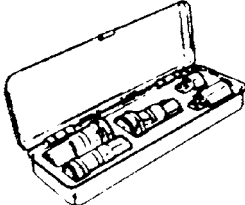
#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Special Tool

B817H31808001

09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1H-6) / ☞ (Page 1H-6) / ☞ (Page 1H-7) / ☞ (Page 1H-8) 	09900–25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞ (Page 1H-6) 
09930–10121 Spark plug wrench set ☞ (Page 1H-4) / ☞ (Page 1H-4) 	

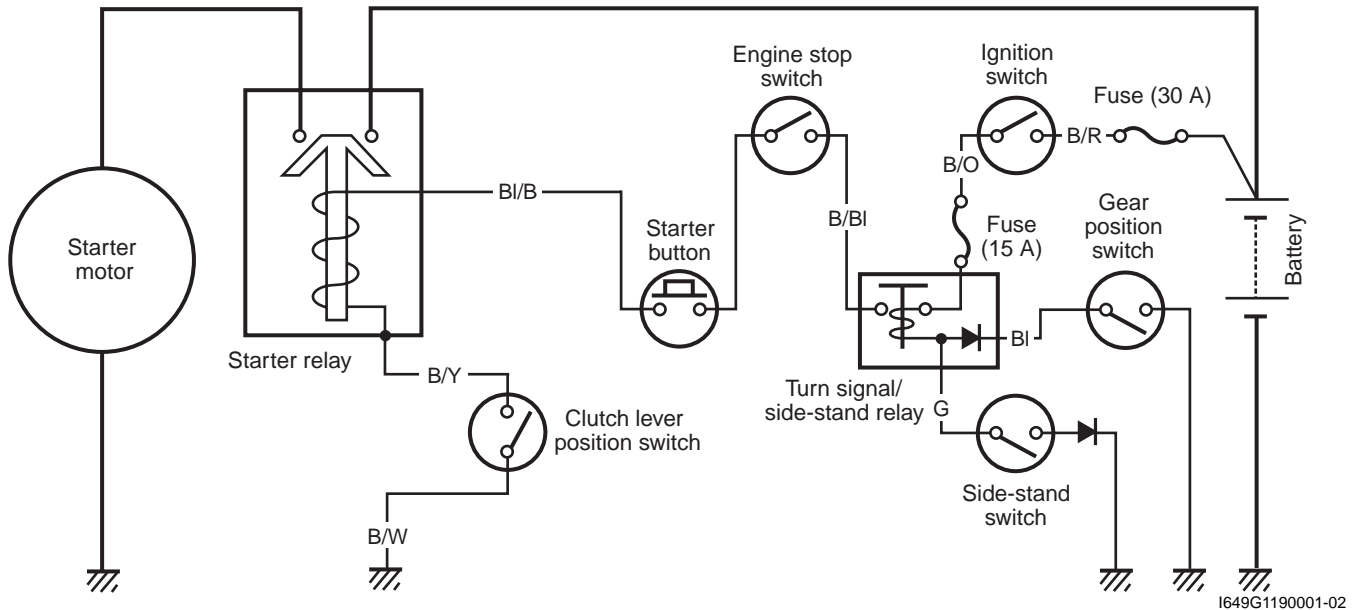
# Starting System

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Starting System Diagram

B817H31902001

Refer to "Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)".



I649G1190001-02

## Component Location

### Starting System Components Location

B817H31903001

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Starting System Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31904001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine does not turn though the starter motor runs</b>	Faulty starter clutch	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Starter button is not effective</b>	Run down battery.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective switch contacts.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Brushes not seating properly on starter motor commutator.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Defective starter relay or starter interlock switch.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective main fuse.	<i>Replace.</i>

**Starter motor will not run**

B817H31904002

**NOTE**

**Make sure the fuses are not blown and the battery is fully-charged before diagnosing.**

**Troubleshooting**

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	1) Shift the transmission into neutral. 2) Grasp the clutch lever, turn on the ignition switch with the engine stop switch in the "RUN" position and listen for a click from the starter relay when the starter button is pushed.  <i>Is a click sound heard?</i>	Go to step 2.	Go to step 3.
2	Check if the starter motor runs when its terminal is connected to the battery (+) terminal. (Do not use thin "wire" because a large amount of current flows.)  <i>Does the starter motor run?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty starter relay</li> <li>Loose or disconnected starter motor lead wire</li> <li>Loose or disconnected between starter relay and battery (+) terminal.</li> </ul>	Faulty starter motor.
3	Measure the starter relay voltage at the starter relay connectors (between B/BI (+) and B/Y (-)) when the starter button is pushed.  <i>Is a voltage OK?</i>	Go to Step 4.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faulty ignition switch</li> <li>Faulty engine stop switch</li> <li>Faulty clutch lever position switch</li> <li>Faulty gear position switch</li> <li>Faulty turn signal/ side-stand relay</li> <li>Faulty starter button</li> <li>Faulty side-stand switch</li> <li>Poor contact of connector</li> <li>Open circuit in wire harness</li> </ul>
4	Check the starter relay. Refer to "Starter Relay Inspection (Page 11-7)".  <i>Is the starter relay OK?</i>	Poor contact of the starter relay.	Faulty starter relay.

**Starter Motor Runs but Does not Crank the Engine**

B817H31904003

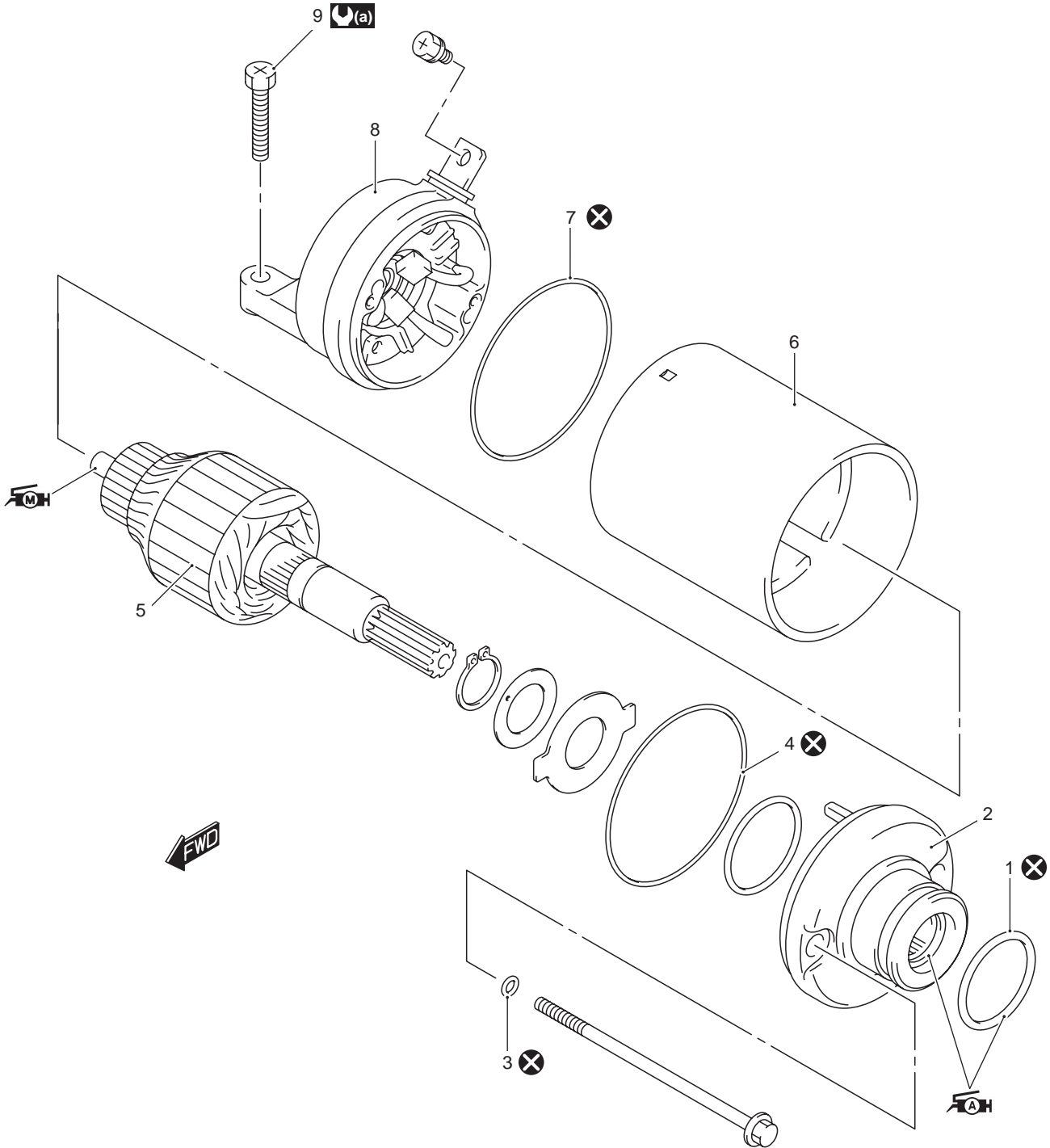
The starter motor runs when the transmission is in neutral, but does not run when the transmission is in any position other than neutral, with the side-stand up.

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check the side-stand switch. Refer to "Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection (Page 11-8)".  <i>Is the side-stand switch OK?</i>	Go to Step 2.	Faulty side-stand switch.
2	Check the starter clutch. Refer to "Starter Clutch Inspection (Page 11-13)".  <i>Is the starter clutch OK?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open circuit in wire harness</li> <li>Poor contact of connector</li> </ul>	Faulty starter clutch.

# Repair Instructions

## Starter Motor Components

B817H31906001



I717H1190026-03

1. O-ring	6. Starter motor case	: Apply grease to sliding surface.
2. Housing end (Inside)	7. O-ring	: Apply moly past to sliding surface.
3. O-ring	8. Housing end assembly (Outside)	: Do not reuse.
4. O-ring	9. Starter motor lead wire nut	
5. Armature	: 5 N-m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)	

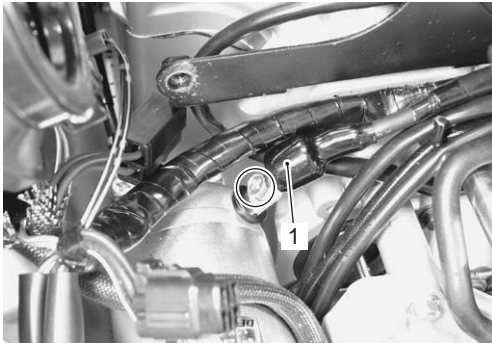
## Starter Motor Removal and Installation

B817H31906002

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

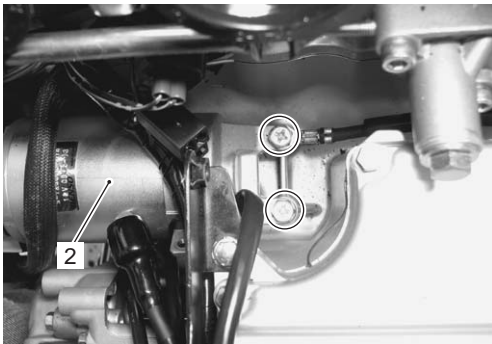
### Removal

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position and disconnect the battery (–) lead wire. Refer to “Battery Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-12)”.
- 2) Remove the throttle body. Refer to “Throttle Body Removal and Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-10)”.
- 3) Remove the regulator/rectifier. Refer to “Regulator / Rectifier Inspection in Section 1J (Page 1J-8)”.
- 4) Disconnect the starter motor lead wire (1).



I717H1190001-01

- 5) Remove the starter motor (2).



I717H1190002-01

### Installation

Install the starter motor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the starter motor O-ring.

: Grease 99000–25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

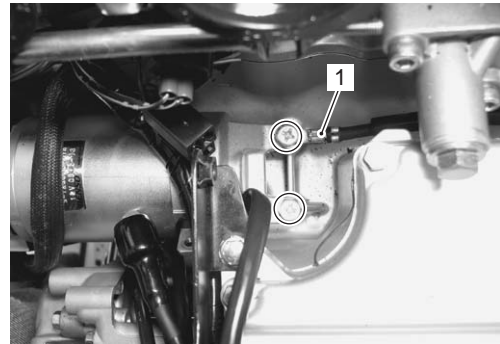
### CAUTION

**Replace the O-ring with a new one.**



I717H1190003-01

- Tighten the starter motor mounting bolt with the battery (–) lead wire (1). Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)” .



I717H1190005-01

## 1I-5 Starting System:

- Tighten the starter motor lead wire to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Starter motor lead wire mounting nut (a): 5 N·m ( 0.5 kgf·m, 3.5 lb·ft)



I717H1190004-01

## Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly

B817H31906003

Refer to "Starter Motor Removal and Installation (Page 1I-4)".

### Disassembly

Disassemble the starter motor as shown in the starter motor components diagram. Refer to "Starter Motor Components (Page 1I-3)".

### Assembly

Reassemble the starter motor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the O-rings with new ones to prevent oil leakage and moisture.**

- Apply GREASE to the lip of the oil seal and bearing.

**🔧: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1190006-01

- Fit the washer to the housing end correctly as shown.



I717H1190007-01

- Apply a small quantity of moly paste to the armature shaft.

**🔧: Moly paste 99000-25140 (SUZUKI Moly paste or equivalent)**



I717H1190008-01

- Fit the projection of the starter motor case to the depression of the housing end.
- Tighten the starter motor housing bolts.



I717H1190009-01

## Starter Motor Inspection

B817H31906004

Refer to "Starter Motor Disassembly and Assembly (Page 1I-5)".

### Carbon Brush

Inspect the carbon brushes for abnormal wear, cracks or smoothness in the brush holder.

If either carbon brush is defective, replace the brush holder set with a new one.

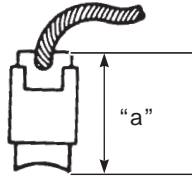
Measure the length "a" of the carbon brushes using a vernier calipers. If the measurement is less than the service limit, replace the housing end assembly with a new one.

### Brush length "a"

**Service limit: 3.5 mm (0.14 in)**

### Special tool

**TOOL : 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**



I717H1190010-01

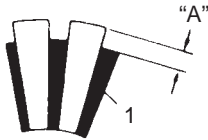
### Commutator

Inspect the commutator for discoloration, abnormal wear or undercut "A".

If the commutator is abnormally worn, replace the armature.

If the commutator surface is discolored, polish it with #400 sandpaper and wipe it using a clean, dry cloth.

If there is no undercut, scrape out the insulator (1) with a saw blade.



I649G1190016-02

### Armature Coil

Measure for continuity between each segment. Measure for continuity between each segment and the armature shaft.

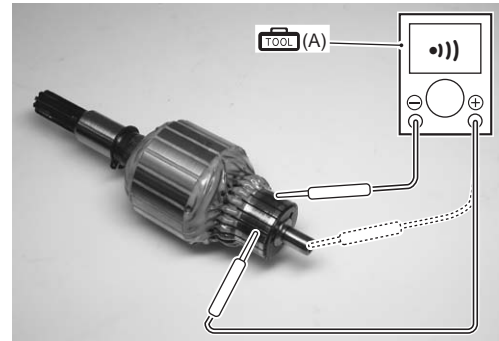
If there is no continuity between the segments or there is continuity between the segments and shaft, replace the armature with a new one.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

### Tester knob indication

**Continuity set (••))**



I717H1190011-02

### Oil Seal

Check the seal lip for damage.

If any damage is found, replace the housing end (Inside).



I717H1190012-01



## 11-7 Starting System:

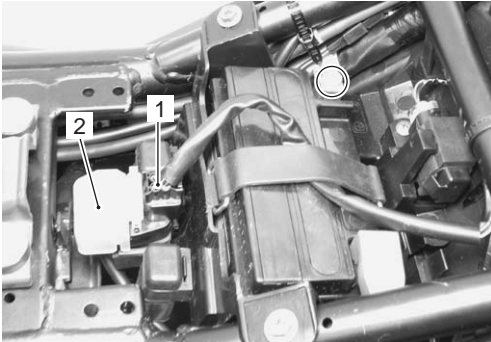
### Starter Relay Removal and Installation

B817H31906005

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

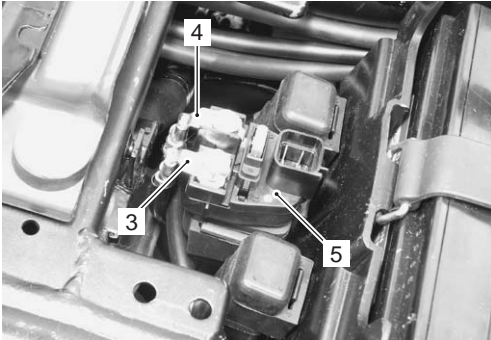
#### Removal

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.
- 2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Disconnect the battery (-) lead wire from the battery.
- 4) Disconnect the starter relay coupler (1) and remove the starter relay cover (2).



I717H1190013-01

- 5) Disconnect the starter motor lead wire (3) and battery (+) lead wire (4).
- 6) Remove the starter relay (5).



I717H1190014-01

#### Installation

Install the starter relay in the reverse order of removal.

### Starter Relay Inspection

B817H31906006


Inspect the starter relay in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the starter relay. Refer to "Starter Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-7)".
- 2) Apply 12 V to "A" and "B" terminals and check for continuity between the positive and negative terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the starter relay clicks and continuity is found, the relay is ok.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

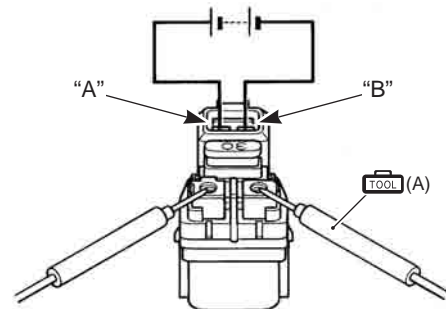
**Do not apply battery voltage to the starter relay for five seconds and more, since the relay coil may overheat and get damaged.**

#### Special tool

 (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

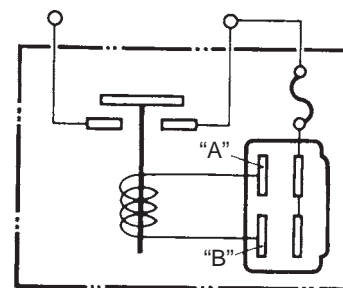
#### Tester knob indication

Continuity test (•))



I649G1190021-04

To starter motor ⊖ ⊕ To battery



I649G1190022-02

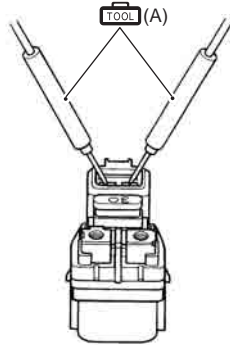
- 3) Measure the relay coil resistance between the terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the resistance is not within the specified value, replace the starter relay with a new one.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

**Starter relay resistance**

**3 – 6 Ω**



I649G1190023-03

- 4) Install the starter relay. Refer to “Starter Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-7)”.

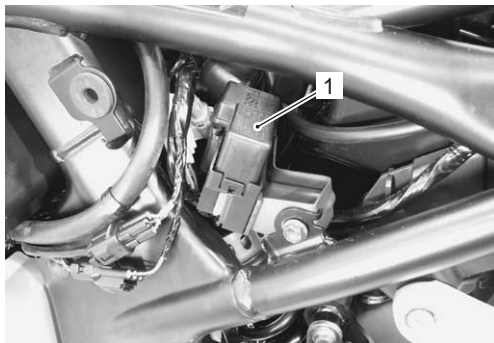
**Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation**

B817H31906007

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

**Removal**

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.
- 2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 3) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay (1).



I717H1190015-01

**Installation**

Install the turn signal/side-stand relay in the reverse order of removal.

**Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection**

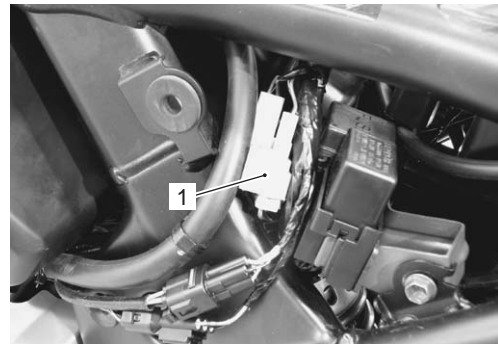
B817H31906008

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

Check the interlock system for proper operation. If the interlock system does not operate properly, check each component for damage or abnormalities. If any abnormality is found, replace the component with a new one.

**Side-stand Switch**

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF position.
- 2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 3) Disconnect the side-stand switch coupler (1).



I717H1190016-01

- 4) Measure the voltage between Green and Black/White lead wires.

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

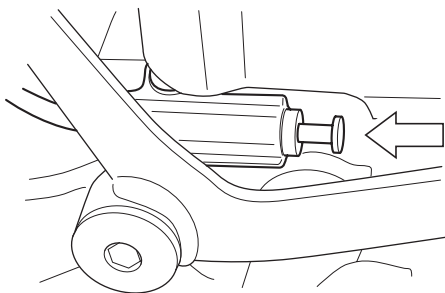
**Tester knob indication**

Diode test ( ← )

	G ((+) probe)	B/W ((-) probe)
<b>ON (Side-stand up)</b>	<b>0.4 – 0.6 V</b>	
<b>OFF (Side-stand down)</b>	<b>1.4 V and more (Tester’s battery voltage)</b>	

**NOTE**

If the tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.

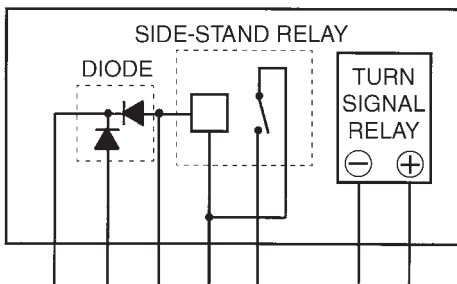


I718H1190023-01

- 5) Connect the side-stand switch coupler.
- 6) Install the left frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

**Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay**

The turn signal/side-stand relay is composed of the turn signal relay, side-stand relay and diode.



I649G1190027-02

**Side-stand relay**

- 1) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to "Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-8)".
- 2) Check the insulation between "D" and "E" terminals using the multi-circuit tester.

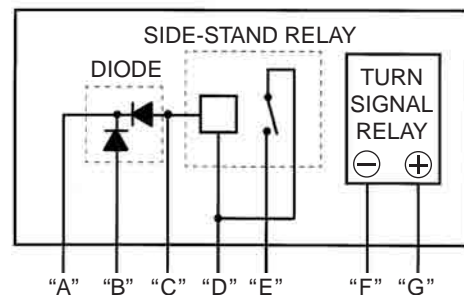
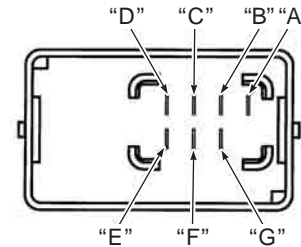
- 3) Apply 12 V to terminals "D" and "C" ((+) to "D" and (-) to "C") and check the continuity between "D" and "E". If there is no continuity, replace the turn signal/side-stand relay with a new one. Refer to "Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-8)".

**Special tool**

: 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

Continuity test (•))



I649G1190028-02

- 4) Install the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to "Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-8)".

**Diode inspection**

- 1) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to "Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-8)".

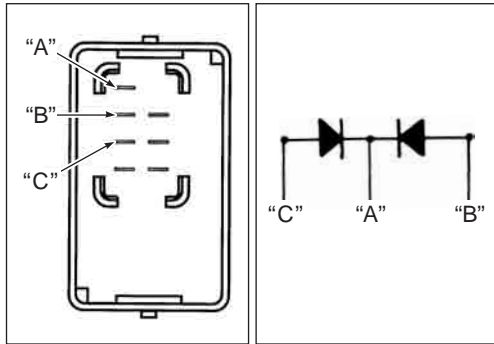
- 2) Measure the voltage between the “A”, “B” and “C” terminals using the multi-circuit tester.

**Special tool**

**TOOL** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

**Diode test ( ← )**



1649G1190029-02

① Probe of tester to:	⊕ Probe of tester to:	
	“B”, “C”	“A”
	“B”, “C”	—
“A”	0.4 – 0.6 V	—

1649G1190046-04

**NOTE**

**If the multi circuit tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.**

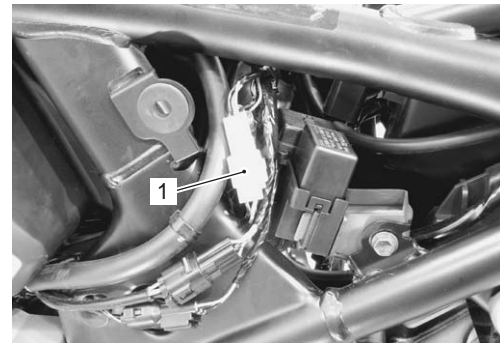
- 3) Install the turn signal/side-stand relay. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 11-8)”.

**Gear Position Switch**

- 1) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Disconnect the gear position switch coupler (1).

**CAUTION**

**When disconnecting and connecting the gear position switch coupler, make sure to turn off the ignition switch, or electronic parts may get damaged.**



I717H1190017-01

- 3) Check the continuity between Blue and Black/White lead wires with the transmission in “NEUTRAL”.

**Special tool**

**TOOL** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

**Continuity test ( • )**

	BI	B/W
ON (Neutral)	○ — ○	○ — ○
OFF (Except neutral)		

1649G1190045-03

- 4) Connect the gear position switch coupler to the wiring harness.
- 5) Insert the needle pointed probes to the lead wire coupler.
- 6) Turn the ignition switch ON and side-stand to upright position.
- 7) Measure the voltage between Pink and Black/White lead wires using the multi-circuit tester when shifting the gearshift lever from low to top.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A)** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

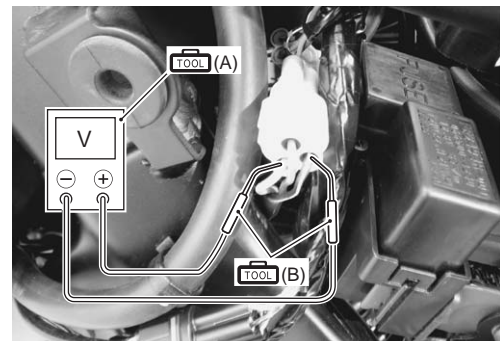
**TOOL (B)** : 09900-25009 (Needle pointed probe set)

**Tester knob indication**

**Voltage ( --- )**

**Gear position switch voltage (Except neutral position)**

**0.6 V and more ((+) P – (–) B/W)**



I717H1190018-01

## 11-11 Starting System:

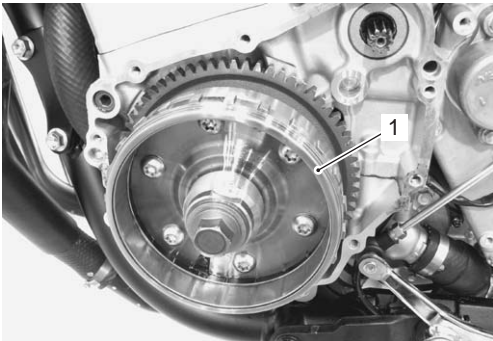
- 8) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 9) Install the left frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

### Starter Clutch Removal and Installation

B817H31906009

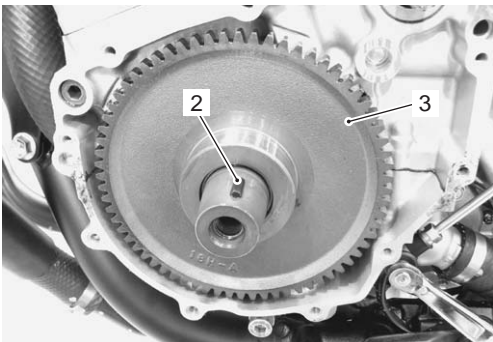
#### Removal

- 1) Drain engine oil.
- 2) Remove the generator rotor assembly (1). Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".



I717H1190019-01

- 3) Remove the key (2) and starter driven gear (3).



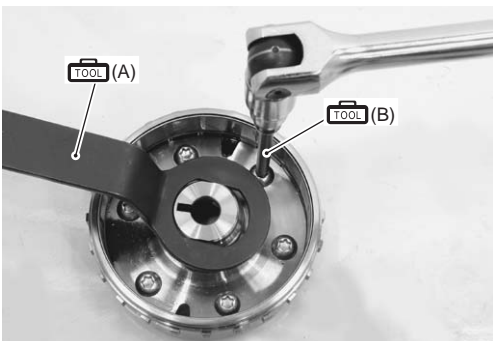
I717H1190020-01

- 4) Hold the generator rotor with the special tools and remove the starter clutch bolts.

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09930-44530 (Rotor holder)**

**TOOL (B): 09930-11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))**



I717H1190021-01

- 5) Remove the one way clutch (4) from the guide (5).



I717H1190022-01

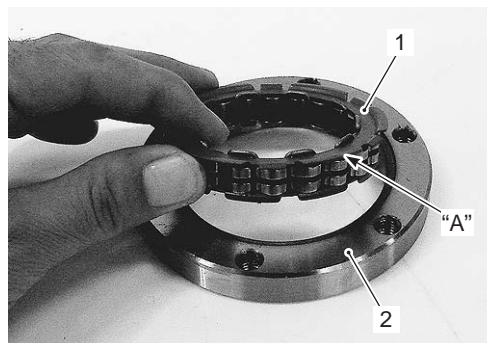
#### Installation

Install the starter clutch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

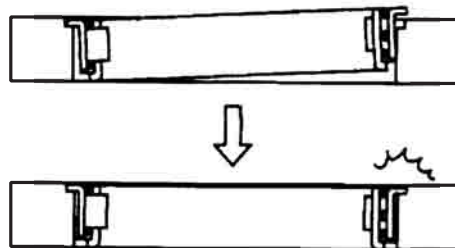
- When inserting the one way clutch (1) into the guide (2), fit the flange "A" in the step of the guide (2).

#### NOTE

**Be sure to seat the flange "A" of the one way clutch (1) to the guide (2).**



I718H1190030-02



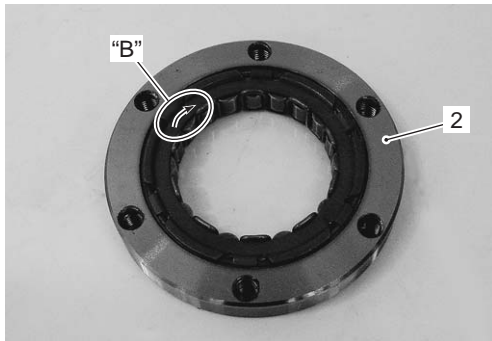
I718H1190031-01



- Install the guide (2) to the generator rotor.

**NOTE**

The arrow mark "B" must face to the generator rotor side.





I718H1190032-01

- Apply THREAD LOCK to the bolts, and then tighten them to the specified torque with the special tools.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)

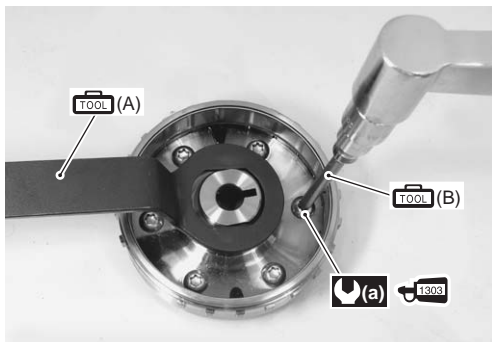
**Special tool**

 (A): 09930-44530 (Rotor holder)

 (B): 09930-11920 (Torx bit (JT40H))

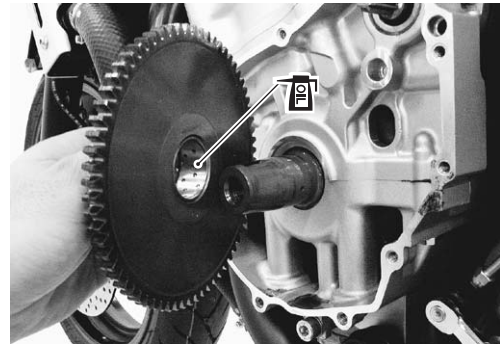
**Tightening torque**

Starter clutch bolt (a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)



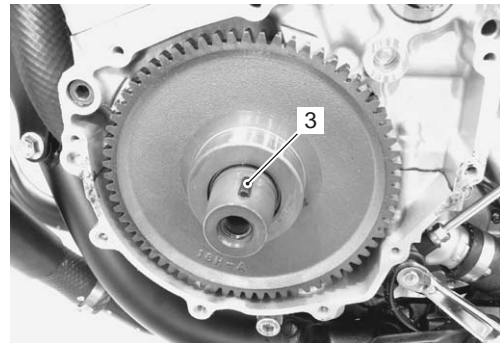
I717H1190023-01

- Apply engine oil to the bushing of the starter driven gear.



I718H1190034-01

- Fit the key (3) in the key slot on the crankshaft.



I717H1190024-01

- Install the generator rotor assembly onto crankshaft. Refer to "Generator Removal and Installation in Section 1J (Page 1J-4)".

## 1I-13 Starting System:

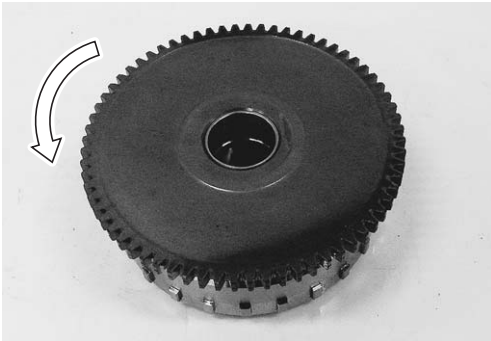
### Starter Clutch Inspection

B817H31906010

Refer to "Starter Clutch Removal and Installation (Page 1I-11)".

#### Starter Clutch

- 1) Install the starter driven gear onto the starter clutch.
- 2) Turn the starter driven gear by hand to inspect the starter clutch for a smooth movement. The gear turns in one direction only. If a large resistance is felt for rotation, inspect the starter clutch or the starter clutch contacting surface on the starter driven gear for wear or damage. If they are found to be damaged, replace them with new ones.



I718H1190035-01

#### Starter Driven Gear Bearing

Inspect the starter driven gear bearing for wear or damage.



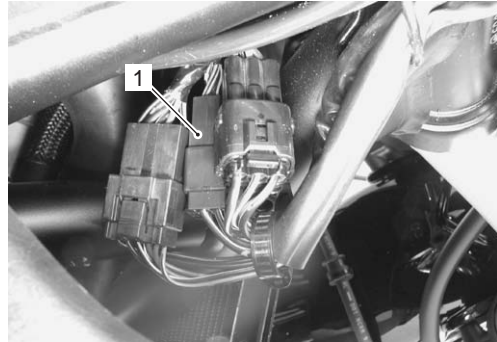
I718H1190036-01

### Starter Button Inspection

B817H31906011

Inspect the starter button in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler (1).



I717H1190025-01

- 3) Inspect the starter button for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the right handle switch assembly with a new one. Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)".

#### Special tool

**TOOL** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity (•)) )

Color	B/R	B/B
•		
PUSH	○	○

I649G1190044-03

- 4) After finishing the starter button inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31907001

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Specification		Note
	Standard	Limit	
Starter motor brush length	Standard	7.0 (0.28)	
	Limit	3.5 (0.14)	
Starter relay resistance	3 – 6 Ω		



## Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31907002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Starter motor lead wire mounting nut	5	0.5	3.5	☞ (Page 11-5)
Starter clutch bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 11-12)

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
**“Starter Motor Components (Page 11-3)”**

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

## Recommended Service Material

B817H31908001

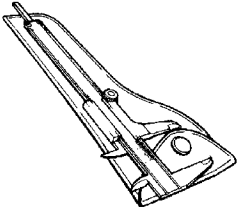
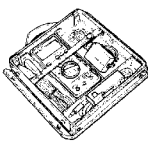
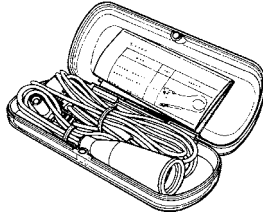
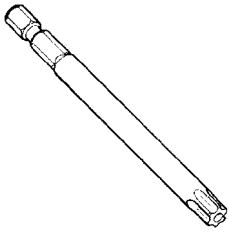
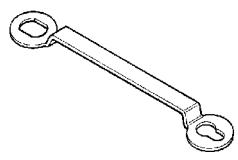
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25010	☞ (Page 11-4) / ☞ (Page 11-5)
Moly paste	SUZUKI Moly paste or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–25140	☞ (Page 11-5)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000–32030	☞ (Page 11-12)

**NOTE**

Required service material is also described in the following.  
**“Starter Motor Components (Page 11-3)”**

## Special Tool

B817H31908002

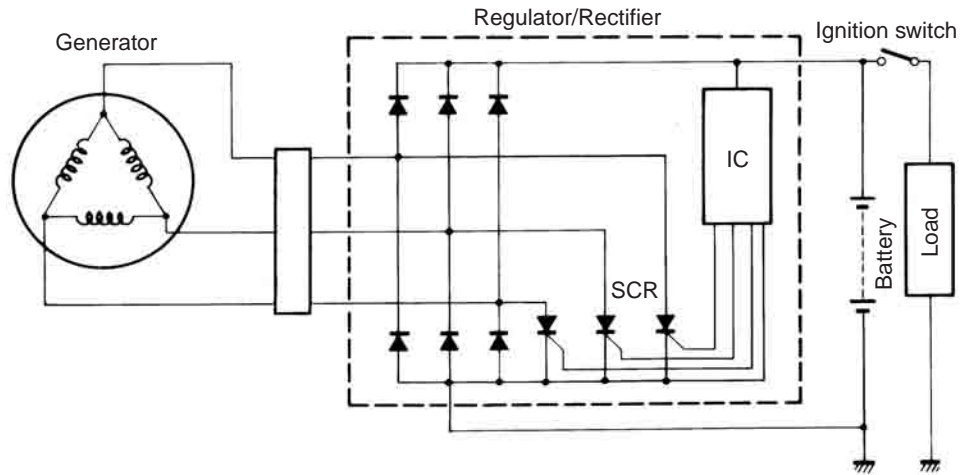
09900–20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞ (Page 11-6)		09900–25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 11-6) / ☞ (Page 11-7) / ☞ (Page 11-8) / ☞ (Page 11-8) / ☞ (Page 11-9) / ☞ (Page 11-10) / ☞ (Page 11-10) / ☞ (Page 11-10) / ☞ (Page 11-13)	
09900–25009 Needle pointed probe set ☞ (Page 11-10)		09930–11920 Torx bit (JT40H) ☞ (Page 11-11) / ☞ (Page 11-12)	
09930–44530 Rotor holder ☞ (Page 11-11) / ☞ (Page 11-12)			

# Charging System

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Charging System Diagram

B817H31A02001



I718H11A0001-01

## Component Location

### Charging System Components Location

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

B817H31A03001

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Charging System Symptom Diagnosis

B817H31A04001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Generator does not charge</b>	Open- or short-circuited lead wires, or loose lead connections.	<i>Repair, replace or connect properly.</i>
	Short-circuited, grounded or open generator coil.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Short-circuited or punctured regulator/rectifier.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Generator does charge, but charging rate is below the specification</b>	Lead wires tend to get short- or open-circuited or loosely connected at terminals.	<i>Repair or retighten.</i>
	Grounded or open-circuited generator coil.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective regulator/rectifier.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective cell plates in the battery.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
<b>Generator overcharges</b>	Internal short-circuit in the battery.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
	Damaged or defective regulator/rectifier.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Poorly grounded regulator/rectifier.	<i>Clean and tighten ground connection.</i>
<b>Unstable charging</b>	Lead wire insulation frayed due to vibration, resulting in intermittent short-circuiting.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Internally short-circuited generator.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective regulator/rectifier.	<i>Replace.</i>

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Battery overcharges</b>	Faulty regulator/rectifier.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Faulty battery.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Poor contact of generator lead wire coupler.	<i>Repair.</i>
<b>"Sulfation", acidic white powdery substance or spots on surfaces of cell plates</b>	Cracked battery case.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
	Battery has been left in a run-down condition for a long time.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
<b>Battery runs down quickly</b>	Trouble in charging system.	<i>Check the generator, regulator/rectifier and circuit connections and make necessary adjustments to obtain specified charging operation.</i>
	Cell plates have lost much of their active materials a result of overcharging.	<i>Replace the battery and correct the charging system.</i>
	Internal short-circuit in the battery.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
	Too low battery voltage.	<i>Recharge the battery fully.</i>
	Too old battery.	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
<b>Battery "sulfation"</b>	Incorrect charging rate. (When not in use battery should be checked at least once a month to avoid sulfation.)	<i>Replace the battery.</i>
	The battery was left unused in a cold climate for too long.	<i>Replace the battery if badly sulfated.</i>

## Battery Runs Down Quickly

B817H31A04002

### Troubleshooting

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Check accessories which use excessive amounts of electricity. <i>Are accessories being installed?</i>	Remove accessories.	Go to Step 2.
2	Check the battery for current leakage. Refer to "Battery Current Leakage Inspection (Page 1J-3)". <i>Is the battery for current leakage OK?</i>	Go to Step 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short circuit of wire harness</li> <li>• Faulty electrical equipment</li> </ul>
3	Measure the regulated voltage between the battery terminals. Refer to "Regulated Voltage Inspection (Page 1J-3)". <i>Is the regulated voltage OK?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty battery</li> <li>• Abnormal driving condition</li> </ul>	Go to Step 4.
4	Measure the resistance of the generator coil. Refer to "Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)". <i>Is the resistance of generator coil OK?</i>	Go to Step 5.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty generator coil</li> <li>• Disconnected lead wires</li> </ul>
5	Measure the generator no-load performance. Refer to "Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)". <i>Is the generator no-load performance OK?</i>	Go to Step 6.	Faulty generator
6	Inspect the regulator/rectifier. Refer to "Regulator / Rectifier Inspection (Page 1J-8)". <i>Is the regulator/rectifier OK?</i>	Go to Step 7.	Faulty regulator/rectifier
7	Inspect wirings. <i>Is the wirings OK?</i>	Faulty battery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short circuit of wire harness</li> <li>• Poor contact of couplers</li> </ul>

## Repair Instructions

### Battery Current Leakage Inspection

B817H31A06001


Inspect the battery current leakage in the following procedures:

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Disconnect the battery (-) lead wire.
- 4) Measure the current between (-) battery terminal and the (-) battery lead wire using the multi-circuit tester. If the reading exceeds the specified value, leakage is evident.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

- In case of a large current leak, turn the tester to high range first to avoid tester damage.
- Do not turn the ignition switch ON when measuring current.

#### Special tool

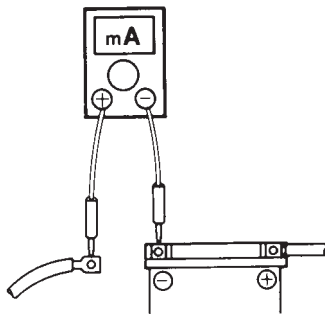
 (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Current (---, 20 mA)

#### Battery current (Leak)

Under 3 mA



I649G11A0002-02

- 5) Connect the (-) battery terminal and install the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

### Regulated Voltage Inspection

B817H31A06002


Inspect the regulated voltage in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Start the engine and keep it running at 5 000 r/min with the dimmer switch turned HI position.
- 3) Measure the DC voltage between the (+) and (-) battery terminals using the multi-circuit tester. If the voltage is not within the specified value, inspect the generator and regulator/rectifier. Refer to "Generator Inspection (Page 1J-3)" and "Regulator / Rectifier Inspection (Page 1J-8)".

#### NOTE

When making this test, be sure that the battery is in fully charged condition.

#### Special tool

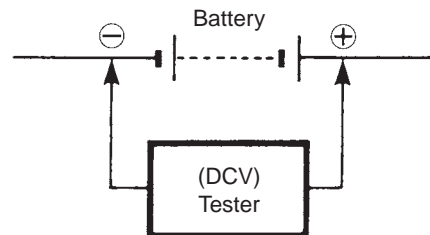
 (A): 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Voltage (---)

#### Regulated voltage (Charging output)

Standard: 14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min



I649G11A0003-02

- 4) Install the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

### Generator Inspection

B817H31A06003

#### Generator Coil Resistance

- 1) Disconnect the generator coupler (1).



I717H31A0001-01

- 2) Measure the resistance between the three lead wires.  
If the resistance is out of specified value, replace the stator with a new one. Also, check that the generator core is insulated properly.

**NOTE**

**When making this test, be sure that the battery is in fully charged condition.**

**Special tool**

 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

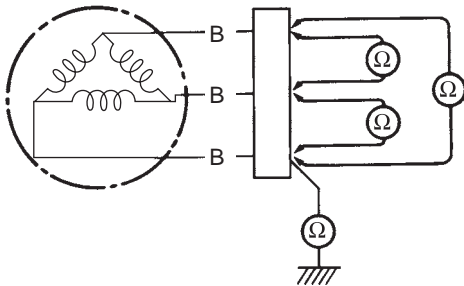
**Tester knob indication**

Resistance ( $\Omega$ )

**Generator coil resistance**

0.2 – 0.8  $\Omega$  (B – B)

$\infty$   $\Omega$  (B – Ground)



I718H11A0005-02

- 3) Connect the generator coupler.

**No-load Performance**

- 1) Disconnect the generator coupler (1).



I717H11A0001-01

- 2) Start the engine and keep it running at 5 000 r/min.
- 3) Using the multi-circuit tester, measure the voltage between three lead wires.  
If the tester reads under the specified value, replace the generator with a new one.

**Special tool**

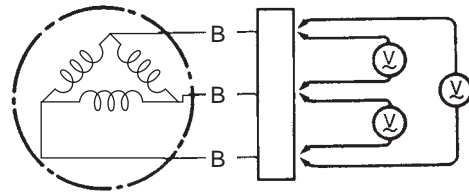
 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

Voltage (~)

**Generator no-load performance (When engine is cold)**

60 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min



I718H11A0006-02

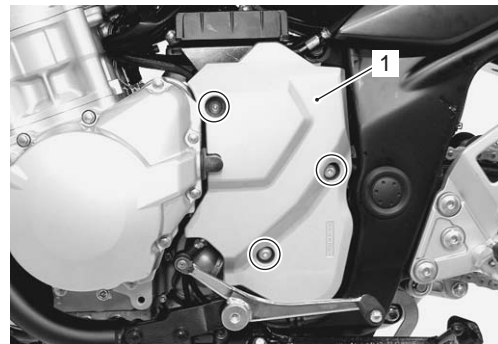
**Generator Removal and Installation**

B817H31A06004

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

**Removal**

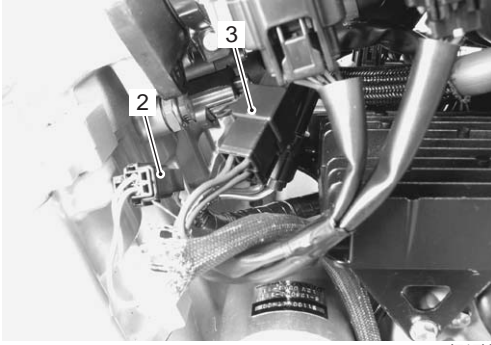
- 1) Drain engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.
- 2) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover (1).



I717H11A0002-01

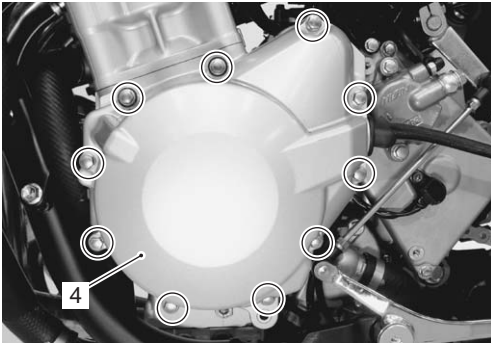
## 1J-5 Charging System:

- 3) Disconnect the CKP sensor coupler (2) and generator coupler (3).



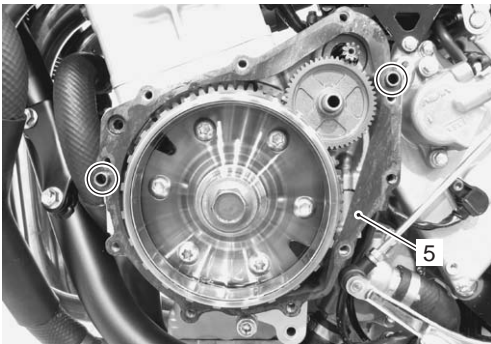
I717H11A0003-01

- 4) Remove the generator cover (4).



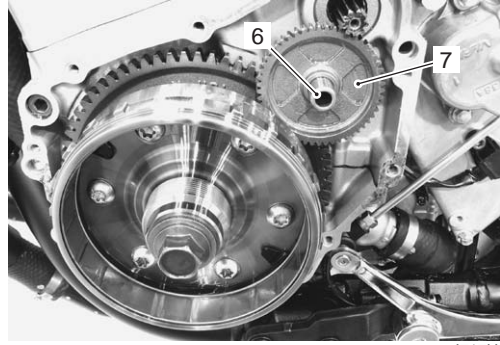
I717H11A0004-01

- 5) Remove the gasket (5) and dowel pins.



I717H11A0005-01


- 6) Remove the idle gear shaft (6) and starter idle gear (7).



I717H11A0006-01

- 7) Hold the generator rotor with the special tool.

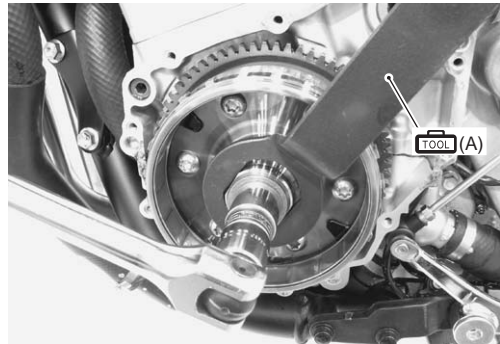
### Special tool

 (A): 09930-44530 (Rotor holder)

- 8) Loosen the generator rotor bolt.

### NOTE

**When loosen the rotor bolt, do not remove it. The rotor bolt is used in conjunction with the rotor remover when removing the rotor.**



I717H11A0007-01




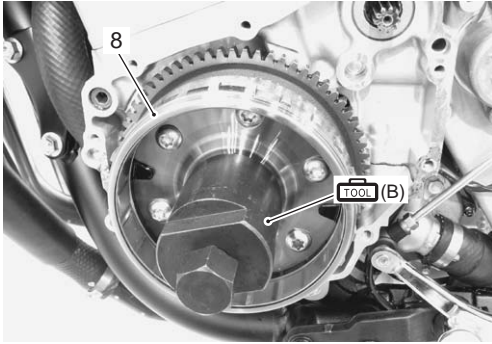
- 9) Remove the generator rotor assembly (8) with the special tool.

**NOTE**

Remove the starter clutch if necessary. Refer to “Starter Clutch Removal and Installation in Section 1I (Page 1I-11)”.

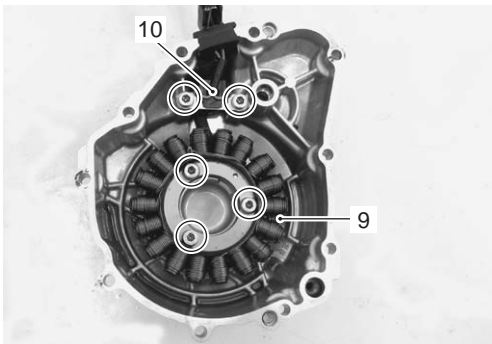
**Special tool**

 (B): 09930-34970 (Rotor remover set)



I717H11A0008-01

- 10) Remove the generator stator (9) along with the CKP sensor (10).



I717H11A0009-01

**Installation**

Install the generator in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the generator stator set bolts and CKP sensor mounting bolts to the specified torque.

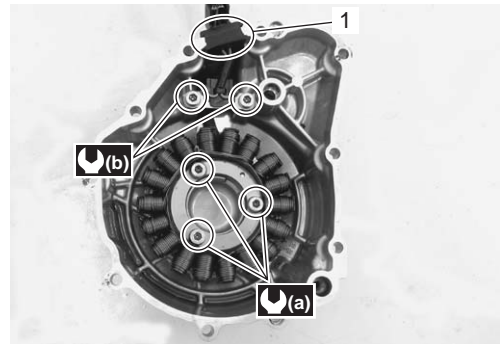
**NOTE**

Be sure the grommet (1) to the generator cover.

**Tightening torque**

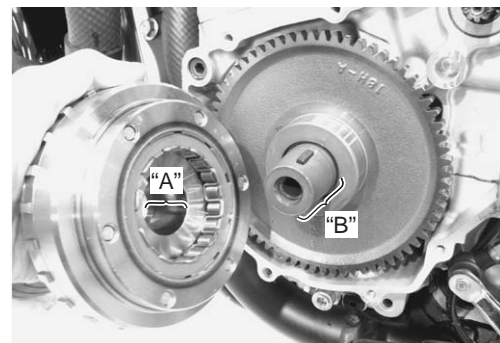
Generator stator set bolt (a): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)

CKP sensor mounting bolt (b): 11 N·m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)



I717H11A0010-01

- Degrease the tapered portion “A” of generator rotor and also the crankshaft “B”. Use nonflammable cleaning solvent to wipe off oily or greasy matter and make these surfaces completely dry.
- Install the generator rotor onto crankshaft.



I717H11A0011-01



## 1J-7 Charging System:

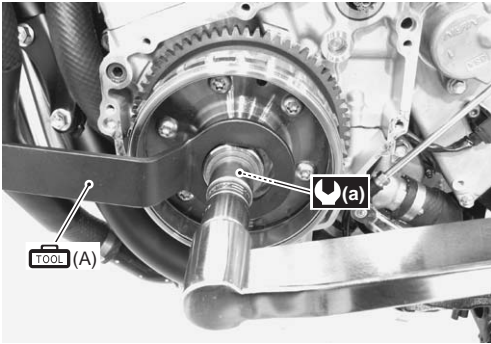
- Hold the generator rotor with the special tool and tighten its bolt to the specified torque.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09930-44530 (Rotor holder)**

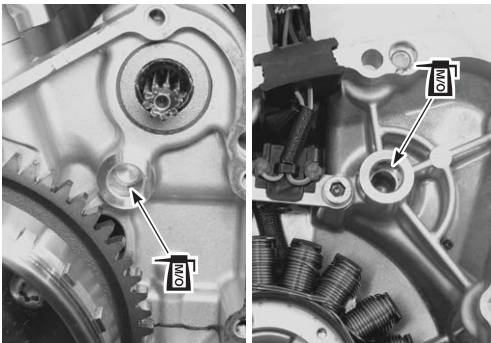
### Tightening torque

**Generator rotor bolt (a): 120 N·m (12.0 kgf·m, 87.0 lb-ft)**



I717H11A0012-01

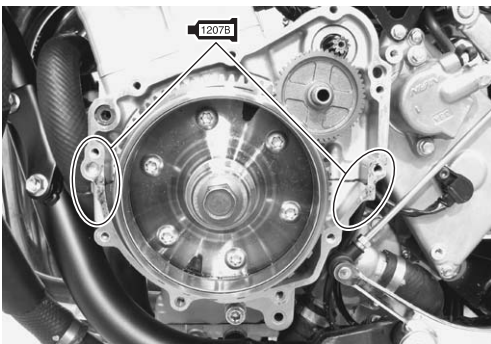
- Apply molybdenum oil solution to the idle gear shaft holes.



I717H11A0013-01

- Apply BOND lightly to the mating surfaces at the parting line between the upper and lower crankcases as shown.

**1207B : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent)**

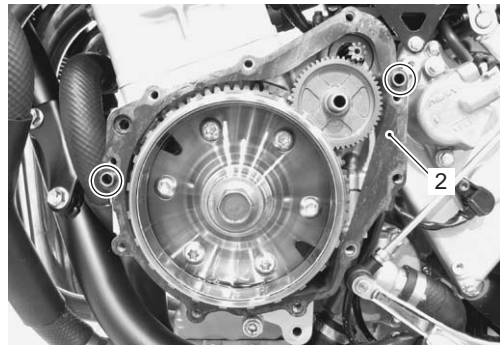


I717H11A0014-01

- Install the dowel pins and new gasket (2).

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**



I717H11A0015-01

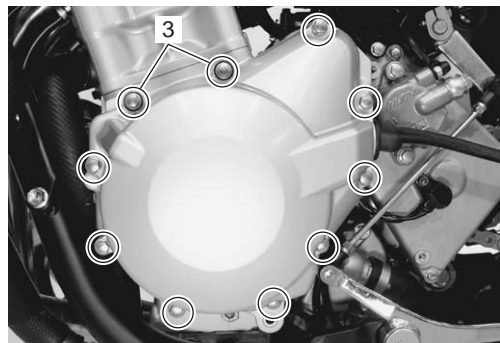
- Install the generator cover and tighten the generator cover bolts.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Be careful not to pinch the finger between the generator cover and the crankcase.**

### ⚠ CAUTION

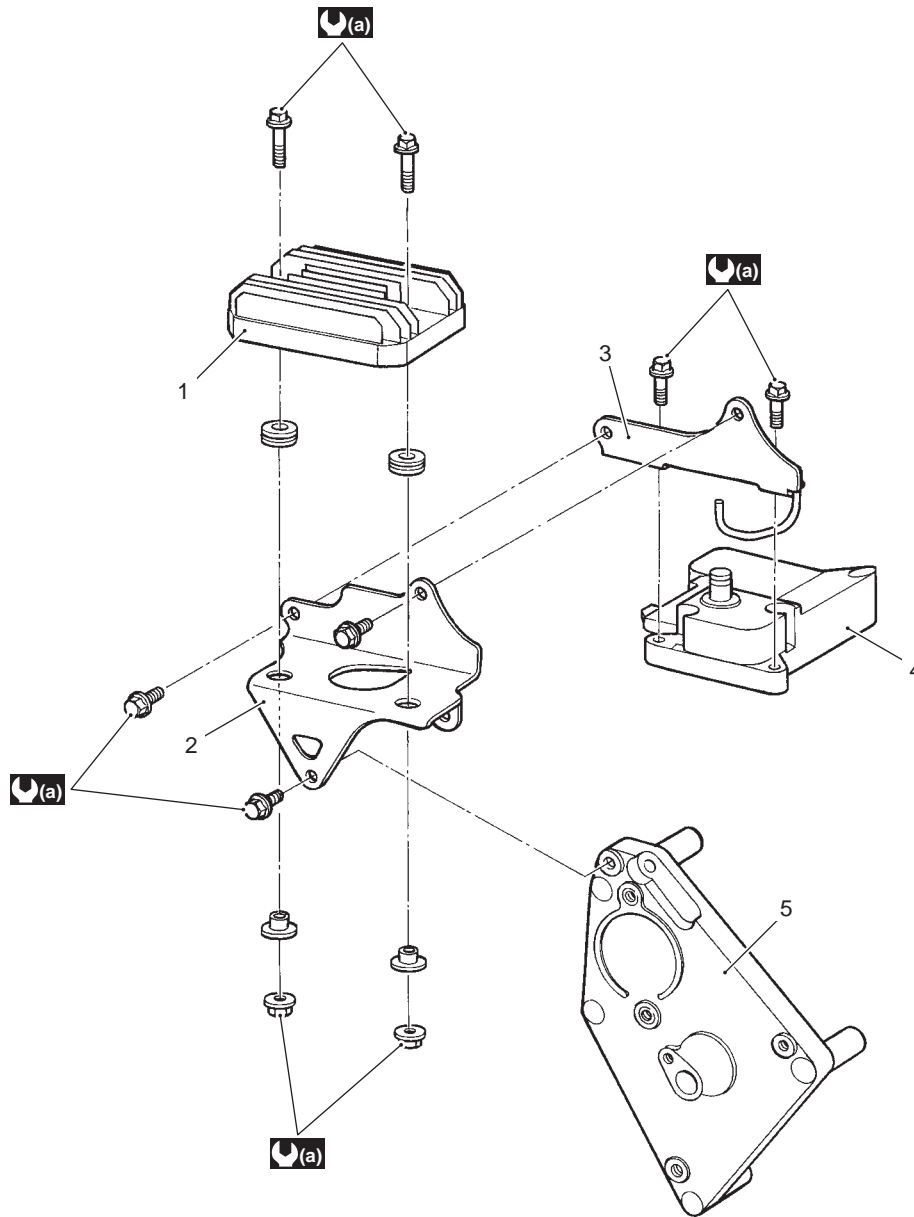
**Fit new gasket washer to the bolt (3).**



I717H11A0016-01

Regulator / Rectifier Construction

B817H31A06005



I718H11A0002-01

1. Regulator/rectifier	3. Regulator/rectifier bracket No.2	5. Engine sprocket inner cover
2. Regulator/rectifier bracket No.1	4. Breather cover	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)

Regulator / Rectifier Inspection

B817H31A06006

Inspect the regulator/rectifier in the following procedures:

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2) Disconnect the regulator/rectifier couplers (1).
- 3) Remove the regulator/rectifier (2).



I717H11A0017-01

## 1J-9 Charging System:

- 4) Measure the voltage between the terminals using the multi-circuit tester as indicated in the following table. If the voltage is not within the specified value, replace the regulator/rectifier with a new one.

### NOTE

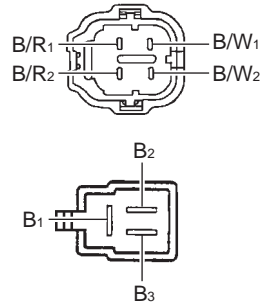
If the tester reads 1.4 V and below when the tester probes are not connected, replace its battery.

### Special tool

 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

### Tester knob indication

Diode test (  )



I717H11A0019-02

Unit: V

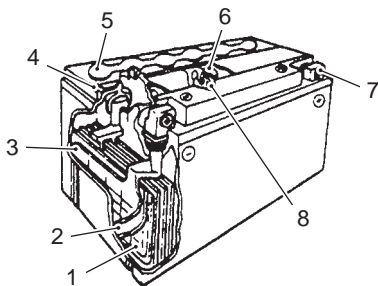
		(+ ) probe of tester to:						
		B/R <sub>1</sub>	B/R <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>1</sub>	B <sub>2</sub>	B <sub>3</sub>	B/W <sub>1</sub>	B/W <sub>2</sub>
(-) probe of tester to:	B/R <sub>1</sub>	—	0	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8	0.4 – 1.0	0.4 – 1.0
	B/R <sub>2</sub>	0	—	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8	0.4 – 1.0	0.4 – 1.0
	B <sub>1</sub>	*	*	—	0.6 – 1.2	0.6 – 1.2	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8
	B <sub>2</sub>	*	*	0.6 – 1.2	—	0.6 – 1.2	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8
	B <sub>3</sub>	*	*	0.6 – 1.2	0.6 – 1.2	—	0.2 – 0.8	0.2 – 0.8
	B/W <sub>1</sub>	*	*	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	—	0
	B/W <sub>2</sub>	*	*	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0.3 – 1.0	0	—

\*1.4 V and more (tester's battery voltage)

- 5) Install the regulator/rectifier.

## Battery Components

B817H31A06007



I649G11A0046-03

1. Anode plates	5. Stopper
2. Separator (Fiberglass plate)	6. Filter
3. Cathode plates	7. Terminal
4. Upper cover breather	8. Safety valve

## Battery Charging

B817H31A06008

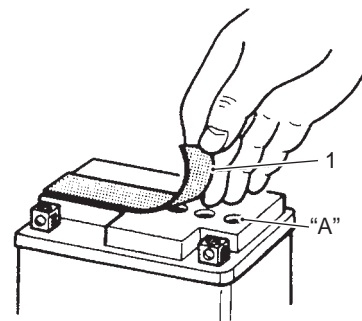
### Initial Charging

### Filling electrolyte

### NOTE

When filling electrolyte, the battery must be removed from the vehicle and must be put on the level ground.

- 1) Remove the aluminum tape (1) which seals the battery filler holes "A".

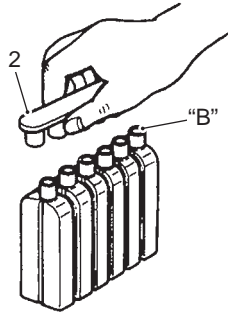


I649G11A0039-03

2) Remove the caps (2) from the electrolyte container.

**NOTE**

- Do not remove or pierce the sealed areas "B" of the electrolyte container.
- After filling the electrolyte completely, use the removed cap (2) as sealing caps of battery-filler holes.



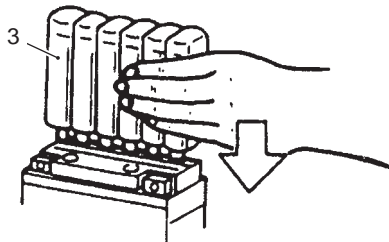
I649G11A0040-03

3) Insert the nozzles of the electrolyte container (3) into the electrolyte filler holes of the battery.

4) Hold the electrolyte container firmly so that it does not fall.

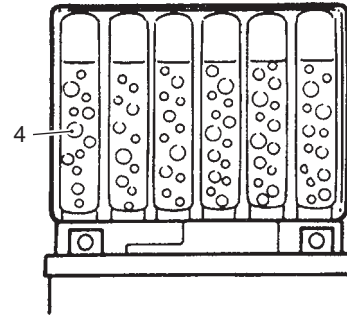
**NOTE**

**Do not allow any of the electrolyte to spill.**



I649G11A0041-03

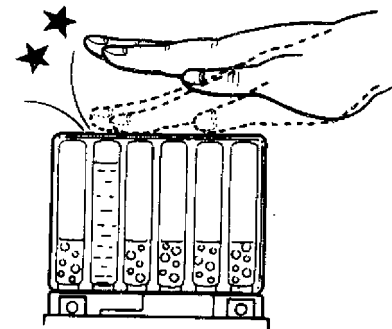
5) Make sure that air bubbles (4) rise to the top of each electrolyte container, and leave in this position for about more than 20 minutes.



I649G11A0042-03

**NOTE**

If no air bubbles are coming up from a filler port, tap the bottom of the electrolyte container two or three times. Never remove the container from the battery.



I310G11A0024-01

6) After confirming that the electrolyte has entered the battery completely, remove the electrolyte containers from the battery.

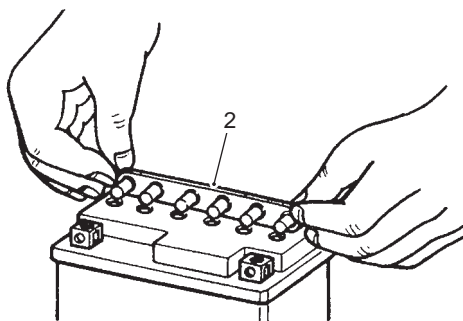
7) Wait for about 20 minutes.

## 1J-11 Charging System:

- 8) Insert the caps (2) into the filler holes, pressing in firmly so that the top of the caps do not protrude above the upper surface of the battery's top cover.

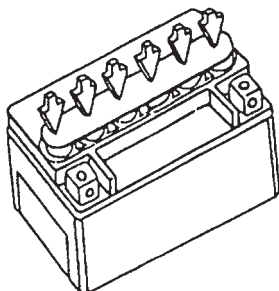
### ⚠ CAUTION

- Once install the caps to the battery, do not remove the caps.
- Do not tap the caps with a hammer when installing them.

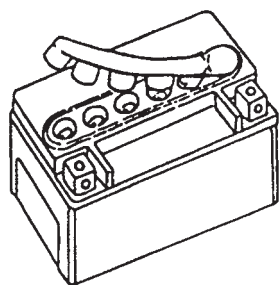


I718H11A0027-01

Correct



Incorrect



I649G11A0047-02

## Charging

For initial charging, use the charger specially designed for MF battery.

### ⚠ CAUTION

- For charging the battery, make sure to use the charger specially designed for MF battery. Otherwise, the battery may be overcharged resulting in shortened service life.
- Do not remove the cap during charging.
- Position the battery with the cap facing upward during charging.

## Battery Recharging

### ⚠ CAUTION

Do not remove the caps on the battery top while recharging.

### NOTE

When the motorcycle is not used for a long period, check the battery every 1 month to prevent the battery discharge.

- 1) Remove the battery from the motorcycle. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation (Page 1J-12)".
- 2) Measure the battery voltage using the multi-circuit tester.

If the voltage reading is less than the 12 V (DC), recharge the battery with a battery charger.

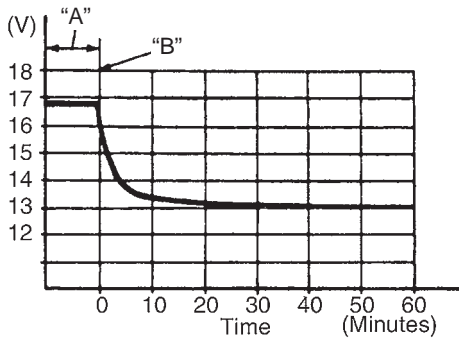
### Recharging time

0.9 A for 5 to 10 hours or 4 A for 1 hour.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to permit the charging current to exceed 4 A at any time.

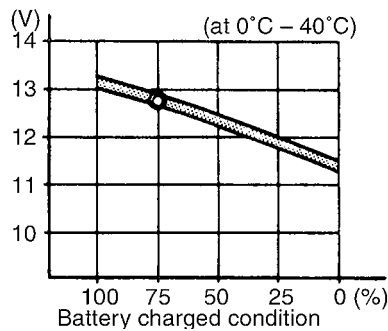
- 3) After recharging, wait at least 30 minutes and then measure the battery voltage using the multi-circuit tester.  
If the battery voltage is less than 12.5 V, recharge the battery again.  
If the battery voltage is still less than 12.5 V after recharging, replace the battery with a new one.



I649G11A0045-02

"A": Charging period	"B": Stop charging
----------------------	--------------------

- 4) Install the battery to the motorcycle. Refer to "Battery Removal and Installation (Page 1J-12)".



I310G11A0030-01

### Battery Removal and Installation

B817H31A06009

Refer to "Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)".

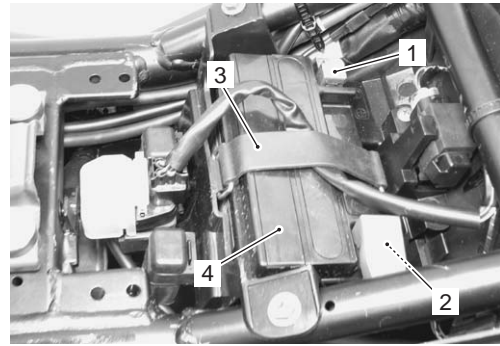
#### Removal

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the battery (-) lead wire (1).
- 3) Disconnect the battery (+) lead wire (2).

#### NOTE

**Be sure to disconnect the battery (-) lead wire (1) first, then disconnect the battery (+) lead wire (2).**

- 4) Remove the rubber band (3).
- 5) Remove the battery (4) from the motorcycle.



I717H11A0018-01

#### Installation

Install the battery in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to following points:

#### ⚠ CAUTION

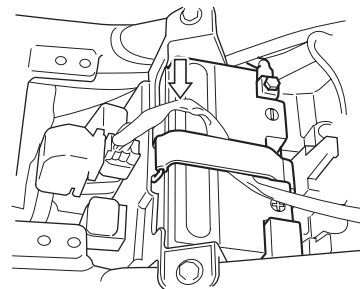
**Never use anything except the specified battery.**

- Install the rubber band.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

**Be careful not to slack the wiring harness between the battery and starter relay.**

- Tighten the battery lead wire mounting bolts securely.



I718H11A0029-01

#### Battery Visual Inspection

B817H31A06010

Inspect the battery in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Visually inspect the surface of the battery container. If any signs of cracking or electrolyte leakage from the sides of the battery have occurred, replace the battery with a new one.  
If the battery terminals are found to be coated with rust or an acidic white powdery substance, clean the battery terminals with sandpaper.
- 3) Install the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H31A07001

#### Battery

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Never use anything except the specified battery.**

Item	Specification	Note
Type designation	YTX9-BS	
Capacity	12 V, 28.8 kC (8 Ah)/10HR	
Standard electrolyte S.G.	1.320 at 20 °C (68 °F)	

#### Generator

Item	Specification	Note
Generator coil resistance	0.2 – 0.8 Ω	
Generator maximum output	Approx. 400 W at 5 000 r/min	
Generator no-load voltage (When engine is cold)	60 V (AC) and more at 5 000 r/min	
Regulated voltage	14.0 – 15.5 V at 5 000 r/min	

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31A07002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Generator stator set bolt	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1J-6)
CKP sensor mounting bolt	11	1.1	8.0	☞(Page 1J-6)
Generator rotor bolt	120	12.0	87.0	☞(Page 1J-7)

**NOTE**

**The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
“Regulator / Rectifier Construction (Page 1J-8)”**

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.



## Special Tools and Equipment

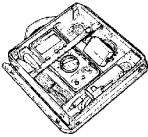
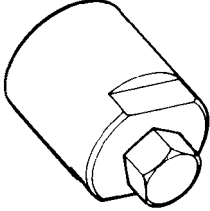
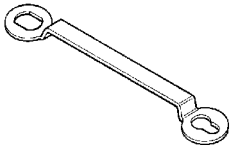
### Recommended Service Material

B817H31A08001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Sealant	SUZUKI BOND No.1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-31140	☞ (Page 1J-7)

### Special Tool

B817H31A08002

09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 1J-3) / ☞ (Page 1J-3) / ☞ (Page 1J-4) / ☞ (Page 1J-4) / ☞ (Page 1J-9)		09930-34970 Rotor remover set ☞ (Page 1J-6)	
09930-44530 Rotor holder ☞ (Page 1J-5) / ☞ (Page 1J-7)			

# Exhaust System

## Precautions

### Precautions for Exhaust System

B817H31B00001

---

**⚠ WARNING**

---

To avoid the danger of being burned, do not touch the exhaust system when the system is hot. Any service on the exhaust system should be performed when the system is cool.

---

**⚠ CAUTION**

---

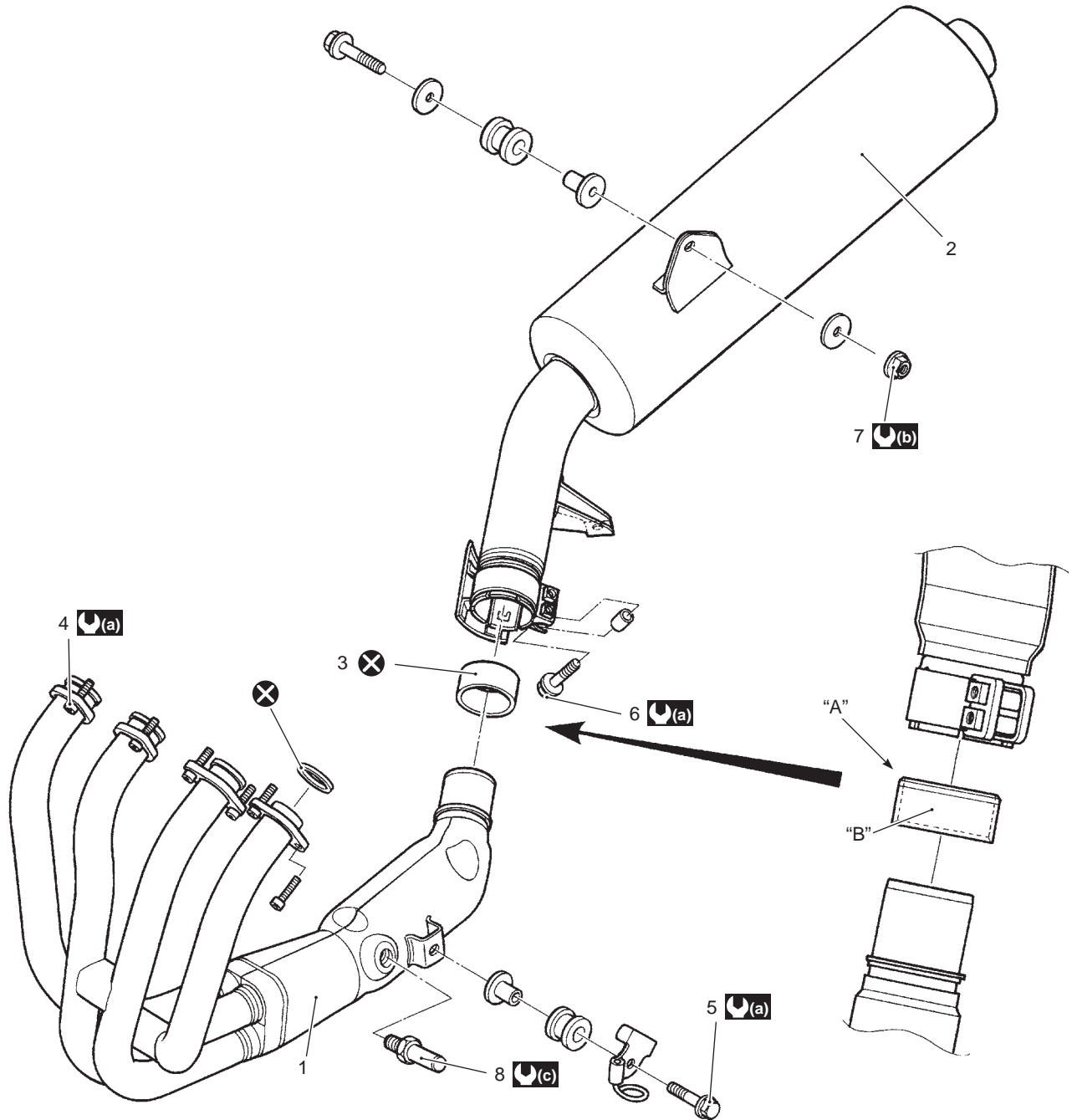
Make sure that the exhaust pipe and muffler have enough clearance from the rubber parts and plastic parts to avoid melting.

---

# Repair Instructions

## Exhaust System Construction

B817H31B06001



I718H11B0001-03

1. Exhaust pipe	5. Exhaust pipe mounting bolt	"A": Chamfer	: 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)
2. Muffler	6. Muffler connecting bolt	"B": Apply exhaust gas sealer.	: Do not reuse.
3. Muffler connector	7. Muffler mounting nut	: 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	
4. Exhaust pipe bolt	8. HO2 sensor	: 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)	

## 1K-3 Exhaust System:

### Exhaust Pipe / Muffler Removal and Installation

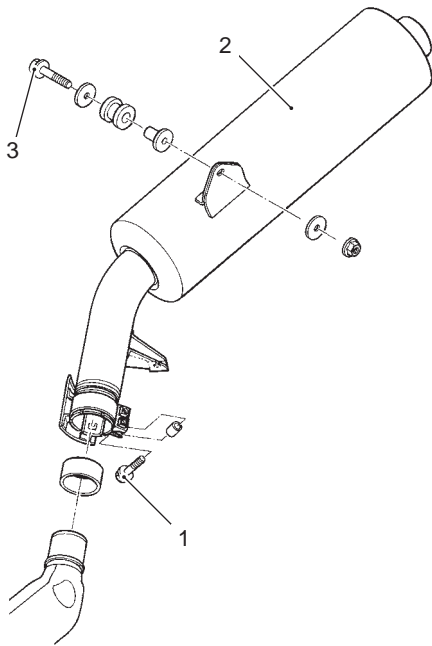
B817H31B06002

#### Removal

- 1) Loosen the muffler connecting bolts (1).
- 2) Remove the muffler (2) by removing the mounting bolt (3) and nut.

#### NOTE

**Support the muffler to prevent it from falling.**



I717H11B0001-01

- 3) Remove the radiator. Refer to "Radiator / Cooling Fan Motor Removal and Installation in Section 1F (Page 1F-5)".
- 4) Disconnect the HO2 sensor coupler (4) and clamps. Refer to "Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S) Removal and Installation in Section 1B (Page 1B-7)".

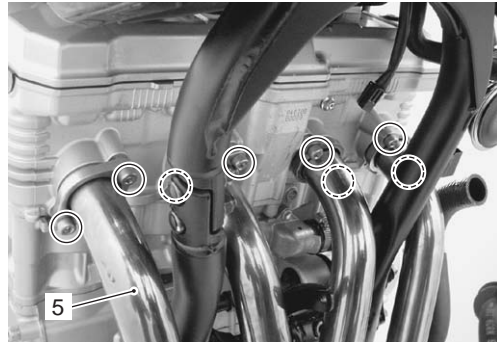


I717H11B0002-01

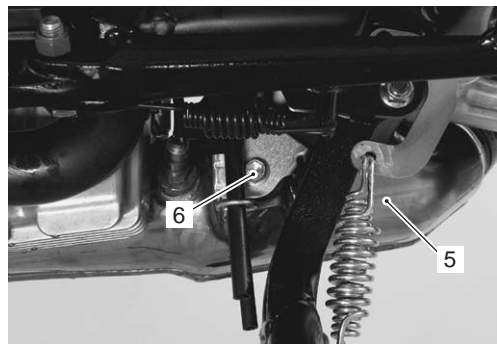
- 5) Remove the exhaust pipe (5) by removing the exhaust pipe bolts and mounting bolt (6).

#### NOTE

**Support the exhaust pipe to prevent it from falling.**



I717H11B0003-01

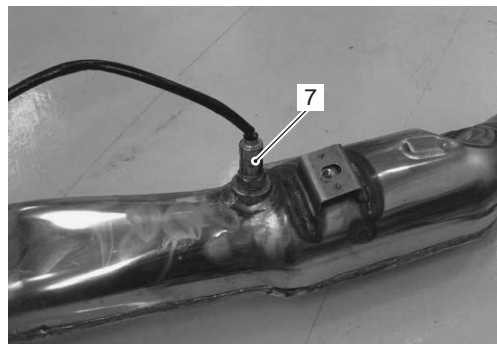


I717H11B0004-01

- 6) Remove the HO2 sensor (7) from the exhaust pipe.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful not to expose it to excessive shock.
- Be careful not to twist or damage the sensor lead wire.



I717H11B0007-01

**Installation**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

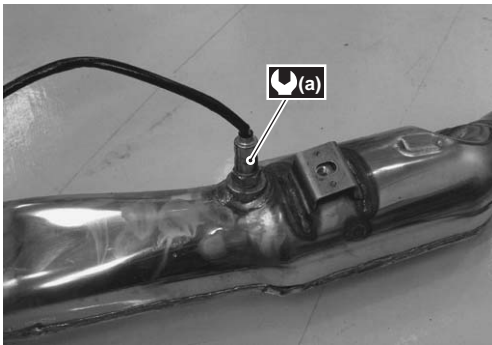
- Tighten the HO2 sensor to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**HO2 sensor (a): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb-ft)**

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Be careful not to expose it to excessive shock.
- Do not use an impact wrench while installing the HO2 sensor.
- Be careful not to twist or damage the sensor lead wires.
- Do not apply oil or other materials to the sensor air hole.



I718H11B0011-01

- Install the exhaust pipe gaskets (1) and muffler connector (2).

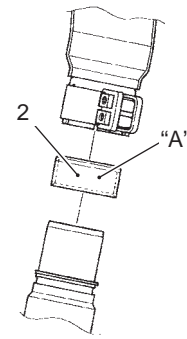
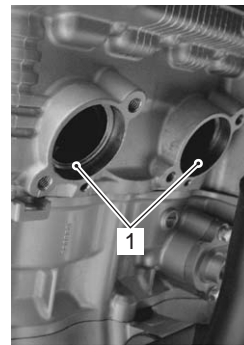
**⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the gaskets and connector with new ones.

**NOTE**

When installing a new muffler connector, remove all of the old sealer from the exhaust pipe and muffler. Apply the exhaust gas sealer "A" to both the inside and outside of the new muffler connector.

: Exhaust gas sealer (PERMATEX 1372 (commercial available))



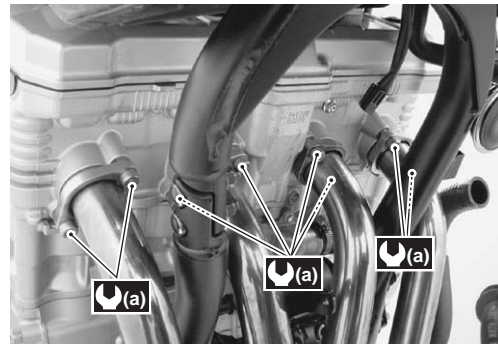
I717H11B0005-02

- Tighten the exhaust pipe bolts and exhaust pipe mounting bolt to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Exhaust pipe bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)**

**Exhaust pipe mounting bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H11B0006-01



I718H11B0014-01

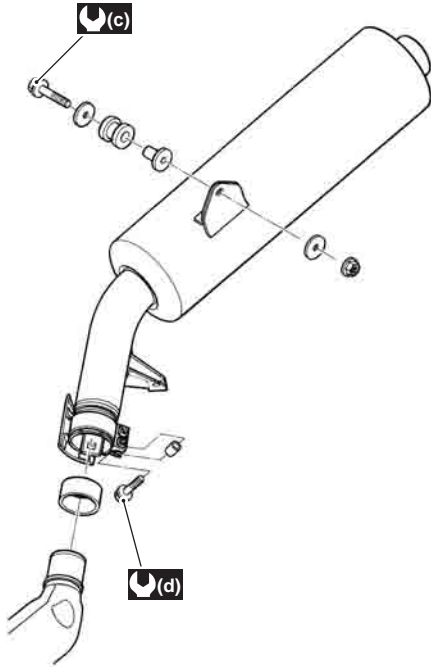
## 1K-5 Exhaust System:

- Route the HO2 sensor lead wire. Refer to “Throttle Body Construction in Section 1D (Page 1D-9)”.
- Tighten the muffler mounting nut and muffler connecting bolts to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Muffler mounting nut (c): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)**

**Muffler connecting bolt (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**



I718H11B0015-02

## Exhaust System Inspection

B817H31B06003

Inspect the exhaust pipe connection and muffler connection for exhaust gas leakage and mounting condition. If any defect is found, replace the exhaust pipe or muffler with a new one.

Check the exhaust pipe bolts, muffler connecting bolts and muffler mounting nut are tightened to their specified torque.

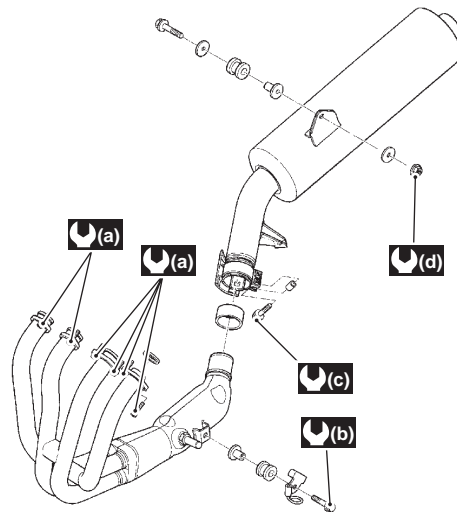
### Tightening torque

**Exhaust pipe bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Exhaust pipe mounting bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Muffler connecting bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)**

**Muffler mounting nut (d): 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)**



I718H11B0013-02

## Specifications

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H31B07001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
HO2 sensor	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 1K-4)
Exhaust pipe bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 1K-4) / ☞ (Page 1K-5)
Exhaust pipe mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 1K-4) / ☞ (Page 1K-5)
Muffler mounting nut	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 1K-5) / ☞ (Page 1K-5)
Muffler connecting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 1K-5) / ☞ (Page 1K-5)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Exhaust System Construction (Page 1K-2)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H31B08001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification	Note
Exhaust gas sealer	PERMATEX 1372 (commercial available)	☞ (Page 1K-4)





## Section 2

## Suspension

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>	Swingarm Related Parts Inspection .....	2C-10
<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>	Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation ....	2C-11
Precautions for Suspension .....	2-1	<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>2C-13</b>
<b>Suspension General Diagnosis</b> .....	<b>2A-1</b>	Service Data.....	2C-13
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>2A-1</b>	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	2C-13
Suspension and Wheel Symptom Diagnosis .....	2A-1	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>2C-14</b>
<b>Front Suspension</b> .....	<b>2B-1</b>	Recommended Service Material .....	2C-14
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>2B-1</b>	Special Tool .....	2C-14
Front Fork Components .....	2B-1	<b>Wheels and Tires</b> .....	<b>2D-1</b>
Front Fork Removal and Installation .....	2B-2	<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>2D-1</b>
Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly.....	2B-3	Precautions for Wheel and Tire.....	2D-1
Front Fork Inspection .....	2B-9	<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>2D-2</b>
Front Fork Parts Inspection.....	2B-9	Front Wheel Components .....	2D-2
<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>2B-10</b>	Front Wheel Assembly Construction.....	2D-3
Service Data .....	2B-10	Front Wheel Assembly Removal and	
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	2B-10	Installation .....	2D-4
<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>2B-11</b>	Front Wheel Related Parts Inspection .....	2D-6
Recommended Service Material .....	2B-11	Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal	
Special Tool .....	2B-11	and Installation .....	2D-7
<b>Rear Suspension</b> .....	<b>2C-1</b>	Rear Wheel Components.....	2D-9
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>2C-1</b>	Rear Wheel Assembly Construction .....	2D-10
Rear Suspension Components .....	2C-1	Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and	
Rear Suspension Assembly Construction.....	2C-2	Installation .....	2D-11
Rear Shock Absorber Removal and		Rear Wheel Related Parts Inspection .....	2D-12
Installation.....	2C-3	Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and	
Rear Suspension Inspection .....	2C-4	Installation .....	2D-13
Rear Shock Absorber Inspection .....	2C-4	Tire Removal and Installation.....	2D-15
Rear Suspension Adjustment .....	2C-4	Wheel / Tire / Air Valve Inspection and	
Rear Shock Absorber Disposal.....	2C-5	Cleaning .....	2D-16
Cushion Lever Removal and Installation.....	2C-6	Air Valve Removal and Installation .....	2D-17
Cushion Lever Inspection .....	2C-7	Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment.....	2D-18
Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and		<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>2D-19</b>
Installation.....	2C-7	Service Data.....	2D-19
Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and		Tightening Torque Specifications.....	2D-19
Installation.....	2C-8	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>2D-20</b>
		Recommended Service Material .....	2D-20
		Special Tool .....	2D-20

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Suspension

B817H3200001

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

---

**⚠ WARNING**

All suspensions, bolts and nuts are an important part in that it could affect the performance of vital parts. They must be tightened to the specified torque periodically and if the suspension effect is lost, replace it with a new one.

---

**⚠ CAUTION**

Never attempt to heat, quench or straighten any suspension part. Replace it with a new one, or damage to the part may result.

---

# Suspension General Diagnosis

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Suspension and Wheel Symptom Diagnosis

B817H32104001

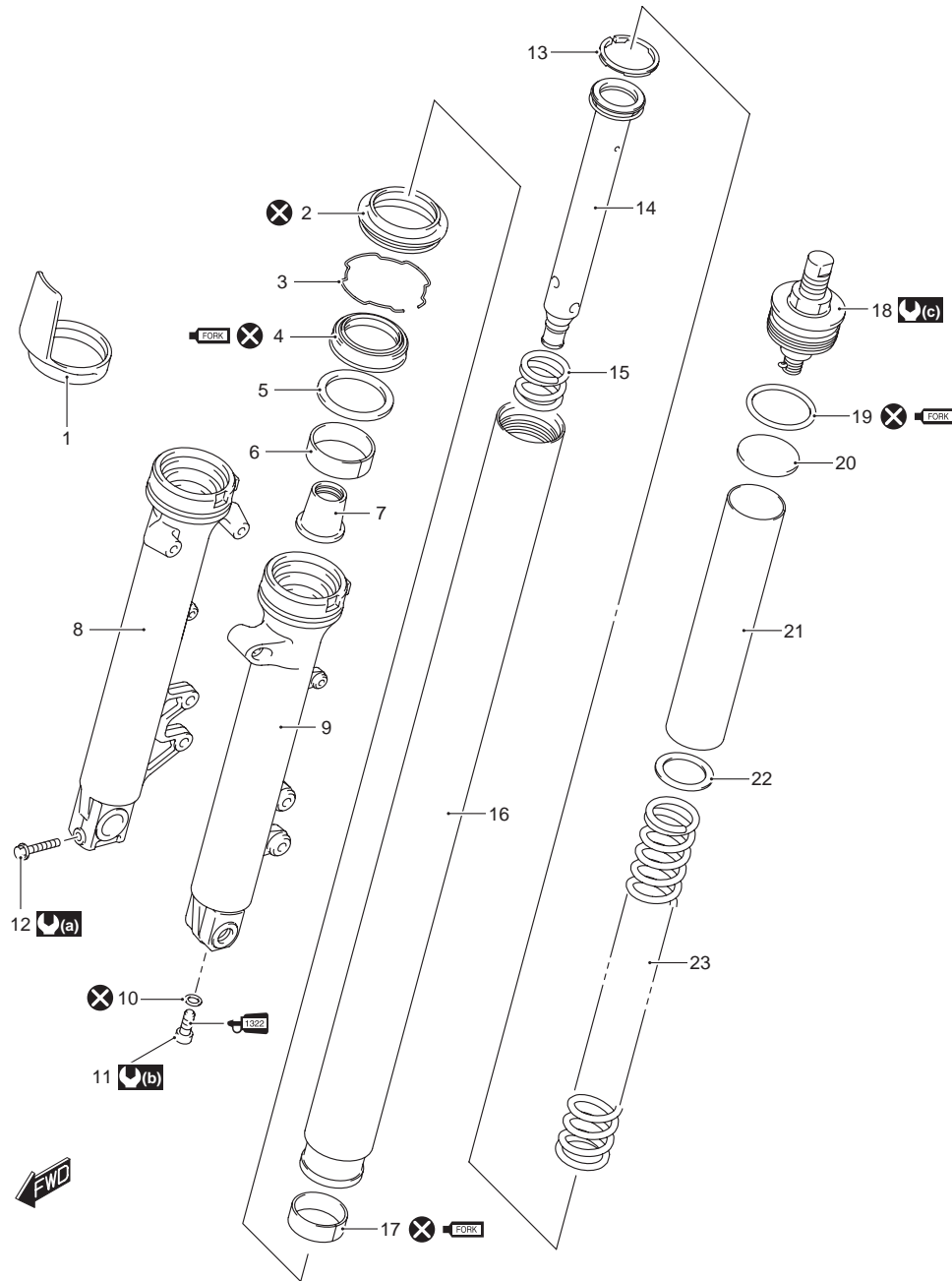
Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Wobbly front wheel</b>	Distorted wheel rim.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn front wheel bearings.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective or incorrect tire.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Loose front axle nut.	<i>Tighten.</i>
	Loose front axle pinch bolt.	<i>Tighten.</i>
	Incorrect fork oil level.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Front suspension too soft</b>	Weak spring.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Insufficient fork oil.	<i>Check level and add.</i>
	wrong weight fork oil.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Front suspension too stiff</b>	Excessively viscous fork oil.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Excessive fork oil.	<i>Check level and drain.</i>
	Bent front axle.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Front suspension too noisy</b>	Insufficient fork oil.	<i>Check level and add.</i>
	Loose front suspension fastener.	<i>Tighten.</i>
<b>Wobbly rear wheel</b>	Distorted wheel rim.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn rear wheel bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Defective or incorrect tire.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn swingarm bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn rear suspension bushing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Loose rear suspension fastener.	<i>Tighten.</i>
<b>Rear suspension too soft</b>	Weak rear shock absorber spring.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Rear shock absorber leaks oil.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Improperly suspension setting.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Rear suspension too stiff</b>	Improper suspension setting.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Bent rear shock absorber shaft.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Bent swingarm.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn swingarm and rear suspension related bearings.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Rear suspension too noisy</b>	Loose rear suspension fastener.	<i>Tighten.</i>
	Worn rear suspension bushing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn swingarm bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>

# Front Suspension

## Repair Instructions

### Front Fork Components

B817H32206001



I717H1220036-03

1. Front fork protector	11. Cylinder bolt	21. Spacer
2. Dust seal	12. Front axle pinj bolt	22. Washer
3. Oil seal stopper ring	13. Ring	23. Spring
4. Oil seal	14. Cylinder	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
5. Oil seal retainer	15. Spring	(b) : 30 N·m (3.0 kgf-m, 21.5 lb-ft)
6. Outer tube slide metal	16. Inner tube	(c) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
7. Oil lock piece	17. Inner tube slide metal	1322 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
8. Outer tube (right)	18. Front fork cap bolt	FORK : Apply fork oil.
9. Outer tube (left)	19. O-ring	X : Do not reuse.
10. Gasket	20. Spring seat	

## Front Fork Removal and Installation

B817H32206002

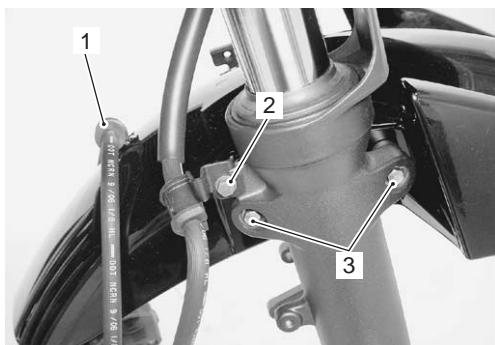
### Removal

- 1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)".

#### **CAUTION**

- Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.
- Do not operate the front brake lever with the front wheel removed.

- 2) Disconnect the brake hose clamp (1) from the front fender.
- 3) Remove the brake hose clamp bolt (2).
- 4) Remove the front fender by removing the bolts (3), left and right.

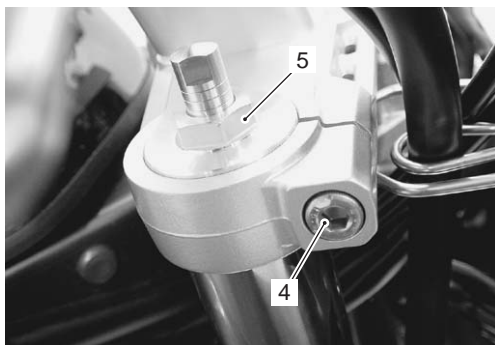


I717H1220001-01

- 5) Loosen the front fork upper clamp bolt (4).

#### **NOTE**

Slightly loosen the front fork cap bolt (5) to facilitate later disassembly.

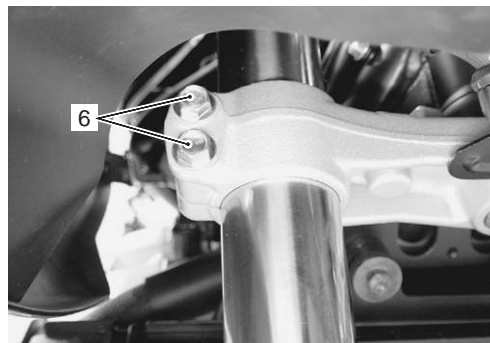


I717H1220002-03

- 6) Loosen the front fork lower clamp bolts (6) and remove the front fork.

#### **NOTE**

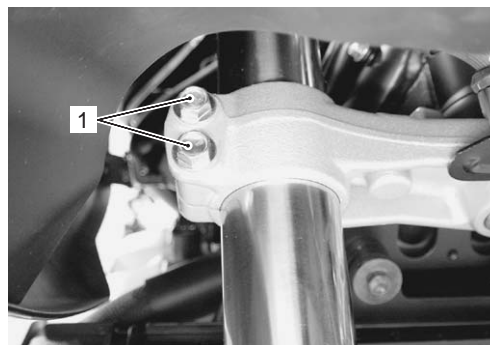
Hold the front fork by the hand to prevent sliding out of the steering stem.



I717H1220003-01

### Installation

- 1) Set the front fork to the front fork lower bracket temporarily by tightening the lower clamp bolts (1).



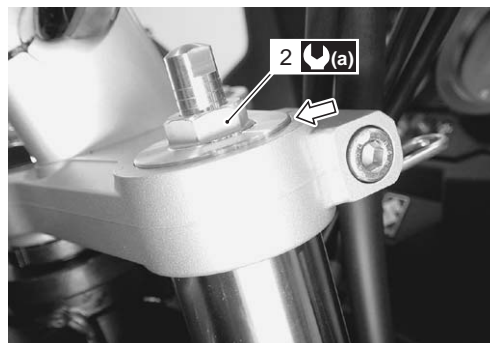
I717H1220004-01

- 2) Tighten the front fork cap bolt (2) to the specified torque with the special tool.

#### **Tightening torque**

Front fork cap bolt (a): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

- 3) Loosen the lower clamp bolts and set the top end of the inner tube to the upper surface of the steering stem upper bracket.



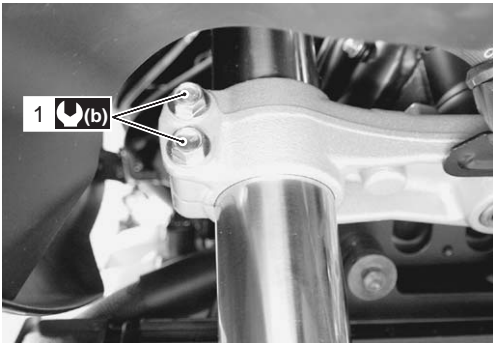
I717H1220005-01

## 2B-3 Front Suspension:

- 4) Tighten the front fork lower clamp bolts (1).

### Tightening torque

Front fork lower clamp bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1220006-01

- 5) Tighten the front fork upper fork clamp bolt (3).

### Tightening torque

Front fork upper clamp bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1220007-01

- 6) Set the front fender plate nut to the front fender.

### NOTE

Face the triangle mark on the front fender brace to the front side "A".



I718H1220010-02

- 7) Remount the front fender along with the fender plate nut.

- 8) Install the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)".

### NOTE

Before tightening the front axle and front axle pinch bolts, move the front fork up and down four or five times.

### ⚠ WARNING

After remounting the brake caliper, pump the brake lever until the pistons push the pads correctly.



I717H1220009-01

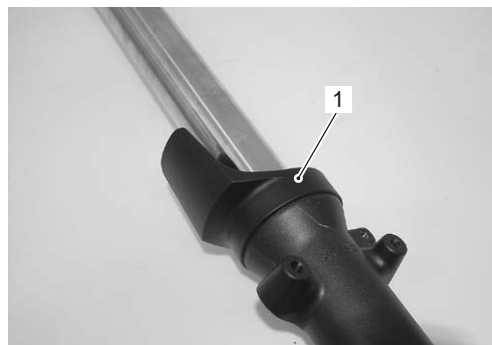
## Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly

B817H32206003

Refer to "Front Fork Removal and Installation (Page 2B-2)".

### Disassembly

- 1) Remove the front fork protector (1).



I717H1220010-01

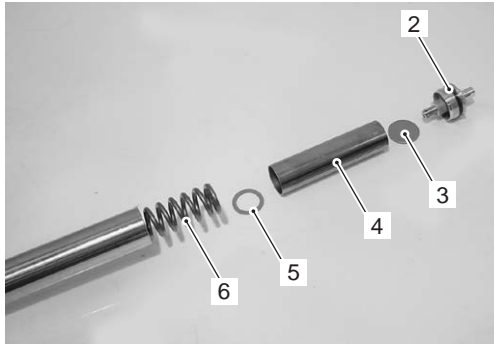


2) Remove the front fork cap bolt (2).

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Hold the front fork cap bolt when removing it, or it will jump out due to the spring pressure.**

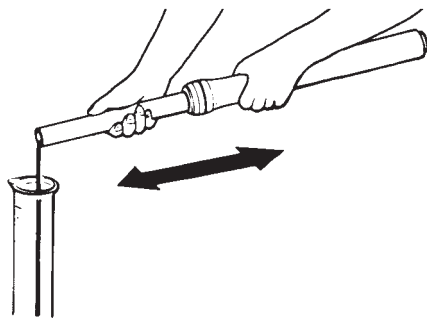
3) Remove the spring seat (3), spacer (4), washer (5) and spring (6).



I717H1220012-02

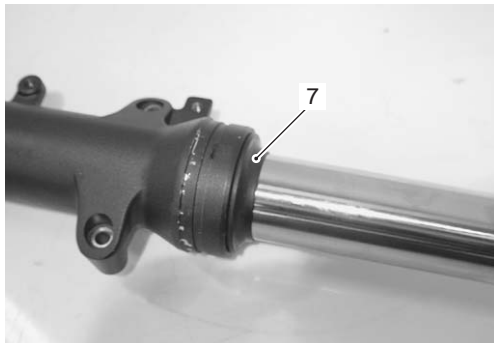
4) Invert the fork and stroke it several times to drain out fork oil.

5) Hold the fork inverted for a few minutes to drain oil.



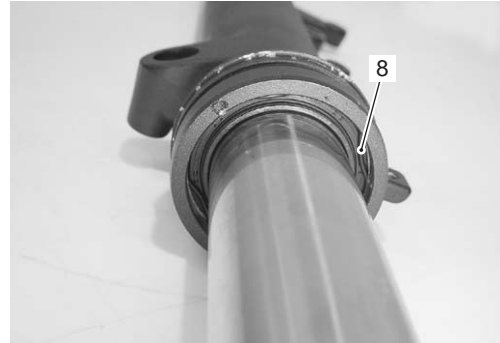
I649G1220012-02

6) Remove the dust seal (7).



I717H1220013-02

7) Remove the oil seal stopper ring (8).



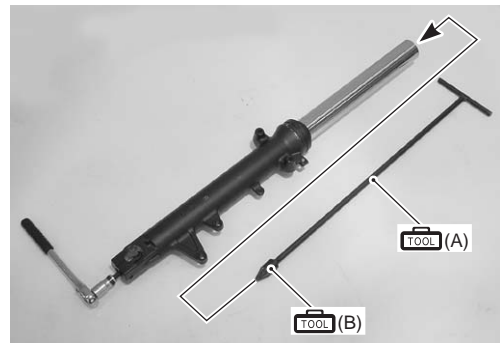
I717H1220014-02

8) Remove the cylinder bolt using the special tools.

**Special tool**

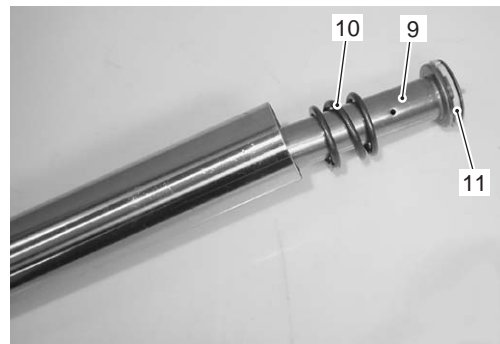
**TOOL (A): 09940-34520 (T handle)**

**TOOL (B): 09940-34531 (Attachment A)**



I717H1220015-01

9) Remove the cylinder (9), rebound spring (10) and ring (11).



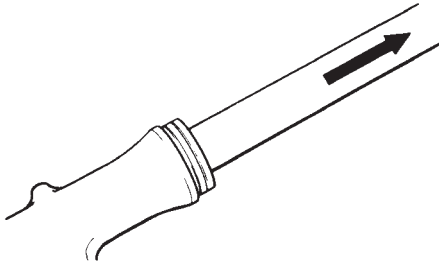
I717H1220016-02

## 2B-5 Front Suspension:

- 10) Remove the oil seal by slowly pulling out the inner tube.

### NOTE

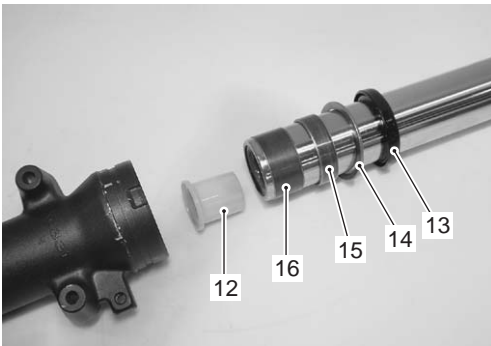
**Be careful not to damage the inner tube.**



I717H1220017-01

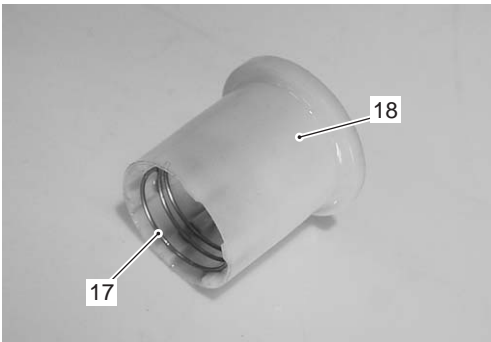
- 11) Remove the following parts.

- Oil lock piece (12)
- Oil seal (13)
- Oil seal retainer (14)
- Outer tube slide metal (15)
- Inner tube slide metal (16)



I717H1220018-03

- 12) Remove the spring (17) from the oil lock piece (18).



I717H1220019-02

## Assembly

Assemble the front fork in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

### ⚠ CAUTION

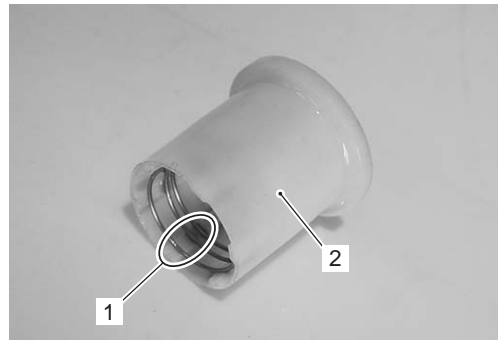
- Thoroughly wash all the component parts being assembled. Insufficient washing can result in oil leakage or premature wear of the parts.
- When reassembling the front fork, use new fork oil.
- Use the specified fork oil for the front fork.
- When reassembling, replace the slide metal, guide metal, oil seal, dust seal and cylinder bolt gasket with the new ones.
- Use care not to cause damage to the slide metal surfaces since the surfaces are teflon coated.

### Oil lock piece

- Install the spring (1) into the oil lock piece (2) securely.

### NOTE

**Check the installation of the spring (1) when reassemble the oil lock piece.**



I717H1220020-01

### Inner tube

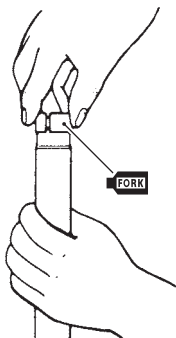
- Hold the inner tube vertically, clean the metal groove and install the inner tube slide metal by hand.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Do not damage the Teflon coated surface of the inner tube's slide metal when mounting it.**

- Apply fork oil to the inner tube slide metal.

**FORK** : Fork Oil 99000-99044-10G (SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent)



I649G1220021-02

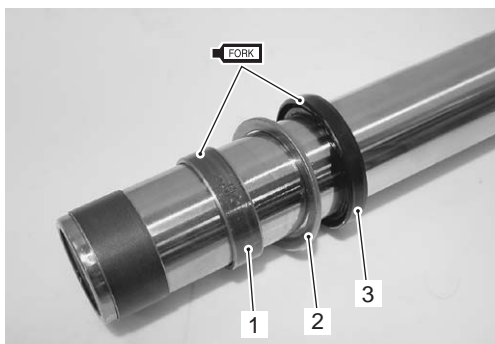
- Install the following parts onto the inner tube.
  - Outer tube slide metal (1)
  - Oil seal retainer (2)
  - Oil seal (3)

**CAUTION**

When installing the oil seal to inner tube, be careful not to damage the oil seal lip.

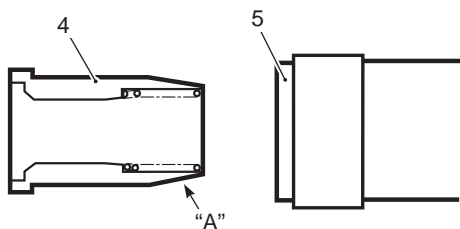
- Apply fork oil to the outer slide metal and oil seal lip.

**FORK** : Fork Oil 99000-99044-10G (SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent)



I717H1220021-01

- When installing the oil lock piece (4), insert the tapered end "A" of the oil lock piece into the inner tube (5).



I717H1220023-01

- Install the inner tube into the outer tube with care not to drop the oil lock piece out.

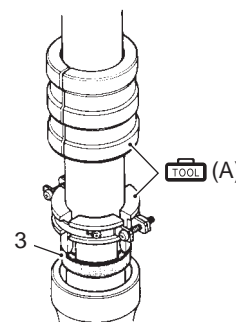
**NOTE**

After installing the inner tube into the outer tube, keep the oil lock piece into the inner tube by compressing the front fork fully.

- Install the oil seal (3) into the outer tube using the special tool.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A)**: 09940-52861 (Front fork oil seal installer)



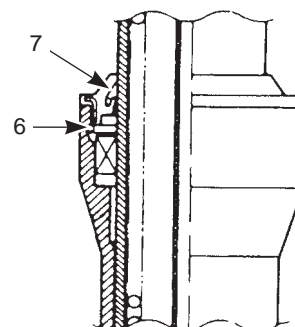
I717H1220024-01

- Install the oil seal stopper ring (6).

**CAUTION**

Make sure that the oil seal stopper ring is fitted securely.

- Install the dust seal (7).



I717H1220025-01

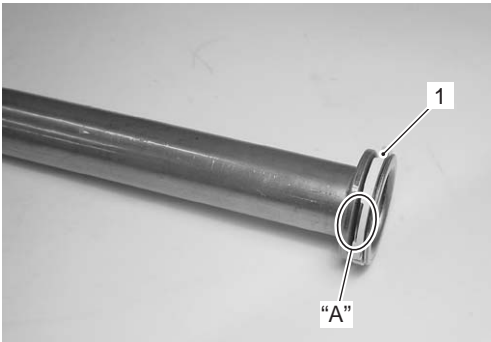
## 2B-7 Front Suspension:

### Cylinder bolt

- Install the ring (1) to the cylinder.

#### NOTE

The cylinder ring should be installed onto the cylinder with its oil passage notches "A" facing downward.

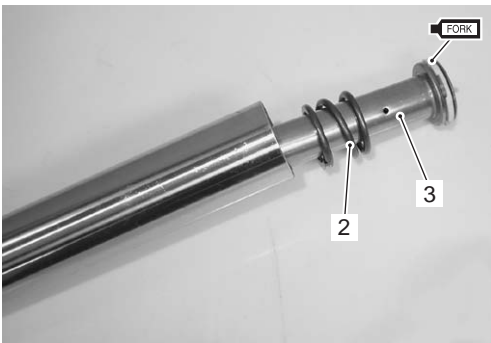


I717H1220026-01

- Install the rebound spring (2) to the cylinder (3).
- Apply fork oil to the cylinder ring.

**FORK** : Fork Oil 99000-99044-10G (SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent)

- Insert the cylinder (3) into the inner tube.



I717H1220027-01

- Apply thread lock to the cylinder bolt and tighten it to the specified torque with a 6-mm hexagon wrench and special tools.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

Use a new cylinder bolt gasket to prevent oil leakage.

#### NOTE

Check the front fork for smoothness by stroking it after installing the cylinder.

#### Special tool

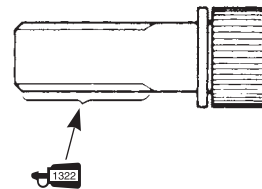
**TOOL** (A): 09940-34520 (T handle)

**TOOL** (B): 09940-34531 (Attachment A)

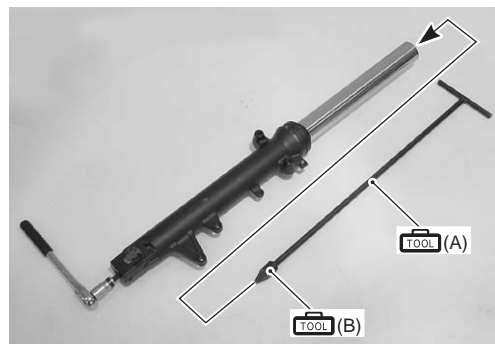
**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

#### Tightening torque

Front fork cylinder bolt: 30 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21.5 lb·ft)



I718H1220012-03



I717H1220028-01

**Fork oil**

- Place the front fork vertically without spring.
- Compress it fully.
- Pour specified front fork oil up to the top level of the inner tube.

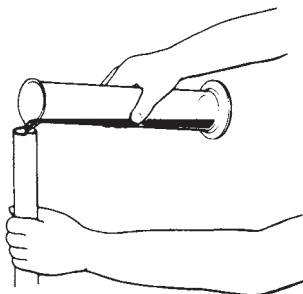
**FORK** : Fork Oil 99000-99044-10G (SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent)

**Capacity (each leg)**

GSF650: 458 ml (15.5/16.1 US/Imp oz)

GSF650S: 459 ml (15.5/16.2 US/Imp oz)

GSX650F: 459 ml (15.5/16.2 US/Imp oz)

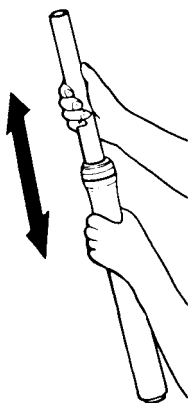


I649G1220026-02

- Move the inner tube up and down several strokes until bubbles do not come out from the oil.
- Keep the front fork vertically and wait 5 – 6 minutes.

**NOTE**

Take extreme attention to pump out air completely.



I717H1220029-01

- Hold the front fork vertically and adjust fork oil level with the special tool.

**NOTE**

When adjusting the fork oil level, remove the fork spring and compress the inner tube fully.

**Special tool**

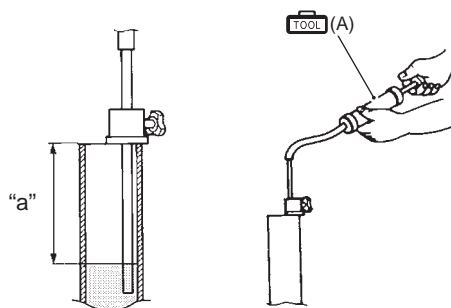
**TOOL (A):** 09943-74111 (Fork oil level gauge)

**Fork oil level "a"**

GSF650: 133 mm (5.2 in.)

GSF650S: 132 mm (5.2 in.)

GSX650F: 132 ml (5.2 in.)



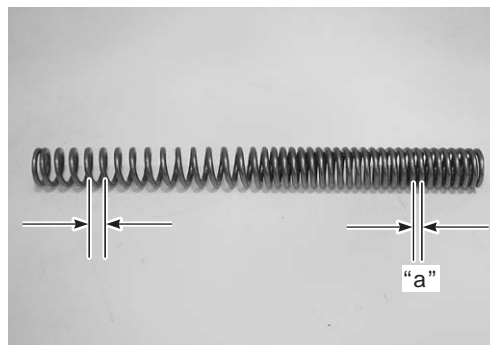
I705H1220021-01

**Fork spring**

- Install the fork spring as shown.

**NOTE**

The smaller pitch "a" should face to the bottom side of the front fork.



I717H1220031-02

## 2B-9 Front Suspension:

### Front fork cap bolt

- Apply fork oil lightly to the O-ring (1).

#### **CAUTION**

**Use a new O-ring (1) to prevent oil leakage.**

**FORK** : Fork Oil 99000–99044–10G (SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent)

- Install the front fork cap bolt to the inner tube temporarily.

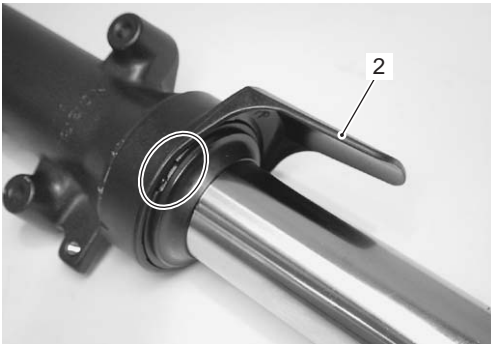


I717H1220032-01

- Install the front fork protector (2).

#### **NOTE**

**Fit the projection of the front fork protector to the depression of the front fork outer tube.**



I717H1220033-01

### Front Fork Inspection

B817H32206004

Refer to "Front Fork Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-21)".

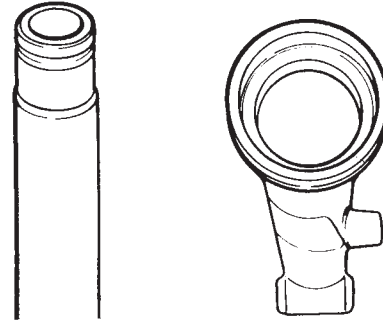
### Front Fork Parts Inspection

B817H32206005

Refer to "Front Fork Disassembly and Assembly (Page 2B-3)".

#### Inner and Outer Tubes

Inspect the inner tube sliding surface and outer tube sliding surface for scuffing.



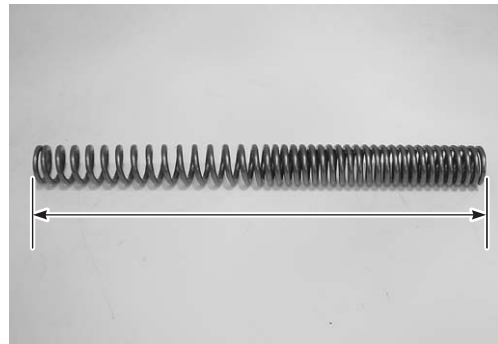
I649G1220035-03

#### Fork Spring

Measure the fork spring free length. If it is shorter than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### Front fork spring free length

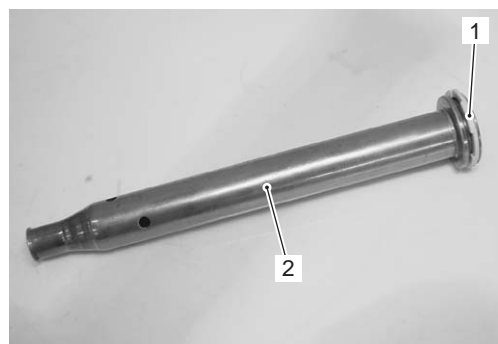
**Service limit: 368 mm (14.5 in.)**



I717H1220034-01

#### Cylinder / cylinder ring

Inspect the cylinder (1) and cylinder ring (2) for wear or damage. If any defects are found, replace the cylinder or cylinder ring with a new one.



I717H1220035-01

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H32207001

#### Front Fork

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Front fork stroke	130 (5.1)	—
Front fork inner tube O.D.	41 (1.61)	—
Front fork spring free length	375.5 (14.78)	368 (14.5)
Front fork oil level (without spring, outer tube fully compressed)	GSF650/U	133 (5.2)
	GSF650S/SU	132 (5.2)
	GSX650F	
Front fork spring adjuster	5th groove from top	—

### Oil

Item	Specification	Note
Front fork oil type	Fork oil G10 or equivalent fork oil	
Front fork oil capacity (each leg)	GSF650/U	458 ml (15.5/16.1 US/lmp oz)
	GSF650S/SU	459 ml (15.5/16.2 US/lmp oz)
	GSX650F	

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H32207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front fork cap bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2B-2)
Front fork lower clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2B-3)
Front fork upper clamp bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2B-3)
Front fork cylinder bolt	30	3.0	21.5	☞ (Page 2B-7)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Front Fork Components (Page 2B-1)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.



## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H32208001

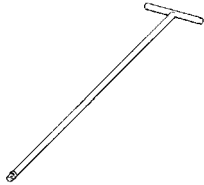
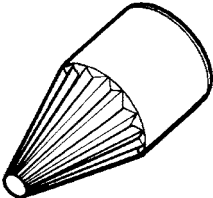
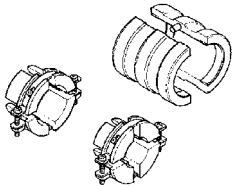
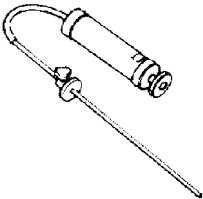
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Fork Oil	SUZUKI FORK OIL G-10 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-99044-10G	☞ (Page 2B-6) / ☞ (Page 2B-6) / ☞ (Page 2B-7) / ☞ (Page 2B-8) / ☞ (Page 2B-9)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32110	☞ (Page 2B-7)

#### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 "Front Fork Components (Page 2B-1)"

### Special Tool

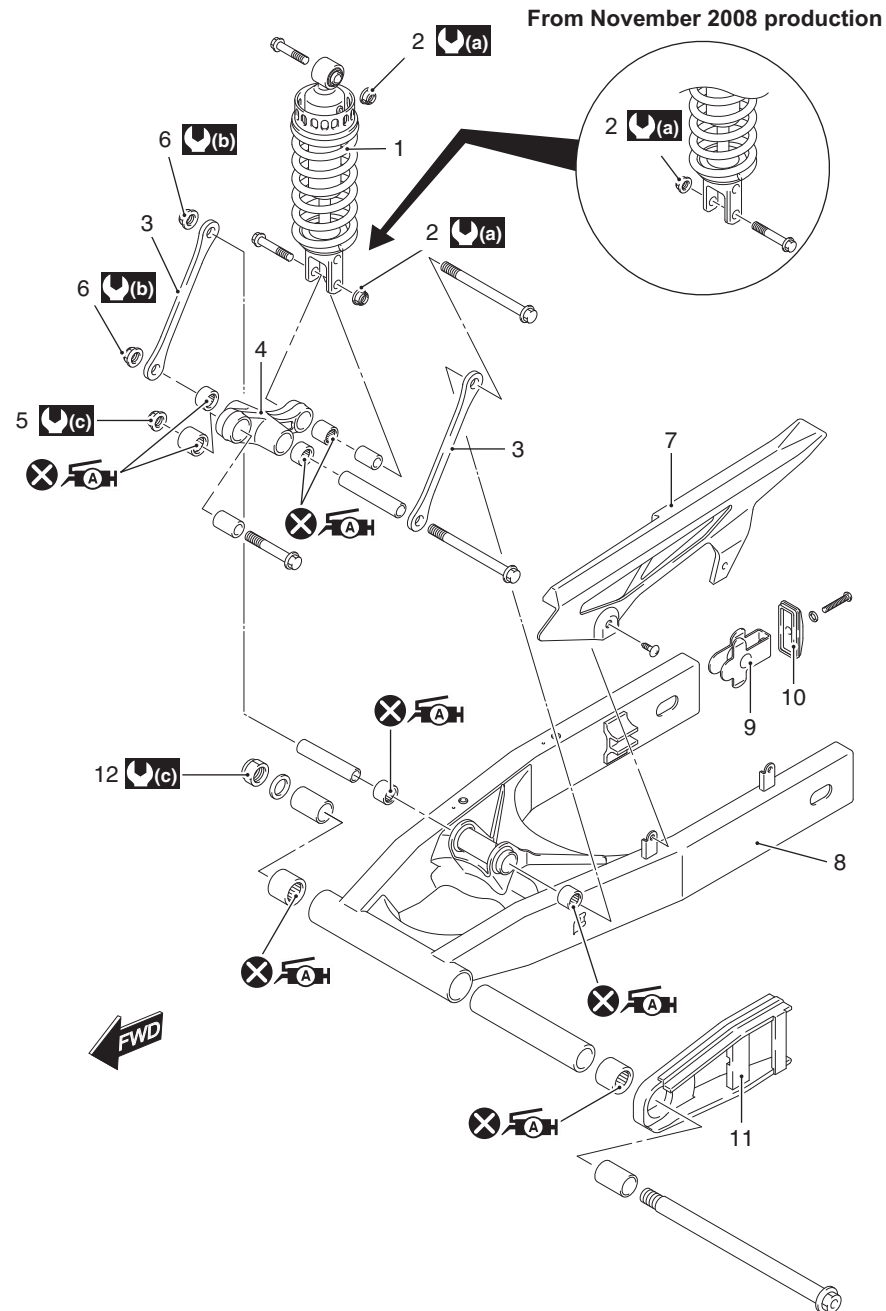
B817H32208002

09940-34520 T handle ☞ (Page 2B-4) / ☞ (Page 2B-7)		09940-34531 Attachment A ☞ (Page 2B-4) / ☞ (Page 2B-7)	
09940-52861 Front fork oil seal installer ☞ (Page 2B-6)		09943-74111 Fork oil level gauge ☞ (Page 2B-8)	

# Rear Suspension

## Repair Instructions

### Rear Suspension Components

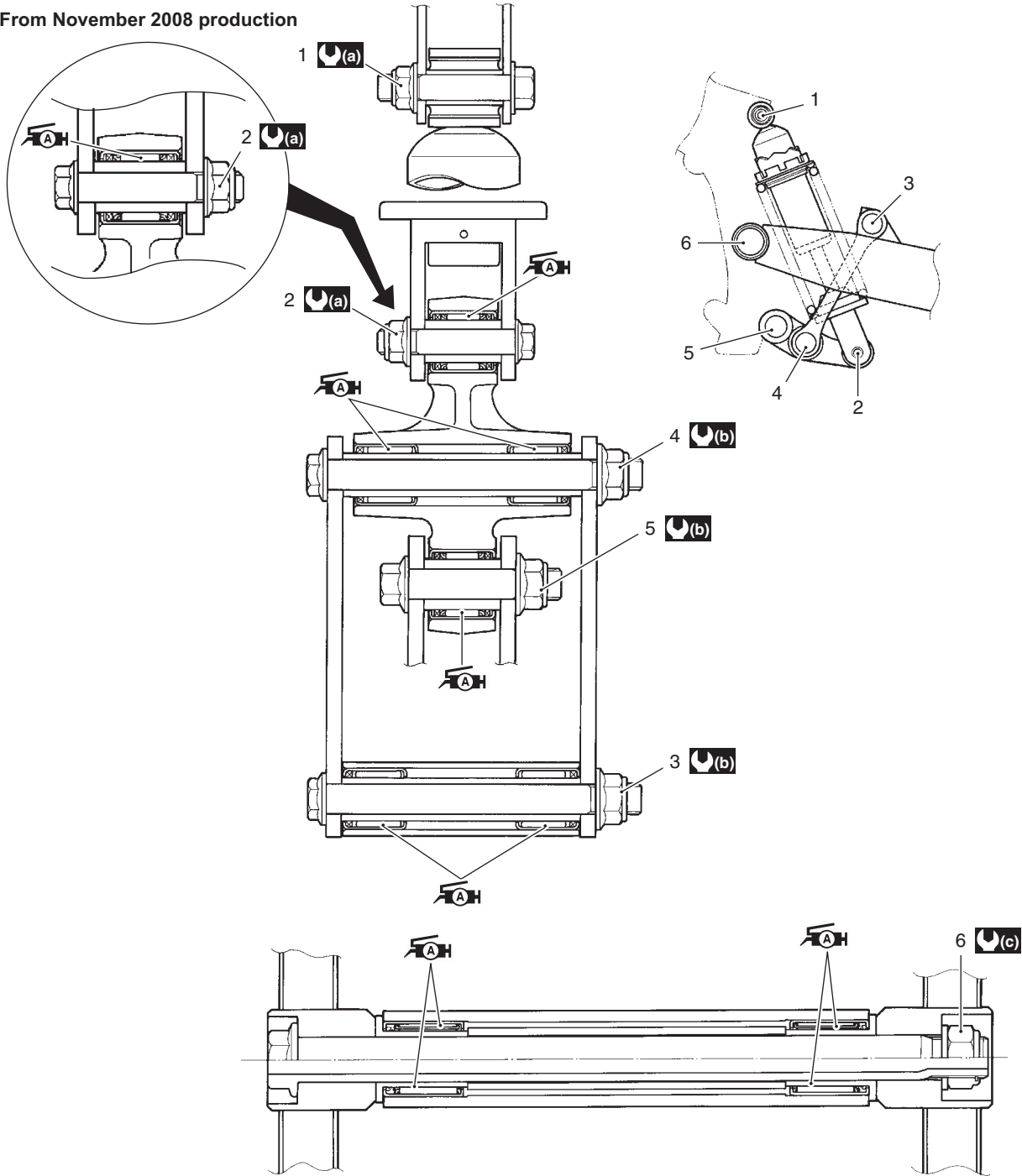


1. Rear shock absorber	7. Chain case	(a) : 50 N-m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lbf-ft)
2. Rear shock absorber mounting nut	8. Swingarm	(b) : 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lbf-ft)
3. Cushion rod	9. Chain adjuster	(c) : 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lbf-ft)
4. Cushion lever	10. Chain adjuster guide	⌘ : Apply grease to the bearing.
5. Cushion lever mounting nut	11. Chain buffer	⊗ : Do not reuse.
6. Cushion rod mounting nut	12. Swingarm pivot nut	

Rear Suspension Assembly Construction

Left ←                      → Right

From November 2008 production



1. Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Upper)	5. Cushion lever mounting nut	⚙️(c) : 100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m 72.5 lbf·ft)
2. Rear shock absorber mounting nut (Lower)	6. Swingarm pivot nut	⚙️(AH) : Apply grease to the bearing.
3. Cushion rod mounting nut (Upper)		
4. Cushion rod mounting nut (Lower)		

## Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation

B817H32306003

### Removal

- 1) Place the motorcycle on the center stand and support the motorcycle with a jack to be no load for the rear shock absorber.
- 2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 3) Remove the rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts.



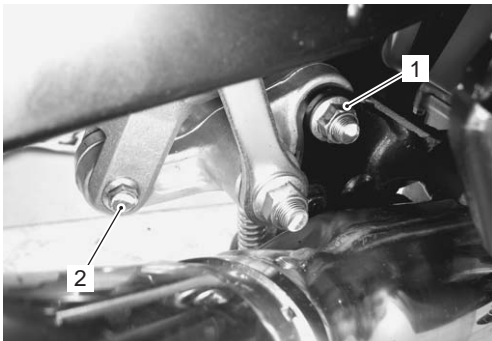
I717H1230002-01

- 4) Remove the front footrest bracket mounting bolts.



I717H1230003-02

- 5) Remove the shock absorber lower mounting bolt and nut (1), and cushion lever mounting bolt and nut (2).



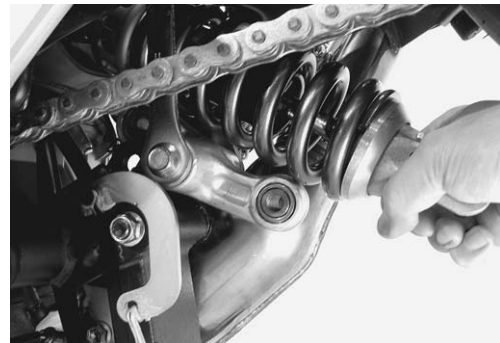
I717H1230004-01

- 6) Remove the shock absorber upper mounting bolt and nut.



I717H1230005-01

- 7) Remove the shock absorber.



I717H1230006-01

### Installation

Install the rear shock absorber in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Temporary install the rear shock absorber and cushion lever.
- Tighten the rear shock absorber upper/lower mounting bolts and nuts.

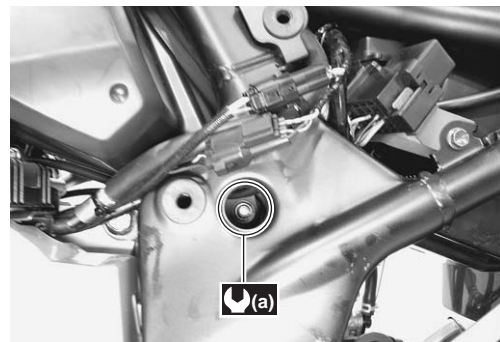
#### Tightening torque

**Rear shock absorber mounting nut (a): 50 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36.0 lb-ft)**

- Tighten the cushion lever mounting bolt and nut.

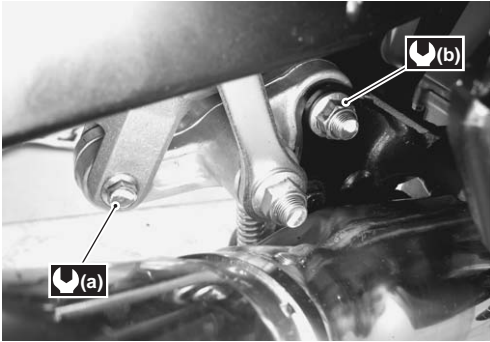
#### Tightening torque

**Cushion lever mounting nut (b): 78 N·m (7.8 kgf·m, 56.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1230007-01

## 2C-4 Rear Suspension:



I717H1230008-01

- Tighten the front footrest bracket mounting bolts.

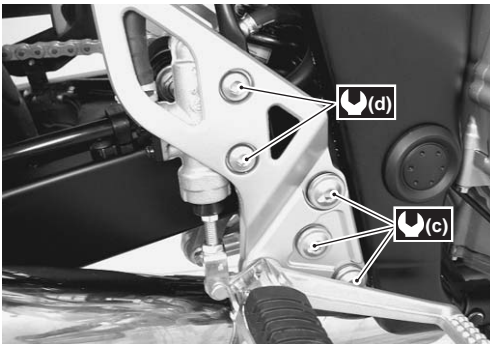
### Tightening torque

**Front footrest bracket mounting bolts (c): 35 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25.5 lb-ft)**

- Tighten the rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts.

### Tightening torque

**Rear brake master cylinder (d): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1230009-01

## Rear Suspension Inspection

B817H32306004

Refer to "Rear Suspension Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-21)".

## Rear Shock Absorber Inspection

B817H32306005

Inspect the rear shock absorber in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the rear shock absorber. Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)".

- 2) Inspect the rear shock absorber for damage and oil leakage, and absorber bushing for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the rear shock absorber with a new one.

### ⚠ CAUTION

**Do not attempt to disassemble the rear shock absorber. It is unserviceable.**



I717H1230010-01

- 3) Install the rear shock absorber. Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)".

## Rear Suspension Adjustment

B817H32306006

After installing the rear suspension, adjust the spring pre-load and damping force as follows.

### Spring Pre-load Adjustment

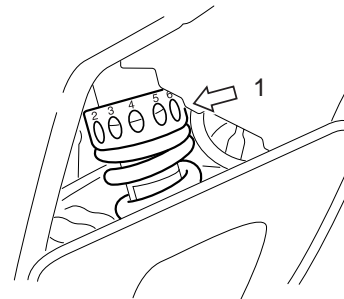
Turn the spring tension ring (1) to the desired position.

### NOTE

**Position 1 provides the softest spring tension and position 7 provides the stiffest.**

### STD position

**3rd position**



I717H1230011-01

**Damping Force Adjustment**

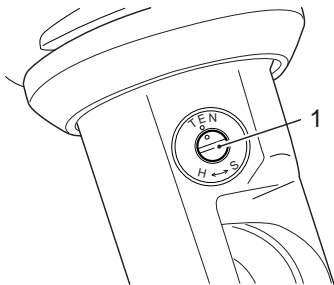
Turn the damping force adjuster (1) to the desired position.

**NOTE**

Turn the adjuster clockwise to stiffen the damping force and turn it counterclockwise to soften the damping force.

**STD position**

1-1/4 turns out from stiffest position



I717H1230012-01

**Rear Shock Absorber Disposal**

B817H32306007

Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)".

The rear shock absorber unit contains high-pressure nitrogen gas.

**▲ WARNING**

- Mishandling can cause explosion.
- Keep away from fire and heat. High gas pressure caused by heat can cause an explosion.
- Release gas pressure before disposing.

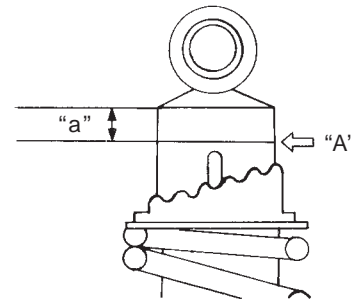
**Gas Pressure Release**

Make sure to observe the following precautions.

**▲ WARNING**

- Never apply heat or disassemble the damper unit since it can explode or oil can splash hazardously.
- When discarding the rear cushion unit, be sure to release gas pressure from the unit following the procedures.

- 1) Mark the drill center at the location "A" using a center punch.



I649G1230008-02

"a": 10 mm (0.39 in.)

"A": Mark the drill hole

- 2) Wrap rear shock absorber (1) with a vinyl bag (2) and fix it on a vise as shown.
- 3) Drill a 2 – 3 mm (0.08 – 0.12 in.) hole at the marked drill center using a drilling machine and let out gas while taking care not to get the vinyl bag entangled with the drill bit.

**▲ WARNING**

- Be sure to wear protective glasses since drilling chips and oil may fly off with blowing gas when the drill bit has penetrated through the body.
- Make sure to drill at the specified position. Otherwise, pressurized oil may spout out forcefully.



I649G1230009-03



## Cushion Lever Removal and Installation

B817H32306008

### Removal

- 1) Place the motorcycle on the center stand and support the motorcycle with a jack to be no load for the cushion lever.
- 2) Remove the rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts.



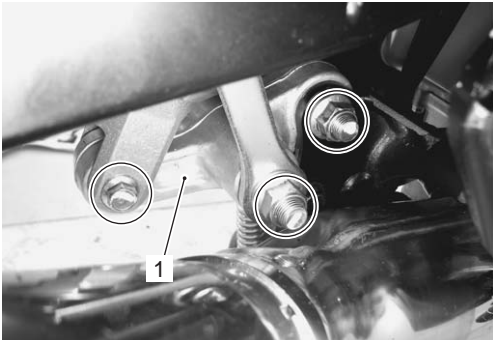
I717H1230013-01

- 3) Remove the front footrest bracket mounting bolts.



I717H1230014-02

- 4) Remove the cushion lever (1) by removing its related bolts and nuts.



I717H1230015-01

### Installation

Install the cushion lever in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

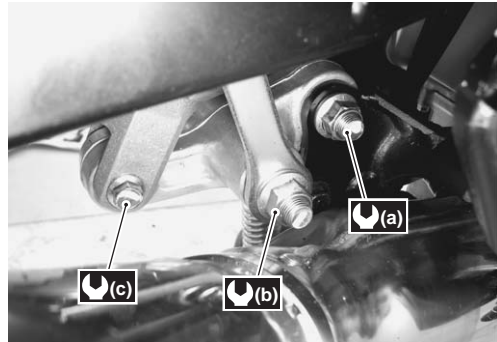
- Tighten each nut to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

**Cushion lever mounting nut (a): 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)**

**Cushion rod mounting nut (b): 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)**

**Rear shock absorber mounting nut (c): 50 N-m ( 5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1230016-01

- Tighten the front footrest bracket mounting bolts.

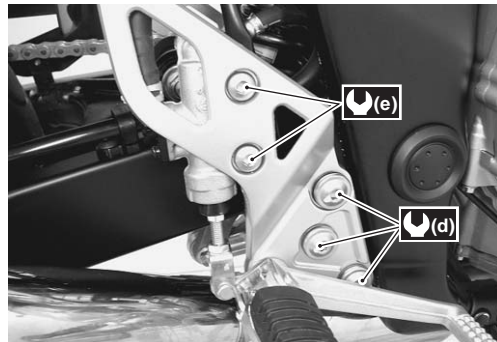
#### Tightening torque

**Front footrest bracket mounting bolts (d): 35 N-m (3.5 kgf-m, 25.5 lb-ft)**

- Tighten the rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts.

#### Tightening torque

**Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts (e): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1230017-01



## Cushion Lever Inspection

B817H32306009

Refer to "Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)".

### Spacer

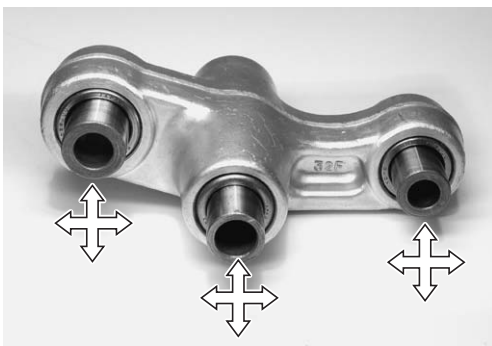
- 1) Remove the spacers from the cushion lever.
- 2) Inspect the spacers for any flaws or other damage. If any defects are found, replace the spacers with new ones.



I718H1230009-01

### Cushion Lever Bearing

- 1) Insert the spacers into bearings.
- 2) Check the play by moving the spacers up and down. If excessive play is noted, replace the bearing with a new one. Refer to "Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-7)".



I718H1230010-01

### Cushion Lever

Inspect the cushion lever for damage. If any defect is found, replace the cushion lever with a new one.



I718H1230011-01

## Cushion Rod

Refer to "Swingarm Related Parts Inspection (Page 2C-10)".

## Cushion Lever Bearing Removal and Installation

B817H32306010

### Removal

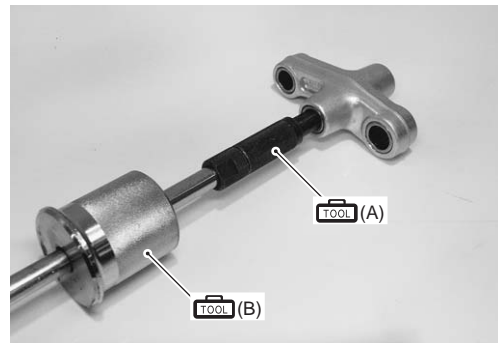
- 1) Remove the cushion lever. Refer to "Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)".
- 2) Remove the cushion lever bearings using the special tools.

### Special tool

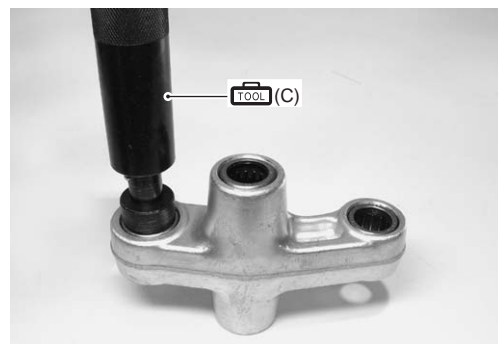
**TOOL (A): 09923-73210 (Bearing remover)**

**TOOL (B): 09930-30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)**

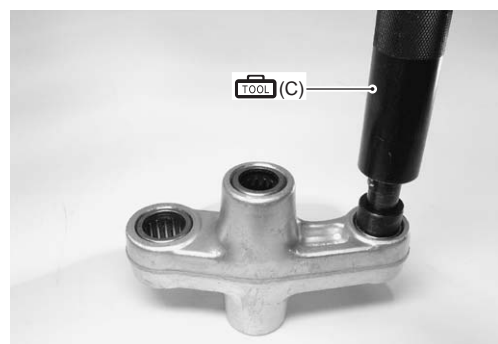
**TOOL (C): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I718H1230012-01



I718H1230013-01



I718H1230015-01

Installation

**CAUTION**

The removed bearings must be replaced with new ones.

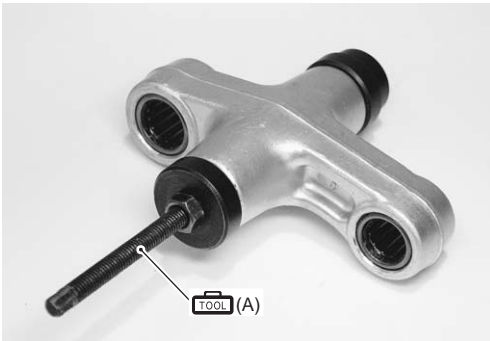
- 1) Press the bearings into the cushion lever with the special tool.

**NOTE**

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

**Special tool**

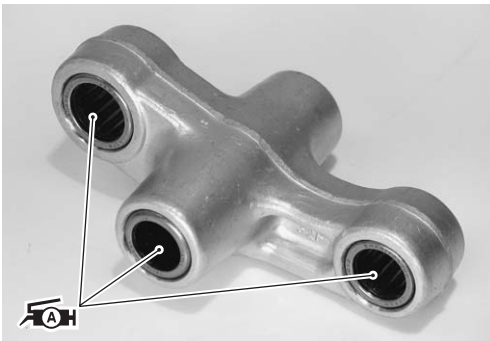
**TOOL (A): 09924-84521 (Bearing installer set)**



I718H1230014-02

- 2) Apply grease to the bearings.

**FAH:** Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I718H1230016-01

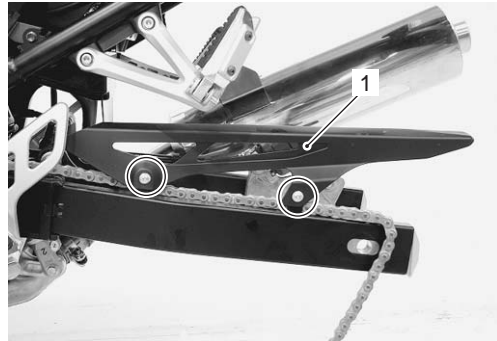
- 3) Install the cushion lever. Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)".

Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and Installation

B817H32306011

Removal

- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the drive chain cover (1).



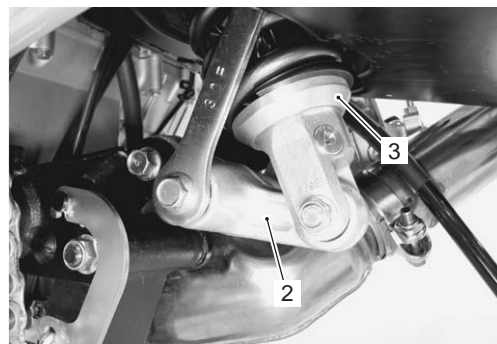
I717H1230018-01

- 3) Remove the brake hose from the brake hose clamps.



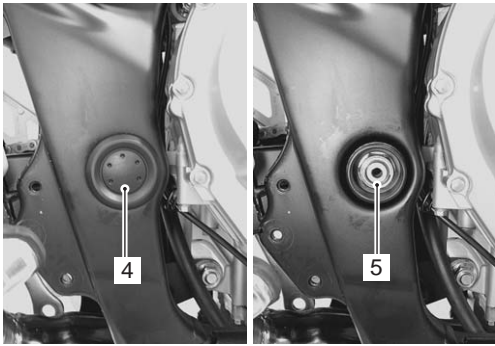
I717H1230019-01

- 4) Remove the cushion lever (2) and rear shock absorber (3). Refer to "Rear Shock Absorber Removal and Installation (Page 2C-3)" and "Cushion Lever Removal and Installation (Page 2C-6)".



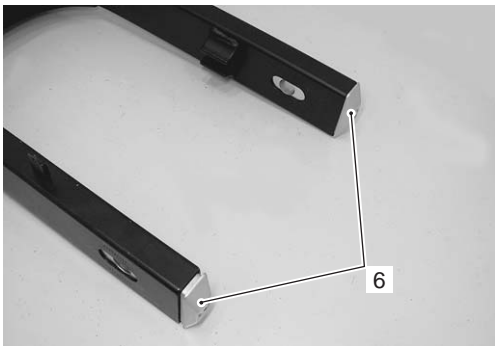
I717H1230020-01

- 5) Remove the pivot shaft end caps (4), left and right.  
 6) Remove the swingarm by removing the pivot shaft and nut (5) and washer.



I717H1230021-01

- 7) Remove the chain adjusters (6).



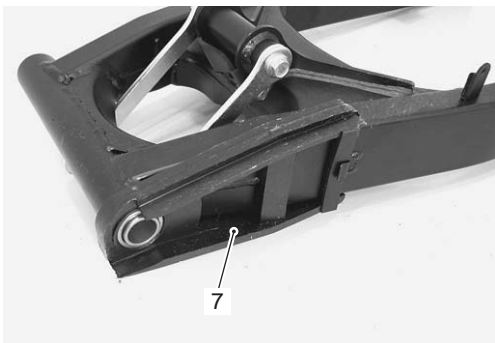
I717H1230022-02

- 8) Remove the brake hose clamps.



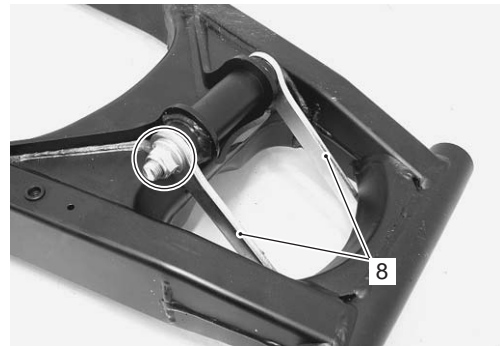
I717H1230023-01

- 9) Remove the chain buffer (7).



I717H1230024-01

- 10) Remove the cushion rods (8).



I717H1230025-01

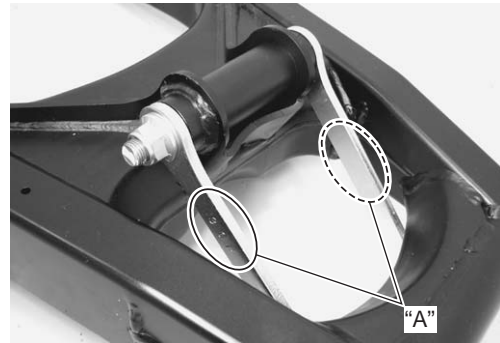
### Installation

Install the swingarm in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Temporarily the cushion rod mounting nut.

### NOTE

The stamped marks "A" on the cushion rod should be face out side.



I717H1230026-01

- Install the washer and swingarm pivot nut.
- Tighten the swingarm pivot nut to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Swingarm pivot nut (a): 100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb-ft)



I717H1230027-01

## 2C-10 Rear Suspension:

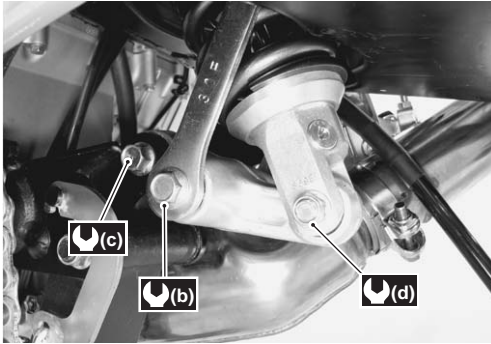
- Tighten the cushion lever, cushion rod and rear shock absorber mounting nut to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

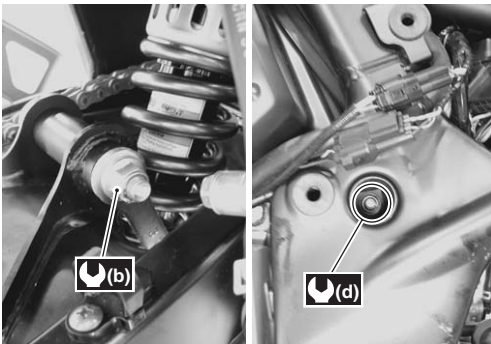
Cushion rod mounting nut (b): 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)

Cushion lever mounting nut (c): 78 N-m (7.8 kgf-m, 56.5 lb-ft)

Rear shock absorber mounting nut (d): 50 N-m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)



I717H1230028-01



I717H1230029-01

## Swingarm Related Parts Inspection

B817H32306012

Refer to "Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and Installation (Page 2C-8)".

### Spacers

- 1) Remove the spacers from the swingarm.
- 2) Inspect the spacers for wear and damage. If any defects are found, replace the spacers with new ones.



I717H1230030-01

### Chain Buffer

Inspect the chain buffer for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the chain buffer with a new one.



I717H1230031-01

### Swingarm Bearing and Cushion Rod Bearing

- 1) Insert the spacers into bearings.
- 2) Check the play by moving the spacers up and down. If excessive play is noted, replace the bearing with a new one. Refer to "Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2C-11)".



I717H1230032-01

### Swingarm

Inspect the swingarm for damage. If any defect is found, replace the swingarm with a new one.



I717H1230033-01



### Cushion Rod

Inspect the cushion rods for damage and bend. If any defects are found, replace the cushion rods with new ones.



I717H1230034-01

### Swingarm Pivot Shaft

Measure the swingarm pivot shaft runout using the dial gauge. If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the pivot shaft.

#### Special tool

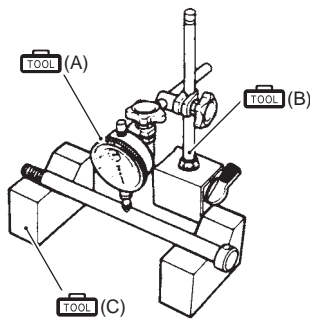
**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))**

#### Swingarm pivot shaft runout

**Service limit: 0.3 mm (0.01 in)**



I649G1230034-03

### Swingarm Bearing Removal and Installation

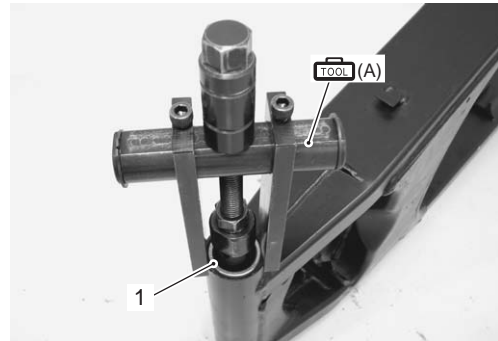
B817H32306013

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the swingarm. Refer to "Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and Installation (Page 2C-8)".
- 3) Draw out the swingarm pivot bearings (1) using the special tool.

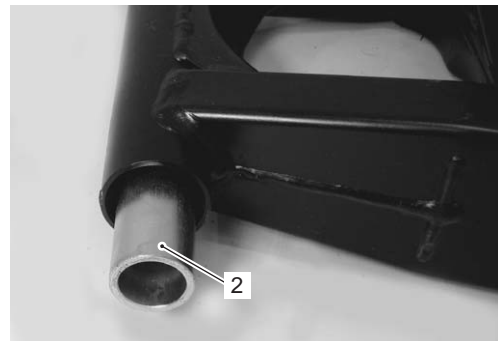
#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09921-20240 (Bearing remover set)**



I717H1230035-01

- 4) Remove the center spacer (2).





I717H1230036-01

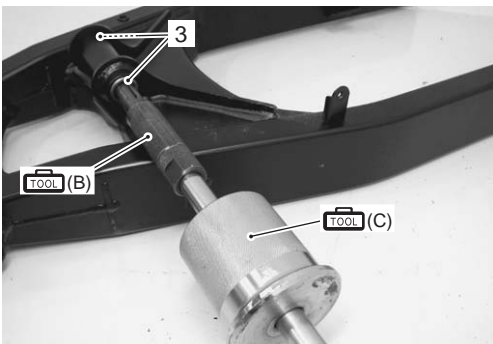
## 2C-12 Rear Suspension:

- 5) Remove the swingarm cushion rod bearings (3) using the special tools.

### Special tool

 (B): 09923-73210 (Bearing remover)

 (C): 09930-30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)



I717H1230037-03

### Installation

#### CAUTION


The removed bearings must be replaced with new ones.

- 1) Press the swingarm cushion rod bearings with the special tool.

### NOTE

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

### Special tool

 (A): 09924-84521 (Bearing installer set)




I717H1230038-01

- 2) Install the bearing and center spacer.
- 3) Press the bearings into the swingarm pivot with the special tool.

### NOTE

When installing the bearing, stamped mark on the bearing must face outside.

### Special tool

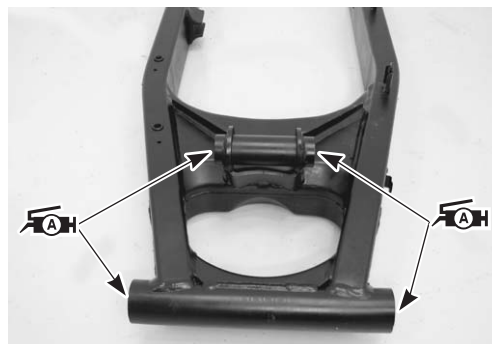
 (B): 09941-34513 (Steering race installer)



I717H1230039-01

- 4) Apply grease to the bearings.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I717H1230040-01

- 5) Install the swingarm. Refer to "Swingarm / Cushion Rod Removal and Installation (Page 2C-8)".
- 6) Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H32307001

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Rear shock absorber spring adjuster	3rd position		—
Rear shock absorber damping force adjuster	Rebound	1-1/4 turns out from stiffest position	—
Rear wheel travel	128 (5.0)		—
Swingarm pivot shaft runout	—		0.3 (0.01)

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H32307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Rear shock absorber mounting nut	50	5.0	36.0	☞ (Page 2C-3) / ☞ (Page 2C-6) / ☞ (Page 2C-10)
Cushion lever mounting nut	78	7.8	56.5	☞ (Page 2C-3) / ☞ (Page 2C-6) / ☞ (Page 2C-10)
Front footrest bracket mounting bolts	35	3.5	25.5	☞ (Page 2C-4) / ☞ (Page 2C-6)
Rear brake master cylinder	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2C-4)
Cushion rod mounting nut	78	7.8	56.5	☞ (Page 2C-6) / ☞ (Page 2C-10)
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolts	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2C-6)
Swingarm pivot nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞ (Page 2C-9)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Rear Suspension Components (Page 2C-1)”

“Rear Suspension Assembly Construction (Page 2C-2)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.



## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H32308001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 2C-8) / ☞ (Page 2C-12)

**NOTE**

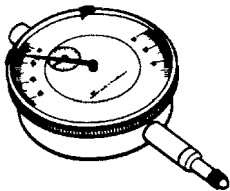
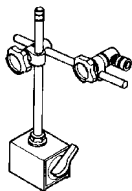
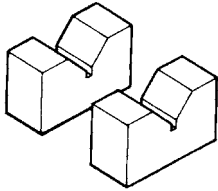
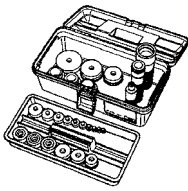
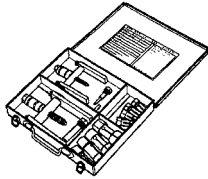
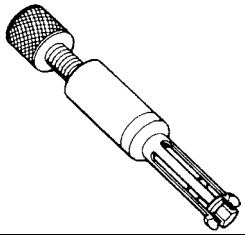
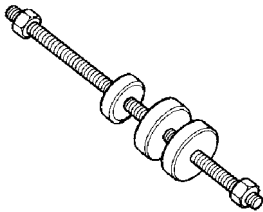
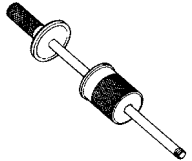
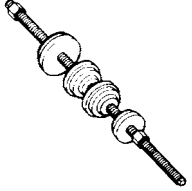
Required service material is also described in the following.

“Rear Suspension Components (Page 2C-1)”

“Rear Suspension Assembly Construction (Page 2C-2)”

### Special Tool

B817H32308002

09900-20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞ (Page 2C-11)		09900-20701 Magnetic stand ☞ (Page 2C-11)	
09900-21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞ (Page 2C-11)		09913-70210 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 2C-7)	
09921-20240 Bearing remover set ☞ (Page 2C-11)		09923-73210 Bearing remover ☞ (Page 2C-7) / ☞ (Page 2C-12)	
09924-84521 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 2C-8) / ☞ (Page 2C-12)		09930-30104 Rotor remover slide shaft ☞ (Page 2C-7) / ☞ (Page 2C-12)	
09941-34513 Steering race installer ☞ (Page 2C-12)			

# Wheels and Tires

## Precautions

### Precautions for Wheel and Tire

B817H32400001

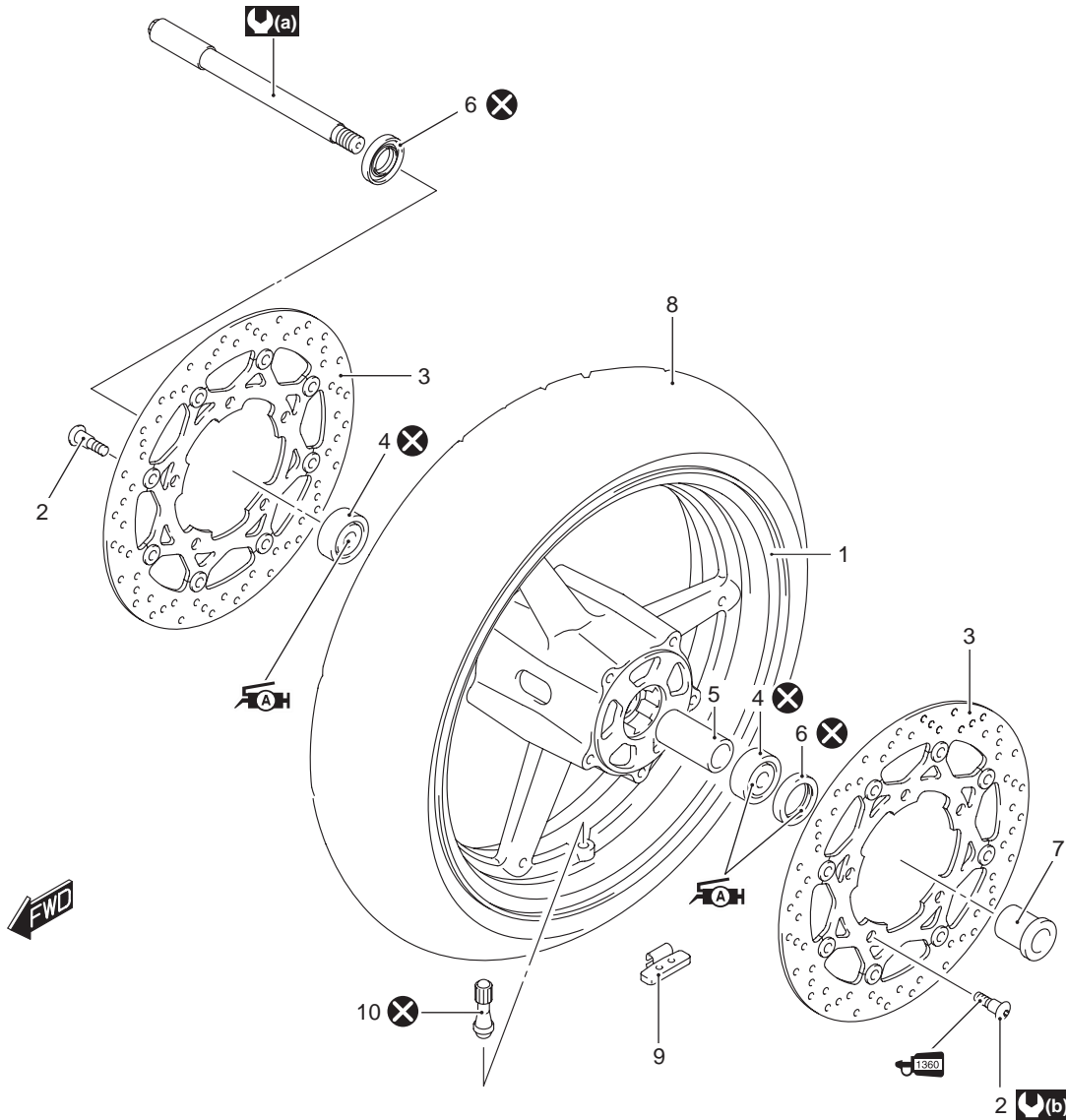
#### **▲ WARNING**

- Proper tire pressure and proper tire loading are important factors. Over loading tire can lead to tire failure and loss of motorcycle control.
- Under-inflated tires make smooth cornering difficult, and can result in rapid tire wear.
- Over-inflated tires have a smaller amount of tire in contact with the load, which can contribute to skidding and loss of control.
- Replace the wheel when wheel runout exceed the service limit or if find damage such as distortion, crack, nick or scratch.
- When tire replacement is necessary, the original equipment type tire should be used.
- Do not mix different types of tires on the same vehicle such as radial and bias-belted tires except in emergencies, because handling may be seriously affected and may result in loss of control.
- Replacement wheel must be equivalent to the original equivalent wheel.

# Repair Instructions

## Front Wheel Components

B817H32406001

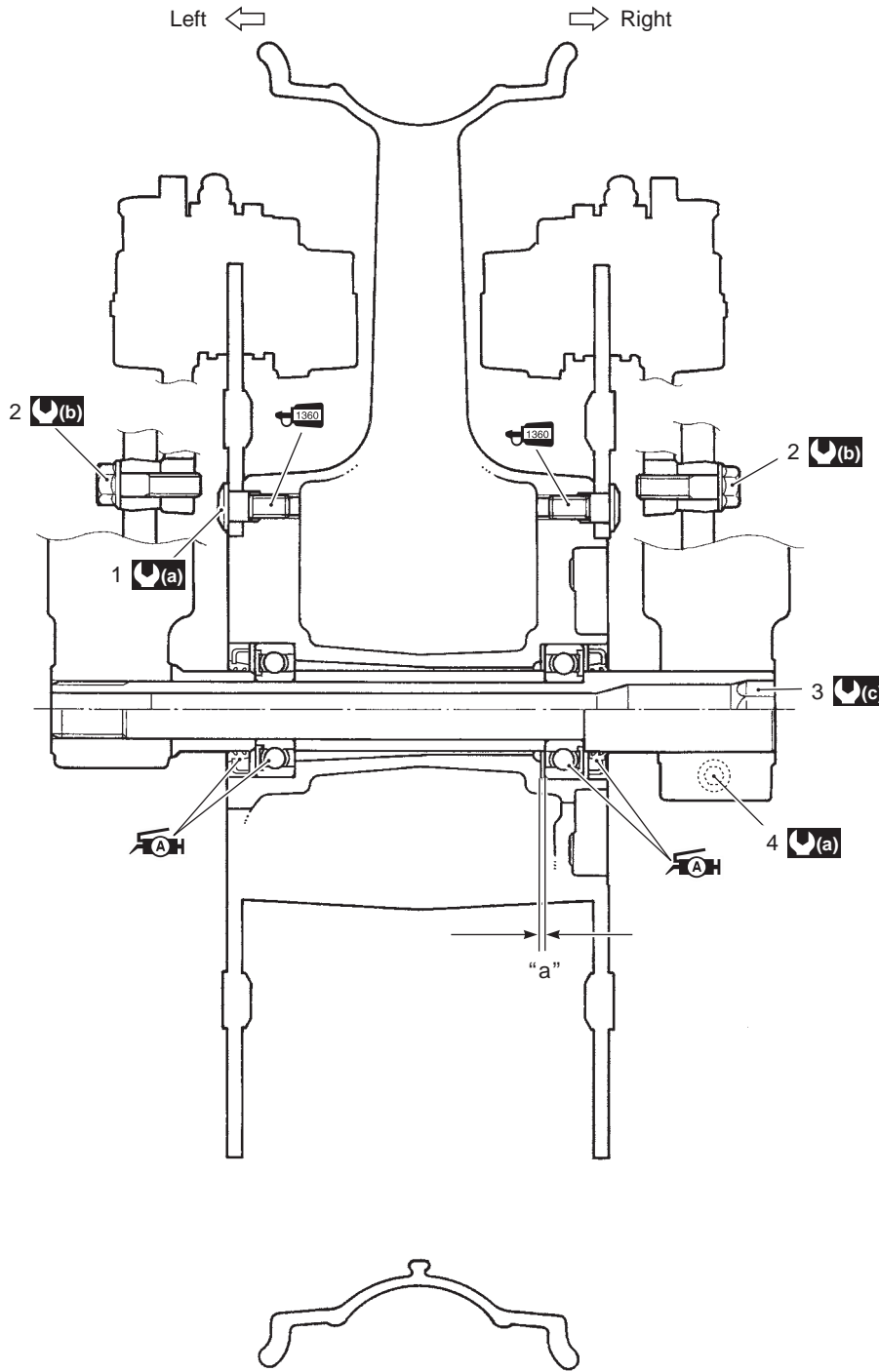


1. Front axle	6. Dust seal	<b>(a)</b> : 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
2. Brake disc bolt	7. Collar	<b>(b)</b> : 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
3. Brake disc	8. Tire	<b>AH</b> : Apply grease.
4. Bearing	9. Wheel balancer	<b>1360</b> : Apply thread lock to thread part.
5. Spacer	10. Air valve	<b>X</b> : Do not reuse.

I717H1240040-04

Front Wheel Assembly Construction

B817H32406002



I717H1240001-03

1. Brake disc bolt	"a": Clearance	<b>AH</b> : Apply grease.
2. Brake caliper mounting bolt	<b>(a)</b> : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)	<b>1360</b> : Apply thread lock to thread part.
3. Front axle bolt	<b>(b)</b> : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)	
4. Front axle pinch bolt	<b>(c)</b> : 100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb·ft)	

### Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation

B817H32406003

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the brake calipers. Refer to "Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation in Section 4B (Page 4B-3)".

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not operate the brake lever while removing the caliper.**

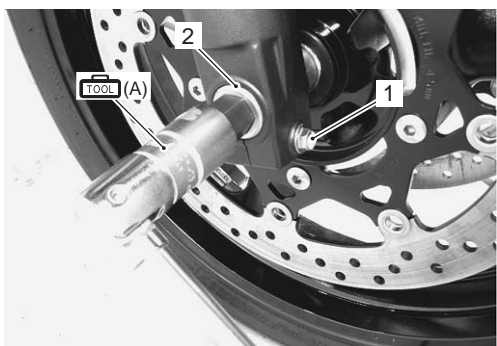


I717H1240002-01

- 2) Loosen axle pinch bolt (1) on the right front fork leg.
- 3) Loosen the front axle (2).

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09944-28320 (Hexagon socket (19 mm))**



I717H1240003-01

- 4) Raise the front wheel off the ground and support the motorcycle with a jack or a wooden block.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not carry out the work with the motorcycle resting on the side-stand. DO not support the motorcycle with the exhaust pipe. Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.**

- 5) Draw out the front axle and remove the front wheel.

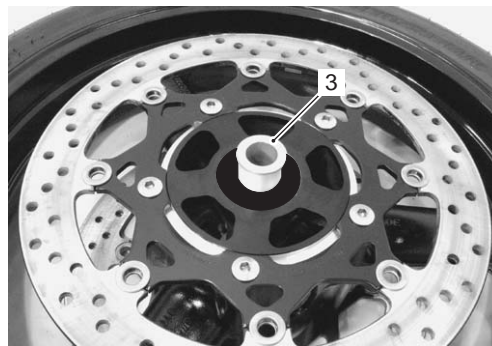
**NOTE**

**After removing the front wheel, fit the calipers temporarily to the original positions.**



I717H1240004-01

- 6) Remove the collar (3).



I717H1240005-02

## Installation

- 1) Install the collar (1) into the left side of the wheel.



I717H1240006-02

- 2) Install the front wheel with the front axle and tighten the front axle temporarily.

### **⚠ WARNING**

The directional arrow on the tire should point to the wheel rotation, when remounting the wheel.



I717H1240008-01

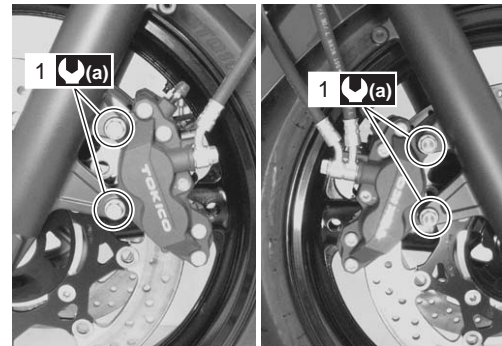
- 3) Tighten the brake caliper mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.

### **⚠ WARNING**

After remounting the brake calipers, pump the brake lever until the pistons push the pad correctly.

## Tightening torque

Front brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1240009-01

- 4) Tighten the front axle (2) to the specified torque.

### Special tool

**TOOL** : 09944-28320 (Hexagon socket (19 mm))

### Tightening torque

Front axle (b): 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)



I717H1240010-01

- 5) Move the front fork up and down 4 or 5 times.



I717H1240011-01

## 2D-6 Wheels and Tires:

- 6) Tighten axle pinch bolt (3) to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Front axle pinch bolt (c): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1240013-01

### Front Wheel Related Parts Inspection

B817H32406004

Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)"

### Tire

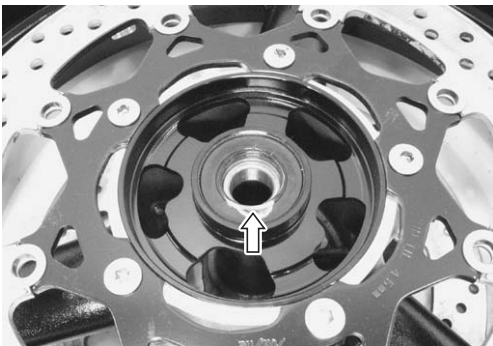
Refer to "Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-20)".

### Front Brake Disc

Refer to "Front Brake Disc Inspection in Section 4B (Page 4B-7)".

### Dust Seal

Inspect the dust seal lips for wear or damage. If any defects are found, replace the dust seal with the new ones. Refer to "Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-7)".



I717H1240014-01

### Wheel Axle

Using a dial gauge, check the wheel axle for runout. If the runout exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.

### Special tool

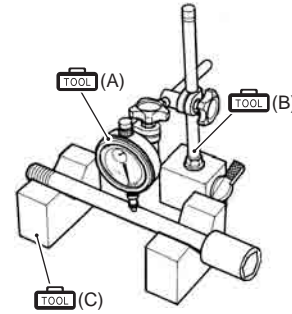
**TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)**

**TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))**

### Wheel axle runout

**Service limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in.)**



I649G1240054-02

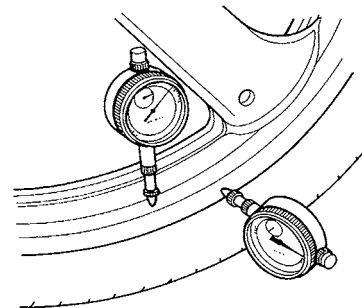
### Wheel

Inspect the wheel in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the brake pads. Refer to "Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)".
- 2) Make sure that the wheel runout checked as shown does not exceed the service limit. An excessive runout is usually due to worn or loosened wheel bearings and can be reduced by replacing the bearings. If bearing replacement fails to reduce the runout, replace the wheel.
- 3) Install the brake pads. Refer to "Front Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4B (Page 4B-2)".

### Wheel rim runout

**Service limit (Axial and Radial): 2.0 mm (0.08 in.)**

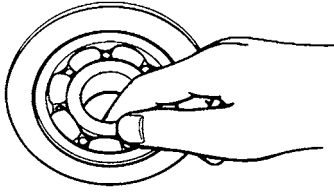


I649G1240014-02



**Wheel Bearing**

Inspect the play of the wheel bearings by finger while they are in the wheel. Rotate the inner race by finger to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing in the following procedure if there is anything unusual. Refer to "Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-7)".



I649G1240015-02


**Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation**

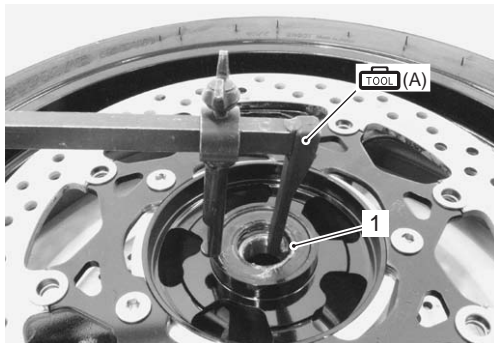
B817H32406005

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)".
- 2) Remove the dust seals (1) on both sides using the special tool.

**Special tool**


 **(A): 09913-50121 (Oil seal remover)**

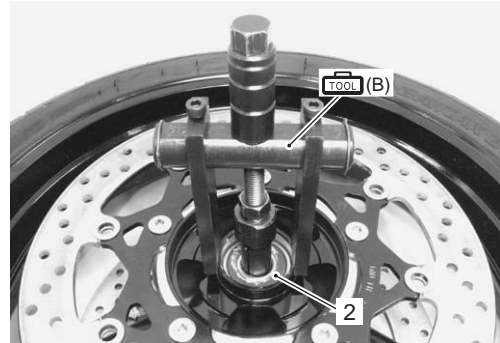


I717H1240015-01

- 3) Remove the bearings (2) on both sides using the special tool.

**Special tool**

 **(B): 09921-20240 (Bearing remover set)**



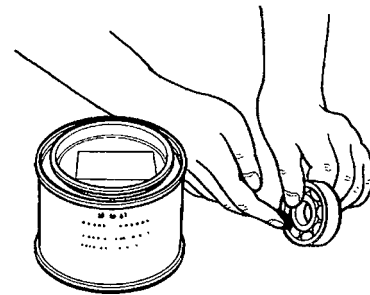
I717H1240016-01

**Installation****⚠ CAUTION**

**The removed dust seals and bearings must be replaced with new ones.**

- 1) Apply grease to the wheel bearings.

 **Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I649G1240019-02

## 2D-8 Wheels and Tires:

- 2) First install the left wheel bearing, then install the spacer (1) and right wheel bearing with the special tool.

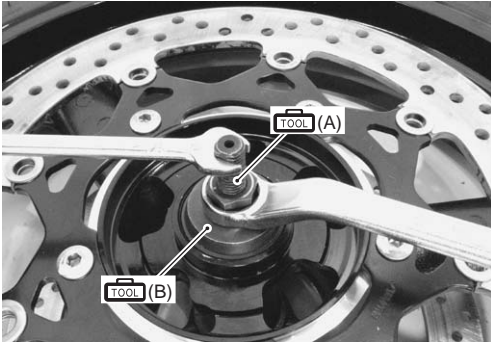
### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09924-84510 (Bearing installer set)**

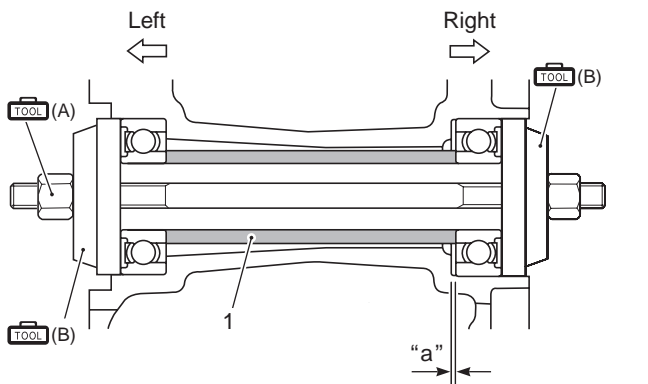
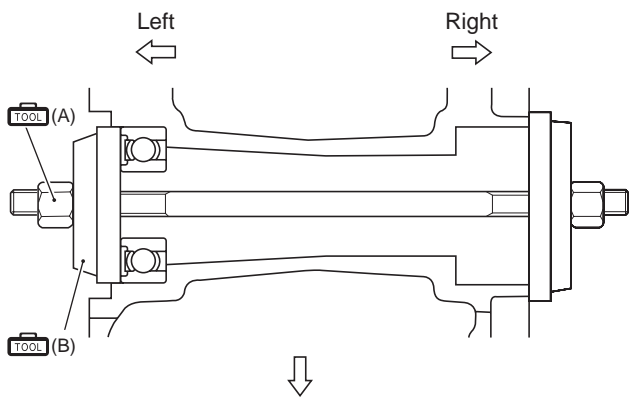
**TOOL (B): 09941-34513 (Steering race installer)**

### ⚠ CAUTION

The sealed cover of the bearing must face outside.



I717H1240018-01



I717H1240019-03

1. Spacer	"a": Clearance
-----------	----------------

- 3) Install the dust seals with the special tool.

### Special tool

**TOOL (C): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I717H1240020-01

- 4) Apply grease to the lip of dust seals.

**⚠ : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**

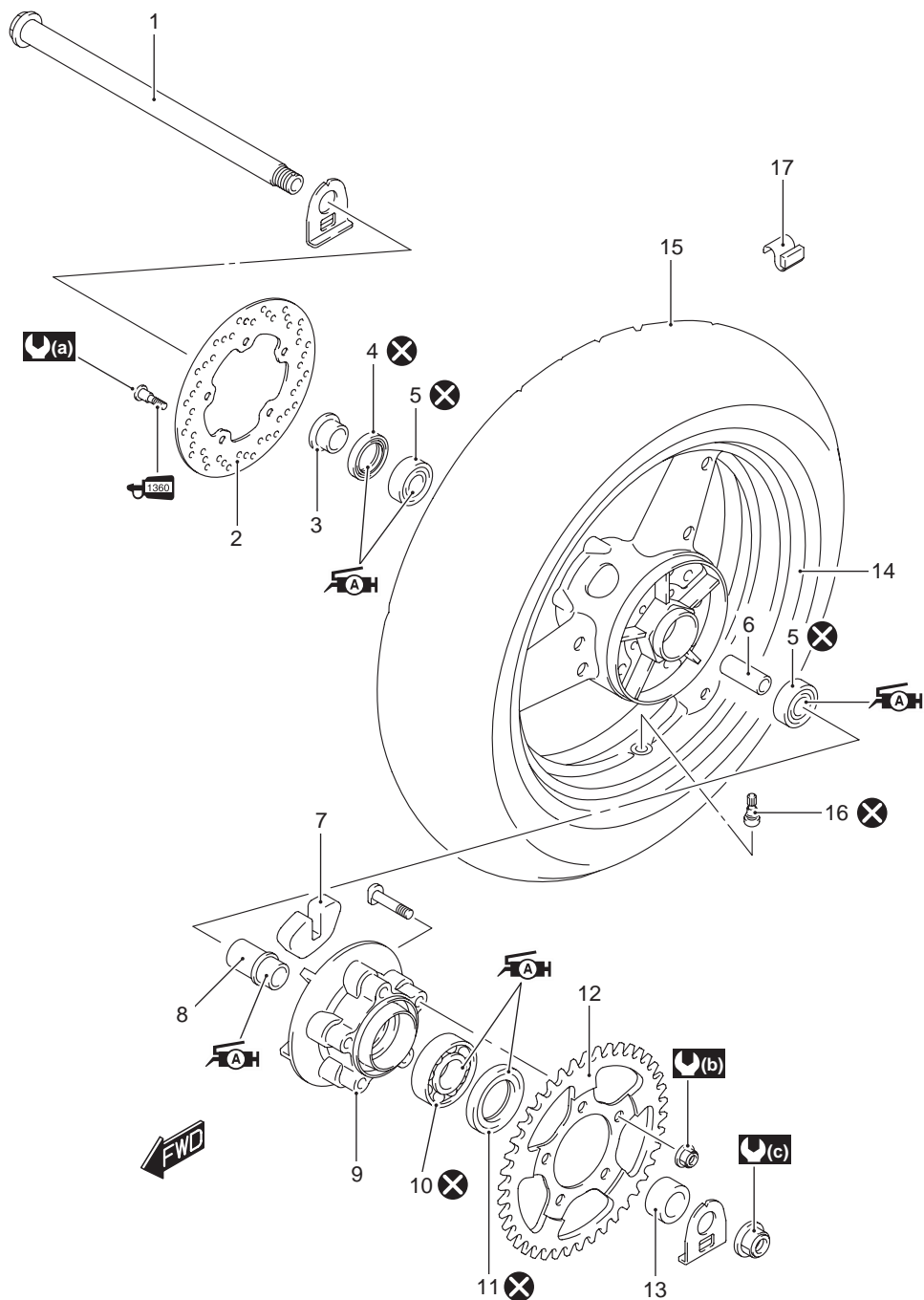


I717H1240021-01

- 5) Install the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)".

Rear Wheel Components

B817H32406006

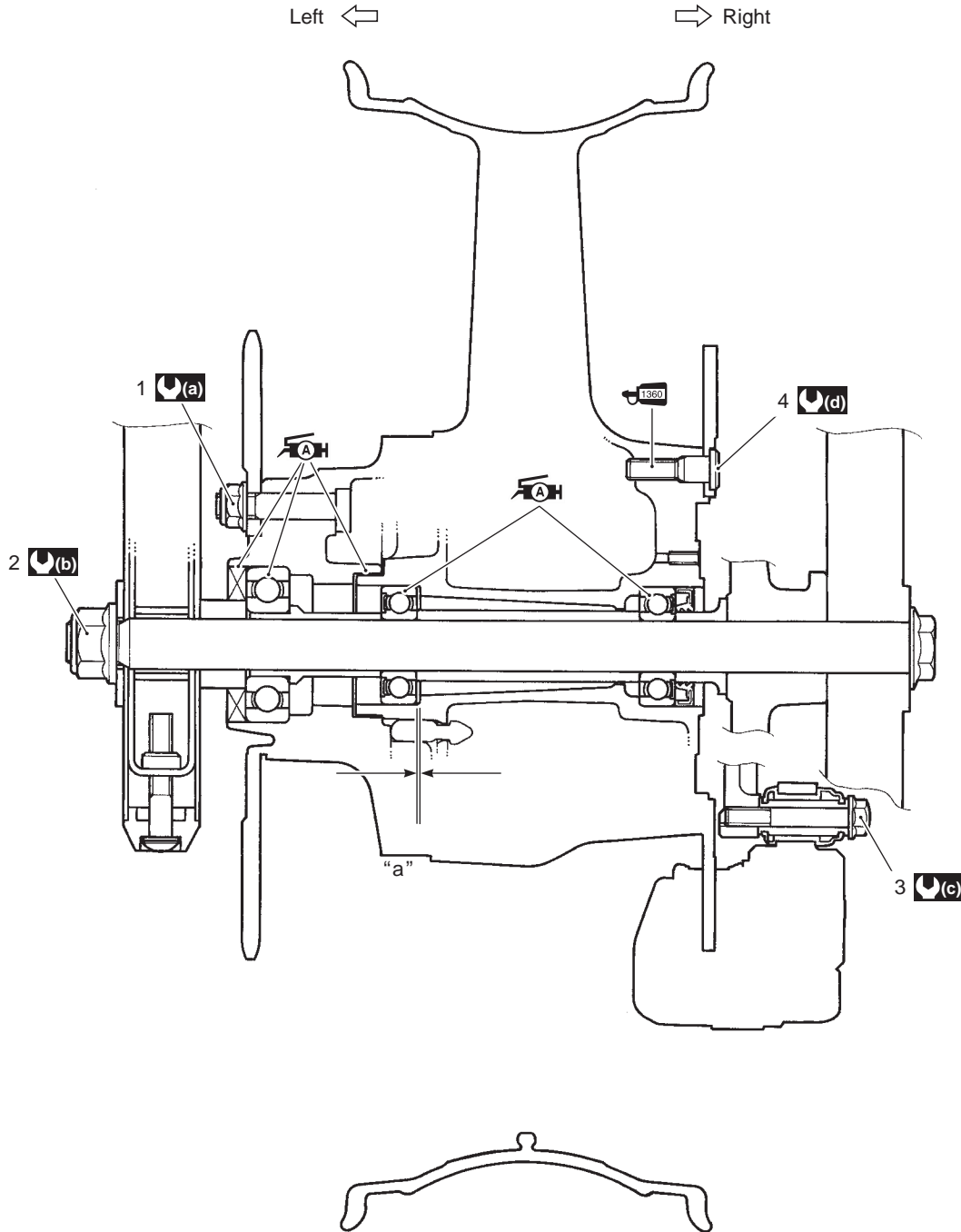


I717H1240041-02

1. Rear axle	9. Sprocket mounting drum	17. Wheel balancer
2. Brake disc	10. Bearing	: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
3. Spacer	11. Dust seal	: 60 N·m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.5 lb-ft)
4. Dust seal	12. Sprocket	: 100 N·m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)
5. Bearing	13. Collar	: Apply grease.
6. Spacer	14. Rear wheel	: Apply thread lock to thread part.
7. Wheel damper	15. Tire	: Do not reuse.
8. Retainer	16. Air valve	

Rear Wheel Assembly Construction

B817H32406007



I717H1240022-01

1. Rear sprocket nut	"a": Clearance	(d) : 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
2. Rear axle nut	(a) : 60 N-m (6.0 kgf-m, 43.5 lb-ft)	AH : Apply grease.
3. Brake caliper mounting bolt	(b) : 100 N-m (10.0 kgf-m, 72.5 lb-ft)	1360 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
4. Brake disc bolt	(c) : 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)	

## Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation

B817H32406008

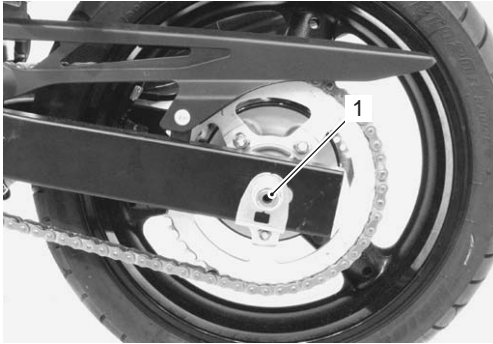
### Removal

- 1) Support the motorcycle with the center stand.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.**

- 2) Remove the rear axle nut (1) and draw out the rear axle.



I717H1240023-01

- 3) Remove the rear axle and disengage the drive chain from the rear sprocket.
- 4) Remove the rear wheel assembly.

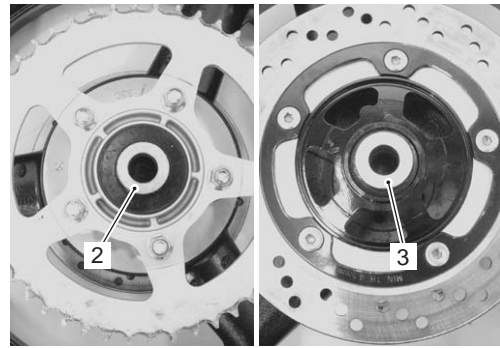
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not operate the rear brake pedal with the rear wheel removed.**



I717H1240024-01

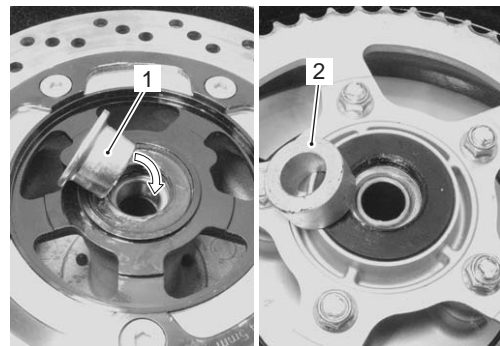
- 5) Remove the spacer (2) and collar (3).



I717H1240025-01

### Installation

- 1) Install the spacer (1) and collar (2).



I717H1240026-01

- 2) Install the rear wheel with the rear axle and tighten the rear axle nut temporarily.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**The directional arrow on the tire should point to the wheel rotation, when remounting the wheel.**



I717H1240027-01

## 2D-12 Wheels and Tires:

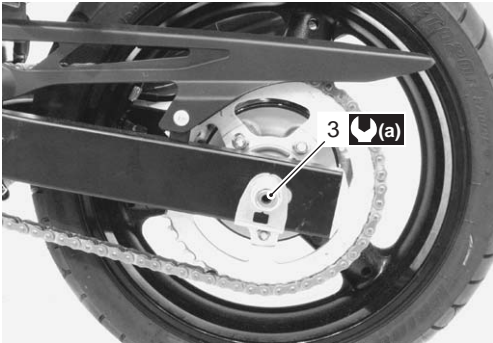
- 3) Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the rear wheel. Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)".
- 4) Tighten the rear axle nut (3) to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Rear axle nut (a): 100 N·m (10.0 kgf·m, 72.5 lb-ft)

### ▲ WARNING

After remounting the rear wheel, pump the brake pedal a few times to check for proper brake operation.



I717H1240028-01

### Rear Wheel Related Parts Inspection

B817H32406009

Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".

### Tire

Refer to "Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-20)".

### Rear Brake Disc

Refer to "Rear Brake Disc Inspection in Section 4C (Page 4C-8)".

### Wheel Damper

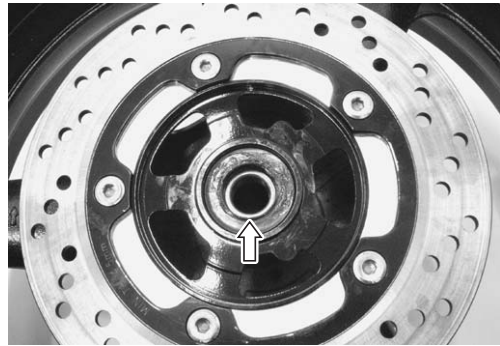
Refer to "Drive Chain Related Components in Section 3A (Page 3A-1)".

### Sprocket

Refer to "Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection in Section 3A (Page 3A-5)".

### Dust Seal

Inspect the dust seal lip for wear or damage. If any defects is found, replace the dust seal with a new one. Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)".



I717H1240029-01

### Wheel Axle

Using a dial gauge, check the wheel axle for runout. If the runout exceeds the limit, replace the axle shaft.

### Wheel axle runout

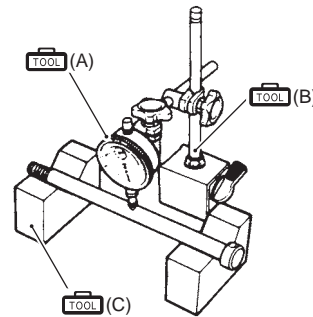
Service limit: 0.25 mm (0.010 in.)

### Special tool

TOOL (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))

TOOL (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)

TOOL (C): 09900-21304 (V-block (100 mm))



I649G1230034-03

### Wheel

Inspect the wheel in the following procedures:

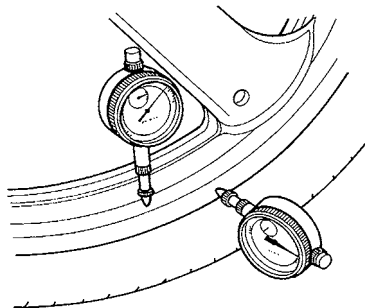
- 1) Remove the brake pads. Refer to "Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)".
- 2) Make sure that the wheel runout checked as shown does not exceed the service limit. An excessive runout is usually due to worn or loosened wheel bearings and can be reduced by replacing the bearings. If bearing replacement fails to reduce the runout, replace the wheel.



- 3) Install the brake pads. Refer to "Rear Brake Pad Replacement in Section 4C (Page 4C-2)".

**Wheel rim runout**

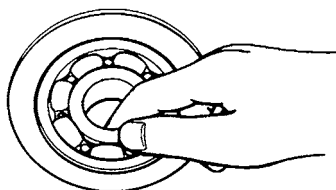
**Service limit (Axial and Radial): 2.0 mm (0.08 in.)**



I649G1240014-02

**Bearing**

Inspect the play of the wheel bearings by hand while they are in the wheel. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)".



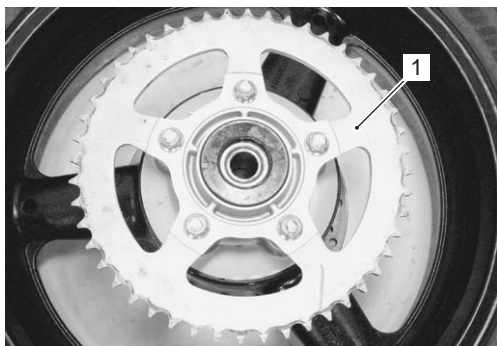
I649G1240015-02

**Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation**

B817H32406010

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly (1) from the rear wheel.



I717H1240030-01

- 3) Remove the dust seal (2).

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09913-50121 (Oil seal remover)**

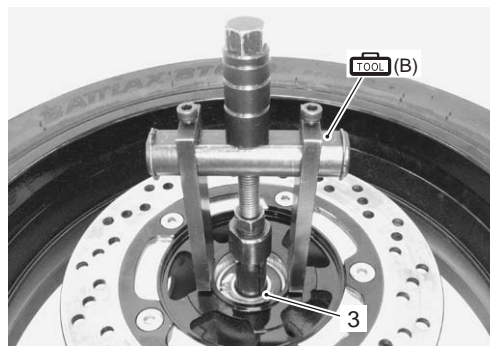


I717H1240031-01

- 4) Remove the bearings (3) on both sides using the special tool and spacer.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (B): 09921-20240 (Bearing remover set)**



I717H1240032-01

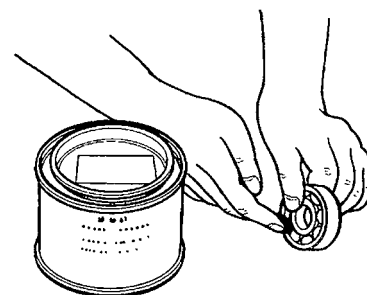
**Installation**

**⚠ CAUTION**

**The removed dust seals and bearings must be replaced with new ones.**

- 1) Apply grease to the wheel bearings.

**FAH: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I649G1240019-02



## 2D-14 Wheels and Tires:

- 2) First install the right wheel bearing, then install the spacer (1) and left wheel bearing with the special tools.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09941-34513 (Steering race installer)**

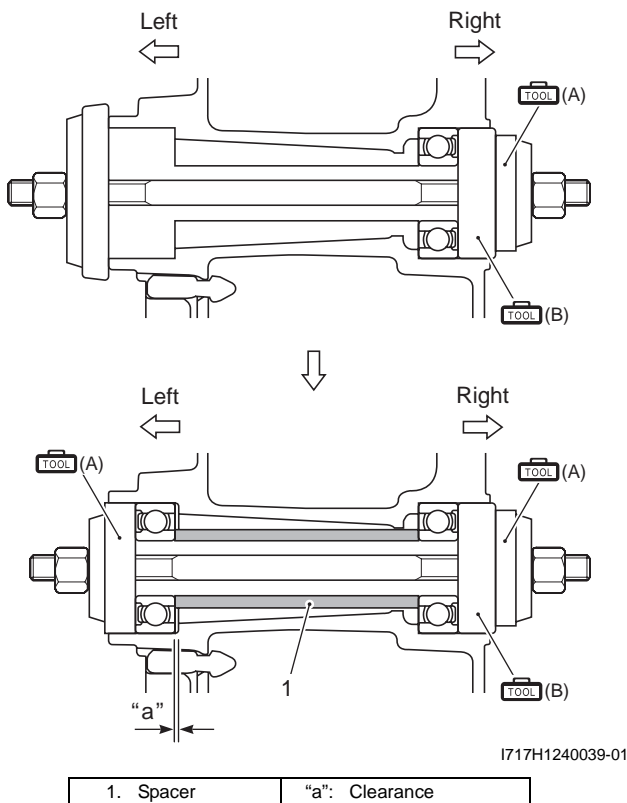
**TOOL (B): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**

### ⚠ CAUTION

The sealed cover of the bearing must face outside.



I717H1240034-01



I717H1240039-01

- 3) Install a new dust seal with the special tool.

### Special tool

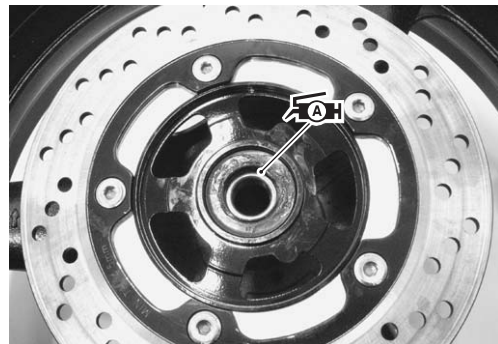
**TOOL (C): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I717H1240035-01

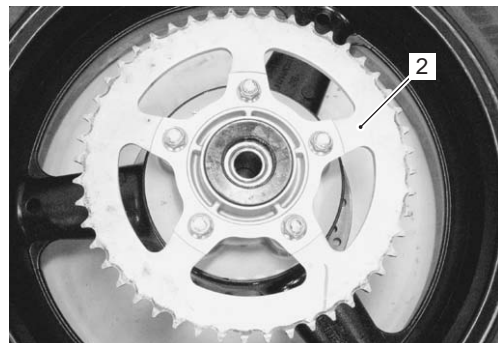
- 4) Apply grease to the dust seal lip.

**⚠ : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1240036-01

- 5) Install the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly (2).



I717H1240037-01

- 6) Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".

## Tire Removal and Installation

B817H32406011

### Removal

The most critical factor of a tubeless tire is the seal between the wheel rim and the tire bead. For this reason, it is recommended to use a tire changer that can satisfy this sealing requirement and can make the operation efficient as well as functional.

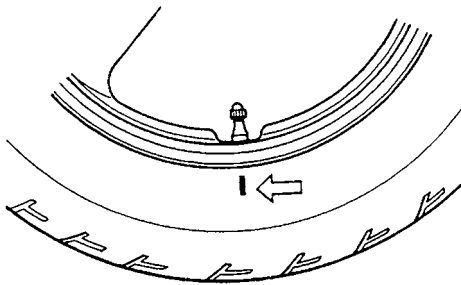
- 1) Remove the wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)" and "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the mounting drum from the rear wheel. Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)".
- 3) Remove the valve core.
- 4) Remove the tire using the tire changer.

### ⚠ CAUTION

For operating procedures, refer to the instructions supplied by the tire changer manufacturer.

### NOTE

When removing the tire in case of repair or inspection, mark the tire with a chalk to indicate the tire position relative to the valve position. Even though the tire is refitted to the original position after repairing puncture, the tire may have to be balanced again since such a repair can cause imbalance.



I649G1240037-02

## Installation

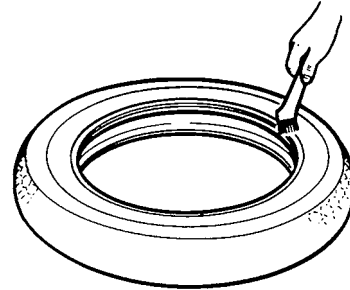
### ⚠ CAUTION

Do not reuse the valve which has been once removed.

- 1) Apply tire lubricant to the tire bead.

### ⚠ CAUTION

Never use oil, grease or gasoline on the tire bead in place of tire lubricant.



I649G1240038-02

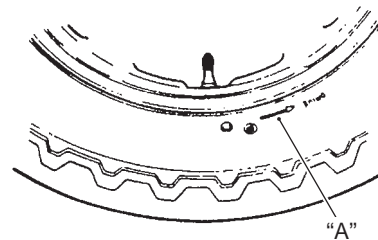
- 2) Install the tire onto the wheel.

### ⚠ CAUTION

For installation procedure of tire onto the wheel, follow the instructions given by the tire changer manufacturer.

### NOTE

- When installing the tire, the arrow "A" on the side wall should point to the direction of wheel rotation.
- Align the chalk mark put on the tire at the time of removal with the valve position.



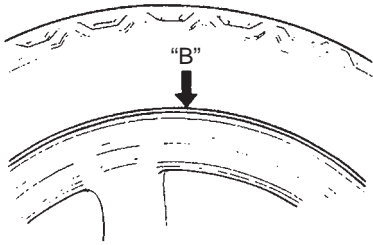
I649G1240039-02

## 2D-16 Wheels and Tires:

- 3) Bounce the tire several times while rotating. This makes the tire bead expand outward to contact the wheel, thereby facilitating air inflation.
- 4) Install the valve core and inflate the tire.

### **▲ WARNING**

- **Do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>). If inflated beyond this limit, the tire can burst and possibly cause injury. Do not stand directly over the tire while inflating.**
  - **In the case of preset pressure air inflator, pay special care for the set pressure adjustment.**
- 5) In this condition, check the “grim line” “B” cast on the tire side walls. The line must be equidistant from the wheel rim all around.
  - 6) If the distance between the rim line and wheel rim varies, this indicates that the bead is not properly seated. If this is the case, deflate the tire completely and unseat the bead for both sides. Coat the bead with lubricant and fit the tire again.



I649G1240040-02

- 7) When the bead has been fitted properly, adjust the pressure to specification.
- 8) As necessary, adjust the tire balance. Refer to “Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment (Page 2D-18)”.

### Cold inflation tire pressure

	Front	Rear
<b>Solo riding</b>	<b>250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)</b>
<b>Dual riding</b>	<b>250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)</b>

- 9) Install the mounting drum to the rear wheel. (For rear wheel) Refer to “Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)”.
- 10) Install the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.

### **Wheel / Tire / Air Valve Inspection and Cleaning**

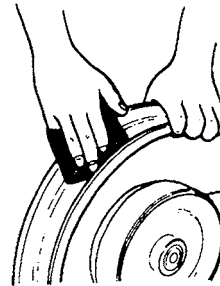
B817H32406012

Refer to “Tire Removal and Installation (Page 2D-15)”.

#### **Wheel**

Wipe the wheel clean and check for the following points:

- Distortion and crack
- Any flaws and scratches at the bead seating area.
- Wheel rim runout. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.

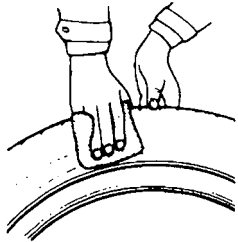


I649G1240041-02

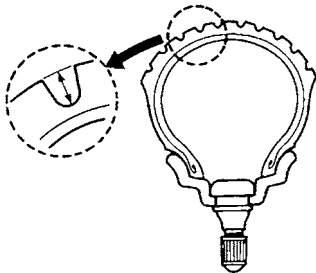
**Tire**

Tire must be checked for the following points:

- Nick and rupture on side wall
- Tire tread depth (Refer to “Tire Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-20)”.)
- Tread separation
- Abnormal, uneven wear on tread
- Surface damage on bead
- Localized tread wear due to skidding (Flat spot)
- Abnormal condition of inner liner



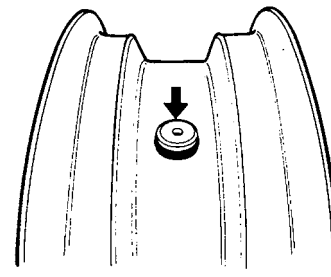
I649G1240042-02



I649G1240043-02

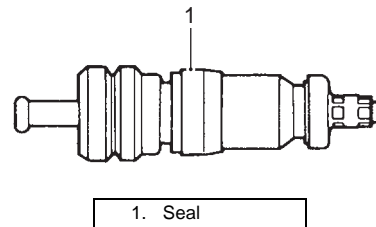
**Air Valve**

Inspect the air valve for peeling and damage. If any defect is found, replace the air valve with a new one. Refer to “Air Valve Removal and Installation (Page 2D-17)”.



I649G1240044-02

Inspect the valve core seal (1) for wear and damage. If any defect is found, replace the valve core with a new one. Refer to “Air Valve Removal and Installation (Page 2D-17)”.



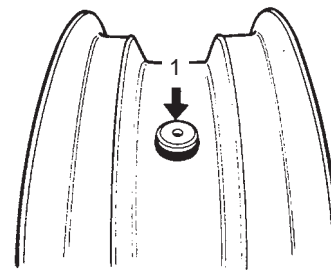
I649G1240045-02

**Air Valve Removal and Installation**

B817H32406013

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)” and “Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)”.
- 2) Remove the tire. Refer to “Tire Removal and Installation (Page 2D-15)”.
- 3) Remove the air valve (1) from the wheel.



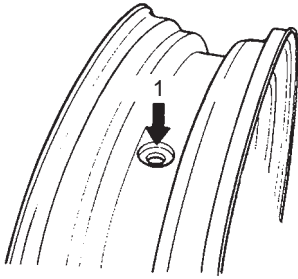
I649G1240046-02

## 2D-18 Wheels and Tires:

### Installation

Install the air valve in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Any dust or rust around the valve hole (1) must be cleaned off.



I718H1240054-01

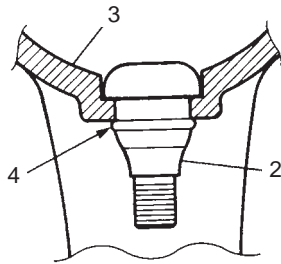
- Install the air valve (2) in the wheel (3).

#### ⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful not to damage the lip (4) of valve.
- Replace the air valve with a new one.

#### NOTE

To properly install the valve into the valve hole, apply a special tire lubricant or neutral soapy liquid to the valve.



I718H1240055-01

2. Valve	3. Wheel	4. Valve lip
----------	----------	--------------

### Wheel Balance Check and Adjustment

B817H32406014

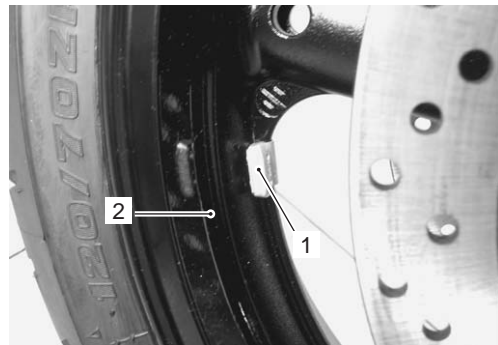
Check and adjust the wheel balance in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)" and "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the mounting drum from the rear wheel. Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)".
- 3) Check the wheel balance using the balancer and adjust the wheel balance if necessary.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

For operating procedures, refer to the instructions supplied by the wheel balancer manufacturer.

- 4) When installing the balancer weight (1) to the wheel (2), set the balancer weight on center rib of the wheel.



I717H1240038-01

- 5) Recheck the wheel balance.
- 6) Install the mounting drum to the rear wheel. (For rear wheel)  
Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation (Page 2D-13)".
- 7) Install the wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-4)" and "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 2D-11)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H32407001

#### Wheel

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Wheel rim runout	Axial	—	2.0 (0.08)
	Radial	—	2.0 (0.08)
Wheel axle runout	Front	—	0.25 (0.010)
	Rear	—	0.25 (0.010)
Wheel rim size	Front	17 M/C x MT3.50	—
	Rear	17 M/C x MT5.00	—

#### Tire

Item	Standard		Limit
Cold inflation tire pressure (Solo riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—
	Rear	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—
Cold inflation tire pressure (Dual riding)	Front	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	—
	Rear	290 kPa (2.90 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42 psi)	—
Tire size	Front	120/70 ZR17M/C (58 W)	—
	Rear	160/60 ZR17M/C (69 W)	—
Tire type	Front	GSF650/U BRIDGESTON BT011F G	—
		GSF650S/SU BRIDGESTON BT011F M	—
		GSF650F BRIDGESTON BT011F N	—
	Rear	BRIDGESTON BT020R G	—
Tire tread depth (Recommended depth)	Front	—	1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
	Rear	—	2.0 mm (0.08 in.)

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H32407002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2D-5)
Front axle	100	10.0	72.5	☞ (Page 2D-5)
Front axle pinch bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 2D-6)
Rear axle nut	100	10.0	72.5	☞ (Page 2D-12)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Front Wheel Components (Page 2D-2)”

“Front Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-3)”

“Rear Wheel Components (Page 2D-9)”

“Rear Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-10)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H32408001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification	Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010 ☞ (Page 2D-7) / ☞ (Page 2D-8) / ☞ (Page 2D-13) / ☞ (Page 2D-14)

#### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.

“Front Wheel Components (Page 2D-2)”

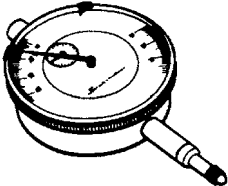
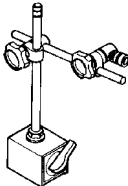
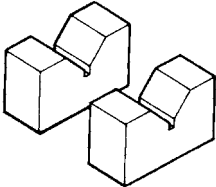
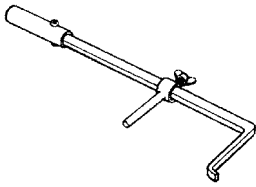
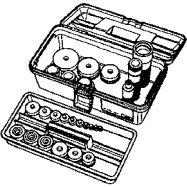
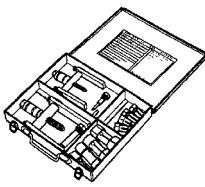
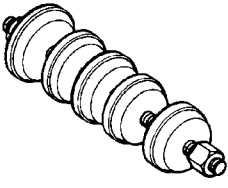
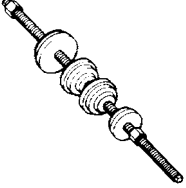
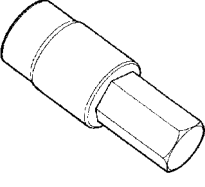
“Front Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-3)”

“Rear Wheel Components (Page 2D-9)”

“Rear Wheel Assembly Construction (Page 2D-10)”

### Special Tool

B817H32408002

<p>09900-20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞ (Page 2D-6) / ☞ (Page 2D-12)</p>		<p>09900-20701 Magnetic stand ☞ (Page 2D-6) / ☞ (Page 2D-12)</p>	
<p>09900-21304 V-block (100 mm) ☞ (Page 2D-6) / ☞ (Page 2D-12)</p>		<p>09913-50121 Oil seal remover ☞ (Page 2D-7) / ☞ (Page 2D-13)</p>	
<p>09913-70210 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 2D-8) / ☞ (Page 2D-14) / ☞ (Page 2D-14)</p>		<p>09921-20240 Bearing remover set ☞ (Page 2D-7) / ☞ (Page 2D-13)</p>	
<p>09924-84510 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 2D-8)</p>		<p>09941-34513 Steering race installer ☞ (Page 2D-8) / ☞ (Page 2D-14)</p>	
<p>09944-28320 Hexagon socket (19 mm) ☞ (Page 2D-4) / ☞ (Page 2D-5)</p>			



## Section 3

## Driveline / Axle

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>		
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>		
Precautions for Driveline / Axle .....	3-1		
<b>Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft... 3A-1</b>			
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>3A-1</b>		
Drive Chain and Sprocket Symptom			
Diagnosis .....	3A-1		
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>3A-1</b>		
Drive Chain Related Components.....	3A-1		
Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation .....	3A-2		
		Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting	
		Drum Removal and Installation .....	3A-4
		Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection .....	3A-5
		Sprocket Mounting Drum Dust Seal / Bearing	
		Removal and Installation .....	3A-6
		Drive Chain Replacement .....	3A-7
		<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>3A-11</b>
		Service Data.....	3A-11
		Tightening Torque Specifications.....	3A-11
		<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>3A-12</b>
		Recommended Service Material .....	3A-12
		Special Tool .....	3A-12

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Driveline / Axle

B817H3300001

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

---

**⚠ WARNING**

---

**Never inspect or adjust the drive chain while the engine is running.**

---

---

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not use trichloroethylene, gasoline or any similar solvent. These fluids will damage the O-rings of the drive chain.
  - Clean the drive chain with a spray-type chain cleaner and blow dry with compressed air. If the drive chain cannot be cleaned with a spray cleaner, it may be necessary to use a kerosine. Always follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions on proper use, handling and storage.
  - Lubricate the drive chain with a heavy weight motor oil. Wipe off any excess oil or chain lubricant. Do not use any oil sold commercially as "drive chain oil". Such oil can damage the O-rings.
  - The standard drive chain is RK 525SMOZ7Y. Suzuki recommends to use this standard drive chain as a replacement.
-

# Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Drive Chain and Sprocket Symptom Diagnosis

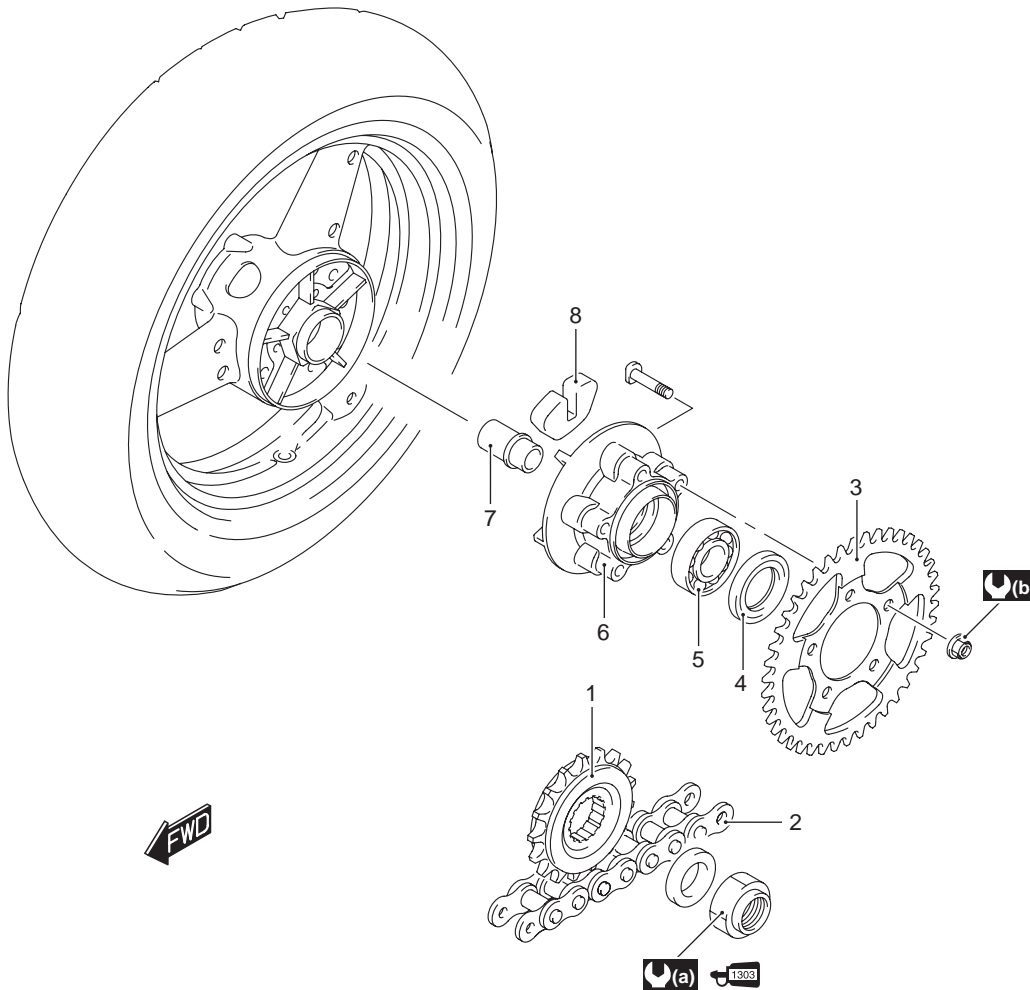
B817H33104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Noisy Drive Chain</b>	Worn sprocket.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn drive chain.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Stretched drive chain.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Too large drive chain slack.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Drive chain out of adjustment.	<i>Adjust.</i>

## Repair Instructions

### Drive Chain Related Components

B817H33106001



I717H1310032-03

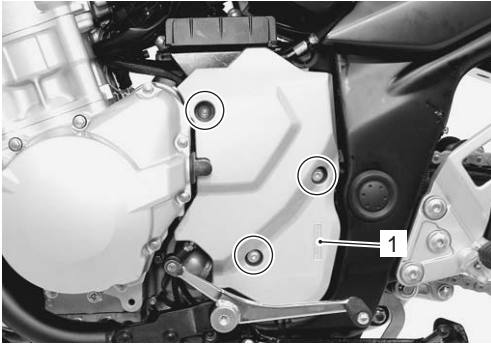
1. Engine sprocket	5. Bearing	(a) : 115 N·m (11.5 kgf·m, 83.0 lb-ft)
2. Drive chain	6. Sprocket mounting drum	(b) : 60 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 43.5 lb-ft)
3. Rear sprocket	7. Retainer	: Apply grease.
4. Dust seal	8. Wheel damper	1303 : Apply thread lock to thread part.

## Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation

B817H33106002

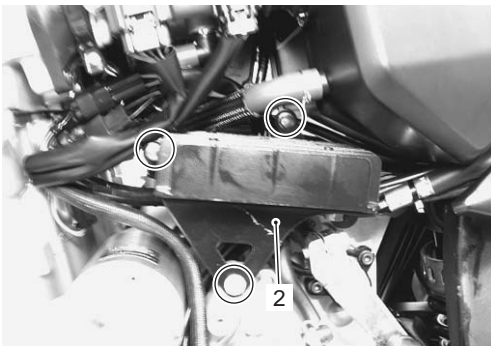
### Removal

- 1) Support the motorcycle with the center stand.
- 2) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover (1).



I717H1310002-02

- 3) Remove the regulator/rectifier bracket (2).

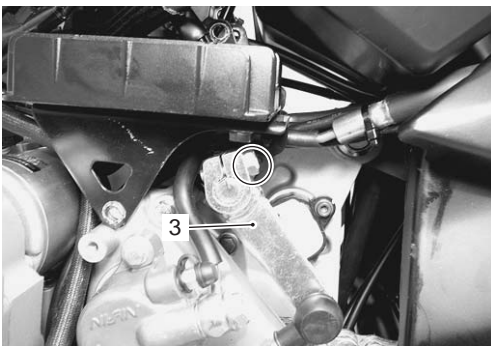


I717H1310003-03

- 4) Remove the gearshift link arm (3).

### NOTE

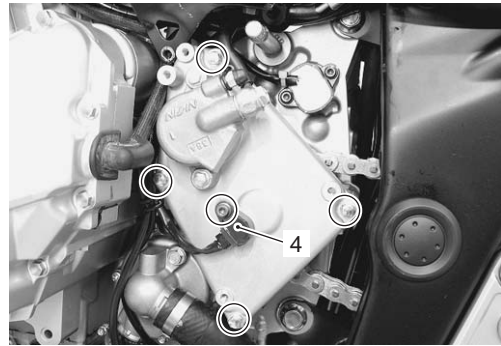
**Mark the marking to the matching surface of gearshift link arm before removing.**



I717H1310004-02

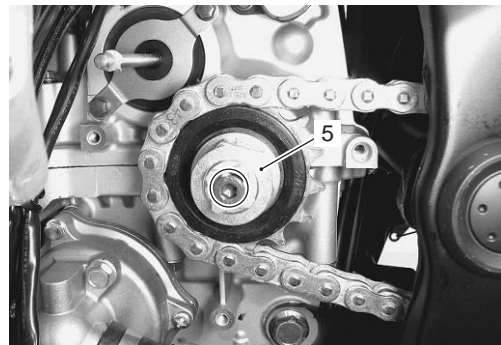
- 5) Remove the speed sensor (4).

- 6) Remove the engine sprocket cover along with the clutch release cylinder.



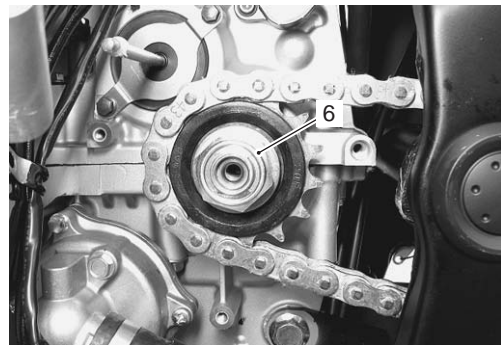
I717H1310005-03

- 7) Remove the speed sensor rotor (5) by removing its bolt while depressing the rear brake pedal.



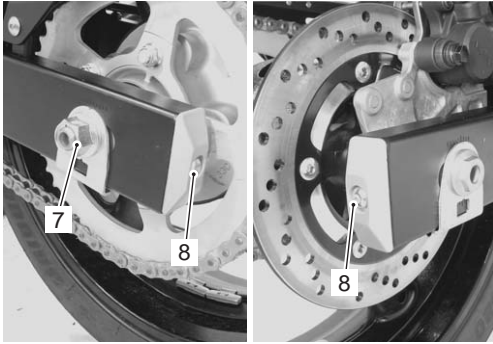
I717H1310006-05

- 8) Remove the engine sprocket nut (6) while depressing the rear brake pedal.



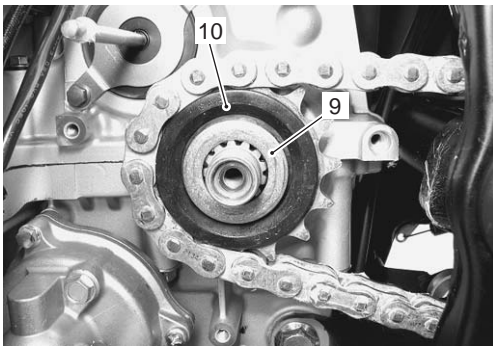
I717H1310007-01

- 9) Loosen the rear axle nut (7) .
- 10) Loosen the chain adjuster bolts (8) to provide additional chain slack, left and right.



I717H1310008-01

- 11) Remove the spacer (9) engine sprocket (10).



I717H1310009-01

**Installation**

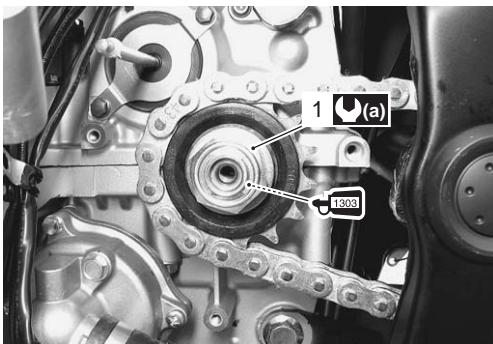
Install the engine sprocket in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Install the spacer and engine sprocket.
  - Apply Thread lock super to the driveshaft.
- 1303** : Thread lock cement 99000-32030 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1303 or equivalent)

- Tighten the engine sprocket nut (1) to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Engine sprocket nut (a): 115 N-m (11.5 kgf-m, 83.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1310010-01

- Apply a small quantity of Thread lock to the speed sensor rotor bolt (2).

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

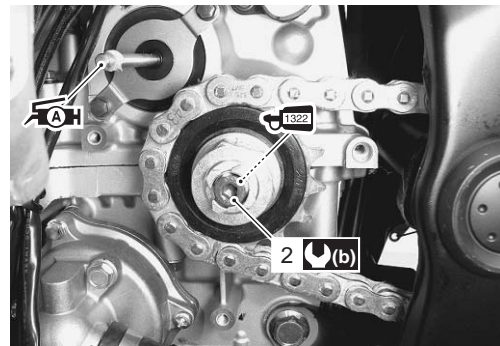
- Tighten the speed sensor rotor bolt (2) to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Speed sensor rotor bolt (b): 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)**

- Before installing the engine sprocket inner cover, apply a small quantity of suzuki super grease to the clutch push rod.

**FAH** : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I717H1310011-02

- Install the engine sprocket inner cover (3).

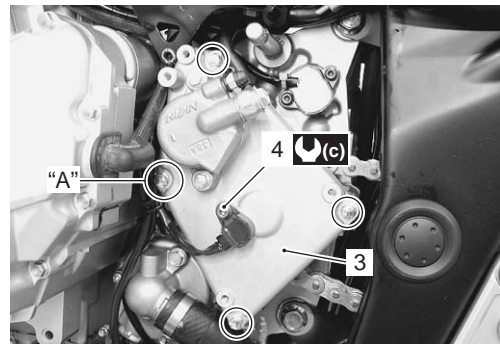
**NOTE**

**Fit the clamp to the bolt "A".**

- Tighten the speed sensor mounting bolt (4) to the special torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Speed sensor mounting bolt (c): 6.5 N-m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)**



I717H1310012-01

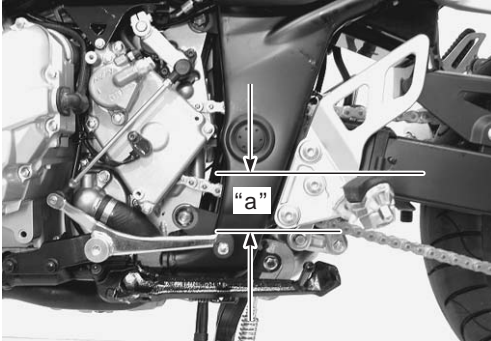


### 3A-4 Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft:

- Install the gearshift lever to the gearshift shaft in the correct position.

#### **Gearshift lever height "a"**

**Standard: 45 – 55 mm (1.8 – 2.2 in)**



I717H1310013-01

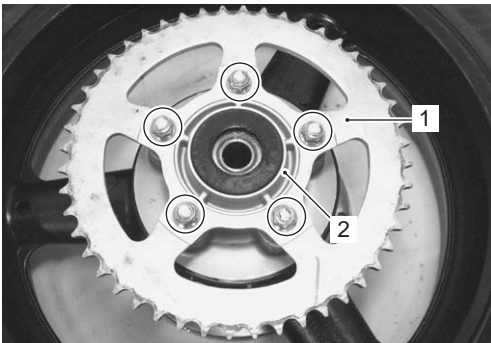
- Adjust the drive chain slack. Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)".

### Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation

B817H33106003

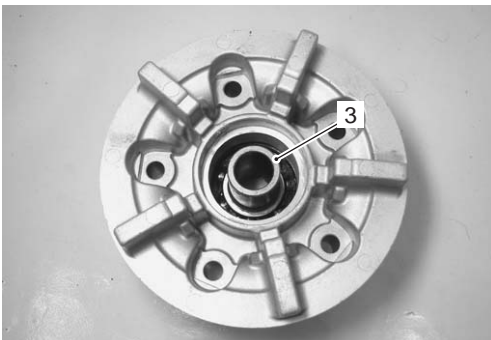
#### Removal

- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly by disengaging the drive chain. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the rear sprocket nuts and separate the rear sprocket (1) from its mounting drum (2).
- 3) Draw out the mounting drum (2) from the wheel hub.



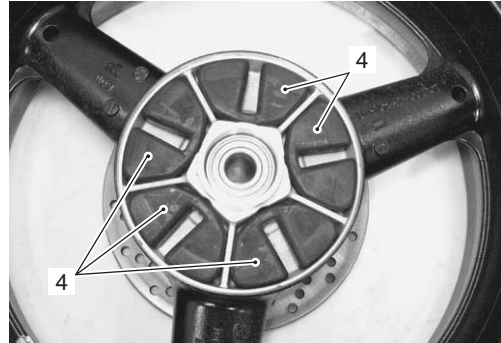
I717H1310014-02

- 4) Remove the retainer (3).



I717H1310015-01

- 5) Remove the wheel dampers (4).



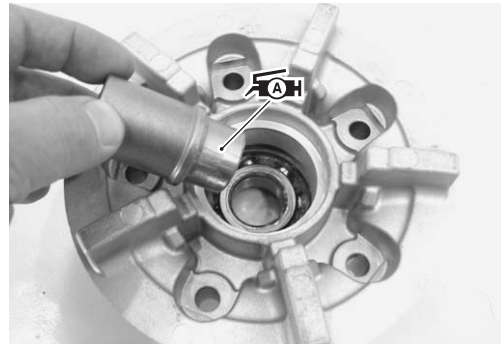
I717H1310016-01

#### Installation

Install the rear sprocket and rear sprocket mounting drum in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

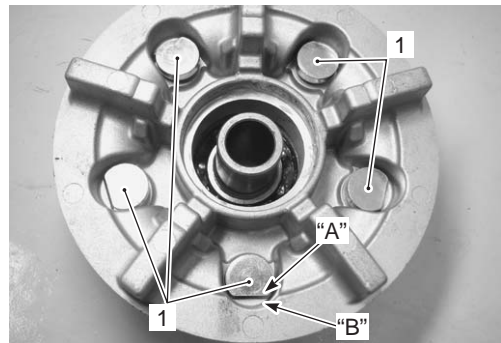
- Apply grease to the retainer.

**⚠️ : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1310017-01

- Install the rear sprocket bolts (1), engage two flats "A" on the end of rear sprocket bolts face with the same shaped hole "B" on the rear sprocket mounting drum.



I717H1310018-01

- Temporarily tighten the rear sprocket nuts.

**NOTE**

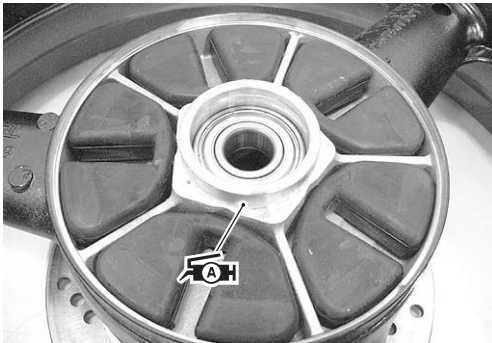
The stamped mark "C" on the sprocket should face outside.



I717H1310019-01

- Apply grease to the contacting surface between the rear wheel hub and the mounting drum.

**⚠️:** Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

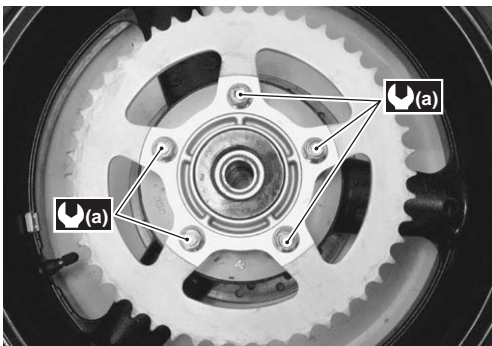


I717H1310020-02

- Tighten the rear sprocket nuts to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

Rear sprocket nut (a): 60 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 43.5 lb·ft)



I717H1310021-01

- Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".

**Drive Chain Related Parts Inspection**

B817H33106004

Refer to "Rear Sprocket / Rear Sprocket Mounting Drum Removal and Installation (Page 3A-4)"

**Dust Seal**

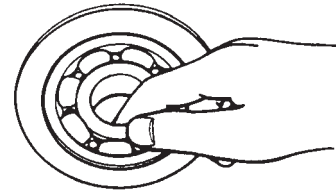
Inspect the sprocket mounting drum dust seal for wear or damage. If any damage is found, replace the dust seal with a new one.



I717H1310022-01

**Bearing**

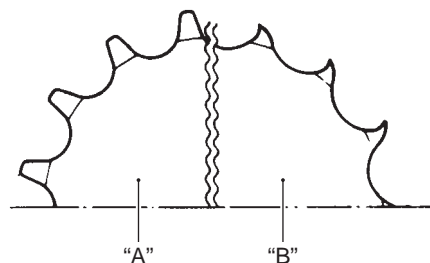
Inspect the play of the sprocket mounting drum bearings by hand while they are in the wheel and drum. Rotate the inner race by hand to inspect for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.



I649G1310015-02

**Engine Sprocket and Rear Sprocket**

Inspect the sprocket teeth for wear. If they are worn as shown, replace the engine sprocket, rear sprocket and drive chain as a set.



I649G1310016-02

"A": Normal wear	"B": Excessive wear
------------------	---------------------



### Wheel Damper

Inspect the dampers for wear and damage. Replace the damper if there is anything unusual.



I717H1310023-01

### Drive Chain

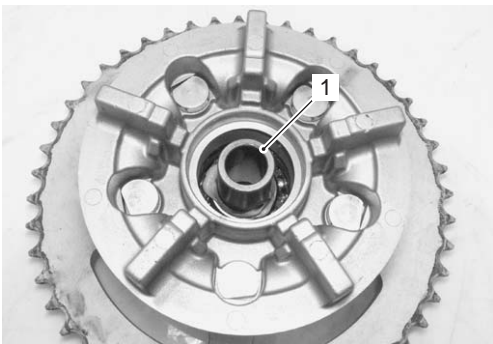
Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)".

### Sprocket Mounting Drum Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B817H33106005

#### Removal


- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly from the rear wheel. Refer to "Rear Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-13)".
- 3) Remove the retainer (1).

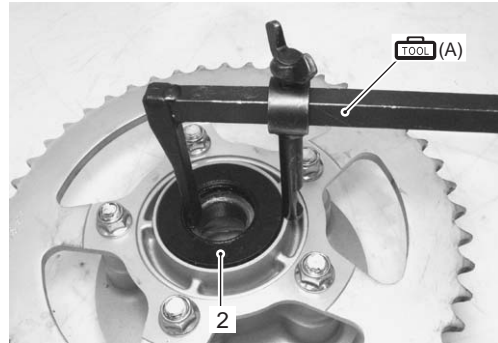


I717H1310024-01

- 4) Remove the sprocket mounting drum dust seal (2) using the special tool.

#### Special tool


 (A): 09913-50121 (Oil seal remover)

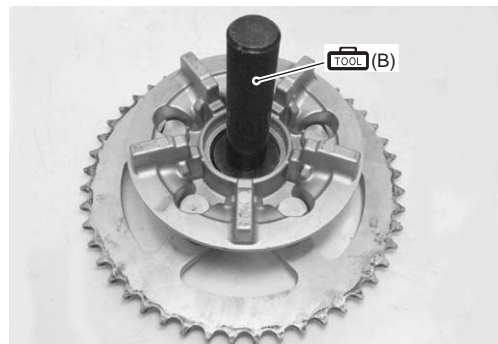


I717H1310025-01

- 5) Remove the sprocket mounting drum bearing using the special tool.

#### Special tool

 (B): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)



I717H1310026-02

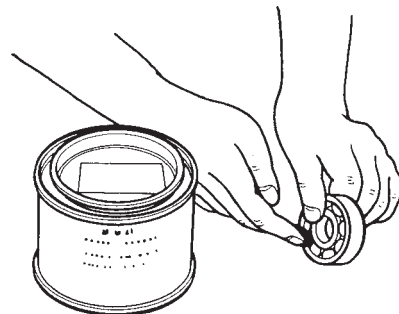
#### Installation

#### CAUTION

**The removed dust seal and bearing must be replaced with new ones.**

- 1) Apply grease to the bearing before installing.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I649G1310020-02

- 2) Install the bearing to the sprocket mounting drum using the special tool.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I717H1310027-01

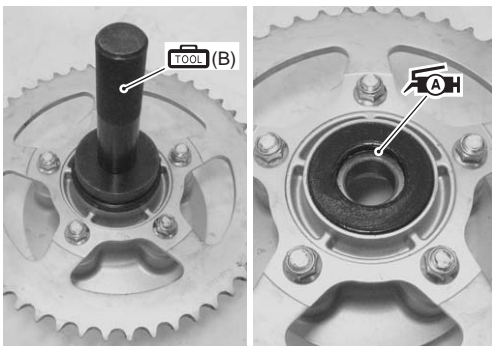
- 3) Install the dust seal using the special tool.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**

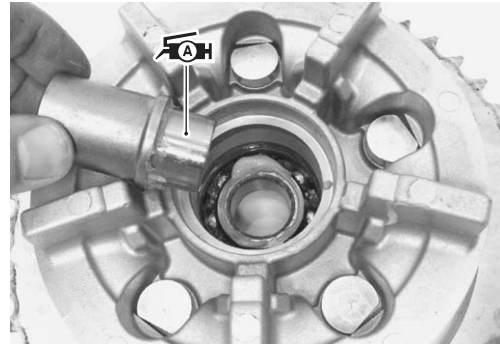
- 4) Apply grease to the dust seal lip.

**FAH: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1310028-01

- 5) Apply grease to the retainer before installing the rear sprocket mounting drum.



I717H1310029-01

- 6) Install the rear sprocket mounting drum assembly to rear wheel. Refer to "Front Wheel Dust Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-7)".
- 7) Install the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".

**Drive Chain Replacement**

B817H33106006

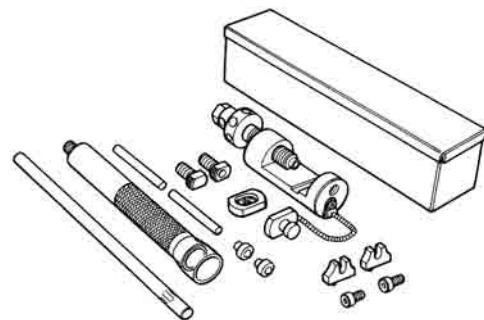
Use the special tool in the following procedures, to cut and rejoin the drive chain.

**NOTE**

**When using the special tool, apply a small quantity of grease to the threaded parts of the special tool.**

**Special tool**

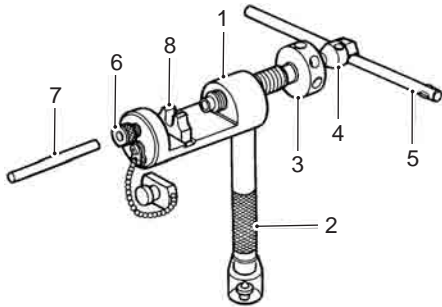
**TOOL : 09922-22711 (Drive chain cutting and joining tool)**



I649G1310023-02

**Drive Chain Cutting**

1) Set up the special tool as shown in the illustration.

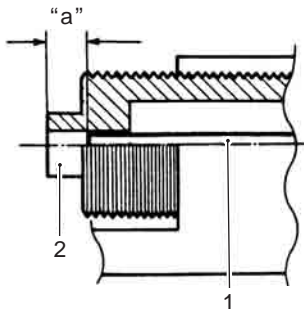


I649G1310024-02

1. Tool body
2. Grip handle
3. Pressure bolt [A]
4. Pressure bolt [B]
5. Bar
6. Adjuster bolt (With through hole)
7. Pin remover
8. Chain holder (Engraved mark 500) with reamer bolt M5 x 10

**NOTE**

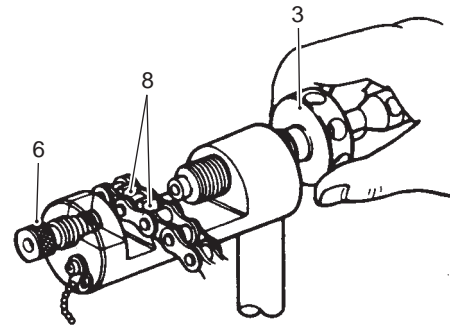
The tip of pin remover (1) should be positioned inside "a" approximately 5 mm (0.2 in) from the end face of pressure bolt [A] (2) as shown in the illustration.



I649G1310025-02

"a": 5 mm (0.2 in)

- 2) Place the drive chain link being disjoined on the holder part (8) of the tool.
- 3) Turn in both the adjuster bolt (6) and pressure bolt [A] (3) so that each of their end hole fits over the chain joint pin properly.
- 4) Tighten the pressure bolt [A] (3) with the bar.



I718H1310032-01

- 5) Turn in the pressure bolt [B] (4) with the bar (5) and force out the drive chain joint pin (9).

**CAUTION**

Continue turning in the pressure bolt [B] (4) until the joint pin has been completely pushed out of the chain.

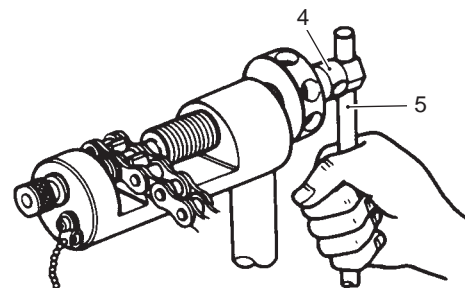
**NOTE**

After the joint pin (9) is removed, loosen the pressure bolt [B] (4) and then pressure bolt [A] (3).

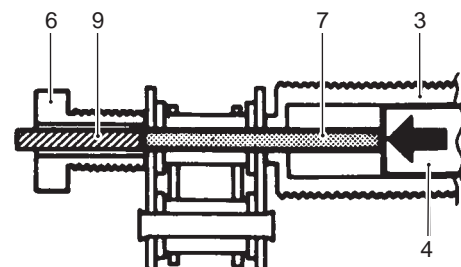
- 6) Remove the joint pin (9) of the other side of joint plate.

**CAUTION**

Never reuse joint pins, O-rings and plates.



I649G1310027-02



I649G1310028-02

**Drive Chain Connecting**

**⚠ WARNING**

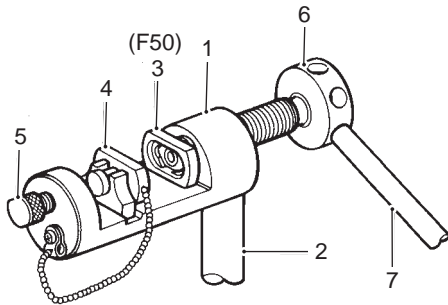
Do not use joint clip type of drive chain. The joint clip may have a chance to drop which may cause severe damage to motorcycle and severe injury.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Replace the joint pins (8), O-rings (9) and plates (10) with new ones.

**Joint plate installation**

1) Set up the special tool as shown in the illustration.



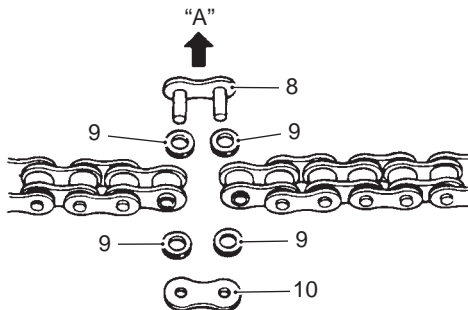
I717H1310001-01

1.	Tool body
2.	Grip handle
3.	Joint plate holder (Engraved mark "F50")
4.	Wedge holder & wedge pin
5.	Adjuster bolt (Without hole)
6.	Pressure bolt [A]
7.	Bar

- 2) Apply grease to the joint pins (8), O-rings (9) and plates (10).
- 3) Connect both ends of the drive chain with the joint pin (8) inserted from the wheel side "A" as installed on the motorcycle.

**Joint set part number**

**RK: 27620 – 06G00**



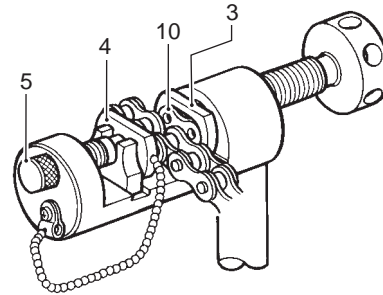
I649G1310030-02

- 4) Apply grease on the recessed portion of the joint plate holder (3) and set the joint plate (10).

**NOTE**

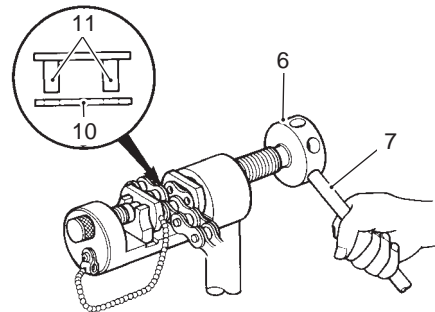
When positioning the joint plate (10) on the tool, its stamp mark must face the joint plate holder (3) side.

- 5) Set the drive chain on the tool as illustrated and turn in the adjuster bolt (5) to secure the wedge holder & wedge pin (4).



I649G1310031-02

- 6) Turn in the pressure bolt [A] (6) and align two joint pins (11) properly with the respective holes of the joint plate (10).
- 7) Turn in the pressure bolt [A] (6) further using the bar (7) to press the joint plate over the joint pins.



I649G1310032-02

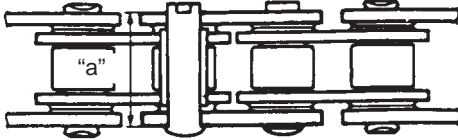
### 3A-10 Drive Chain / Drive Train / Drive Shaft:

- 8) Continue pressing the joint plate until the distance between the two joint plates come to the specification.

**Joint plate distance specification "a"**  
18.60 – 18.90 mm (0.732 – 0.744 in)

#### ⚠ CAUTION

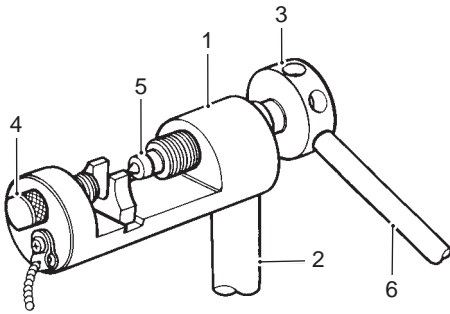
Should pressing of the joint plate be made excessively beyond the specified dimension, the work should be redone using the new joint parts.



I649G1310033-03

#### Joint pin staking

- 1) Set up the special tool as shown in the illustration.



I649G1310034-02

1. Tool body
2. Grip handle
3. Pressure bolt "A"
4. Adjuster bolt (Without hole)
5. Staking pin (Stowed inside grip handle behind rubber cap)
6. Bar

#### NOTE

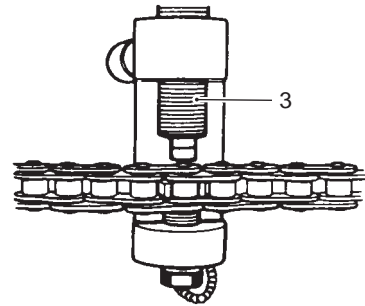
Before staking the joint pin, apply a small quantity of grease to the staking pin (5).

- 2) Stake the joint pin by turning (approximately 7/8 turn) the pressure bolt [A] (3) with the bar until the pin end diameter becomes the specified dimension.

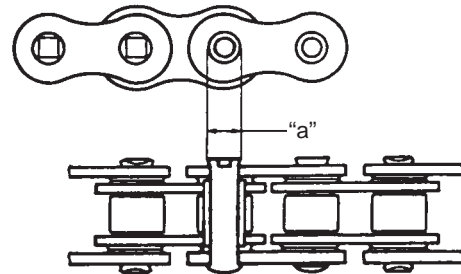
#### ⚠ CAUTION

- After joining of the chain has been completed, check to make sure that the link is smooth and no abnormal condition is found.
- Should any abnormal condition be found, reassemble the chain link using the new joint parts.

**Pin end diameter specification "a"**  
RK: 5.45 – 5.85 mm (0.215 – 0.230 in)



I649G1310035-02



I649G1310036-03

- 3) Adjust the drive chain slack, after connecting it. Refer to "Drive Chain Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-16)".

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H33107001

#### Drive Chain

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Final reduction ratio	3.200 (48/15)		—
Drive chain	Type	RK 525SMOZ7Y	—
	Links	118 links	—
	20-pitch length	—	323.8 (12.75)
Drive chain slack	20 – 30 (1.8 – 2.2)		—

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H33107002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Engine sprocket nut	115	11.5	83.0	☞ (Page 3A-3)
Speed sensor rotor bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞ (Page 3A-3)
Speed sensor mounting bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞ (Page 3A-3)
Rear sprocket nut	60	6.0	43.5	☞ (Page 3A-5)

#### NOTE

---

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Drive Chain Related Components (Page 3A-1)”

---

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H33108001

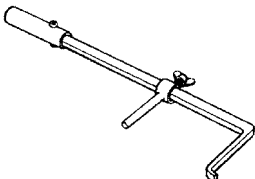
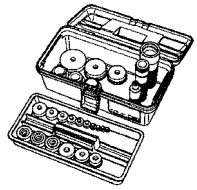
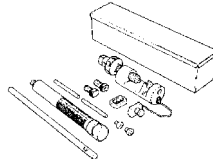
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 3A-3) / ☞ (Page 3A-4) / ☞ (Page 3A-5) / ☞ (Page 3A-6) / ☞ (Page 3A-7)
Thread lock cement	Thread Lock Cement Super 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32030	☞ (Page 3A-3)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32110	☞ (Page 3A-3)

**NOTE**

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 “Drive Chain Related Components (Page 3A-1)”

### Special Tool

B817H33108002

09913-50121 Oil seal remover ☞ (Page 3A-6)		09913-70210 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 3A-6) / ☞ (Page 3A-7) / ☞ (Page 3A-7)	
09922-22711 Drive chain cutting and joining tool ☞ (Page 3A-7)			



## Section 4

# Brake

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>4A-16</b>
<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>	Recommended Service Material .....	4A-16
Precautions for Brake System .....	4-1	Special Tool .....	4A-16
Brake Fluid Information .....	4-1	<b>Front Brakes</b> .....	<b>4B-1</b>
<b>Brake Control System and Diagnosis</b> ...	<b>4A-1</b>	<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>4B-1</b>
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram</b> .....	<b>4A-1</b>	Front Brake Components .....	4B-1
Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650) ....	4A-1	Front Brake Pad Inspection.....	4B-2
Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram		Front Brake Pad Replacement.....	4B-2
(GSF650S) .....	4A-2	Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation....	4B-3
Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram.....	4A-3	Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and	
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>4A-4</b>	Assembly.....	4B-4
Brake Symptom Diagnosis.....	4A-4	Front Brake Caliper Parts Inspection .....	4B-6
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>4A-4</b>	Front Brake Disc Removal and Installation .....	4B-7
Brake Pedal Height Inspection and		Front Brake Disc Inspection .....	4B-7
Adjustment .....	4A-4	<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>4B-8</b>
Front Brake Light Switch Inspection .....	4A-4	Service Data.....	4B-8
Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection .....	4A-5	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	4B-8
Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and		<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>4B-9</b>
Adjustment .....	4A-5	Recommended Service Material .....	4B-9
Brake Fluid Level Check .....	4A-5	Special Tool .....	4B-9
Brake Hose Inspection.....	4A-5	<b>Rear Brakes</b> .....	<b>4C-1</b>
Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit .....	4A-5	<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>4C-1</b>
Brake Fluid Replacement.....	4A-7	Rear Brake Components.....	4C-1
Brake Hose Removal and Installation .....	4A-8	Rear Brake Pad Inspection .....	4C-2
Front Brake Master Cylinder Components.....	4A-9	Rear Brake Pad Replacement .....	4C-2
Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly		Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation .....	4C-4
Removal and Installation.....	4A-9	Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and	
Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever		Assembly.....	4C-5
Disassembly and Assembly .....	4A-10	Rear Brake Caliper Parts Inspection.....	4C-7
Front Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection ..	4A-12	Rear Brake Disc Removal and Installation.....	4C-8
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components .....	4A-12	Rear Brake Disc Inspection.....	4C-8
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly		<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>4C-9</b>
Removal and Installation.....	4A-13	Service Data.....	4C-9
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and		Tightening Torque Specifications.....	4C-9
Assembly .....	4A-14	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>4C-10</b>
Rear Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection ...	4A-15	Recommended Service Material .....	4C-10
<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>4A-15</b>	Special Tool .....	4C-10
Service Data .....	4A-15		
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	4A-15		

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Brake System

B817H34000001

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

### Brake Fluid Information

B817H34000002

---

**⚠ WARNING**

- This brake system is filled with an ethylene glycol-based DOT 4 brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid, such as silicone-based or petroleum-based.
  - Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or which has been stored for long periods of time.
  - When storing brake fluid, seal the container completely and keep it away from children.
  - When replenishing brake fluid, take care not to get dust into the fluid.
  - When washing brake components, use new brake fluid. Never use cleaning solvent.
  - A contaminated brake disc or brake pad reduces braking performance. Discard contaminated pads and clean the disc with high quality brake cleaner or neutral detergent.
- 

**⚠ CAUTION**

Immediately and completely wipe off any brake fluid contacting any part of the motorcycle. The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics and rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

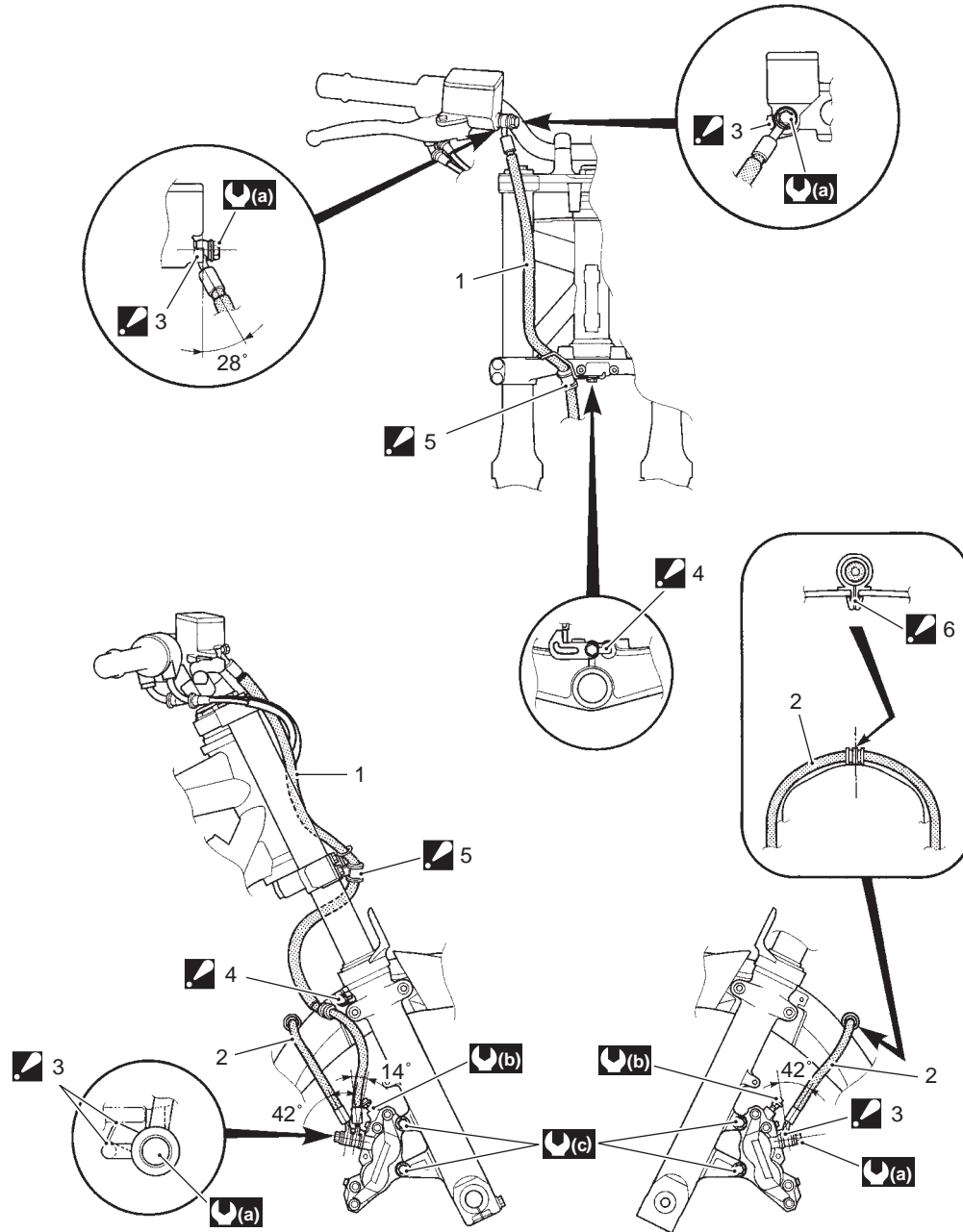
---

# Brake Control System and Diagnosis

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650)

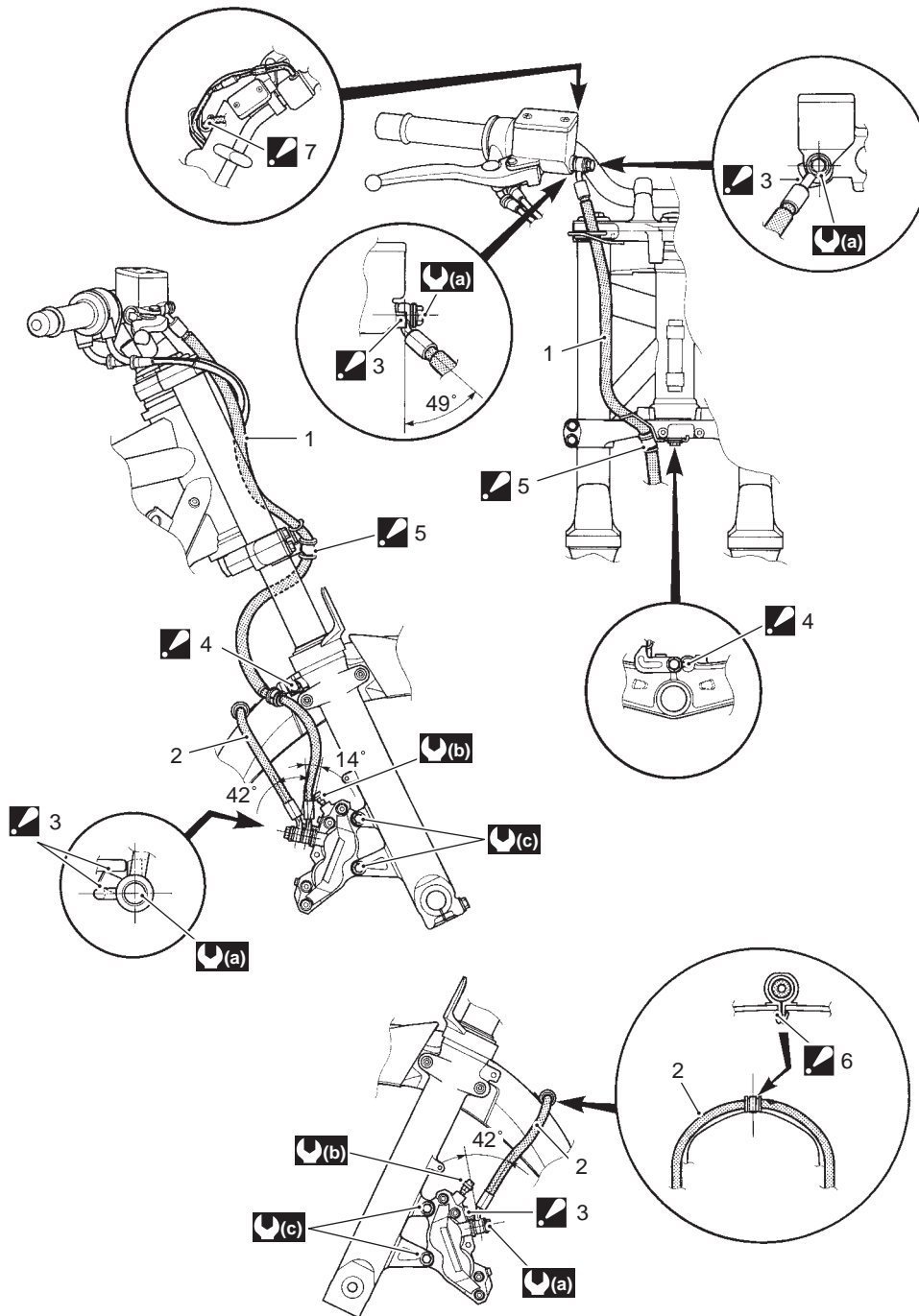
B817H34102001



I717H1410027-01

1. Front brake hose No.1	6: Clamp : Insert the clamp to the hole of the front fender fully.
2. Front brake hose No.2	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)
(b) 3: Stopper : After the brake hose union has contacted the stopper, tighten the union bolt.	(b) : 8.5 N·m (0.85 kgf·m, 6.1 lb·ft)
(c) 4: Clamp : After positioning the clamp with the stopper, tighten the clamp bolt.	(c) : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18.0 lb·ft)
(a) 5: Brake hose : Clamp the brake hose firmly.	

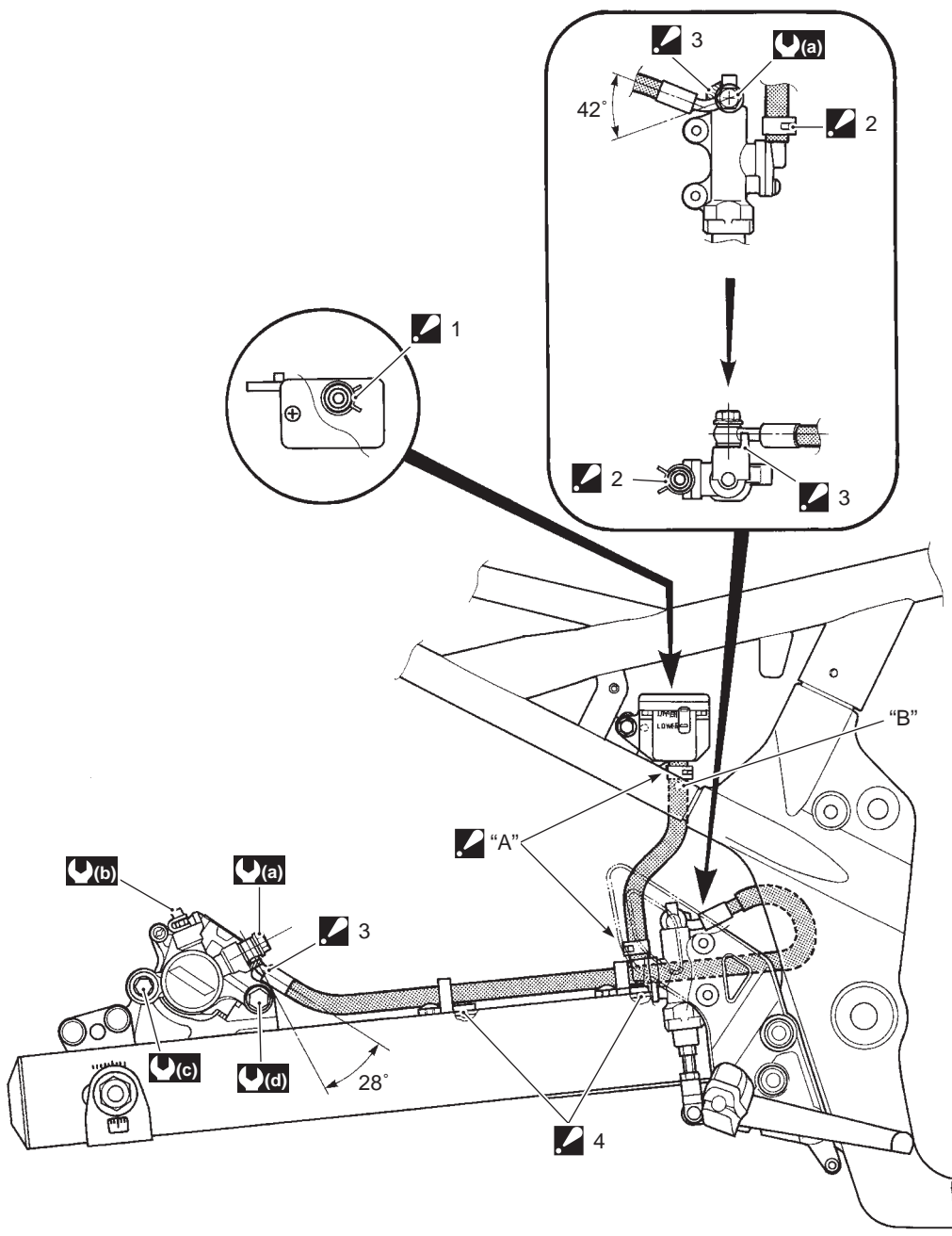
Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650S)



1. Front brake hose No.1	6: Clamp : Insert the clamp to the hole of the front fender fully.
2. Front brake hose No.2	7: Front brake hose No.1 : Pass the front brake hose No.1 to the brake hose guide.
3: Stopper : After the brake hose union has contacted the stopper, tighten the union bolt.	(a) : 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
4: Clamp : After positioning the clamp with the stopper, tighten the clamp bolt.	(b) : 8.5 N-m (0.85 kgf-m, 6.1 lb-ft)
5: Brake hose : Clamp the brake hose firmly.	(c) : 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)

Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram

B817H34102003



I717H1410001-03

<p>1. Brake hose clamp : Brake hose clamp ends should face forward.</p>	<p>"B" : White paint</p>
<p>2. Brake hose clamp : Brake hose clamp ends should face backward.</p>	<p>(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)</p>
<p>3: Stopper : After the brake hose union has contacted the stopper, tighten the union bolt.</p>	<p>(b) : 6.0 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb-ft)</p>
<p>4: Guide : Position the guide with hole of swinging arm before tightening.</p>	<p>(c) : 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16.0 lb-ft)</p>
<p>"A" : Insert reservoir hose into root of reservoir tank firmly.</p>	<p>(d) : 27 N·m (2.7 kgf·m, 19.5 lb-ft)</p>

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Brake Symptom Diagnosis

B817H34104001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Insufficient brake power</b>	Leakage of brake fluid from hydraulic system.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Worn pads.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Oil adhesion on friction surface of pads.	<i>Clean disc and pads.</i>
	Worn disc and disk.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Air in hydraulic system.	<i>Bleed air.</i>
	Not enough brake fluid in the reservoir.	<i>Replenish.</i>
<b>Brake squeaking</b>	Carbon adhesion on pad surface.	<i>Repair surface with sandpaper.</i>
	Tilted pad.	<i>Correct pad fitting or replace.</i>
	Damaged wheel bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Loose front-wheel axle or rear-wheel axle.	<i>Tighten to specified torque.</i>
	Worn pads and disc.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Foreign material in brake fluid.	<i>Replace brake fluid.</i>
	Clogged return port of master cylinder.	<i>Disassemble and clean master cylinder.</i>
<b>Excessive brake lever stroke</b>	Air in hydraulic system.	<i>Bleed air.</i>
	Insufficient brake fluid.	<i>Replenish fluid to specified level; bleed air.</i>
	Improper quality of brake fluid.	<i>Replace with correct fluid.</i>
<b>Leakage of brake fluid</b>	Insufficient tightening of connection joints.	<i>Tighten to specified torque.</i>
	Cracked hose.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn piston and/or cup.	<i>Replace piston and/or cup.</i>
	Worn piston seal and dust seal.	<i>Replace piston seal and dust seal.</i>
<b>Brake drags</b>	Rusty part.	<i>Clean and lubricate.</i>
	Insufficient brake lever or brake pedal pivot lubrication.	<i>Lubricate.</i>

## Repair Instructions

### Brake Pedal Height Inspection and Adjustment

B817H34106001

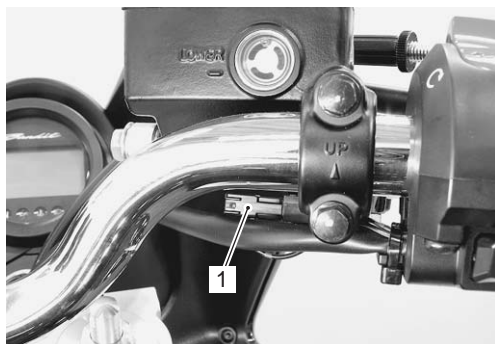
Refer to "Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)".

### Front Brake Light Switch Inspection

B817H34106002

Inspect the front brake light switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Disconnect the front brake light switch lead coupler (1).



I717H1410002-01

- 2) Inspect the switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the front brake light switch with a new one. Refer to "Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-10)".

#### Special tool

: 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity ( ••• )

Color Position	Terminal (B/G)	Terminal (B)
OFF		
ON	○ —	○ —

I649G1410004-03

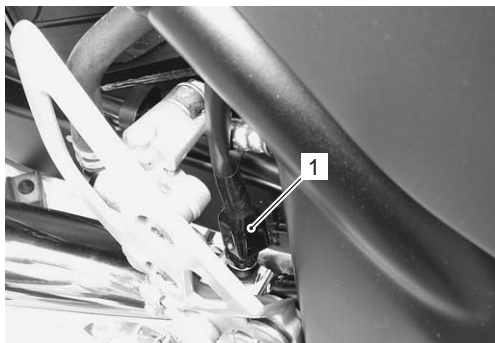
- 3) Connect the front brake light switch lead coupler.

### Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection

B817H34106003

Inspect the rear brake light switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Disconnect the rear brake light switch lead coupler (1).



I717H1410003-01

- 2) Inspect the switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the rear brake light switch with a new one.

**Special tool**

: 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

Continuity ( • )) )

**Rear brake light switch**

Color Position	Terminal (O/G)	Terminal (W/B)
ON	○	○
OFF		

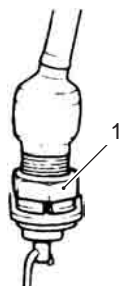
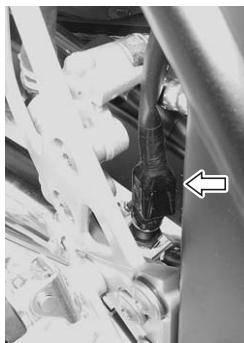
I649G1410006-03

- 3) Connect the rear brake light switch lead coupler.

### Rear Brake Light Switch Inspection and Adjustment

B817H34106004

Check the rear brake light switch so that the brake light will come on just before pressure is felt when the brake pedal is depressed. If the brake light switch adjustment is necessary, turn the adjuster nut (1) in or out while holding the brake pedal.



I717H1410004-01

### Brake Fluid Level Check

B817H34106005

Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)”.

### Brake Hose Inspection

B817H34106006

Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)”.

### Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit

B817H34106007

Air trapped in the brake fluid circuit acts like a cushion to absorb a large proportion of the pressure developed by the master cylinder and thus interferes with the full braking performance of the brake caliper. The presence of air is indicated by “sponginess” of the brake lever and also by lack of braking force. Considering the danger to which such trapped air exposes the machine and rider, it is essential that after remounting the brake and restoring the brake system to the normal condition, the brake fluid circuit be purged of air in the following manner:

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastic, rubber materials, etc.**

### Front Brake

- 1) Fill the master cylinder reservoir to the top of the inspection window. Place the reservoir cap to prevent dirt from entering.

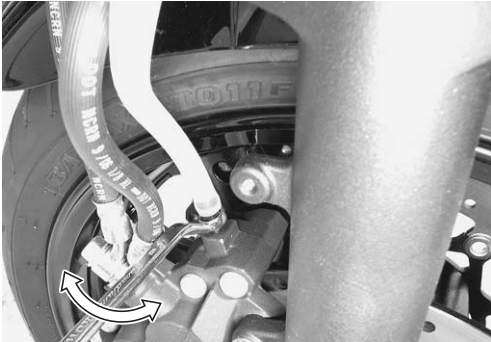


I717H1410005-01

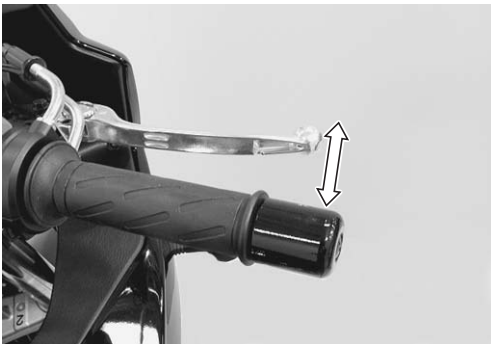


## 4A-6 Brake Control System and Diagnosis:

- 2) Attach a hose to the air bleeder valve, and insert the free end of the hose into a receptacle.
- 3) Squeeze and release the brake lever several times in rapid succession and squeeze the lever fully without releasing it.
- 4) Loosen the air bleeder valve by turning it a quarter of a turn so that the brake fluid runs into the receptacle, this will remove the tension of the brake lever causing it to touch the handlebar grip.



I717H1410006-01



I717H1410013-01

- 5) Close the air bleeder valve, pump and squeeze the lever, and open the valve.
- 6) Repeat this process until the fluid flowing into the receptacle no longer contains air bubbles.

### NOTE

**While bleeding the brake system, replenish the brake fluid in the reservoir as necessary. Make sure that there is always some fluid visible in the reservoir.**

- 7) Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect the hose.

### Tightening torque

**Air bleeder valve (Front brake): 8.5 N-m (0.85 kgf-m, 6.1 lb-ft)**

- 8) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper line of the reservoir.



I717H1410007-01

- 9) Install the reservoir cap.

### Rear Brake

Bleed air from the rear brake system as the same manner of front brake.

- Remove the right frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

### NOTE

**The only difference of bleeding operation from the front brake is that the rear master cylinder is actuated by a pedal.**

### Tightening torque

**Air bleeder valve (Rear brake): 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1410008-01



I717H1410009-01



I717H1410010-01

- Install the right frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.

### Brake Fluid Replacement

B817H34106008

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastic, rubber materials, etc.**

#### Front Brake

- 1) Place the motorcycle on a level surface and keep the handlebars straight.
- 2) Remove the brake fluid reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- 3) Suck up the old brake fluid as much as possible.

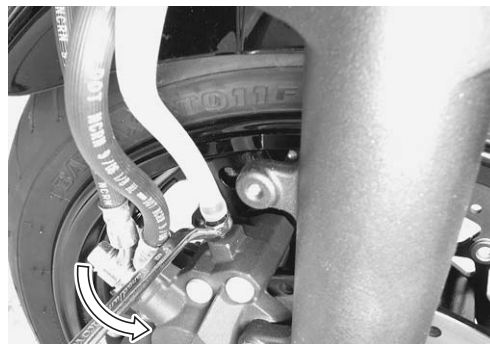


I717H1410011-01

- 4) Fill the reservoir with new brake fluid.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

- 5) Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of the hose into a receptacle.



I717H1410012-01

- 6) Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the brake lever until the old brake fluid flows out of the brake system.



I717H1410013-01

- 7) Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect the clear hose.

#### Tightening torque

**Air bleeder valve (Front brake) (a): 8.5 N·m (0.85 kgf·m, 6.1 lb·ft)**

- 8) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper line reservoir.



I717H1410007-01

- 9) Install the reservoir cap.

## 4A-8 Brake Control System and Diagnosis:

### Rear Brake

- 1) Place the motorcycle on a level surface.
- 2) Remove the right frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 3) Remove the brake fluid reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- 4) Suck up the old brake fluid as much as possible.



I717H1410014-01

- 5) Fill the reservoir with new brake fluid.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

- 6) Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of the hose into a receptacle.
- 7) Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the brake pedal until the old brake fluid flows out of the brake system.



I717H1410015-01



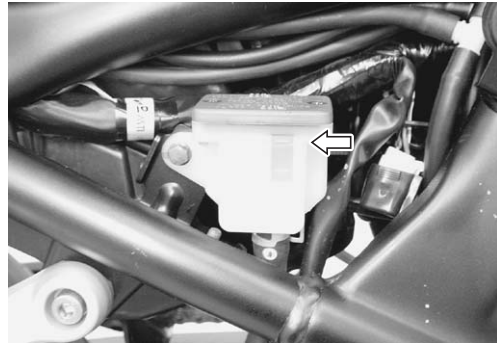
I717H1410009-01

- 8) Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect the clear hose.

### Tightening torque

**Air bleeder valve (Rear brake) (a): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb-ft)**

- 9) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper mark reservoir.



I717H1410010-01

### Brake Hose Removal and Installation

B817H34106009

#### Removal

- 1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.
- 2) Remove the front and rear brake hoses as shown in the front and rear brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 4A-1)” or “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650S) (Page 4A-2)” and “Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-3)”.

#### Installation

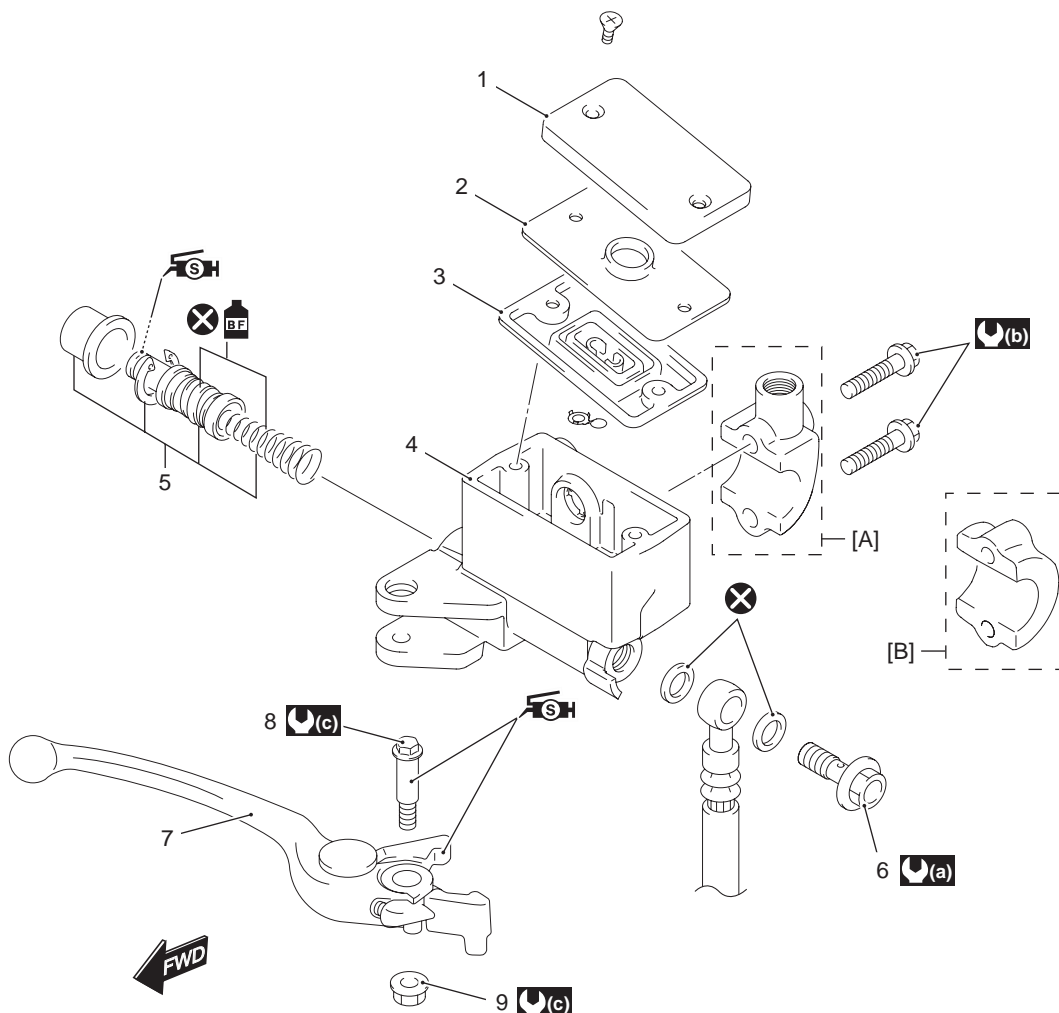
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.**

- 1) Install the front and rear brake hoses as shown in the front and rear brake hose routing diagram. Refer to “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 4A-1)” or “Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650S) (Page 4A-2)” and “Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-3)”.
- 2) Bleed air from the front and rear brake system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)”.

Front Brake Master Cylinder Components

B817H34106010



I718H1410070-01

1. Reservoir cap	7. Brake lever	U(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)
2. Plate	8. Brake lever pivot bolt	U(c) : 6.0 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb-ft)
3. Diaphragm	9. Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	BF : Apply brake fluid.
4. Master cylinder	[A]: For GSF650	SH : Apply silicone grease.
5. Piston/Cup set	[B]: For GSF650S	X : Do not reuse.
6. Brake hose union bolt	U(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)	

Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation

B817H34106011

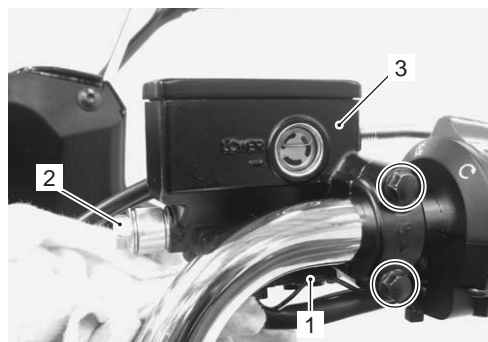
Removal

- 1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to “Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)”.
- 2) Disconnect the front brake light switch lead coupler (1).
- 3) Place a rag underneath the brake hose union bolt (2) on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid.

**CAUTION**

The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

- 4) Remove the brake hose union bolt (2) and disconnect the brake hose.
- 5) Remove the right rear view mirror. (GSF650S)
- 6) Remove the master cylinder assembly (3).



I717H1410016-02



## 4A-10 Brake Control System and Diagnosis:

### Installation

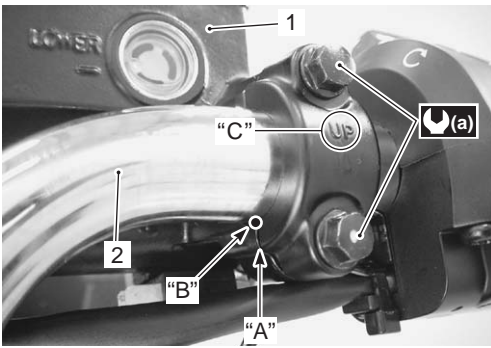
Install the front brake master cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- When installing the master cylinder (1) onto the handlebars (2), align the master cylinder holder's mating surface "A" with the punch mark "B" on the handlebars (2) and tighten the upper holder bolt first.

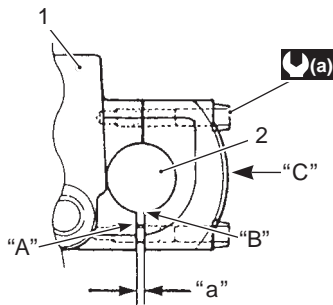
### Tightening torque

Master cylinder holder bolt (Upper and Lower)

(a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)



I717H1410017-01



I717H1410026-01

"C": Up mark	"a": Clearance
--------------	----------------

- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.

### ⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

### Tightening torque

Brake hose union bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)



I717H1410018-01

- Bleed air from the brake system. Refer to "Air Bleeding from Brake Fluid Circuit (Page 4A-5)".

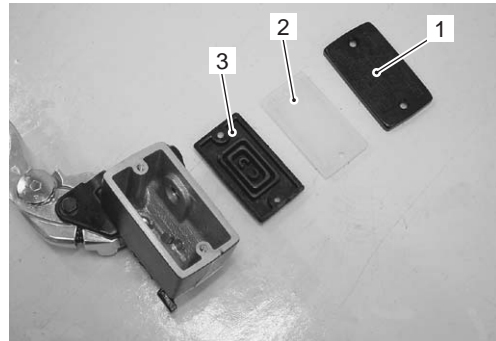
### Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly

B817H34106012

Refer to "Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 4A-9)".

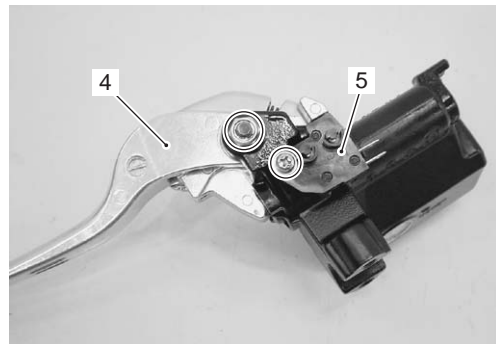
### Disassembly

- Remove the reservoir cap (1), plate (2) and diaphragm (3).



I717H1410019-01


- Remove the brake lever (4) and brake light switch (5).

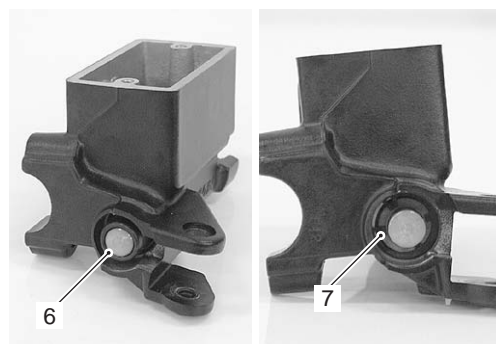


I717H1410020-01

- Pull out the dust boot (6) and remove the snap ring (7).

### Special tool

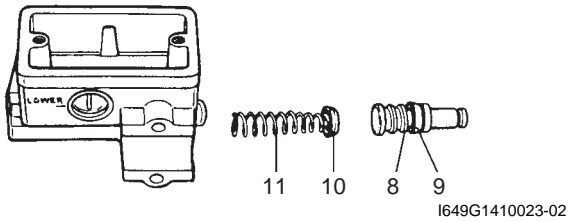
 : 09900-06108 (Snap ring pliers)



I718H1410054-02

4) Remove the following parts from the master cylinder.

- Piston (8)
- Secondary cup (9)
- Primary cup (10)
- Spring (11)



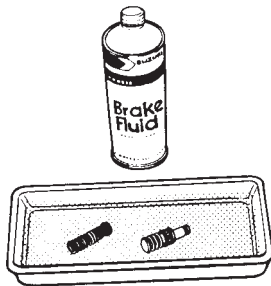
### Assembly

Assemble the master cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

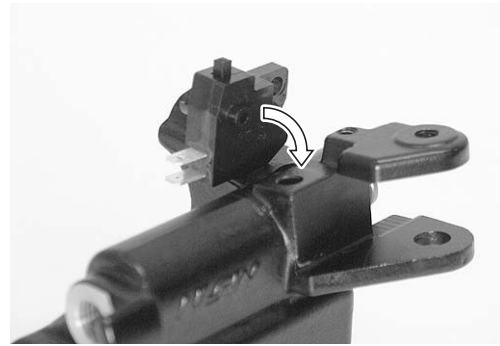
#### ⚠ CAUTION

- Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder component to be inserted into the bore.

BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)

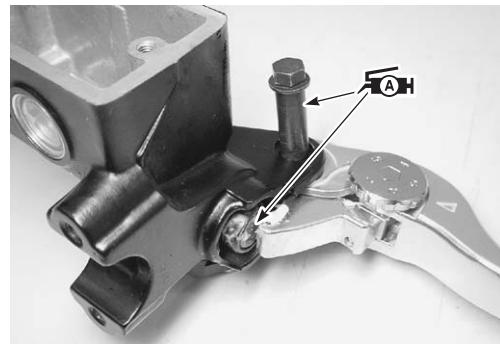


- When installing the brake light switch, align the projection on the switch with the hole in the master cylinder.



- Apply grease to the brake lever pivot bolt.
- Apply grease to the contact point between piston and brake lever.

**⚠** : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)



- Tighten the pivot bolt and lock-nut to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

Brake lever pivot bolt: 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)  
 Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut: 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)

## 4A-12 Brake Control System and Diagnosis:

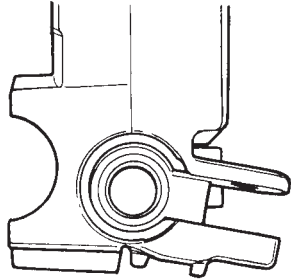
### Front Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection

B817H34106013

Refer to "Front Brake Master Cylinder / Brake Lever Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-10)".

#### Master Cylinder

Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or other damage.



I649G1410027-02

#### Piston

Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.

#### Rubber Parts

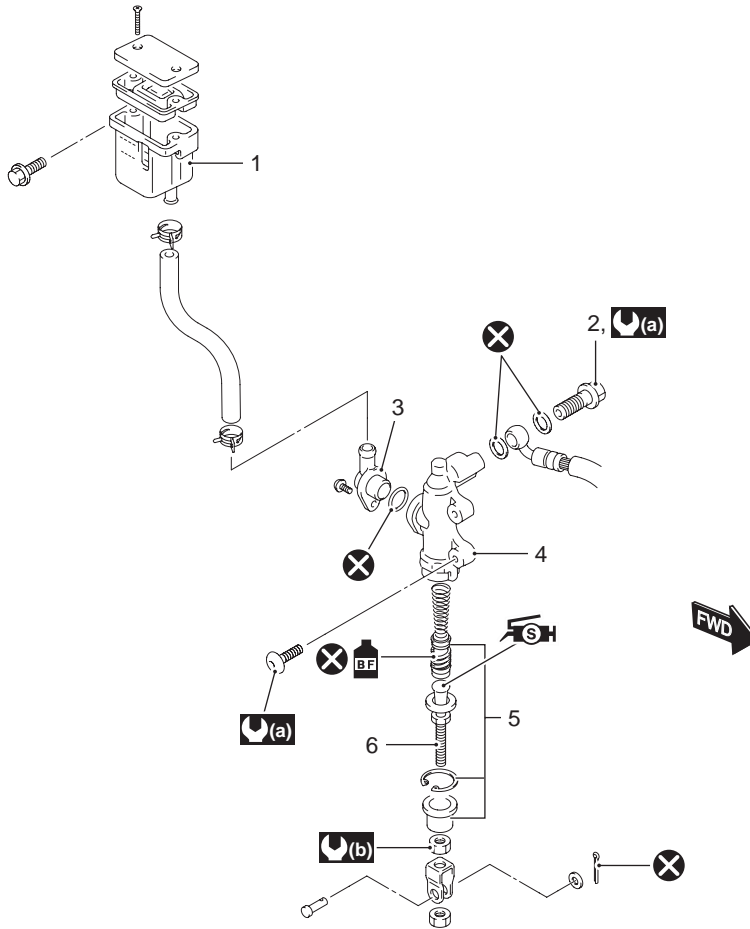
Inspect the primary cup, secondary cup and dust boot for wear or damage.



I649G1410028-02

### Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components

B817H34106014



I649G1410029-06

1. Reservoir tank	4. Master cylinder	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	BF : Apply brake fluid.
2. Brake hose union bolt	5. Piston/Cup set	(b) : 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)	X : Do not reuse.
3. Brake hose connector	6. Push rod	SH : Apply silicone grease.	

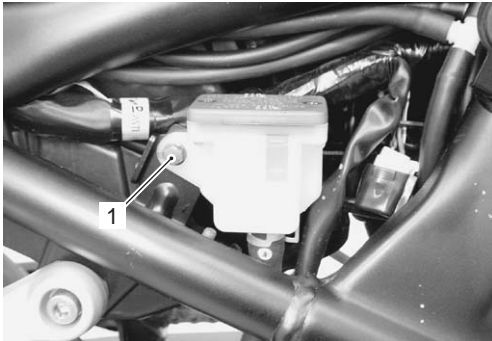


## Rear Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation

B817H34106015

### Removal

- 1) Remove the right frame cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Drain brake fluid. Refer to "Brake Fluid Replacement (Page 4A-7)".
- 3) Remove the reservoir mounting bolt (1).



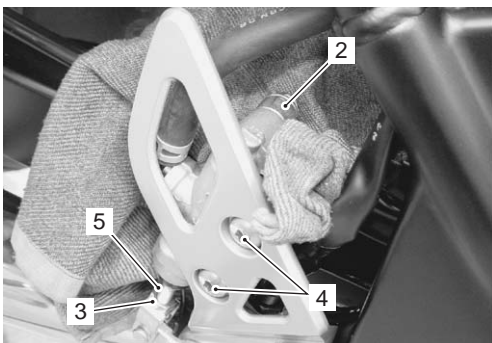
I717H1410022-01

- 4) Place a rag underneath the brake hose union bolt (2) on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid.

### **⚠ CAUTION**

**The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.**

- 5) Remove the brake hose union bolt (2) and disconnect the brake hose.
- 6) Loosen the lock-nut (3).
- 7) Remove the master cylinder mounting bolts (4).
- 8) Remove the master cylinder along with the reservoir by turning the push rod (5).



I717H1410023-01

### Installation

Install the rear brake master cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

### **⚠ CAUTION**

**The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.**

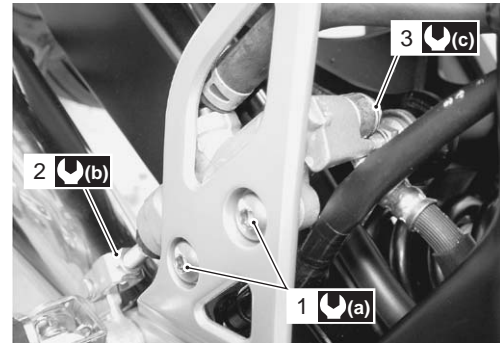
- Tighten the master cylinder mounting bolts (1) to the specified torque.
- Tighten the lock-nut (2) to the specified torque.
- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt (3) to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)

Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut (b): 18 N·m (1.8 kgf-m, 13.0 lb-ft)

Brake hose union bolt (c): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1410025-02

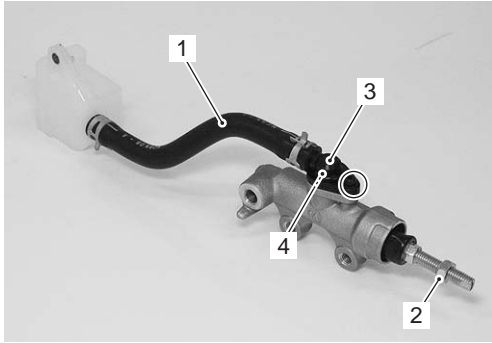
- Bleed air from the system after reassembling the master cylinder. Refer to "Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)".
- Adjust the brake pedal height. Refer to "Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)".

## Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly

B817H34106016

### Disassembly


- 1) Disconnect the reservoir hose (1).
- 2) Remove the lock-nut (2).
- 3) Remove the brake hose connector (3) and O-ring (4).

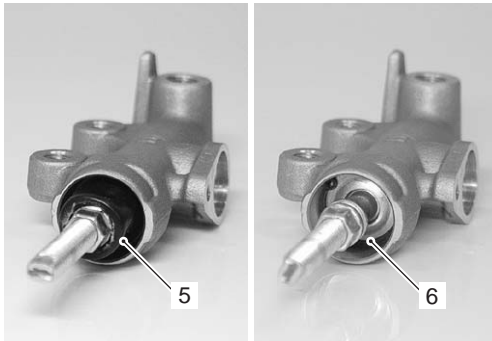


I718H1410059-04

- 4) Pull out the dust boot (5) and remove the snap ring (6).

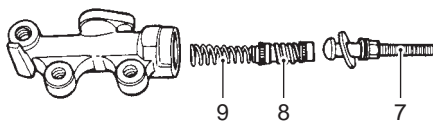
### Special tool

 : 09900-06108 (Snap ring pliers)



I718H1410060-01

- 5) Remove the push rod (7), piston/cup set (8) and spring (9).



I649G1410035-02

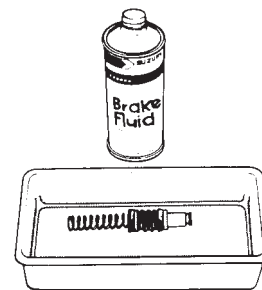
### Assembly

Assemble the master cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

### ⚠ CAUTION


- Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder component to be inserted into the bore.

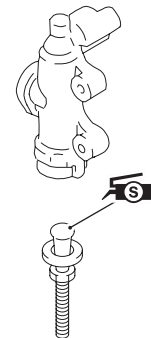
BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)



I649G1410036-02

- Apply grease to the push rod end.

 : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)

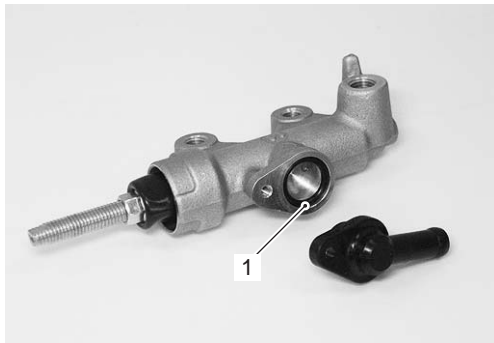


I649G1410041-03

- Install the O-ring (1).

**CAUTION**

**Replace the O-ring (1) with a new one.**



I718H1410061-01

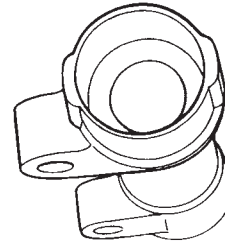
**Rear Brake Master Cylinder Parts Inspection**

B817H34106017

Refer to “Rear Brake Master Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4A-14)”.

**Master Cylinder**

Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or other damage.



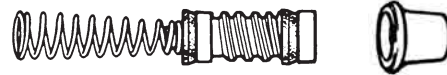
I649G1410038-02

**Piston**

Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.

**Rubber Parts**

Inspect the primary cup, secondary cup and dust boot for wear or damage.



I649G1410039-02

**Specifications**

**Service Data**

**Brake**

Unit: mm (in)

B817H34107001

Item	Standard		Limit
Rear brake pedal height	50 – 65 (2.0 – 2.6)		—
Master cylinder bore	Front	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)	—
	Rear	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5512 – 0.5529)	—
Master cylinder piston diameter	Front	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)	—
	Rear	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)	—

**Oil**

Item	Specification	Note
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	

**Tightening Torque Specifications**

B817H34107002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Air bleeder valve (Front brake)	8.5	0.85	6.1	☞ (Page 4A-6) / ☞ (Page 4A-7)
Air bleeder valve (Rear brake)	6	0.6	4.5	☞ (Page 4A-6) / ☞ (Page 4A-8)
Master cylinder holder bolt (Upper and Lower)	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 4A-10)
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 4A-10) / ☞ (Page 4A-13)
Brake lever pivot bolt	6	0.6	4.5	☞ (Page 4A-11)
Brake lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5	☞ (Page 4A-11)
Rear brake master cylinder mounting bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞ (Page 4A-13)

## 4A-16 Brake Control System and Diagnosis:

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Rear brake master cylinder rod lock-nut	18	1.8	13.0	☞(Page 4A-13)

### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650) (Page 4A-1)”

“Front Brake Hose Routing Diagram (GSF650S) (Page 4A-2)”

“Rear Brake Hose Routing Diagram (Page 4A-3)”

“Front Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-9)”

“Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-12)”

### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H34108001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification	Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	☞(Page 4A-7) / ☞(Page 4A-8) / ☞(Page 4A-11) / ☞(Page 4A-14)
Grease	SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25100 ☞(Page 4A-11) / ☞(Page 4A-14)

### NOTE

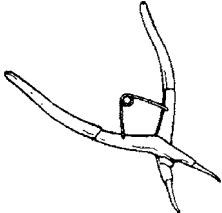
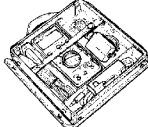
Required service material is also described in the following.

“Front Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-9)”

“Rear Brake Master Cylinder Components (Page 4A-12)”

### Special Tool

B817H34108002

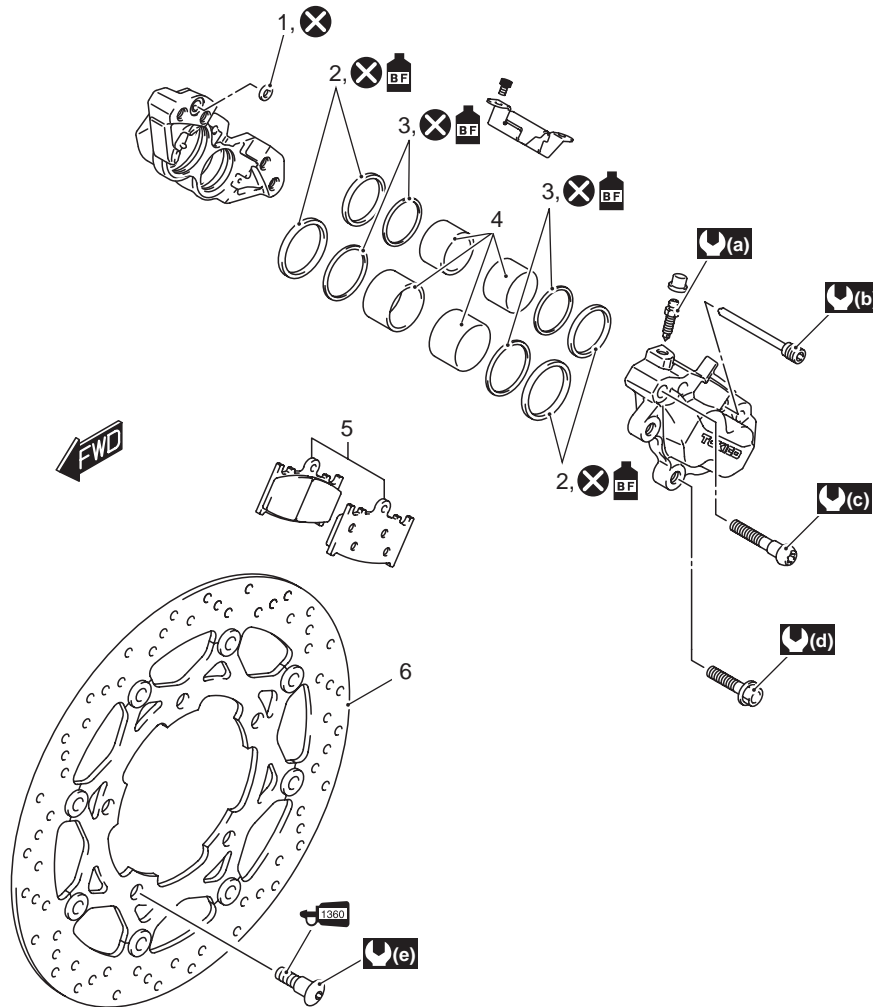
09900-06108 Snap ring pliers ☞(Page 4A-10) / ☞(Page 4A-14)		09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞(Page 4A-4) / ☞(Page 4A-5)	
---	---	--	---

# Front Brakes

## Repair Instructions

### Front Brake Components

B817H34206001



1649G1420001-05

1. O-ring	6. Front brake disc	: 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
2. Piston seal	: 8.5 N-m (0.85 kgf-m, 6.1 lb-ft)	: Apply thread lock to thread part.
3. Dust seal	: 16 N-m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)	: Apply brake fluid.
4. Piston	: 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
5. Front brake pad set	: 26 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)	

## 4B-2 Front Brakes:

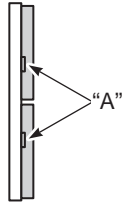
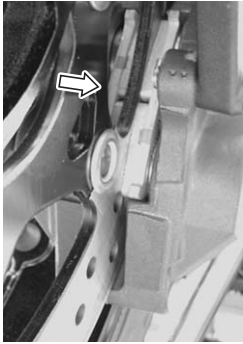
### Front Brake Pad Inspection

B817H34206002

The extent of brake pads wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line "A" on the pads. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to "Front Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4B-2)".

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.**

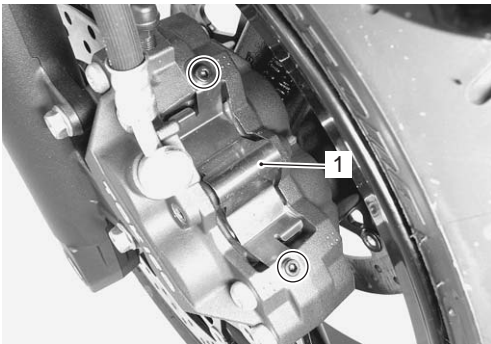


I717H1420002-01

### Front Brake Pad Replacement

B817H34206003

- 1) Remove the spring (1).

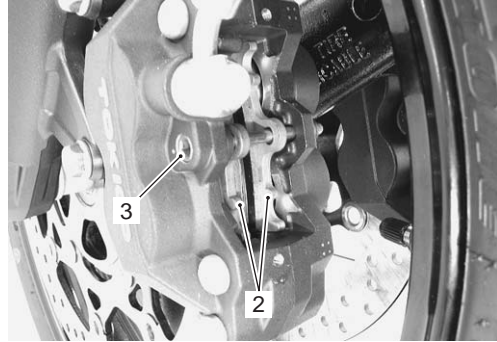


I717H1420003-01

- 2) Remove the brake pads (2) by removing the pad mounting pin (3).

#### **NOTE**

**When removing the pads, push the piston all the way into the brake caliper.**



I717H1420004-01

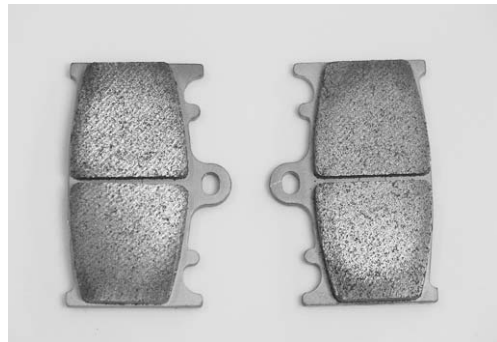
#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not operate the brake lever while dismantling the pads.**

- 3) Clean up the caliper especially around the caliper piston.
- 4) Install the new brake pads.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.**



I718H1420003-01



- 5) Tighten the pad mounting pin to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

Front brake pad mounting pin (a): 16 N-m (1.6 kgf-m, 11.5 lb-ft)



I717H1420005-01

#### NOTE

After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake lever several times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.

### Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation

B817H34206004


#### Removal


- 1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to "Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)".
- 2) Remove the brake hoses from the caliper by removing the union bolt (1) and catch the brake fluid in a suitable receptacle.

#### NOTE

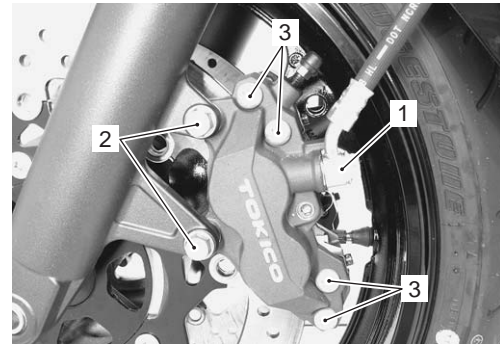
- Place a rag underneath the union bolt on the brake caliper to catch any spilt brake fluid.
- Slightly loosen the brake caliper housing bolts (3) to facilitate later disassembly, if necessary.

#### Special tool

 : 09930-11920 (Torx bit (JT 40H))

 : 09930-11940 (Bit holder)

- 3) Remove the brake caliper by removing the caliper mounting bolts (2).



I717H1420006-01

#### Installation

Install the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten each bolt to the specified torque.

#### Tightening torque

Front brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18.0 lb-ft)

Front brake caliper housing bolt (b): 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)

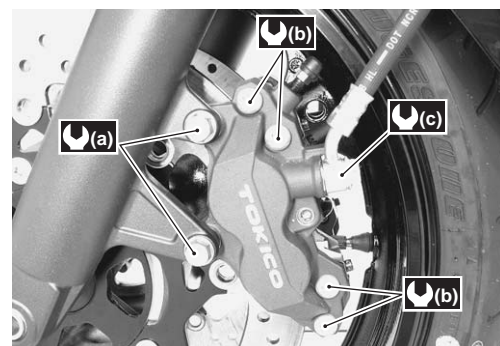
- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

#### Tightening torque

Front brake hose union bolt (c): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1420007-01



## 4B-4 Front Brakes:

- Bleed air from the brake system after installing the caliper. Refer to “Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)”.
- Check the brake fluid leakage and brake operation.

### **▲ WARNING**

**Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and fluid leakage.**

## Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly

B817H34206005

Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.

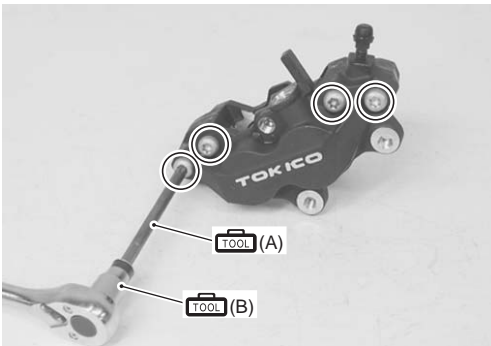
### Disassembly

- 1) Remove the brake pads. Refer to “Front Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4B-2)”.
- 2) Separate the caliper halves by removing the caliper housing bolts with special tools.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09930-11920 (Torx bit (JT 40H))**

**TOOL (B): 09930-11940 (Bit holder)**



I649G1420021-02

- 3) Remove the O-ring.



I649G1420009-02

- 4) Place a rag over the pistons to prevent it from popping out and then force out the pistons using compressed air.

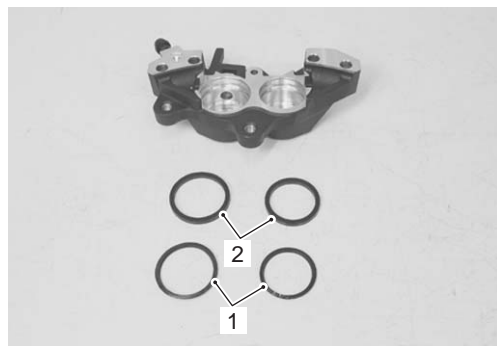
### **▲ CAUTION**

**Do not use high pressure air to prevent piston damage.**



I649G1420010-02

- 5) Remove the dust seals (1) and piston seals (2).



I718H1420008-01

**Assembly**

Assemble the caliper in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Wash the caliper bores and pistons with specified brake fluid. Particularly wash the dust seal grooves and piston seal grooves.

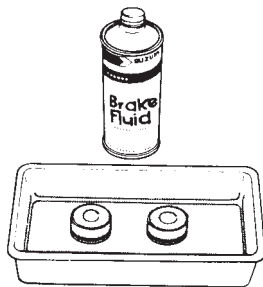
**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

---

**⚠ CAUTION**


---

- Wash the caliper components with fresh brake fluid before reassembly. Never use cleaning solvent or gasoline to wash them.
  - Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
  - When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvent such as gasoline, kerosine or the others.
- 



I649G1420012-02

- Apply the brake fluid to piston seals (1) and dust seals (2).

---

**⚠ CAUTION**

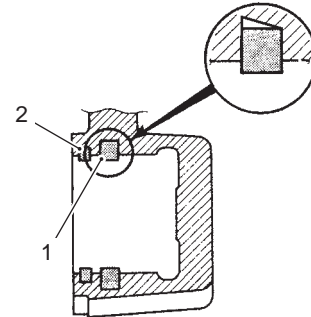

---

**Replace the piston seals (1) and dust seals (2) with new ones.**

---

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

- Install the piston seals as shown.



I649G1420013-02

- Install a new O-ring and reassemble caliper halves.

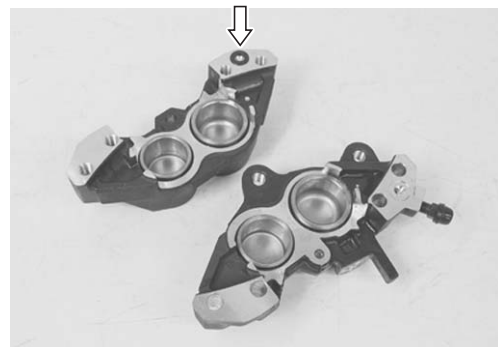
---

**⚠ CAUTION**


---

**Replace the O-ring with a new one.**

---



I649G1420014-02

## 4B-6 Front Brakes:

- Temporarily tighten the brake caliper housing bolts (3).

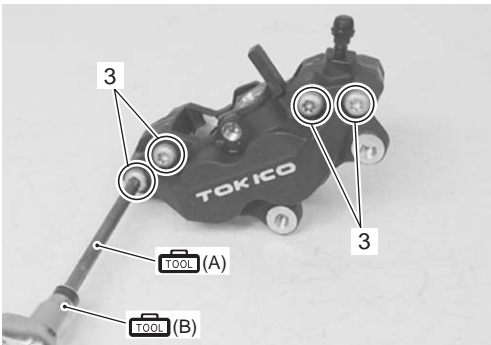
### **CAUTION**

After installing the brake caliper to the front fork, tighten the brake caliper housing bolts to the specified torque. Refer to "Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)".

### Special tool

**TOOL (A):** 09930-11920 (Torx bit (JT 40H))

**TOOL (B):** 09930-11940 (Bit holder)



I717H1420008-01

### Front Brake Caliper Parts Inspection

B817H34206006

Refer to "Front Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4B-4)".

### Brake Caliper Cylinder

Inspect the brake caliper cylinder wall for nicks, scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the caliper with a new one.



I649G1420015-02

### Brake Caliper Piston

Inspect the brake caliper piston surface for any scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the piston with a new one.



I649G1420016-02

### Brake Caliper Mounting Pin

Inspect the brake caliper mounting pin for wear and other damage. If any damage is found, replace the mounting pin with a new one.



I717H1420009-01

### Brake Pad Spring

Inspect the brake pad springs for damage and excessive bend. If any defects are found, replace them with new ones.



I717H1420010-01

**Front Brake Disc Removal and Installation**

B817H34206007

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to “Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)”.
- 2) Remove the front brake disc.



I717H1420011-01

**Installation**

Install the front brake disc in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Make sure that the brake discs are clean and free of any grease.
- Apply thread lock to the brake disc bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000–32130 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

Brake disc bolt (a): 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1420012-01

**Front Brake Disc Inspection**

B817H34206008

**Brake Disc Thickness**

Check the brake disc for damage or cracks and measure the thickness using the micrometer.

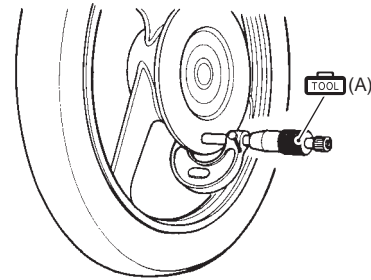
Replace the brake disc if the thickness is less than the service limit or if defect is found.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09900–20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

**Brake disc thickness**

Service limit (Front): 4.5 mm (0.18 in)




I649G1420019-03

**Brake Disc Runout**

- 1) Remove the front brake caliper. Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.
- 2) Measure the runout using the dial gauge. Replace the disc if the runout exceeds the service limit.

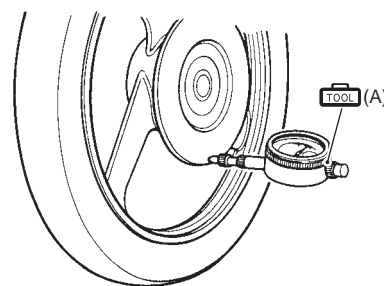
**Special tool**

 (A): 09900–20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))

 : 09900–20701 (Magnetic stand)

**Brake disc runout**

Service limit: 0.30 mm (0.012 in)



I649G1420020-03

- 3) Install the front brake caliper. Refer to “Front Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4B-3)”.

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H34207001

#### Brake

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Brake disc thickness	Front	4.8 – 5.2 (0.189 – 0.205)	4.5 (0.18)
Brake disc runout	—		0.30 (0.012)
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Front	Leading	27.050 – 27.126 (1.0650 – 1.0680)
		Trailing	30.280 – 30.356 (1.1921 – 1.1951)
Brake caliper piston diameter	Front	Leading	26.920 – 26.970 (1.0598 – 1.0618)
		Trailing	30.150 – 30.200 (1.1870 – 1.1890)

### Oil

Item	Specification	Note
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H34207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Front brake pad mounting pin	16	1.6	11.5	☞(Page 4B-3)
Front brake caliper mounting bolt	25	2.5	18.0	☞(Page 4B-3)
Front brake caliper housing bolt	22	2.2	16.0	☞(Page 4B-3)
Front brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4B-3)
Brake disc bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4B-7)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Front Brake Components (Page 4B-1)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H34208001


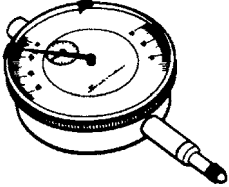
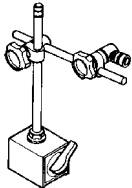
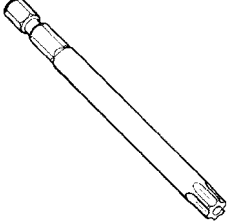
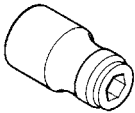
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞ (Page 4B-5) / ☞ (Page 4B-5)
Thread lock cement	Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32130	☞ (Page 4B-7)

#### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 “Front Brake Components (Page 4B-1)”

### Special Tool

B817H34208002

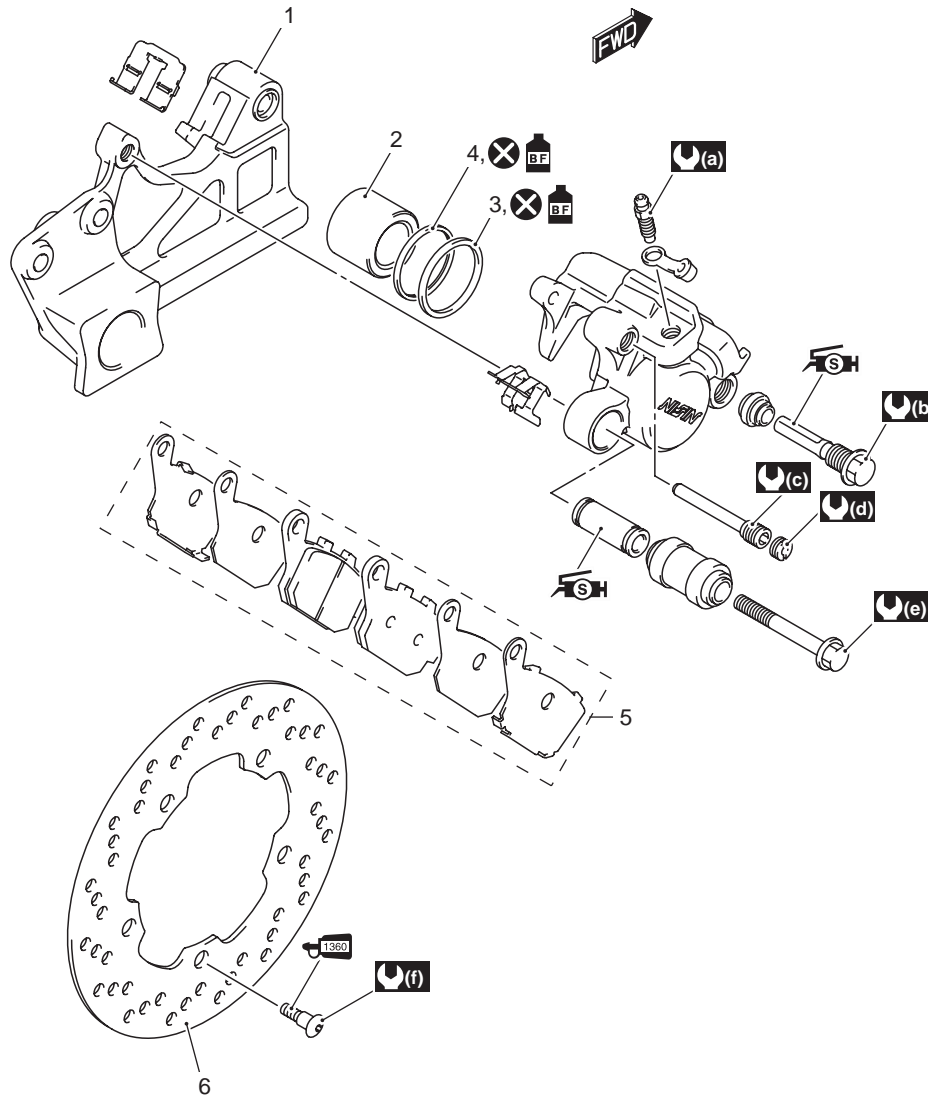
09900-20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm) ☞ (Page 4B-7)		09900-20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞ (Page 4B-7)	
09900-20701 Magnetic stand ☞ (Page 4B-7)		09930-11920 Torx bit (JT40H) ☞ (Page 4B-3) / ☞ (Page 4B-4) / ☞ (Page 4B-6)	
09930-11940 Bit holder ☞ (Page 4B-3) / ☞ (Page 4B-4) / ☞ (Page 4B-6)			

# Rear Brakes

## Repair Instructions

### Rear Brake Components

B817H34306001



I649G1430001-05

1. Rear caliper bracket	: 6.0 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)	: Apply silicone grease to sliding surface.
2. Piston	: 27 N-m (2.7 kgf-m, 19.5 lb-ft)	: Apply thread lock to thread part.
3. Piston seal	: 17 N-m (1.7 kgf-m, 12.5 lb-ft)	: Apply brake fluid.
4. Dust seal	: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kgf-m, 1.8 lb-ft)	: Do not reuse.
5. Rear brake pad/Shim set	: 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)	
6. Rear brake disc	: 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	



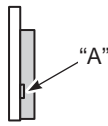
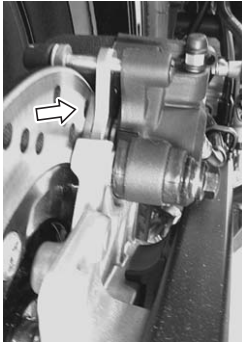
## Rear Brake Pad Inspection

B817H34306002

The extent of brake pads wear can be checked by observing the grooved limit line "A" on the pads. When the wear exceeds the grooved limit line, replace the pads with new ones. Refer to "Rear Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4C-2)".

### ⚠ CAUTION

Replace the brake pad as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.

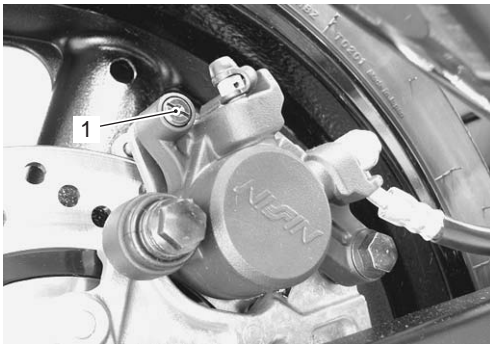


I717H1430001-01

## Rear Brake Pad Replacement

B817H34306003

- 1) Remove the plug (1).

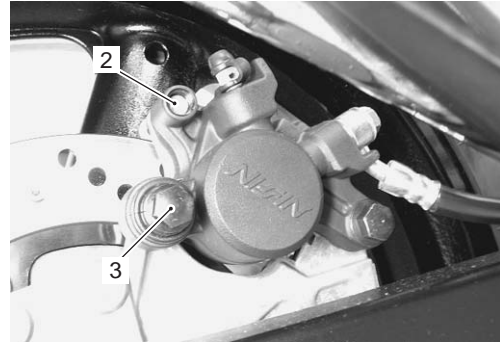


I717H1430002-01

- 2) Remove the pad mounting pin (2).
- 3) Remove the caliper mounting bolt (3).

### ⚠ CAUTION

Do not operate the brake pedal while dismantling the pads.

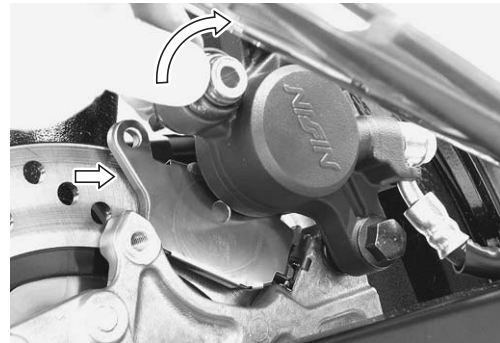


I717H1430003-01

- 4) Remove the brake pads with the rear caliper pivoted up.

### NOTE

When removing the pads, push the piston all the way into brake caliper.



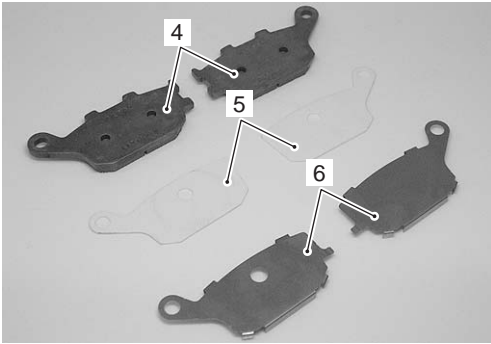
I717H1430004-01

### 4C-3 Rear Brakes:

- 5) Clean up the caliper especially around the caliper piston.
- 6) Assemble the new brake pad (4), insulator (5) and shim (6).

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the brake pads as a set, otherwise braking performance will be adversely affected.**

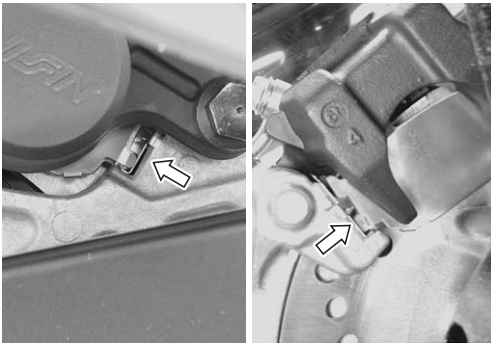


I718H1430019-02

- 7) Install the new brake pads.

#### **NOTE**

**Make sure that the detent of the pad is seated onto the retainer on the caliper bracket.**



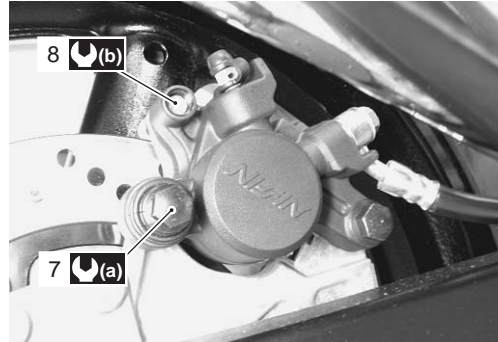
I717H1430005-01

- 8) Tighten the caliper mounting bolt (7) and pad mounting pin (8) to the specified torque.

#### **Tightening torque**

**Rear brake caliper mounting bolt (a): 22 N-m (2.2 kgf-m, 16.0 lb-ft)**

**Rear brake pad mounting pin (b): 17 N-m (1.7 kgf-m, 12.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1430006-01

- 9) Install the plug (9) to the specified torque.

#### **Tightening torque**

**Pad pin plug (c): 2.5 N-m (0.25 kgf-m, 1.8 lb-ft)**

#### **NOTE**

**After replacing the brake pads, pump the brake pedal few times to check for proper brake operation and then check the brake fluid level.**



I717H1430007-01

## Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation

B817H34306004

### Removal

- 1) Drain brake fluid. Refer to "Brake Fluid Replacement in Section 4A (Page 4A-7)".
- 2) Remove the brake hose from the caliper by removing the union bolt (1) and catch the brake fluid in a suitable receptacle.

### NOTE

- Place a rag underneath the union bolt on the brake caliper to catch any spilt brake fluid.
- Slightly loosen the sliding pin (2) to facilitate later disassembly, if necessary.



I717H1430008-01

- 3) Remove the brake pads. Refer to "Rear Brake Pad Replacement (Page 4C-2)".
- 4) Pivot the caliper up and remove the caliper from the caliper bracket.



I717H1430009-01

### Installation

Install the brake caliper in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the sliding pin (1) to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Rear brake caliper sliding pin (a): 27 N·m (2.7 kgf-m, 19.5 lb-ft)**

- After setting the brake hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt (2) to the specified torque.

### ⚠ CAUTION

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

### Tightening torque

**Brake hose union bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1430010-03

- Bleed air from the brake system after installing the caliper. Refer to "Brake System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-18)".
- Check the brake fluid leakage and brake operation.

### ⚠ WARNING

Brake fluid, if it leaks, will interfere with safe running and discolor painted surfaces. Check the brake hose and hose joints for cracks and fluid leakage.

## 4C-5 Rear Brakes:

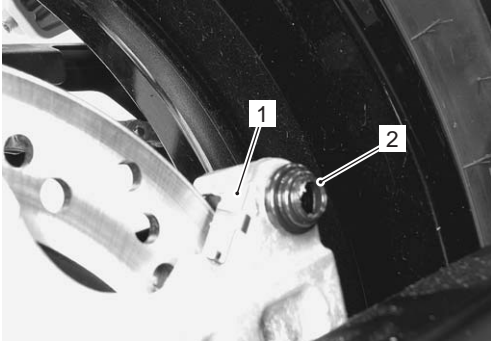
### Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly

B817H34306005

Refer to "Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-4)".

#### Disassembly

- 1) Remove the pad spring (1) and rubber boot (2).



I717H1430011-01

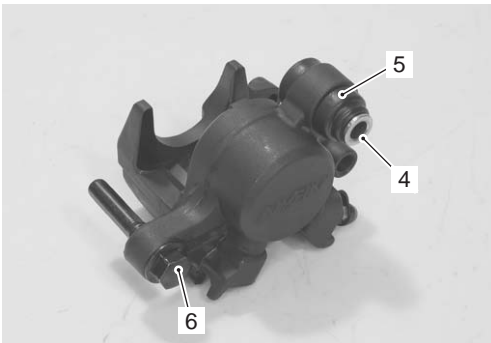
- 2) Remove the pad spring (3).



I649G1430014-02

- 3) Remove the spacer (4) and rubber boot (5) from the caliper.

- 4) Remove the slide pin (6).



I649G1430015-03

- 5) Place a rag over the piston to prevent it from popping out and then force out the piston using compressed air.

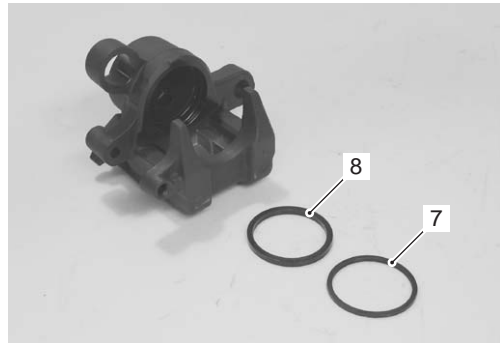
#### ⚠ CAUTION

**Do not use high pressure air to prevent piston damage.**



I649G1430016-02

- 6) Remove the dust seal (7) and piston seal (8).



I649G1430017-02

**Assembly**

Assemble the caliper in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Wash the caliper bore and piston with specified brake fluid. Particularly wash the dust seal groove and piston seal groove.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

**⚠ CAUTION**

- Wash the caliper components with fresh brake fluid before reassembly. Never use cleaning solvent or gasoline to wash them.
- Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvent such as gasoline, kerosine or the others.



I649G1430018-02

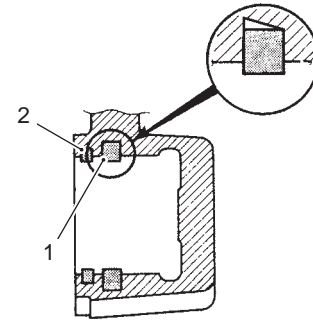
- Apply the brake fluid to piston seal (1) and dust seal (2).

**⚠ CAUTION**

**Replace the piston seal (1) and dust seal (2) with new ones.**

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

- Install the piston seals as shown.



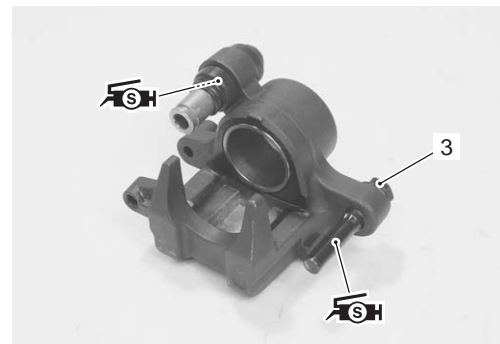
I649G1420013-02

- Apply grease to the inside of the boot.

**⚠ : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)**

- Temporarily tighten the sliding pin (3) and apply grease to the sliding pin.

**⚠ : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)**



I717H1430012-01

## 4C-7 Rear Brakes:

### Rear Brake Caliper Parts Inspection

B817H34306006

Refer to "Rear Brake Caliper Disassembly and Assembly (Page 4C-5)".

#### Brake Caliper Cylinder

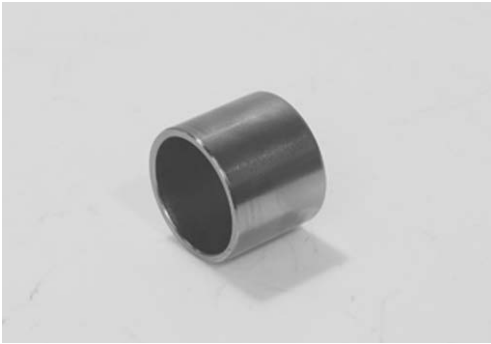
Inspect the brake caliper cylinder wall for nicks, scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the caliper with a new one.



I649G1430020-02

#### Brake Caliper Piston

Inspect the brake caliper piston surface for any scratches or other damage. If any damage is found, replace the piston with a new one.



I649G1430021-02

### Brake Caliper Sliding Pin

Inspect the brake caliper sliding pin for wear and other damage. If any damage is found, replace the sliding pin with a new one.



I649G1430022-02

### Boot and Spacer

Inspect the boots and spacer for damage and wear. If any defects are found, replace them with new ones.



I649G1430023-02

### Brake Pad Spring

Inspect the brake pad springs for damage and excessive bend. If any defects are found, replace them with new ones.



I649G1430024-02



**Rear Brake Disc Removal and Installation**

B817H34306007

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the rear wheel assembly. Refer to "Rear Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-11)".
- 2) Remove the rear brake disc.



I717H1430013-01

**Installation**

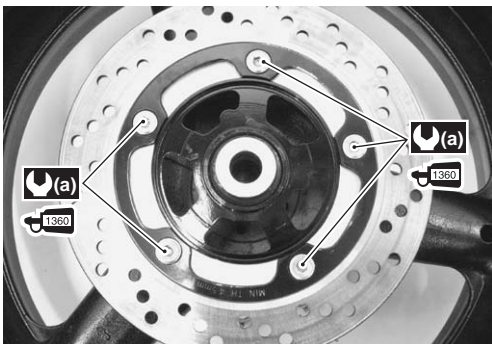
Install the rear brake disc in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Make sure that the brake discs are clean and free of any grease.
- Apply thread lock to the brake disc bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

 **1360** : Thread lock cement 99000-32130 (Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

Brake disc bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)



I717H1430014-01

**Rear Brake Disc Inspection**

B817H34306008

**Brake Disc Thickness**

Check the brake disc for damage or cracks and measure the thickness using the micrometer.

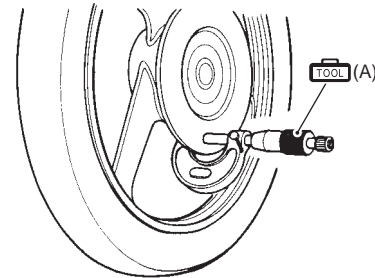
Replace the brake disc if the thickness is less than the service limit or if defect is found.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09900-20205 (Micrometer (0 – 25 mm))

**Brake disc thickness**

Service limit (Rear): 4.5 mm (0.18 in)




I649G1430027-03


**Brake Disc Runout**

- 1) Remove the rear brake caliper. Refer to "Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-4)".

- 2) Measure the runout using the dial gauge. Replace the disc if the runout exceeds the service limit.

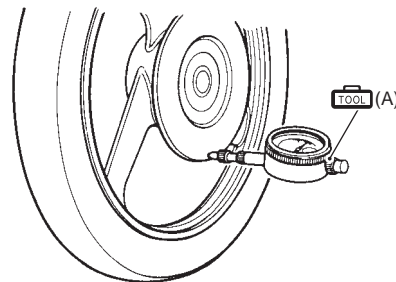
**Special tool**

 (A): 09900-20607 (Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm))

 (B): 09900-20701 (Magnetic stand)

**Brake disc runout**

Service limit: 0.30 mm (0.012 in)



I649G1430028-03

- 3) Install the rear brake caliper. Refer to "Rear Brake Caliper Removal and Installation (Page 4C-4)".



## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H34307001

#### Brake

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Brake disc thickness	Rear	4.8 – 5.2 (0.189 – 0.205)	4.5 (0.18)
Brake disc runout		—	0.30 (0.012)
Brake caliper cylinder bore	Rear	38.180 – 38.230 (1.5031 – 1.5051)	—
Brake caliper piston diameter	Rear	38.080 – 38.130 (1.4992 – 1.5012)	—

#### Oil

Item	Specification	Note
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H34307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Rear brake caliper mounting bolt	22	2.2	16.0	☞(Page 4C-3)
Rear brake pad mounting pin	17	1.7	12.5	☞(Page 4C-3)
Pad pin plug	2.5	0.25	1.8	☞(Page 4C-3)
Rear brake caliper sliding pin	27	2.7	19.5	☞(Page 4C-4)
Brake hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4C-4)
Brake disc bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 4C-8)

#### NOTE

---

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Rear Brake Components (Page 4C-1)”

---

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H34308001


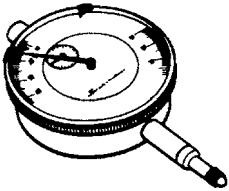
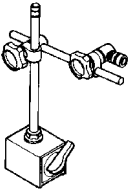
Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞ (Page 4C-6) / ☞ (Page 4C-6)
Grease	SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25100	☞ (Page 4C-6) / ☞ (Page 4C-6)
Thread lock cement	Thread Lock Cement Super 1360 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32130	☞ (Page 4C-8)

### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.  
 “Rear Brake Components (Page 4C-1)”

### Special Tool

B817H34308002

09900-20205 Micrometer (0 – 25 mm) ☞ (Page 4C-8)		09900-20607 Dial gauge (1/100 mm, 10 mm) ☞ (Page 4C-8)	
09900-20701 Magnetic stand ☞ (Page 4C-8)			



## Section 5

## Transmission / Transaxle

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>	<b>Clutch</b> .....	<b>5C-1</b>
<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>	<b>Precautions</b> .....	<b>5C-1</b>
Precautions for Transmission / Transaxle.....	5-1	Precautions for Clutch System.....	5C-1
<b>Manual Transmission</b> .....	<b>5B-1</b>	Clutch Fluid (Brake Fluid) Information.....	5C-1
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>5B-1</b>	<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram</b> .....	<b>5C-2</b>
Manual Transmission Symptom Diagnosis.....	5B-1	Clutch Hose Routing Diagram.....	5C-2
<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>5B-2</b>	<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures</b> .....	<b>5C-3</b>
Transmission Components .....	5B-2	Clutch System Symptom Diagnosis .....	5C-3
Transmission Removal.....	5B-3	<b>Repair Instructions</b> .....	<b>5C-3</b>
Transmission Installation .....	5B-5	Clutch Lever Position Switch Inspection .....	5C-3
Transmission Construction.....	5B-8	Clutch Fluid Level Check .....	5C-3
Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear		Clutch Hose Inspection .....	5C-3
Disassembly and Assembly .....	5B-9	Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit .....	5C-4
Transmission Related Parts Inspection.....	5B-11	Clutch Fluid Replacement .....	5C-4
Gear Position Switch Inspection .....	5B-12	Clutch Hose Removal and Installation .....	5C-5
Gear Position Switch Removal and		Clutch Control System Components .....	5C-6
Installation.....	5B-12	Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly Removal	
Gearshift lever Construction .....	5B-13	and Installation .....	5C-7
Gearshift lever Removal and Installation .....	5B-13	Clutch Master Cylinder / Clutch Lever	
Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and		Disassembly and Assembly .....	5C-8
Adjustment .....	5B-14	Clutch Master Cylinder Parts Inspection .....	5C-10
Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate		Clutch Release Cylinder / Push Rod Removal	
Components.....	5B-14	and Installation .....	5C-10
Gearshift Construction .....	5B-14	Clutch Push Rod (Left) Inspection .....	5C-11
Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate		Clutch Release Cylinder Disassembly and	
Removal and Installation.....	5B-15	Assembly.....	5C-11
Gearshift Linkage Inspection .....	5B-18	Clutch Release Cylinder Inspection .....	5C-11
Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal / Bearing Removal		Clutch Components.....	5C-12
and Installation .....	5B-19	Clutch Removal.....	5C-13
<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>5B-20</b>	Clutch Installation.....	5C-14
Service Data .....	5B-20	Clutch Parts Inspection .....	5C-17
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	5B-20	<b>Specifications</b> .....	<b>5C-19</b>
<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>5B-21</b>	Service Data.....	5C-19
Recommended Service Material.....	5B-21	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	5C-19
Special Tool .....	5B-21	<b>Special Tools and Equipment</b> .....	<b>5C-20</b>
		Recommended Service Material .....	5C-20
		Special Tool .....	5C-20

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Transmission / Transaxle

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

B817H35000001

# Manual Transmission

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Manual Transmission Symptom Diagnosis

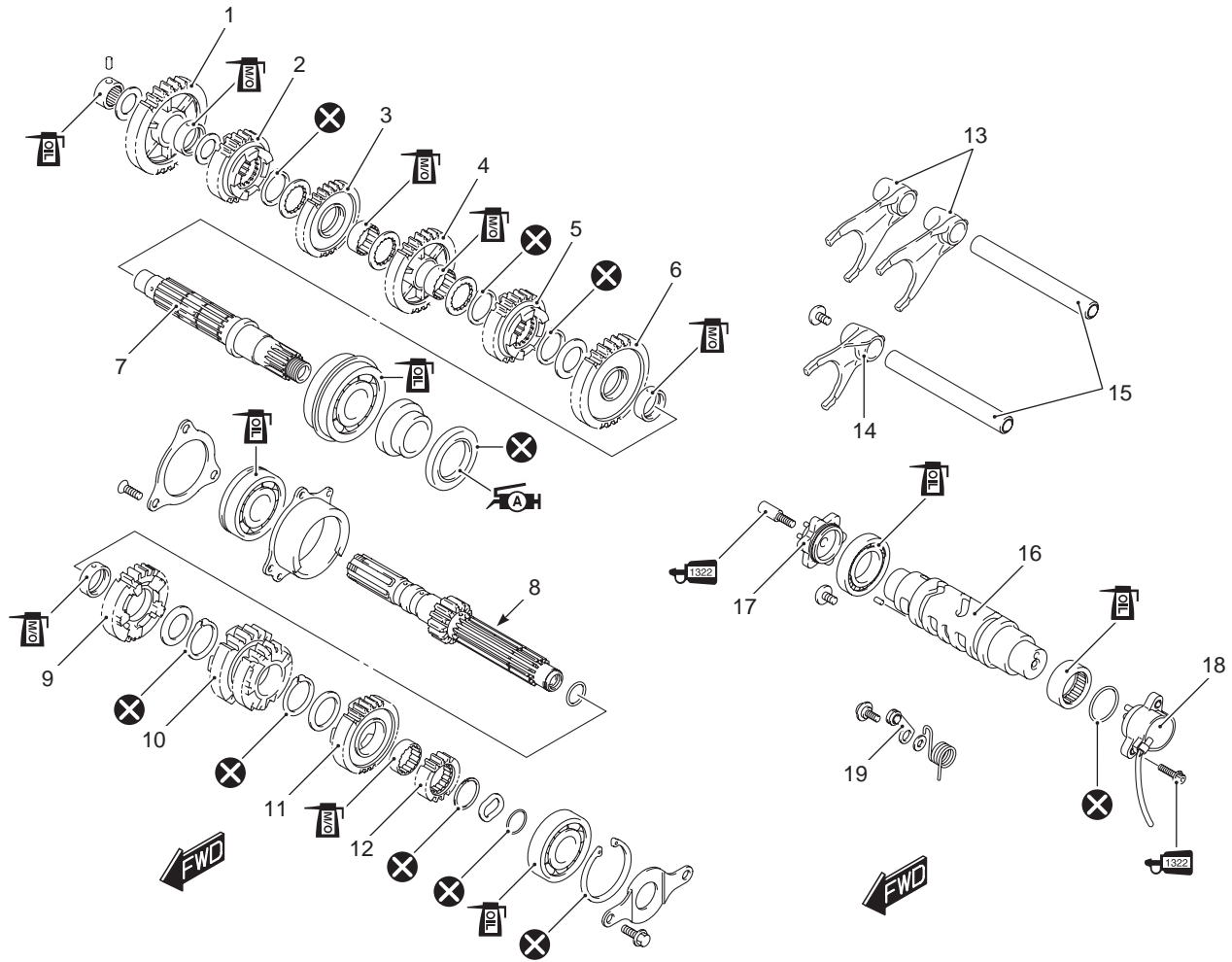
B817H35204001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine is noisy (Noise seems to come from the transmission).</b>	Worn or rubbing gear.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn countershaft spline.	<i>Replace countershaft.</i>
	Worn driveshaft spline.	<i>Replace driveshaft.</i>
	Worn or rubbing primary gear.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn bearing.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Transmission will not shift.</b>	Broken gearshift cam.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Distorted gearshift fork.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn gearshift pawl.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Transmission will not shift back.</b>	Broken gearshift shaft return spring.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Rubbing or stuck gearshift shaft.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Worn or distorted gearshift fork.	<i>Replace.</i>
<b>Transmission jumps out of gear.</b>	Worn gear.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn or distorted gearshift fork.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Weakened gearshift stopper spring.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Worn gearshift pawl.	<i>Replace.</i>

# Repair Instructions

## Transmission Components

B817H35206001



I717H1520024-03

1. 1st driven gear	9. 5th drive gear	17. Gearshift cam plate
2. 5th driven gear	10. 3rd/4th drive gear	18. Gear position switch
3. 4th driven gear	11. 6th drive gear	19. Gearshift cam stopper plate
4. 3rd driven gear	12. 2nd drive gear	: Apply oil.
5. 6th driven gear	13. Gearshift fork No.1	: Apply molybdenum oil solution.
6. 2nd driven gear	14. Gearshift fork No.3	: Apply grease to oil seal lip.
7. Driveshaft	15. Gearshift fork	: Apply thread lock to thread part.
8. Countershaft/1st drive gear	16. Gearshift cam	: Do not reuse.



## Transmission Removal

B817H35206002

- 1) Remove the engine assembly from the frame. Refer to "Engine Assembly Removal in Section 1D (Page 1D-18)".
- 2) Disassemble the engine top side (1). Refer to "Engine Top Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-24)".



I717H1520028-01

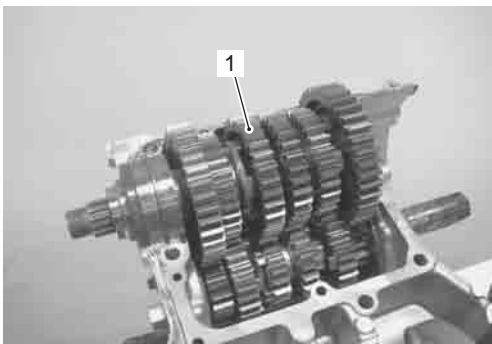
- 3) Separate the upper and lower crankcases. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-52)".



I717H1520001-01

## Driveshaft Assembly

- 1) Remove the driveshaft assembly (1).

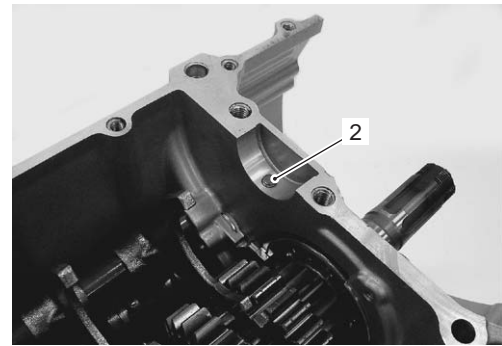


I717H1520002-02

- 2) Remove the bearing pin (2).

### NOTE

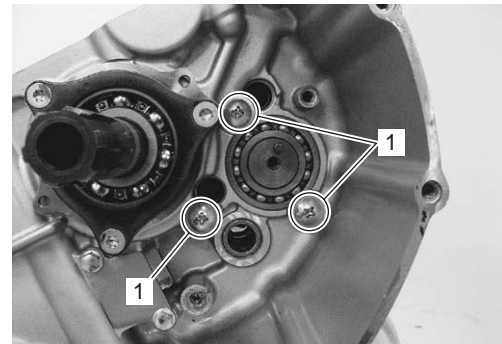
**Do not lose the bearing pin (2).**



I718H1520006-01

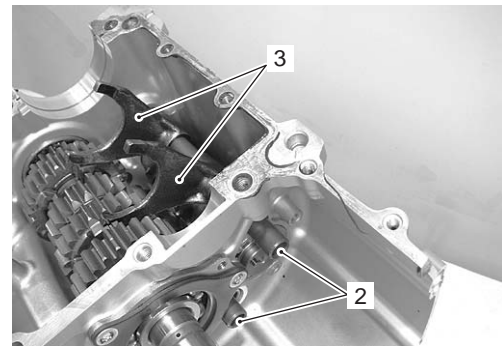
## Gearshift Cam / Gearshift Fork

- 1) Remove the retainer screws (1).



I718H1520007-01

- 2) Remove the gearshift fork shafts (2) and No.1 gearshift forks (3).

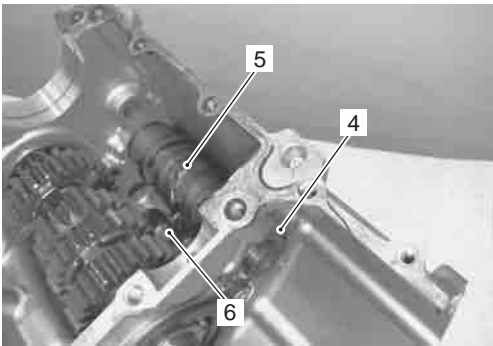


I717H1520003-02

- 3) Remove the gearshift cam bearing (4) and gearshift cam (5).

## 5B-4 Manual Transmission:

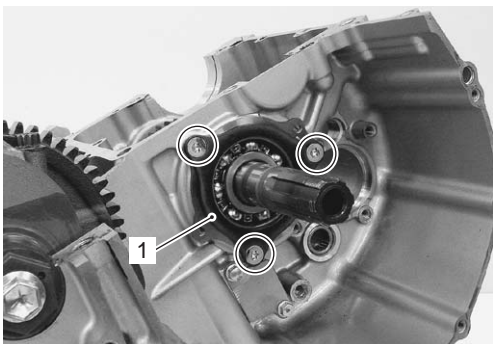
- 4) Remove the No.3 gearshift fork (6).



I717H1520004-01

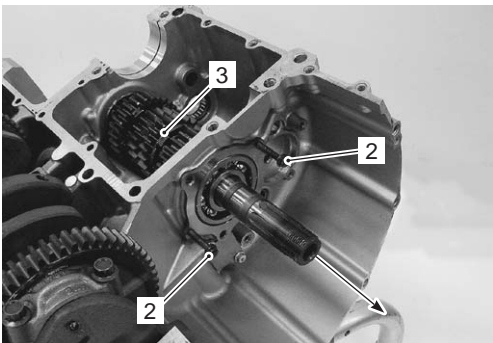
### Countershaft Assembly

- 1) Remove the bearing retainer (1).



I718H1520010-01

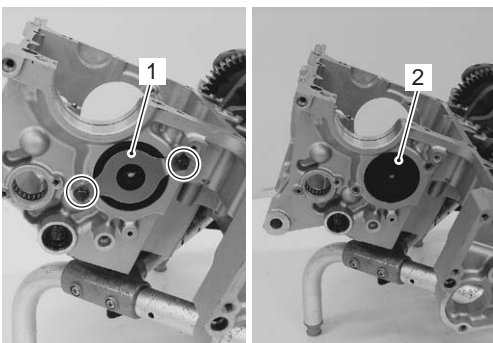
- 2) By using suitable size bolts (2), pull out the countershaft assembly (3).



I718H1520011-01

### Bearing / Oil Seal


- 1) Remove the oil seal retainer (1) and oil seal (2).

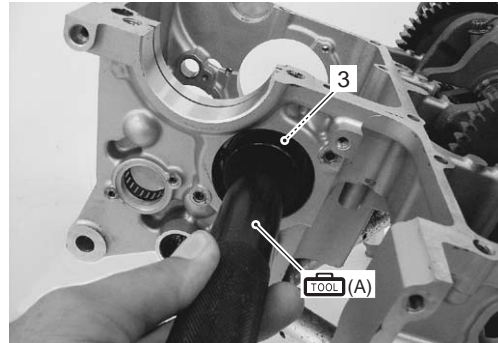


I718H1520012-01

- 2) Remove the countershaft bearing (3) with the special tool.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)

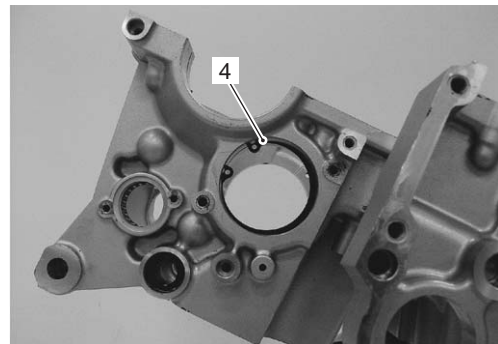


I718H1520013-01

- 3) Remove the snap ring (4).

#### Special tool


 : 09900-06108 (Snap ring pliers)




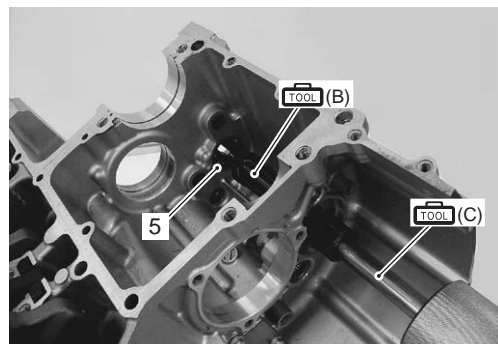
I718H1520014-01

- 4) Remove the gearshift cam bearing (5) with the special tools.

#### Special tool

 (B): 09923-74511 (Bearing remover)

 (C): 09930-30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)



I718H1520015-01

## Transmission Installation

B817H35206003

Install the transmission in the reverse order of removal.  
Pay attention to the following points:

### Bearing / Oil Seal

#### CAUTION


Replace the removed oil seal, bearings and snap ring with new ones.

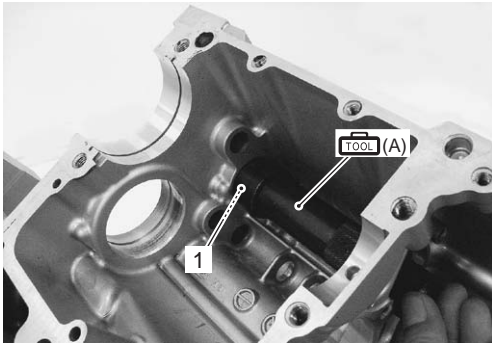
- Install the bearings (1), (2) with the special tool.

#### NOTE

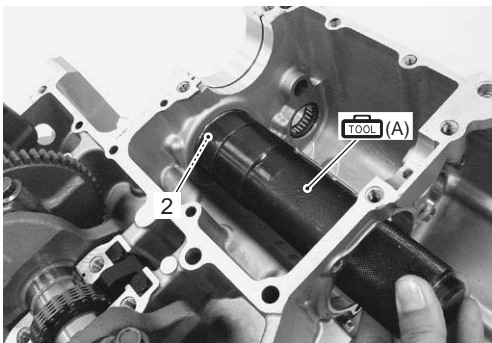
- The stamped mark side of gearshift cam bearing (1) faces inside.
- The sealed side of countershaft bearing (2) faces outside.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)




I718H1520016-02



I718H1520017-02

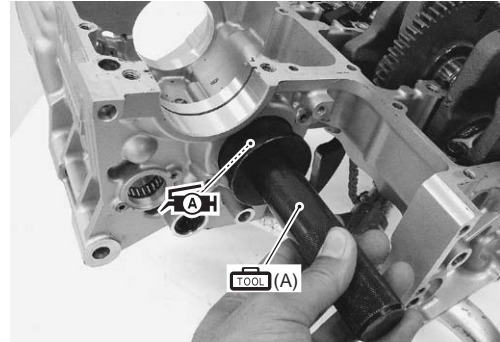
- Install the oil seal with the special tool.

#### Special tool

 (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)

- Apply grease to the oil seal lip.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



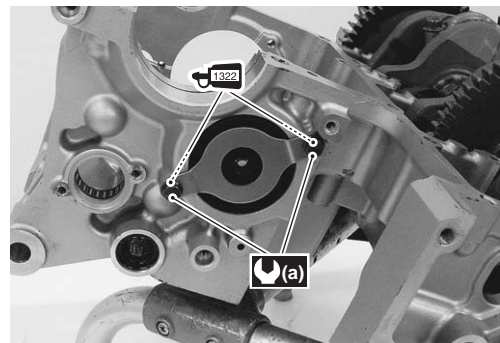
I718H1520018-02

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the oil seal bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

#### Tightening torque

Push rod oil seal bolt (a): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.5 lb-ft)



I717H1520029-02



## 5B-6 Manual Transmission:

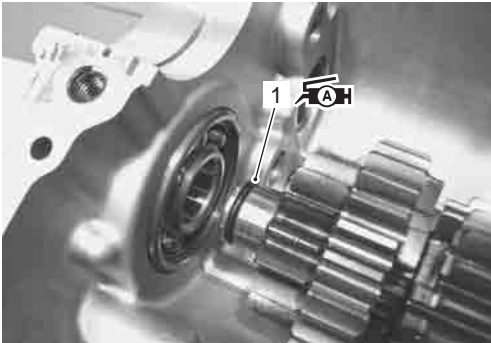
### Countershaft Assembly

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

#### CAUTION

Replace the O-ring (1) with new one.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

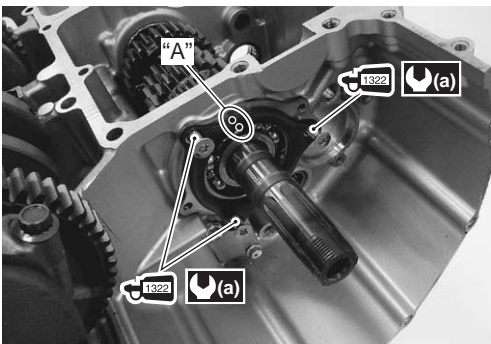


I717H1520005-01

- Align the punch marks "A" on the countershaft bearing housing and bearing retainer.
- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the bearing retainer screw and tighten them to the specified torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

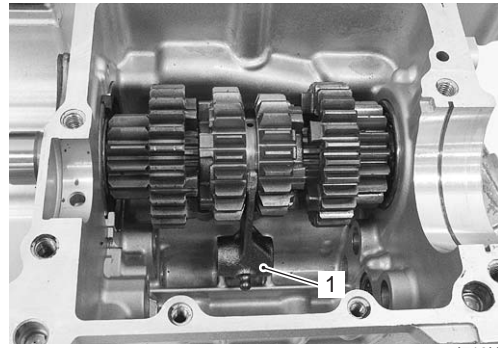
**Tightening torque**  
Countershaft bearing retainer screw (a): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 8.5 lb·ft)



I717H1520030-01

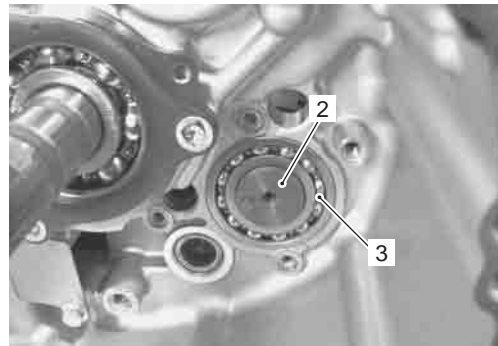
### Gearshift Cam and Gearshift Fork

- Install the No.3 gearshift fork (1) as shown.



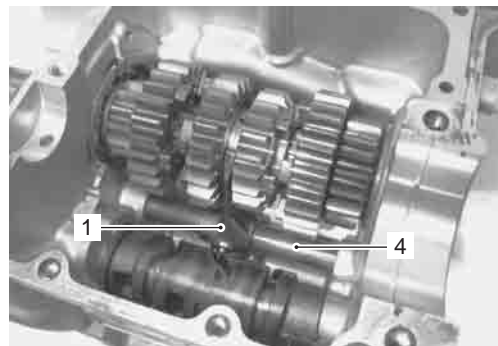
I718H1520022-03

- Install the gearshift cam (2) with the bearing (3) fitted.



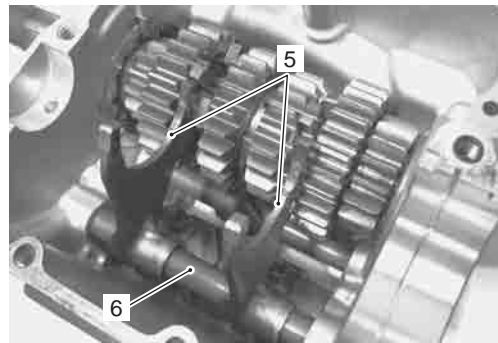
I717H1520006-01

- With engaging the No.3 gearshift fork (1) end to the cam groove, insert the fork shaft (4).



I717H1520008-01

- With engaging each forks (5) end to the cam groove, insert the fork shaft (6).



I717H1520007-02

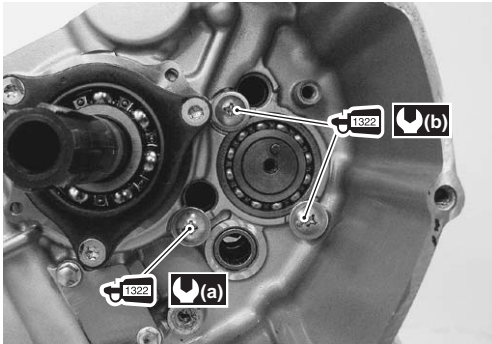
- Apply thread lock to the screws and tighten them to the specified torque.

 : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

#### Tightening torque

Gearshift fork shaft retainer screw (a): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)

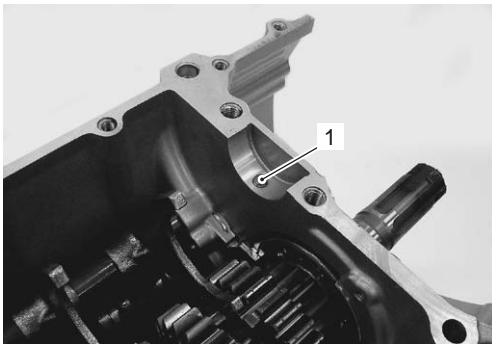
Gearshift cam retainer screw (b): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I717H1520031-01

#### Driveshaft Assembly

- Install the bearing pin (1).

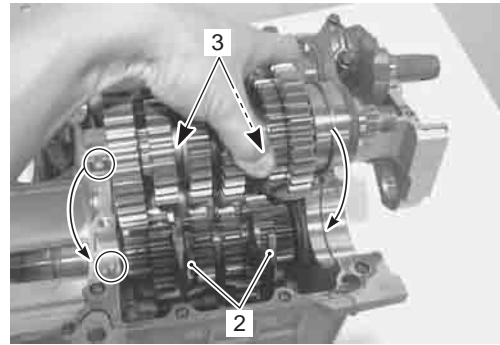


I718H1520026-01

- Install the driveshaft assembly on the upper crankcase.

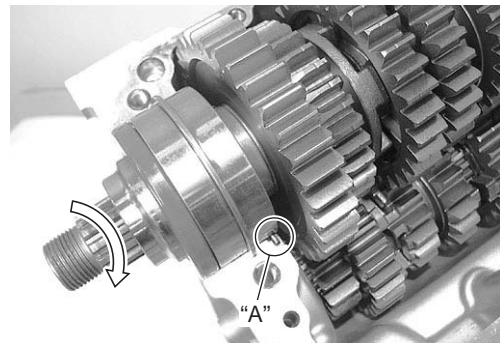
#### NOTE

- Align the gearshift forks (2) with their grooves (3).
- Align the C-ring with the groove of bearing and the bearing pin with the indent on the bearing.



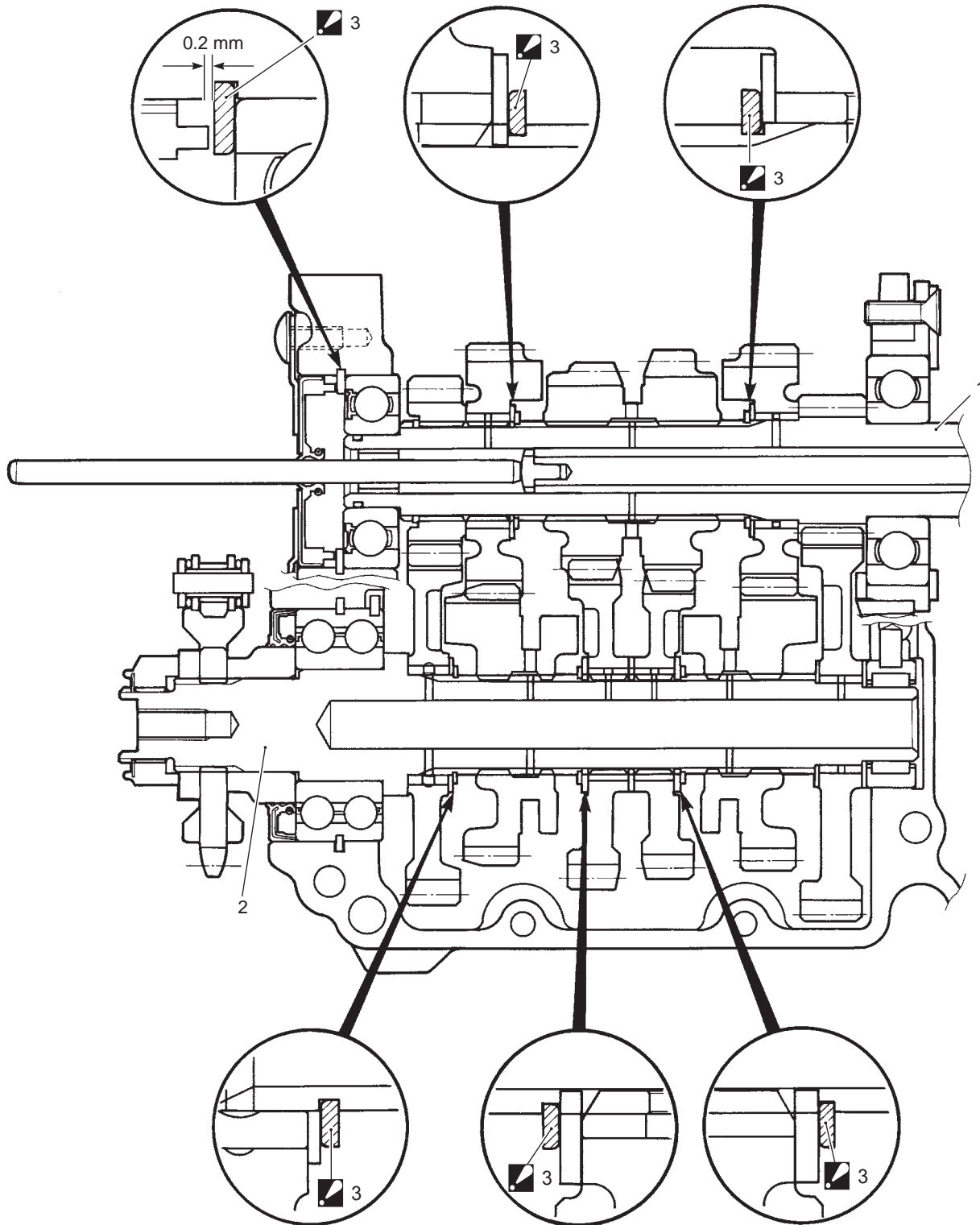
I717H1520009-03


- Turn the bearing to fit the bearing dowel pin in the position "A".



I717H1520010-01

- Assemble the engine. Refer to "Engine Bottom Side Disassembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-52)" and "Engine Top Side Assembly in Section 1D (Page 1D-27)".
- Remount the engine assembly. Refer to "Engine Assembly Installation in Section 1D (Page 1D-21)".



1. Counter shaft	2. Drive shaft	 3. Snap ring : Assemble snap ring with sharp edge side out.
------------------	----------------	--

## Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear Disassembly and Assembly

B817H35206005

Refer to "Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)" and "Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)".

### Disassembly

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

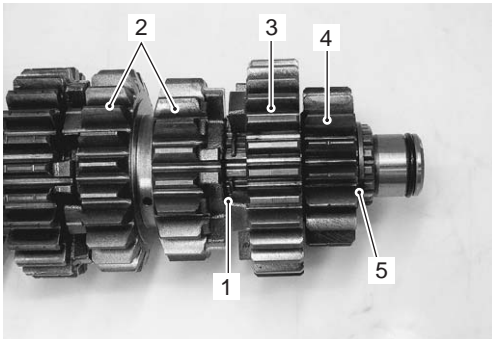
**Identify the position of each removed part.  
Organize the parts in their respective groups  
(i.e., drive or driven) so that they can be  
reinstalled in their original positions.**

Disassemble the countershaft and driveshaft as shown in the transmission construction. Refer to "Transmission Construction (Page 5B-8)".

Pay attention to the following points:

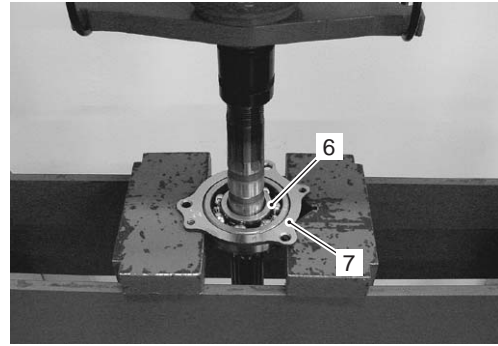
### Countershaft

- Remove the 6th drive gear snap ring (1) from its groove and slide it towards the 3rd/4th drive gears (2).
- Slide the 6th (3) and 2nd (4) drive gears toward the 3rd/4th drive gears (2), then remove the 2nd drive gear circlip (5).



I717H1520012-01

- Remove the countershaft bearing (6) along with the housing (7), using the hydraulic press.

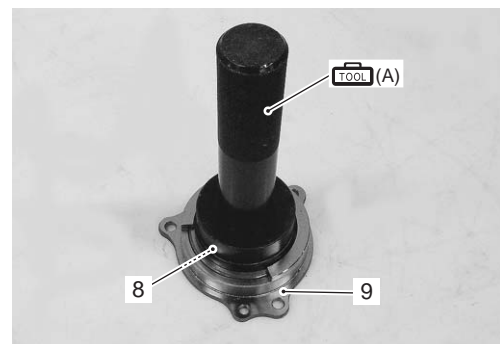


I717H1520013-01

- Remove the countershaft bearing (8) from the housing (9), using the special tool.

### Special tool

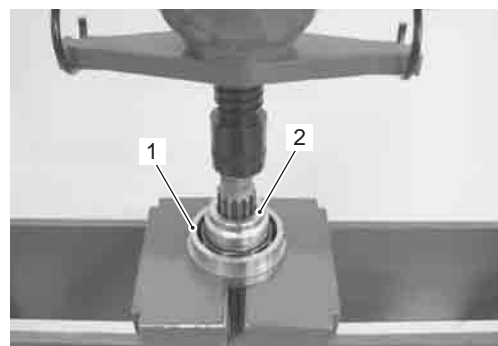
**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I718H1520032-02

### Driveshaft

- Remove the driveshaft bearing (1) along with the spacer (2), using the hydraulic press.



I717H1520014-01



Assembly

**NOTE**

When reassembling the transmission gears, attention must be given to the locations and positions of washers and snap rings. The cross sectional view shows the correct position of the gears, bushings, washers and snap rings. Refer to "Transmission Construction (Page 5B-8)".

**CAUTION**

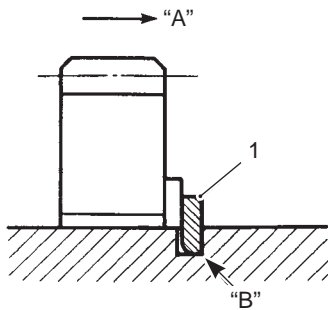
- Never reuse a snap rings. After a snap rings has been removed from a shaft, it should be discarded and a new snap rings must be installed.
- When installing a new snap rings, do not expand the end gap larger than required to slip the snap rings over the shaft.
- After installing a snap rings, make sure that it is completely seated in its groove and securely fitted.

**NOTE**

- Rotate the bearing by hand to inspect for abnormal noises and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.
- Before installing the gears, apply engine oil to the driveshaft and countershaft.
- Before installing the oil seal, apply grease to the oil seal lip.

**FAH:** Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)

- When installing a new snap ring (1), pay attention to its direction. Fit it to the side where the thrust is as shown in the illustration.



I649G1520049-02

"A": Thrust	"B": Sharp edge	1. Snap ring
-------------	-----------------	--------------

Driveshaft

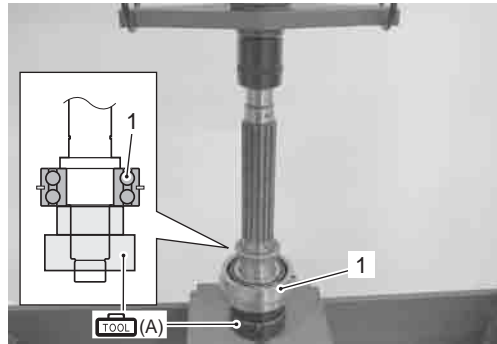
- Install the driveshaft bearing (1), using the hydraulic press and special tool.

**CAUTION**

Never reuse driveshaft bearing (1).

Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**

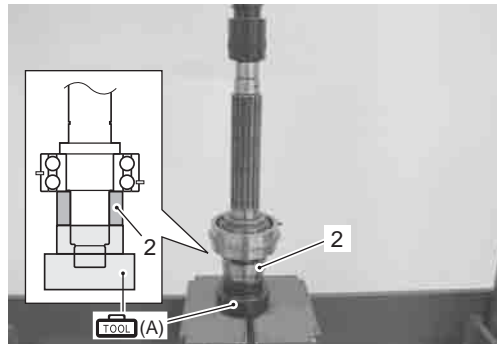


I717H1520015-01

- Install the spacer (2), using the hydraulic press and special tool.

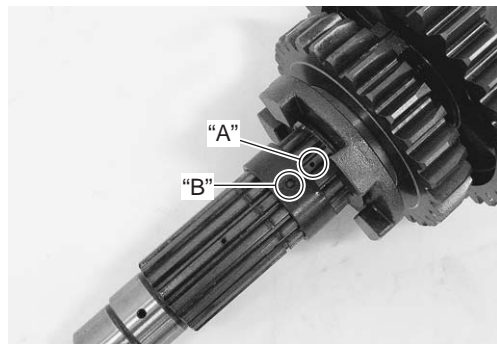
Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**

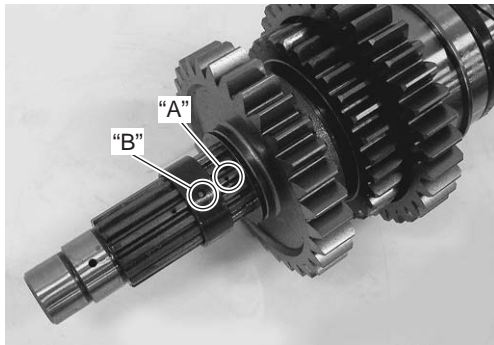


I717H1520016-01

- When installing the gear bushing onto the driveshaft, align the shaft oil hole "A" with the bushing oil hole "B".



I718H1520036-01



I718H1520037-01

**Countershaft**

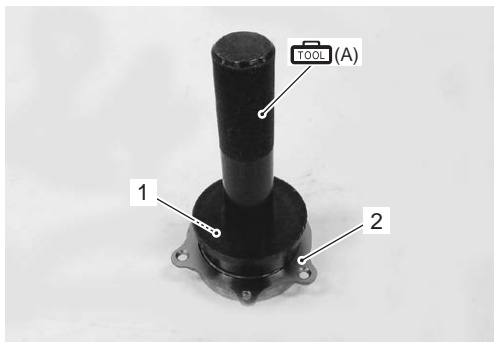
- Install the countershaft bearing (1) into the housing (2), using the special tool.

**CAUTION**

**Never reuse countershaft bearing (1).**

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**

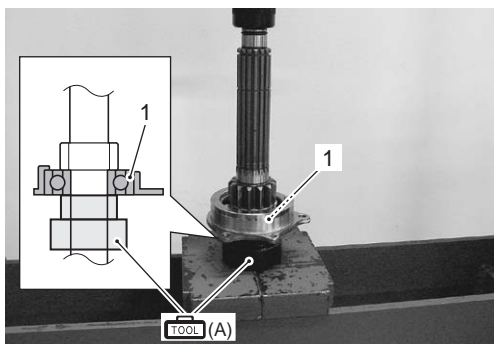


I717H1520017-01

- Install the countershaft bearing (1) to the countershaft, using the hydraulic press and special tool.

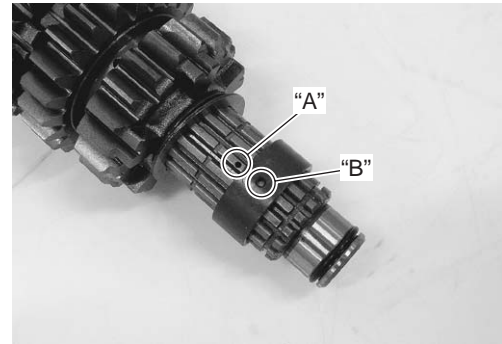
**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)**



I718H1520039-01

- When installing the gear bushing onto the countershaft (3), align the shaft oil hole "A" with the bushing oil hole "B".



I718H1520040-01

**Transmission Related Parts Inspection**

B817H35206006

Refer to "Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)", "Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)" and "Countershaft Gear / Driveshaft Gear Disassembly and Assembly (Page 5B-9)".

**Gearshift Fork to Groove Clearance**

**NOTE**

**The clearance for each gearshift fork plays an important role in the smoothness and positiveness of the shifting action.**

Using a thickness gauge, check the gearshift fork clearance in the groove of its gear. If the clearance checked is noted to exceed the limit specified, replace the fork or its gear, or both.

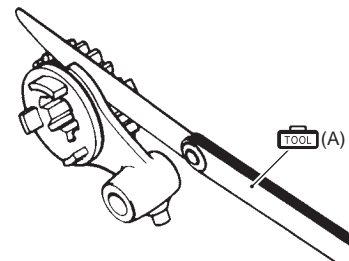
**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**Gearshift fork to gearshift fork groove clearance**

**Standard: 0.1 – 0.3 mm (0.004 – 0.012 in)**

**Service limit: 0.5 mm (0.02 in)**



I649G1520056-03

## 5B-12 Manual Transmission:

### Gearshift Fork Groove Width

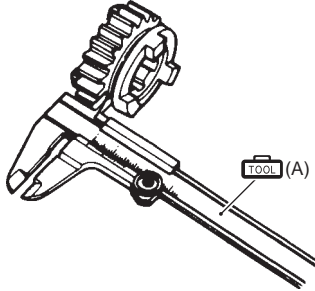
Measure the gearshift fork groove width using the vernier calipers.

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

#### Gearshift fork groove width

**Standard (No.1, No.2 & No.3): 5.0 – 5.1 mm (0.197 – 0.201 in)**



I649G1520057-03

### Gearshift Fork Thickness

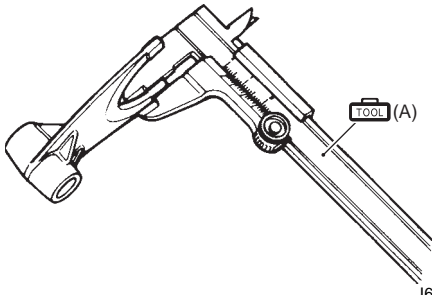
Measure the gearshift fork thickness using the vernier calipers.

#### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

#### Gearshift fork thickness

**Standard (No.1, No.2 & No.3): 4.8 – 4.9 mm (0.189 – 0.193 in)**

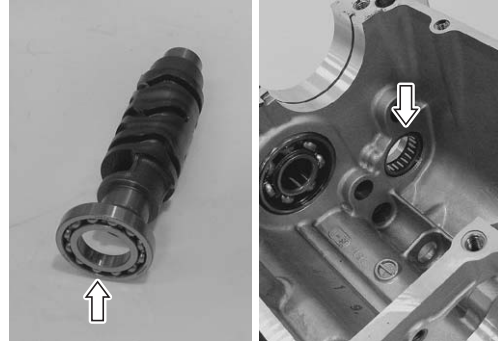


I649G1520058-03

### Gearshift Cam Bearing

Inspect the gearshift cam bearings, left and right for abnormal noise and smooth rotation.

Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual. Refer to “Transmission Removal (Page 5B-3)” and “Transmission Installation (Page 5B-5)”.



I718H1520041-01

### Gear Position Switch Inspection

B817H35206007

Refer to “Side-stand / Ignition Interlock System Parts Inspection in Section 1I (Page 1I-8)”.

### Gear Position Switch Removal and Installation

B817H35206008

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)”.

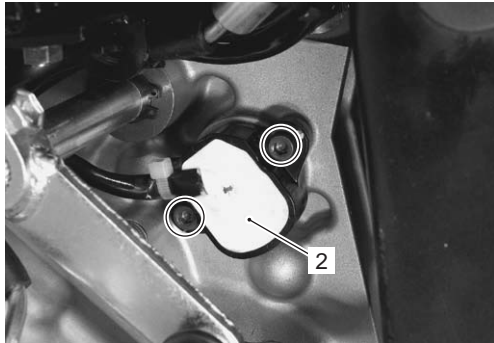
#### Removal

- 1) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- 2) Remove the left flame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 3) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
- 4) Disconnect the gear position switch coupler (1).



I717H1520018-01

5) Remove the gear position switch (2).



I718H1520043-01

**Installation**

Install the gear position switch in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Apply grease to the O-ring.

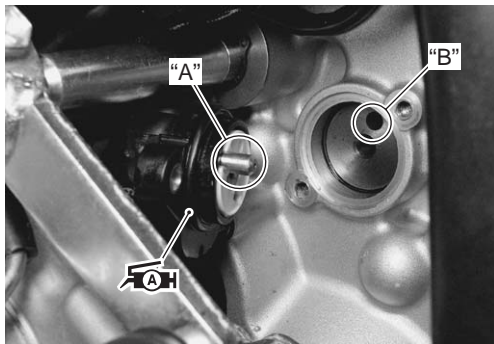
**CAUTION**

Replace the O-ring with a new one.

**NOTE**

Align the gear position switch pin "A" with the gearshift cam hole "B".

**⚠️** Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



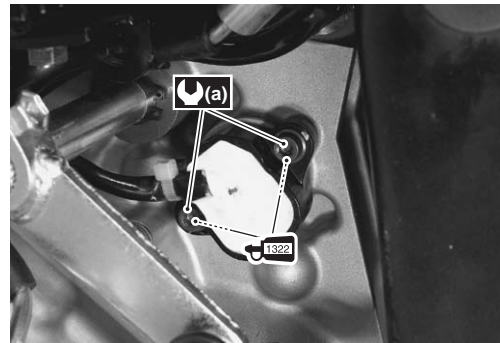
I718H1520044-01

- Apply thread lock to the gear position switch bolts and tighten them to the specified torque.

**🔩1322** : Thread lock cement 99000-32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

GP switch mounting bolt (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)

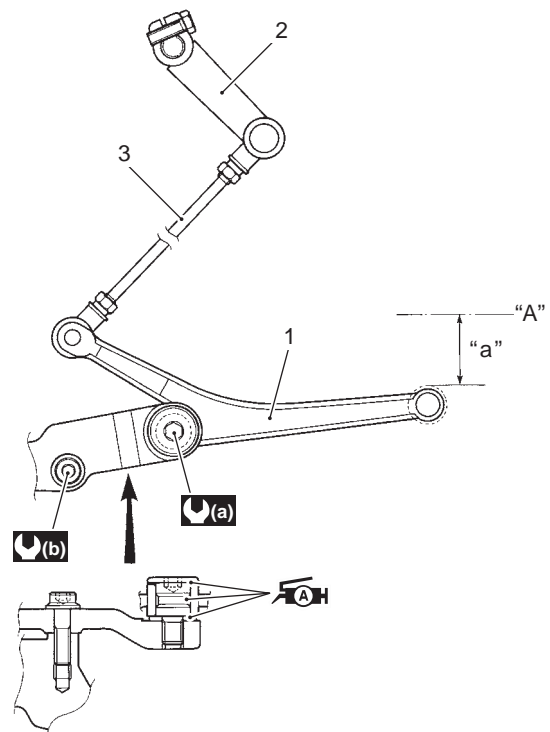


I718H1520045-02

- Route the gear position switch lead wire. Refer to "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)".

**Gearshift lever Construction**

B817H35206009



I718H1520074-02

1. Gearshift lever	"a": 45 – 55 mm (1.8 – 2.2 in)
2. Gearshift link arm	<b>🔩(a)</b> : 40 N·m (4.0 kgf-m, 29.0 lb-ft)
3. Gearshift link rod	<b>🔩(b)</b> : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
"A": Footrest top surface	<b>⚠️</b> : Apply grease.

**Gearshift lever Removal and Installation**

B817H35206010

**Removal**

- 1) Place the motorcycle on the center stand.
- 2) Remove the gearshift lever as shown in the gearshift lever construction. Refer to "Gearshift lever Construction (Page 5B-13)".

**Installation**

- 1) Install the gearshift lever as shown in the gearshift lever construction. Refer to "Gearshift lever Construction (Page 5B-13)".
- 2) After installing the gearshift lever, check the gearshift lever height. Refer to "Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment (Page 5B-14)".

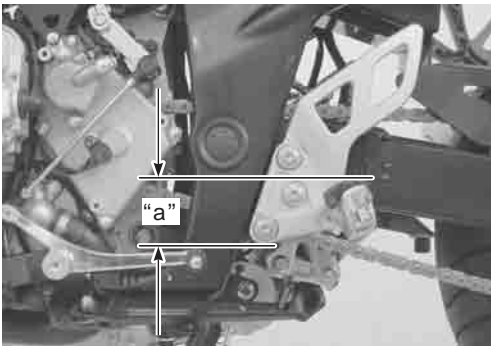
**Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment**

B817H35206011

Inspect and adjust the gearshift lever height in the following procedures:

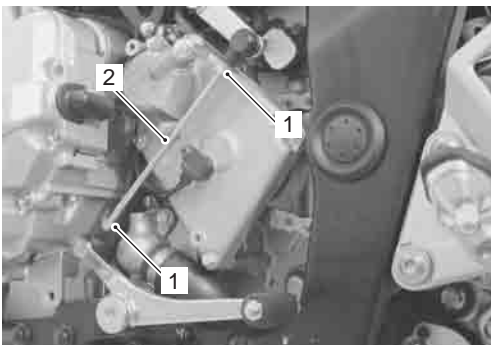
- 1) Inspect the gearshift lever height "a" between the pedal top face and footrest. Adjust the gearshift lever height if necessary.

**Gearshift lever height "a"**  
**Standard: 45 – 55 mm (1.8 – 2.2 in.)**



I717H1520019-01

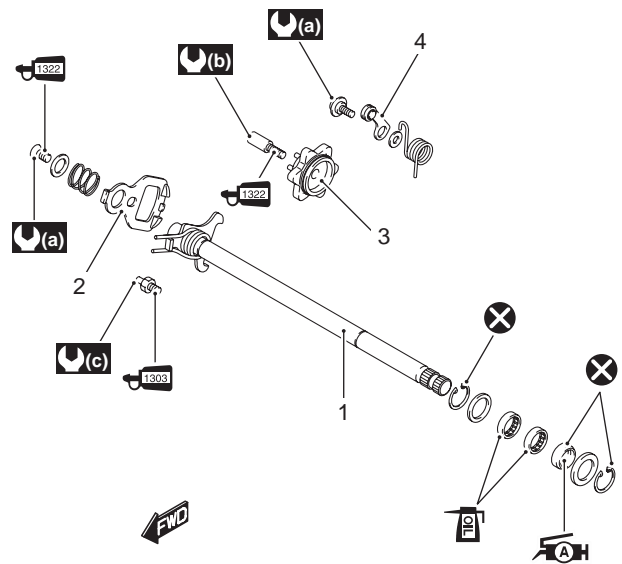
- 2) Loosen the lock-nuts (1).
- 3) Turn the gearshift link rod (2) until the gearshift lever is 45 – 55 mm (1.8 – 2.2 in.) below the top of the footrest.
- 4) Tighten the lock-nuts securely.



I717H1520020-02

**Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components**

B817H35206012

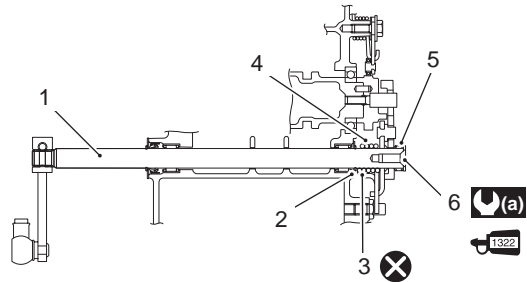


I718H1520075-03

1. Gearshift shaft
2. Gearshift cam drive plate
3. Gearshift cam plate
4. Gearshift cam stopper
(a) : 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
(b) : 13 N-m (1.3 kgf-m, 9.5 lb-ft)
(c) : 19 N-m (1.9 kgf-m, 13.5 lb-ft)
1308 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
1322 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
AH : Apply grease to oil seal lip.
1 : Apply engine oil.
⊗ : Do not reuse.

**Gearshift Construction**

B817H35206013



I718H1520002-02

1. Gearshift shaft
2. Washer
3. Snap ring
4. Gearshift shaft return spring
5. Gearshift plate return spring
6. Gearshift shaft end bolt
(a) : 10 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 7.0 lb-ft)
1322 : Apply thread lock to thread part.
⊗ : Do not reuse.



## Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation

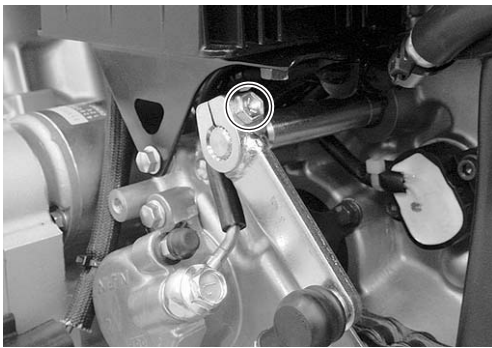
B817H35206014

### Removal

- 1) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
- 2) Disengage the gearshift lever link by removing the bolt.

### NOTE

Mark the gearshift shaft head at which the gearshift link arm slit set for correct reinstallation.

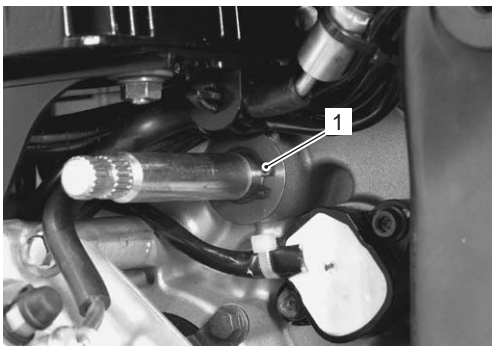


I717H1520021-01

- 3) Remove the clutch components. Refer to "Clutch Removal in Section 5C (Page 5C-13)".
- 4) Remove the snap ring (1) from the gearshift shaft.

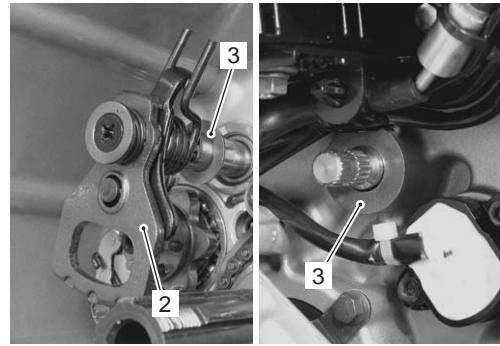
### Special tool

**TOOL** : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I718H1520047-01

- 5) Remove the gearshift shaft assembly (2) and washers (3).

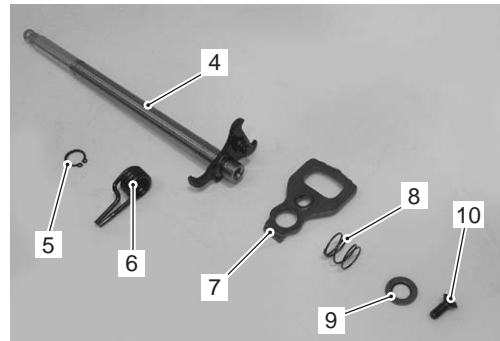


I718H1520048-02

- 6) Remove the following parts from the gearshift shaft (4).
  - Snap ring (5)
  - Gearshift return spring (6)
  - Gearshift cam drive plate (7)
  - Plate return spring (8)
  - Washer (9)
  - End bolt (10)

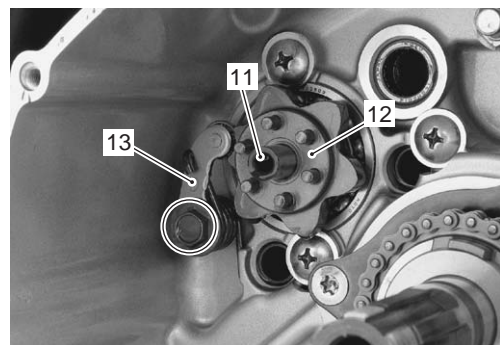
### Special tool

**TOOL** : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I718H1520049-02

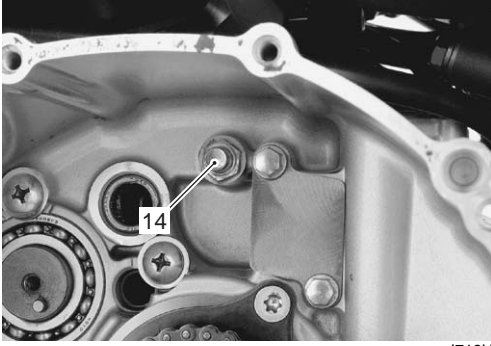
- 7) Remove the gearshift cam plate bolt (11) and gearshift cam plate (12).
- 8) Remove the gearshift cam stopper (13).



I718H1520050-01

## 5B-16 Manual Transmission:

- 9) Remove the gearshift arm stopper (14).



I718H1520051-01

### Installation

Install the gearshift shaft and gearshift cam plate in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

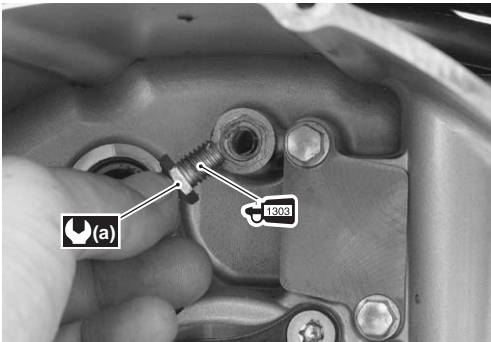
**The removed snap rings must be replaced with new ones.**

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift arm stopper and tighten it to the specified torque.

**1303** : Thread lock cement 99000-32030 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent)

#### Tightening torque

Gearshift arm stopper (a): 19 N·m (1.9 kgf·m, 13.5 lb·ft)



I718H1520052-01

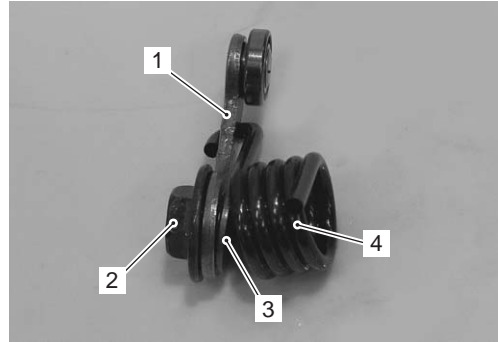
- Install the gearshift cam stopper (1), bolt (2), washer (3) and return spring (4).
- Tighten the gearshift cam stopper bolt (2) to the specified torque.

#### NOTE

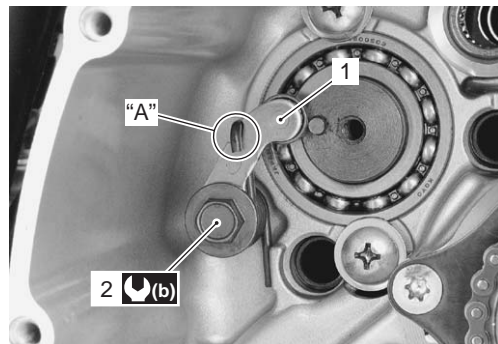
**Hook the return spring end "A" to the stopper (1).**

#### Tightening torque

Gearshift cam stopper bolt (b): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)



I718H1520003-03



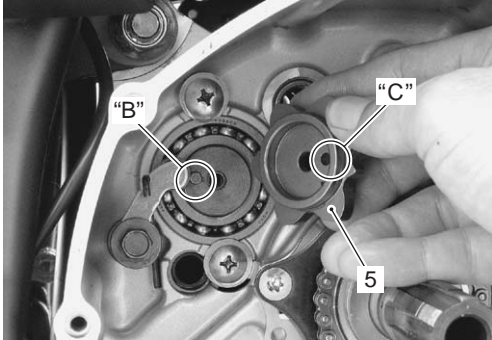
I717H1520022-01



- Check the gearshift cam stopper moves smoothly.
- Locate the gearshift cam in the neutral position.
- Install the gearshift cam stopper plate (5).

**NOTE**

Align the gearshift cam pin "B" with the gearshift cam stopper plate hole "C".



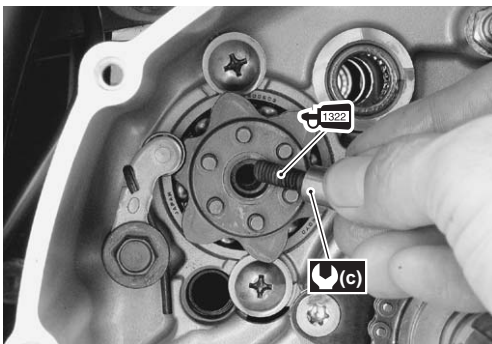
I718H1520054-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift cam stopper plate bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

**Tightening torque**

Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt (c): 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 9.5 lb·ft)



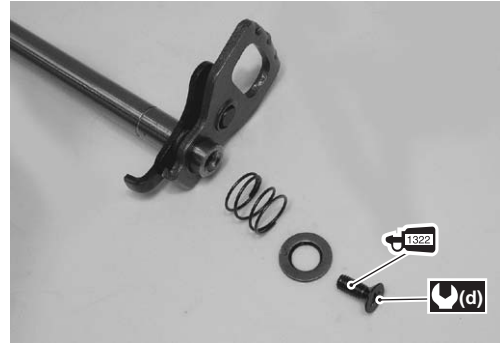
I717H1520032-01

- Apply a small quantity of thread lock to the gearshift shaft end bolt and tighten it to the specified torque.

**1322** : Thread lock cement 99000–32110 (THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent)

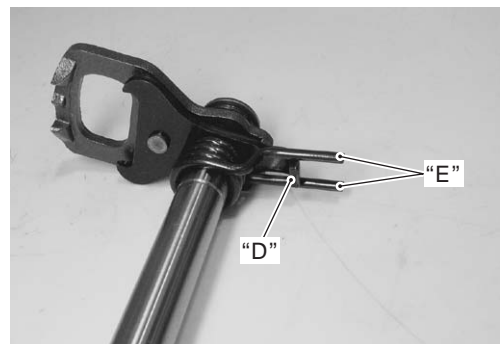
**Tightening torque**

Gearshift shaft end bolt (d): 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)



I717H1520033-01

- When installing the gearshift shaft return spring, position the stopper "D" of gearshift arm between the shaft return spring ends "E".



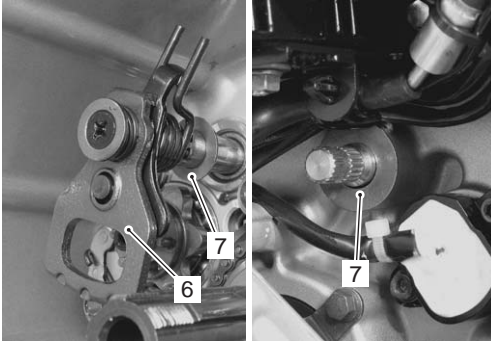
I718H1520057-01

## 5B-18 Manual Transmission:

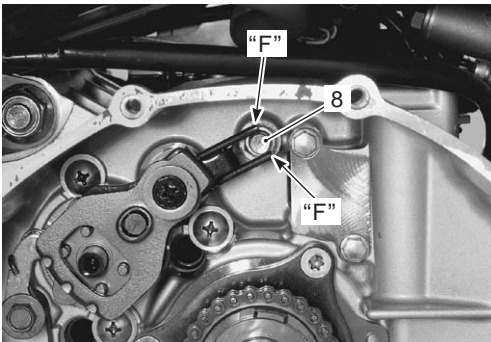
- Install the gearshift shaft assembly (6) and washers (7) as shown.

### NOTE

Pinch the gearshift arm stopper (8) with return spring ends "F".




I718H1520058-02

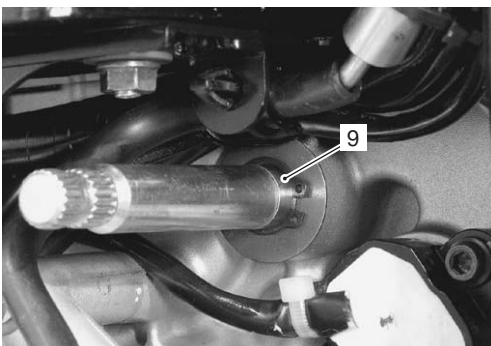


I718H1520059-02

- Install a new snap ring (9).

### Special tool

 : 09900-06107 (Snap ring pliers)



I717H1520023-01

- After installing the gearshift lever, check the gearshift lever height. Refer to "Gearshift Lever Height Inspection and Adjustment (Page 5B-14)".

## Gearshift Linkage Inspection

B817H35206015

Refer to "Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation (Page 5B-15)".

### Gearshift Shaft

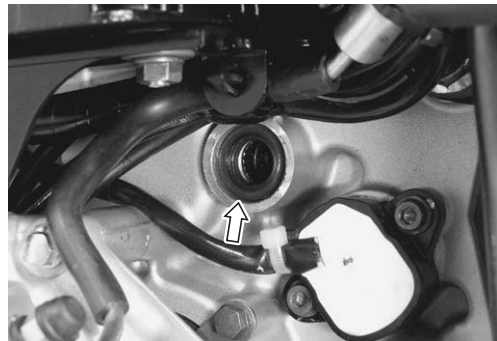
Check the gearshift shaft for bend or wear.  
Check the return spring for damage or fatigue.  
If any defects are found, replace the defective part(-s).



I718H1520061-01

### Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal

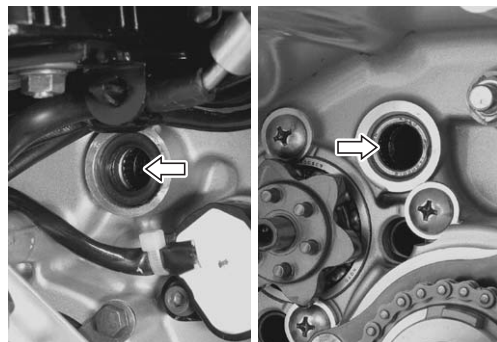
Inspect the gearshift shaft oil seal lip for damage or wear. If any defect is found, replace the oil seal with a new one.



I718H1520062-01

### Gearshift Shaft Bearing

Inspect the gearshift shaft bearing for abnormal noise and smooth rotation. Replace the bearing if there is anything unusual.



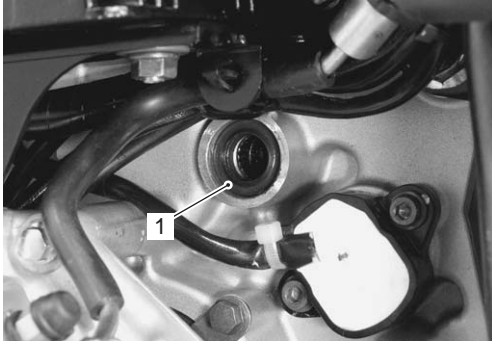
I718H1520063-01

## Gearshift Shaft Oil Seal / Bearing Removal and Installation

B817H35206016

### Removal



- 1) Remove the gearshift shaft. Refer to "Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Removal and Installation (Page 5B-15)".
- 2) Remove the gearshift shaft oil seal (1).

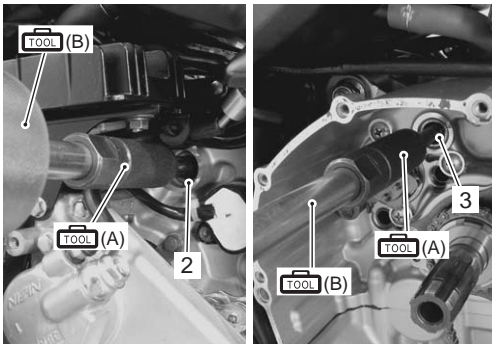


I718H1520064-01

- 3) Remove the bearings (2), (3) with the special tools.

### Special tool

-  (A): 09921-20210 (Bearing remover)
-  (B): 09930-30104 (Rotor remover slide shaft)



I718H1520065-01

### Installation

Install the oil seal and bearing in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

#### CAUTION


**The removed oil seal and bearings must be replaced with new ones.**

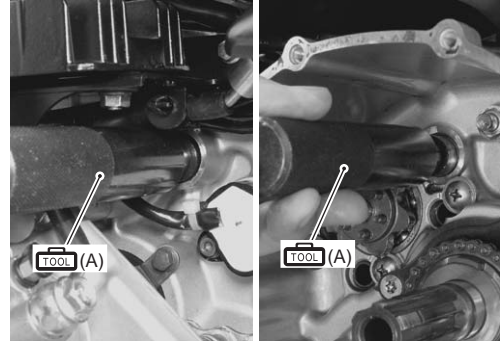
- Install the bearings with the special tool.

### NOTE

**The stamped mark side of gearshift shaft bearing faces outside.**

### Special tool


-  (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)



I718H1520066-01

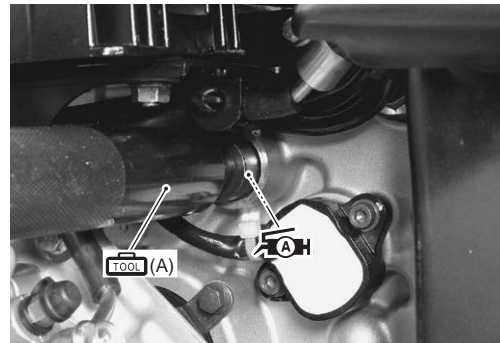
- Install the oil seal with the special tool.

### Special tool

-  (A): 09913-70210 (Bearing installer set)

- Apply grease to the oil seal lip.

 : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I718H1520067-01

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H35207001

#### Transmission + Drive Chain

Unit: mm (in) Except ratio

Item		Standard	Limit
Primary reduction ratio		1.700 (85/50)	—
Final reduction ratio		3.200 (48/15)	—
Gear ratios	Low	3.076 (40/13)	—
	2nd	2.058 (35/17)	—
	3rd	1.600 (32/20)	—
	4th	1.363 (30/22)	—
	5th	1.208 (29/24)	—
	Top	1.107 (31/28)	—
Gearshift-fork to gearshift-fork groove clearance		No.1, No.2 & No.3 0.1 – 0.3 (0.004 – 0.012)	0.50 (0.020)
Gearshift fork groove width		No.1, No.2 & No.3 5.0 – 5.1 (0.197 – 0.201)	—
Gearshift fork thickness		No.1, No.2 & No.3 4.8 – 4.9 (0.189 – 0.193)	—
Gearshift lever height		45 – 55 (1.8 – 2.2)	—

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H35207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Push rod oil seal bolt	12	1.2	8.5	☞ (Page 5B-5)
Countershaft bearing retainer screw	12	1.2	8.5	☞ (Page 5B-6)
Gearshift fork shaft retainer screw	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 5B-7)
Gearshift cam retainer screw	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 5B-7)
GP switch mounting bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞ (Page 5B-13)
Gearshift arm stopper	19	1.9	13.5	☞ (Page 5B-16)
Gearshift cam stopper bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 5B-16)
Gearshift cam stopper plate bolt	13	1.3	9.5	☞ (Page 5B-17)
Gearshift shaft end bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞ (Page 5B-17)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Gearshift lever Construction (Page 5B-13)”

“Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components (Page 5B-14)”

“Gearshift Construction (Page 5B-14)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H35208001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 5B-5) / ☞ (Page 5B-6) / ☞ (Page 5B-10) / ☞ (Page 5B-13) / ☞ (Page 5B-19)
Thread lock cement	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1303 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32030	☞ (Page 5B-16)
	THREAD LOCK CEMENT SUPER 1322 or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-32110	☞ (Page 5B-5) / ☞ (Page 5B-6) / ☞ (Page 5B-7) / ☞ (Page 5B-13) / ☞ (Page 5B-17) / ☞ (Page 5B-17)

### NOTE

Required service material is also described in the following.

“Transmission Components (Page 5B-2)”

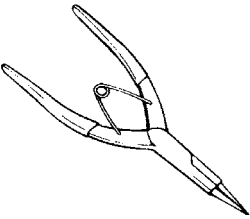
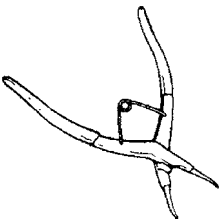
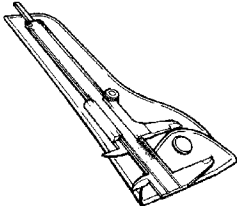
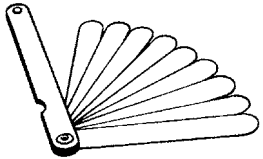
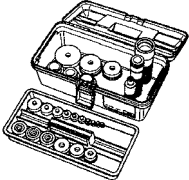
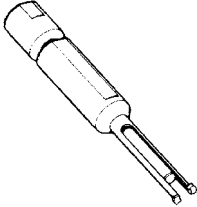
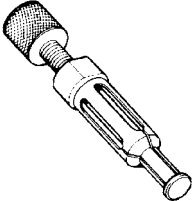
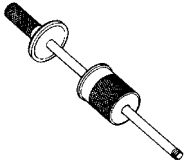
“Gearshift lever Construction (Page 5B-13)”

“Gearshift Shaft / Gearshift Cam Plate Components (Page 5B-14)”

“Gearshift Construction (Page 5B-14)”

### Special Tool

B817H35208002

09900-06107 Snap ring pliers ☞ (Page 5B-15) / ☞ (Page 5B-15) / ☞ (Page 5B-18)		09900-06108 Snap ring pliers ☞ (Page 5B-4)	
09900-20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞ (Page 5B-12) / ☞ (Page 5B-12)		09900-20803 Thickness gauge ☞ (Page 5B-11)	
09913-70210 Bearing installer set ☞ (Page 5B-4) / ☞ (Page 5B-5) / ☞ (Page 5B-5) / ☞ (Page 5B-9) / ☞ (Page 5B-10) / ☞ (Page 5B-10) / ☞ (Page 5B-10) / ☞ (Page 5B-11) / ☞ (Page 5B-11) / ☞ (Page 5B-19) / ☞ (Page 5B-19)		09921-20210 Bearing remover ☞ (Page 5B-19)	
09923-74511 Bearing remover ☞ (Page 5B-4)		09930-30104 Rotor remover slide shaft ☞ (Page 5B-4) / ☞ (Page 5B-19)	

# Clutch

## Precautions

### Precautions for Clutch System

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

B817H35300001

### Clutch Fluid (Brake Fluid) Information

B817H35300002

---

**⚠ WARNING**

- This clutch system is filled with an ethylene glycol-based DOT 4 brake fluid. Do not use or mix different types of fluid such as silicone-based or petroleum-based.
  - Do not use any brake fluid taken from old, used or unsealed containers. Never reuse brake fluid left over from the last servicing or stored for long periods.
  - When storing brake fluid, seal the container completely and keep away from children.
  - When replenishing brake fluid, take care not to get dust into fluid.
  - When washing clutch components, use fresh brake fluid. Never use cleaning solvent.
- 

**⚠ CAUTION**

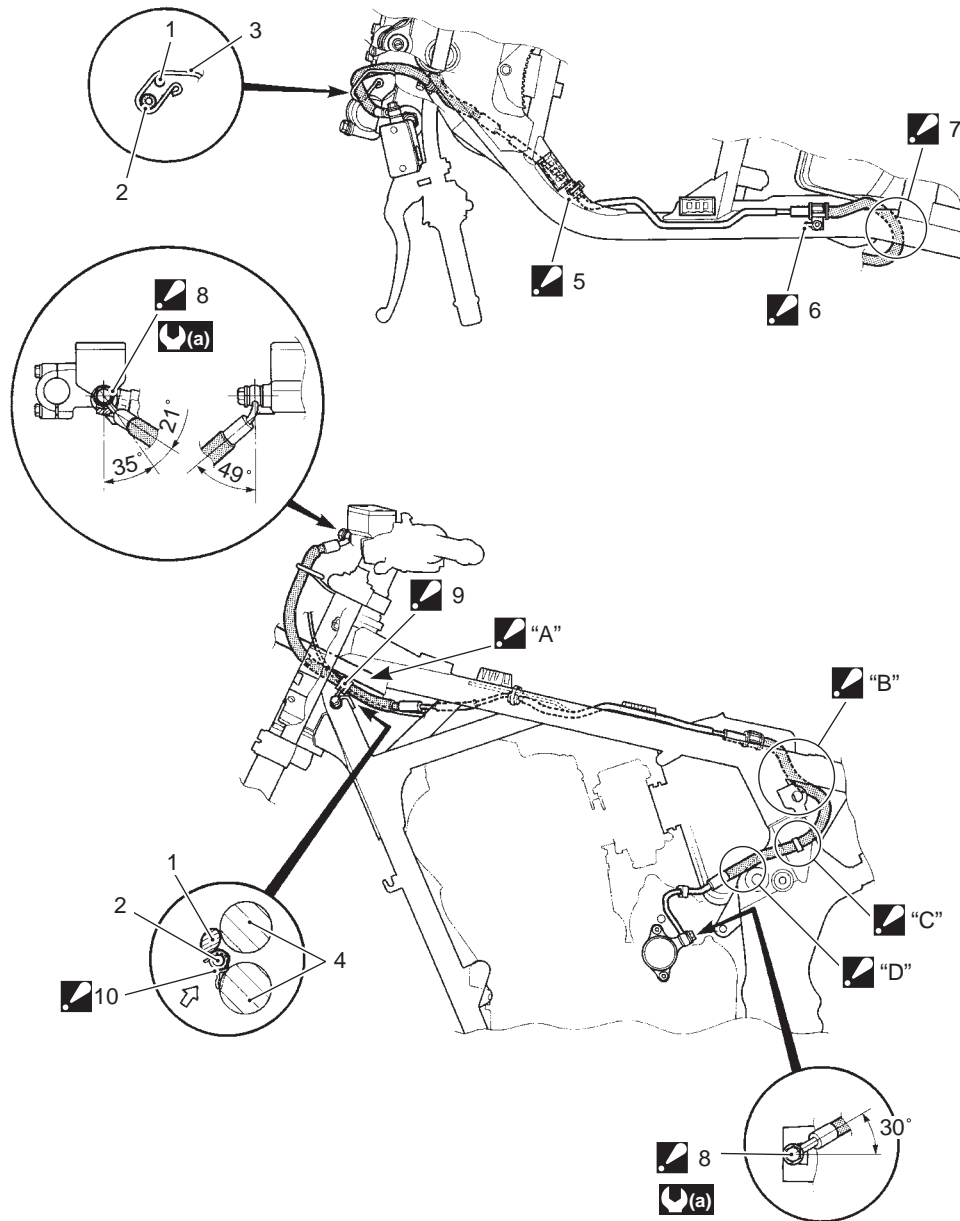
Immediately and completely wipe off any brake fluid contacting any part of the motorcycle. The brake fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics and rubber materials, etc., and will damage them severely.

---

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

## Clutch Hose Routing Diagram

B817H35302001



I718H1530005-05

1. Wiring harness	9. Clutch hose No.3 clamp : After positioning the clamp with stopper, tighten the bolt.
2. Clutch hose	10. Grommet : Install the grommet of the clutch hose to the clutch hose guide properly.
3. Guide (GSF650S only)	"A": Pass the wiring harness through upper the clutch hose No.3 clamp.
4. Frame	"B": Clutch hose : Pass through the clutch hose between the frame and fuel tank rail. Be careful not to contact the clutch hose and frame cover bracket.
5. Clutch hose clamp : Insert the clutch hose clamp end to the hole of the frame fully.	"C": pass the clutch hose through outside of the frame.
6. Clutch hose No.2 clamp : After positioning the clamp with stopper, tighten the bolt.	"D": Pass the clutch hose through outside of the wiring harness.
7. Clutch hose : Pass through the clutch hose under the frame.	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
8. Union bolt : After the clutch hose union has contacted the stopper, tighten the union bolt.	



## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Clutch System Symptom Diagnosis

B817H35304001

Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Engine is noisy (Noise seems to come from the clutch).</b>	Worn countershaft spline.	Replace countershaft.
	Worn clutch hub spline.	Replace clutch hub.
	Worn clutch plate teeth.	Replace clutch plate.
	Distorted clutch plate.	Replace.
	Worn clutch release bearing.	Replace.
	Weakened clutch damper.	Replace primary driven gear.
<b>Clutch slips.</b>	Weakened clutch spring.	Replace.
	Worn or distorted clutch pressure plate.	Replace.
	Distorted clutch plate.	Replace.
<b>Clutch drags.</b>	Leakage of clutch fluid.	Repair or replace.
	Worn or damaged clutch cylinder/ release cylinder.	Replace.
	Some clutch springs are weak, while others are not.	Replace.
	Worn or distorted clutch pressure plate.	Replace.
	Distorted clutch plate.	Replace.

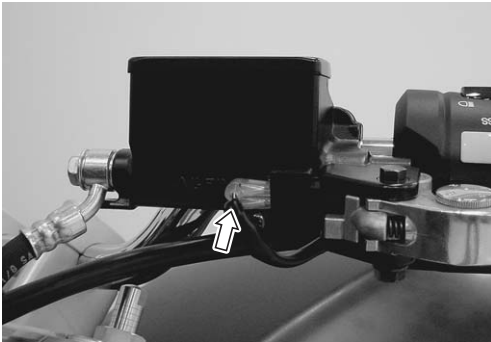
## Repair Instructions

### Clutch Lever Position Switch Inspection

B817H35306001

Inspect the clutch lever position switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Disconnect the clutch lever position switch lead wires.



I717H1530027-01

- 2) Inspect the switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the switch with a new one.

#### Special tool

 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity (•))

#### Clutch lever position switch

Color Position	Terminal (B/Y)	Terminal (B/W)
FREE		
•	○	○

I649G1530004-03

- 3) Connect the clutch lever position switch lead wires.

### Clutch Fluid Level Check

B817H35306002

Refer to "Clutch System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)".

### Clutch Hose Inspection

B817H35306003

Refer to "Clutch System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-15)".

## Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit

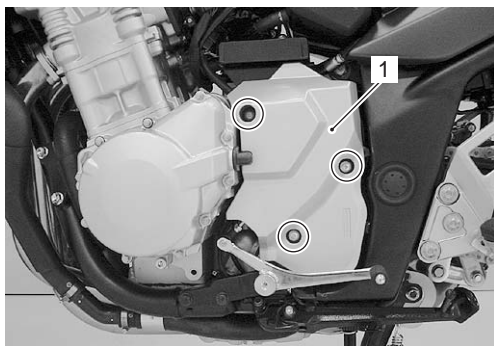
B817H35306004

### **CAUTION**

**Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastics, rubber materials, etc.**

The clutch fluid circuit may be purged of air in the following manner:

- 1) Keep the motorcycle upright and place the handlebars straight.
- 2) Fill up the master cylinder reservoir to the upper end of the inspection window. Replace the reservoir cap to prevent entry of dirt.
- 3) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover (1).



I717H1530036-01

- 4) Attach a pipe to the bleeder valve and insert the free end of the pipe into a receptacle.



I717H1530028-01

- 5) Squeeze and release the clutch lever several times in rapid succession, and squeeze the lever fully without releasing it.



I718H1530010-01

- 6) Loosen the bleeder valve by turning it a quarter of a turn so that the fluid runs into the receptacle; this will remove the tension of the clutch lever causing it to touch the handlebar grip.
- 7) Close the valve, pump and squeeze the lever, and open the valve.
- 8) Repeat this process until the fluid flowing into the receptacle no longer contains air bubbles.
- 9) Close the bleeder valve and disconnect the pipe.

### **Tightening torque**

**Air bleeder valve (Clutch): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)**

- 10) Fill the reservoir with brake fluid to the upper end of the inspection window.
- 11) Reinstall the removed parts.

## Clutch Fluid Replacement

B817H35306005

### **CAUTION**

**Handle brake fluid with care: the fluid reacts chemically with paint, plastic, rubber materials, etc.**

- 1) Place the motorcycle on a level surface and keep the handlebars straight.
- 2) Remove the clutch fluid reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- 3) Suck up the old clutch fluid as much as possible.

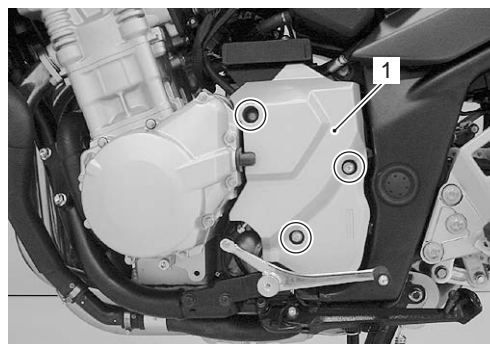


I718H1530011-01

- 4) Fill the reservoir with new clutch fluid.

**BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

- 5) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover (1).



I717H1530036-01

## 5C-5 Clutch:

- 6) Connect a clear hose to the air bleeder valve and insert the other end of hose into a receptacle.



I717H1530028-01

- 7) Loosen the air bleeder valve and pump the clutch lever until old clutch fluid flows out of the bleeder system.

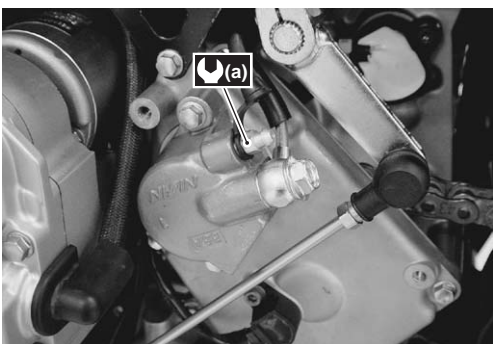


I718H1530010-01

- 8) Close the air bleeder valve and disconnect a clear hose.

### Tightening torque

**Air bleeder valve (Clutch) (a): 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb·ft)**



I717H1530029-01

- 9) Fill the reservoir with new fluid to the upper mark of the reservoir.
- 10) Reinstall the removed parts.

## Clutch Hose Removal and Installation

B817H35306006

### Removal

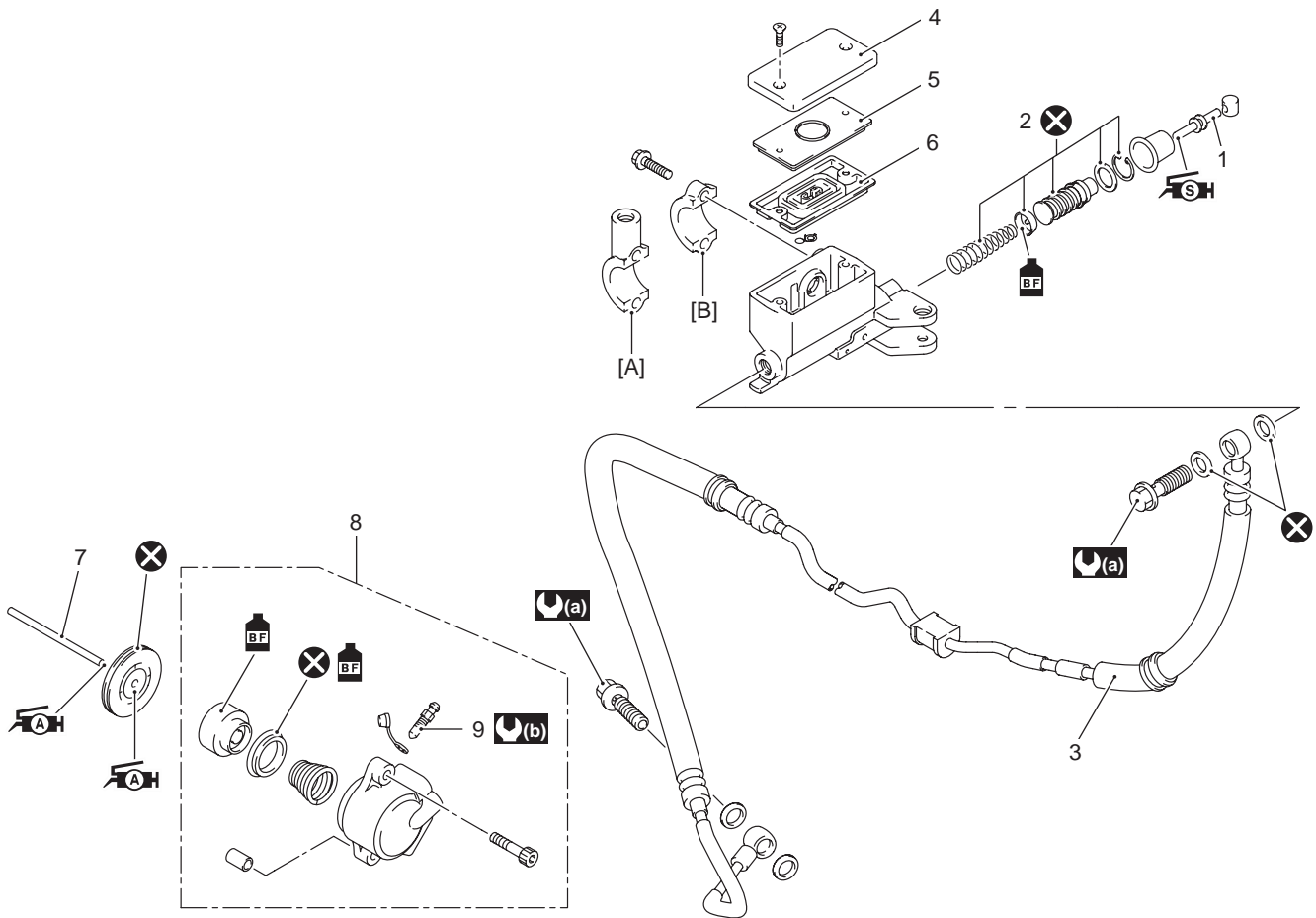
- 1) Drain clutch fluid. Refer to "Clutch Fluid Replacement (Page 5C-4)".
- 2) Remove the fuel tank. Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".
- 3) Remove the left frame cover and engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)" and "Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)".
- 4) Remove the clutch hose as shown in the clutch hose routing diagram. Refer to "Clutch Hose Routing Diagram (Page 5C-2)".

### Installation

- 1) Install the clutch hose as shown in the clutch hose routing diagram. Refer to "Clutch Hose Routing Diagram (Page 5C-2)".
- 2) Bleed air from the clutch system. Refer to "Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit (Page 5C-4)".
- 3) Reinstall the removed parts.

Clutch Control System Components

B817H35306007



I718H1530065-02

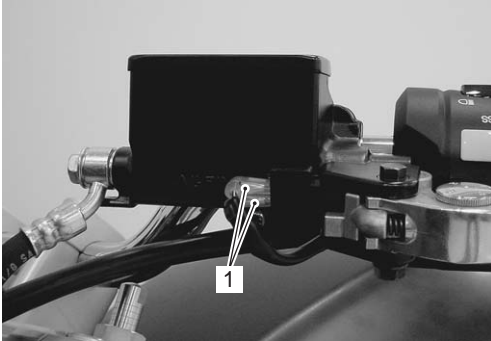
1. Push rod	7. Push rod	: 6 N-m (0.6 kgf-m, 4.5 lb-ft)
2. Piston/Cup set	8. Clutch release cylinder set	: Apply brake fluid.
3. Clutch hose	9. Air bleeder	: Apply grease.
4. Reservoir cap	[A]: For GSF650	: Apply silicone grease.
5. Plate	[B]: For GSF650S	: Do not reuse.
6. Diaphragm	: 23 N-m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)	

## Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation

B817H35306008

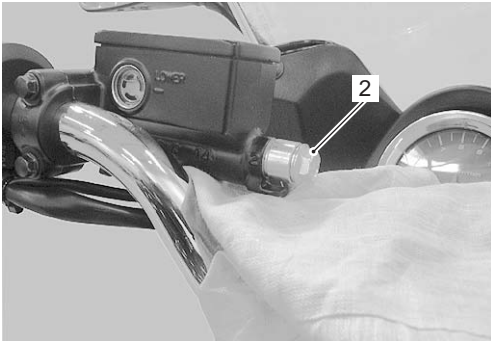
### Removal

- 1) Drain clutch fluid. Refer to "Clutch Fluid Replacement (Page 5C-4)".
- 2) Disconnect the clutch lever position switch lead wires (1).



I717H1530030-01

- 3) Place a rag underneath the clutch hose union bolt (2) on the master cylinder to catch any spilt brake fluid.
- 4) Remove the clutch hose union bolt (2) and disconnect the clutch hose.



I718H1530018-01

- 5) Remove the left rear view mirror. (GSF650)
- 6) Remove the master cylinder assembly.



I718H1530019-01

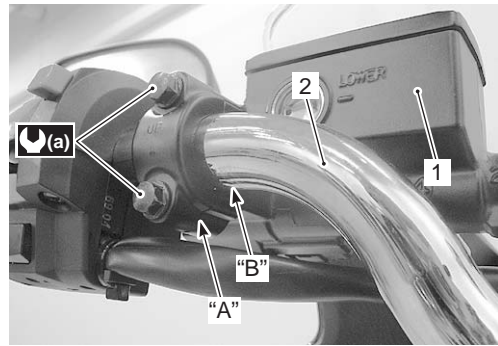
### Installation

Install the clutch master cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

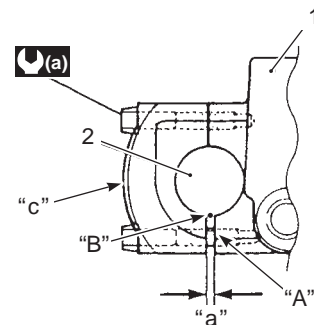
- When installing the master cylinder (1) onto the handlebars (2), align the master cylinder holder's mating surface "A" with the punch mark "B" on the handlebars (2) and tighten the upper holder bolt first.

### Tightening torque

Clutch master cylinder holder bolt (a): 10 N·m ( 1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)



I718H1530020-01



I717H1530037-01

"a": Clearance	"c": "UP" mark
----------------	----------------



- After setting the clutch hose union to the stopper, tighten the union bolt to the specified torque.

**⚠ CAUTION**

The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.

**Tightening torque**

Clutch hose union bolt (b): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)



I717H1530038-01

- Bleed air from the clutch system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit (Page 5C-4)”.

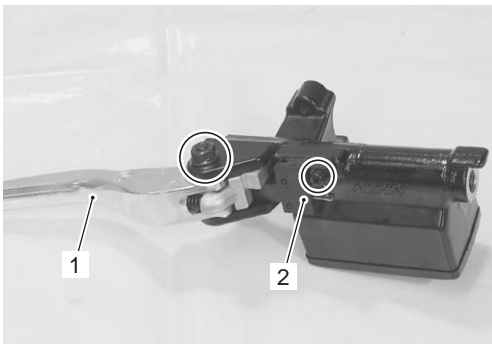
**Clutch Master Cylinder / Clutch Lever Disassembly and Assembly**

B817H35306009

Refer to “Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation (Page 5C-7)”.

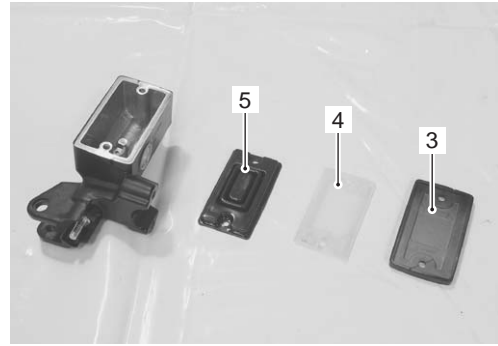
**Disassembly**

- 1) Remove the clutch lever (1) and clutch lever position switch (2).



I649G1530012-02


- 2) Remove the reservoir cap (3), plate (4) and diaphragm (5).

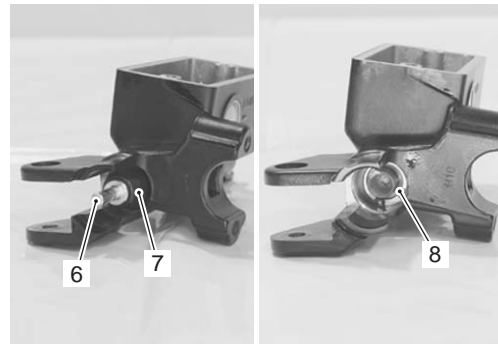


I649G1530013-02

- 3) Pull out the push rod (6) and dust boot (7).
- 4) Remove the snap ring (8).

**Special tool**

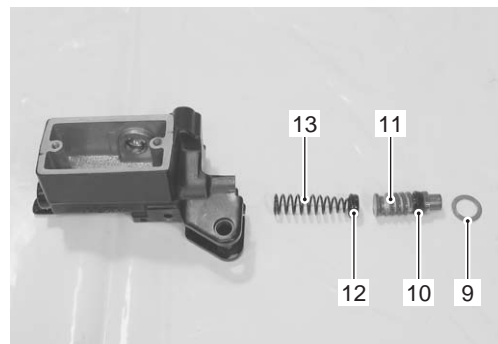
 : 09900-06108 (Snap ring pliers)



I649G1530014-02

- 5) Remove the following parts from the master cylinder.

- Washer (9)
- Secondary cup (10)
- Piston (11)
- Primary cup (12)
- Spring (13)



I649G1530015-02

## 5C-9 Clutch:

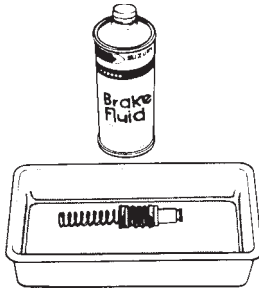
### Assembly

Assemble the master cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

#### ⚠ CAUTION


- Wash the master cylinder components with new brake fluid before reassembly.
- Do not wipe the clutch fluid off after washing the components.
- When washing the components, use the specified clutch fluid (Brake fluid). Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvents such as gasoline, kerosine, etc.
- Apply brake fluid to the master cylinder bore and all of the master cylinder component to be inserted into the bore.

BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)



I649G1530016-02

- Apply SILICONE GREASE to the push rod end.

 : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)




I649G1530017-03

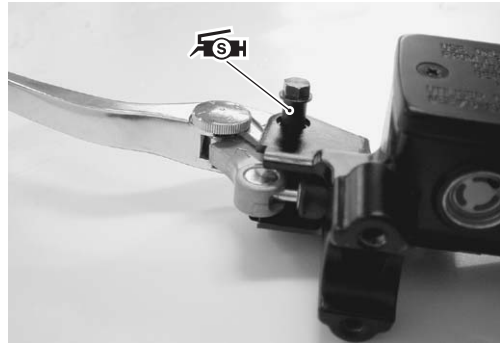
- When installing the clutch lever position switch, align the projection on the switch with the hole in the master cylinder.



I649G1530018-02

- Apply SILICONE GREASE to the clutch lever pivot bolt when installing.

 : Grease 99000-25100 (SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent)



I717H1530031-01

#### Tightening torque

Clutch lever pivot bolt: 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb·ft)

Clutch lever pivot bolt lock-nut: 6 N·m (0.6 kgf·m, 4.5 lb·ft)



## Clutch Master Cylinder Parts Inspection

B817H35306010

Refer to “Clutch Master Cylinder / Clutch Lever Disassembly and Assembly (Page 5C-8)”.

### Master Cylinder

Inspect the master cylinder bore for any scratches or other damage.



I649G1530020-02

### Piston

Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.

### Rubber Parts

Inspect the primary cup, secondary cup and dust boot for wear or damage.



I649G1530021-02

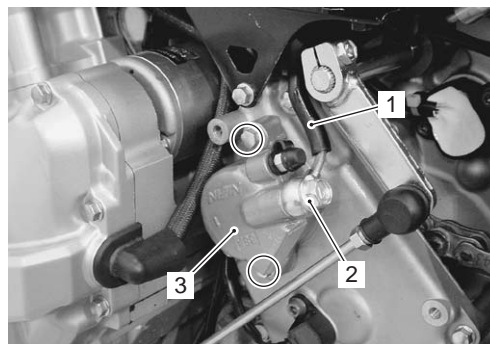
## Clutch Release Cylinder / Push Rod Removal and Installation

B817H35306011

### Removal

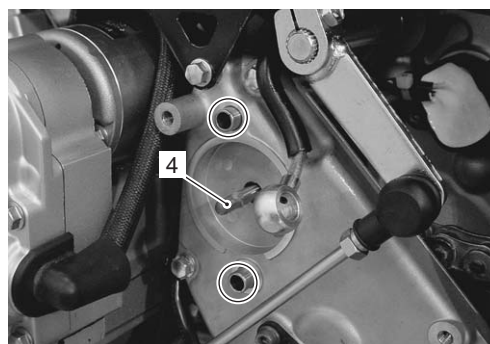
- 1) Drain clutch fluid. Refer to “Clutch Fluid Replacement (Page 5C-4)”.
- 2) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.
- 3) Disconnect the clutch hose (1) by removing the union bolt (2).

- 4) Remove the clutch release cylinder (3).



I717H1530032-01

- 5) Remove the dowel pins and push rod (4).



I717H1530033-01

### Installation

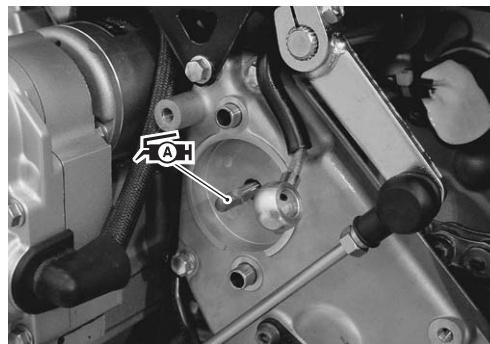
Install the clutch release cylinder in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**The seal washers should be replaced with the new ones to prevent fluid leakage.**

- Apply a small quantity of GREASE “A” to the push rod.

**FAH : Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**



I717H1530034-01

- Install the clutch hose as shown in the clutch hose routing diagram. Refer to “Clutch Hose Routing Diagram (Page 5C-2)”.
- Bleed air from the clutch system. Refer to “Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit (Page 5C-4)”.

## 5C-11 Clutch:

### Clutch Push Rod (Left) Inspection

B817H35306012

Inspect the push rod in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the clutch push rod. Refer to "Clutch Release Cylinder / Push Rod Removal and Installation (Page 5C-10)".
- 2) Inspect the push rod for wear or bend. If any defects are found, replace it with a new one.



I718H1530025-01

- 3) Reinstall the removed parts. Refer to "Clutch Release Cylinder / Push Rod Removal and Installation (Page 5C-10)".

### Clutch Release Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly

B817H35306013

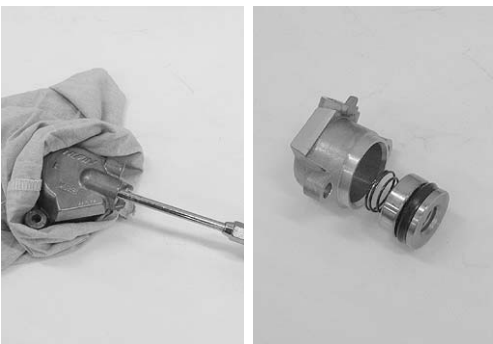
Refer to "Clutch Release Cylinder / Push Rod Removal and Installation (Page 5C-10)".

#### Disassembly

- 1) Place a rag over the piston to prevent popping up.
- 2) Force out the piston by using air gun.

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

**Do not use high pressure air to prevent piston damage.**



I718H1530026-01

#### Assembly

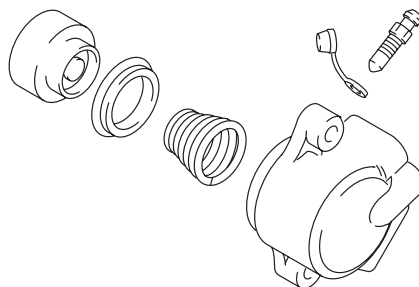
Assemble the clutch cylinder in the reverse order of disassembly. Pay attention to the following points:

- Wash the cylinder bore and piston with specified brake fluid.

#### **BF: Brake fluid (DOT 4)**

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

- Wash the cylinder components with fresh brake fluid before reassembly. Never use cleaning solvent or gasoline to wash them.
- Do not wipe the brake fluid off after washing the components.
- When washing the components, use the specified brake fluid. Never use different types of fluid or cleaning solvent such as gasoline, kerosine or the others.



I718H1530066-02

- Bleed air from the clutch system. Refer to "Air Bleeding from Clutch Fluid Circuit (Page 5C-4)".

### Clutch Release Cylinder Inspection

B817H35306014

Refer to "Clutch Release Cylinder Disassembly and Assembly (Page 5C-11)".

Inspect the clutch cylinder bore wall for nicks, scratches or other damage.

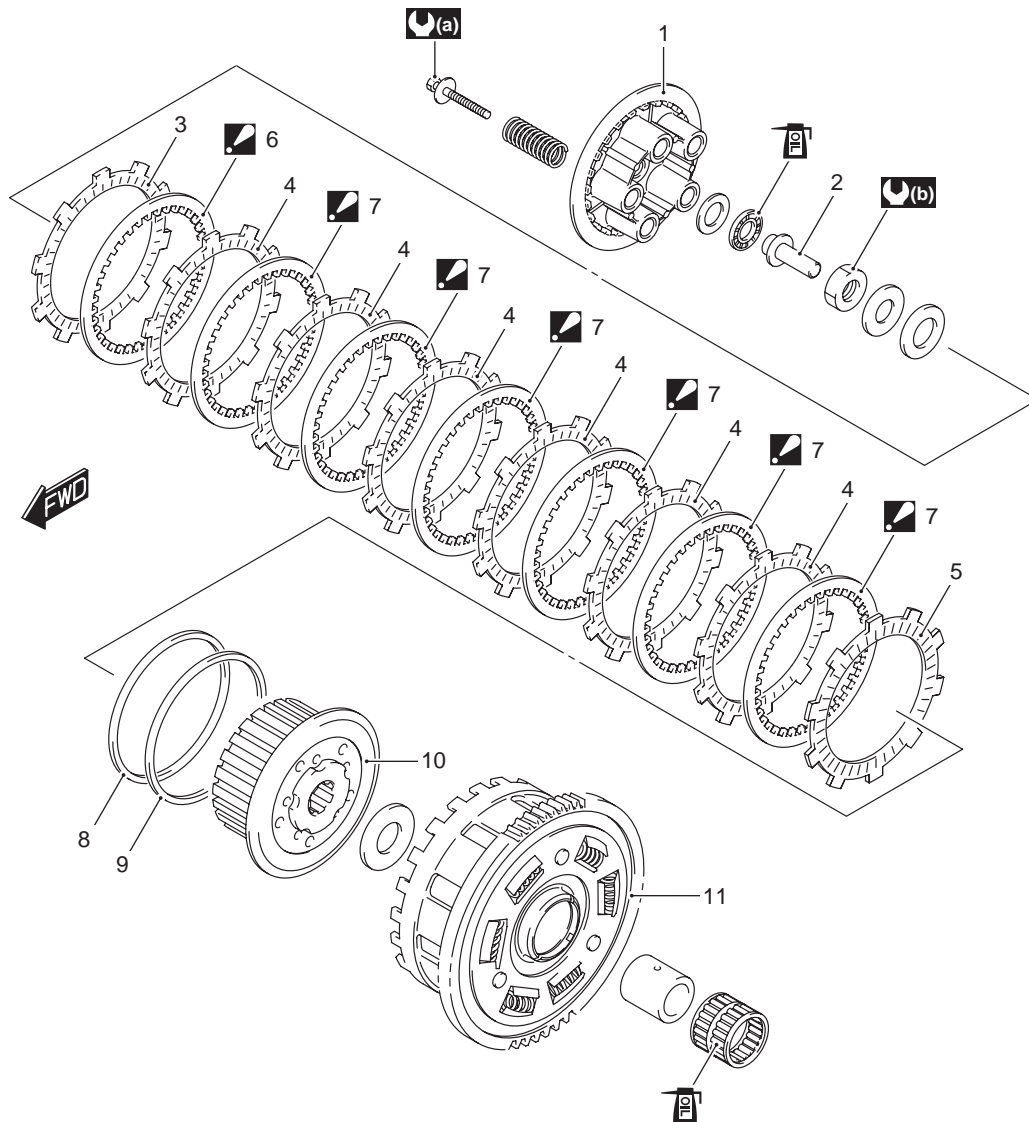
Inspect the piston surface for any scratches or other damage.



I718H1530028-03

## Clutch Components

B817H35306015



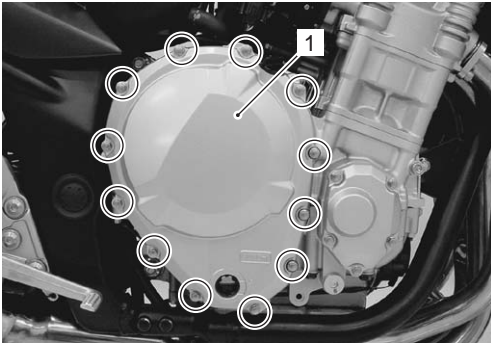
I717H1530001-01

1. Clutch pressure plate	6. No.1 driven plate (0 – 2 pcs) : The No.1 and No.2 driven plates are 7 in total.	11. Primary driven gear assembly
2. Clutch push piece	7. No.2 driven plate (5 – 7 pcs) : The No.1 and No.2 driven plates are 7 in total.	(a) : 150 N·m (15.0 kgf·m, 108.5 lb-ft)
3. No.2 drive plate	8. Spring washer	(b) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)
4. No.1 drive plate	9. Spring washer seat	Apply engine oil.
5. No.3 drive plate	10. Clutch sleeve hub	

### Clutch Removal

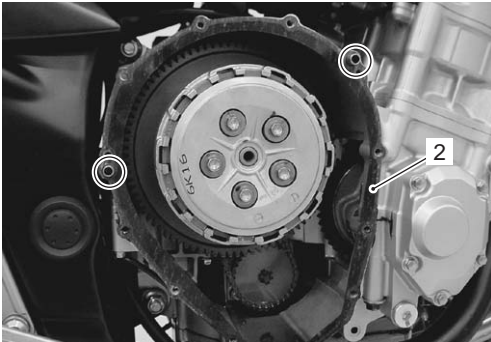
B817H35306016

- 1) Drain engine oil. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".
- 2) Remove the clutch cover (1).



I717H1530002-01

- 3) Remove the gasket (2) and dowel pins.

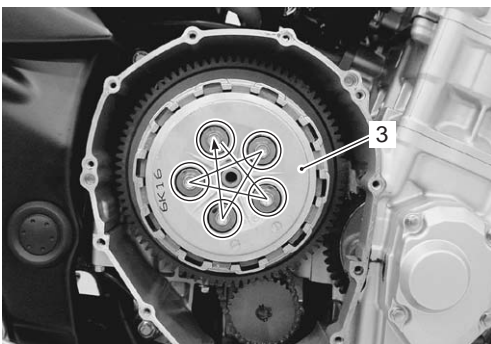


I717H1530003-01

- 4) Remove the clutch spring set bolts, clutch springs and pressure plate (3).

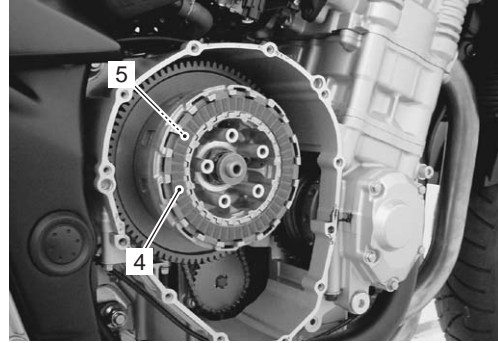
#### NOTE

Loosen the clutch spring set bolts little by little and diagonally.



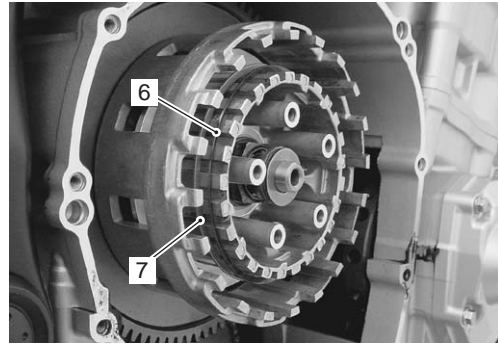
I717H1530004-01

- 5) Remove the clutch drive plates (4) and driven plates (5).



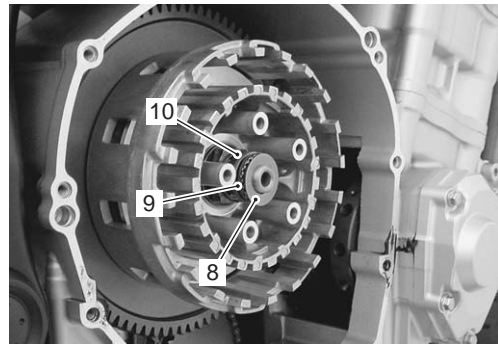
I717H1530005-01

- 6) Remove the spring washer (6) and its seat (7).



I717H1530006-02

- 7) Remove the thrust washer (8), bearing (9) and clutch push piece (10).



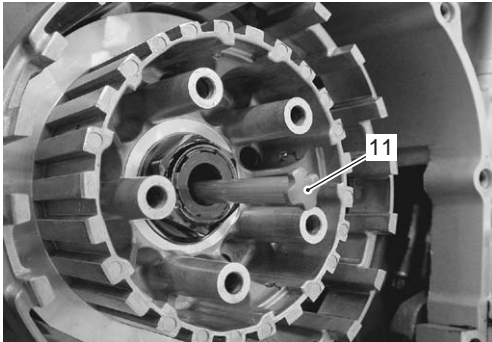
I717H1530007-01



8) Remove the clutch push rod (11).

**NOTE**

If it is difficult to pull out the push rod (11), use a magnetic hand or a wire.



I717H1530008-01


9) Unlock the clutch sleeve hub nut.




I717H1530009-01

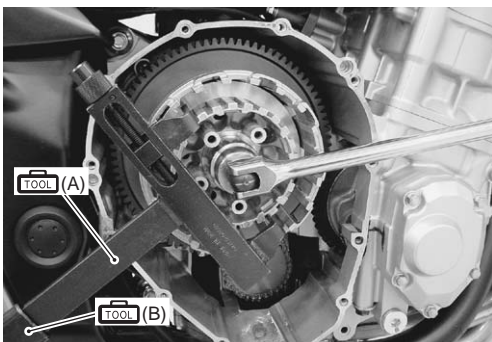
10) Hold the clutch sleeve hub with the special tools.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09920-53740 (Clutch sleeve hub holder)

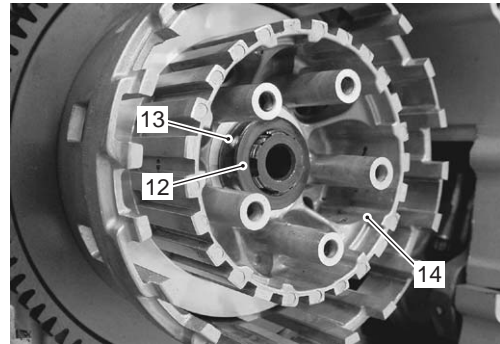
 (B): 09920-31020 (Extension handle)

11) Remove the clutch sleeve hub nut.



I717H1530010-01

12) Remove the conical spring washer (12), washer (13) and clutch sleeve hub (14).



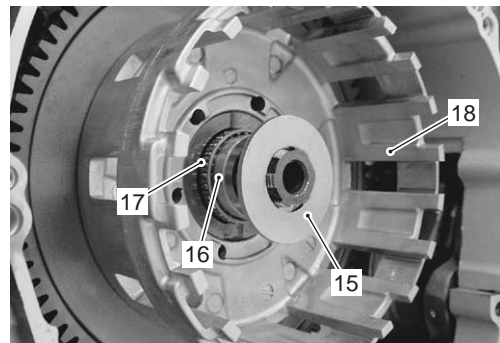
I717H1530011-01

13) Remove the thrust washer (15), spacer (16) and bearing (17).

14) Remove the primary driven gear assembly (18).

**NOTE**

If it is difficult to remove the primary driven gear, rotate the crankshaft.



I717H1530012-01

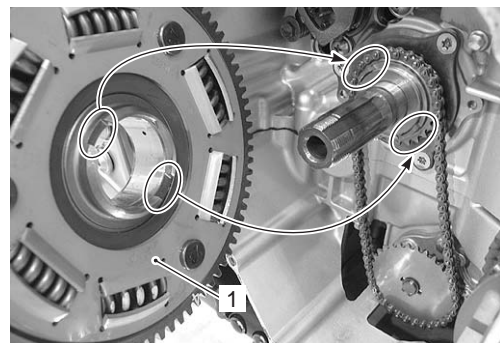
**Clutch Installation**

B817H35306017

1) Install the primary driven gear assembly (1).

**NOTE**

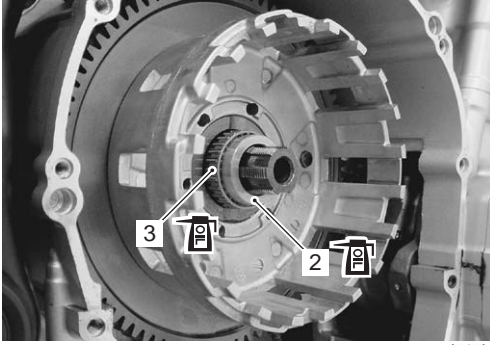
- If it is difficult to install the primary driven gear, rotate the crankshaft.
- Be sure to engage the oil pump drive sprocket with the primary driven gear.



I718H1530043-01

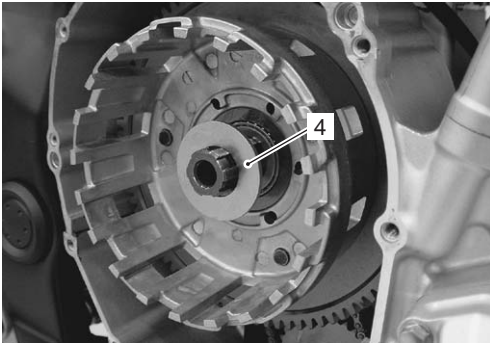
## 5C-15 Clutch:

- 2) Install the spacers (2) and bearing (3), and apply engine oil to them.



I717H1530013-01

- 3) Install the thrust washer (4).

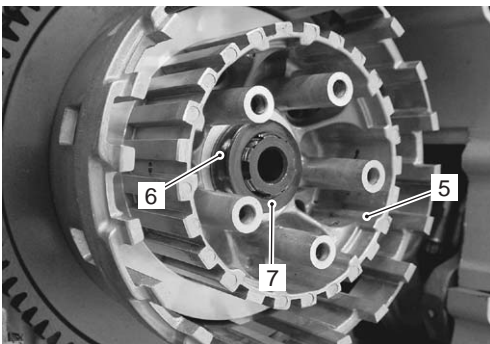


I717H1530014-01

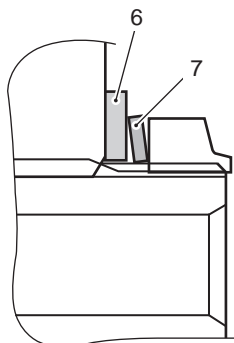
- 4) Install the clutch sleeve hub (5), washer (6) and spring washer (7)

### NOTE

The conical curve side of spring washer (7) faces outside.



I717H1530015-01



I718H1530068-02

- 5) Hold the clutch sleeve hub with the special tool.

### Special tool

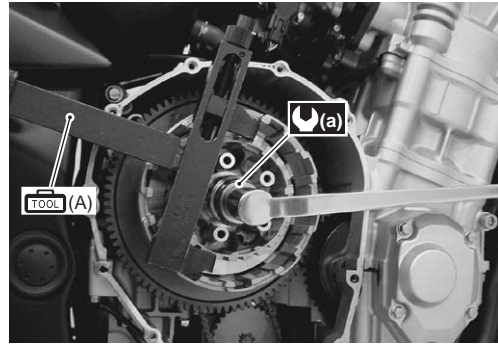
(A): 09920-53740 (Clutch sleeve hub holder)

(B): 09920-31020 (Extension handle)

- 6) Tighten the clutch sleeve hub nut to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Clutch sleeve hub nut (a): 150 N·m (15.0 kgf·m, 108.5 lb-ft)



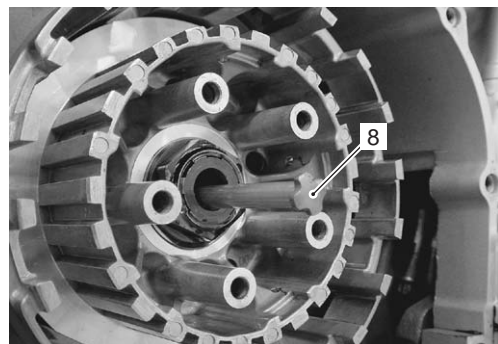
I717H1530016-01

- 7) Lock the clutch sleeve hub nut with a center punch.



I717H1530017-01

- 8) Install the clutch push rod (8) into the countershaft.

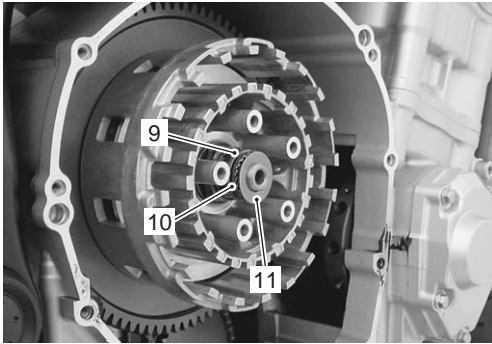


I717H1530018-01

9) Install the clutch push piece (9), bearing (10) and thrust washer (11) to the countershaft.

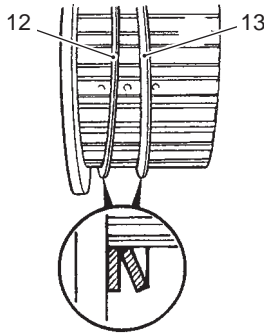
**NOTE**

**Thrust washer (11) is located between the pressure plate and bearing (10).**



I717H1530019-01

10) Install the spring washer seat (12) and spring washer (13) onto the clutch sleeve hub correctly.

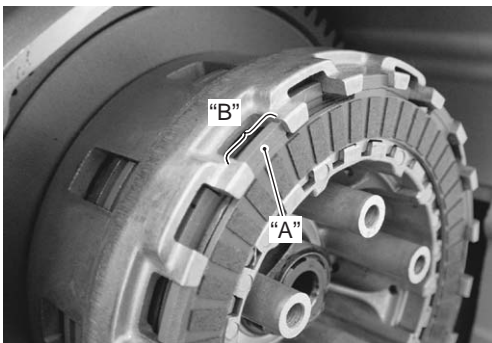


I718H1530051-01

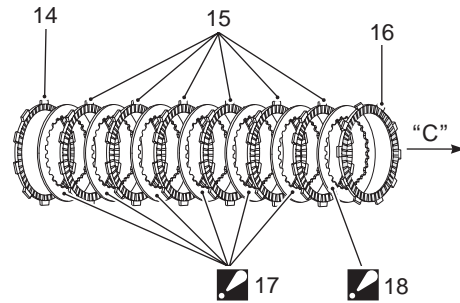
11) Insert the clutch drive plates and driven plates one by one into the clutch sleeve hub in the prescribed order.

**NOTE**

**Insert the outermost No.2 drive plate claws "A" to the other slits "B" of clutch housing as shown.**



I717H1530020-01



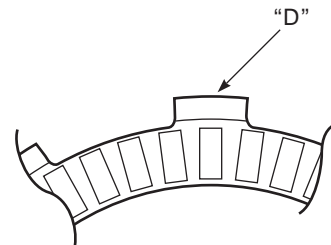
I717H1530021-02

14. No.3 drive plate	17. No.1 driven plate (5 – 7 pcs) : The No.1 and No.2 driven plates are 7 in total.
15. No.1 drive plate	18. No.2 driven plate (0 – 2 pcs) : The No.1 and No.2 driven plates are 7 in total.
16. No.2 drive plate	"C": Direction of outside

**NOTE**

**For drive plate**

**Three kinds of the drive plate (No.1, No.2 and No.3) are equipped in the clutch system, they can be distinguished by the inside diameter and paint "D".**



I717H1530035-03

Drive plate	I.D.	Paint "D"
No.1	101 mm (5.0 in)	Black
No.2	101 mm (5.0 in)	Green
No.3	108 mm (5.3 in)	—

**NOTE**

**For driven plate**

**Two kinds of the driven plate (No.1 and No.2) are equipped in the clutch system, they can be distinguished by the thickness. The No.1 and No.2 driven plates are 7 in total. The driven plate No.2 should be used within 2 pcs. The driven plate No.2 should be installed pressure plate side.**

Driven plate	Thickness
No.1	2.6 mm (0.10 in)
No.2	2.3 mm (0.09 in)



## 5C-17 Clutch:

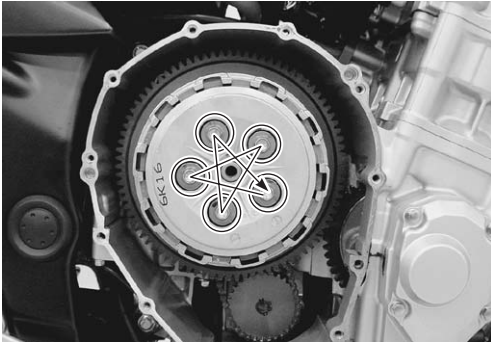
- 12) Install the clutch springs.
- Tighten the clutch spring set bolts to the specified torque.

### NOTE

**Tighten the clutch spring set bolts diagonally.**

### Tightening torque

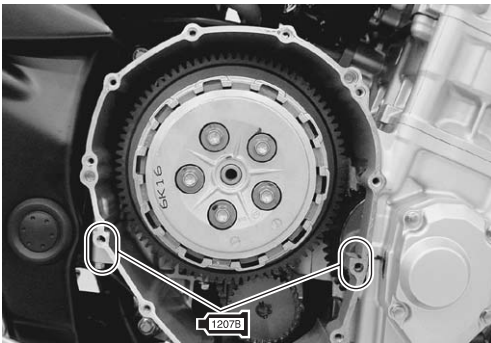
**Clutch spring set bolt: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)**



I717H1530022-02

- 13) Apply a light coat of the BOND to the clutch cover gasket mating surface as shown.

**1207B : Sealant 99000-31140 (SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent)**



I717H1530023-01

- 14) Install the dowel pins and gasket (19).

### CAUTION

**Use a new gasket to prevent oil leakage.**



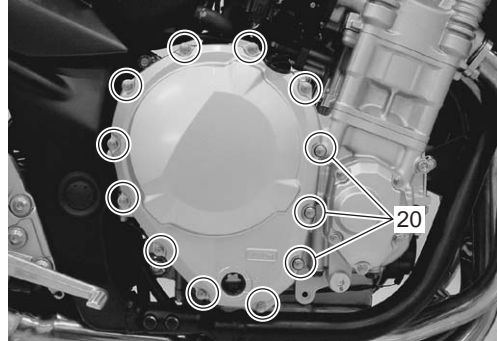
I717H1530024-01

- 15) Fit new gasket washer to the bolt (20).

### CAUTION

**Use the gasket washers to prevent oil leakage.**

- 16) Install the clutch cover and tighten the clutch cover bolts.



I717H1530025-02

- 17) Pour Engine oil. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.

## Clutch Parts Inspection

B817H35306018

Refer to “Clutch Removal (Page 5C-13)” and “Clutch Installation (Page 5C-14)”.

## Clutch Drive and Driven Plate

### NOTE

**Wipe off the engine oil from the drive and driven plates with a clean rag.**

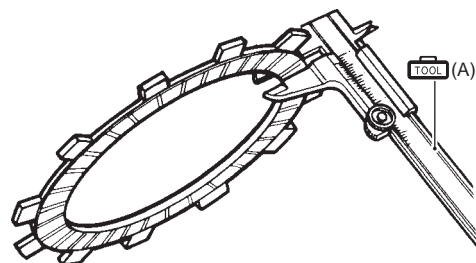
Measure the thickness of drive plates with a vernier calipers. If the drive plate thickness is found to have reached the limit, replace it with a new one.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

### Clutch drive plate thickness

**Service limit (No.1, No.2 and No.3 drive plates): 2.62 mm (0.103 in)**



I649G1530056-03

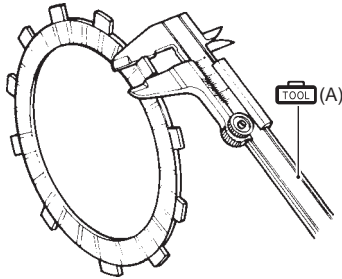
Measure the claw width of drive plates with a vernier calipers. Replace the drive plates found to have worn down to the limit.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

**Clutch drive plate claw width**

**Service limit (No.1, No.2 and No.3 drive plates): 13.0 mm (0.51 in)**



I649G1530057-03

Measure each driven plate for distortion with a thickness gauge and surface plate.

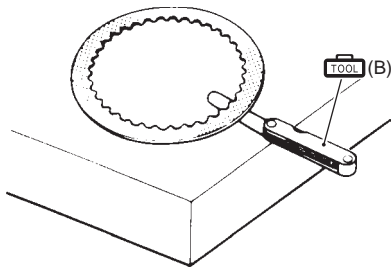
Replace driven plates which exceed the limit.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (B): 09900-20803 (Thickness gauge)**

**Clutch driven plate distortion**

**Service limit: 0.10 mm (0.004 in)**



I649G1530058-03

**Clutch Spring**

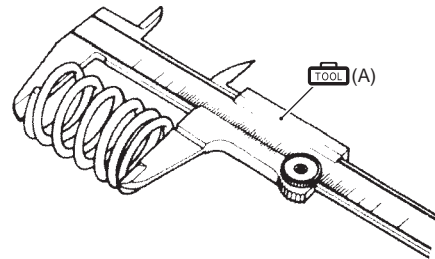
Measure the free length of each coil spring with a vernier calipers, and compare the length with the specified limit. Replace all the springs if any spring is not within the limit.

**Special tool**

**TOOL (A): 09900-20102 (Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm))**

**Clutch spring free length**

**Service limit: 51.5 mm (2.01 in)**

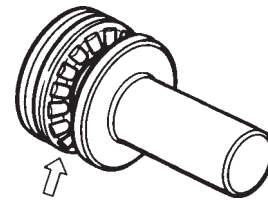


I718H1530062-01

**Clutch Release Bearing**

Inspect the clutch release bearing for any abnormality, especially cracks. When removing the bearing from the clutch, decide whether it can be reused or if it should be replaced.

Smooth engagement and disengagement of the clutch depends on the condition of this bearing.



I649G1530059-02

## 5C-19 Clutch:

### Push Rod (Right)

Inspect the push rod for wear and damage. If any defects are found, replace the push rod with a new one.



I718H1530063-01

### Clutch Sleeve Hub and Primary Driven Gear Assembly

Inspect the slot of the clutch sleeve hub and primary driven gear assembly for damage or wear caused by the clutch plates. If necessary, replace it with a new one.



I717H1530026-01

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H35307001

#### Clutch

Unit: mm (in)

Item	Standard		Limit
Clutch drive plate thickness	No.1, 2, 3	2.92 – 3.08 (0.115 – 0.121)	2.62 (0.103)
Clutch drive plate claw width	No.1, 2, 3	13.7 – 13.8 (0.539 – 0.543)	13.0 (0.51)
Clutch driven plate distortion	—		0.10 (0.004)
Clutch spring free length	54.15 (2.13)		51.5 (2.0)
Clutch master cylinder bore	14.000 – 14.043 (0.5511 – 0.5529)		—
Clutch master cylinder piston diam	13.957 – 13.984 (0.5495 – 0.5506)		—
Clutch release cylinder bore	38.18 – 38.23 (1.503 – 1.505)		—
Clutch release cylinder piston diam	38.08 – 38.13 (1.500 – 1.501)		—
Clutch fluid type	Brake fluid DOT 4		—

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H35307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Air bleeder valve (Clutch)	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 5C-4) / ☞(Page 5C-5)
Clutch master cylinder holder bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 5C-7)
Clutch hose union bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 5C-8)
Clutch lever pivot bolt	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 5C-9)
Clutch lever pivot bolt lock-nut	6	0.6	4.5	☞(Page 5C-9)
Clutch sleeve hub nut	150	15.0	108.5	☞(Page 5C-15)
Clutch spring set bolt	10	1.0	7.0	☞(Page 5C-17)

#### NOTE

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Clutch Hose Routing Diagram (Page 5C-2)”

“Clutch Control System Components (Page 5C-6)”

“Clutch Components (Page 5C-12)”

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H35308001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Brake fluid	DOT 4	—	☞ (Page 5C-4) / ☞ (Page 5C-9) / ☞ (Page 5C-11)
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 5C-10)
	SUZUKI Silicone Grease or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25100	☞ (Page 5C-9) / ☞ (Page 5C-9)
Sealant	SUZUKI Bond 1207B or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-31140	☞ (Page 5C-17)

#### NOTE

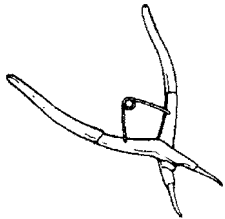
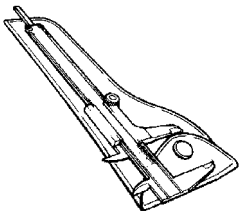
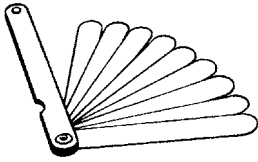
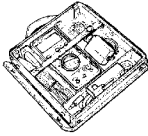
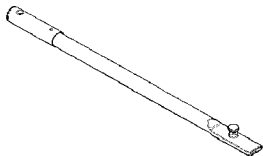
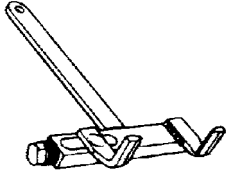
Required service material is also described in the following.

“Clutch Control System Components (Page 5C-6)”

“Clutch Components (Page 5C-12)”

### Special Tool

B817H35308002

09900-06108 Snap ring pliers ☞ (Page 5C-8)		09900-20102 Vernier calipers (1/20 mm, 200 mm) ☞ (Page 5C-17) / ☞ (Page 5C-18) / ☞ (Page 5C-18)	
09900-20803 Thickness gauge ☞ (Page 5C-18)		09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 5C-3)	
09920-31020 Extension handle ☞ (Page 5C-14) / ☞ (Page 5C-15)		09920-53740 Clutch sleeve hub holder ☞ (Page 5C-14) / ☞ (Page 5C-15)	



## Section 6

## Steering

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>	Handlebars Inspection .....	6B-5
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>	Handlebar Height Adjustment .....	6B-5
Precautions for Steering .....	6-1	Steering Components .....	6B-6
<b>Steering General Diagnosis.....</b>	<b>6A-1</b>	Steering Removal and Installation .....	6B-6
<b>Diagnostic Information and Procedures.....</b>	<b>6A-1</b>	Steering Related Parts Inspection.....	6B-9
Steering Symptom Diagnosis.....	6A-1	Steering System Inspection .....	6B-10
<b>Steering / Handlebar.....</b>	<b>6B-1</b>	Steering Stem Bearing Removal and Installation .....	6B-10
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>6B-1</b>	Steering Tension Adjustment .....	6B-11
Handlebars Components .....	6B-1	<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>6B-11</b>
Handlebar Construction .....	6B-2	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	6B-11
Handlebar Construction (GSX650F) .....	6B-3	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>6B-12</b>
Handlebars Removal and Installation .....	6B-3	Recommended Service Material .....	6B-12
		Special Tool .....	6B-12



# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Steering

Refer to "General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)".

B817H36000001

# Steering General Diagnosis

## Diagnostic Information and Procedures

### Steering Symptom Diagnosis

B817H36104001

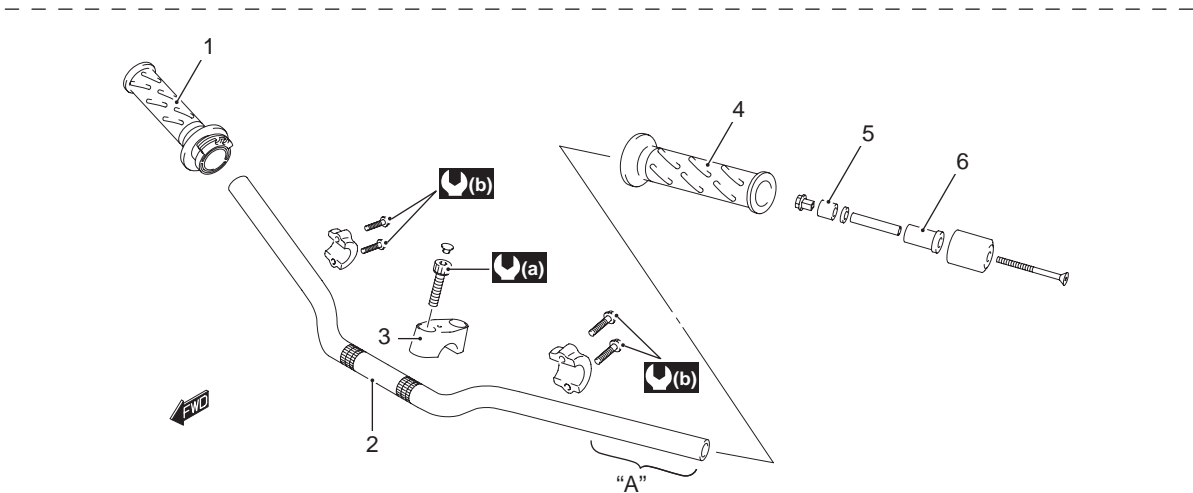
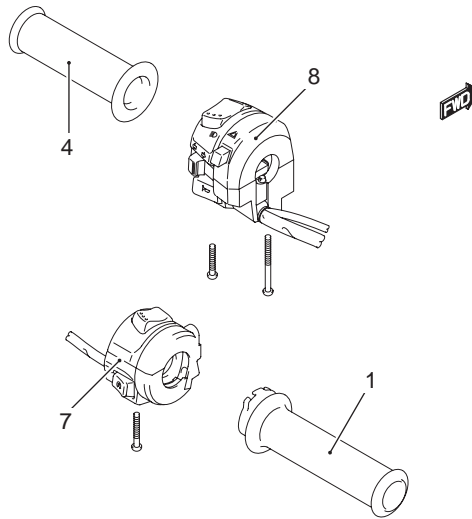
Condition	Possible cause	Correction / Reference Item
<b>Heavy Steering</b>	Over tightened steering stem nut.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Broken bearing in steering stem.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Distorted steering stem.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Not enough pressure in tires.	<i>Adjust.</i>
<b>Wobbly Handlebars</b>	Loss of balance between right and left front forks.	<i>Replace fork or adjust fork oil level or replace spring.</i>
	Distorted front fork.	<i>Repair or replace.</i>
	Distorted front axle or crooked tire.	<i>Replace.</i>
	Loose steering stem nut.	<i>Adjust.</i>
	Worn or incorrect tire or wrong tire pressure.	<i>Adjust or replace.</i>
	Worn bearing/race in steering stem.	<i>Replace.</i>

# Steering / Handlebar

## Repair Instructions

### Handlebars Components

B817H36206001

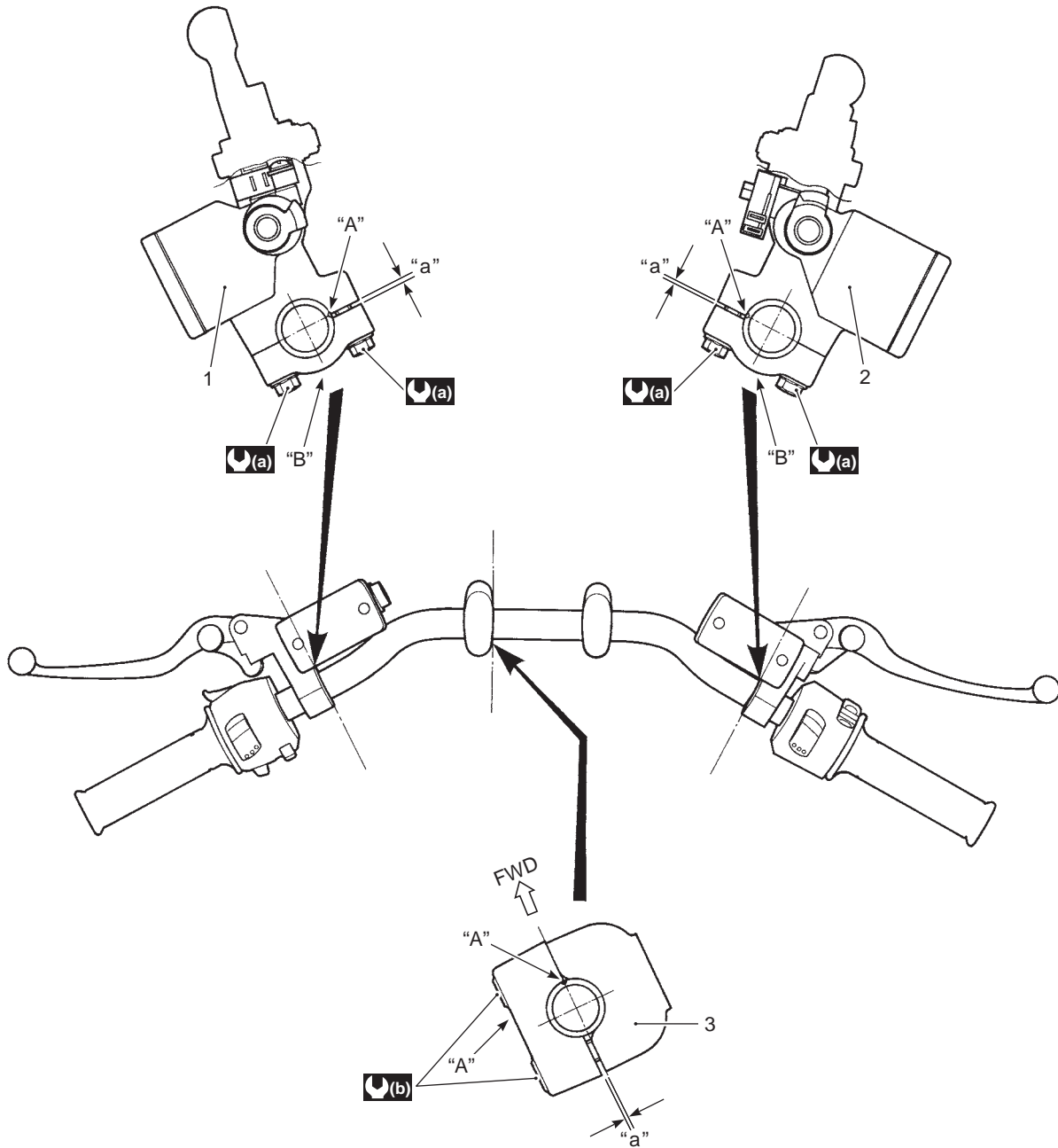


I717H1620034-01

1. Throttle grip	5. Handle expander	"A": Apply handle grip bond.
2. Handlebars	6. Handle balancer expander	: 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)
3. Handlebar holder (Upper)	7. Right handlebar switch box	: 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb·ft)
4. Grip rubber	8. Left handlebar switch box	

Handlebar Construction

B817H36206002

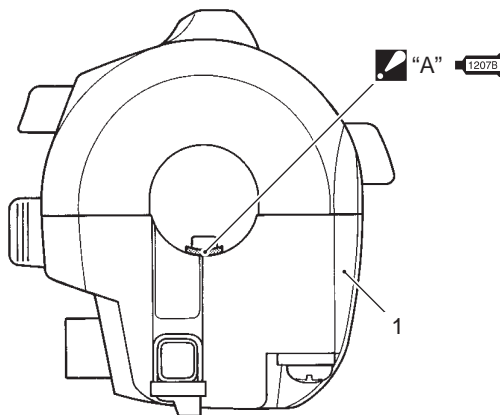


I718H1620040-01

1. Clutch master cylinder	"A": Punch mark	(a) : 10 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 7.0 lb-ft)
2. Front brake master cylinder	"B": UP mark	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)
3. Handlebar holder	"a": Clearance	

Handlebar Construction (GSX650F)

B817H36206012



I817H2620001-01

1. Handlebar switch (LH)	: Apply bond.
"A": Apply a small amount of the bond 1207B to inside of the handlebar switchbox.	

Handlebars Removal and Installation

B817H36206003

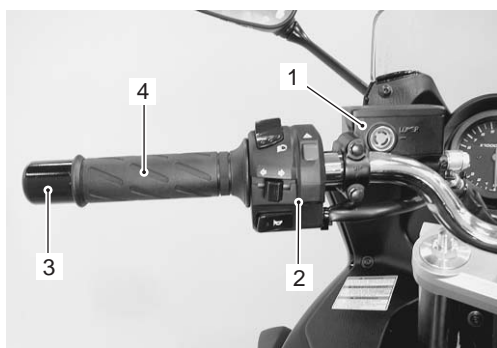
Removal

- 1) Remove the following parts from the left handlebar.
  - a) Rear view mirror (GSF650)
  - b) Clutch master cylinder/clutch lever (1)

**CAUTION**

**Do not turn the clutch master cylinder upside down.**

- c) Left handlebar switch box (2)
- d) Handlebar balancer (3)
- e) Grip rubber (4)



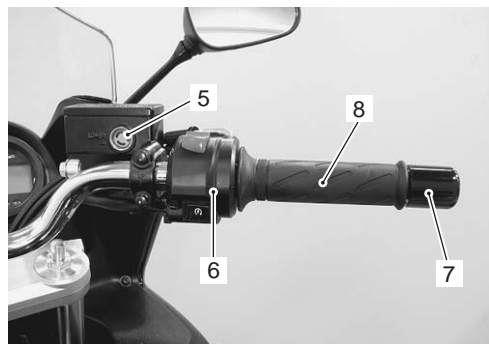
I717H1620001-01

- 2) Remove the following parts from the right handlebar.
  - a) Rear view mirror (GSF650)
  - b) Front brake master cylinder/Front brake lever (5)

**CAUTION**

**Do not turn the front brake master cylinder upside down.**

- c) Right handlebar switch box (6)
- d) Handlebar balancer (7)
- e) Throttle grip (8)



I717H1620002-02

- 3) Remove the caps and handlebar holder bolts.

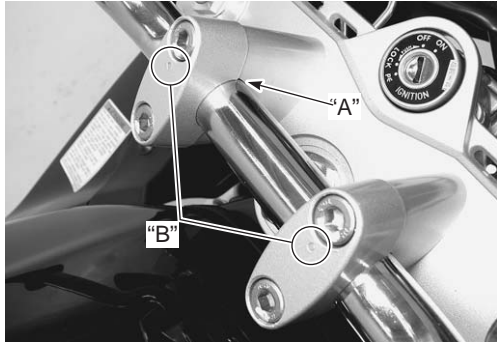


I717H1620003-02

**Installation**

Install the handlebars in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Set the handlebars so that its punch mark "A" aligns with the mating surface of the left handlebar holder.
- Set the handlebar holders with their punch marks "B" forward.



I717H1620004-02

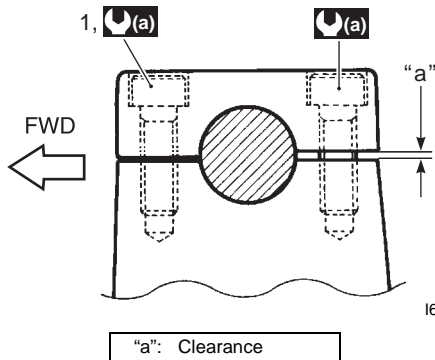
- Tighten the handlebar holder bolts.

**NOTE**

**First tighten the handlebar holder bolts (1) (front ones) to the specified torque.**

**Tightening torque**

**Handlebar holder bolt (a): 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)**

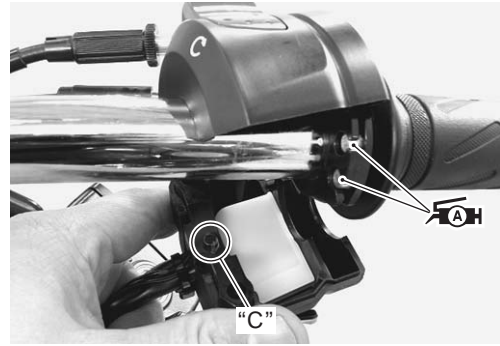


I649G1620006-02

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the end of the throttle cables and cable pulley.

**⚠️: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)**

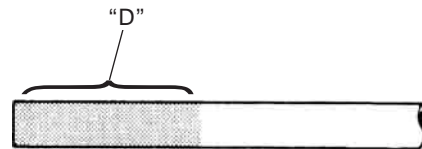
- Insert the projection "C" of the right handlebar switch box into the hole of the handlebars.



I717H1620005-01

- Install the front brake master cylinder. Refer to "Front Brake Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 4A (Page 4A-9)".
- Apply a handle grip bond "D" onto the left handlebar before installing the handlebar grip.

**⚠️ BOND : Handle grip bond (Handle grip bond (commercial available))**



I649G1620008-03

- Insert the projection "D" of the left handlebar switch box into the hole of the handlebars.



I717H1620007-02

- Install the clutch master cylinder. Refer to "Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 5C (Page 5C-7)".
- After installing the steering, the following adjustments are required before driving.
  - Cable routing (Refer to "Throttle Cable Routing Diagram (GSF650) in Section 1D (Page 1D-2)".)
  - Throttle cable play (Refer to "Throttle Cable Play Inspection and Adjustment in Section 0B (Page 0B-13)".)



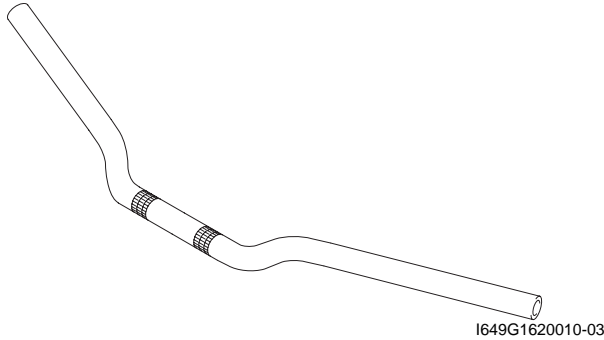
## 6B-5 Steering / Handlebar:

### Handlebars Inspection

B817H36206004

Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation (Page 6B-3)".

Inspect the handlebars for distortion and damage. If any defect is found, replace the handlebars with a new one.



### Handlebar Height Adjustment

B817H36206005

Handlebars height adjustment in the following procedures:

#### **▲ WARNING**

**Operation with an improperly adjusted handlebars or incorrectly routed cables could result in an unsafe riding condition.**

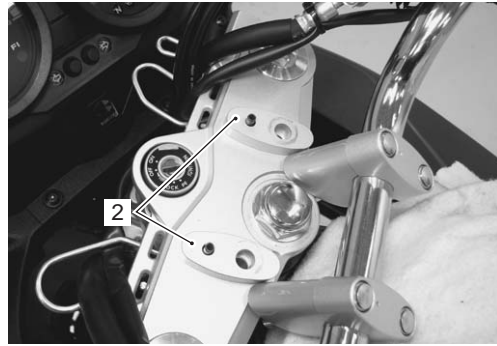
- 1) Remove the handlebar holder set nuts and handlebar spacers (1), left and right.
- 2) Dismount the handlebars.

#### **NOTE**

**Place a rag on the fuel tank to prevent the fuel tank scratched.**



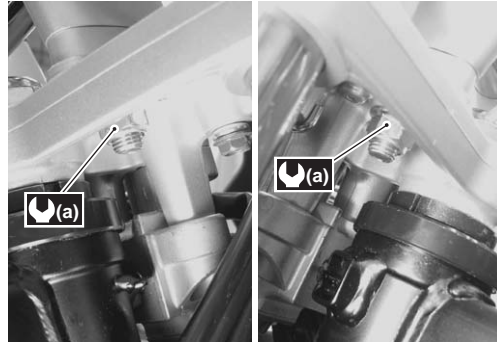
- 3) Insert the spacers (2) between the steering upper bracket and handlebar holders.



- 4) Set the handlebars.
- 5) Tighten the handlebar holder set nuts to the specified torque.

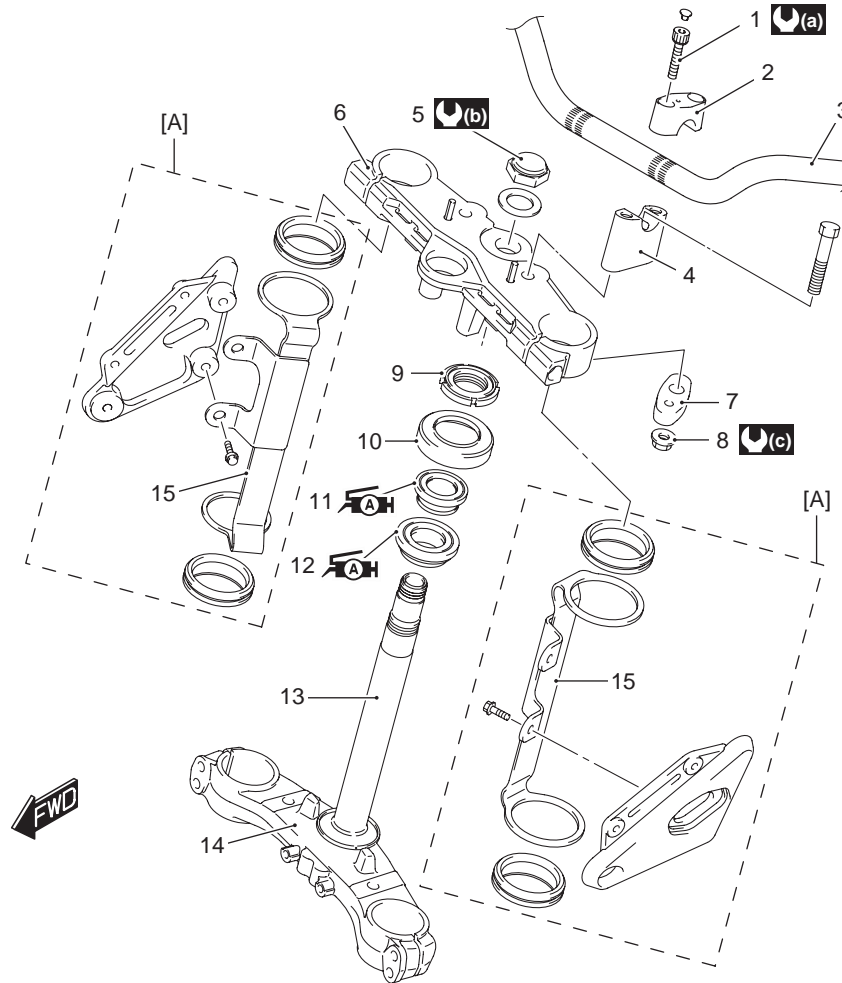
#### **Tightening torque**

**Handlebar holder set nut (a): 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 lb-ft)**



## Steering Components

B817H36206006



I717H1620035-03

1. Handlebar holder bolt	8. Handlebar holder set nut	15. Headlight housing bracket
2. Handlebar holder (Upper)	9. Steering stem nut	[A]: For GSF650
3. Handlebars	10. Dust seal	(a) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb-ft)
4. Handlebar holder (Lower)	11. Steering stem upper bearing	(b) : 65 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 47.0 lb-ft)
5. Steering stem head nut	12. Steering stem lower bearing	(c) : 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 lb-ft)
6. Steering stem upper bracket	13. Steering stem lower bracket	AH : Apply grease to bearing.
7. Handlebar spacer	14. Lower seal	

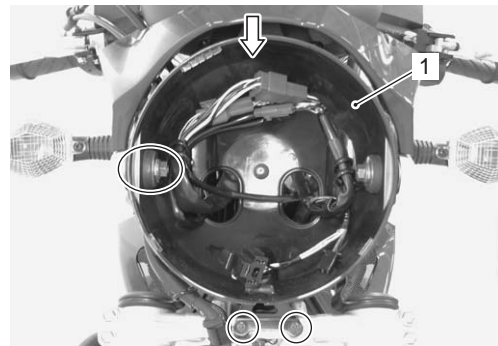
## Steering Removal and Installation

B817H36206007

## Removal (GSF650)

- 1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)".
- 2) Remove the front forks. Refer to "Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)".
- 3) Remove the headlight. Refer to "Headlight Removal and Installation in Section 9B (Page 9B-2)".
- 4) Disconnect the couplers.

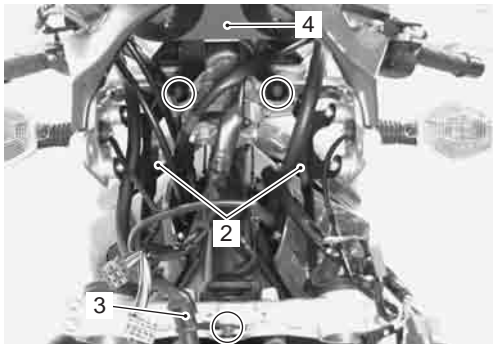
- 5) Remove the headlight housing (1).



I717H1620011-01

## 6B-7 Steering / Handlebar:

- 6) Remove the headlight housing brackets (2).
- 7) Remove the brake hose clamp (3).
- 8) Remove the combination meter unit (4).



I717H1620012-02

- 9) Demount the handlebars and steering upper bracket. Refer to "Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)".

### NOTE

**If necessary, remove the ignition switch from the upper bracket. Refer to "Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)".**

- 10) Remove the steering stem nut using the special tool.

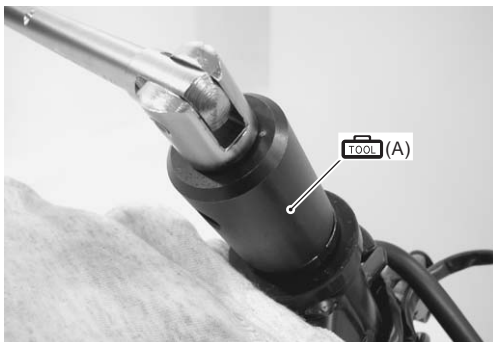
### NOTE

**When loosening the stem nuts, hold the steering stem lower bracket to prevent it from falling.**

### Special tool

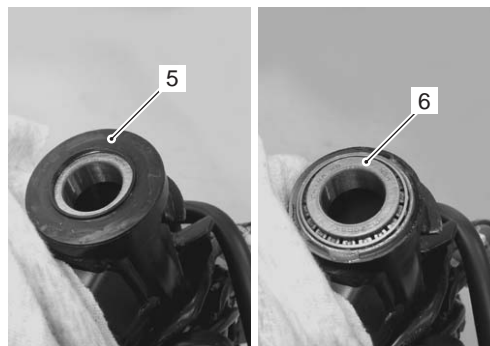
**TOOL (A): 09940-14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)**

- 11) Remove the steering stem lower bracket.



I717H1620016-02

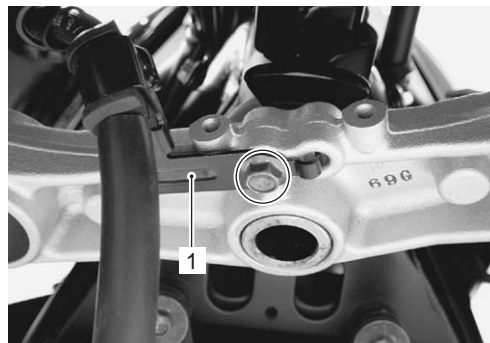
- 12) Remove the dust seal (5) and steering stem upper bearing (6).



I717H1620017-02

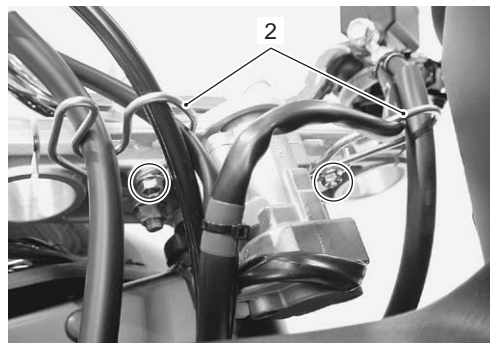
### Removal (GSF650S)

- 1) Remove the front wheel assembly. Refer to "Front Wheel Assembly Removal and Installation in Section 2D (Page 2D-4)".
- 2) Remove the front forks. Refer to "Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)".
- 3) Remove the brake hose clamp (1).



I717H1620018-01

- 4) Remove the cable guides (2).



I717H1620019-01

- 5) Dismount the handlebars and steering upper bracket. Refer to "Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)".

**NOTE**


If necessary, remove the ignition switch from the upper bracket. Refer to "Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)".

- 6) Remove the steering stem nut using the special tool.

**NOTE**

When loosening the stem nuts, hold the steering stem lower bracket to prevent it from falling.

**Special tool**

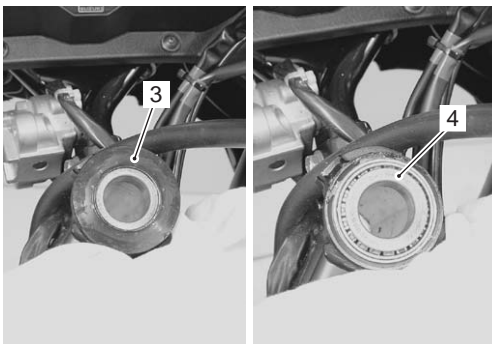
 (A): 09940-14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)

- 7) Remove the steering stem lower bracket.



I717H1620023-02

- 8) Remove the dust seal (3) and steering stem upper bearing (4).



I717H1620024-02

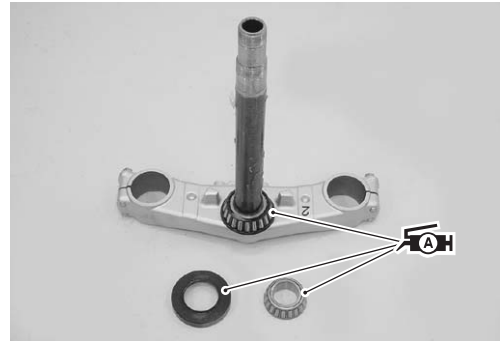
**Installation**

Install the steering in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

**Bearing**

- Apply SUZUKI SUPER GREASE to the bearings, races and dust seals before remounting the steering stem.

: Grease 99000-25010 (SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent)



I717H1620025-01

**Steering stem nut**

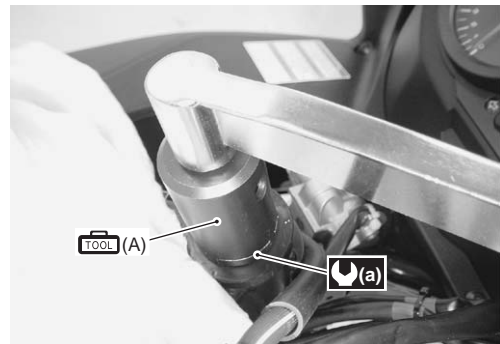
- Tighten the steering stem nut to the specified torque using the special tool.

**Special tool**

 (A): 09940-14911 (Steering stem nut wrench)

**Tightening torque**

Steering stem nut (a): 45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 lb-ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4.



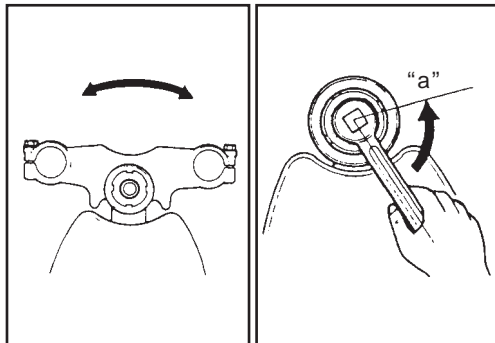
I717H1620026-01

## 6B-9 Steering / Handlebar:

- Turn the steering stem lower bracket about five or six times to the left and right so that the angular ball bearings seat properly.
- Loosen the steering stem nut 1/4 – 1/2 turn “a”.

### NOTE

This adjustment will vary from motorcycle to motorcycle.



I649G1620026-02

### Steering stem upper bracket

Install the front forks and steering stem upper bracket in the following steps:

- 1) Temporarily install the upper bracket, washer and steering stem head nut (1).
- 2) Set the headlight housing brackets. (GSF650)
- 3) Temporarily install the front forks.
- 4) Tighten the steering stem head nut (1).

### Tightening torque

**Steering stem head nut (a): 65 N-m (6.5 kgf-m, 47.0 lb-ft)**



I717H1620027-04

- 5) Tighten the front fork upper and lower clamp bolts. Refer to “Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)”.

### Handlebars

- Tighten the handlebar holder set nuts to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

**Handlebar holder set nut (a): 45 N-m (4.5 kgf-m, 32.5 lb-ft)**



I717H1620029-04

### Inspection After Installation

- Check the steering tension. Refer to “Steering Tension Adjustment (Page 6B-11)”.

### Steering Related Parts Inspection

B817H36206008

Refer to “Steering Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)”.

Inspect the removed parts for the following abnormalities.

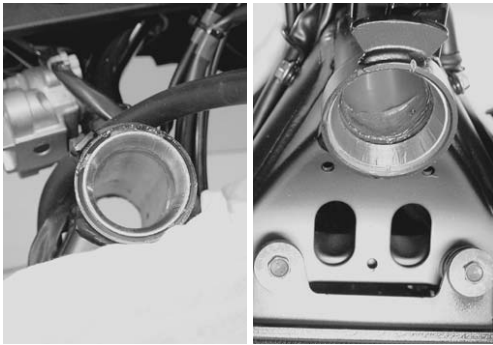
- Distortion of the steering stem
- Bearing wear or damage
- Abnormal bearing noise
- Race wear or damage
- Bearing lower seal damage
- Rubber dust seal wear or damage

If any abnormal points are found, replace defective parts with new ones. Refer to “Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)”.



I717H1620030-01





I717H1620031-01

## Steering System Inspection

B817H36206009

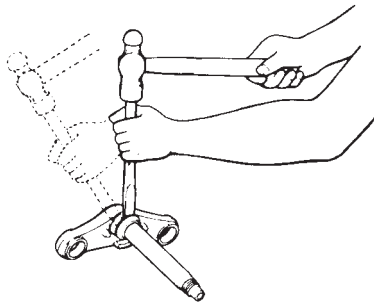
Refer to "Steering System Inspection in Section 0B (Page 0B-20)".

## Steering Stem Bearing Removal and Installation

B817H36206010

### Removal

- 1) Remove the dust seal and steering stem upper bearing. Refer to "Steering Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)".
- 2) Remove the steering stem lower bearing and inner race using a chisel.



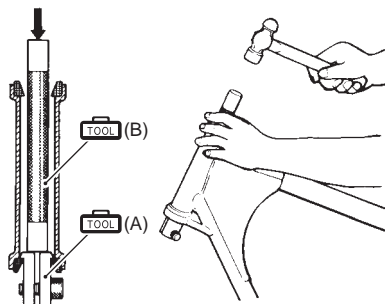
I649G1620033-02

- 3) Remove the steering stem upper and lower bearing races using the special tools.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09941-54911 (Bearing outer race remover)**

**TOOL (B): 09941-74911 (Steering bearing installer)**



I649G1620034-03

## Installation

Install the steering stem bearings in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

### ⚠ CAUTION

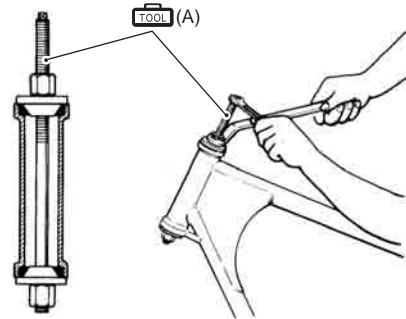
**The removed bearings and races should be replaced with new ones.**

### Outer race

- Press in the upper and lower outer races using the special tool.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09941-34513 (Steering race installer)**



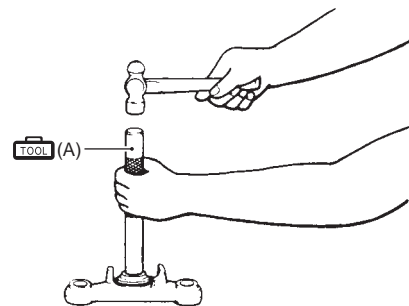
I649G1620035-03

### Inner race

- Press in the lower inner race and bearing using the special tool.

### Special tool

**TOOL (A): 09941-74911 (Steering bearing installer)**



I649G1620036-03

- Install the steering. Refer to "Steering Removal and Installation (Page 6B-6)".

**Steering Tension Adjustment**

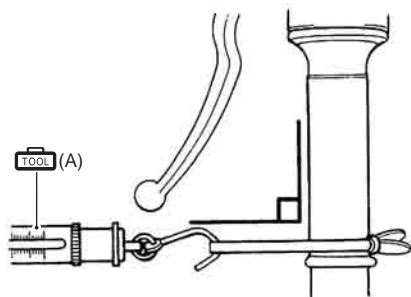
B817H36206011

Check the steering movement in the following procedures:

- 1) By supporting the motorcycle with a jack, lift the front wheel unit is off the floor 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in).
- 2) Check to make sure that the cables and wire harnesses are properly routed.
- 3) With the front wheel in the straight ahead state, hitch the spring scale (special tool) on one handlebar grip end as shown in the figure and read the graduation when the handlebar starts moving.

**Initial force**  
200 – 500 grams

**Special tool**  
**TOOL (A): 09940-92720 (Spring scale)**



I649G1620040-02

- 4) Do the same on the other grip end.

- 5) If the initial force read on the scale when the handlebar starts turning is either too heavy or too light, adjust it till it satisfies the specification.
  - a) First, loosen the front fork upper and lower clamp bolts, steering stem head nut and steering stem nut, and then adjust the steering stem nut by loosening or tightening it.

**Special tool**  
**TOOL (B): 09910-60611 (Universal clamp wrench)**



I717H1620032-01

- b) Tighten the steering stem nut, stem head nut and front fork upper and lower clamp bolts to the specified torque and recheck the initial force with the spring scale according to the previously described procedure.
- c) If the initial force is found within the specified range, adjustment has been completed.

**NOTE**

**Hold the front fork legs, move them back and forth and make sure that the steering is not loose.**

**Specifications**

**Tightening Torque Specifications**

B817H36207001

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Handlebar holder bolt	23	2.3	16.5	☞(Page 6B-4)
Handlebar holder set nut	45	4.5	32.5	☞(Page 6B-5) / ☞(Page 6B-9)
Steering stem nut	45 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32.5 lb·ft) then turn back 1/2 – 1/4.			☞(Page 6B-8)
Steering stem head nut	65	6.5	47.0	☞(Page 6B-9)

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 “Handlebars Components (Page 6B-1)”  
 “Handlebar Construction (Page 6B-2)”  
 “Steering Components (Page 6B-6)”

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.



## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H36208001

Material	SUZUKI recommended product or Specification		Note
Grease	SUZUKI SUPER GREASE A or equivalent	P/No.: 99000-25010	☞ (Page 6B-4) / ☞ (Page 6B-8)
Handle grip bond	Handle grip bond (commercial available)	—	☞ (Page 6B-4)

### NOTE

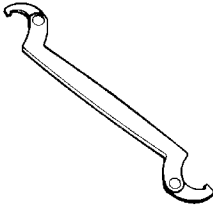
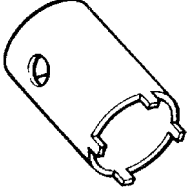

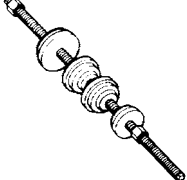
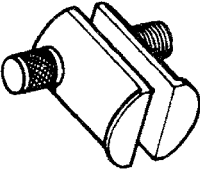
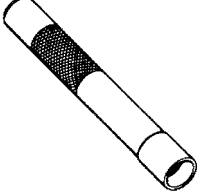
Required service material is also described in the following.

“Handlebar Construction (GSX650F) (Page 6B-3)”

“Steering Components (Page 6B-6)”

### Special Tool

B817H36208002

09910-60611 Universal clamp wrench ☞ (Page 6B-11)		09940-14911 Steering stem nut wrench ☞ (Page 6B-7) / ☞ (Page 6B-8) / ☞ (Page 6B-8)	
09940-92720 Spring scale ☞ (Page 6B-11)		09941-34513 Steering race installer ☞ (Page 6B-10)	
09941-54911 Bearing outer race remover ☞ (Page 6B-10)		09941-74911 Steering bearing installer ☞ (Page 6B-10) / ☞ (Page 6B-10)	



## Section 9

## Body and Accessories

## CONTENTS

<b>Precautions .....</b>	<b>9-1</b>	Hazard Switch Inspection.....	9B-15
<b>Precautions.....</b>	<b>9-1</b>	Turn Signal Switch Inspection .....	9B-15
Precautions for Electrical System .....	9-1	Passing Light Switch Inspection.....	9B-16
<b>Component Location .....</b>	<b>9-1</b>	Dimmer Switch Inspection.....	9B-17
Electrical Components Location .....	9-1	<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>9B-17</b>
<b>Wiring Systems.....</b>	<b>9A-1</b>	Service Data.....	9B-17
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>9A-1</b>	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	9B-17
Wiring Diagram .....	9A-1	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>9B-18</b>
Wiring Harness Routing Diagram.....	9A-5	Special Tool .....	9B-18
<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>9A-9</b>	<b>Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn..</b>	<b>9C-1</b>
Service Data .....	9A-9	<b>General Description .....</b>	<b>9C-1</b>
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	9A-9	Combination Meter System Description .....	9C-1
<b>Lighting Systems.....</b>	<b>9B-1</b>	Combination Meter System Description	
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>9B-1</b>	(GSX650F) .....	9C-2
Headlight Components .....	9B-1	<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>9C-3</b>
Headlight Components .....	9B-1	Combination Meter Components .....	9C-3
Headlight Removal and Installation .....	9B-2	Combination Meter Removal and Installation .....	9C-5
Headlight Bulb Replacement .....	9B-2	Combination Meter Disassembly and	
Headlight Beam Adjustment .....	9B-4	Assembly.....	9C-5
Headlight Components (GSX650F) .....	9B-5	Combination Meter Inspection .....	9C-6
Headlight Removal and Installation		Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light	
(GSX650F).....	9B-6	Inspection.....	9C-6
Headlight Bulb Replacement (GSX650F) .....	9B-6	Combination Meter Components (GSX650F) .....	9C-7
Headlight Beam Adjustment (GSX650F) .....	9B-7	Combination Meter Removal and Installation	
Rear Combination Light Components.....	9B-8	(GSX650F) .....	9C-8
Rear Combination Light Construction .....	9B-8	Combination Meter Disassembly and	
Rear Combination Light Removal and		Assembly (GSX650F) .....	9C-8
Installation.....	9B-9	Combination Meter Inspection (GSX650F) .....	9C-8
Brake Light Bulb / Taillight Bulb Replacement ....	9B-9	Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light	
License Plate Light Components .....	9B-10	Inspection (GSX650F).....	9C-10
License Plate Light Removal and Installation ...	9B-11	Engine Coolant Temperature Removal and	
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement .....	9B-11	Installation .....	9C-10
Turn Signal Light Components .....	9B-12	Fuel Level Indicator Inspection .....	9C-10
Front Turn Signal Light Removal and		Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor)	
Installation.....	9B-13	Inspection.....	9C-11
Rear Turn Signal Light Removal and		Fuel Level Gauge Inspection .....	9C-12
Installation.....	9B-14	Speedometer Inspection .....	9C-12
Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement .....	9B-14	Speed Sensor Removal and Installation .....	9C-12
Reflex Refractor Construction.....	9B-14	Speed Sensor Inspection .....	9C-13
Reflex Refractor Construction (GSX650F).....	9B-15	Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection .....	9C-13
Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Inspection.....	9B-15	Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection (GSX650F) ...	9C-14
Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and		Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation ..	9C-14
Installation.....	9B-15	Ignition Switch Inspection.....	9C-14
		Ignition Switch Removal and Installation.....	9C-15

Horn Inspection .....	9C-15	Under Cowl Protector Cushion Attachment (GSX650F) .....	9D-12
Horn Removal and Installation (GSF650) .....	9C-16	Upper Panel Cushion Attachment (GSX650F) ..	9D-12
Horn Removal and Installation (GSX650F).....	9C-16	Windscreen Cushion Attachment (GSX650F)...	9D-13
<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>9C-16</b>	Intake Net Cover Construction Attachment (GSX650F) .....	9D-13
Service Data (GSX650FK8) .....	9C-16	Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) .....	9D-14
Tightening Torque Specifications.....	9C-17		
<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>9C-17</b>		
Special Tool .....	9C-17		
<b>Exterior Parts .....</b>	<b>9D-1</b>	<b>Body Structure.....</b>	<b>9E-1</b>
<b>Schematic and Routing Diagram.....</b>	<b>9D-1</b>	<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>9E-1</b>
Seat Lock Cable Routing Diagram.....	9D-1	Body Frame Construction .....	9E-1
<b>Repair Instructions .....</b>	<b>9D-2</b>	Engine Mounting Bracket Bushing Replacement .....	9E-1
Exterior Parts Construction .....	9D-2	Engine Mount Bushing Replacement.....	9E-2
Frame head cover construction.....	9D-3	Front Footrest Bracket Construction .....	9E-2
Front Fender Construction .....	9D-4	Side-stand Construction.....	9E-2
Frame Cover Cushion Construction.....	9D-4	Side-stand Removal and Installation.....	9E-3
Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Cushion .....	9D-5	Center Stand Construction .....	9E-3
Fastener Removal and Installation.....	9D-5	Center Stand Removal and Installation.....	9E-3
Exterior Parts Removal and Installation .....	9D-6	<b>Specifications .....</b>	<b>9E-4</b>
Seat Height Adjustment .....	9D-9	Tightening Torque Specifications.....	9E-4
Cowling Construction (GSX650F) .....	9D-10	<b>Special Tools and Equipment .....</b>	<b>9E-4</b>
Under Cowl Construction (GSX650F) .....	9D-11	Recommended Service Material .....	9E-4
Under Cowl Bracket Cushion Attachment (GSX650F).....	9D-11		

# Precautions

## Precautions

### Precautions for Electrical System

B817H39000001

Refer to “General Precautions in Section 00 (Page 00-1)” and “Precautions for Electrical Circuit Service in Section 00 (Page 00-2)”.

## Component Location

### Electrical Components Location

B817H39003001

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

# Wiring Systems

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

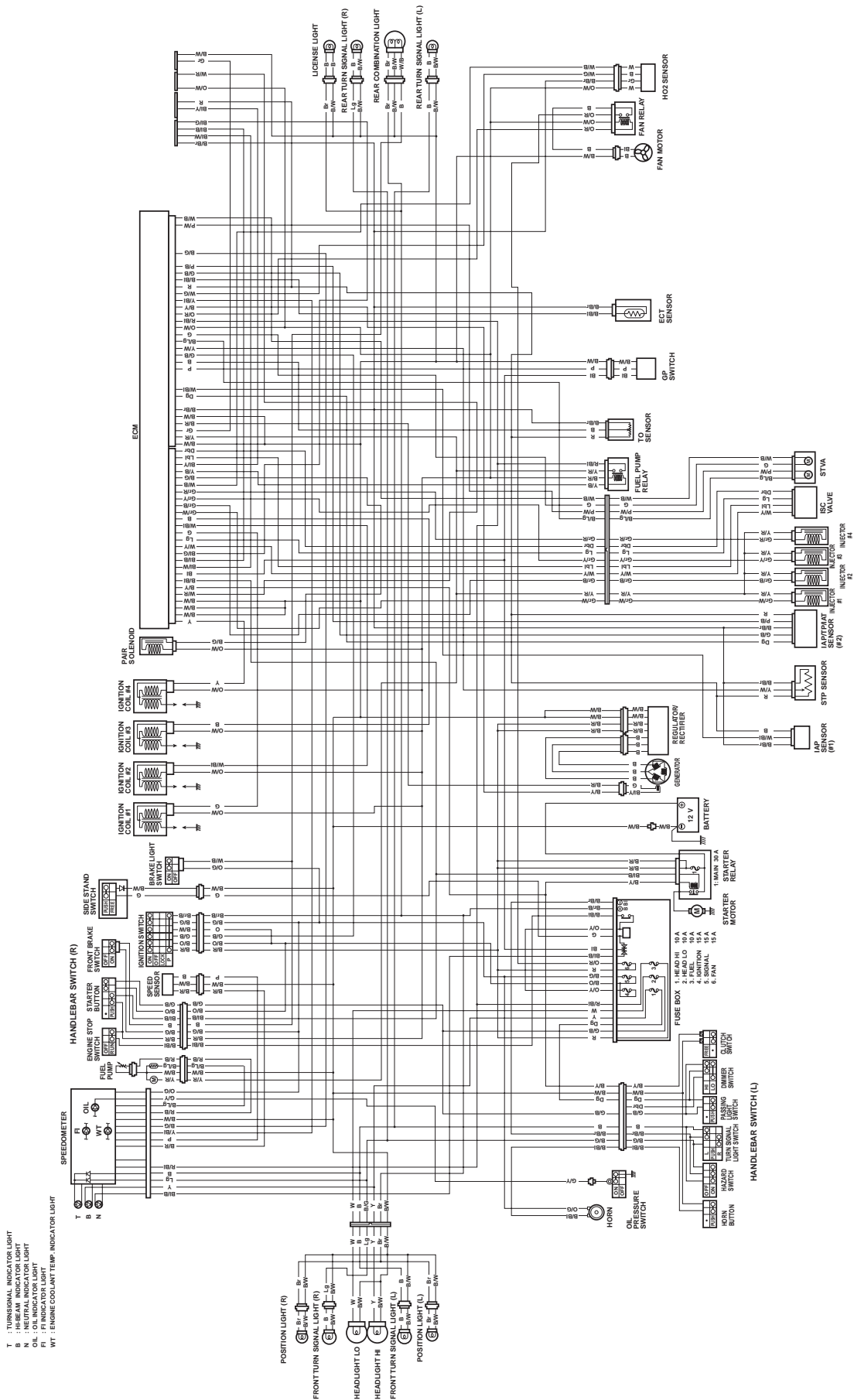
### Wiring Diagram

Refer to "Wire Color Symbols in Section 0A (Page 0A-6)".

B817H39102001

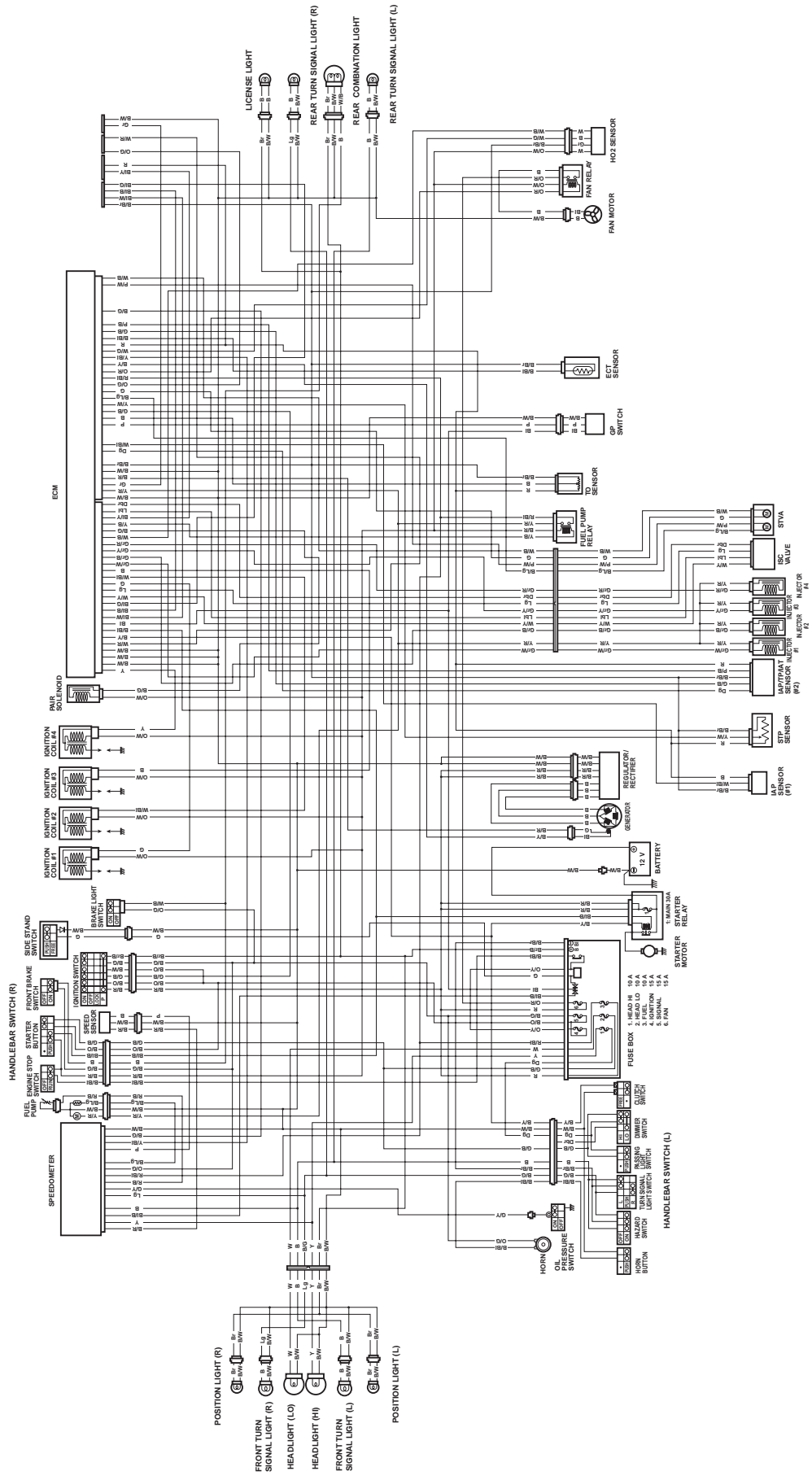


For E-28 (GSF650)

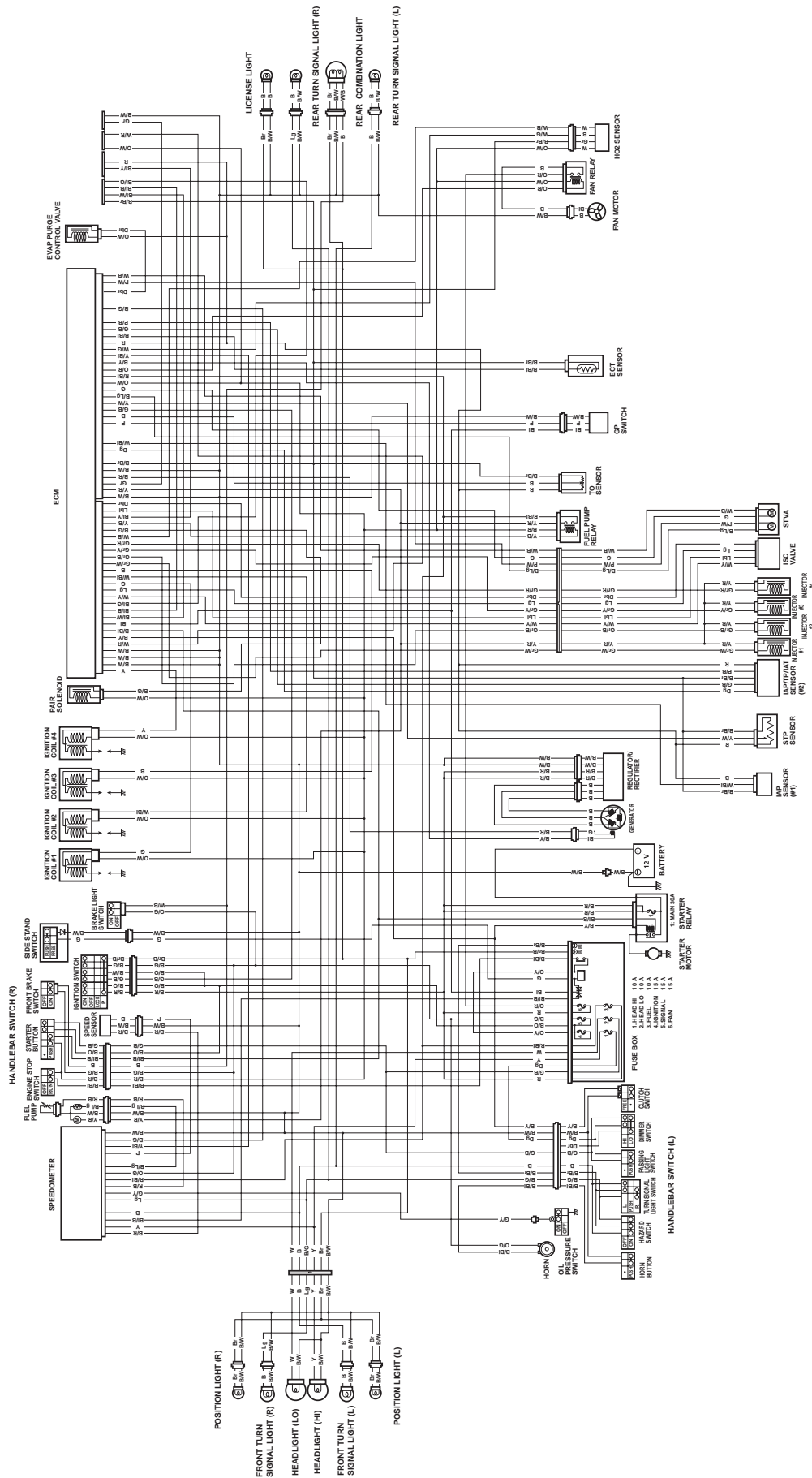


# 9A-3 Wiring Systems:

For E-03, 24, 28 (GSX650F)

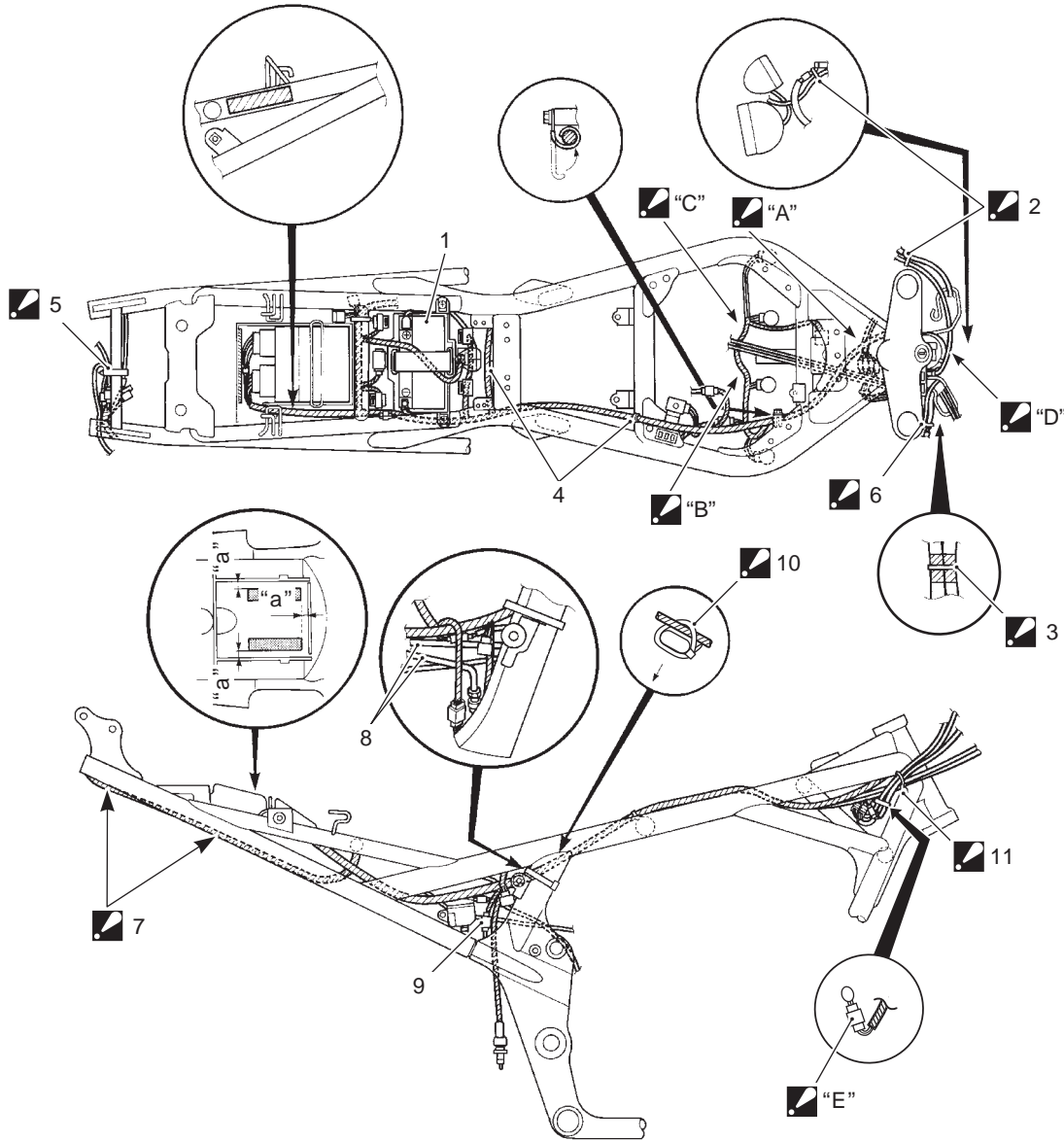


For E-33 (GSX650F)



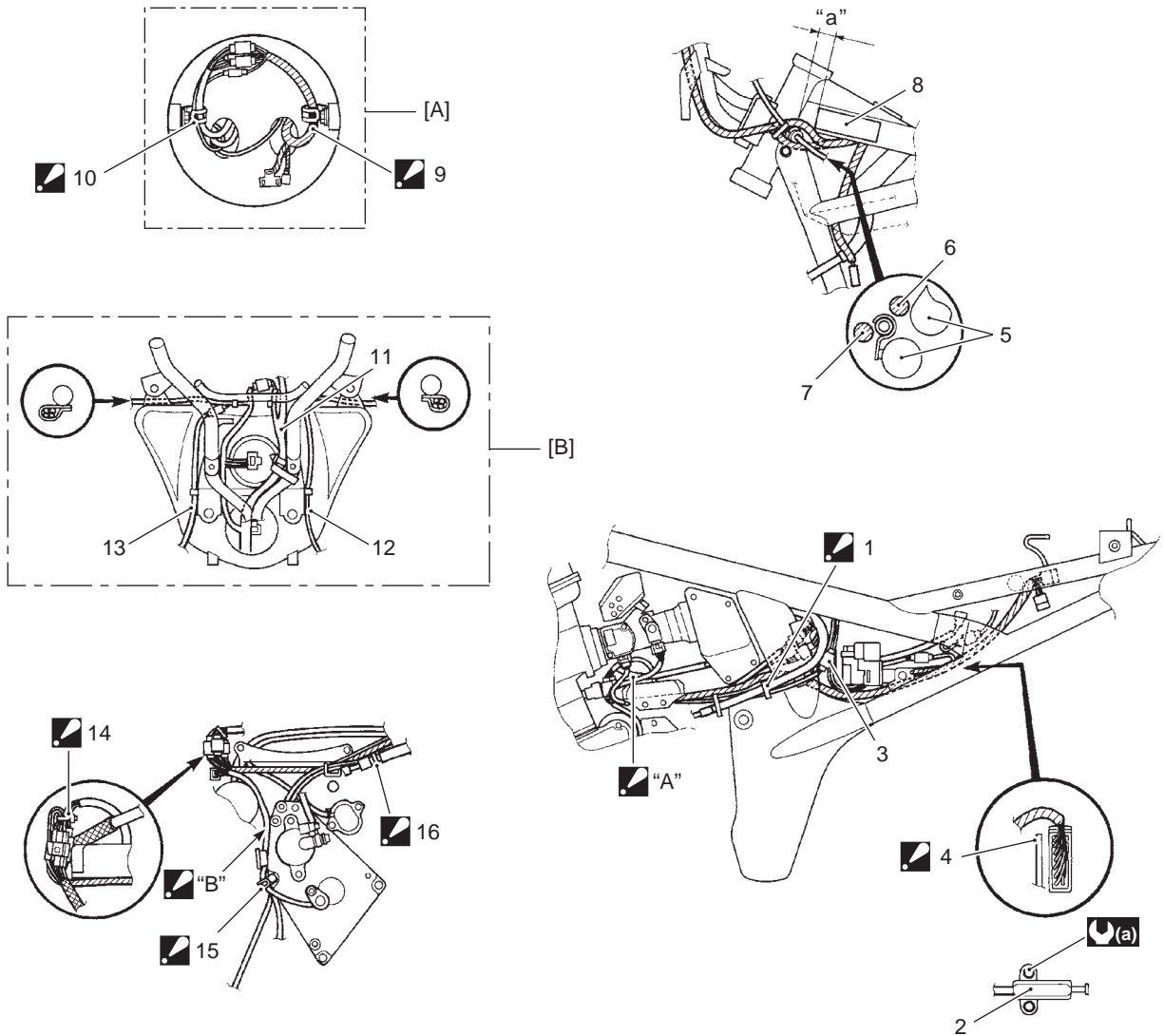
Wiring Harness Routing Diagram

B817H39102003



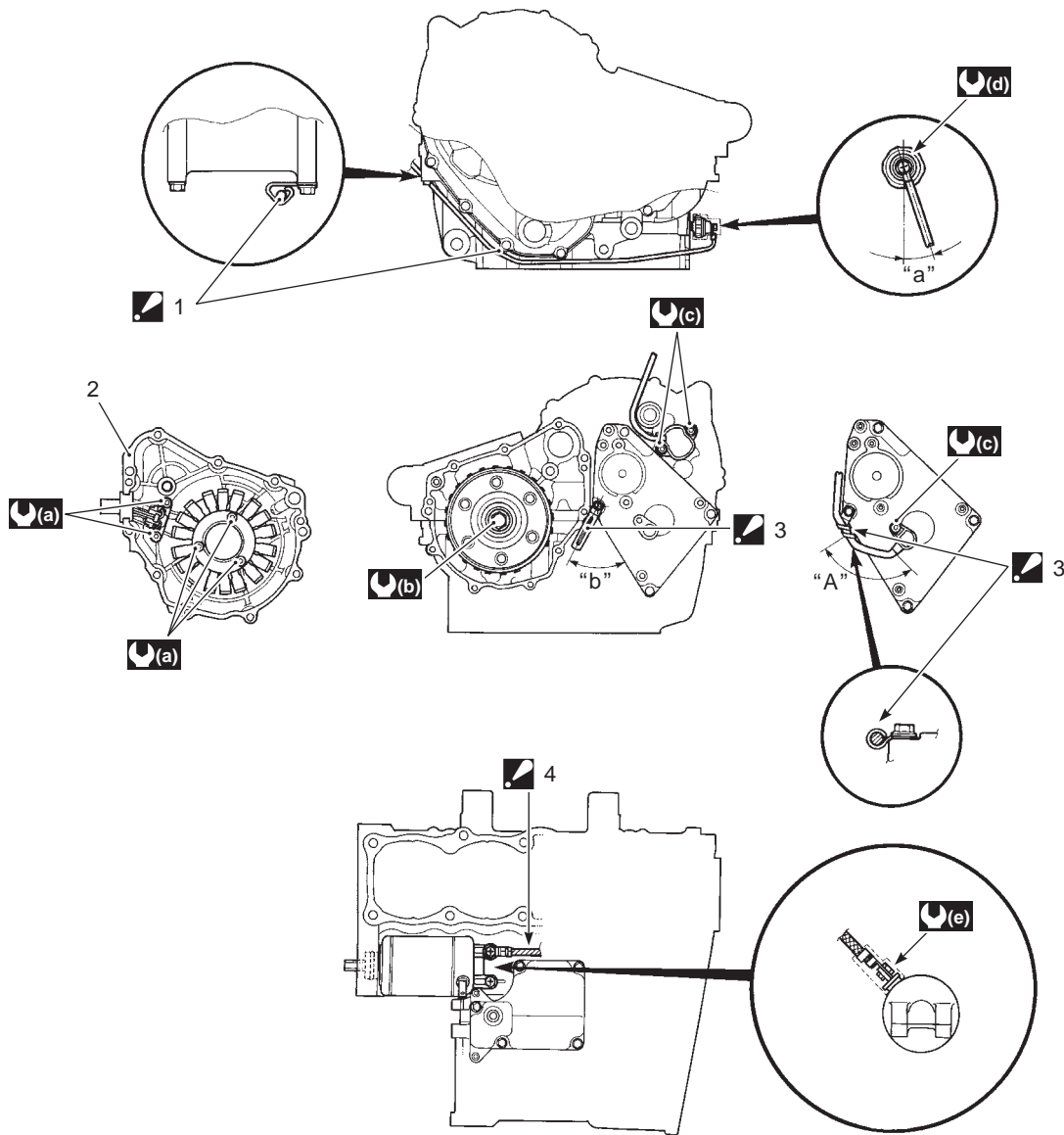
I717H1910907-03

1. Battery	10. Clamp : Clamp the lead wire and brake hose (ABS) (GSF650A/SA).
2. Clamp (Except GSF650S/SA only) : Pass through the speed meter lead right side of ignition switch.	11. Clamp : Clamp the handle bar lead wires, ignition switch lead wire and front wheel speed sensor lead wire (ABS) (GSF650A/SA).
3. Clamp (GSF650S/SA only) : Clamp the handle switch right and left lead at the middle of blue taping.	"A": Pass through the horn and fan lead wire upper the brake hose (ABS) (GSF650A/SA).
4. Clamp	"B": Pass through the lead wire under the water hoses.
5. Clamp : Clamp tip backward.	"C": Slack the lead wire downward.
6. Clamp : Cut the tip of clamp after clamping.	"D": Do not make slacked leadwire.
7. Wiring harness : Be careful not to pinch the wiring harness with the frame and fender.	"E": Set coupler vertically.
8. Brake hose (ABS) (GSF650A/SA only)	"a": 5 – 10 mm (0.2 – 0.4 in)
9. Rear wheel speed sensor (GSF650A/SA only)	



I717H1910906-01

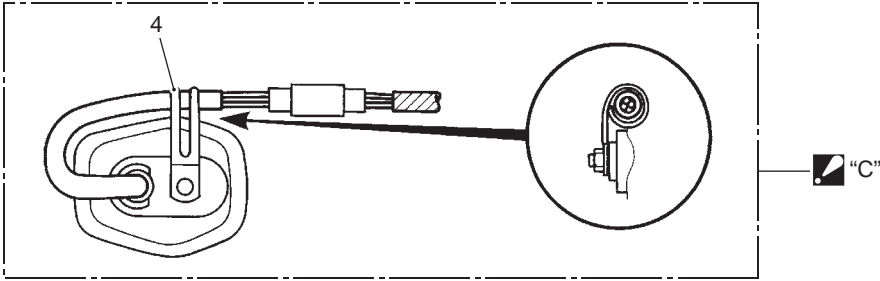
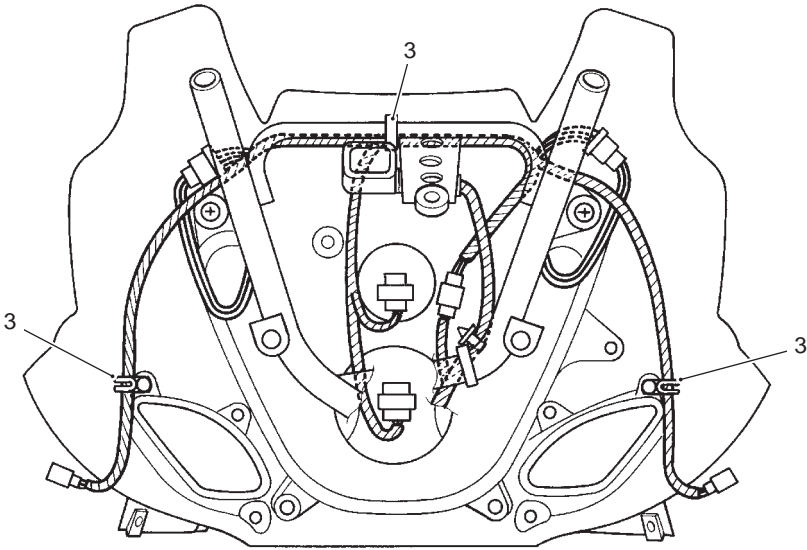
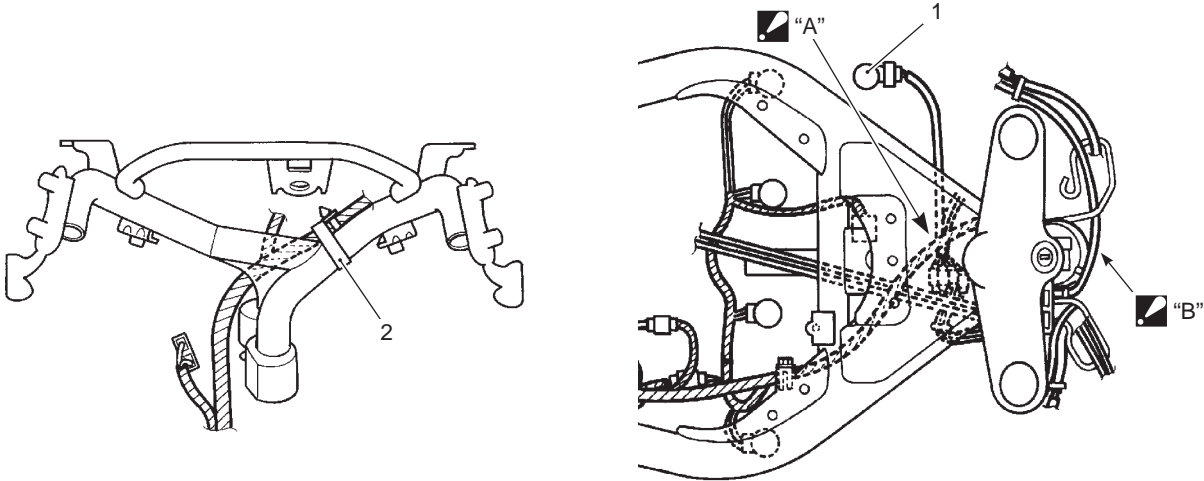
<p>1. Clamp : Clamp the speed sensor lead wire and HO2 sensor lead wire.</p>	12. Turn signal lead wire (RH)
2. Side-stand switch	13. Turn signal lead wire (LH)
3. HO2 sensor coupler	<p>14. Clamp : Clamp the regulator/rectifier lead wire and generator lead wire.</p>
<p>4. ABS control unit/HU bracket (GSF650A/SA only) : Do not contact the ABS unit wiring harness with the bracket.</p>	<p>15. Clamp : Clamp the speed sensor lead wire, HO2 sensor lead wire and side-stand switch lead wire.</p>
5. Frame	<p>16. Clamp : Clamp the lead wire inside of clutch hose.</p>
6. Wiring harness (GSF650/A)	<p>"A": Pass the regulator/rectifier lead wire behind hose.</p>
7. Wiring harness (GSF650S/SA)	<p>"B": Set the generator lead wire between starter motor and sprocket inner cover.</p>
8. ICES CANADA label (E-28 only)	<p>(a) : 14 N·m (1.4 kgf·m, 10.0 lb-ft)</p>
<p>9. Clamp : Clamp the lead wire at the white marking.</p>	"a": 20 ± 5 mm (0.8 ± 0.2 in)
<p>10. Clamp : Clamp the speed meter lead wire and turn signal lead wires.</p>	[A]: For GSF650/GSF650A
11. Wiring harness	[B]: For GSF650S/GSF650SA



I717H1910902-05

<p>1. Oil pressure lead wire : Be careful not to slacken the oil pressure lead wire.</p>	<p>(c) : 6.5 N-m (0.65 kgf-m, 4.7 lb-ft)</p>
<p>2. Generator cover</p>	<p>(d) : 1.5 N-m (0.15 kgf-m, 1.0 lb-ft)</p>
<p>3. Clamp : Push the clamp inside after clamping lead wire.</p>	<p>(e) : 5 N-m (0.5 kgf-m, 3.5 lb-ft)</p>
<p>4. Battery (-) lead wire : Set lead wire horizontally for right.</p>	<p>"a": 20° ± 10°</p>
<p>(a) : 11 N-m (1.1 kgf-m, 8.0 lb-ft)</p>	<p>"b": 60° ± 10°</p>
<p>(b) : 120 N-m (12 kgf-m, 87 lb-ft)</p>	<p>"A": Not slacken lead wire between sensor and clamp.</p>

GSX650F



I817H2910903-02

1. EVAP purge control valve (E-33 only)	▣ "A": Pass the EVAP purge control valve lead wire lower the clutch hose (E-33 only).
2. Wiring harness No. 1	▣ "B": Do not make slacked lead wire.
3. Wiring harness No. 2	▣ "C": Left & Right are symmetry.
4. Front turn signal	



## Specifications

**Service Data**

B817H39107001

**Electrical**

Item		Specification	Note
Fuse size	Headlight	HI	10 A
		LO	10 A
	Fuel		10 A
	Ignition		15 A
	Signal		15 A
	Main		30 A

**Tightening Torque Specifications**

B817H39107002

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.  
 "Wiring Harness Routing Diagram (Page 9A-5)"

**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to "Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)".

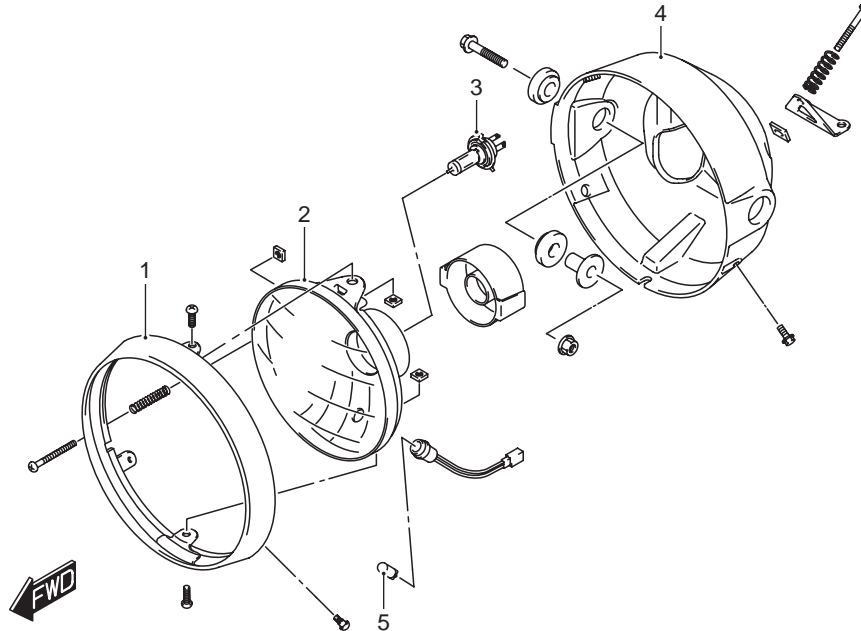
# Lighting Systems

## Repair Instructions

### Headlight Components

GSF650

B817H39206001



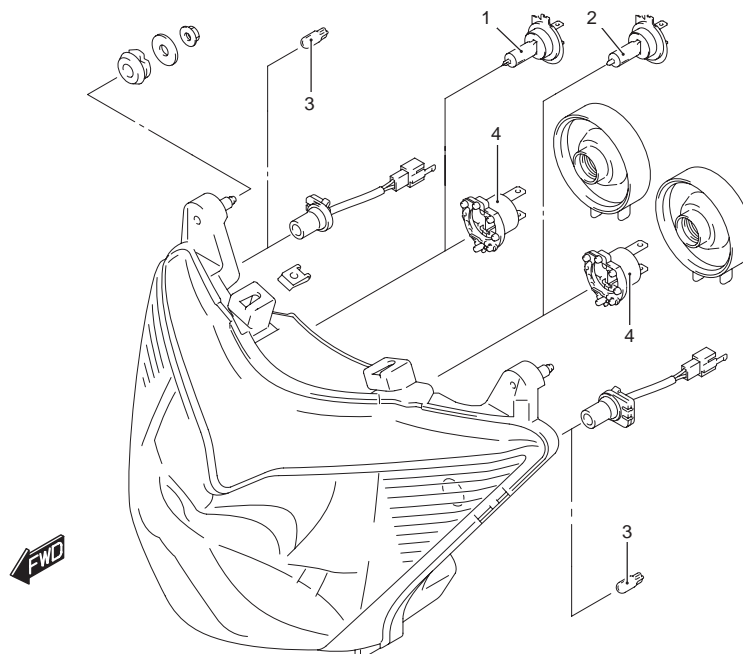
I718H1920047-02

1. Headlight rim	3. Headlight bulb (12 V 60/55 W, H4)	5. Position light bulb (12 V 5 W)
2. Headlight unit	4. Headlight housing	

### Headlight Components

GSF650S

B817H39206002



I718H1920048-02

1. Headlight low beam bulb (12 V 55 W, H7)	2. Headlight highbeam bulb (12 V 55 W, H7)	3. Position light bulb (12 V 5 W x 2)	4. Socket
--	--	---------------------------------------	-----------

## Headlight Removal and Installation

B817H39206003

### GSF650

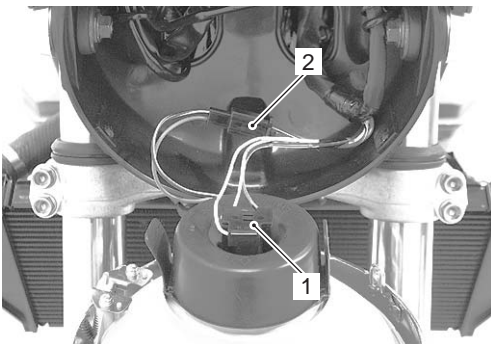
#### Removal

- 1) Remove the headlight mounting screws.



I718H1920006-01

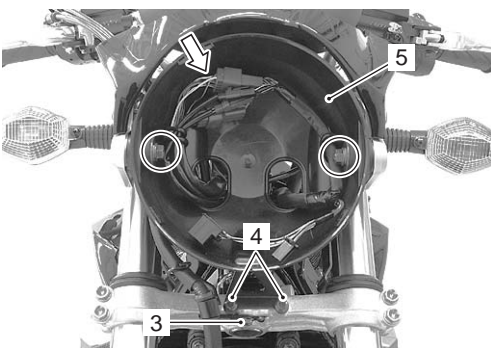
- 2) Disconnect the headlight coupler (1) and position light coupler (2).



I718H1920007-01

- 3) Remove the front brake hose clamp bolt (3) (GSF650).
- 4) Remove the headlight beam vertical adjuster plate mounting bolts (4).
- 5) Disconnect the respective couplers and remove the headlight housing (5).

### GSF650



I717H1920001-01

#### Installation

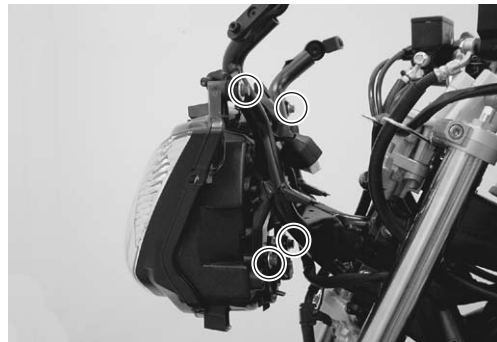
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- After installing, be sure to inspect the headlight beam. Refer to "Headlight Beam Adjustment (Page 9B-4)".

### GSF650S

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the headlight and position light couplers.
- 3) Remove the headlight assembly.



I717H1920002-01

#### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- After installing, be sure to inspect the headlight beam. Refer to "Headlight Beam Adjustment (Page 9B-4)".

## Headlight Bulb Replacement

B817H39206004

### ⚠ CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.

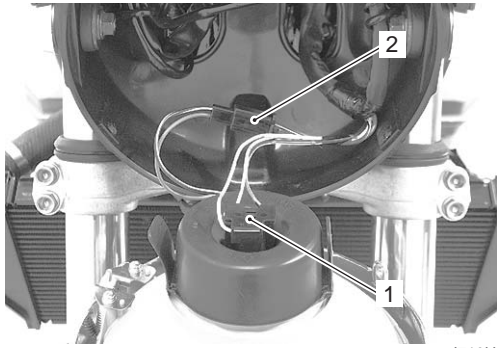
### GSF650

- 1) Remove the headlight mounting screws.



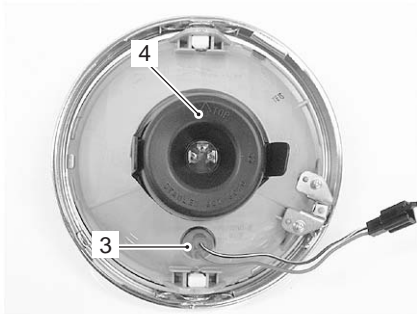
I718H1920006-01

- 2) Disconnect the headlight coupler (1) and position light coupler (2).



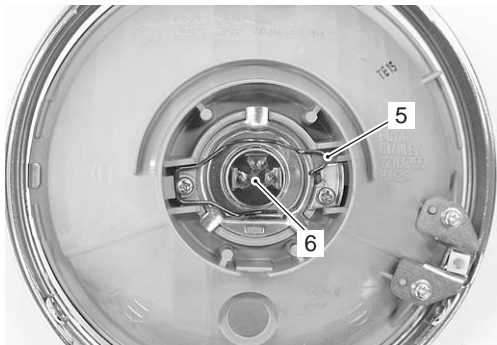
I718H1920014-01

- 3) Remove the position light socket (3) and replace the position light bulb.
- 4) Remove the bulb socket rubber cap (4).



I718H1920015-01

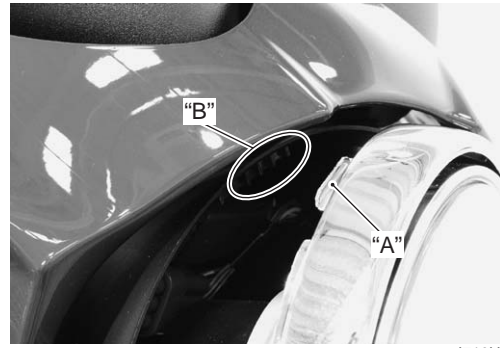
- 5) Replace the headlight bulb (6) by unhooking the bulb holder spring (5).



I718H1920016-01

- 6) Reassemble the headlight.

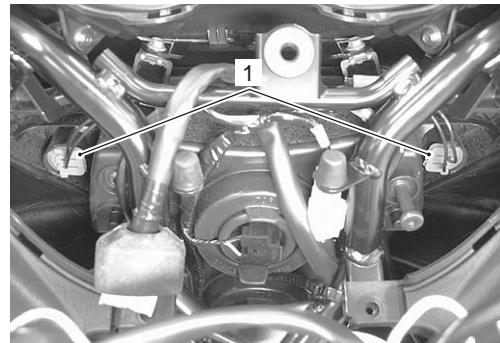
- 7) Install the headlight assembly so that the hook "A" on the headlight bezel engages with "B" of the housing.



I718H1920017-03

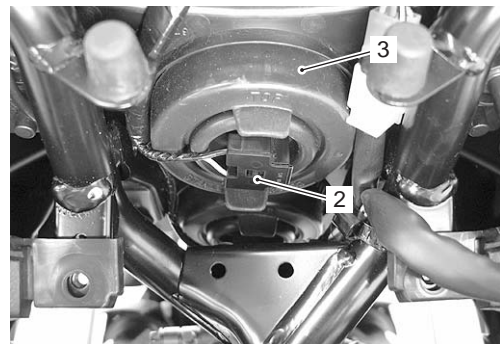
### GSF650S

- 1) Remove the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)".
- 2) Remove the position light sockets (1) and replace the position light bulbs.



I718H1920009-01

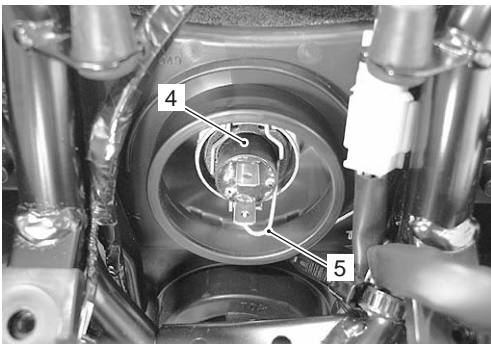
- 3) Disconnect the headlight (Low beam) coupler (2) and remove the bulb socket rubber cap (3).



I718H1920010-02

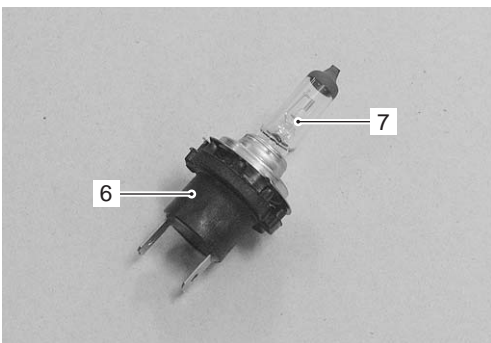
## 9B-4 Lighting Systems:

- 4) Replace the headlight bulb/socket (Low beam) (4) by unhooking the bulb holder spring (5).



I718H1920011-02

- 5) Disconnect the headlight bulb (7) from the socket (6).
- 6) Replace the headlight bulb (7) with a new one.



I718H1920049-02

- 7) Replace the headlight bulb (High beam) in the same way as that of the low beam one.



I717H1920004-01

- 8) Reinstall the removed parts.

## Headlight Beam Adjustment

B817H39206005

### GSF650

Adjust the headlight beam, both horizontally and vertically.

#### NOTE

To adjust the headlight beam, adjust the beam horizontally first, then vertically.



I717H1920005-01

1. Horizontal adjuster

2. Vertical adjuster

### GSF650S

- 1) Insert 5 mm hexagon wrench as shown and adjust the Low and High headlight beam horizontally.

#### NOTE

To adjust the headlight beam, adjust the beam horizontally first, then vertically.

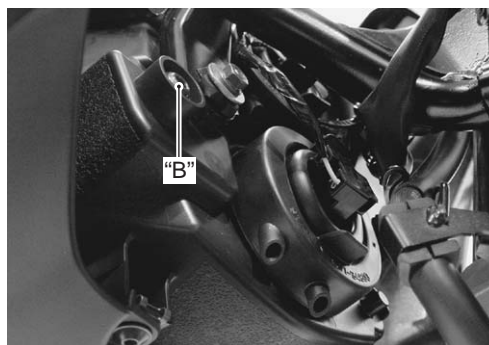


I718H1920041-01

"A": Horizontal adjuster (For both Low and High beam)



2) Adjust the Low and High headlight beam vertically from the lower side.

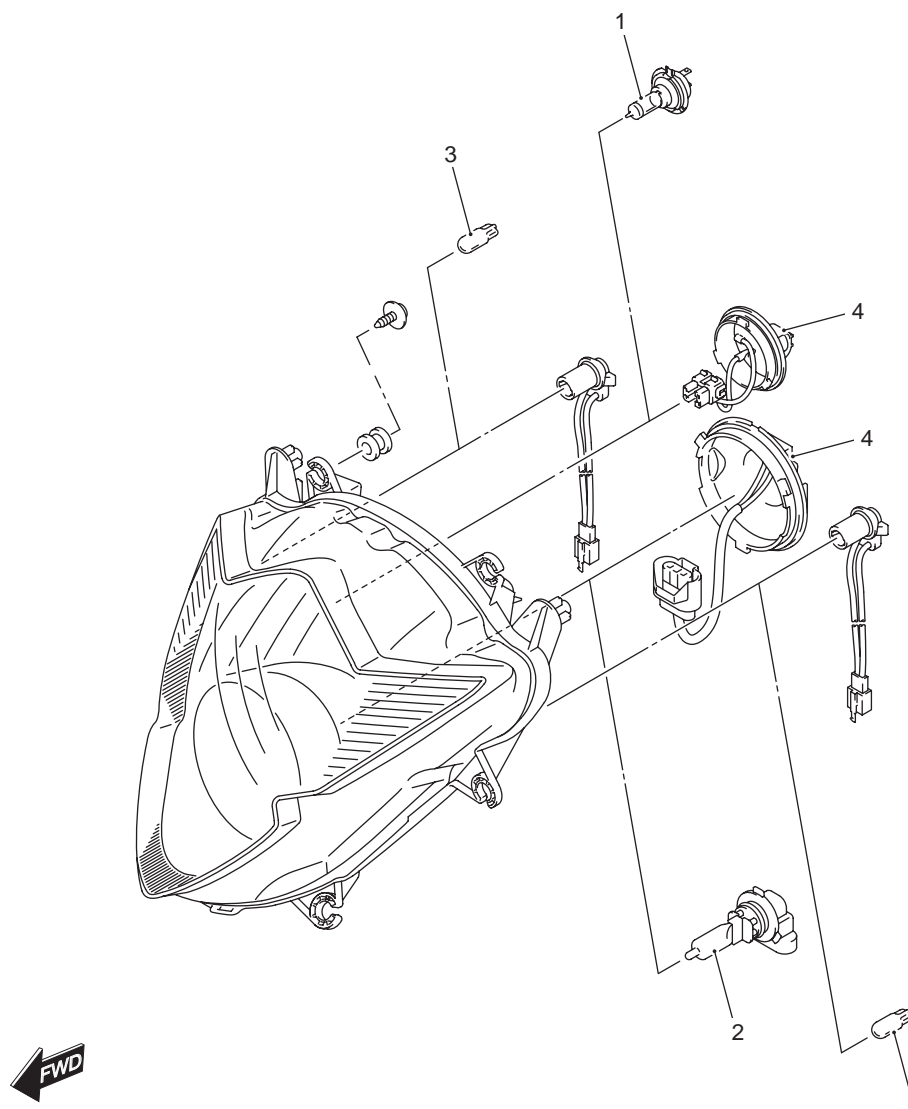


I717H1920006-01

"B": Vertical adjuster (For both Low and High beam)

Headlight Components (GSX650F)

B817H39206028



I817H2920001-01

1. Headlight low beam bulb (12 V 55 W, H7)	3. Position light bulb (12 V 5 W x 2)
2. Headlight highbeam bulb (12 V 60 W, HB3)	4. Bulb cap

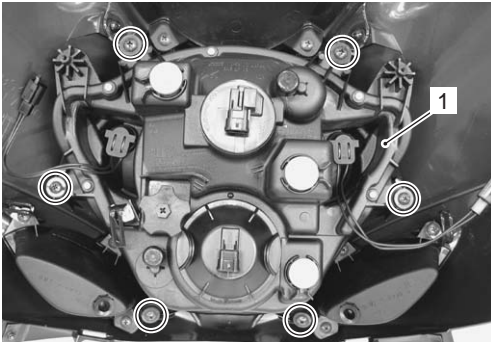
## 9B-6 Lighting Systems:

### Headlight Removal and Installation (GSX650F)

B817H39206024

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the body cowling assembly. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 2) Remove the headlight assembly (1).



I817H2920002-01

#### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- After installing, be sure to inspect the headlight beam. Refer to "Headlight Beam Adjustment (GSX650F) (Page 9B-7)".

### Headlight Bulb Replacement (GSX650F)

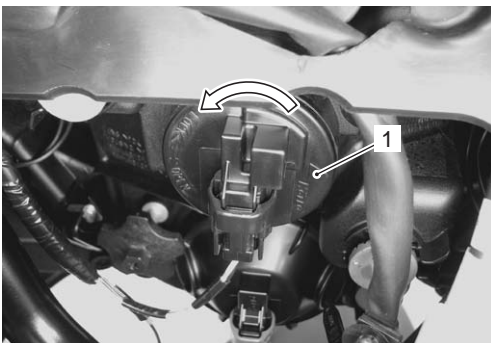
B817H39206025

#### ⚠ CAUTION

**When you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.**

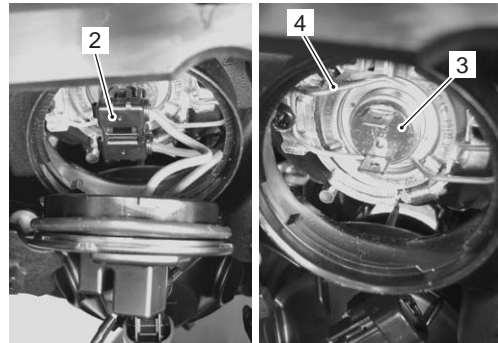
#### Low Beam

- 1) Remove the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9C (Page 9C-8)".
- 2) Remove the bulb cap (1) by turning it counterclockwise.



I817H2920003-01

- 3) Disconnect the low beam lead wire coupler (2).
- 4) Replace the low beam bulb (3) by unhooking the bulb holder spring (4).

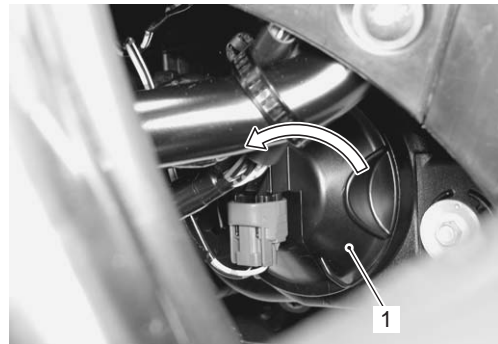


I817H2920006-02

- 5) Reinstall the removed parts.

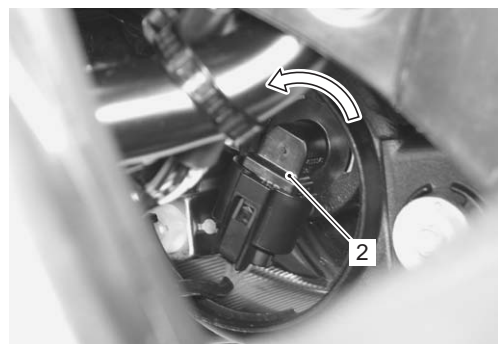
#### High Beam

- 1) Remove the bulb cap (1) by turning it counterclockwise.



I817H2920007-01

- 2) Remove the bulb socket (2) by turning it counterclockwise.



I817H2920008-01



3) Replace the high beam bulb (3).

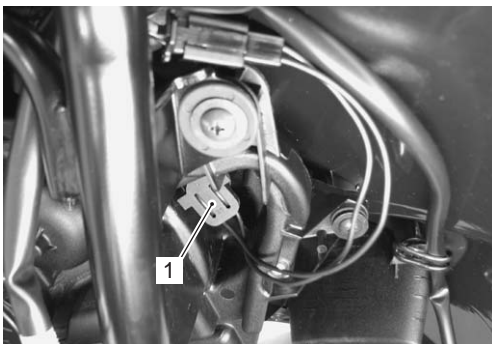


I817H2920009-01

4) Reinstall the removed parts.

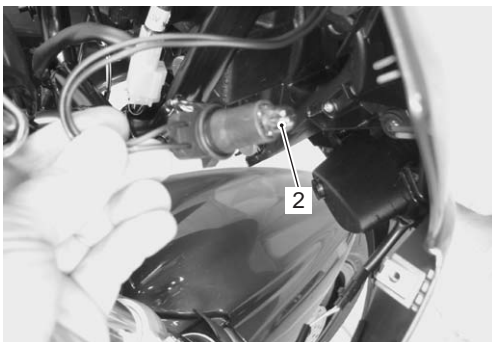
### Position Light

- 1) Remove the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9C (Page 9C-8)".
- 2) Remove the upper panel. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 3) Remove the position light socket (1).



I817H2920010-01

4) Replace the position light bulb (2).



I817H2920011-01

5) Reinstall the removed parts.

### Headlight Beam Adjustment (GSX650F)

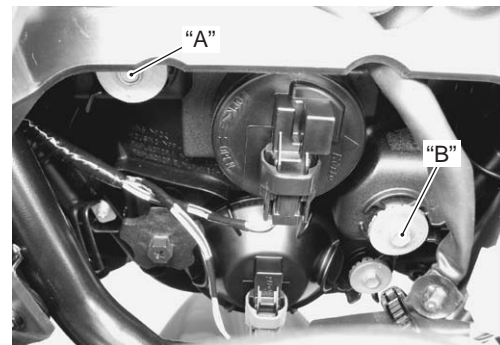
B817H39206026

- 1) Remove the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9C (Page 9C-8)".
- 2) Insert 8 mm hexagon wrench as shown and adjust the Low and High headlight beam horizontally.

#### NOTE

**Adjust the beam horizontally first, then vertically.**

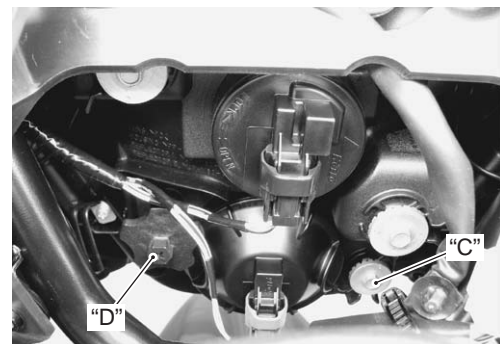
#### Low beam



I817H2920012-02

"A": Horizontal adjuster	"B": Vertical adjuster
--------------------------	------------------------

#### High beam

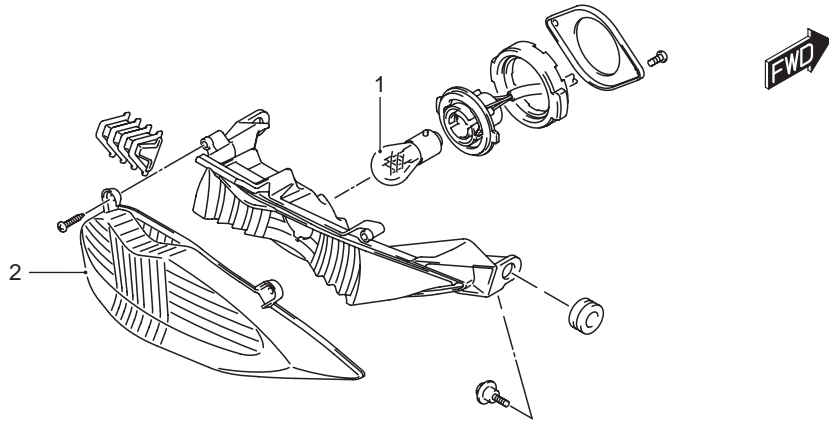


I817H2920013-02

"C": Horizontal adjuster	"D": Vertical adjuster
--------------------------	------------------------

Rear Combination Light Components

B817H39206006

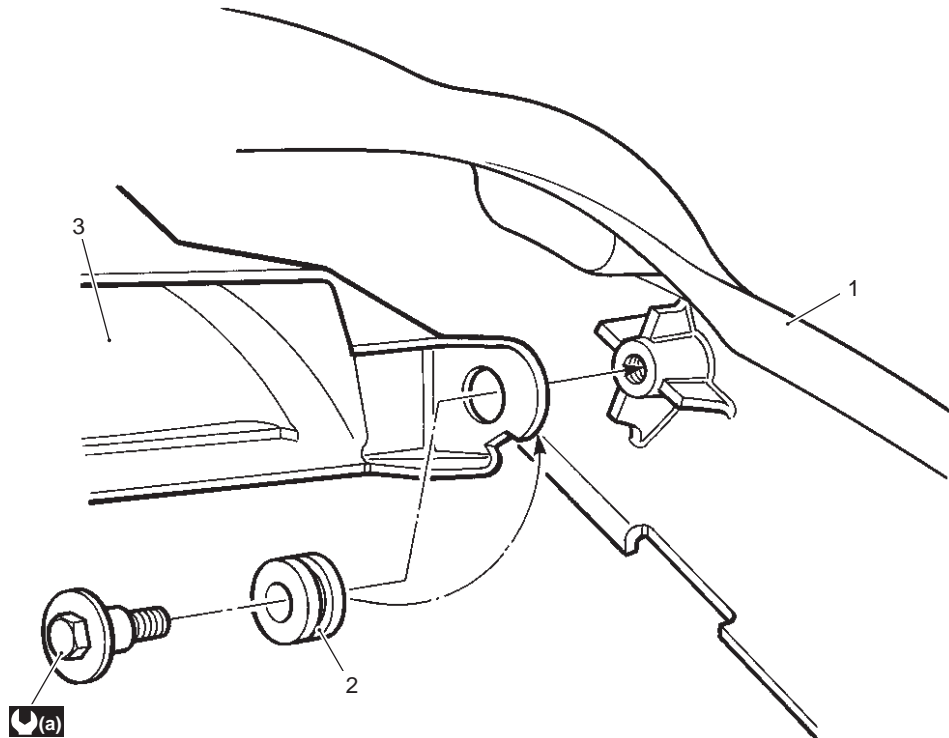


1. Brake light/Taillight bulb (12 V 21/5 W)	2. Lens
---	---------

I649G1920017-03

Rear Combination Light Construction

B817H39206007



1. Seat tail cover	3. Rear combination light
2. Cushion	(a) : 2.0 N-m (0.2 kgf-m, 1.5 lb-ft)

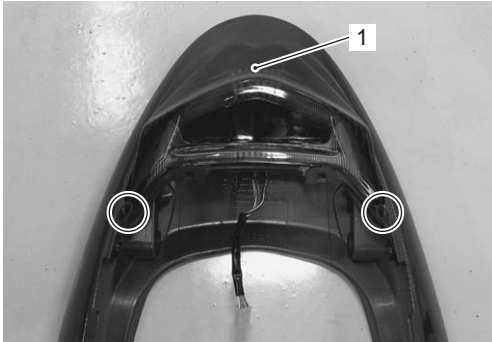
I649G1920018-02

## Rear Combination Light Removal and Installation

B817H39206008

### Removal

- 1) Remove the seat tail cover. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the rear combination light (1) from the seat tail cover.



I718H1920018-01

### Installation

Install the rear combination light in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- Tighten the rear combination light mounting bolts to the specified torque.

### Tightening torque

Rear combination light mounting bolt: 2 N·m (0.2 kgf·m, 1.5 lb-ft)

## Brake Light Bulb / Taillight Bulb Replacement

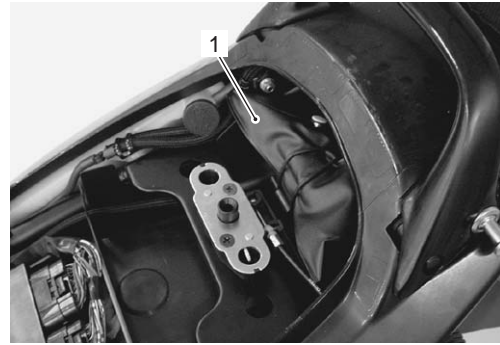
B817H39206009

### ⚠ CAUTION

If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.

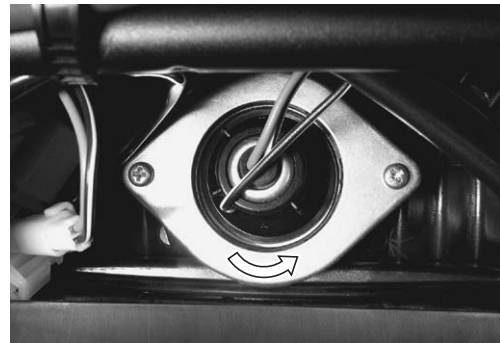
- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".

- 2) Remove the tool set (1).



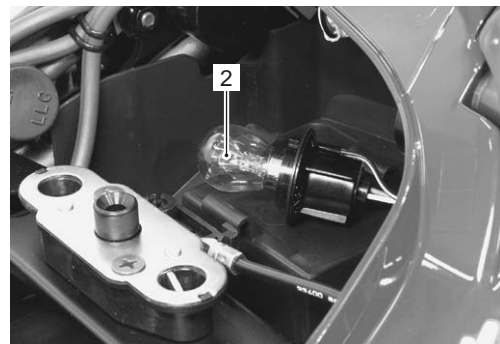
I717H1920007-01

- 3) Remove the bulb socket by turning it counterclockwise.



I718H1920020-01

- 4) Replace the bulb (2).

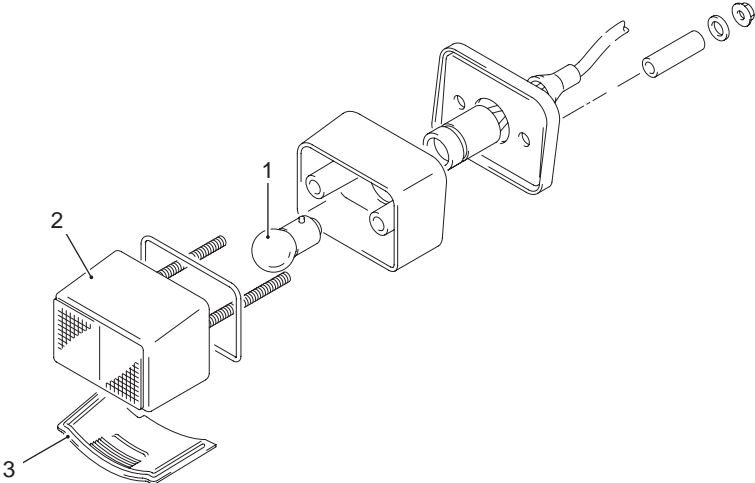


I718H1920021-01

- 5) Reinstall the removed parts.

License Plate Light Components

B817H39206010



I649G1920023-03

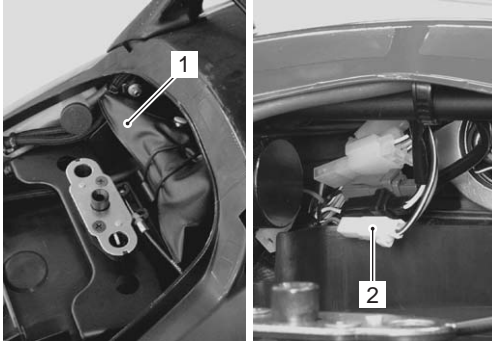
1. License plate light bulb (12 V 5 W)	2. Lens cover	3. Lens
--	---------------	---------

**License Plate Light Removal and Installation**

B817H39206011

**Removal**

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the tool set (1) and disconnect the license plate light coupler (2).



I717H1920008-01

- 3) Remove the license plate light by removing the nuts.



I718H1920023-01

**Installation**

Install the license plate light in the reverse order of removal.

**License Plate Light Bulb Replacement**

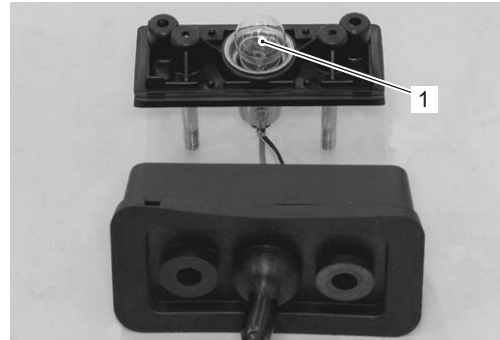
B817H39206012

- 1) Remove the license plate light. Refer to "License Plate Light Removal and Installation (Page 9B-11)".
- 2) Remove the lens by removing the screws.



I718H1920024-01

- 3) Replace the bulb (1).

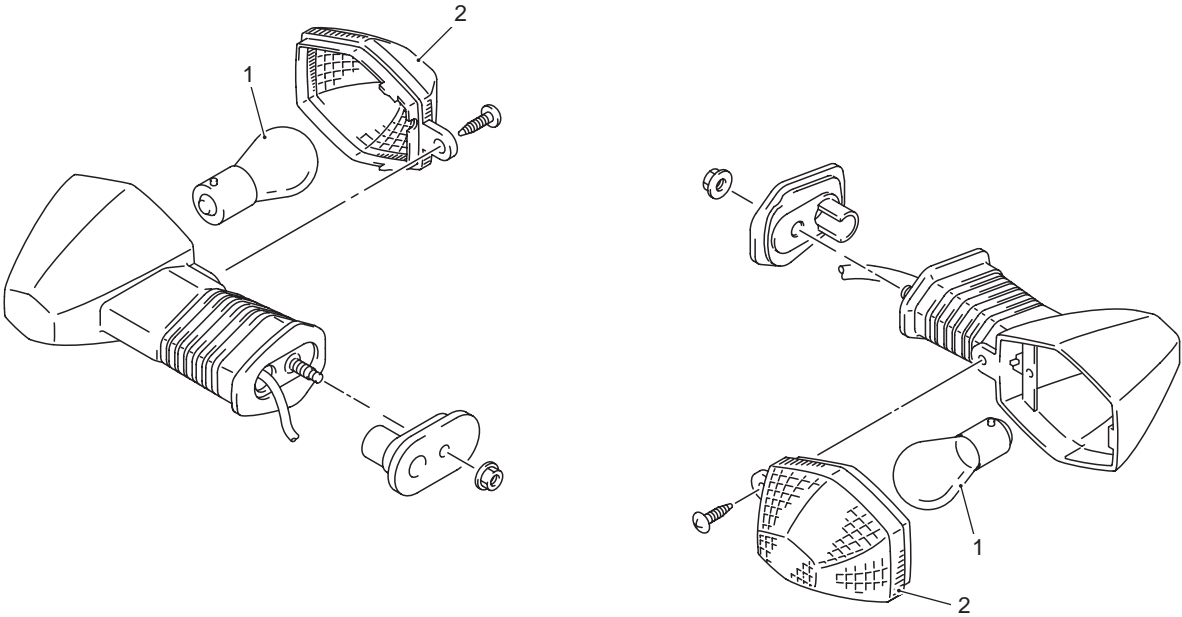


I718H1920026-01

- 4) Reinstall the removed parts.

Turn Signal Light Components

B817H39206013



- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. Turn signal light bulb (12 V 21 W x 4) | 2. Lens |
|---|---------|

I649G1920028-04

## Front Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation

B817H39206014

### GSF650

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the headlight housing. Refer to "Headlight Removal and Installation (Page 9B-2)".
- 2) Remove the front turn signal light (1) by removing the nut.



I718H1920027-01

#### Installation

Install the front turn signal light in the reverse order of removal.

### GSF650S

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the wind screen and upper panel. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the turn signal light coupler.
- 3) Remove the front turn signal light (1) by removing the nut and turn signal lead wire clamp.



I718H1920043-01

#### Installation

Install the front turn signal light in the reverse order of removal.

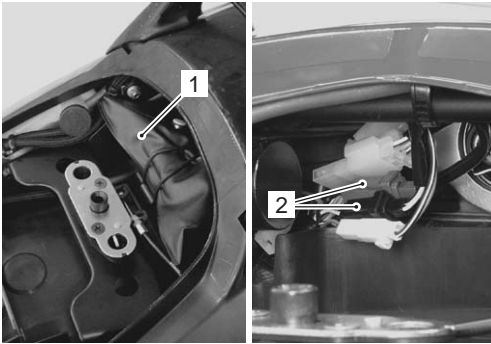


**Rear Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation**

B817H39206015

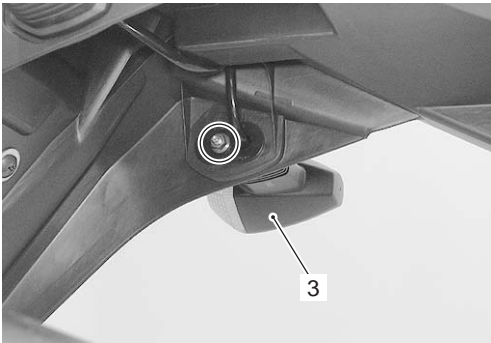
**Removal**

- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the tool set (1) and disconnect the turn signal light coupler (RH: Black, LH: Gray) (2).



I717H1920009-01

- 3) Remove the turn signal light (3) by removing the nut.



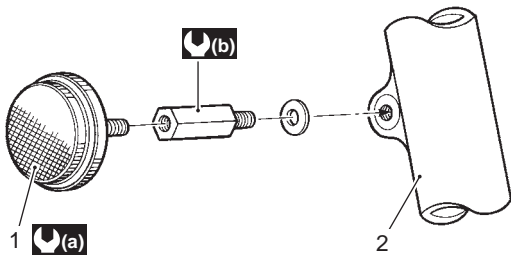
I718H1920029-02

**Installation**

Install the rear turn signal light in the reverse order of removal.

**Reflex Refractor Construction**

B817H39206017



**Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement**

B817H39206016

**⚠ CAUTION**

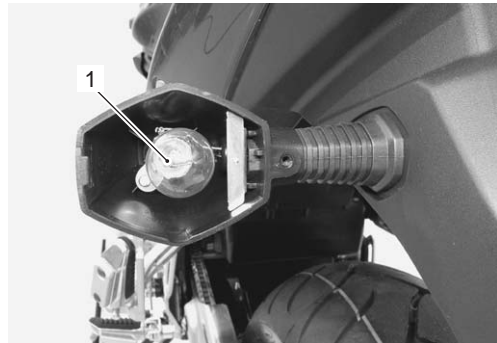
**If you touch the bulb with your bare hands, clean the bulb with a cloth moistened with alcohol or soapy water to prevent premature bulb failure.**

- 1) Remove the lens by removing the screw.



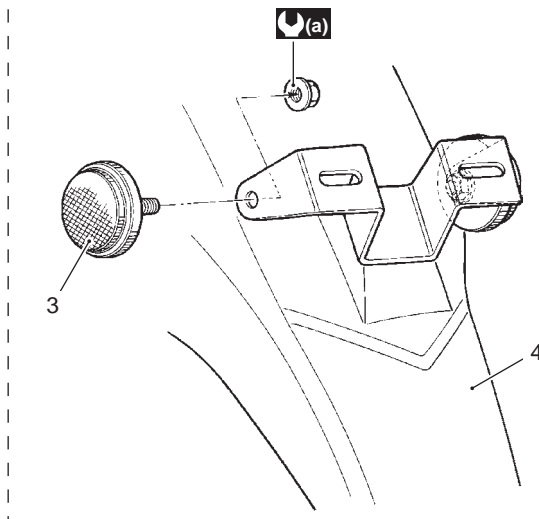
I718H1920030-01

- 2) Replace the bulb (1).



I718H1920031-01

- 3) Reinstall the lens.

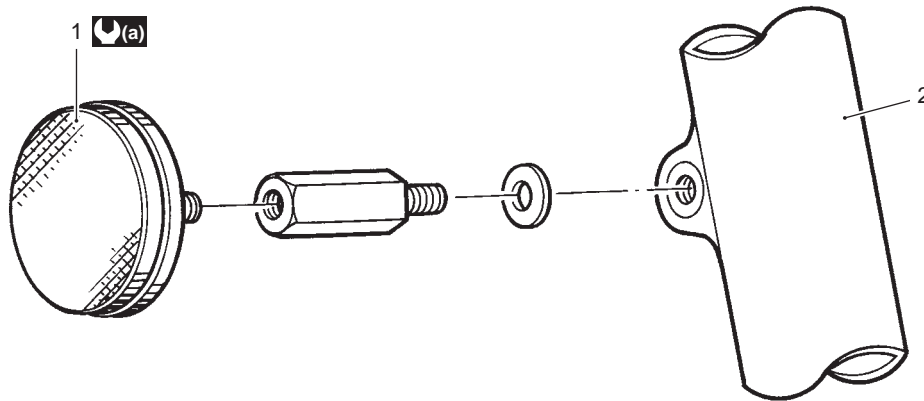


I718H1920044-05

1. Front reflex refractor (For E-28)	3. Rear reflex refractor (For E-28)	⚙(a) : 1.8 N·m (0.18 kgf·m, 1.3 lb-ft)
2. Front fork	4. Rear fender	⚙(b) : 4.5 N·m (0.45 kgf·m, 3.25 lb-ft)

## Reflex Refractor Construction (GSX650F)

B817H39206027



I817H2920014-01

1. Front reflex refractor (For E-03, 24, 28, 33)	2. Front fork	: 2 N-m (0.2 kgf-m, 1.5 lb-ft)
--	---------------	--------------------------------

### Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Inspection

B817H39206018

Refer to “Electrical Components Location in Section 0A (Page 0A-9)”.

#### NOTE

**Make sure that the battery is fully charged.**

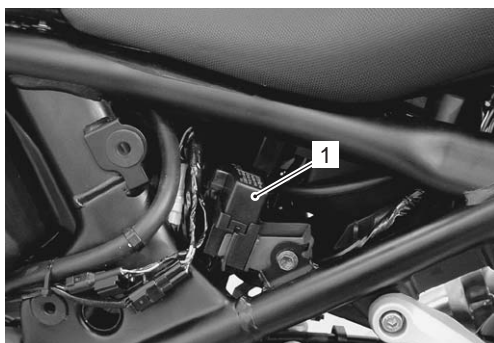
Before removing the turn signal/side-stand relay, check the operation of the turn signal light.  
If the turn signal light does not illuminate, inspect the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection.  
If the bulb, turn signal switch and circuit connection are OK, the turn signal relay may be faulty; therefore, replace the turn signal/side-stand relay with a new one. Refer to “Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation (Page 9B-15)”.

### Turn Signal / Side-stand Relay Removal and Installation

B817H39206019

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the turn signal/side-stand relay (1).



I717H1920010-01

### Installation

Install the turn signal/side-stand relay in the reverse order of removal.

### Hazard Switch Inspection

B817H39206020

Inspect the hazard switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I717H1920011-02

- 3) Inspect the hazard switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)”.

#### Special tool

: 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity (••))

Color	B	B/Br	B/G
Position			
OFF			
ON	○	○	○

I718H1920045-01

## 9B-16 Lighting Systems:

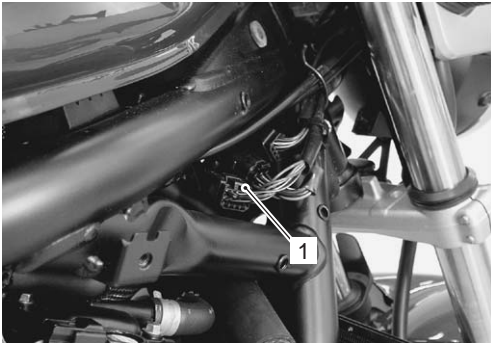
- 4) After finishing the hazard switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

### Turn Signal Switch Inspection

B817H39206021

Inspect the turn signal switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I717H1920011-02

- 3) Inspect the turn signal switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)".

#### Special tool

**Tool** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity ( • )) )

Color Position	B/G	B/Br	B
L		○ ————— ○	○ ————— ○
PUSH			
R	○ ————— ○	○ ————— ○	

I649G1920037-02

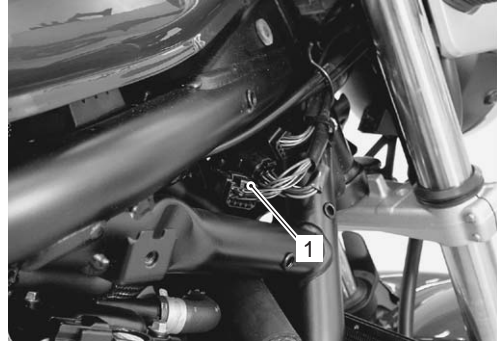
- 4) After finishing the turn signal switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

### Passing Light Switch Inspection

B817H39206022

Inspect the passing light switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I717H1920011-02

- 3) Inspect the passing light switch for continuity with a tester.

If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)".

#### Special tool

**Tool** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

#### Tester knob indication

Continuity ( • )) )

Color Position	G/B	Dg
•		
PUSH	○ ————— ○	○ ————— ○

I649G1920038-02

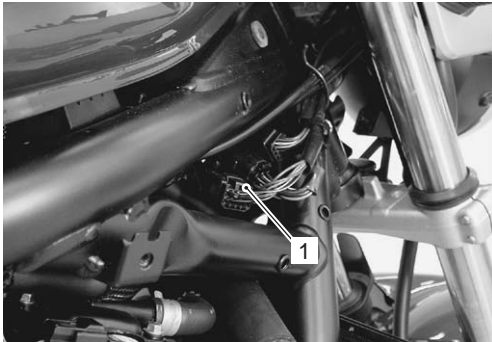
- 4) After finishing the passing light switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

### Dimmer Switch Inspection

B817H39206023

Inspect the dimmer switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I717H1920011-02

- 3) Inspect the dimmer switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to “Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)”.

**Special tool**

**TOOL** : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

**Continuity (••))**

Color Position	Dbr	Dg	G/B
HI		○	○
LO	○	○	○

I718H1920046-04

- 4) After finishing the dimmer switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

## Specifications

### Service Data

B817H39207001

**Wattage**

Unit: W

Item	Specification			
		GSF650/U	GSF650S/SU	GSX650F
Headlight	HI	60	55	60
	LO	55	←	←
Parking or position light		5	5 x 2	←
Brake light/Taillight		21/5	←	←
Turn signal light		21 x 4	←	←
License plate light		5	←	←

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H39207002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf·m	lb·ft	
Rear combination light mounting bolt	2	0.2	1.5	☞ (Page 9B-9)

**NOTE**

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Rear Combination Light Construction (Page 9B-8)”

“Reflex Refractor Construction (Page 9B-14)”

“Reflex Refractor Construction (GSX650F) (Page 9B-15)”

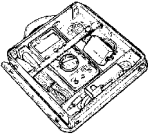
**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

# Special Tools and Equipment

## Special Tool

B817H39208001

<p>09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 9B-15) / ☞ (Page 9B-16) / ☞ (Page 9B-16) / ☞ (Page 9B-17)</p>	
---	---

# Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn

## General Description

### Combination Meter System Description

B817H39301001

This combination meter mainly consists of the stepping motor, LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) and LED (Light Emitting Diode).

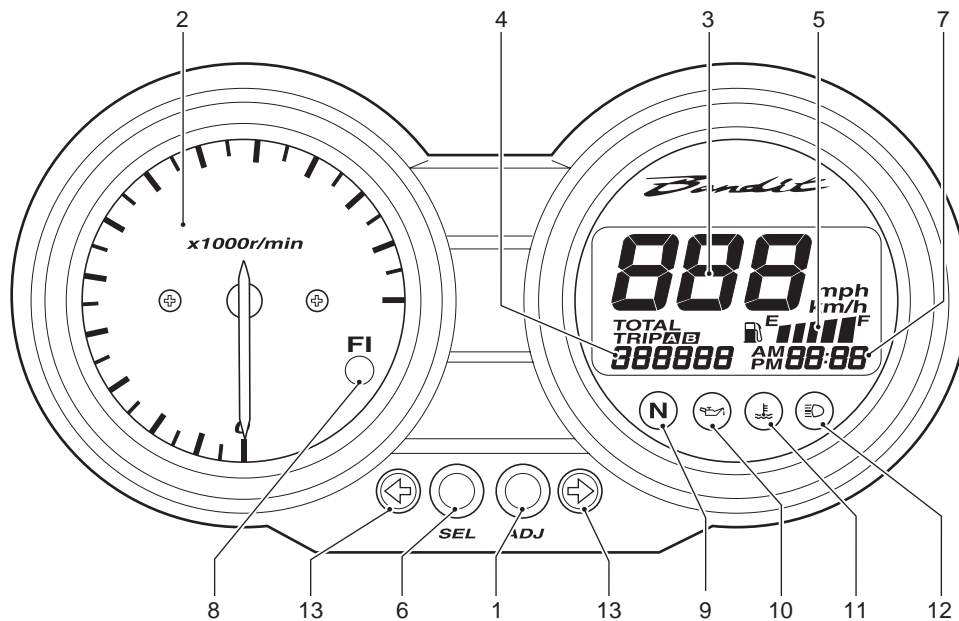
The rpm pointer is driven by the stepping motor.

The LCDs indicate Speed, Odo / Trip A / Trip B, Fuel level indicator and Clock / FI (DTC) respectively.

### LED (Light Emitting Diode)

LED is used for the illumination light and each indicator light.

LED is maintenance free. LED is less electric-power consuming and stronger to vibration resistance compared to the bulb.



I717H1930001-01

1. Adjust switch (Trip / Clock)	6. Select switch (Odo / Trip A / Trip B)	11. LED (Engine coolant temperature indicator light)
2. Tachometer	7. LCD (FI / Clock)	12. LED (High-beam indicator light)
3. LCD (Speedometer)	8. LED (FI indicator light)	13. LED (Turn signal indicator light)
4. LCD (Odo / Trip A / Trip B)	9. LED (Neutral indicator light)	
5. LCD (Fuel level indicator)	10. LED (Oil pressure indicator light)	

**Combination Meter System Description (GSX650F)**

B817H39301002

This combination meter mainly consists of the stepping motor, LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) and LED (Light Emitting Diode).

The rpm pointer is driven by the stepping motor.

The LCDs indicate Speed, Odo / Trip 1 / Trip 2 / Fuel reserve's trip / Clock / FI (DTC), Gear position, Engine revolution indicator and Fuel level indicator respectively.

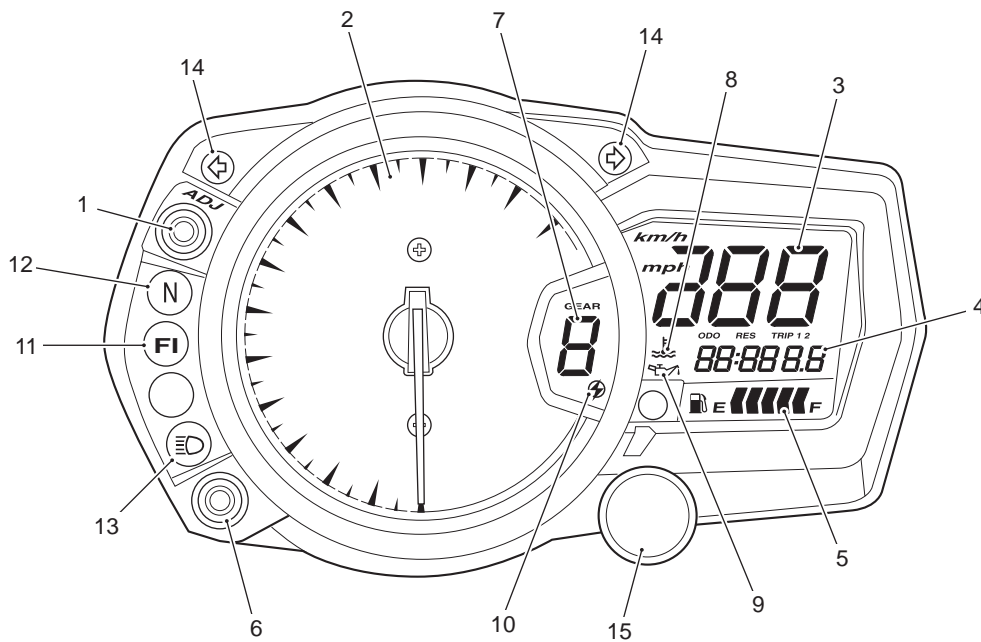
**LED (Light Emitting Diode)**

LED is used for the illumination light and each indicator light.

LED is maintenance free. LED is less electric-power consuming and stronger to vibration resistance compared to the bulb.

**Engine revolution indicator lamp**

This speedometer is equipped the engine revolution indicator lamp. The engine revolution indicator lamp is adjustable from 6 000 – 12 500 r/min. (from 6 000 r/min to 10 000 r/min, every 500 r/min and 10 000 r/min to 12 500 r/min, every 250 r/min: Initial setting: 11 000 r/min)



I817H2930001-02

1. Adjust switch (Trip / Engine revolution / Clock)	9. LCD (Oil pressure indicator light)
2. LED (Tachometer)	10. LCD (Engine revolution indicator)
3. LCD (Speedometer)	11. LED (FI indicator light)
4. LCD (Odo / Trip 1 / Trip 2 / Engine revolution / FI (DTC))	12. LED (Neutral indicator light)
5. LCD (Fuel level indicator)	13. LED (High-beam indicator light)
6. Select switch (Odo / Trip 1 / Trip 2 / Fuel reserve's trip / Clock)	14. LED (Turn signal indicator light)
7. LCD (Gear position)	15. LED (Engine revolution indicator light)
8. LCD (Engine coolant temperature indicator light)	

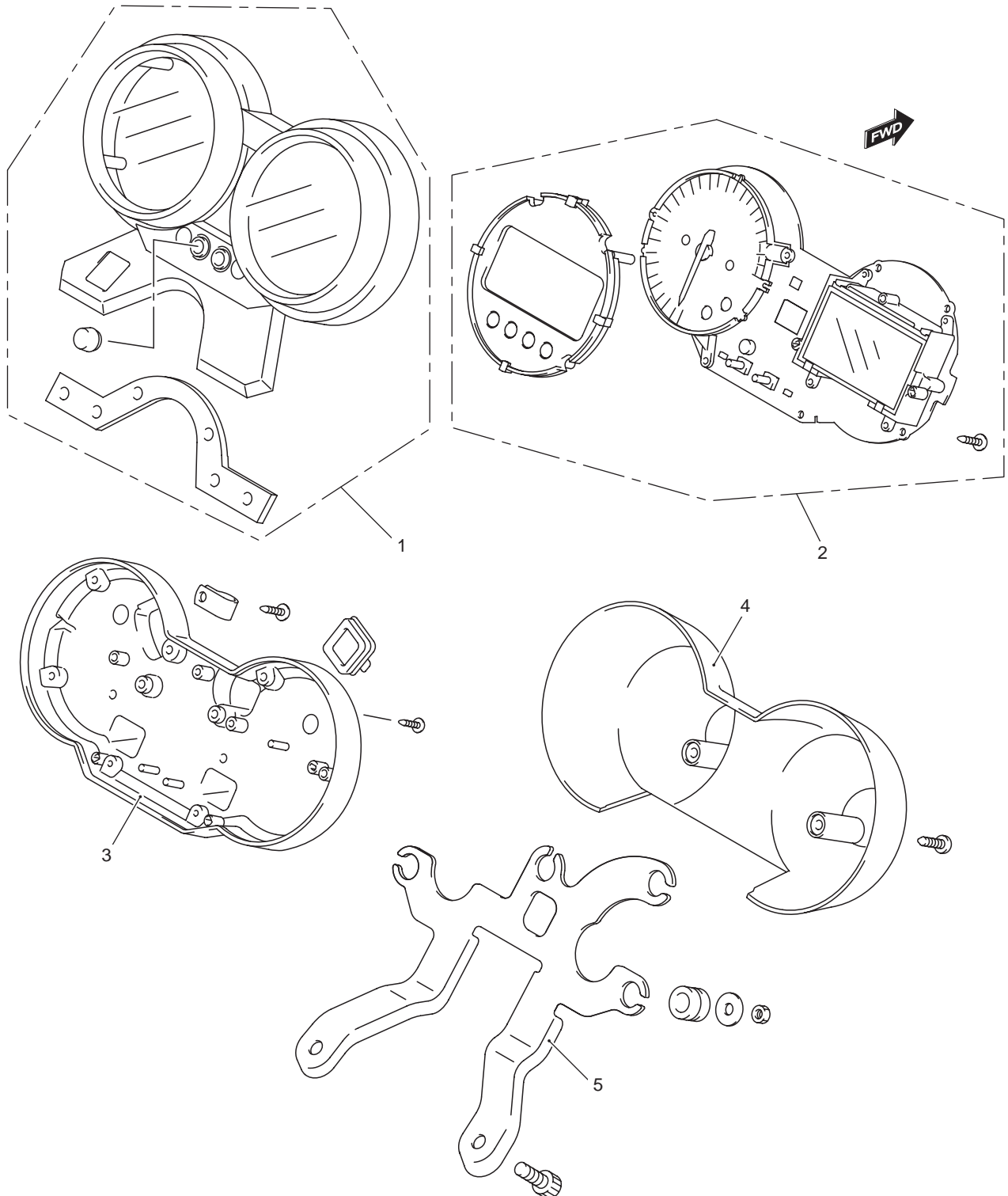


# Repair Instructions

## Combination Meter Components

GSF650

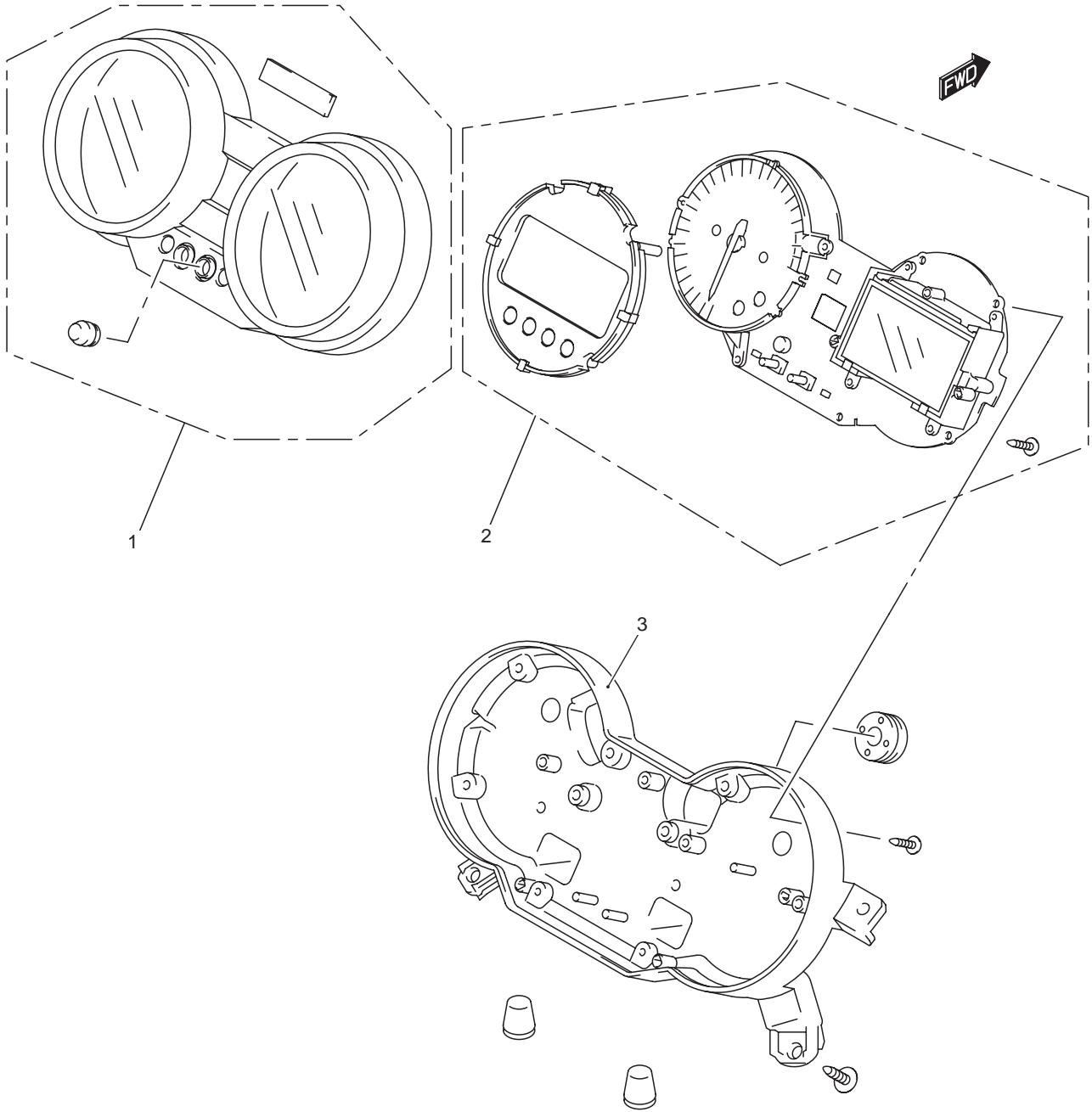
B817H39306001



I718H1930046-03

1. Upper case assembly	2. Combination meter	3. Lower case	4. Cover	5. Bracket
------------------------	----------------------	---------------	----------	------------

GSF650S



1. Upper case assembly	2. Combination meter	3. Lower case
------------------------	----------------------	---------------

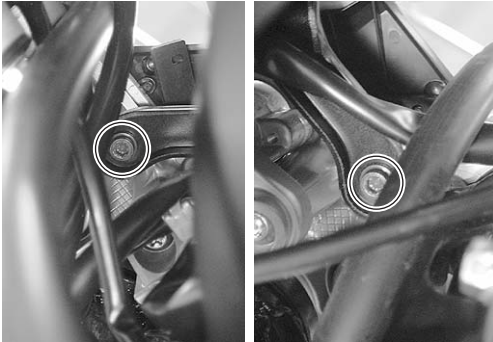
## Combination Meter Removal and Installation

B817H39306002

### GSF650

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the combination meter mounting bolts from steering stem upper bracket.



I717H1930014-01

- 2) Remove the headlight. Refer to "Headlight Removal and Installation in Section 9B (Page 9B-2)".
- 3) Disconnect the combination meter couplers and remove the combination meter assembly (1).



I718H1930058-01

#### Installation

Install the combination meter in the reverse order of removal.

### GSF650S

#### Removal

- 1) Removal the meter panel (1) by loosen the two bolts.



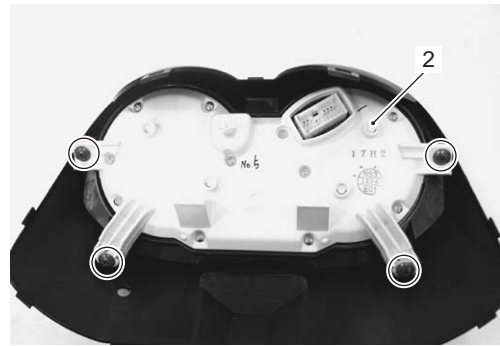
I717H1930008-02

- 2) Disconnect the combination meter coupler and remove the combination meter assembly.



I717H1930009-01

- 3) Remove the combination meter (2).



I717H1930010-01

#### Installation

Install the combination meter in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE

**Fix the boot of the combination meter coupler properly.**

## Combination Meter Disassembly and Assembly

B817H39306003

Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)".

#### Disassembly

Disassemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to "Combination Meter Components (Page 9C-3)".

#### Assembly

Assemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to "Combination Meter Components (Page 9C-3)".

**Combination Meter Inspection**

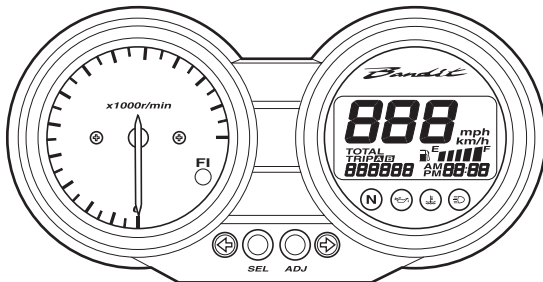
B817H39306004

**LED Inspection**

Check that the LEDs (FI indicator light, Oil pressure, Engine coolant temperature indicator light and Meter panel illumination) immediately light up when the ignition switch is turned to ON.

Check that other LEDs (Neutral indicator light, High-beam indicator light and Turn signal indicator lights) light up/go off by operating each switch.

If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)".

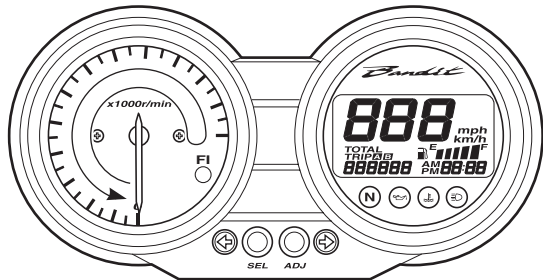


I717H1930002-01

**Stepping Motor Inspection and Adjustment**

- 1) Check that the pointer calibrates itself immediately after turning the ignition switch on and stops at zero point.

If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler.

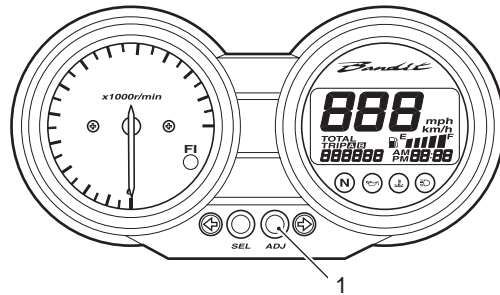


I717H1930003-01

**NOTE**

- The pointer may not return to the proper position even turning the ignition switch on under low temperature condition. In that case, you can reset the pointer to the proper position by following the instruction.
- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after the ignition switch has been turned on.

- 2) With the adjuster switch (1) pressed, turn the ignition switch on.
- 3) Release the adjuster switch (1), 3 to 5 seconds after turning the ignition switch on.
- 4) Press the adjuster switch (1) twice (within 1 second).  
→ Reset



I717H1930004-02

Time	Ignition switch	Adjuster switch (1)
	OFF	PUSH
0	ON	↓
•		
•		
3 sec.		
5 sec.		
•		Release
•		Push
•		Push→Reset
•		
10 sec.		

I718H1930006-01

- 5) Pointer will return to the starting point right after the completion of the operation. In the case of the pointer not returning to the proper position after doing above, replace the combination meter unit. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)".

**Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light Inspection**

B817H39306005

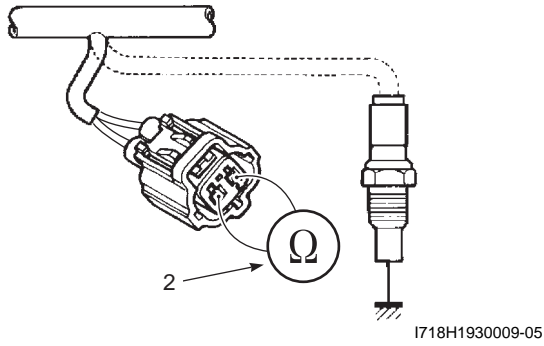
Inspect the engine coolant temperature indicator light in the following procedures:

- 1) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler (1).



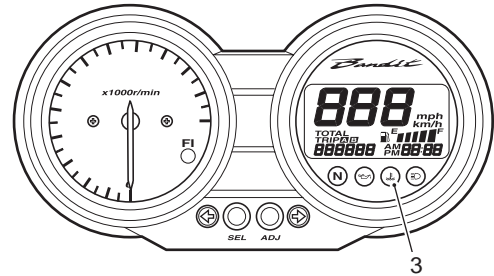
I718H1930007-03

2) Connect the variable resistor (2) between the terminals.



- 3) Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 4) Check the LED operation when the resistance is adjusted to the specified values.  
If either one or all indications are abnormal, replace the combination meter with a new one. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)".

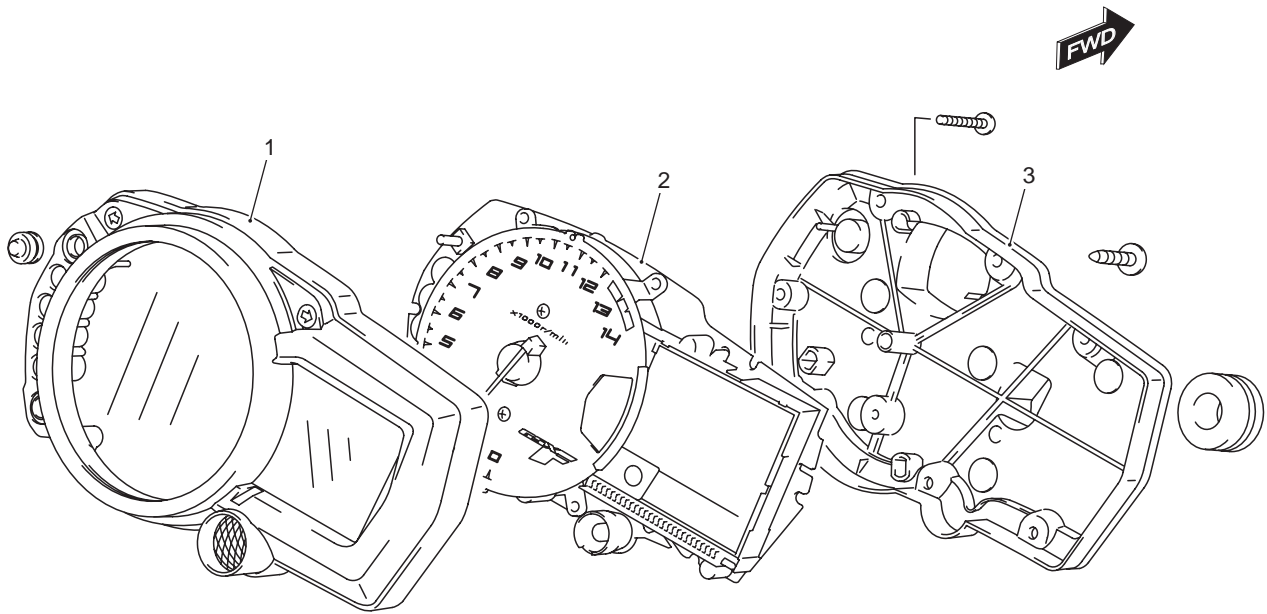
Resistance	LED (3)	Water temperature
2.45 kΩ and over	OFF	19 °C and below
Approx. 0.811 kΩ	OFF	Approx. 50 °C
Approx. 0.1 kΩ	ON	120 – 139 °C
0 Ω (Jumper wire)	ON	140 °C and over



5) Connect the ECT sensor coupler.

### Combination Meter Components (GSX650F)

B817H39306024



1. Combination meter cover	2. Combination meter unit	3. Combination meter case
----------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------



### Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F)

B817H39306019

#### Removal

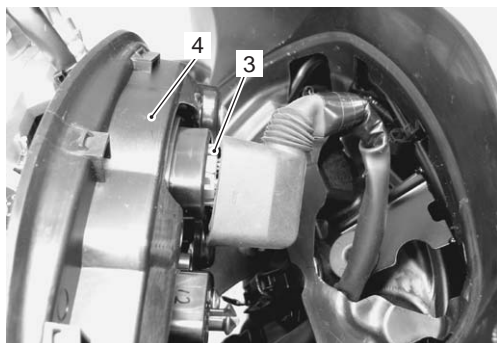
- 1) Remove the screws (1) and pull out the combination meter assembly (2) from the upper panel.



I817H2930003-01

"A": Hooked point

- 2) Disconnect the combination meter coupler (3) and remove the combination meter assembly (4).



I817H2930004-01

- 3) Remove the combination meter (5).



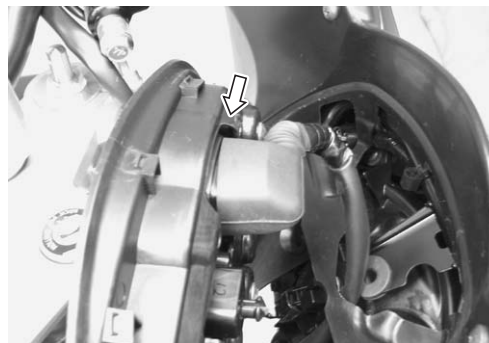
I817H2930005-01

#### Installation

Install the combination meter in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE

Fix the boot of the combination meter coupler properly.



I817H2930006-02

### Combination Meter Disassembly and Assembly (GSX650F)

B817H39306020

Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) (Page 9C-8)".

#### Disassembly

Disassemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to "Combination Meter Components (GSX650F) (Page 9C-7)".

#### Assembly

Assemble the combination meter as shown in the combination meter components. Refer to "Combination Meter Components (GSX650F) (Page 9C-7)".

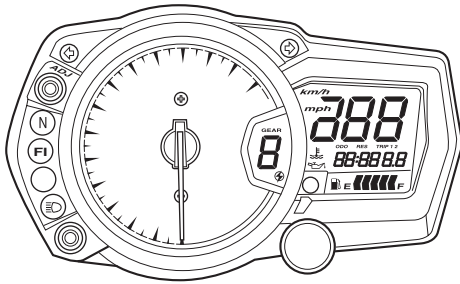
### Combination Meter Inspection (GSX650F)

B817H39306021

#### LED Inspection

Check that the LEDs (FI indicator light, Engine revolution indicator light and Meter panel illumination) immediately light up when the ignition switch is turned to ON. Check that other LEDs (Neutral indicator light, High-beam indicator light and Turn signal indicator lights) light up/off by operating each switch.

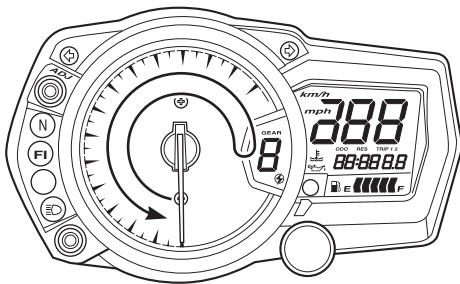
If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) (Page 9C-8)".



I817H2930007-01

**Stepping Motor Inspection and Adjustment**

- 1) Check that the pointer calibrates itself immediately after turning the ignition switch on and stops at zero point.  
If abnormal condition is found, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking its wire harness/coupler.

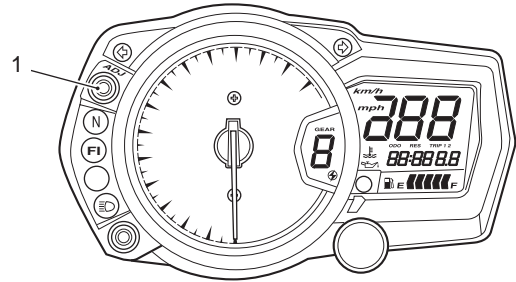


I817H2930008-01

**NOTE**

- The pointer may not return to the proper position even turning the ignition switch on under low temperature condition. In that case, you can reset the pointer to the proper position by following the instruction.
- Complete the operation within 10 seconds after the ignition switch has been turned on.

- 2) With the adjuster switch (1) pressed, turn the ignition switch on.
- 3) Release the adjuster switch (1), 3 to 5 seconds after turning the ignition switch on.
- 4) Press the adjuster switch (1) twice (within 1 second).  
→ Reset



I817H2930009-01

Time	Ignition switch	Adjuster switch (1)
	OFF	PUSH
0	ON	↓
•	↓	
•		
3 sec.		↓
•		
5 sec.		Release
•		
•		Push
•		Push→Reset
10 sec.		

I718H1930006-01

- 5) Pointer will return to the starting point right after the completion of the operation. In the case of the pointer not returning to the proper position after doing above, replace the combination meter unit. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) (Page 9C-8)".

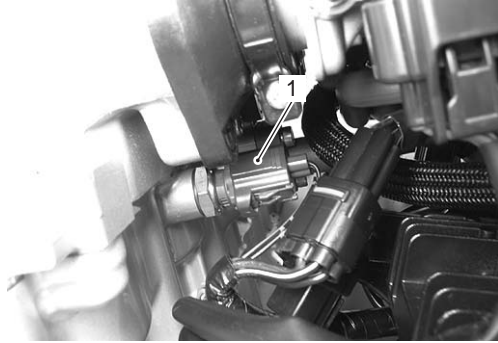


### Engine Coolant Temperature Indicator Light Inspection (GSX650F)

B817H39306022

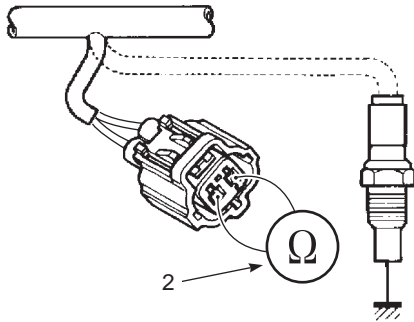
Inspect the engine coolant temperature indicator light in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the left under cowling. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)”.
- 2) Disconnect the ECT sensor coupler (1).



I718H1930007-03

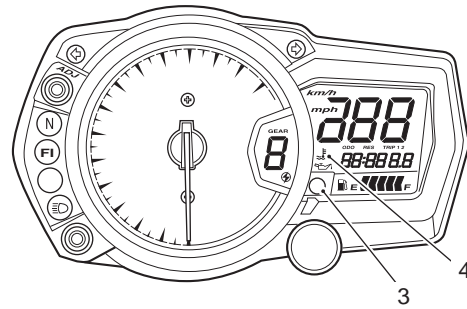
- 3) Connect the variable resistor (2) between the terminals.



I718H1930009-05

- 4) Turn the ignition switch ON.
- 5) Check the LED (3) and LCD (4) operations when the resistance is adjusted to the specified values. If either one or all indications are abnormal, replace the combination meter with a new one. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) (Page 9C-8)”.

Resistance	LED (3)	LCD (4)	Water temperature
2.45 kΩ and over	OFF	—	19 °C (67 °F) and below
Approx. 0.811 kΩ	OFF	—	Approx. 50 °C (122 °F)
Approx. 0.1 kΩ	ON	ON	120 – 139 °C (248 – 282 °F)
0 Ω (Jumper wire)	ON	ON	140 °C (283 °F) and over



I817H2930010-01

- 6) Connect the ECT sensor coupler.

### Engine Coolant Temperature Removal and Installation

B817H39306006

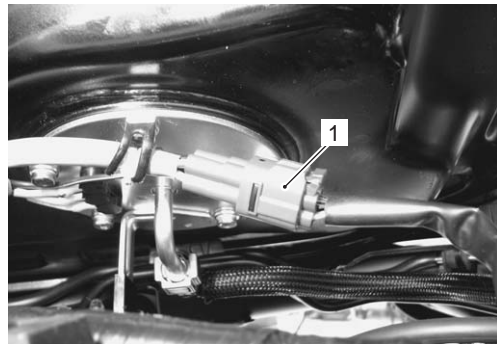
Refer to “ECT Sensor Removal and Installation in Section 1C (Page 1C-2)”.

### Fuel Level Indicator Inspection

B817H39306007

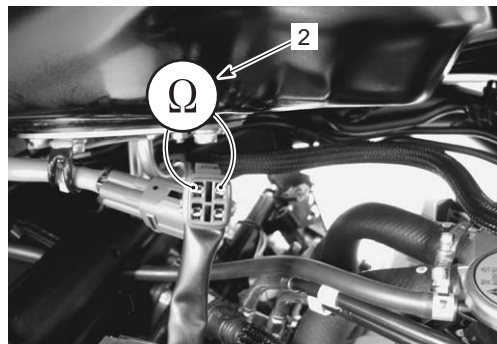
Inspect the fuel level indicator in the following procedures:

- 1) Support the motorcycle with the center stand.
- 2) Lift and support the fuel tank. Refer to “Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)”.
- 3) Disconnect the fuel pump coupler (1).



I717H1930011-01

- 4) Connect variable resistor (2) between the R/B and B/W lead wires from the wire harness.









I717H1930012-01

- 5) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- 6) Check the display of fuel level indicator (LCD) as shown.  
If any abnormality is found, replace the combination meter with a new one. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)".

**NOTE**

**It takes approx. 40 seconds that the fuel level indicator indicates the detected fuel level.**

Resistance	Thermistor	Fuel level meter
More than 168 Ω	ON	
More than 168 Ω	OFF	
160 – 168 Ω	OFF	
93 – 129 Ω	OFF	
46 – 76 Ω	OFF	
Less than 36 Ω	OFF	

I717H1930015-01

- 7) Connect the fuel pump coupler and reinstall the fuel tank.  
Refer to "Fuel Tank Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-9)".

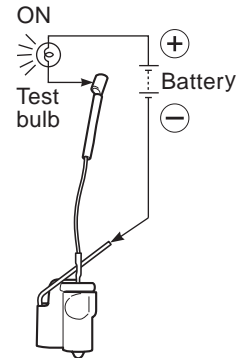
**Fuel Level Indicator Switch (Thermistor) Inspection**

B817H39306008

Inspect the fuel level indicator switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the fuel pump. Refer to "Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)".
- 2) Remove the thermistor from the fuel pump. Refer to "Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1G (Page 1G-12)".

- 3) Connect 12 V battery and test bulb (12 V, 3.4 W) to the fuel level indicator switch as shown in the figure. The bulb should come on after one minutes if the switch is in good condition.

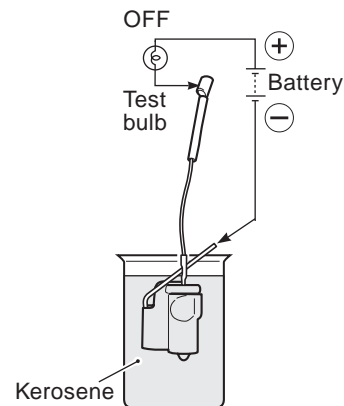


I717H1930016-01

- 4) When the switch is immersed in kerosene under the above condition, the bulb should go out. If the bulb remains lit, replace the unit with a new one.

**NOTE**

- When the bulb turns off, immediately pick up the switch from kerosene.
- After the check has been completed, wash the switch with gasoline.



I717H1930017-01

- 5) Install the thermistor. Refer to "Fuel Pump Disassembly and Assembly in Section 1G (Page 1G-12)".
- 6) Install the fuel pump. Refer to "Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)".

**Fuel Level Gauge Inspection**

B817H39306009

Inspect the fuel level gauge in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the fuel level gauge. Refer to “Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)”.
- 2) Measure the resistance at each fuel level gauge float position. If the resistance is incorrect, replace fuel level gauge with a new one.

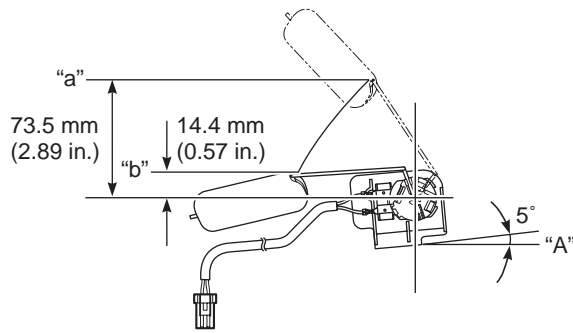
**Special tool**

 : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)

**Tester knob indication**

**Resistance (Ω)**

Float position	Resistance
Full “a”	Approx. 10 Ω
Empty “b”	Approx. 216 Ω



I717H1930006-02

“A”: Horizontal

- 3) Install the fuel level gauge. Refer to “Fuel Pump Assembly / Fuel Level Gauge Removal and Installation in Section 1G (Page 1G-11)”.

**Speedometer Inspection**

B817H39306010

If the speedometer, odometer or tripmeter does not function properly, inspect the speed sensor and the coupler connections. If the speed sensor and coupler connections are OK, replace the combination meter unit with a new one. Refer to “Combination Meter Removal and Installation (Page 9C-5)”.

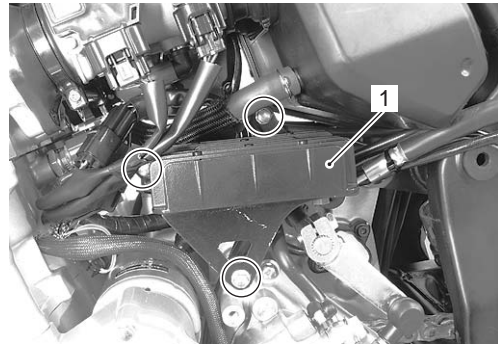
**Speed Sensor Removal and Installation**

B817H39306011

**Removal**

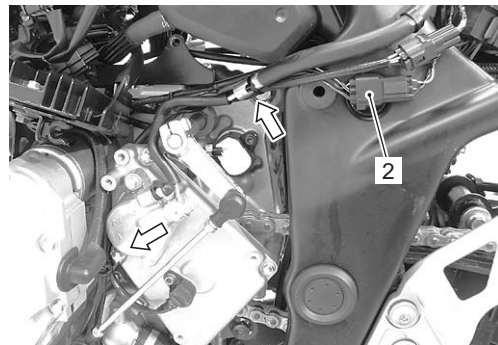
- 1) Remove the seat. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 2) Remove the left frame cover. Refer to “Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)”.
- 3) Remove the engine sprocket outer cover. Refer to “Engine Sprocket Removal and Installation in Section 3A (Page 3A-2)”.

- 4) Move the regulator/rectifier assembly (1) by removing the regulator/rectifier bracket bolts.



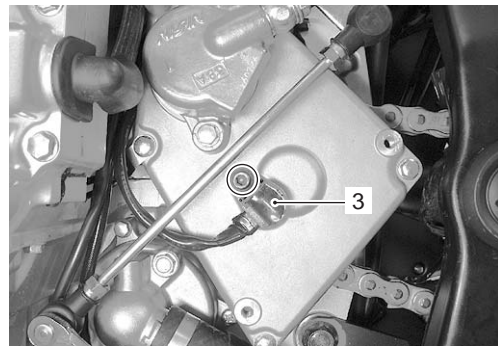
I718H1930023-02

- 5) Disconnect the speed sensor coupler (2).
- 6) Release the speed sensor lead wire from the clamps.



I718H1930025-02

- 7) Remove the speed sensor (3).



I718H1930024-03

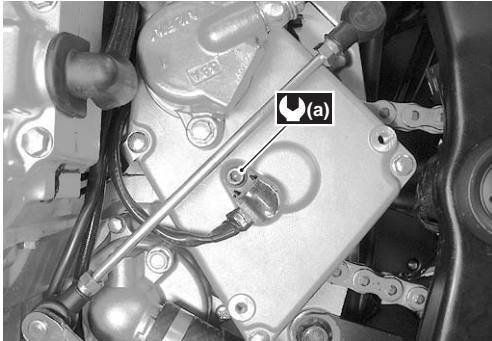
**Installation**

Install the speed sensor in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following points:

- Tighten the speed sensor mounting bolt to the specified torque.

**Tightening torque**

**Speed sensor bolt (a): 6.5 N·m (0.65 kgf·m, 4.7 lb·ft)**



I718H1930044-03

- Route the speed sensor lead wire. Refer to “Wiring Harness Routing Diagram in Section 9A (Page 9A-5)”.

**Speed Sensor Inspection**

B817H39306012

Inspect the speed sensor in the following procedures:

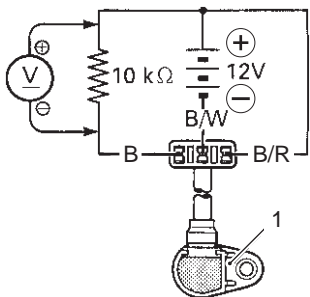
- 1) Remove the speed sensor. Refer to “Speed Sensor Removal and Installation (Page 9C-12)”.
- 2) Connect a 12 V battery (between B and B/W), 10 kΩ resistor (between B/R and B) and multi-circuit tester (tester (+) probe to B and tester (-) probe to B/R) as shown.

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

**Tester knob indication**

**Voltage ( --- )**



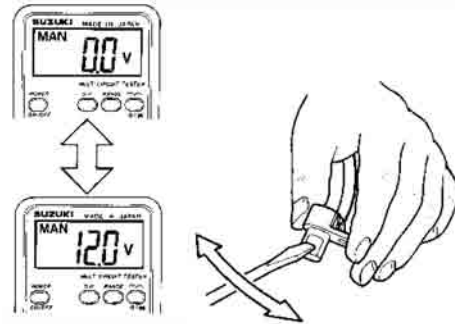
I717H1930018-01

1. Speed sensor

- 3) Move a screwdriver back and forth across the pick-up surface of the speed sensor. The voltage readings should cycle as follows (0 V → 12 V or 12 V → 0 V). If the voltage reading does not change, replace the speed sensor with a new one.

**NOTE**

**While testing, the highest voltage reading should be the same as the battery voltage (12 V).**



I649G1930017-02

**Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection**

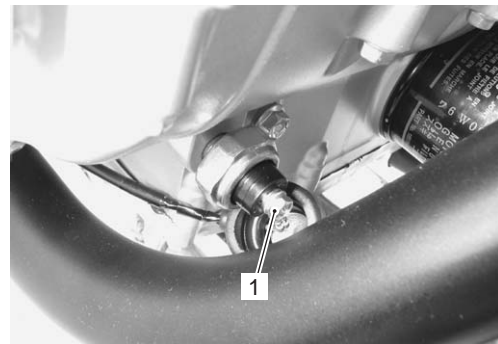
B817H39306013

Inspect the oil pressure indicator in the following procedures:

**NOTE**

**Before inspecting the oil pressure switch, check if the engine oil level is correct. Refer to “Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)”.**

- 1) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire (1) from the oil pressure switch.

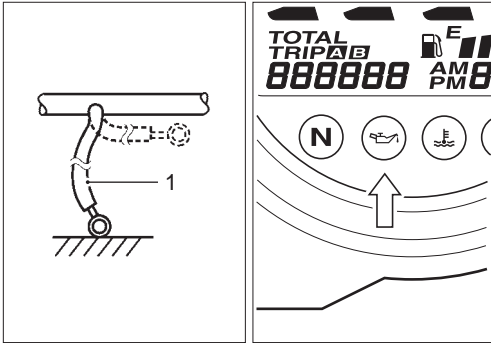


I717H1930013-01



## 9C-14 Combination Meter / Fuel Meter / Horn:

- 2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- 3) Check if the oil pressure indicator (LED) will light up when grounding the lead wire (1).  
If the oil pressure indicator does not light up, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking connection of couplers.



I718H1930036-02

### Oil Pressure Indicator Inspection (GSX650F)

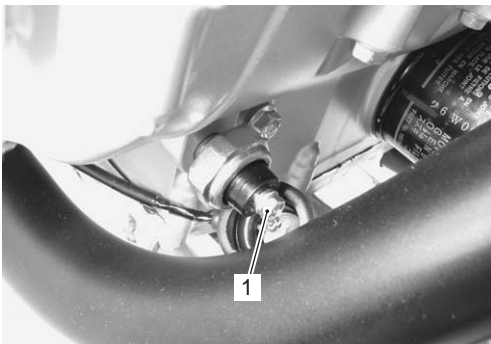
B817H39306023

Inspect the oil pressure indicator in the following procedures:

#### NOTE

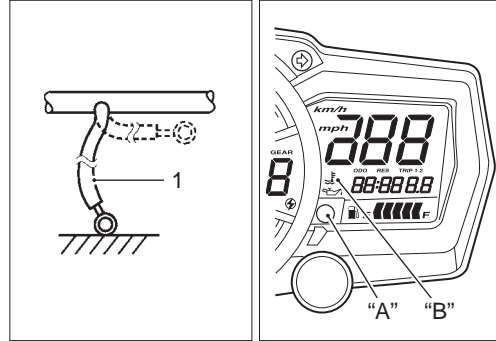
**Before inspecting the oil pressure switch, check if the engine oil level is correct. Refer to "Engine Oil and Filter Replacement in Section 0B (Page 0B-11)".**

- 1) Remove the right under cowling. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9D (Page 9D-14)".
- 2) Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead wire (1) from the oil pressure switch.



I717H1930013-01

- 3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- 4) Check if the oil pressure indicator (LED) "A" and (LCD) "B" will light up when grounding the lead wire (1).  
If the oil pressure indicator does not light up, replace the combination meter unit with a new one after checking connection of couplers.



I817H2930011-02

### Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation

B817H39306014

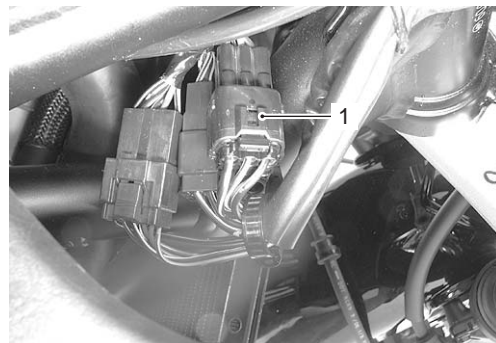
Refer to "Oil Pressure Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1E (Page 1E-7)".

### Ignition Switch Inspection

B817H39306015

Inspect the ignition switch in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the ignition switch coupler (1).



I718H1930026-05

- 3) Inspect the ignition switch for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the ignition switch with a new one.

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

**Tester knob indication**

**Continuity (•))**

Color Position	B/R	B/O	G/B	B/W	B/G	Br/B
ON	○—○		○—○		○—○	
OFF						
LOCK						
P	○					○

I649G1180025-02

- 4) After finishing the ignition switch inspection, reinstall the removed parts.

**Ignition Switch Removal and Installation**

B817H39306016

Refer to "Ignition Switch Removal and Installation in Section 1H (Page 1H-9)".

**Horn Inspection**

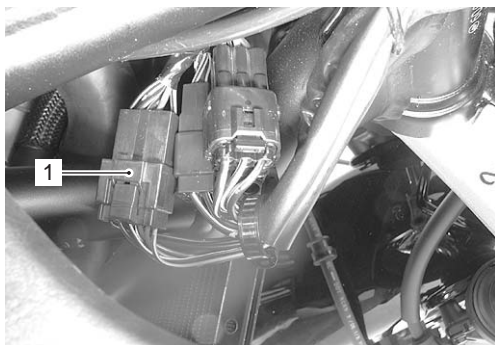
B817H39306017

**NOTE**

**If the horn sound condition is normal, it is not necessary to inspect the horn button continuity.**

**Horn Button Inspection**

- 1) Remove the right frame head cover (GSF650). Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation in Section 9D (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Disconnect the left handlebar switch coupler (1).



I718H1930045-01

- 3) Inspect the horn button for continuity with a tester. If any abnormality is found, replace the left handlebar switch assembly with a new one. Refer to "Handlebars Removal and Installation in Section 6B (Page 6B-3)".

**Special tool**

**TOOL : 09900-25008 (Multi-circuit tester set)**

**Tester knob indication**

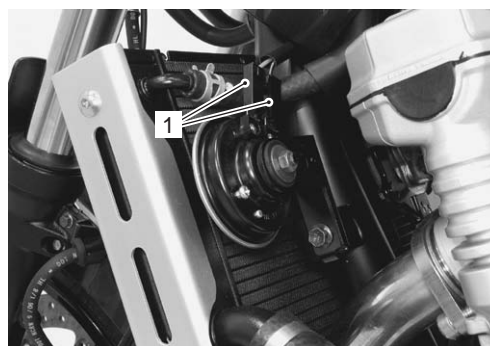
**Continuity (•))**

Color Position	B/Bl	B/W
•		
PUSH	○—○	○—○

I718H1930028-03

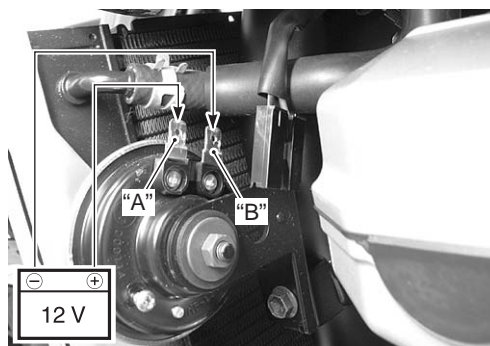
**Horn Inspection (GSF650)**

- 1) Disconnect the horn couplers (1).



I718H1930030-01

- 2) Connect a 12 V battery to terminal "A" and terminal "B". If the sound is not heard from the horn, replace the horn with a new one.

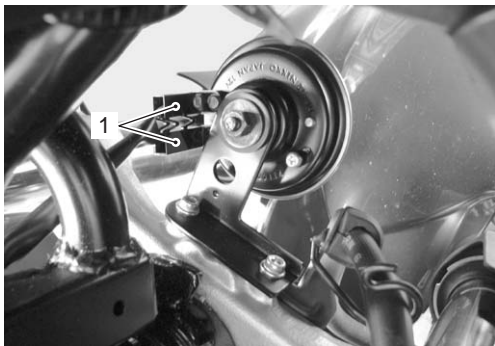


I718H1930040-02

- 3) Connect the horn coupler.

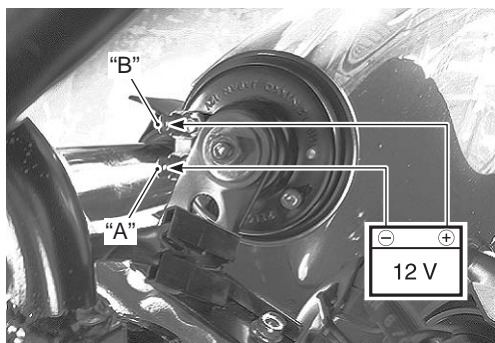
**Horn Inspection (GSX650F)**

- 1) Disconnect the horn couplers (1).



I817H2930012-01

- 2) Connect a 12 V battery to terminal “A” and terminal “B”. If the sound is not heard from the horn, replace the horn with a new one.



I817H2930014-02

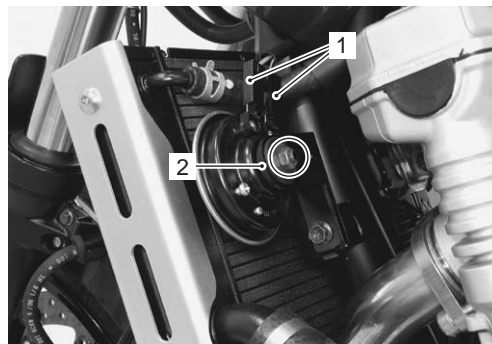
- 3) Connect the horn coupler.

**Horn Removal and Installation (GSF650)**

B817H39306025

**Removal**

- 1) Disconnect the horn couplers (1).
- 2) Remove the horn (2) by removing the mounting nut.



I718H1930031-03

**Installation**

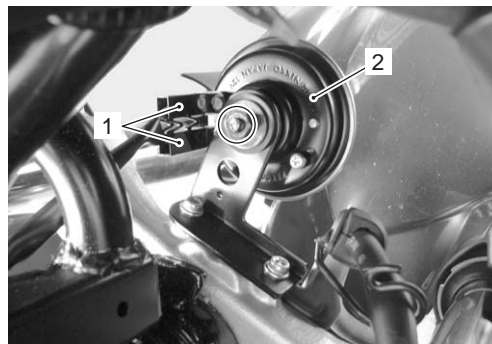
Install the horn in the reverse order of removal.

**Horn Removal and Installation (GSX650F)**

B817H39306018

**Removal**

- 1) Disconnect the horn couplers (1).
- 2) Remove the horn (2) by removing the mounting nut.



I817H2930013-01

**Installation**

Install the horn in the reverse order of removal.

**Specifications**

**Service Data (GSX650FK8)**

B817H39307001

**Wattage**

Unit: W

Item	Specification
Speedometer light	LED
Tachometer light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED x 2
High beam indicator light	LED
Neutral position indicator light	LED
Oil pressure/Engine coolant temperature indicator light	LED
FI indicator light	LED
Engine RPM indicator light (GSX650F)	LED



### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H39307002

Fastening part	Tightening torque			Note
	N·m	kgf-m	lb-ft	
Speed sensor bolt	6.5	0.65	4.7	☞ (Page 9C-13)

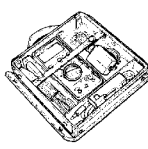
**Reference:**

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

### Special Tools and Equipment

**Special Tool**

B817H39308001

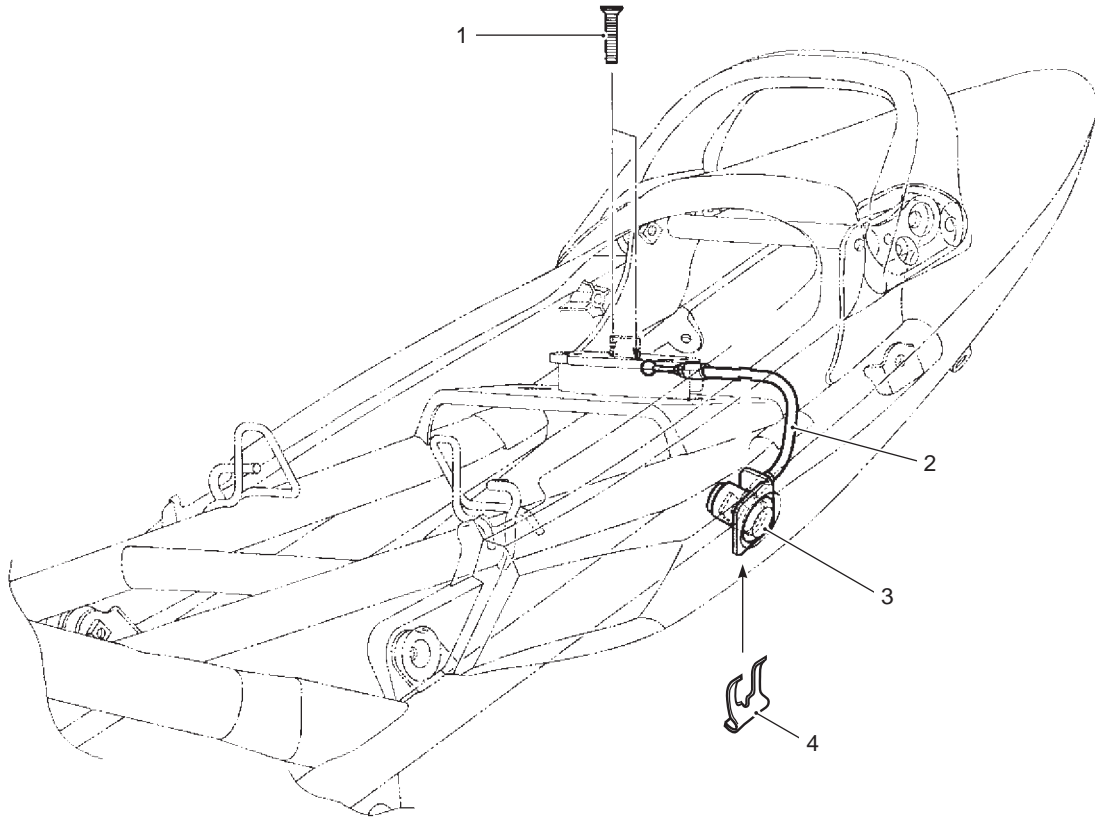
<p>09900-25008 Multi-circuit tester set ☞ (Page 9C-12) / ☞ (Page 9C-13) / ☞ (Page 9C-15) / ☞ (Page 9C-15)</p>	
---	---

# Exterior Parts

## Schematic and Routing Diagram

### Seat Lock Cable Routing Diagram

B817H39402001



I718H1940028-01

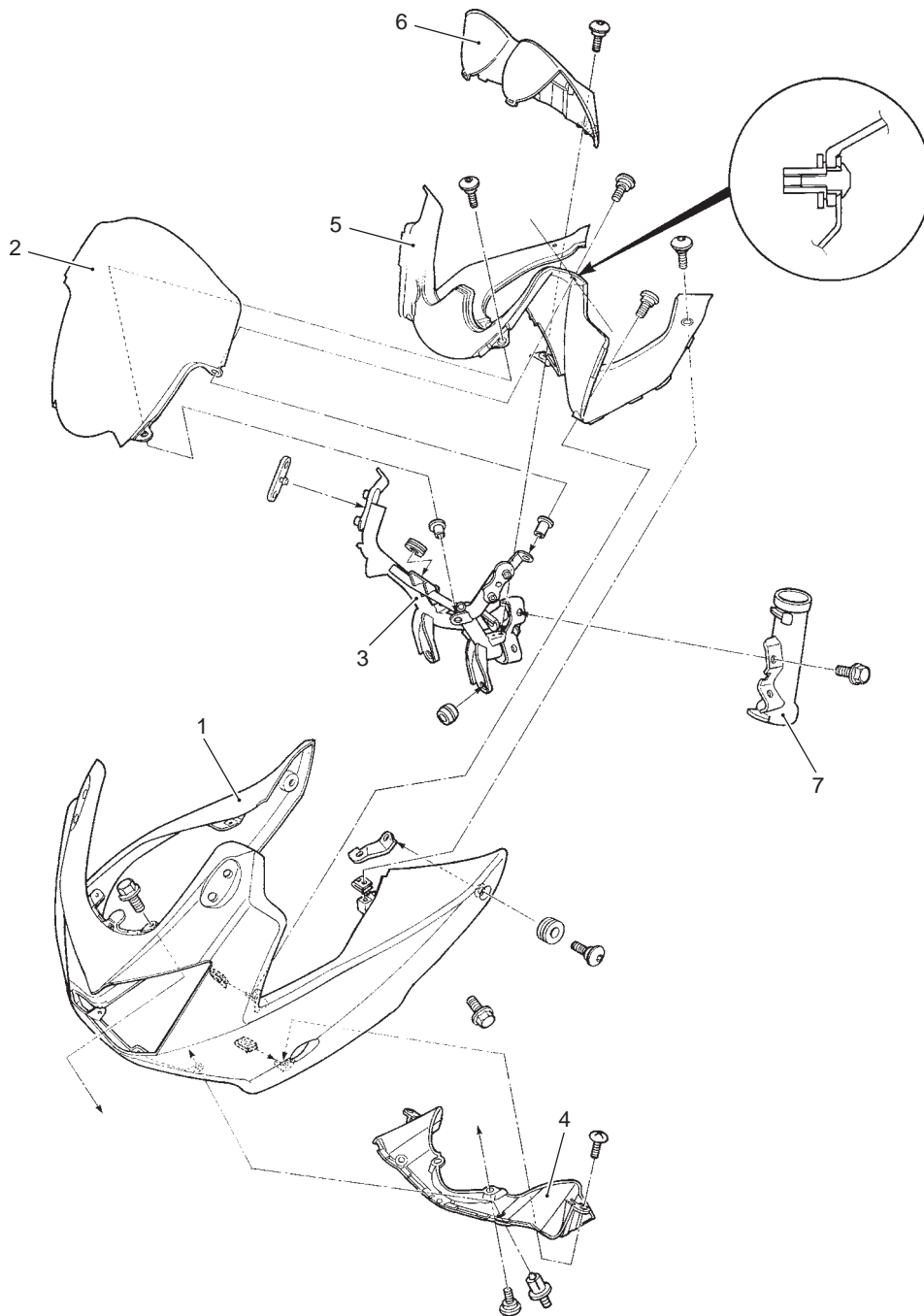
1. Screw	2. Seat lock cable	3. Seat lock	4. Plate
----------	--------------------	--------------	----------

# Repair Instructions

## Exterior Parts Construction

GSF650S

B817H39406001



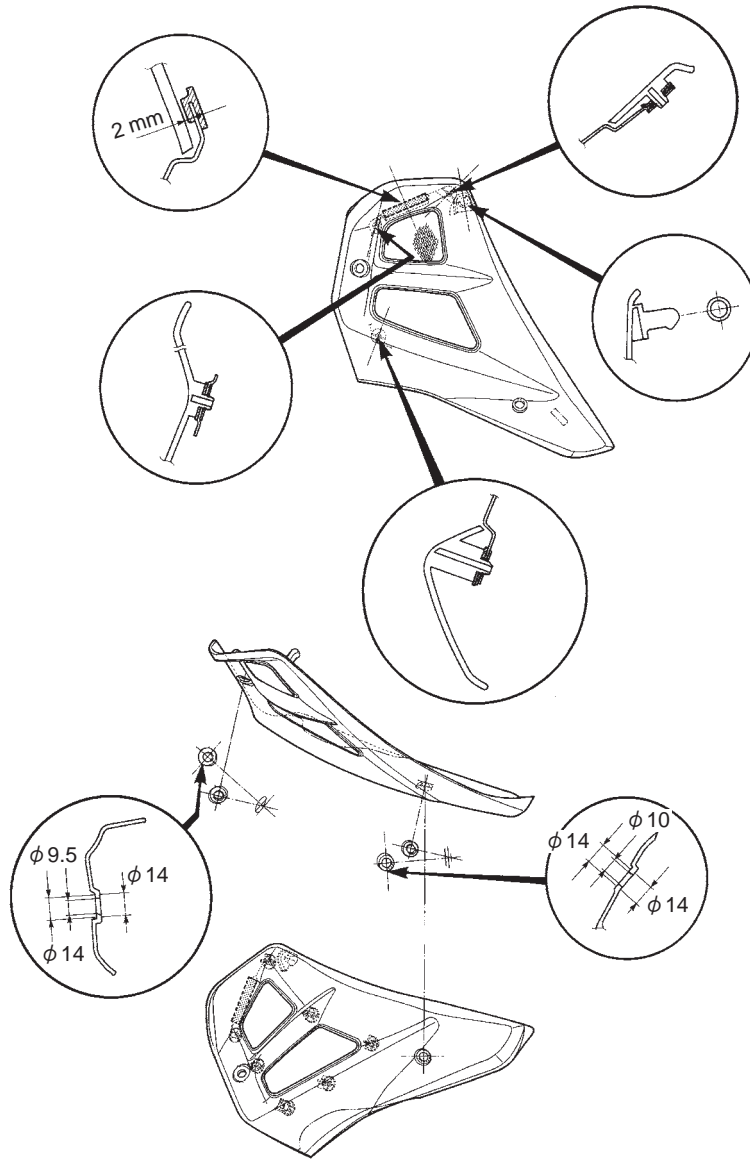
I717H1940001-01

1. Cowling body	3. Cowling brace	5. Upper panel	7. Head pipe
2. Wind screen	4. Lower panel	6. Meter panel lid	

Frame head cover construction

GSF650

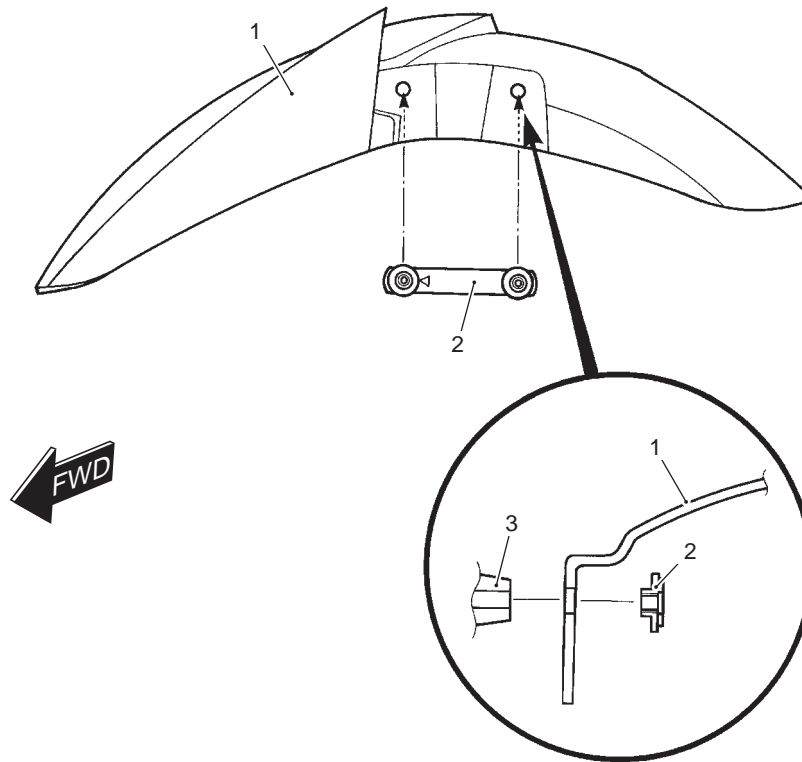
B817H39406002



I717H1940013-04

Front Fender Construction

B817H39406003

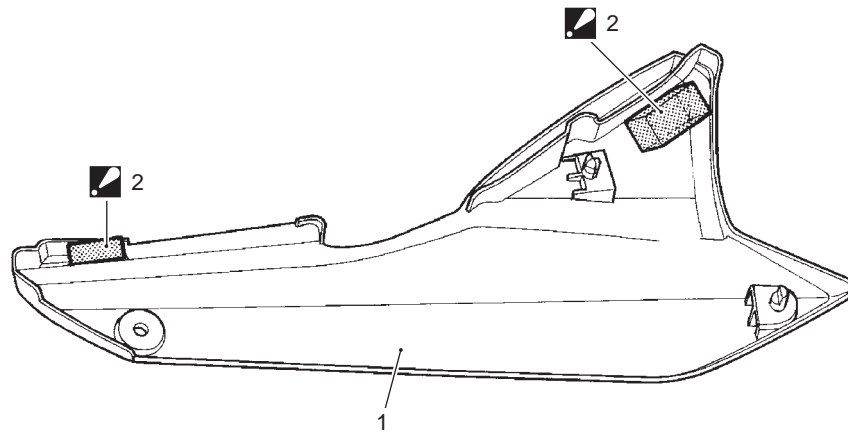



1. Front fender	2. Fender plate nut	3. Front fork
-----------------	---------------------	---------------

I718H1940029-01

Frame Cover Cushion Construction

B817H39406004

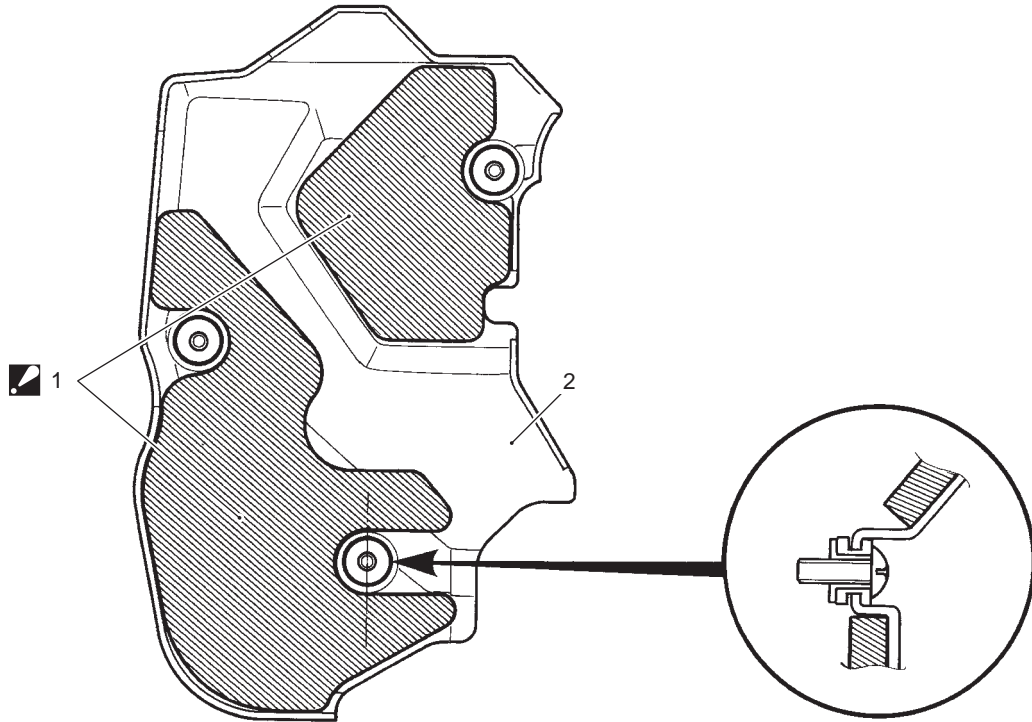


1. Frame cover	 2. Cushion : Clean an adhesive surface before adhering the tape cushion.
----------------	---

I718H1940030-01

Engine Sprocket Outer Cover Cushion

B817H39406005



I718H1940031-01

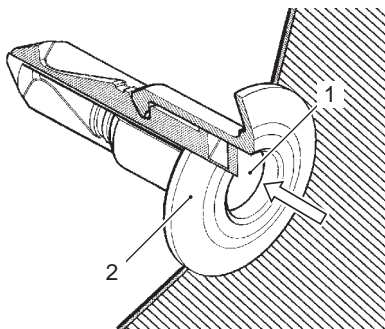
<p>1. Engine sprocket outer cover cushion : Clear adhesive surface before adhering the tape cushion.</p>	<p>2. Engine sprocket outer cover</p>
--	---------------------------------------

Fastener Removal and Installation

B817H39406006

Removal

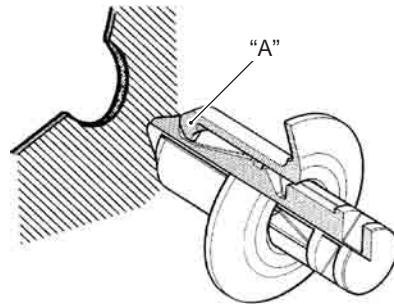
- 1) Depress the head of fastener center piece (1).
- 2) Pull out the fastener (2).



I649G1940005-02

Installation

- 1) Let the center piece stick out toward the head so that the pawls "A" close.



I649G1940006-02

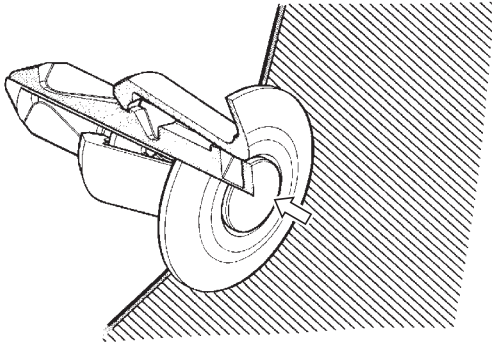
- 2) Insert the fastener into the installation hole.

**NOTE**

To prevent the pawl "A" from damage, insert the fastener all the way into the installation hole.



- 3) Push in the head of center piece until it becomes flush with the fastener outside face.



I649G1940007-02

### Exterior Parts Removal and Installation

B817H39406007

#### Seat

##### Removal

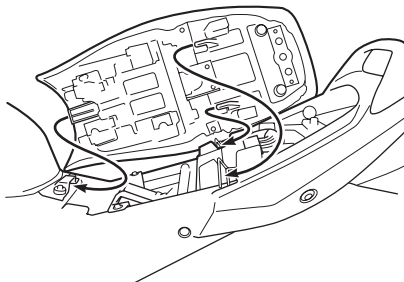
- 1) Unlock the seat with the ignition key.
- 2) Remove the front and rear seats as an assembly.



I717H1940002-01

##### Installation

Slide the seat hooks into the seat hook retainers and push down firmly until the seat snaps into the locked position.



I718H1940032-03

#### Frame Cover

##### Removal

Remove the frame covers (1), left and right.



I718H1940005-02

"A": Hooked point

##### Installation

Install the frame covers in the reverse order of removal.

#### Pillion Rider Handle and Seat Tail Cover

##### Removal

- 1) Remove the seat.
- 2) Remove the frame covers, left and right.
- 3) Remove the pillion rider handle (1).



I717H1940003-01

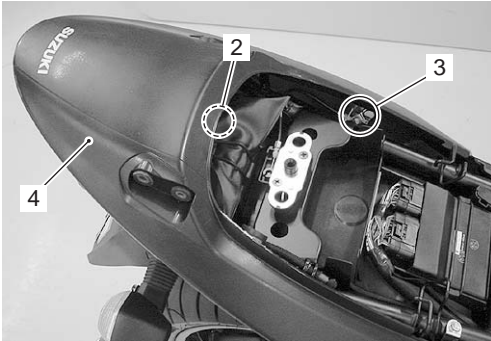
- 4) Remove the fasteners. Refer to "Fastener Removal and Installation (Page 9D-5)".



I718H1940007-01

## 9D-7 Exterior Parts:

- 5) Disconnect the brake light/taillight lead wire coupler (2).
- 6) Unhook the seat lock cable (3).
- 7) Remove the seat tail cover (4).



I717H1940004-02

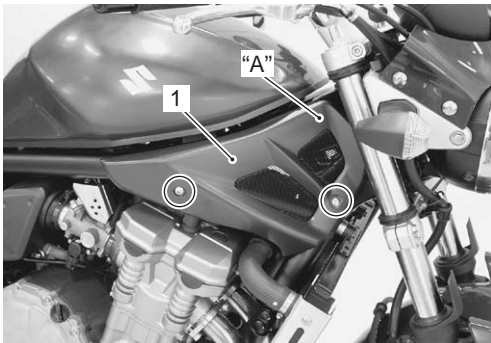
### Installation

Install the seat tail cover and pillion rider handle in the reverse order of removal.

### Frame Head Cover (GSF650)

#### Removal

Remove the frame head covers (1), left and right.



I717H1940005-01

"A": Hooked point

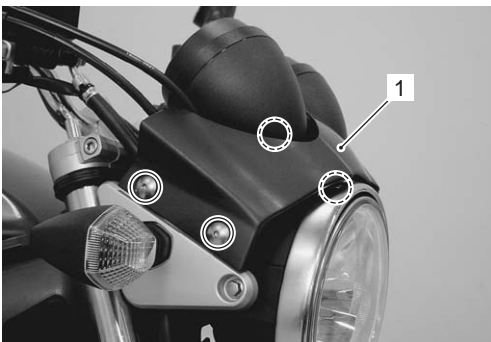
### Installation

Install the frame head covers in the reverse order of removal.

### Headlight Housing Cover (GSF650)

#### Removal

Remove the headlight housing cover (1).



I717H1940006-01

### Installation

Install the headlight housing cover in the reverse order of removal.

### Cowling and Cowling Brace (GSF650S)

#### Removal

- 1) Remove the caps.
- 2) Remove the rear view mirrors, left and right.



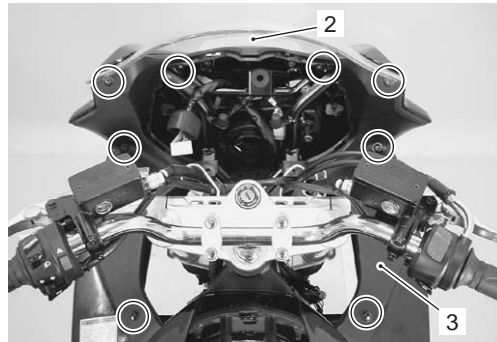
I718H1940011-01

- 3) Remove the combination meter assembly (1). Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation in Section 9C (Page 9C-5)".



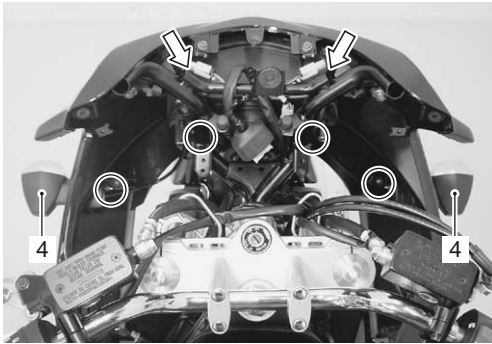
I717H1940007-01

- 4) Remove the wind screen (2) and upper panel (3).



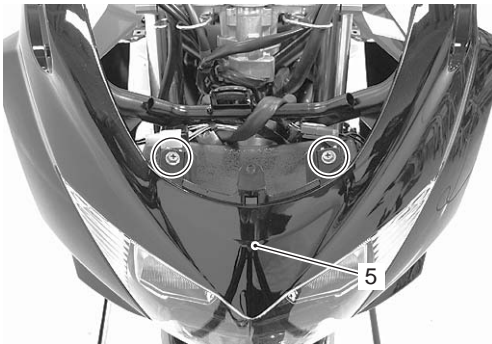
I717H1940008-01

5) Disconnect the turn signal lead wire couplers and remove the turn signal lead wire clamps and turn signal lights (4), left and right. Refer to "Front Turn Signal Light Removal and Installation in Section 9B (Page 9B-13)".



I717H1940012-01

6) Remove the cowling (5) along with the lower panel (6).

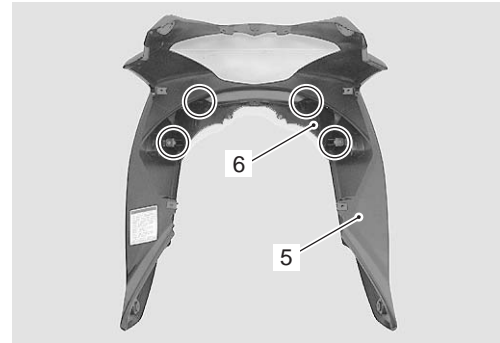


I718H1940015-01



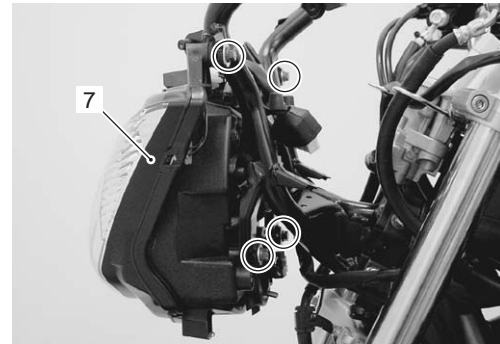
I717H1940009-01

7) Remove the lower panel (6) from the cowling (5).



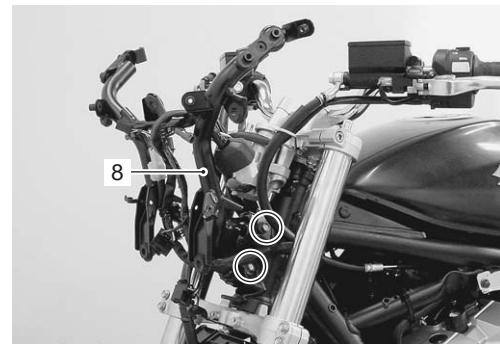
I718H1940017-01

8) Disconnect the headlight and position light couplers.  
9) Remove the headlight assembly (7).



I717H1940010-01

10) Remove the cowling brace (8).



I717H1940011-01

**Installation**

Install the cowling and cowling brace in the reverse order of removal. Pay attention to the following point:

- After installing, be sure to inspect the headlight beam. Refer to "Headlight Beam Adjustment in Section 9B (Page 9B-4)".

**Front Fender**

Refer to "Front Fork Removal and Installation in Section 2B (Page 2B-2)".



**Seat Height Adjustment**

B817H39406008

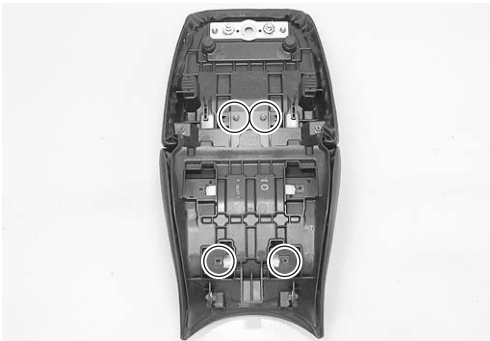
Adjust the seat height in the following procedures:

- 1) Remove the seat assembly. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (Page 9D-6)".
- 2) Remove the seat height adjust dampers.



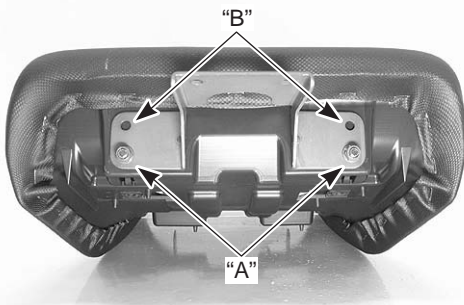
I718H1940020-01

- 3) Remove the front seat from the rear seat.



I718H1940021-02

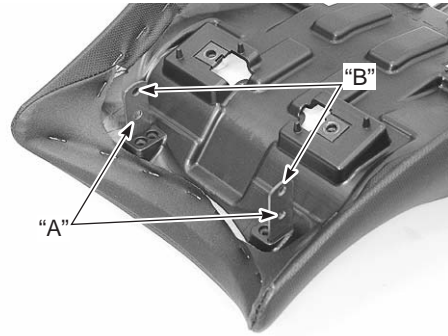
- 4) Adjust the seat height adjuster position "A" or "B".



I718H1940022-01

"A": For low (Normal) position	"B": For high position
--------------------------------	------------------------

- 5) Reinstall the front seat and adjust the seat height adjuster position "A" or "B".



I718H1940023-01

"A": For low (Normal) position	"B": For high position
--------------------------------	------------------------

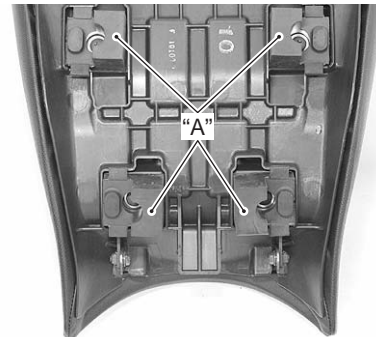
- 6) Install the seat height adjust dampers.

**NOTE**

Dampers are used in two ways "A" or "B". Pay attention to the direction of dampers when installing them.

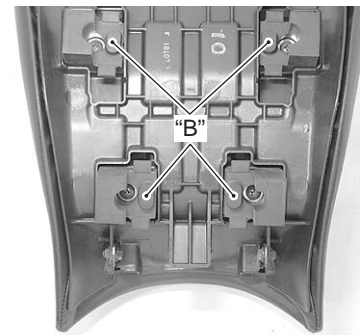
**CAUTION**

Position of adjuster and direction of dampers must be unified either "A" or "B".



I718H1940024-01

"A": For low (Normal) position
--------------------------------



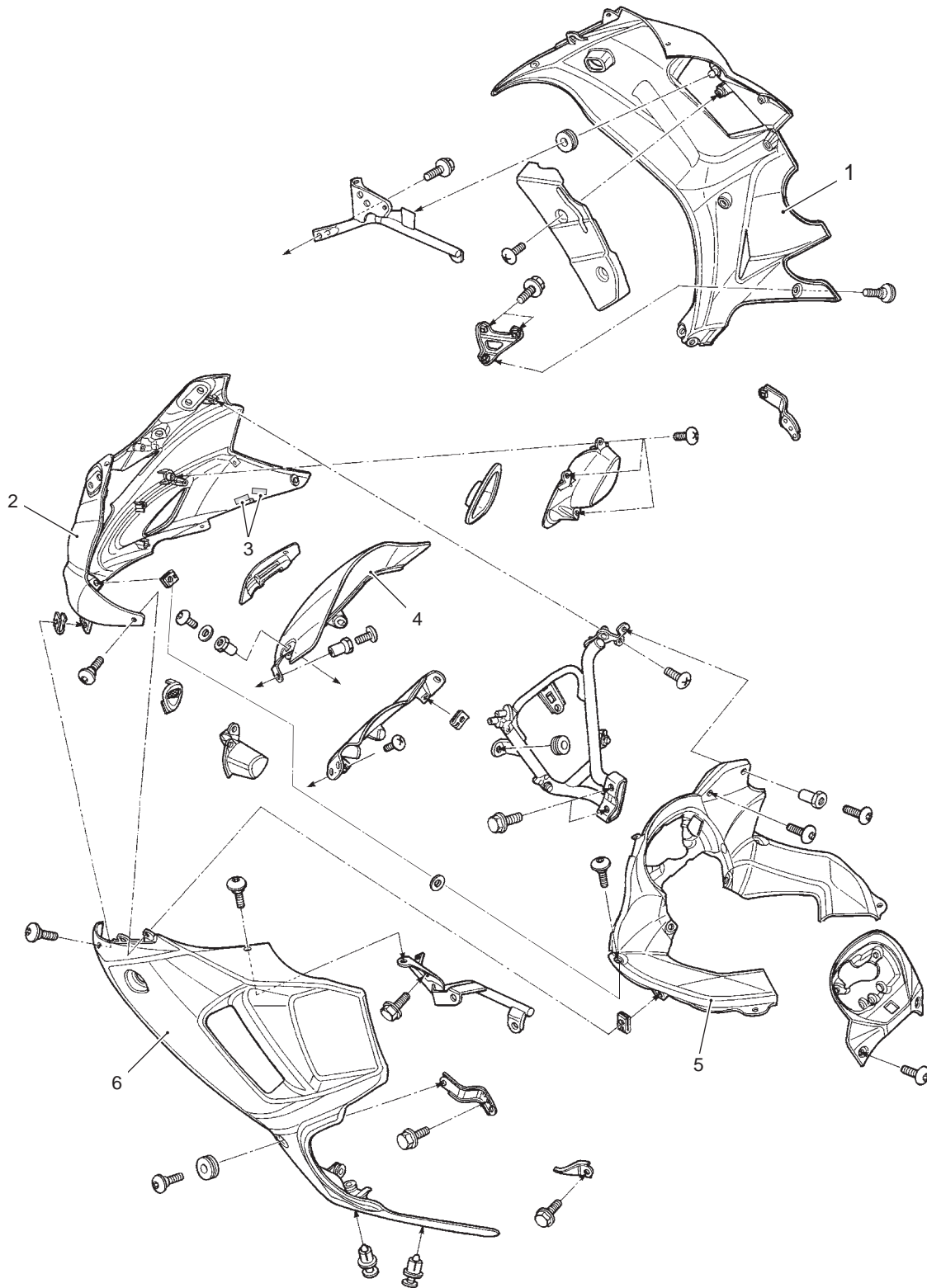
I718H1940025-01

"B": For high position
------------------------

- 7) Reinstall the seat assembly. Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (Page 9D-6)".

Cowling Construction (GSX650F)

B817H39406009

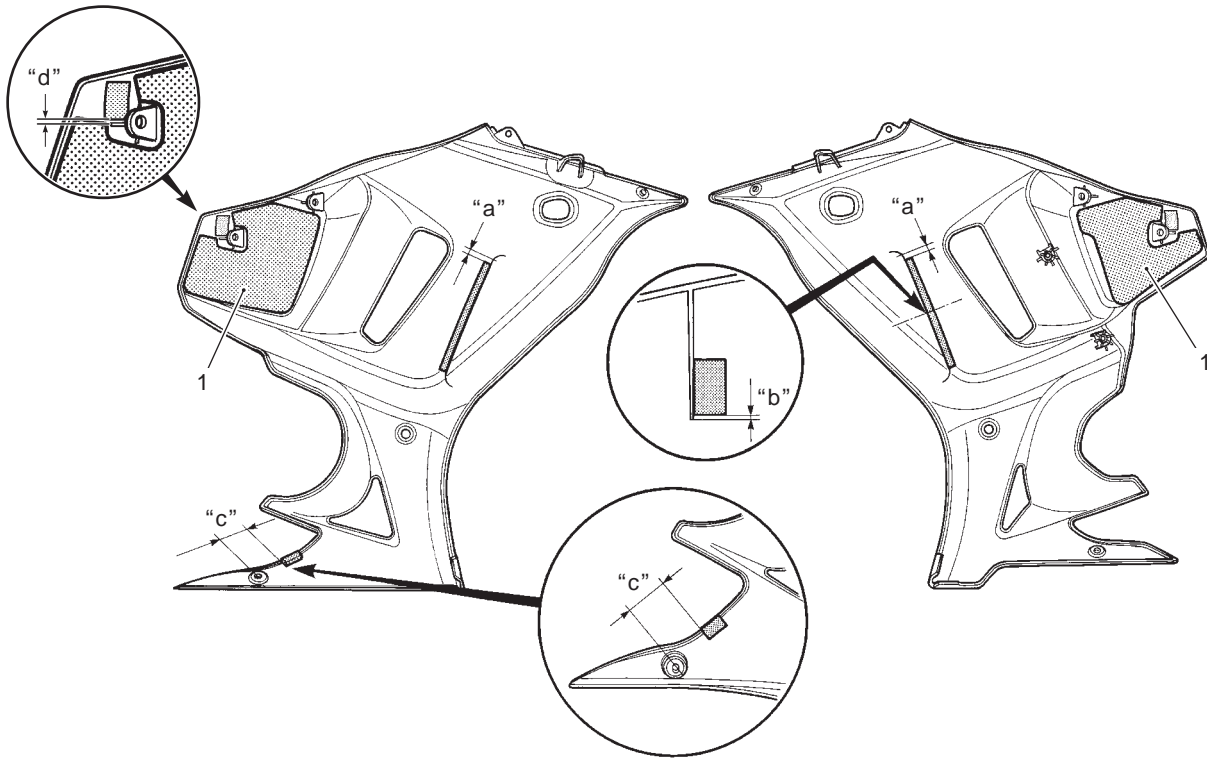


1. Under cowling (R)	3. Cushion	5. Upper panel
2. Body cowling	4. Windscreen	6. Under cowling (L)

I817H2940014-03

**Under Cowl Construction (GSX650F)**

B817H39406010

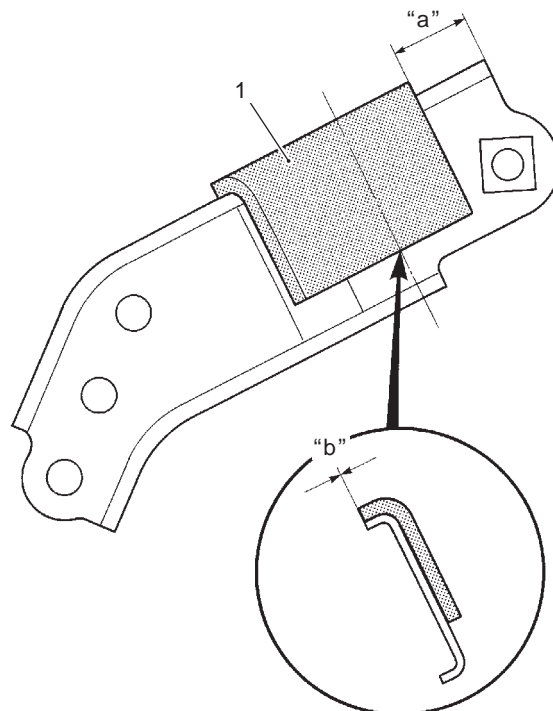


1. Heat shield	"a": Max. 5 mm (0.19 in)	"c": 55 mm (2.17 in)
2. Cushion	"b": 0 – 1 mm (0 – 0.039 in)	"d": 3 mm (0.12 in)

I817H2940021-01

**Under Cowl Bracket Cushion Attachment (GSX650F)**

B817H39406011

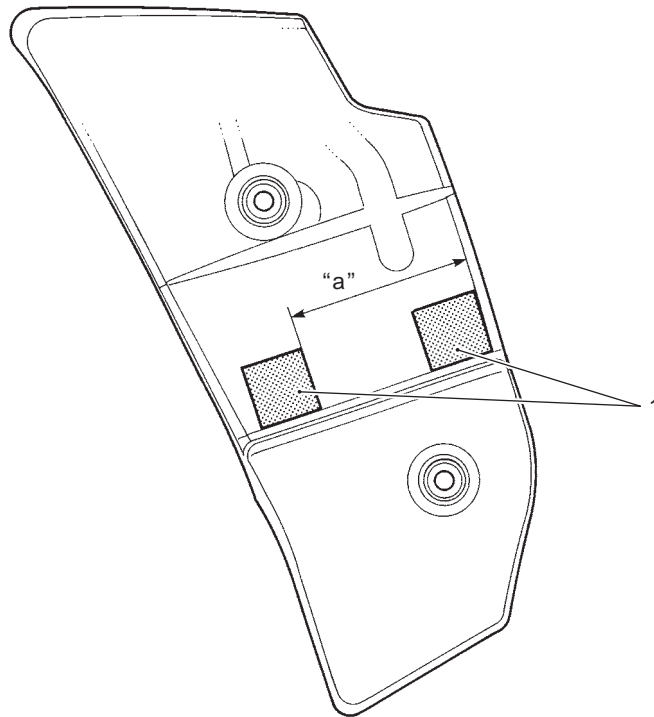


1. Under cowl F.T.G. cushion	"a": 15 mm (0.59 in)	"b": 0 mm (0 in)
------------------------------	----------------------	------------------

I817H2940016-01

**Under Cowl Protector Cushion Attachment (GSX650F)**

B817H39406012

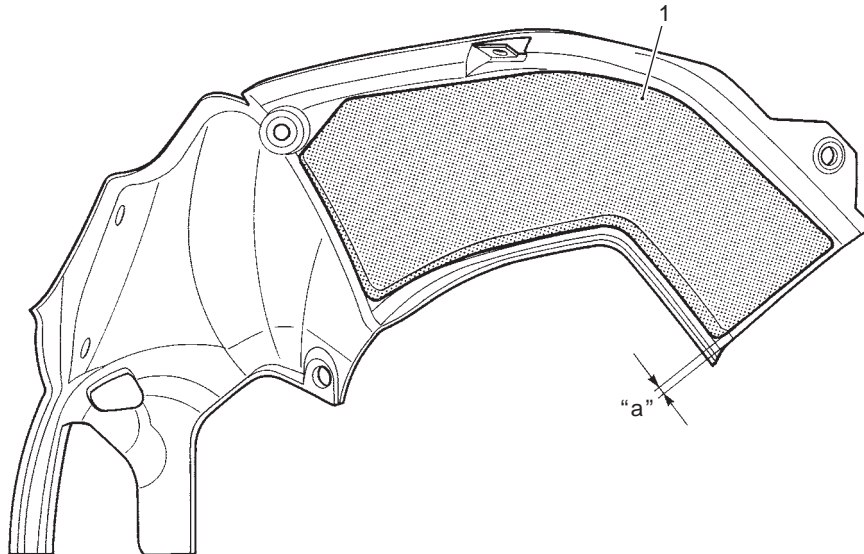


1. Cushion	"a": 85 mm (3.35 in)
------------	----------------------

I817H2940017-01

**Upper Panel Cushion Attachment (GSX650F)**

B817H39406013



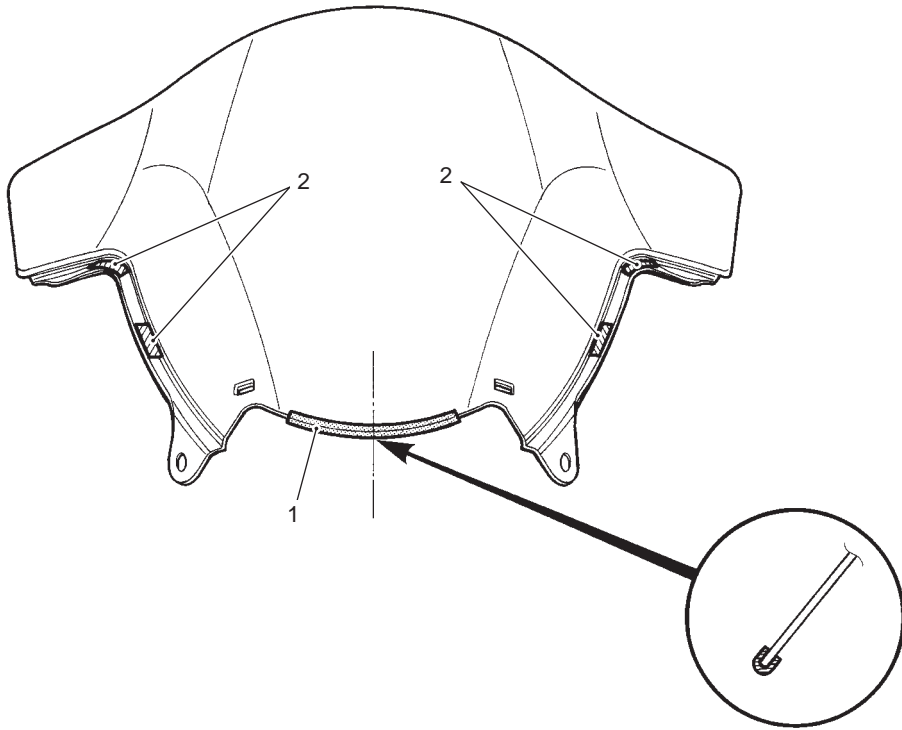
1. Panel cushion	"a": 5 mm (0.19 in)
------------------	---------------------

I817H2940018-01



**Windscreen Cushion Attachment (GSX650F)**

B817H39406014

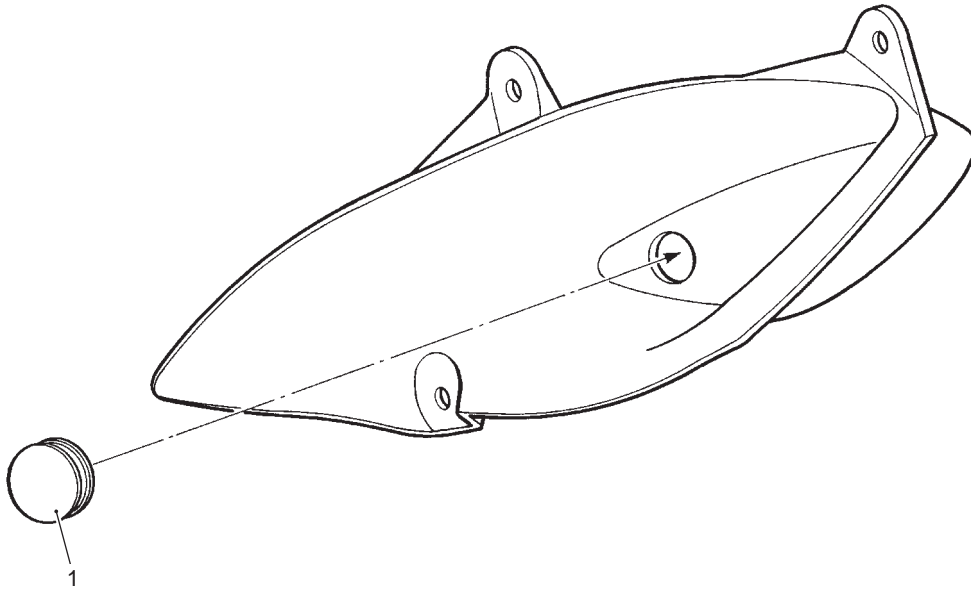


1. Cushion	2. Tape
------------	---------

I817H2940019-01

**Intake Net Cover Construction Attachment (GSX650F)**

B817H39406015



1. Cover cushion
------------------

I817H2940020-01

## Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (GSX650F)

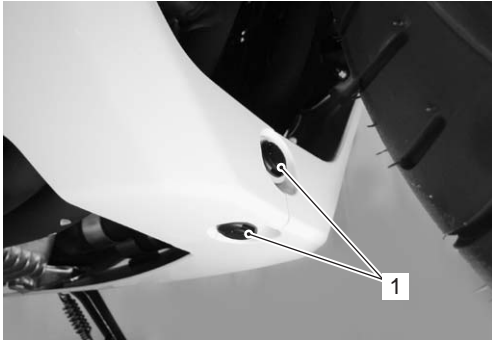
B817H39406016

### Under Cowling

Refer to "Exterior Parts Removal and Installation (Page 9D-6)".

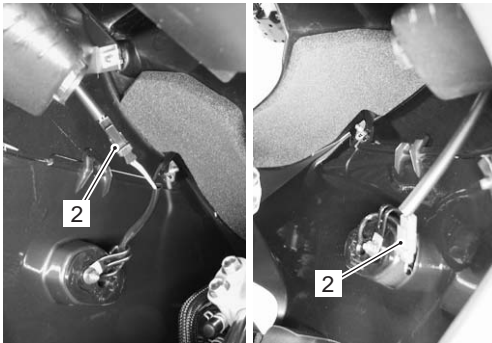
### Removal

- 1) Remove the fasteners (1).



I817H2940001-01

- 2) Disconnect the turn signal light couplers (2), left and right.

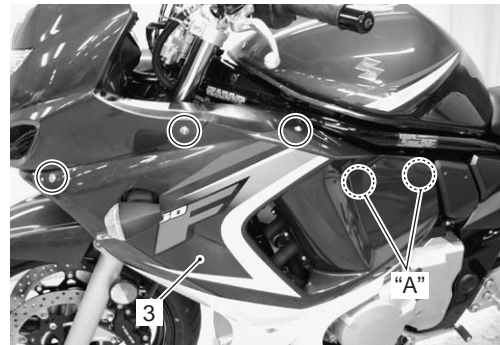


I817H2940002-01

- 3) Remove the left under cowling (3) and right under cowling (4).



I817H2940006-01

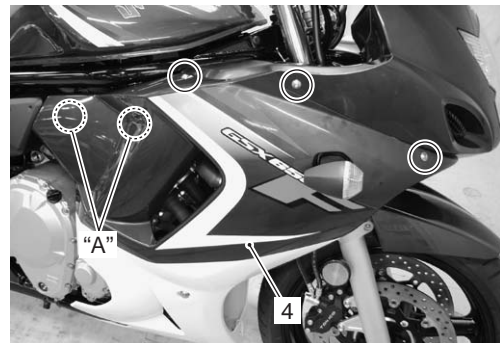


I817H2940003-01

"A": Hooked point



I817H2940004-01



I817H2940005-02

"A": Hooked point

### Installation

Install the under cowlings in the reverse order of removal.

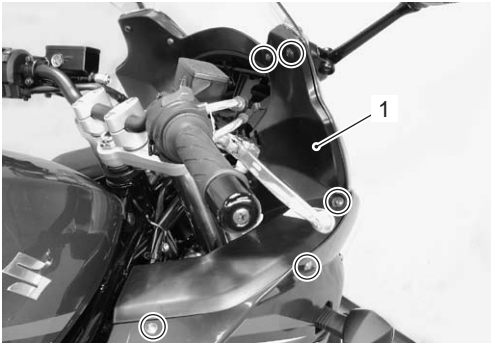
### Upper Panel

#### Removal

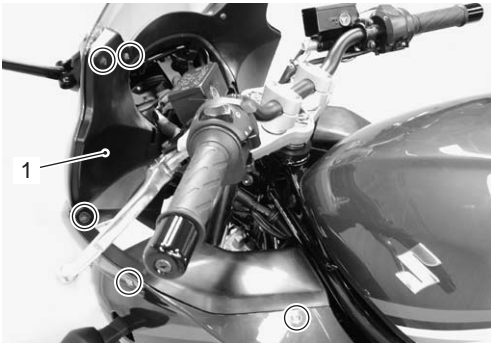
- 1) Remove the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Combination Meter Removal and Installation (GSX650F) in Section 9C (Page 9C-8)".

## 9D-15 Exterior Parts:

2) Remove the upper panel (1).



I817H2940007-01



I817H2940008-01

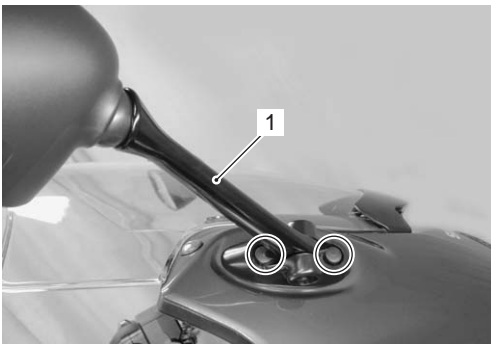
### Installation

Install the under panel in the reverse order of removal.

### Body Cowling

#### Removal

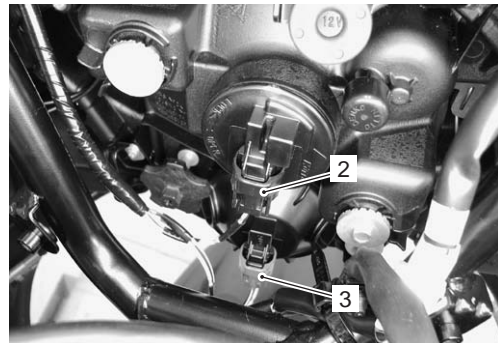
1) Remove the caps and rear view mirror (1), left and right.



I817H2940009-01

2) Remove the upper panel.

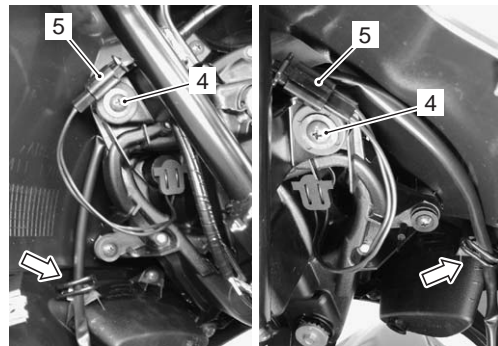
3) Disconnect the high beam light coupler (2) and low beam light coupler (3).



I817H2940010-01

4) Remove the screws (4).

5) Disconnect the position lights (5) and clamps, left and right.



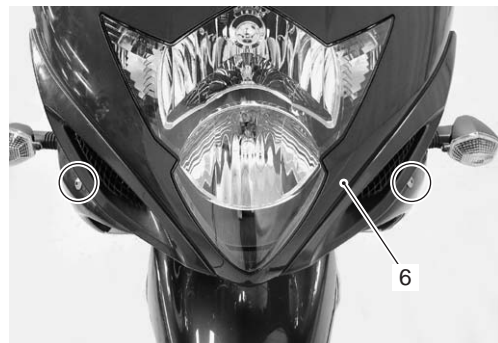
I817H2940011-01

6) Remove the screws.



I817H2940012-01

7) Remove the body cowling assembly (6).



I817H2940013-02

### Installation

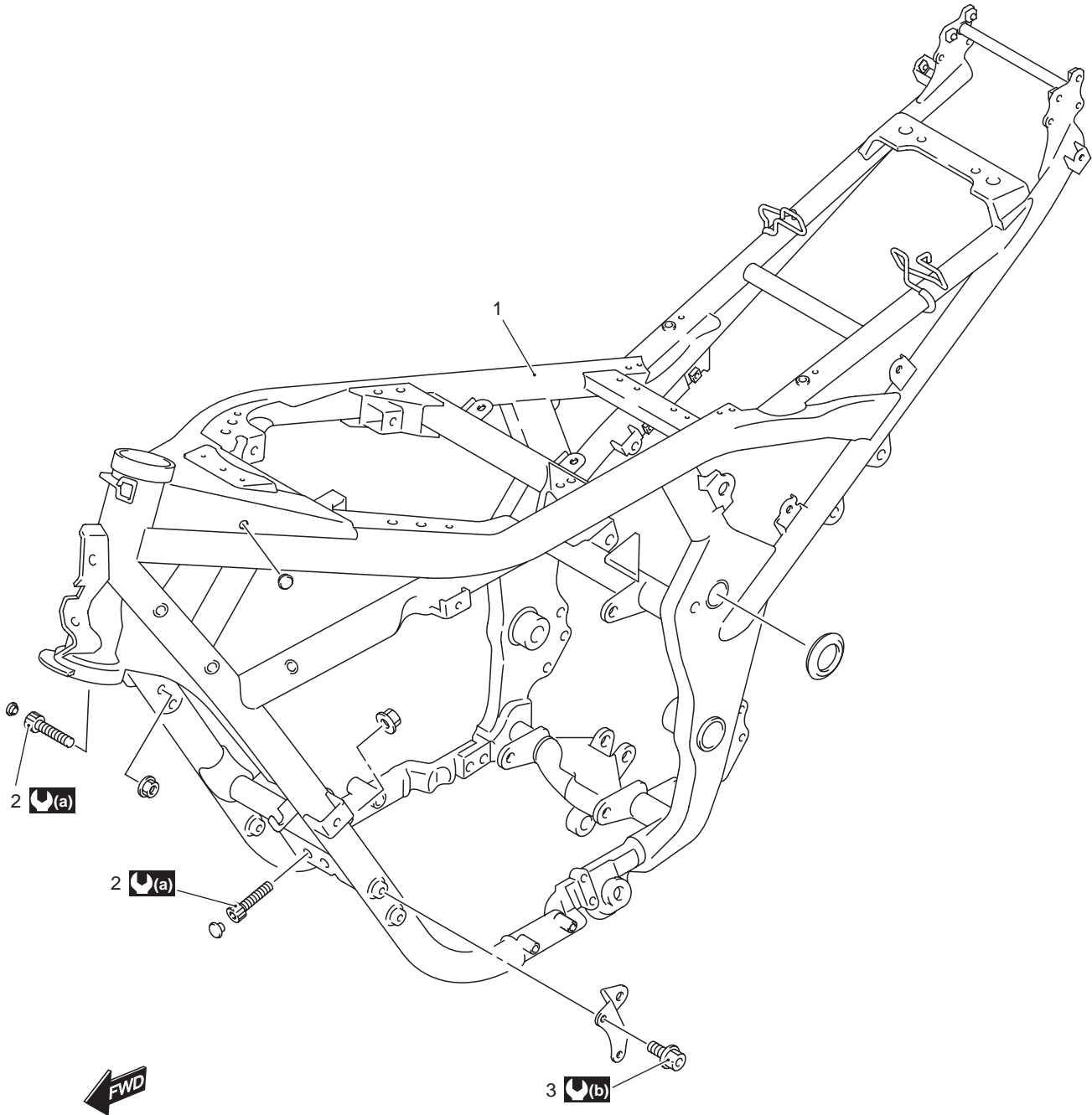
Install the body cowling in the reverse order of removal.

# Body Structure

## Repair Instructions

### Body Frame Construction

B817H39506001



I717H1950001-02

1. Frame	(a) : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf-m, 36.0 lb-ft)
2. Frame down tube bolt	(b) : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf-m, 16.5 lb-ft)
3. Engine mount No.1 bracket bolt	

### Engine Mounting Bracket Bushing Replacement

B817H39506002

Replace the engine mounting bracket bushing if necessary, as shown in the body frame construction. Refer to "Body Frame Construction (Page 9E-1)".

**9E-2 Body Structure:**

**Engine Mount Bushing Replacement**

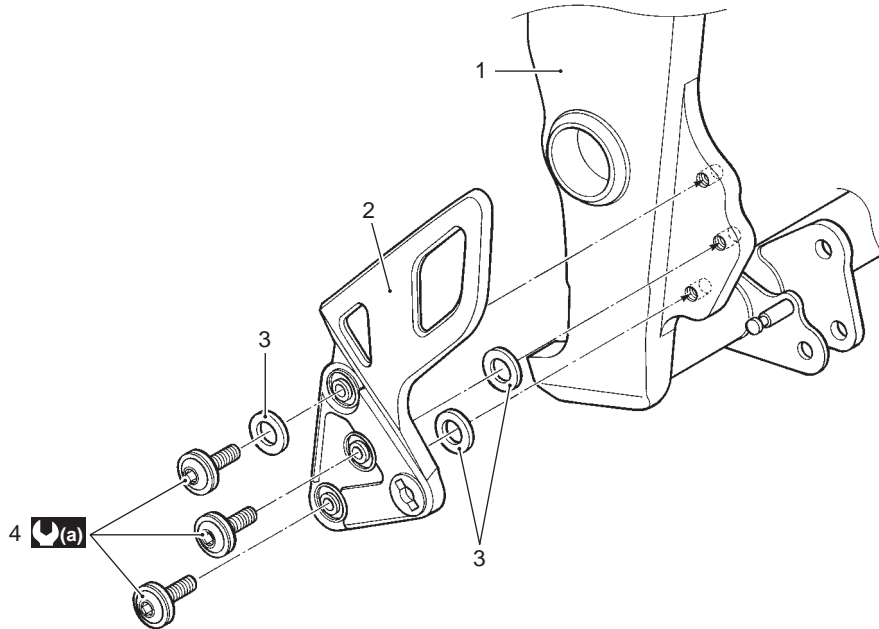
B817H39506003

Replace the engine mount bushing if necessary, as shown in the body frame construction. Refer to "Body Frame Construction (Page 9E-1)".

**Front Footrest Bracket Construction**

B817H39506004

**GSF650S**

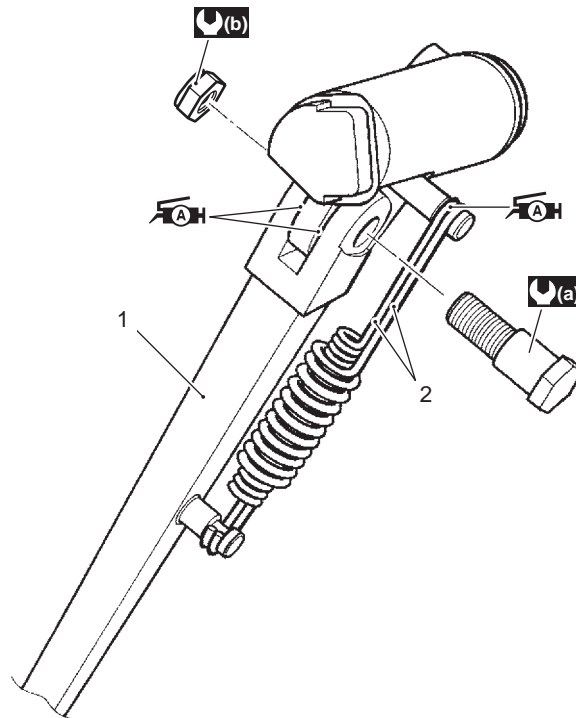


I718H1950001-04

1. Frame	2. Footrest bracket	3. Washer	4. Bolt	<b>(a)</b> : 23 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 16.5 lb·ft)
----------	---------------------	-----------	---------	---

**Side-stand Construction**

B817H39506005



I718H1950005-05

1. Side-stand	<b>(a)</b> : 50 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36.0 lb·ft)	<b>AH</b> : Apply grease to sliding surface.
2. Spring	<b>(b)</b> : 40 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29.0 lb·ft)	

## Side-stand Removal and Installation

B817H39506006

### Removal

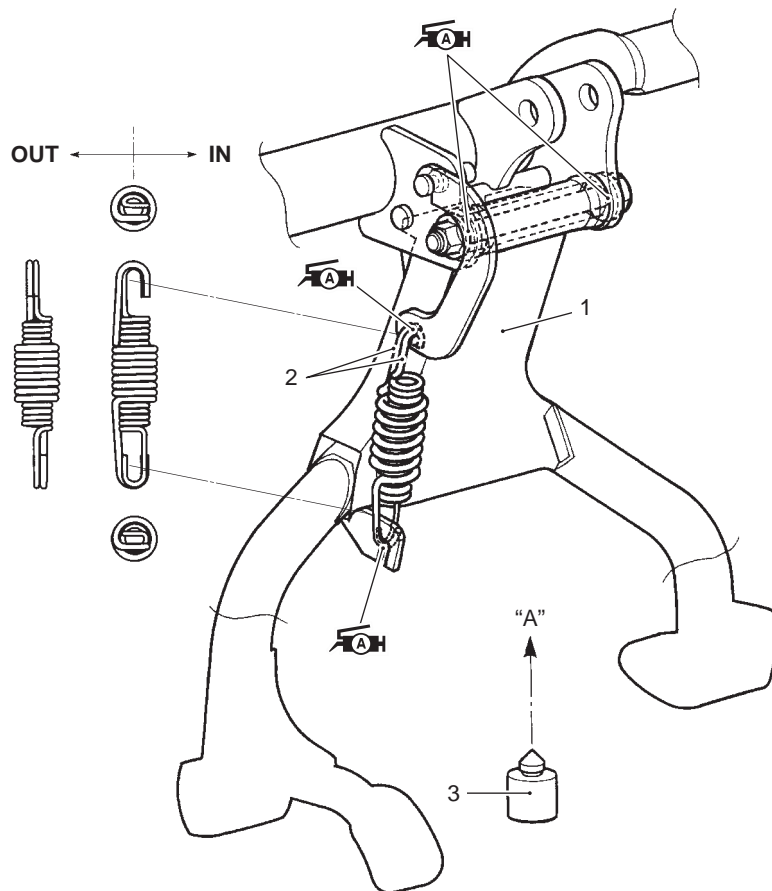
- 1) Support the motorcycle with the center stand.
- 2) Remove the side-stand as shown in the side-stand construction. Refer to "Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-2)".

### Installation

Install the side-stand as shown in the side-stand construction. Refer to "Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-2)".

## Center Stand Construction

B817H39506007



I717H1950002-03

1. Center stand	2. Spring	3. Center stand cushion	"A": To the muffler	A: Apply grease to sliding surface.
-----------------	-----------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------------

## Center Stand Removal and Installation

B817H39506008

### Removal

- 1) Support the motorcycle using a jack.

#### CAUTION

**Make sure that the motorcycle is supported securely.**

- 2) Remove the center stand as shown in the center stand construction. Refer to "Center Stand Construction (Page 9E-3)".

### Installation

Install the center stand as shown in the center stand construction. Refer to "Center Stand Construction (Page 9E-3)".



## Specifications

### Tightening Torque Specifications

B817H39507001

#### NOTE

---

The specified tightening torque is also described in the following.

“Body Frame Construction (Page 9E-1)”

“Front Footrest Bracket Construction (Page 9E-2)”

“Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-2)”

---

#### Reference:

For the tightening torque of fastener not specified in this section, refer to “Tightening Torque List in Section 0C (Page 0C-8)”.

## Special Tools and Equipment

### Recommended Service Material

B817H39508001

#### NOTE

---

Required service material is also described in the following.

“Side-stand Construction (Page 9E-2)”

“Center Stand Construction (Page 9E-3)”

---

# GSX650FK9 ('09 MODELS)

**10****CONTENTS**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<b>SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>10-2</b>

**NOTE:**

- *Difference between K9-MODEL and K8-MODEL in specification is indicated with an asterisk mark (\*).*
- *The service data is the same as the K8-MODEL.*

# SPECIFICATIONS

## DIMENSIONS AND CURB MASS

Overall length.....	2 130 mm (83.9 in)
Overall width.....	760 mm (29.9 in)
Overall height.....	1 235 mm (48.6 in)
Wheelbase.....	1 470 mm (57.9 in)
Ground clearance.....	125 mm (4.9 in)
Seat height.....	770 mm (30.3 in)
* Curb mass.....	241 kg (531 lbs)

## ENGINE

Type.....	4-stroke, liquid-cooled, DOHC
Number of cylinders.....	4
Bore.....	65.5 mm (2.579 in)
Stroke.....	48.7 mm (1.917 in)
Displacement.....	656 cm <sup>3</sup> (40.0 cu. in)
Compression ratio.....	11.5 : 1
Fuel system.....	Fuel injection
Air cleaner.....	Non-woven fabric element
Starter system.....	Electric
Lubrication system.....	Wet sump
Idle speed.....	1 200 ± 100 r/min

## DRIVE TRAIN

Clutch.....	Wet multi-plate type
Transmission.....	6-speed constant mesh
Gearshift pattern.....	1-down, 5-up
Primary reduction ratio.....	1.700 (85/50)
Gear ratios, Low.....	3.076 (40/13)
2nd.....	2.058 (35/17)
3rd.....	1.600 (32/20)
4th.....	1.363 (30/22)
5th.....	1.208 (29/24)
Top.....	1.107 (31/28)
Final reduction ratio.....	3.200 (48/15)
Drive chain.....	RK525 SMOZY, 118 links

## CHASSIS

Front suspension.....	Telescopic, coil spring, oil damped
Rear suspension.....	Link type, coil spring, oil damped
Front suspension stroke.....	130 mm (5.1 in)
Rear wheel travel.....	128 mm (5.0 in)
Caster.....	26°
Trail.....	108 mm (4.25 in)
Steering angle.....	32° (right & left)
Turning radius.....	3.0 m (9.8 ft)
Front brake.....	Disc brake, twin
Rear brake.....	Disk brake
Front tire.....	120/70ZR17M/C (58W), tubeless
Rear tire.....	160/60ZR17M/C (69W), tubeless

## ELECTRICAL

Ignition type.....	Electronic ignition (Transistorized)
Ignition timing.....	2° B.T.D.C. at 1 200 r/min
Spark plug.....	NGK CR8E or DENSO U24ESR-N
Battery.....	12 V 28.8 kC (8 Ah)/10 HR
Generator.....	Three-phase A.C. generator
Main fuse.....	30 A
Fuse.....	10/10/10/15/15/15 A
Headlight.....	12 V 60 W (HB3).....High beam 12 V 55 W (H7).....Low beam
Position light.....	12 V 5 W x 2
Brake/Tailight.....	12 V 21/5 W
Turn signal light.....	12 V 21 W
License plate light.....	12 V 5 W
Speedometer light.....	LED
Tachometer light.....	LED
Neutral indicator light.....	LED
High beam indicator light.....	LED
Turn signal indicator light.....	LED
Oil pressure/Coolant temperature indicator light.....	LED
Engine RPM indicator light.....	LED
Fuel injection indicator light.....	LED

## CAPACITIES

Fuel Tank.....	18.5 L (4.9/4.1 US/Imp gal)..... E-33 19.0 L (5.0/4.2 US/Imp gal)..... Others
Engine oil, oil change.....	3 000 ml (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt)
with filter change.....	3 500 ml (3.7/3.1 US/Imp qt)
overhaul.....	3 700 ml (3.9/3.3 US/Imp qt)
Coolant.....	3.0 L (3.2/2.6 US/Imp qt)